ICD-10-CM TABULAR LIST of DISEASES and INJURIES

Table of Contents

1 Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
2 Neoplasms (C00-D49)
3 Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)
4 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E89)
5 Mental, Behavioral and Neurodevelopmental disorders (F01-F99)
6 Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)
7 Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)
8 Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)
9 Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)
10 Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)
11 Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K95)
12 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)
13 Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)
14 Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)
15 Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
16 Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
17 Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
18 Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)
19 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
20 External causes of morbidity (V00-Y99)
21 Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

Instructional Notations

Includes:
The word 'Includes' appears immediately under certain categories to further define, or give examples of, the content of the category.

Excludes Notes
The ICD-10-CM has two types of excludes notes. Each note has a different definition for use but they are both similar in that they indicate that codes excluded from each other are independent of each other.

Excludes1
A type 1 Excludes note is a pure excludes. It means 'NOT CODED HERE!' An Excludes1 note indicates that the code excluded should never be used at the same time as the code above the Excludes1 note. An Excludes1 is used when two conditions cannot occur together, such as a congenital form versus an acquired form of the same condition.

Excludes2
A type 2 excludes note represents 'Not included here'. An excludes2 note indicates that the condition excluded is not part of the condition it is excluded from but a patient may have both conditions at the same time. When an Excludes2 note appears under a code it is acceptable to use both the code and the excluded code together.

Code First/Use Additional Code notes (etiopathy/manifestation paired codes)
Certain conditions have both an underlying etiology and multiple body system manifestations due to the underlying etiology. For such conditions the ICD-10-CM has a coding convention that requires the underlying condition be sequenced first followed by the manifestation. Wherever such a combination exists there is a 'use additional code' note at the etiology code, and a 'code first' note at the manifestation code. These instructional notes indicate the proper sequencing order of the codes, etiology followed by manifestation.

In most cases the manifestation codes will have in the code title, 'in diseases classified elsewhere.' Codes with this title are a component of the etiology/manifestation convention. The code title indicates that it is a manifestation code. 'In diseases classified elsewhere' codes are never permitted to be used as first listed or principal diagnosis codes. They must be used in conjunction with an underlying condition code and they must be listed following the underlying condition.

Code Also
A code also note instructs that 2 codes may be required to fully describe a condition but the sequencing of the two codes is discretionary, depending on the severity of the conditions and the reason for the encounter.
7th characters and placeholder X
For codes less than 6 characters that require a 7th character a placeholder X should be assigned for all characters less than 6. The 7th character must always be the 7th character of a code.
Chapter 1

Certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)

Includes: diseases generally recognized as communicable or transmissible

Use additional code to identify resistance to antimicrobial drugs (Z16.-)

Excludes1: certain localized infections - see body system-related chapters

Excludes2: carrier or suspected carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)
- infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.-)
- infectious and parasitic diseases specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
- influenza and other acute respiratory infections (J00-J22)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
- A00-A09 Intestinal infectious diseases
- A15-A19 Tuberculosis
- A20-A28 Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases
- A30-A49 Other bacterial diseases
- A50-A64 Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission
- A65-A69 Other spirochetal diseases
- A70-A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae
- A75-A79 Rickettsioses
- A80-A89 Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system
- A90-A99 Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers
- B00-B09 Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
- B10 Other human herpesviruses
- B15-B19 Viral hepatitis
- B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
- B25-B34 Other viral diseases
- B35-B49 Mycoses
- B50-B64 Protozoal diseases
- B65-B83 Helminthiases
- B85-B89 Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations
- B90-B94 Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases
- B95-B97 Bacterial and viral infectious agents
- B99 Other infectious diseases

Intestinal infectious diseases (A00-A09)

A00 Cholera

A00.0 Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar cholerae
- Classical cholera

A00.1 Cholera due to Vibrio cholerae 01, biovar eltor
- Cholera eltor

A00.9 Cholera, unspecified

A01 Typhoid and paratyphoid fevers

A01.0 Typhoid fever
- Infection due to Salmonella typhi
  - A01.00 Typhoid fever, unspecified
  - A01.01 Typhoid meningitis
  - A01.02 Typhoid fever with heart involvement
Typhoid endocarditis
Typhoid myocarditis

A01.03 Typhoid pneumonia
A01.04 Typhoid arthritis
A01.05 Typhoid osteomyelitis
A01.09 Typhoid fever with other complications

A01.1 Paratyphoid fever A
A01.2 Paratyphoid fever B
A01.3 Paratyphoid fever C
A01.4 Paratyphoid fever, unspecified
    Infection due to Salmonella paratyphi NOS

A02 Other salmonella infections

Includes: infection or foodborne intoxication due to any Salmonella species other than S. typhi and S. paratyphi

A02.0 Salmonella enteritis
    Salmonellosis
A02.1 Salmonella sepsis
A02.2 Localized salmonella infections
    A02.20 Localized salmonella infection, unspecified
    A02.21 Salmonella meningitis
    A02.22 Salmonella pneumonia
    A02.23 Salmonella arthritis
    A02.24 Salmonella osteomyelitis
    A02.25 Salmonella pyelonephritis
        Salmonella tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
    A02.29 Salmonella with other localized infection

A02.8 Other specified salmonella infections
A02.9 Salmonella infection, unspecified

A03 Shigellosis

A03.0 Shigellosis due to Shigella dysenteriae
    Group A shigellosis [Shiga-Kruse dysentery]
A03.1 Shigellosis due to Shigella flexneri
    Group B shigellosis
A03.2 Shigellosis due to Shigella boydii
    Group C shigellosis
A03.3 Shigellosis due to Shigella sonnei
    Group D shigellosis
A03.8 Other shigellosis

A03.9 Shigellosis, unspecified
    Bacillary dysentery NOS

A04 Other bacterial intestinal infections

Excludes1: bacterial foodborne intoxications, NEC (A05.-)
    tuberculous enteritis (A18.32)

A04.0 Enteropathogenic Escherichia coli infection

A04.1 Enterotoxigenic Escherichia coli infection

A04.2 Enteroinvasive Escherichia coli infection

A04.3 Enterohemorrhagic Escherichia coli infection

A04.4 Other intestinal Escherichia coli infections
    Escherichia coli enteritis NOS

A04.5 Campylobacter enteritis

A04.6 Enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica

Excludes1: extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)

A04.7 Enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile
    Foodborne intoxication by Clostridium difficile
    Pseudomembranous colitis

A04.8 Other specified bacterial intestinal infections

A04.9 Bacterial intestinal infection, unspecified
    Bacterial enteritis NOS

A05 Other bacterial foodborne intoxications, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Clostridium difficile foodborne intoxication and infection (A04.7)
    Escherichia coli infection (A04.0-A04.4)
    listeriosis (A32.-)
    salmonella foodborne intoxication and infection (A02.-)
    toxic effect of noxious foodstuffs (T61-T62)

A05.0 Foodborne staphylococcal intoxication

A05.1 Botulism food poisoning
    Botulism NOS
    Classical foodborne intoxication due to Clostridium botulinum

Excludes1: infant botulism (A48.51)
    wound botulism (A48.52)

A05.2 Foodborne Clostridium perfringens [Clostridium welchii] intoxication
    Enteritis necroticans
    Pig-bel

A05.3 Foodborne Vibrio parahaemolyticus intoxication

A05.4 Foodborne Bacillus cereus intoxication

A05.5 Foodborne Vibrio vulnificus intoxication

A05.8 Other specified bacterial foodborne intoxications
A05.9 Bacterial foodborne intoxication, unspecified

A06 Amebiasis

Includes: infection due to Entamoeba histolytica

Excludes1: other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

Excludes2: acanthamebiasis (B60.1-)
Naegleriasis (B60.2)

A06.0 Acute amebic dysentery
Acute amebiasis
Intestinal amebiasis NOS

A06.1 Chronic intestinal amebiasis

A06.2 Amebic nondysenteric colitis

A06.3 Ameboma of intestine
Ameboma NOS

A06.4 Amebic liver abscess
Hepatic amebiasis

A06.5 Amebic lung abscess
Amebic abscess of lung (and liver)

A06.6 Amebic brain abscess
Amebic abscess of brain (and liver) (and lung)

A06.7 Cutaneous amebiasis

A06.8 Amebic infection of other sites

A06.81 Amebic cystitis

A06.82 Other amebic genitourinary infections
Amebic balanitis
Amebic vesiculitis
Amebic vulvovaginitis

A06.89 Other amebic infections
Amebic appendicitis
Amebic splenic abscess

A06.9 Amebiasis, unspecified

A07 Other protozoal intestinal diseases

A07.0 Balantidiasis
Balantidial dysentery

A07.1 Giardiasis [lambliasis]

A07.2 Cryptosporidiosis

A07.3 Isosporiasis
Infection due to Isospora belli and Isospora hominis
Intestinal coccidiosis
Isosporosis

A07.4 Cyclosporiasis
A07.8 Other specified protozoal intestinal diseases
  - Intestinal microsporidiosis
  - Intestinal trichomoniasis
  - Sarcocystosis
  - Sarcosporidiosis

A07.9 Protozoal intestinal disease, unspecified
  - Flagellate diarrhea
  - Protozoal colitis
  - Protozoal diarrhea
  - Protozoal dysentery

A08 Viral and other specified intestinal infections

Excludes1: influenza with involvement of gastrointestinal tract (J09.X3, J10.2, J11.2)

A08.0 Rotaviral enteritis

A08.1 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent and other small round viruses

  A08.11 Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk agent
    - Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norovirus
    - Acute gastroenteropathy due to Norwalk-like agent

  A08.19 Acute gastroenteropathy due to other small round viruses
    - Acute gastroenteropathy due to small round virus [SRV] NOS

A08.2 Adenoviral enteritis

A08.3 Other viral enteritis

  A08.31 Calicivirus enteritis
  
  A08.32 Astrovirus enteritis

  A08.39 Other viral enteritis
    - Coxsackie virus enteritis
    - Echovirus enteritis
    - Enterovirus enteritis NEC
    - Torovirus enteritis

A08.4 Viral intestinal infection, unspecified
  - Viral enteritis NOS
  - Viral gastroenteritis NOS
  - Viral gastroenteropathy NOS

A08.8 Other specified intestinal infections

A09 Infectious gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
  - Infectious colitis NOS
  - Infectious enteritis NOS
  - Infectious gastroenteritis NOS

Excludes1: colitis NOS (K52.9)
  - diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
  - enteritis NOS (K52.9)
  - gastroenteritis NOS (K52.9)
  - noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified (K52.9)

Tuberculosis (A15-A19)

Includes: infections due to Mycobacterium tuberculosis and Mycobacterium bovis
Excludes1: congenital tuberculosis (P37.0)
nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis without active tuberculosis (R76.1-)
pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)
positive PPD (R76.11)
positive tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (R76.11)
sequelae of tuberculosis (B90.-)
silicotuberculosis (J65)

A15 Respiratory tuberculosis

A15.0 Tuberculosis of lung
Tuberculous bronchiectasis
Tuberculous fibrosis of lung
Tuberculous pneumonia
Tuberculous pneumothorax

A15.4 Tuberculosis of intrathoracic lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of hilar lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of mediastinal lymph nodes
Tuberculosis of tracheobronchial lymph nodes

Excludes1: tuberculosis specified as primary (A15.7)

A15.5 Tuberculosis of larynx, trachea and bronchus
Tuberculosis of bronchus
Tuberculosis of glottis
Tuberculosis of larynx
Tuberculosis of trachea

A15.6 Tuberculous pleurisy
Tuberculosis of pleura Tuberculous empyema

Excludes1: primary respiratory tuberculosis (A15.7)

A15.7 Primary respiratory tuberculosis

A15.8 Other respiratory tuberculosis
Mediastinal tuberculosis
Nasopharyngeal tuberculosis
Tuberculosis of nose
Tuberculosis of sinus [any nasal]

A15.9 Respiratory tuberculosis unspecified

A17 Tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.0 Tuberculous meningitis
Tuberculosis of meninges (cerebral)(spinal)
Tuberculous leptomeningitis

Excludes1: tuberculous meningoencephalitis (A17.82)

A17.1 Meningeal tuberculoma
Tuberculoma of meninges (cerebral) (spinal)

Excludes2: tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord (A17.81)

A17.8 Other tuberculosis of nervous system

A17.81 Tuberculoma of brain and spinal cord
Tuberculous abscess of brain and spinal cord

A17.82 Tuberculous meningoencephalitis
Tuberculous myelitis

A17.83 Tuberculous neuritis
Tuberculous mononeuropathy

A17.89 Other tuberculosis of nervous system
Tuberculous polyneuropathy

A17.9 Tuberculosis of nervous system, unspecified

A18 Tuberculosis of other organs

A18.0 Tuberculosis of bones and joints

A18.01 Tuberculosis of spine
Pott's disease or curvature of spine
Tuberculous arthritis
Tuberculous osteomyelitis of spine
Tuberculous spondylitis

A18.02 Tuberculous arthritis of other joints
Tuberculosis of hip (joint)
Tuberculosis of knee (joint)

A18.03 Tuberculosis of other bones
Tuberculous mastoiditis
Tuberculous osteomyelitis

A18.09 Other musculoskeletal tuberculosis
Tuberculous myositis
Tuberculous synovitis
Tuberculous tenosynovitis

A18.1 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system

A18.10 Tuberculosis of genitourinary system, unspecified

A18.11 Tuberculosis of kidney and ureter

A18.12 Tuberculosis of bladder

A18.13 Tuberculosis of other urinary organs
Tuberculous urethritis

A18.14 Tuberculosis of prostate

A18.15 Tuberculosis of other male genital organs

A18.16 Tuberculosis of cervix

A18.17 Tuberculous female pelvic inflammatory disease
Tuberculous endometritis
Tuberculous oophoritis and salpingitis

A18.18 Tuberculosis of other female genital organs
Tuberculous ulceration of vulva

A18.2 Tuberculous peripheral lymphadenopathy
Tuberculous adenitis

Excludes2: tuberculosis of bronchial and mediastinal lymph nodes (A15.4)
tuberculosis of mesenteric and retroperitoneal lymph nodes (A18.39)
tuberculous tracheobronchial adenopathy (A15.4)
A18.3 Tuberculosis of intestines, peritoneum and mesenteric glands

A18.31 Tuberculous peritonitis
Tuberculous ascites

A18.32 Tuberculous enteritis
Tuberculosis of anus and rectum
Tuberculosis of intestine (large) (small)

A18.39 Retroperitoneal tuberculosis
Tuberculosis of mesenteric glands
Tuberculosis of retroperitoneal (lymph glands)

A18.4 Tuberculosis of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Erythema induratum, tuberculous
Lupus excedens
Lupus vulgaris NOS
Lupus vulgaris of eyelid
Scrofuloderma
Tuberculosis of external ear

Excludes2: lupus erythematosus (L93.-)
lupus NOS (M32.9)
 systemic (M32.-)

A18.5 Tuberculosis of eye

Excludes2: lupus vulgaris of eyelid (A18.4)

A18.50 Tuberculosis of eye, unspecified

A18.51 Tuberculous episcleritis

A18.52 Tuberculous keratitis
Tuberculous interstitial keratitis
Tuberculous keratoconjunctivitis (interstitial) (phlyctenular)

A18.53 Tuberculous chorioretinitis

A18.54 Tuberculous iridocyclitis

A18.59 Other tuberculosis of eye
Tuberculous conjunctivitis

A18.6 Tuberculosis of (inner) (middle) ear
Tuberculous otitis media

Excludes2: tuberculosis of external ear (A18.4)
tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

A18.7 Tuberculosis of adrenal glands
Tuberculous Addison's disease

A18.8 Tuberculosis of other specified organs

A18.81 Tuberculosis of thyroid gland

A18.82 Tuberculosis of other endocrine glands
Tuberculosis of pituitary gland
Tuberculosis of thymus gland

A18.83 Tuberculosis of digestive tract organs, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: tuberculosis of intestine (A18.32)

A18.84 Tuberculosis of heart
   Tuberculous cardiomyopathy
   Tuberculous endocarditis
   Tuberculous myocarditis
   Tuberculous pericarditis

A18.85 Tuberculosis of spleen

A18.89 Tuberculosis of other sites
   Tuberculosis of muscle
   Tuberculous cerebral arteritis

A19 Miliary tuberculosis

   Includes: disseminated tuberculosis
              generalized tuberculosis
              tuberculous polyserositis

   A19.0 Acute miliary tuberculosis of a single specified site
   A19.1 Acute miliary tuberculosis of multiple sites
   A19.2 Acute miliary tuberculosis, unspecified
   A19.8 Other miliary tuberculosis
   A19.9 Miliary tuberculosis, unspecified

Certain zoonotic bacterial diseases (A20-A28)

A20 Plague

   Includes: infection due to Yersinia pestis

   A20.0 Bubonic plague
   A20.1 Cellulocutaneous plague
   A20.2 Pneumonic plague
   A20.3 Plague meningitis
   A20.7 Septicemic plague
   A20.8 Other forms of plague
       Abortive plague
       Asymptomatic plague
       Pestis minor

   A20.9 Plague, unspecified

A21 Tularemia

   Includes: deer-fly fever
              infection due to Francisella tularensis
              rabbit fever

   A21.0 Ulceroglandular tularemia
   A21.1 Oculoglandular tularemia
       Ophthalmic tularemia
A21.2 Pulmonary tularemia
A21.3 Gastrointestinal tularemia
   Abdominal tularemia
A21.7 Generalized tularemia
A21.8 Other forms of tularemia
A21.9 Tularemia, unspecified

A22 Anthrax

   Includes: infection due to Bacillus anthracis

A22.0 Cutaneous anthrax
   Malignant carbuncle
   Malignant pustule

A22.1 Pulmonary anthrax
   Inhalation anthrax
   Ragpicker's disease
   Woolsorter's disease

A22.2 Gastrointestinal anthrax

A22.7 Anthrax sepsis

A22.8 Other forms of anthrax
   Anthrax meningitis

A22.9 Anthrax, unspecified

A23 Brucellosis

   Includes: Malta fever
   Mediterranean fever
   undulant fever

A23.0 Brucellosis due to Brucella melitensis
A23.1 Brucellosis due to Brucella abortus
A23.2 Brucellosis due to Brucella suis
A23.3 Brucellosis due to Brucella canis
A23.8 Other brucellosis
A23.9 Brucellosis, unspecified

A24 Glanders and melioidosis

A24.0 Glanders
   Infection due to Pseudomonas mallei
   Malleus

A24.1 Acute and fulminating melioidosis
   Melioidosis pneumonia
   Melioidosis sepsis

A24.2 Subacute and chronic melioidosis
A24.3 Other melioidosis
A24.9 Melioidosis, unspecified
   Infection due to Pseudomonas pseudomallei NOS
   Whitmore’s disease

A25 Rat-bite fevers

A25.0 Spirillosis
   Sodoku

A25.1 Streptobacillosis
   Epidemic arthritic erythema
   Haverhill fever
   Streptobacillary rat-bite fever

A25.9 Rat-bite fever, unspecified

A26 Erysipeloid

A26.0 Cutaneous erysipeloid
   Erythema migrans

A26.7 Erysipelothrix sepsis

A26.8 Other forms of erysipeloid

A26.9 Erysipeloid, unspecified

A27 Leptospirosis

A27.0 Leptospirosis icterohemorrhagica
   Leptospiral or spirochetal jaundice (hemorrhagic)
   Weil's disease

A27.8 Other forms of leptospirosis

A27.81 Aseptic meningitis in leptospirosis

A27.89 Other forms of leptospirosis

A27.9 Leptospirosis, unspecified

A28 Other zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.0 Pasteurellosis

A28.1 Cat-scratch disease
   Cat-scratch fever

A28.2 Extraintestinal yersiniosis

   Excludes1: enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
   plague (A20.-)

A28.8 Other specified zoonotic bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified

A28.9 Zoonotic bacterial disease, unspecified

Other bacterial diseases (A30-A49)

A30 Leprosy [Hansen’s disease]

   Includes: infection due to Mycobacterium leprae

   Excludes1: sequelae of leprosy (B92)
A30.0 Indeterminate leprosy
   I leprosy

A30.1 Tuberculoid leprosy
   TT leprosy

A30.2 Borderline tuberculoid leprosy
   BT leprosy

A30.3 Borderline leprosy
   BB leprosy

A30.4 Borderline lepromatous leprosy
   BL leprosy

A30.5 Lepromatous leprosy
   LL leprosy

A30.8 Other forms of leprosy

A30.9 Leprosy, unspecified

A31 Infection due to other mycobacteria

   Excludes2: leprosy (A30.-)
              tuberculosis (A15-A19)

A31.0 Pulmonary mycobacterial infection
   Infection due to Mycobacterium avium
   Infection due to Mycobacterium intracellulare [Battey bacillus]
   Infection due to Mycobacterium kansasii

A31.1 Cutaneous mycobacterial infection
   Buruli ulcer
   Infection due to Mycobacterium marinum
   Infection due to Mycobacterium ulcerans

A31.2 Disseminated mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex (DMAC)
   MAC sepsis

A31.8 Other mycobacterial infections

A31.9 Mycobacterial infection, unspecified
   Atypical mycobacterial infection NOS
   Mycobacteriosis NOS

A32 Listeriosis

   Includes: listerial foodborne infection

   Excludes1: neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis (P37.2)

A32.0 Cutaneous listeriosis

A32.1 Listerial meningitis and meningoencephalitis
   A32.11 Listerial meningitis
   A32.12 Listerial meningoencephalitis

A32.7 Listerial sepsis

A32.8 Other forms of listeriosis
A32.81 Oculoglandular listeriosis
A32.82 Listerial endocarditis
A32.89 Other forms of listeriosis
   Listerial cerebral arteritis

A32.9 Listeriosis, unspecified

A33 Tetanus neonatorum

A34 Obstetrical tetanus

A35 Other tetanus
   Tetanus NOS
   **Excludes1:** obstetrical tetanus (A34)
   tetanus neonatorum (A33)

A36 Diphtheria

A36.0 Pharyngeal diphtheria
   Diphtheritic membranous angina
   Tonsillar diphtheria

A36.1 Nasopharyngeal diphtheria

A36.2 Laryngeal diphtheria
   Diphtheritic laryngotracheitis

A36.3 Cutaneous diphtheria
   **Excludes2:** erythrasma (L08.1)

A36.8 Other diphtheria

A36.81 Diphtheritic cardiomyopathy
   Diphtheritic myocarditis

A36.82 Diphtheritic radiculomyelitis

A36.83 Diphtheritic polyneuritis

A36.84 Diphtheritic tubulo-interstitial nephropathy

A36.85 Diphtheritic cystitis

A36.86 Diphtheritic conjunctivitis

A36.89 Other diphtheritic complications
   Diphtheritic peritonitis

A36.9 Diphtheria, unspecified

A37 Whooping cough

A37.0 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis
   A37.00 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis without pneumonia
   A37.01 Whooping cough due to Bordetella pertussis with pneumonia

A37.1 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis
A37.10 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis without pneumonia
A37.11 Whooping cough due to Bordetella parapertussis with pneumonia
A37.8 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species
A37.80 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species without pneumonia
A37.81 Whooping cough due to other Bordetella species with pneumonia
A37.9 Whooping cough, unspecified species
A37.90 Whooping cough, unspecified species without pneumonia
A37.91 Whooping cough, unspecified species with pneumonia
A38 Scarlet fever
  Includes: scarlatina
  Excludes2: streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)
A38.0 Scarlet fever with otitis media
A38.1 Scarlet fever with myocarditis
A38.8 Scarlet fever with other complications
A38.9 Scarlet fever, uncomplicated
  Scarlet fever, NOS
A39 Meningococcal infection
  A39.0 Meningococcal meningitis
  A39.1 Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome
    Meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis
    Meningococcic adrenal syndrome
  A39.2 Acute meningococcemia
A39.3 Chronic meningococcemia
A39.4 Meningococcemia, unspecified
A39.5 Meningococcal heart disease
  A39.50 Meningococcal carditis, unspecified
  A39.51 Meningococcal endocarditis
  A39.52 Meningococcal myocarditis
  A39.53 Meningococcal pericarditis
A39.8 Other meningococcal infections
  A39.81 Meningococcal encephalitis
  A39.82 Meningococcal retrobulbar neuritis
  A39.83 Meningococcal arthritis
  A39.84 Postmeningococcal arthritis
A39.89 Other meningococcal infections
  Meningococcal conjunctivitis

A39.9 Meningococcal infection, unspecified
  Meningococcal disease NOS

A40 Streptococcal sepsis

  **Code first** postprocedural streptococcal sepsis (T81.4-)
  streptococcal sepsis during labor (O75.3)
  streptococcal sepsis following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
  streptococcal sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
  streptococcal sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

  **Excludes1:** neonatal (P36.0-P36.1)
  puerperal sepsis (O85)
  sepsis due to Streptococcus, group D (A41.81)

A40.0 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group A

A40.1 Sepsis due to streptococcus, group B

A40.3 Sepsis due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
  Pneumococcal sepsis

A40.8 Other streptococcal sepsis

A40.9 Streptococcal sepsis, unspecified

A41 Other sepsis

  **Code first** postprocedural sepsis (T81.4-)
  sepsis during labor (O75.3)
  sepsis following abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O03-O07, O08.0)
  sepsis following immunization (T88.0)
  sepsis following infusion, transfusion or therapeutic injection (T80.2-)

  **Excludes1:** bacteremia NOS (R78.81)
  neonatal (P36.-)
  puerperal sepsis (O85)
  streptococcal sepsis (A40.-)

  **Excludes2:** sepsis (due to) (in) actinomycotic (A42.7)
  sepsis (due to) (in) anthrax (A22.7)
  sepsis (due to) (in) candidal (B37.7)
  sepsis (due to) (in) Erysipelothrix (A26.7)
  sepsis (due to) (in) extraintestinal yersiniosis (A28.2)
  sepsis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.86)
  sepsis (due to) (in) herpесviral (B00.7)
  sepsis (due to) (in) listerial (A32.7)
  sepsis (due to) (in) melioidosis (A24.1)
  sepsis (due to) (in) meningococcal (A39.2-A39.4)
  sepsis (due to) (in) plague (A20.7)
  sepsis (due to) (in) tularemia (A21.7)
  toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

A41.0 Sepsis due to Staphylococcus aureus

  **A41.01 Sepsis due to Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus**
  MSSA sepsis
  Staphylococcus aureus sepsis NOS
A41.02 Sepsis due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus

A41.1 Sepsis due to other specified staphylococcus
Coagulase negative staphylococcus sepsis

A41.2 Sepsis due to unspecified staphylococcus

A41.3 Sepsis due to Hemophilus influenzae

A41.4 Sepsis due to anaerobes

Excludes1: gas gangrene (A48.0)

A41.5 Sepsis due to other Gram-negative organisms

A41.50 Gram-negative sepsis, unspecified
Gram-negative sepsis NOS

A41.51 Sepsis due to Escherichia coli [E. coli]

A41.52 Sepsis due to Pseudomonas
Pseudomonas aeruginosa

A41.53 Sepsis due to Serratia

A41.59 Other Gram-negative sepsis

A41.8 Other specified sepsis

A41.81 Sepsis due to Enterococcus

A41.89 Other specified sepsis

A41.9 Sepsis, unspecified organism
Septicemia NOS

A42 Actinomycosis

Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)

A42.0 Pulmonary actinomycosis

A42.1 Abdominal actinomycosis

A42.2 Cervicofacial actinomycosis

A42.7 Actinomycotic sepsis

A42.8 Other forms of actinomycosis

A42.81 Actinomycotic meningitis

A42.82 Actinomycotic encephalitis

A42.89 Other forms of actinomycosis

A42.9 Actinomycosis, unspecified

A43 Nocardiosis

A43.0 Pulmonary nocardiosis

A43.1 Cutaneous nocardiosis

A43.8 Other forms of nocardiosis
A43.9 Nocardiosis, unspecified

A44 Bartonellosis
   A44.0 Systemic bartonellosis
       Oroya fever
   A44.1 Cutaneous and mucocutaneous bartonellosis
       Verruga peruana
   A44.8 Other forms of bartonellosis
   A44.9 Bartonellosis, unspecified

A46 Erysipelas
   Excludes1: postpartum or puerperal erysipelas (O86.89)

A48 Other bacterial diseases, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: actinomycetoma (B47.1)
   A48.0 Gas gangrene
       Clostridial cellulitis
       Clostridial myonecrosis
   A48.1 Legionnaires' disease
   A48.2 Nonpneumonic Legionnaires' disease [Pontiac fever]
   A48.3 Toxic shock syndrome
       Use additional code to identify the organism (B95, B96)
       Excludes1: endotoxic shock NOS (R57.8)
       sepsis NOS (A41.9)
   A48.4 Brazilian purpuric fever
       Systemic Hemophilus aegyptius infection
   A48.5 Other specified botulism
       Non-foodborne intoxication due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum [C. botulinum]
       Excludes1: food poisoning due to toxins of Clostridium botulinum (A05.1)
   A48.51 Infant botulism
   A48.52 Wound botulism
       Non-foodborne botulism NOS
       Use additional code for associated wound
   A48.8 Other specified bacterial diseases

A49 Bacterial infection of unspecified site
   Excludes1: bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B95-B96)
       chlamydial infection NOS (A74.9)
       meningococcal infection NOS (A39.9)
       rickettsial infection NOS (A79.9)
       spirochetal infection NOS (A69.9)
   A49.0 Staphylococcal infection, unspecified site
A49.01 Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus infection, unspecified site
Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus (MSSA) infection
Staphylococcus aureus infection NOS

A49.02 Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection, unspecified site
Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection

A49.1 Streptococcal infection, unspecified site

A49.2 Hemophilus influenzae infection, unspecified site

A49.3 Mycoplasma infection, unspecified site

A49.8 Other bacterial infections of unspecified site

A49.9 Bacterial infection, unspecified

Excludes1: bacteremia NOS (R78.81)

Infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)

Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
non-specific and nongonococcal urethritis (N34.1)
Reiter's disease (M02.3-)

A50 Congenital syphilis

A50.0 Early congenital syphilis, symptomatic
Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as early or manifest less than two years after birth.

A50.01 Early congenital syphilitic oculopathy
A50.02 Early congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
A50.03 Early congenital syphilitic pharyngitis
Early congenital syphilitic laryngitis
A50.04 Early congenital syphilitic pneumonia
A50.05 Early congenital syphilitic rhinitis
A50.06 Early cutaneous congenital syphilis
A50.07 Early mucocutaneous congenital syphilis
A50.08 Early visceral congenital syphilis
A50.09 Other early congenital syphilis, symptomatic

A50.1 Early congenital syphilis, latent
Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after birth.

A50.2 Early congenital syphilis, unspecified
Congenital syphilis NOS less than two years after birth.

A50.3 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy

Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)

A50.30 Late congenital syphilitic oculopathy, unspecified
A50.31 Late congenital syphilitic interstitial keratitis
A50.32 Late congenital syphilitic chorioretinitis
A50.39 Other late congenital syphilitic oculopathy
A50.4 Late congenital neurosyphilis [juvenile neurosyphilis]
   Use additional code to identify any associated mental disorder
   Excludes1: Hutchinson's triad (A50.53)
A50.40 Late congenital neurosyphilis, unspecified
   Juvenile neurosyphilis NOS
A50.41 Late congenital syphilitic meningitis
A50.42 Late congenital syphilitic encephalitis
A50.43 Late congenital syphilitic polyneuropathy
A50.44 Late congenital syphilitic optic nerve atrophy
A50.45 Juvenile general paresis
   Dementia paralytica juvenilis
   Juvenile tabetoparetic neurosyphilis
A50.49 Other late congenital neurosyphilis
   Juvenile tabes dorsalis
A50.5 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
   Any congenital syphilitic condition specified as late or manifest two years or more after birth.
A50.51 Clutton's joints
A50.52 Hutchinson's teeth
A50.53 Hutchinson's triad
A50.54 Late congenital cardiovascular syphilis
A50.55 Late congenital syphilitic arthropathy
A50.56 Late congenital syphilitic osteochondropathy
A50.57 Syphilitic saddle nose
A50.59 Other late congenital syphilis, symptomatic
A50.6 Late congenital syphilis, latent
   Congenital syphilis without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after birth.
A50.7 Late congenital syphilis, unspecified
   Congenital syphilis NOS two years or more after birth.
A50.9 Congenital syphilis, unspecified
A51 Early syphilis
A51.0 Primary genital syphilis
   Syphilitic chancre NOS
A51.1 Primary anal syphilis
A51.2 Primary syphilis of other sites
A51.3 Secondary syphilis of skin and mucous membranes

A51.31 Condyloma latum

A51.32 Syphilitic alopecia

A51.39 Other secondary syphilis of skin
   Syphilitic leukoderma
   Syphilitic mucous patch

Excludes1: late syphilitic leukoderma (A52.79)

A51.4 Other secondary syphilis

A51.41 Secondary syphilitic meningitis

A51.42 Secondary syphilitic female pelvic disease

A51.43 Secondary syphilitic oculopathy
   Secondary syphilitic chorioretinitis
   Secondary syphilitic iridocyclitis, iritis
   Secondary syphilitic uveitis

A51.44 Secondary syphilitic nephritis

A51.45 Secondary syphilitic hepatitis

A51.46 Secondary syphilitic osteopathy

A51.49 Other secondary syphilitic conditions
   Secondary syphilitic lymphadenopathy
   Secondary syphilitic myositis

A51.5 Early syphilis, latent
   Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, less than two years after infection.

A51.9 Early syphilis, unspecified

A52 Late syphilis

A52.0 Cardiovascular and cerebrovascular syphilis

A52.00 Cardiovascular syphilis, unspecified

A52.01 Syphilitic aneurysm of aorta

A52.02 Syphilitic aortitis

A52.03 Syphilitic endocarditis
   Syphilitic aortic valve incompetence or stenosis
   Syphilitic mitral valve stenosis
   Syphilitic pulmonary valve regurgitation

A52.04 Syphilitic cerebral arteritis

A52.05 Other cerebrovascular syphilis
   Syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (ruptured) (non-ruptured)
   Syphilitic cerebral thrombosis

A52.06 Other syphilitic heart involvement
   Syphilitic coronary artery disease
   Syphilitic myocarditis
A52.09 Other cardiovascular syphilis

A52.1 Symptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.10 Symptomatic neurosyphilis, unspecified

A52.11 Tabes dorsalis
  Locomotor ataxia (progressive)
  Tabetic neurosyphilis

A52.12 Other cerebrospinal syphilis

A52.13 Late syphilitic meningitis

A52.14 Late syphilitic encephalitis

A52.15 Late syphilitic neuropathy
  Late syphilitic acoustic neuritis
  Late syphilitic optic (nerve) atrophy
  Late syphilitic polyneuropathy
  Late syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis

A52.16 Charcôt's arthropathy (tabetic)

A52.17 General paresis
  Dementia paralytica

A52.19 Other symptomatic neurosyphilis
  Syphilitic parkinsonism

A52.2 Asymptomatic neurosyphilis

A52.3 Neurosyphilis, unspecified
  Gumma (syphilitic)
  Syphilis (late)
  Syphiloma

A52.7 Other symptomatic late syphilis

A52.71 Late syphilitic oculopathy
  Late syphilitic chorioretinitis
  Late syphilitic episcleritis

A52.72 Syphilis of lung and bronchus

A52.73 Symptomatic late syphilis of other respiratory organs

A52.74 Syphilis of liver and other viscera
  Late syphilitic peritonitis

A52.75 Syphilis of kidney and ureter
  Syphilitic glomerular disease

A52.76 Other genitourinary symptomatic late syphilis
  Late syphilitic female pelvic inflammatory disease

A52.77 Syphilis of bone and joint

A52.78 Syphilis of other musculoskeletal tissue
  Late syphilitic bursitis
  Syphilis [stage unspecified] of bursa
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of muscle
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of synovium
Syphilis [stage unspecified] of tendon

**A52.79 Other symptomatic late syphilis**
- Late syphilitic leukoderma
- Syphilis of adrenal gland
- Syphilis of pituitary gland
- Syphilis of thyroid gland
- Syphilitic splenomegaly

**Excludes1**: syphilitic leukoderma (secondary) (A51.39)

**A52.8 Late syphilis, latent**
Syphilis (acquired) without clinical manifestations, with positive serological reaction and negative spinal fluid test, two years or more after infection

**A52.9 Late syphilis, unspecified**

**A53 Other and unspecified syphilis**

**A53.0 Latent syphilis, unspecified as early or late**
- Latent syphilis NOS
- Positive serological reaction for syphilis

**A53.9 Syphilis, unspecified**
- Infection due to Treponema pallidum NOS
- Syphilis (acquired) NOS

**Excludes1**: syphilis NOS under two years of age (A50.2)

**A54 Gonococcal infection**

**A54.0 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract without periurethral or accessory gland abscess**

**Excludes1**: gonococcal infection with genitourinary gland abscess (A54.1)
gonococcal infection with periurethral abscess (A54.1)

**A54.00 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified**

**A54.01 Gonococcal cystitis and urethritis, unspecified**

**A54.02 Gonococcal vulvovaginitis, unspecified**

**A54.03 Gonococcal cervicitis, unspecified**

**A54.09 Other gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract**

**A54.1 Gonococcal infection of lower genitourinary tract with periurethral and accessory gland abscess**
- Gonococcal Bartholin’s gland abscess

**A54.2 Gonococcal pelvic peritonitis and other gonococcal genitourinary infection**

**A54.21 Gonococcal infection of kidney and ureter**

**A54.22 Gonococcal prostatitis**

**A54.23 Gonococcal infection of other male genital organs**
- Gonococcal epididymitis
- Gonococcal orchitis

**A54.24 Gonococcal female pelvic inflammatory disease**
- Gonococcal pelvic peritonitis
A54.3 Gonococcal infection of eye

- A54.30 Gonococcal infection of eye, unspecified
- A54.31 Gonococcal conjunctivitis
  - Ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus
- A54.32 Gonococcal iridocyclitis
- A54.33 Gonococcal keratitis
- A54.39 Other gonococcal eye infection
  - Gonococcal endophthalmitis

A54.4 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system

- A54.40 Gonococcal infection of musculoskeletal system, unspecified
- A54.41 Gonococcal spondylopathy
- A54.42 Gonococcal arthritis
  - Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
- A54.43 Gonococcal osteomyelitis
  - Excludes2: gonococcal infection of spine (A54.41)
- A54.49 Gonococcal infection of other musculoskeletal tissue
  - Gonococcal bursitis
  - Gonococcal myositis
  - Gonococcal synovitis
  - Gonococcal tenosynovitis

A54.5 Gonococcal pharyngitis

A54.6 Gonococcal infection of anus and rectum

A54.8 Other gonococcal infections

- A54.81 Gonococcal meningitis
- A54.82 Gonococcal brain abscess
- A54.83 Gonococcal heart infection
  - Gonococcal endocarditis
  - Gonococcal myocarditis
  - Gonococcal pericarditis
- A54.84 Gonococcal pneumonia
- A54.85 Gonococcal peritonitis
  - Excludes1: gonococcal pelviperitonitis (A54.24)
- A54.86 Gonococcal sepsis
- A54.89 Other gonococcal infections
  - Gonococcal keratoderma
  - Gonococcal lymphadenitis
A54.9 Gonococcal infection, unspecified

A55 Chlamydial lymphogranuloma (venereum)
Climatic or tropical bubo
Durand-Nicolas-Favre disease
Esthiomene
Lymphogranuloma inguinale

A56 Other sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases

Includes: sexually transmitted diseases due to Chlamydia trachomatis

Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)

Excludes2: chlamydial lymphogranuloma (A55)
conditions classified to A74.-

A56.0 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
A56.00 Chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract, unspecified
A56.01 Chlamydial cystitis and urethritis
A56.02 Chlamydial vulvovaginitis
A56.09 Other chlamydial infection of lower genitourinary tract
Chlamydial cervicitis

A56.1 Chlamydial infection of pelviperitoneum and other genitourinary organs
A56.11 Chlamydial female pelvic inflammatory disease
A56.19 Other chlamydial genitourinary infection
Chlamydial epididymitis
Chlamydial orchitis

A56.2 Chlamydial infection of genitourinary tract, unspecified
A56.3 Chlamydial infection of anus and rectum
A56.4 Chlamydial infection of pharynx
A56.8 Sexually transmitted chlamydial infection of other sites

A57 Chancroid
Ulcus molle

A58 Granuloma inguinale
Donovanosis

A59 Trichomoniasis

Excludes2: intestinal trichomoniasis (A07.8)

A59.0 Urogenital trichomoniasis
A59.00 Urogenital trichomoniasis, unspecified
Fluor (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
Leukorrhea (vaginalis) due to Trichomonas
A59.01 Trichomonal vulvovaginitis
A59.02 Trichomonial prostatitis
A59.03 Trichomonial cystitis and urethritis
A59.09 Other urogenital trichomoniasis
   Trichomonas cervicitis

A59.8 Trichomoniasis of other sites
A59.9 Trichomoniasis, unspecified

A60 Anogenital herpetic [herpes simplex] infections
   A60.0 Herpetic infection of genitalia and urogenital tract
      A60.00 Herpetic infection of urogenital system, unspecified
      A60.01 Herpetic infection of penis
      A60.02 Herpetic infection of other male genital organs
      A60.03 Herpetic cervicitis
      A60.04 Herpetic vulvovaginitis
         Herpetic [herpes simplex] ulceration
         Herpetic [herpes simplex] vaginitis
         Herpetic [herpes simplex] vulvitis
      A60.09 Herpetic infection of other urogenital tract
   A60.1 Herpetic infection of perianal skin and rectum
   A60.9 Anogenital herpetic infection, unspecified

A63 Other predominantly sexually transmitted diseases, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes:
      Excludes: molluscum contagiosum (B08.1)
      papilloma of cervix (D26.0)
   A63.0 Anogenital (venereal) warts
      Anogenital warts due to (human) papillomavirus [HPV]
      Condyloma acuminatum
   A63.8 Other specified predominantly sexually transmitted diseases

A64 Unspecified sexually transmitted disease

Other spirochetal diseases (A65-A69)
   Excludes:
      Excludes: leptospirosis (A27.-)
      syphilis (A50-A53)

A65 Nonvenereal syphilis
   Bejel
   Endemic syphilis
   Njovera

A66 Yaws
   Includes:
      bouba
      frambesia (tropica)
      pian
A66.0 Initial lesions of yaws
  Chancre of yaws
  Frambesia, initial or primary
  Initial frambesial ulcer
  Mother yaw

A66.1 Multiple papillomata and wet crab yaws
  Frambesioma
  Pianoma
  Plantar or palmar papilloma of yaws

A66.2 Other early skin lesions of yaws
  Cutaneous yaws, less than five years after infection
  Early yaws (cutaneous)(macular)(maculopapular)(micropapular)(papular)
  Frambeside of early yaws

A66.3 Hyperkeratosis of yaws
  Ghoul hand
  Hyperkeratosis, palmar or plantar (early) (late) due to yaws
  Worm-eaten soles

A66.4 Gummata and ulcers of yaws
  Gummatous frambeside
  Nodular late yaws (ulcerated)

A66.5 Gangosa
  Rhinopharyngitis mutilans

A66.6 Bone and joint lesions of yaws
  Yaws ganglion
  Yaws goundou
  Yaws gumma, bone
  Yaws gummatous osteitis or periostitis
  Yaws hydrarthrosis
  Yaws osteitis
  Yaws periostitis (hypertrophic)

A66.7 Other manifestations of yaws
  Juxta-articular nodules of yaws
  Mucosal yaws

A66.8 Latent yaws
  Yaws without clinical manifestations, with positive serology

A66.9 Yaws, unspecified

A67 Pinta [carate]

A67.0 Primary lesions of pinta
  Chancre (primary) of pinta
  Papule (primary) of pinta

A67.1 Intermediate lesions of pinta
  Erythematous plaques of pinta
  Hyperchromic lesions of pinta
  Hyperkeratosis of pinta
  Pintids

A67.2 Late lesions of pinta
  Achromic skin lesions of pinta
  Cicatricial skin lesions of pinta
  Dyschromic skin lesions of pinta
A67.3 Mixed lesions of pinta
   Achromic with hyperchromic skin lesions of pinta [carate]

A67.9 Pinta, unspecified

A68 Relapsing fevers
   Includes: recurrent fever
   Excludes2: Lyme disease (A69.2–)

A68.0 Louse-borne relapsing fever
   Relapsing fever due to Borrelia recurrentis

A68.1 Tick-borne relapsing fever
   Relapsing fever due to any Borrelia species other than Borrelia recurrentis

A68.9 Relapsing fever, unspecified

A69 Other spirochetal infections

A69.0 Necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis
   Cancrum oris
   Fusospirochetal gangrene
   Noma
   Stomatitis gangrenosa

A69.1 Other Vincent's infections
   Fusospirochetal pharyngitis
   Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivitis
   Necrotizing ulcerative (acute) gingivostomatitis
   Spirochetal stomatitis
   Trench mouth
   Vincent's angina
   Vincent's gingivitis

A69.2 Lyme disease
   Erythema chronicum migrans due to Borrelia burgdorferi

A69.20 Lyme disease, unspecified

A69.21 Meningitis due to Lyme disease

A69.22 Other neurologic disorders in Lyme disease
   Cranial neuritis
   Meningoencephalitis
   Polyneuropathy

A69.23 Arthritis due to Lyme disease

A69.29 Other conditions associated with Lyme disease
   Myopericarditis due to Lyme disease

A69.8 Other specified spirochetal infections

A69.9 Spirochetal infection, unspecified

Other diseases caused by chlamydiae (A70–A74)
   Excludes1: sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55–A56)

A70 Chlamydia psittaci infections
   Ornithosis
A71 Trachoma

Excludes1: sequelae of trachoma (B94.0)

A71.0 Initial stage of trachoma
  Trachoma dubium

A71.1 Active stage of trachoma
  Granular conjunctivitis (trachomatous)
  Trachomatous follicular conjunctivitis
  Trachomatous pannus

A71.9 Trachoma, unspecified

A74 Other diseases caused by chlamydiae

Excludes1: neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis (P39.1)
  neonatal chlamydial pneumonia (P23.1)
  Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
  sexually transmitted chlamydial diseases (A55-A56)

Excludes2: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)

A74.0 Chlamydial conjunctivitis
  Paratrachoma

A74.8 Other chlamydial diseases
  A74.81 Chlamydial peritonitis
  A74.89 Other chlamydial diseases

A74.9 Chlamydial infection, unspecified
  Chlamydiosis NOS

Rickettsioses (A75-A79)

A75 Typhus fever

Excludes1: rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)

A75.0 Epidemic louse-borne typhus fever due to Rickettsia prowazekii
  Classical typhus (fever)
  Epidemic (louse-borne) typhus

A75.1 Recrudescent typhus [Brill's disease]
  Brill-Zinsser disease

A75.2 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia typhi
  Murine (flea-borne) typhus

A75.3 Typhus fever due to Rickettsia tsutsugamushi
  Scrub (mite-borne) typhus
  Tsutsugamushi fever

A75.9 Typhus fever, unspecified
  Typhus (fever) NOS

A77 Spotted fever [tick-borne rickettsioses]
A77.0 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia rickettsii
   Rocky Mountain spotted fever
   Sao Paulo fever

A77.1 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia conorii
   African tick typhus
   Boutonneuse fever
   India tick typhus
   Kenya tick typhus
   Marseilles fever
   Mediterranean tick fever

A77.2 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia siberica
   North Asian tick fever
   Siberian tick typhus

A77.3 Spotted fever due to Rickettsia australis
   Queensland tick typhus

A77.4 Ehrlichiosis
   Excludes1: Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu (A79.81)
   A77.40 Ehrlichiosis, unspecified
   A77.41 Ehrlichiosis chafeensis [E. chafeensis]
   A77.49 Other ehrlichiosis

A77.8 Other spotted fevers

A77.9 Spotted fever, unspecified
   Tick-borne typhus NOS

A78 Q fever
   Infection due to Coxiella burnetii
   Nine Mile fever
   Quadrilateral fever

A79 Other rickettsioses

A79.0 Trench fever
   Quintan fever
   Wolhynian fever

A79.1 Rickettsialpox due to Rickettsia akari
   Kew Garden fever
   Vesicular rickettsiosis

A79.8 Other specified rickettsioses
   A79.81 Rickettsiosis due to Ehrlichia sennetsu
   A79.89 Other specified rickettsioses

A79.9 Rickettsiosis, unspecified
   Rickettsial infection NOS

Viral and prion infections of the central nervous system (A80-A89)

Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)
   sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)
   sequelae of viral encephalitis (B94.1)
A80 Acute poliomyelitis

A80.0 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, vaccine-associated
A80.1 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, imported
A80.2 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, wild virus, indigenous
A80.3 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, other and unspecified
  A80.30 Acute paralytic poliomyelitis, unspecified
  A80.39 Other acute paralytic poliomyelitis
A80.4 Acute nonparalytic poliomyelitis
A80.9 Acute poliomyelitis, unspecified

A81 Atypical virus infections of central nervous system

Includes: diseases of the central nervous system caused by prions

Use additional code to identify:
  dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
  dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)

A81.0 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease

A81.00 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease, unspecified
  Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease, unspecified

A81.01 Variant Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
  vCJD

A81.09 Other Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
  CJD
  Familial Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
  Iatrogenic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
  Sporadic Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease
  Subacute spongiform encephalopathy (with dementia)

A81.1 Subacute sclerosing panencephalitis
  Dawson's inclusion body encephalitis
  Van Bogaert's sclerosing leukoencephalopathy

A81.2 Progressive multifocal leukoencephalopathy
  Multifocal leukoencephalopathy NOS

A81.8 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.81 Kuru

A81.82 Gerstmann-Sträussler-Scheinker syndrome
  GSS syndrome

A81.83 Fatal familial insomnia
  FFI

A81.89 Other atypical virus infections of central nervous system

A81.9 Atypical virus infection of central nervous system, unspecified
  Prion diseases of the central nervous system NOS

A82 Rabies
A82.0 Sylvatic rabies
A82.1 Urban rabies
A82.9 Rabies, unspecified

A83 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: mosquito-borne viral meningoencephalitis

Excludes2: Venezuelan equine encephalitis (A92.2)
  West Nile fever (A92.3-)
  West Nile virus (A92.3-)

A83.0 Japanese encephalitis
A83.1 Western equine encephalitis
A83.2 Eastern equine encephalitis
A83.3 St Louis encephalitis
A83.4 Australian encephalitis
  Kunjin virus disease
A83.5 California encephalitis
  California meningoencephalitis
  La Crosse encephalitis
A83.6 Rocio virus disease
A83.8 Other mosquito-borne viral encephalitis
A83.9 Mosquito-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A84 Tick-borne viral encephalitis

Includes: tick-borne viral meningoencephalitis

A84.0 Far Eastern tick-borne encephalitis [Russian spring-summer encephalitis]
A84.1 Central European tick-borne encephalitis
A84.8 Other tick-borne viral encephalitis
  Louping ill
  Powassan virus disease
A84.9 Tick-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified

A85 Other viral encephalitis, not elsewhere classified

Includes: specified viral encephalomyelitis NEC
  specified viral meningoencephalitis NEC

Excludes1: benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
  encephalitis due to cytomegalovirus (B25.8)
  encephalitis due to herpesvirus NEC (B10.0-)
  encephalitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.4)
  encephalitis due to measles virus (B05.0)
  encephalitis due to mumps virus (B26.2)
  encephalitis due to poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)
  encephalitis due to zoster (B02.0)
  lymphocytic choriomeningitis (A87.2)
A85.0 *Enteroviral encephalitis*  
Enteroviral encephalomyelitis

A85.1 *Adenoviral encephalitis*  
Adenoviral meningoencephalitis

A85.2 *Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis, unspecified*  
Excludes1: West nile virus with encephalitis (A92.31)

A85.8 *Other specified viral encephalitis*  
Encephalitis lethargica  
Von Economo-Cruchet disease

A86 *Unspecified viral encephalitis*  
Viral encephalomyelitis NOS  
Viral meningoencephalitis NOS

A87 *Viral meningitis*  
Excludes1: meningitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)  
meningitis due to herpesvirus [herpes simplex] (B00.3)  
meningitis due to measles virus (B05.1)  
meningitis due to mumps virus (B26.1)  
meningitis due to poliomyelitis virus (A80.-)  
meningitis due to zoster (B02.1)

A87.0 *Enteroviral meningitis*  
Coxsackievirus meningitis  
Echovirus meningitis

A87.1 *Adenoviral meningitis*

A87.2 *Lymphocytic choriomeningitis*  
Lymphocytic meningoencephalitis

A87.8 *Other viral meningitis*

A87.9 *Viral meningitis, unspecified*

A88 *Other viral infections of central nervous system, not elsewhere classified*  
Excludes1: viral encephalitis NOS (A86)  
viral meningitis NOS (A87.9)

A88.0 *Enteroviral exanthematous fever [Boston exanthem]*

A88.1 *Epidemic vertigo*

A88.8 *Other specified viral infections of central nervous system*

A89 *Unspecified viral infection of central nervous system*

A89.0 *Arthropod-borne viral fevers and viral hemorrhagic fevers (A90-A99)*

A90 *Dengue fever [classical dengue]*  
Excludes1: dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A91 *Dengue hemorrhagic fever*

A92 *Other mosquito-borne viral fevers*
Excludes1: Ross River disease (B33.1)

A92.0 Chikungunya virus disease
    Chikungunya (hemorrhagic) fever

A92.1 O’nyong-nyong fever

A92.2 Venezuelan equine fever
    Venezuelan equine encephalitis
    Venezuelan equine encephalomyelitis virus disease

A92.3 West Nile virus infection
    West Nile fever

    A92.30 West Nile virus infection, unspecified
        West Nile fever NOS
        West Nile fever without complications
        West Nile virus NOS

    A92.31 West Nile virus infection with encephalitis
        West Nile encephalitis
        West Nile encephalomyelitis

    A92.32 West Nile virus infection with other neurologic manifestation
        Use additional code to specify the neurologic manifestation

    A92.39 West Nile virus infection with other complications
        Use additional code to specify the other conditions

A92.4 Rift Valley fever

A92.5 Zika virus disease
    Zika virus fever
    Zika virus infection
    Zika NOS

A92.8 Other specified mosquito-borne viral fevers

A92.9 Mosquito-borne viral fever, unspecified

A93 Other arthropod-borne viral fevers, not elsewhere classified

A93.0 Oropouche virus disease
    Oropouche fever

A93.1 Sandfly fever
    Pappataci fever
    Phlebotomus fever

A93.2 Colorado tick fever

A93.8 Other specified arthropod-borne viral fevers
    Piry virus disease
    Vesicular stomatitis virus disease [Indiana fever]

A94 Unspecified arthropod-borne viral fever
    Arboviral fever NOS
    Arbovirus infection NOS

A95 Yellow fever
A95.0 Sylvatic yellow fever
  Jungle yellow fever

A95.1 Urban yellow fever

A95.9 Yellow fever, unspecified

A96 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever

A96.0 Junin hemorrhagic fever
  Argentinian hemorrhagic fever

A96.1 Machupo hemorrhagic fever
  Bolivian hemorrhagic fever

A96.2 Lassa fever

A96.8 Other arenaviral hemorrhagic fevers

A96.9 Arenaviral hemorrhagic fever, unspecified

A98 Other viral hemorrhagic fevers, not elsewhere classified

  Excludes1: chikungunya hemorrhagic fever (A92.0)
  dengue hemorrhagic fever (A91)

A98.0 Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever
  Central Asian hemorrhagic fever

A98.1 Omsk hemorrhagic fever

A98.2 Kyasanur Forest disease

A98.3 Marburg virus disease

A98.4 Ebola virus disease

A98.5 Hemorrhagic fever with renal syndrome
  Epidemic hemorrhagic fever
  Korean hemorrhagic fever
  Russian hemorrhagic fever
  Hantaan virus disease
  Hantavirus disease with renal manifestations
  Nephropathia epidemica
  Songo fever

  Excludes1: hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome (B33.4)

A98.8 Other specified viral hemorrhagic fevers

A99 Unspecified viral hemorrhagic fever

Viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions (B00-B09)

B00 Herpesviral [herpes simplex] infections

  Excludes1: congenital herpesviral infections (P35.2)

  Excludes2: anogenital herpesviral infection (A60.-)
              gammaherpesviral mononucleosis (B27.0-)
              herpangina (B08.5)

B00.0 Eczema herpeticum
Kaposi’s varicelliform eruption

**B00.1 Herpesviral vesicular dermatitis**
- Herpes simplex facialis
- Herpes simplex labialis
- Herpes simplex otitis externa
- Vesicular dermatitis of ear
- Vesicular dermatitis of lip

**B00.2 Herpesviral gingivostomatitis and pharyngotonsillitis**
- Herpesviral pharyngitis

**B00.3 Herpesviral meningitis**

**B00.4 Herpesviral encephalitis**
- Herpesviral meningoencephalitis
- Simian B disease

*Excludes 1:* herpesviral encephalitis due to herpesvirus 6 and 7 (B10.01, B10.09)
- non-simplex herpesviral encephalitis (B10.0-)

**B00.5 Herpesviral ocular disease**

**B00.50 Herpesviral ocular disease, unspecified**

**B00.51 Herpesviral iridocyclitis**
- Herpesviral iritis
- Herpesviral uveitis, anterior

**B00.52 Herpesviral keratitis**
- Herpesviral keratoconjunctivitis

**B00.53 Herpesviral conjunctivitis**

**B00.59 Other herpesviral disease of eye**
- Herpesviral dermatitis of eyelid

**B00.7 Disseminated herpesviral disease**
- Herpesviral sepsis

**B00.8 Other forms of herpesviral infections**

**B00.81 Herpesviral hepatitis**

**B00.82 Herpes simplex myelitis**

**B00.89 Other herpesviral infection**
- Herpesviral whitlow

**B00.9 Herpesviral infection, unspecified**
- Herpes simplex infection NOS

**B01 Varicella [chickenpox]**

**B01.0 Varicella meningitis**

**B01.1 Varicella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis**
- Postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

**B01.11 Varicella encephalitis and encephalomyelitis**
- Postchickenpox encephalitis and encephalomyelitis

**B01.12 Varicella myelitis**
Postchickenpox myelitis

B01.2 Varicella pneumonia
B01.8 Varicella with other complications
  B01.81 Varicella keratitis
  B01.89 Other varicella complications
B01.9 Varicella without complication
  Varicella NOS

B02 Zoster [herpes zoster]
  Includes: shingles
  zona

B02.0 Zoster encephalitis
  Zoster meningoencephalitis

B02.1 Zoster meningitis

B02.2 Zoster with other nervous system involvement
  B02.21 Postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis
  B02.22 Postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia
  B02.23 Postherpetic polyneuropathy
  B02.24 Postherpetic myelitis
    Herpes zoster myelitis
  B02.29 Other postherpetic nervous system involvement
    Postherpetic radiculopathy

B02.3 Zoster ocular disease
  B02.30 Zoster ocular disease, unspecified
  B02.31 Zoster conjunctivitis
  B02.32 Zoster iridocyclitis
  B02.33 Zoster keratitis
    Herpes zoster keratoconjunctivitis
  B02.34 Zoster scleritis
  B02.39 Other herpes zoster eye disease
    Zoster blepharitis

B02.7 Disseminated zoster

B02.8 Zoster with other complications
  Herpes zoster otitis externa

B02.9 Zoster without complications
  Zoster NOS

B03 Smallpox

Note: In 1980 the 33rd World Health Assembly declared that smallpox had been eradicated.
The classification is maintained for surveillance purposes.

**B04 Monkeypox**

**B05 Measles**

- **Includes**: morbilli
- **Excludes**: subacute sclerosing panencephalitis (A81.1)

**B05.0 Measles complicated by encephalitis**
- Postmeasles encephalitis

**B05.1 Measles complicated by meningitis**
- Postmeasles meningitis

**B05.2 Measles complicated by pneumonia**
- Postmeasles pneumonia

**B05.3 Measles complicated by otitis media**
- Postmeasles otitis media

**B05.4 Measles with intestinal complications**

**B05.8 Measles with other complications**

- **B05.81 Measles keratitis and keratoconjunctivitis**
- **B05.89 Other measles complications**

**B05.9 Measles without complication**
- Measles NOS

**B06 Rubella [German measles]**

- **Excludes**: congenital rubella (P35.0)

**B06.0 Rubella with neurological complications**

- **B06.00 Rubella with neurological complication, unspecified**
- **B06.01 Rubella encephalitis**
  - Rubella meningoencephalitis
- **B06.02 Rubella meningitis**
- **B06.09 Other neurological complications of rubella**

**B06.8 Rubella with other complications**

- **B06.81 Rubella pneumonia**
- **B06.82 Rubella arthritis**
- **B06.89 Other rubella complications**

**B06.9 Rubella without complication**
- Rubella NOS

**B07 Viral warts**

- **Includes**: verruca simplex
  - verruca vulgaris
  - viral warts due to human papillomavirus
Excludes2: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)  
papilloma of bladder (D41.4)  
papilloma of cervix (D26.0)  
papilloma larynx (D14.1)

B07.0 Plantar wart 
Verruca plantaris

B07.8 Other viral warts 
Common wart  
Flat wart  
Verruca plana

B07.9 Viral wart, unspecified

B08 Other viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: vesicular stomatitis virus disease (A93.8)

B08.0 Other orthopoxvirus infections

Excludes2: monkeypox (B04)

B08.01 Cowpox and vaccinia not from vaccine

B08.010 Cowpox

B08.011 Vaccinia not from vaccine

Excludes1: vaccinia (from vaccination) (generalized) (T88.1)

B08.02 Orf virus disease
Contagious pustular dermatitis  
Ecthyma contagiosum

B08.03 Pseudocowpox [milker's node]

B08.04 Paravaccinia, unspecified

B08.09 Other orthopoxvirus infections
Orthopoxvirus infection NOS

B08.1 Molluscum contagiosum

B08.2 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease]
Roseola infantum

B08.20 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease], unspecified
Roseola infantum, unspecified

B08.21 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 6
Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 6

B08.22 Exanthema subitum [sixth disease] due to human herpesvirus 7
Roseola infantum due to human herpesvirus 7

B08.3 Erythema infectiosum [fifth disease]

B08.4 Enteroviral vesicular stomatitis with exanthem
Hand, foot and mouth disease

B08.5 Enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis
Herpangina
B08.6 Parapoxvirus infections
   B08.60 Parapoxvirus infection, unspecified
   B08.61 Bovine stomatitis
   B08.62 Sealpox
   B08.69 Other parapoxvirus infections

B08.7 Yatapoxvirus infections
   B08.70 Yatapoxvirus infection, unspecified
   B08.71 Tanapox virus disease
   B08.72 Yaba pox virus disease
      Yaba monkey tumor disease
   B08.79 Other yatapoxvirus infections

B08.8 Other specified viral infections characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
   Enteroviral lymphonodular pharyngitis
   Foot-and-mouth disease
   Poxvirus NEC

B09 Unspecified viral infection characterized by skin and mucous membrane lesions
   Viral enanthema NOS
   Viral exanthema NOS

Other human herpesviruses (B10)

B10 Other human herpesviruses

   Excludes2: cytomegalovirus (B25.9)
   Epstein-Barr virus (B27.0-)
   herpes NOS (B00.9)
   herpes simplex (B00.-)
   herpes zoster (B02.-)
   human herpesvirus NOS (B00.-)
   human herpesvirus 1 and 2 (B00.-)
   human herpesvirus 3 (B01.-, B02.-)
   human herpesvirus 4 (B27.0-)
   human herpesvirus 5 (B25.-)
   varicella (B01.-)
   zoster (B02.-)

B10.0 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis

   Excludes2: herpes encephalitis NOS (B00.4)
   herpes simplex encephalitis (B00.4)
   human herpesvirus encephalitis (B00.4)
   simian B herpes virus encephalitis (B00.4)

B10.01 Human herpesvirus 6 encephalitis

B10.09 Other human herpesvirus encephalitis
   Human herpesvirus 7 encephalitis

B10.8 Other human herpesvirus infection

B10.81 Human herpesvirus 6 infection
B10.82 Human herpesvirus 7 infection
B10.89 Other human herpesvirus infection
  Human herpesvirus 8 infection
  Kaposi’s sarcoma-associated herpesvirus infection

Viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

Excludes1: sequelae of viral hepatitis (B94.2)

Excludes2: cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
  herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)

B15 Acute hepatitis A
  B15.0 Hepatitis A with hepatic coma
  B15.9 Hepatitis A without hepatic coma
    Hepatitis A (acute)(viral) NOS

B16 Acute hepatitis B
  B16.0 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent with hepatic coma
  B16.1 Acute hepatitis B with delta-agent without hepatic coma
  B16.2 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent with hepatic coma
  B16.9 Acute hepatitis B without delta-agent and without hepatic coma
    Hepatitis B (acute) (viral) NOS

B17 Other acute viral hepatitis
  B17.0 Acute delta-(super) infection of hepatitis B carrier
  B17.1 Acute hepatitis C
    B17.10 Acute hepatitis C without hepatic coma
      Acute hepatitis C NOS
    B17.11 Acute hepatitis C with hepatic coma
  B17.2 Acute hepatitis E
  B17.8 Other specified acute viral hepatitis
    Hepatitis non-A non-B (acute) (viral) NEC
  B17.9 Acute viral hepatitis, unspecified
    Acute hepatitis NOS
    Acute infectious hepatitis NOS

B18 Chronic viral hepatitis

Includes: Carrier of viral hepatitis

B18.0 Chronic viral hepatitis B with delta-agent
B18.1 Chronic viral hepatitis B without delta-agent
  Carrier of viral hepatitis B
  Chronic (viral) hepatitis B
B18.2 Chronic viral hepatitis C
  Carrier of viral hepatitis C
B18.8 Other chronic viral hepatitis
   Carrier of other viral hepatitis

B18.9 Chronic viral hepatitis, unspecified
   Carrier of unspecified viral hepatitis

B19 Unspecified viral hepatitis

B19.0 Unspecified viral hepatitis with hepatic coma

B19.1 Unspecified viral hepatitis B
   B19.10 Unspecified viral hepatitis B without hepatic coma
   Unspecified viral hepatitis B NOS
   B19.11 Unspecified viral hepatitis B with hepatic coma

B19.2 Unspecified viral hepatitis C
   B19.20 Unspecified viral hepatitis C without hepatic coma
   Viral hepatitis C NOS
   B19.21 Unspecified viral hepatitis C with hepatic coma

B19.9 Unspecified viral hepatitis without hepatic coma
   Viral hepatitis NOS

Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

B20 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease

   Includes: acquired immune deficiency syndrome [AIDS]
   AIDS-related complex [ARC]
   HIV infection, symptomatic

   Code first Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

   Use additional code(s) to identify all manifestations of HIV infection

   Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
   exposure to HIV virus (Z20.6)
   inconclusive serologic evidence of HIV (R75)

Other viral diseases (B25-B34)

B25 Cytomegaloviral disease

   Excludes1: congenital cytomegalovirus infection (P35.1)
   cytomegaloviral mononucleosis (B27.1-)

B25.0 Cytomegaloviral pneumonitis

B25.1 Cytomegaloviral hepatitis

B25.2 Cytomegaloviral pancreatitis

B25.8 Other cytomegaloviral diseases
   Cytomegaloviral encephalitis

B25.9 Cytomegaloviral disease, unspecified

B26 Mumps
Includes: epidemic parotitis
infectious parotitis

B26.0 Mumps orchitis
B26.1 Mumps meningitis
B26.2 Mumps encephalitis
B26.3 Mumps pancreatitis

B26.8 Mumps with other complications
   B26.81 Mumps hepatitis
   B26.82 Mumps myocarditis
   B26.83 Mumps nephritis
   B26.84 Mumps polyneuropathy
   B26.85 Mumps arthritis
   B26.89 Other mumps complications

B26.9 Mumps without complication
   Mumps NOS
   Mumps parotitis NOS

B27 Infectious mononucleosis

Includes: glandular fever
monocytic angina
Pfeiffer's disease

B27.0 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis
   Mononucleosis due to Epstein-Barr virus
      B27.00 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis without complication
      B27.01 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
      B27.02 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with meningitis
      B27.09 Gammaherpesviral mononucleosis with other complications
         Hepatomegaly in gammaherpesviral mononucleosis

B27.1 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis
   B27.10 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis without complications
   B27.11 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
   B27.12 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with meningitis
   B27.19 Cytomegaloviral mononucleosis with other complication
      Hepatomegaly in cytomegaloviral mononucleosis

B27.8 Other infectious mononucleosis
   B27.80 Other infectious mononucleosis without complication
   B27.81 Other infectious mononucleosis with polyneuropathy
B27.82 Other infectious mononucleosis with meningitis
B27.89 Other infectious mononucleosis with other complication
   Hepatomegaly in other infectious mononucleosis

B27.9 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified
B27.90 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified without complication
B27.91 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with polyneuropathy
B27.92 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with meningitis
B27.99 Infectious mononucleosis, unspecified with other complication
   Hepatomegaly in unspecified infectious mononucleosis

B30 Viral conjunctivitis
   Excludes1: herpetic (herpes simplex) ocular disease (B00.5)
   oculoglandular disease (B02.3)

B30.0 Keratoconjunctivitis due to adenovirus
   Epidemic keratoconjunctivitis
   Shipyard eye

B30.1 Conjunctivitis due to adenovirus
   Acute adenoviral follicular conjunctivitis
   Swimming-pool conjunctivitis

B30.2 Viral pharyngoconjunctivitis

B30.3 Acute epidemic hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (enteroviral)
   Conjunctivitis due to coxsackievirus 24
   Conjunctivitis due to enterovirus 70
   Hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (acute)(epidemic)

B30.8 Other viral conjunctivitis
   Newcastle conjunctivitis

B30.9 Viral conjunctivitis, unspecified

B33 Other viral diseases, not elsewhere classified
B33.0 Epidemic myalgia
   Bornholm disease

B33.1 Ross River disease
   Epidemic polyarthritis and exanthema
   Ross River fever

B33.2 Viral carditis
   Coxsackie (virus) carditis

B33.20 Viral carditis, unspecified

B33.21 Viral endocarditis

B33.22 Viral myocarditis

B33.23 Viral pericarditis

B33.24 Viral cardiomyopathy

B33.3 Retrovirus infections, not elsewhere classified
Retrovirus infection NOS

**B33.4 Hantavirus (cardio)-pulmonary syndrome [HPS] [HCPS]**
- Hantavirus disease with pulmonary manifestations
- Sin nombre virus disease

*Use additional* code to identify any associated acute kidney failure (N17.9)

*Excludes1:* hantavirus disease with renal manifestations (A98.5)
- hemorrhagic fever with renal manifestations (A98.5)

**B33.8 Other specified viral diseases**

*Excludes1:* anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
- viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

**B34 Viral infection of unspecified site**

*Excludes1:* anogenital human papillomavirus infection (A63.0)
- cytomegaloviral disease NOS (B25.9)
- herpesvirus [herpes simplex] infection NOS (B00.9)
- retrovirus infection NOS (B33.3)
- viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere (B97.-)
- viral warts due to human papillomavirus infection (B07)

**B34.0 Adenovirus infection, unspecified**

**B34.1 Enterovirus infection, unspecified**
- Coxsackievirus infection NOS
- Echovirus infection NOS

**B34.2 Coronavirus infection, unspecified**

*Excludes1:* pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.81)

**B34.3 Parvovirus infection, unspecified**

**B34.4 Papovavirus infection, unspecified**

**B34.8 Other viral infections of unspecified site**

**B34.9 Viral infection, unspecified**
- Viremia NOS

**Mycoses (B35-B49)**

*Excludes2:* hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
- mycosis fungoides (C84.0-)

**B35 Dermatophytosis**

*Includes:* favus
- infections due to species of Epidermophyton, Micro-sporum and Trichophyton
- tinea, any type except those in B36.-

**B35.0 Tinea barbae and tinea capitis**
- Beard ringworm
- Kerion
- Scalp ringworm
- Sycosis, mycotic

**B35.1 Tinea unguium**
- Dermatophytic onychia
Dermatophytosis of nail
Onychomycosis
Ringworm of nails

B35.2 Tinea manuum
Dermatophytosis of hand
Hand ringworm

B35.3 Tinea pedis
Athlete's foot
Dermatophytosis of foot
Foot ringworm

B35.4 Tinea corporis
Ringworm of the body

B35.5 Tinea imbricata
Tokelau

B35.6 Tinea cruris
Dhobi itch
Groin ringworm
Jock itch

B35.8 Other dermatophytoses
Disseminated dermatophytosis
Granulomatous dermatophytosis

B35.9 Dermatophytosis, unspecified
Ringworm NOS

B36 Other superficial mycoses

B36.0 Pityriasis versicolor
Tinea flava
Tinea versicolor

B36.1 Tinea nigra
Keratomycosis nigricans palmaris
Microsporosis nigra
Pityriasis nigra

B36.2 White piedra
Tinea blanca

B36.3 Black piedra

B36.8 Other specified superficial mycoses

B36.9 Superficial mycosis, unspecified

B37 Candidiasis

Includes: candidosis
moniliasis

Excludes1: neonatal candidiasis (P37.5)

B37.0 Candidal stomatitis
Oral thrush

B37.1 Pulmonary candidiasis
Candidal bronchitis
Candidal pneumonia

B37.2 Candidiasis of skin and nail
    Candidal onychia
    Candidal paronychia

    **Excludes2:** diaper dermatitis (L22)

B37.3 Candidiasis of vulva and vagina
    Candidal vulvovaginitis
    Monilial vulvovaginitis
    Vaginal thrush

B37.4 Candidiasis of other urogenital sites
    B37.41 Candidal cystitis and urethritis
    B37.42 Candidal balanitis
    B37.49 Other urogenital candidiasis
        Candidal pyelonephritis

B37.5 Candidal meningitis

B37.6 Candidal endocarditis

B37.7 Candidal sepsis
    Disseminated candidiasis
    Systemic candidiasis

B37.8 Candidiasis of other sites
    B37.81 Candidal esophagitis
    B37.82 Candidal enteritis
        Candidal proctitis
    B37.83 Candidal cheilitis
    B37.84 Candidal otitis externa
    B37.89 Other sites of candidiasis
        Candidal osteomyelitis

B37.9 Candidiasis, unspecified
    Thrush NOS

B38 Coccidioidomycosis

    B38.0 Acute pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
    B38.1 Chronic pulmonary coccidioidomycosis
    B38.2 Pulmonary coccidioidomycosis, unspecified
    B38.3 Cutaneous coccidioidomycosis
    B38.4 Coccidioidomycosis meningitis
    B38.7 Disseminated coccidioidomycosis
        Generalized coccidioidomycosis
    B38.8 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
B38.81 Prostatic coccidioidomycosis
B38.89 Other forms of coccidioidomycosis
B38.9 Coccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B39 Histoplasmosis

Code first associated AIDS (B20)

Use additional code for any associated manifestations, such as:
  - endocarditis (I39)
  - meningitis (G02)
  - pericarditis (I32)
  - retinitis (H32)

B39.0 Acute pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.1 Chronic pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.2 Pulmonary histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
B39.3 Disseminated histoplasmosis capsulati
  Generalized histoplasmosis capsulati
B39.4 Histoplasmosis capsulati, unspecified
  American histoplasmosis
B39.5 Histoplasmosis duboisi
  African histoplasmosis
B39.9 Histoplasmosis, unspecified

B40 Blastomycosis

Excludes1: Brazilian blastomycosis (B41.-)
  keloidal blastomycosis (B48.0)

B40.0 Acute pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.1 Chronic pulmonary blastomycosis
B40.2 Pulmonary blastomycosis, unspecified
B40.3 Cutaneous blastomycosis
B40.7 Disseminated blastomycosis
  Generalized blastomycosis
B40.8 Other forms of blastomycosis
  B40.81 Blastomycotic meningoencephalitis
    Meningomyelitis due to blastomycosis
B40.89 Other forms of blastomycosis
B40.9 Blastomycosis, unspecified

B41 Paracoccidioidomycosis

Includes: Brazilian blastomycosis
  Lutz' disease

B41.0 Pulmonary paracoccidioidomycosis
B41.7 Disseminated paracoccidioidomycosis
   Generalized paracoccidioidomycosis

B41.8 Other forms of paracoccidioidomycosis

B41.9 Paracoccidioidomycosis, unspecified

B42 Sporotrichosis

B42.0 Pulmonary sporotrichosis

B42.1 Lymphocutaneous sporotrichosis

B42.7 Disseminated sporotrichosis
   Generalized sporotrichosis

B42.8 Other forms of sporotrichosis

   B42.81 Cerebral sporotrichosis
      Meningitis due to sporotrichosis

   B42.82 Sporotrichosis arthritis

   B42.89 Other forms of sporotrichosis

B42.9 Sporotrichosis, unspecified

B43 Chromomycosis and pheomycotic abscess

B43.0 Cutaneous chromomycosis
   Dermatitis verrucosa

B43.1 Pheomycotic brain abscess
   Cerebral chromomycosis

B43.2 Subcutaneous pheomycotic abscess and cyst

B43.8 Other forms of chromomycosis

B43.9 Chromomycosis, unspecified

B44 Aspergillosis

   Includes: aspergilloma

B44.0 Invasive pulmonary aspergillosis

B44.1 Other pulmonary aspergillosis

B44.2 Tonsillar aspergillosis

B44.7 Disseminated aspergillosis
   Generalized aspergillosis

B44.8 Other forms of aspergillosis

   B44.81 Allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis

   B44.89 Other forms of aspergillosis

B44.9 Aspergillosis, unspecified

B45 Cryptococciosis
B45.0 Pulmonary cryptococcosis
B45.1 Cerebral cryptococcosis
    Cryptococcal meningitis
    Cryptococcosis meningocerebralis
B45.2 Cutaneous cryptococcosis
B45.3 Osseous cryptococcosis
B45.7 Disseminated cryptococcosis
    Generalized cryptococcosis
B45.8 Other forms of cryptococcosis
B45.9 Cryptococcosis, unspecified

B46 Zygomycosis
B46.0 Pulmonary mucormycosis
B46.1 Rhinocerebral mucormycosis
B46.2 Gastrointestinal mucormycosis
B46.3 Cutaneous mucormycosis
    Subcutaneous mucormycosis
B46.4 Disseminated mucormycosis
    Generalized mucormycosis
B46.5 Mucormycosis, unspecified
B46.8 Other zygomycoses
    Entomophthoromycosis
B46.9 Zygomycosis, unspecified
    Phycomycosis NOS

B47 Mycetoma
B47.0 Eumycetoma
    Madura foot, mycotic
    Maduromycosis
B47.1 Actinomycetoma
B47.9 Mycetoma, unspecified
    Madura foot NOS

B48 Other mycoses, not elsewhere classified
B48.0 Lobomycosis
    Keloidal blastomycosis
    Lobo’s disease
B48.1 Rhinosporidiosis
B48.2 Allescheriasis
    Infection due to Pseudallesheria boydii
    Excludes1: eumycetoma (B47.0)
B48.3 Geotrichosis
Geotrichum stomatitis

B48.4 Penicillosis

B48.8 Other specified mycoses
Adiaspiromycosis
Infection of tissue and organs by Alternaria
Infection of tissue and organs by Drechslera
Infection of tissue and organs by Fusarium
Infection of tissue and organs by saprophytic fungi NEC

B49 Unspecified mycosis
Fungemia NOS

Protozoal diseases (B50-B64)

Excludes1: amebiasis (A06.-)
other protozoal intestinal diseases (A07.-)

B50 Plasmodium falciparum malaria

Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium falciparum with any other Plasmodium species

B50.0 Plasmodium falciparum malaria with cerebral complications
Cerebral malaria NOS

B50.8 Other severe and complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria
Severe or complicated Plasmodium falciparum malaria NOS

B50.9 Plasmodium falciparum malaria, unspecified

B51 Plasmodium vivax malaria

Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium vivax with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum

Excludes1: plasmodium vivax with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)

B51.0 Plasmodium vivax malaria with rupture of spleen

B51.8 Plasmodium vivax malaria with other complications

B51.9 Plasmodium vivax malaria without complication
Plasmodium vivax malaria NOS

B52 Plasmodium malariae malaria

Includes: mixed infections of Plasmodium malariae with other Plasmodium species, except Plasmodium falciparum and Plasmodium vivax

Excludes1: Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

B52.0 Plasmodium malariae malaria with nephropathy

B52.8 Plasmodium malariae malaria with other complications

B52.9 Plasmodium malariae malaria without complication
Plasmodium malariae malaria NOS

B53 Other specified malaria

B53.0 Plasmodium ovale malaria
**Excludes1:** Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
Plasmodium ovale with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

**B53.1 Malaria due to simian plasmodia**

**Excludes1:** Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium falciparum (B50.-)
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium malariae (B52.-)
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium ovale (B53.0)
Malaria due to simian plasmodia with Plasmodium vivax (B51.-)

**B53.8 Other malaria, not elsewhere classified**

**B54 Unspecified malaria**

**B55 Leishmaniasis**

- **B55.0 Visceral leishmaniasis**
  - Kala-azar
  - Post-kala-azar dermal leishmaniasis

- **B55.1 Cutaneous leishmaniasis**

- **B55.2 Mucocutaneous leishmaniasis**

- **B55.9 Leishmaniasis, unspecified**

**B56 African trypanosomiasis**

- **B56.0 Gambiense trypanosomiasis**
  - Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei gambiense
  - West African sleeping sickness

- **B56.1 Rhodesiense trypanosomiasis**
  - East African sleeping sickness
  - Infection due to Trypanosoma brucei rhodesiense

- **B56.9 African trypanosomiasis, unspecified**
  - Sleeping sickness NOS

**B57 Chagas' disease**

- **Includes:** American trypanosomiasis
  - infection due to Trypanosoma cruzi

- **B57.0 Acute Chagas’ disease with heart involvement**
  - Acute Chagas' disease with myocarditis

- **B57.1 Acute Chagas’ disease without heart involvement**
  - Acute Chagas' disease NOS

- **B57.2 Chagas’ disease (chronic) with heart involvement**
  - American trypanosomiasis NOS
  - Chagas’ disease (chronic) NOS
  - Chagas’ disease (chronic) with myocarditis
  - Trypanosomiasis NOS

- **B57.3 Chagas’ disease (chronic) with digestive system involvement**
  - **B57.30 Chagas’ disease with digestive system involvement, unspecified**
  - **B57.31 Megaesophagus in Chagas’ disease**
B57.32 Megacolon in Chagas' disease
B57.39 Other digestive system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.4 Chagas' disease (chronic) with nervous system involvement
B57.40 Chagas' disease with nervous system involvement, unspecified
B57.41 Meningitis in Chagas' disease
B57.42 Meningoencephalitis in Chagas' disease
B57.49 Other nervous system involvement in Chagas' disease

B57.5 Chagas' disease (chronic) with other organ involvement

B58 Toxoplasmosis

Includes: infection due to Toxoplasma gondii
Excludes1: congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

B58.0 Toxoplasma oculopathy
B58.00 Toxoplasma oculopathy, unspecified
B58.01 Toxoplasma chorioretinitis
B58.09 Other toxoplasma oculopathy

B58.1 Toxoplasma hepatitis

B58.2 Toxoplasma meningoencephalitis

B58.3 Pulmonary toxoplasmosis

B58.8 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement
B58.81 Toxoplasma myocarditis
B58.82 Toxoplasma myositis
B58.83 Toxoplasma tubulo-interstitial nephropathy
Toxoplasma pyelonephritis
B58.89 Toxoplasmosis with other organ involvement

B58.9 Toxoplasmosis, unspecified

B59 Pneumocystosis
Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii
Pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci

B60 Other protozoal diseases, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: cryptosporidiosis (A07.2)
intestinal microsporidiosis (A07.8)
isosporiasis (A07.3)

B60.0 Babesiosis
Piroplasmosis

B60.1 Acanthamebiasis
B60.10 Acanthamebiasis, unspecified
B60.11 Meningoencephalitis due to Acanthamoeba (culbertsoni)
B60.12 Conjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba
B60.13 Keratoconjunctivitis due to Acanthamoeba
B60.19 Other acanthamebic disease
B60.2 Naegleriasis
Primary amebic meningoencephalitis
B60.8 Other specified protozoal diseases
Microsporidiosis
B64 Unspecified protozoal disease
Helminthiases (B65-B83)
B65 Schistosomiasis [bilharziasis]
Includes: snail fever
B65.0 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma haematobium [urinary schistosomiasis]
B65.1 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma mansoni [intestinal schistosomiasis]
B65.2 Schistosomiasis due to Schistosoma japonicum
Asiatic schistosomiasis
B65.3 Cercarial dermatitis
Swimmer's itch
B65.8 Other schistosomiasis
Infection due to Schistosoma intercalatum
Infection due to Schistosoma mattheei
Infection due to Schistosoma mekongi
B65.9 Schistosomiasis, unspecified
B66 Other fluke infections
B66.0 Opisthorchiasis
Infection due to cat liver fluke
Infection due to Opisthorchis (felineus)(viverrini)
B66.1 Clonorchiasis
Chinese liver fluke disease
Infection due to Clonorchis sinensis
Oriental liver fluke disease
B66.2 Dicroceliasis
Infection due to Dicrocoelium dendriticum
Lancet fluke infection
B66.3 Fascioliasis
Infection due to Fasciola gigantica
Infection due to Fasciola hepatica
Infection due to Fasciola indica
Sheep liver fluke disease
B66.4 Paragonimiasis
Infection due to Paragonimus species
Lung fluke disease
Pulmonary distomiasis

**B66.5 Fasciolopsiasis**
Infection due to Fasciolopsis buski
Intestinal distomiasis

**B66.8 Other specified fluke infections**
Echinostomiasis
Heterophyiasis
Metagonimiasis
Nanophyetiasis
Watsoniasis

**B66.9 Fluke infection, unspecified**

**B67 Echinococcosis**

Includes: hydatidosis

**B67.0 Echinococcus granulosus infection of liver**

**B67.1 Echinococcus granulosus infection of lung**

**B67.2 Echinococcus granulosus infection of bone**

**B67.3 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other and multiple sites**

- **B67.31 Echinococcus granulosus infection, thyroid gland**
- **B67.32 Echinococcus granulosus infection, multiple sites**
- **B67.39 Echinococcus granulosus infection, other sites**

**B67.4 Echinococcus granulosus infection, unspecified**
Dog tapeworm (infection)

**B67.5 Echinococcus multilocularis infection of liver**

**B67.6 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other and multiple sites**

- **B67.61 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, multiple sites**
- **B67.69 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, other sites**

**B67.7 Echinococcus multilocularis infection, unspecified**

**B67.8 Echinococcosis, unspecified, of liver**

**B67.9 Echinococcosis, other and unspecified**

- **B67.90 Echinococcosis, unspecified**
  Echinococcosis NOS

- **B67.99 Other echinococcosis**

**B68 Taeniasis**

Excludes1: cysticercosis (B69-)

**B68.0 Taenia solium taeniasis**
Pork tapeworm (infection)
B68.1 Taenia saginata taeniasis
   Beef tapeworm (infection)
   Infection due to adult tapeworm Taenia saginata

B68.9 Taeniasis, unspecified

B69 Cysticercosis

   Includes: cysticerciasis infection due to larval form of Taenia solium

B69.0 Cysticercosis of central nervous system

B69.1 Cysticercosis of eye

B69.8 Cysticercosis of other sites

   B69.81 Myositis in cysticercosis
   B69.89 Cysticercosis of other sites

B69.9 Cysticercosis, unspecified

B70 Diphyllobothriasis and sparganosis

   B70.0 Diphyllobothriasis
      Diphyllobothrium (adult) (latum) (pacificum) infection
      Fish tapeworm (infection)

   Excludes2: larval diphyllobothriasis (B70.1)

   B70.1 Sparganosis
      Infection due to Sparganum (mansoni) (proliferum)
      Infection due to Spirometra larva
      Larval diphyllobothriasis
      Spirometrosis

B71 Other cestode infections

   B71.0 Hymenolepiasis
      Dwarf tapeworm infection
      Rat tapeworm (infection)

   B71.1 Dipylidiasis

   B71.8 Other specified cestode infections
      Coenurosis

   B71.9 Cestode infection, unspecified
      Tapeworm (infection) NOS

B72 Dracunculiasis

   Includes: guinea worm infection
      infection due to Dracunculus medinensis

B73 Onchocerciasis

   Includes: onchocerca volvulus infection
      onchocercosis
      river blindness

   B73.0 Onchocerciasis with eye disease
      B73.00 Onchocerciasis with eye involvement, unspecified
B73.01 Onchocerciasis with endophthalmitis
B73.02 Onchocerciasis with glaucoma
B73.09 Onchocerciasis with other eye involvement
   Infestation of eyelid due to onchocerciasis

B73.1 Onchocerciasis without eye disease

B74 Filariasis

   Excludes: onchocerciasis (B73)
   tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS (J82)

B74.0 Filaria due to Wuchereria bancrofti
   Bancroftian elephantiasis
   Bancroftian filariasis

B74.1 Filaria due to Brugia malayi

B74.2 Filaria due to Brugia timori

B74.3 Loiasis
   Calabar swelling
   Eyeworm disease of Africa
   Loa loa infection

B74.4 Mansoneliasis
   Infection due to Mansonella ozzardi
   Infection due to Mansonella perstans
   Infection due to Mansonella streptocerca

B74.8 Other filariases
   Dirofilariasis

B74.9 Filaria, unspecified

B75 Trichinellosis

   Includes: infection due to Trichinella species
   trichinia

B76 Hookworm diseases

   Includes: uncinariasis

B76.0 Ancylostomiasis
   Infection due to Ancylostoma species

B76.1 Necatoriasis
   Infection due to Necator americanus

B76.8 Other hookworm diseases

B76.9 Hookworm disease, unspecified
   Cutaneous larva migrans NOS

B77 Ascariasis

   Includes: ascaridiasis
   roundworm infection

B77.0 Ascariasis with intestinal complications
B77.8 Ascariasis with other complications
   B77.81 Ascariasis pneumonia
   B77.89 Ascariasis with other complications
B77.9 Ascariasis, unspecified

B78 Strongyloidiasis
   Excludes1: trichostrongyliasis (B81.2)
   B78.0 Intestinal strongyloidiasis
   B78.1 Cutaneous strongyloidiasis
   B78.7 Disseminated strongyloidiasis
   B78.9 Strongyloidiasis, unspecified

B79 Trichuriasis
   Includes: trichocephalasis
            whipworm (disease)(infection)

B80 Enterobiasis
   Includes: oxyuriasis
            pinworm infection
            threadworm infection

B81 Other intestinal helminthiases, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis (B83.2)
   B81.0 Anisakiasis
       Infection due to Anisakis larva
   B81.1 Intestinal capillariasis
       Capillariasis NOS
       Infection due to Capillaria philippinensis
       Excludes2: hepatic capillariasis (B83.8)
   B81.2 Trichostrongyliasis
   B81.3 Intestinal angiostrongyliasis
       Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus costaricensis
   B81.4 Mixed intestinal helminthiases
       Infection due to intestinal helminths classified to more than one of the categories B65.0-B81.3 and B81.8
       Mixed helminthiasis NOS
   B81.8 Other specified intestinal helminthiases
       Infection due to Oesophagostomum species [esophagostomiasis]
       Infection due to Ternidens diminutus [ternidensiasis]

B82 Unspecified intestinal parasitism
   B82.0 Intestinal helminthiasis, unspecified
   B82.9 Intestinal parasitism, unspecified

B83 Other helminthiases
Excludes1: capillariasis NOS (B81.1)
Excludes2: intestinal capillariasis (B81.1)

B83.0 Visceral larva migrans
   Toxocariasis

B83.1 Gnathostomiasis
   Wandering swelling

B83.2 Angiostrongyliasis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis
   Eosinophilic meningoencephalitis due to Parastrongylus cantonensis
   Excludes2: intestinal angiostrongyliasis (B81.3)

B83.3 Syngamiasis
   Syngamosis

B83.4 Internal hirudiniasis
   Excludes2: external hirudiniasis (B88.3)

B83.8 Other specified helminthiases
   Acanthocephaliasis
   Gongylonemiasis
   Hepatic capillariasis
   Metastrongyliasis
   Thelaziasis

B83.9 Helminthiasis, unspecified
   Worms NOS
   Excludes1: intestinal helminthiasis NOS (B82.0)

Pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations (B85-B89)

B85 Pediculosis and phthiriasis

B85.0 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus capitis
   Head-louse infestation

B85.1 Pediculosis due to Pediculus humanus corporis
   Body-louse infestation

B85.2 Pediculosis, unspecified

B85.3 Phthiriasis
   Infestation by crab-louse
   Infestation by Phthirus pubis

B85.4 Mixed pediculosis and phthiriasis
   Infestation classifiable to more than one of the categories B85.0-B85.3

B86 Scabies
   Sarcoptic itch

B87 Myiasis
   Includes: infestation by larva of flies

B87.0 Cutaneous myiasis
   Creeping myiasis
B87.1 Wound myiasis
   Traumatic myiasis

B87.2 Ocular myiasis

B87.3 Nasopharyngeal myiasis
   Laryngeal myiasis

B87.4 Aural myiasis

B87.8 Myiasis of other sites
   B87.81 Genitourinary myiasis
   B87.82 Intestinal myiasis
   B87.89 Myiasis of other sites

B87.9 Myiasis, unspecified

B88 Other infestations

B88.0 Other acariasis
   Acarine dermatitis
   Dermatitis due to Demodex species
   Dermatitis due to Dermanyssus gallinae
   Dermatitis due to Liponyssoides sanguineus
   Trombiculosis

   *Excludes2:* scabies (B86)

B88.1 Tungiasis [sandflea infestation]

B88.2 Other arthropod infestations
   Scarabiasis

B88.3 External hirudiniasis
   Leech infestation NOS

   *Excludes2:* internal hirudiniasis (B83.4)

B88.8 Other specified infestations
   Ichthyoparasitism due to Vandellia cirrhosa
   Linguatulosis
   Porocephaliasis

B88.9 Infestation, unspecified
   Infestation (skin) NOS
   Infestation by mites NOS
   Skin parasites NOS

B89 Unspecified parasitic disease

Sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

*Note:* Categories B90-B94 are to be used to indicate conditions in categories A00-B89 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such; they also include residuals of diseases classifiable to the above categories if there is evidence that the disease itself is no longer present. Codes from these categories are not to be used for chronic infections. Code chronic current infections to active infectious disease as appropriate.

*Code first* condition resulting from (sequela) the infectious or parasitic disease
B90 Sequelae of tuberculosis

- B90.0 Sequelae of central nervous system tuberculosis
- B90.1 Sequelae of genitourinary tuberculosis
- B90.2 Sequelae of tuberculosis of bones and joints
- B90.8 Sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs

**Excludes2:** sequelae of respiratory tuberculosis (B90.9)

- B90.9 Sequelae of respiratory and unspecified tuberculosis

Sequelae of tuberculosis NOS

B91 Sequelae of poliomyelitis

**Excludes1:** postpolio syndrome (G14)

B92 Sequelae of leprosy

B94 Sequelae of other and unspecified infectious and parasitic diseases

- B94.0 Sequelae of trachoma
- B94.1 Sequelae of viral encephalitis
- B94.2 Sequelae of viral hepatitis
- B94.8 Sequelae of other specified infectious and parasitic diseases
- B94.9 Sequelae of unspecified infectious and parasitic disease

Bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95-B97)

**Note:** These categories are provided for use as supplementary or additional codes to identify the infectious agent(s) in diseases classified elsewhere.

B95 Streptococcus, Staphylococcus, and Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

- B95.0 Streptococcus, group A, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
- B95.1 Streptococcus, group B, as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
- B95.2 Enterococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
- B95.3 Streptococcus pneumoniae as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
- B95.4 Other streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
- B95.5 Unspecified streptococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
- B95.6 Staphylococcus aureus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

**B95.61** Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

- Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus (MSSA) infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
- Staphylococcus aureus infection NOS as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

**B95.62** Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

- Methicillin resistant staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B95.7 Other staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B95.8 Unspecified staphylococcus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96 Other bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B96.0 Mycoplasma pneumoniae [M. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  Pleuro-pneumonia-like-organism [PPLO]
B96.1 Klebsiella pneumoniae [K. pneumoniae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.2 Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.20 Unspecified Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    Escherichia coli [E. coli] NOS
  B96.21 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) O157 as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    E. coli O157:H- (nonmotile) with confirmation of Shiga toxin
    E. coli O157 with confirmation of Shiga toxin when H antigen is unknown, or is not H7
    O157:H7 Escherichia coli [E.coli] with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
    Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli] O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
    STEC O157:H7 with or without confirmation of Shiga toxin-production
  B96.22 Other specified Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli]
    Non-O157 Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E.coli] with known O group
  B96.23 Unspecified Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] (STEC) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    Shiga toxin-producing Escherichia coli [E. coli] with unspecified O group
    STEC NOS
  B96.29 Other Escherichia coli [E. coli] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
    Non-Shiga toxin-producing E. coli

B96.3 Hemophilus influenzae [H. influenzae] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.4 Proteus (mirabilis) (morganii) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.5 Pseudomonas (aeruginosa) (mallei) (pseudomallei) as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.6 Bacteroides fragilis [B. fragilis] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.7 Clostridium perfringens [C. perfringens] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B96.8 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.81 Helicobacter pylori [H. pylori] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.82 Vibrio vulnificus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B96.89 Other specified bacterial agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97 Viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.0 Adenovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.1 Enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
  B97.10 Unspecified enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.11 Coxsackievirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.12 Echovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.19 Other enterovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.2 Coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B97.21 SARS-associated coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
      **Excludes1:** pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus (J12.81)
   B97.29 Other coronavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.3 Retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   **Excludes1:** Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
   B97.30 Unspecified retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B97.31 Lentivirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B97.32 Oncovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B97.33 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type I [HTLV-I] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B97.34 Human T-cell lymphotrophic virus, type II [HTLV-II] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B97.35 Human immunodeficiency virus, type 2 [HIV 2] as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B97.39 Other retrovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

B97.4 Respiratory syncytial virus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.5 Reovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.6 Parvovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.7 Papillomavirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
B97.8 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B97.81 Human metapneumovirus as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere
   B97.89 Other viral agents as the cause of diseases classified elsewhere

Other infectious diseases (B99)
B99 Other and unspecified infectious diseases
   B99.8 Other infectious disease
   B99.9 Unspecified infectious disease
Chapter 2

Neoplasms (C00-D49)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
- C00-C14  Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
- C15-C26  Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs
- C30-C39  Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs
- C40-C41  Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage
- C43-C44  Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin
- C45-C49  Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue
- C50      Malignant neoplasms of breast
- C51-C58  Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs
- C60-C63  Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs
- C64-C68  Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract
- C69-C72  Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system
- C73-C75  Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands
- C7A      Malignant neuroendocrine tumors
- C7B      Secondary neuroendocrine tumors
- C76-C80  Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites
- C81-C96  Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
- D00-D09  In situ neoplasms
- D10-D36  Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors
- D3A      Benign neuroendocrine tumors
- D37-D48  Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes
- D49      Neoplasms of unspecified behavior

Note: Functional activity

All neoplasms are classified in this chapter, whether they are functionally active or not. An additional code from Chapter 4 may be used, to identify functional activity associated with any neoplasm.

Morphology [Histology]

Chapter 2 classifies neoplasms primarily by site (topography), with broad groupings for behavior, malignant, in situ, benign, etc. The Table of Neoplasms should be used to identify the correct topography code. In a few cases, such as for malignant melanoma and certain neuroendocrine tumors, the morphology (histologic type) is included in the category and codes.

Primary malignant neoplasms overlapping site boundaries

A primary malignant neoplasm that overlaps two or more contiguous (next to each other) sites should be classified to the subcategory/code .8 (‘overlapping lesion’), unless the combination is specifically indexed elsewhere. For multiple neoplasms of the same site that are not contiguous, such as tumors in different quadrants of the same breast, codes for each site should be assigned.

Malignant neoplasm of ectopic tissue

Malignant neoplasms of ectopic tissue are to be coded to the site mentioned, e.g., ectopic pancreatic malignant neoplasms are coded to pancreas, unspecified (C25.9).

Malignant neoplasms (C00-C96)

Malignant neoplasms, stated or presumed to be primary (of specified sites), and certain specified histologies, except neuroendocrine, and of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C00-C75)

Malignant neoplasms of lip, oral cavity and pharynx (C00-C14)

C00 Malignant neoplasm of lip

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)
Excludes1: malignant melanoma of lip (C43.0)
   Merkel cell carcinoma of lip (C4A.0)
   other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip (C44.0-)

C00.0 Malignant neoplasm of external upper lip
   Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of upper lip
   Malignant neoplasm of upper lip NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of upper lip

C00.1 Malignant neoplasm of external lower lip
   Malignant neoplasm of lower lip NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of lipstick area of lower lip
   Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lower lip

C00.2 Malignant neoplasm of external lip, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip NOS

C00.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper lip, inner aspect
   Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of upper lip
   Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of upper lip
   Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of upper lip
   Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of upper lip

C00.4 Malignant neoplasm of lower lip, inner aspect
   Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lower lip
   Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lower lip
   Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lower lip
   Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lower lip

C00.5 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified, inner aspect
   Malignant neoplasm of buccal aspect of lip, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of frenulum of lip, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of mucosa of lip, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of oral aspect of lip, unspecified

C00.6 Malignant neoplasm of commissure of lip, unspecified

C00.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip

C00.9 Malignant neoplasm of lip, unspecified

C01 Malignant neoplasm of base of tongue
   Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue
   Malignant neoplasm of fixed part of tongue NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of posterior third of tongue

   Use additional code to identify:
      alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
      history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
      tobacco dependence (F17.-)
      tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of tongue

   Use additional code to identify:
      alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
      history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
      tobacco dependence (F17.-)
      tobacco use (Z72.0)

C02.0 Malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of tongue
   Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, dorsal surface
Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of dorsal surface of base of tongue (C01)

C02.1 Malignant neoplasm of border of tongue
   Malignant neoplasm of tip of tongue

C02.2 Malignant neoplasm of ventral surface of tongue
   Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, ventral surface
   Malignant neoplasm of frenulum linguae

C02.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior two-thirds of tongue, part unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of middle third of tongue NOS
   Malignant neoplasm of mobile part of tongue NOS

C02.4 Malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil
   Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS (C09.9)

C02.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tongue
   Malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of tongue

C02.9 Malignant neoplasm of tongue, unspecified

C03 Malignant neoplasm of gum
   Includes: malignant neoplasm of alveolar (ridge) mucosa
   malignant neoplasm of gingiva

   Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

   Excludes2: malignant odontogenic neoplasms (C41.0-C41.1)

C03.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper gum
C03.1 Malignant neoplasm of lower gum

C03.9 Malignant neoplasm of gum, unspecified

C04 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth

   Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

C04.0 Malignant neoplasm of anterior floor of mouth
   Malignant neoplasm of anterior to the premolar-canine junction

C04.1 Malignant neoplasm of lateral floor of mouth

C04.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of floor of mouth

C04.9 Malignant neoplasm of floor of mouth, unspecified

C05 Malignant neoplasm of palate

   Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
   history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of palate (C46.2)

C05.0 Malignant neoplasm of hard palate

C05.1 Malignant neoplasm of soft palate

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (C11.3)

C05.2 Malignant neoplasm of uvula

C05.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of palate

C05.9 Malignant neoplasm of palate, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of roof of mouth

C06 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

C06.0 Malignant neoplasm of cheek mucosa
  Malignant neoplasm of buccal mucosa NOS
  Malignant neoplasm of internal cheek

C06.1 Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of mouth
  Malignant neoplasm of buccal sulcus (upper) (lower)
  Malignant neoplasm of labial sulcus (upper) (lower)

C06.2 Malignant neoplasm of retromolar area

C06.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other and unspecified parts of mouth

C06.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified parts of mouth

C06.89 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of other parts of mouth
  'book leaf' neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth]

C06.9 Malignant neoplasm of mouth, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of minor salivary gland, unspecified site
  Malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS

C07 Malignant neoplasm of parotid gland

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

C08 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified major salivary glands

Includes: malignant neoplasm of salivary ducts

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location

Excludes2: malignant neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (C06.9)
malignant neoplasm of parotid gland (C07)

C08.0 Malignant neoplasm of submandibular gland
Malignant neoplasm of submaxillary gland

C08.1 Malignant neoplasm of sublingual gland

C08.9 Malignant neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of salivary gland (major) NOS

C09 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of lingual tonsil (C02.4)
malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (C11.1)

C09.0 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar fossa

C09.1 Malignant neoplasm of tonsillar pillar (anterior) (posterior)

C09.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of tonsil

C09.9 Malignant neoplasm of tonsil, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of tonsil NOS
Malignant neoplasm of faucial tonsils
Malignant neoplasm of palatine tonsils

C10 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of tonsil (C09.-)

C10.0 Malignant neoplasm of vallecula
C10.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis
   Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis, free border [margin]
   Malignant neoplasm of glossoepiglottic fold(s)

   **Excludes2:** malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS (C32.1)

C10.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of oropharynx

C10.3 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of oropharynx

C10.4 Malignant neoplasm of branchial cleft
   Malignant neoplasm of branchial cyst [site of neoplasm]

C10.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of oropharynx
   Malignant neoplasm of junctional region of oropharynx

C10.9 Malignant neoplasm of oropharynx, unspecified

C11 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx

   **Use additional code to identify:**
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

C11.0 Malignant neoplasm of superior wall of nasopharynx
   Malignant neoplasm of roof of nasopharynx

C11.1 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of nasopharynx
   Malignant neoplasm of adenoid
   Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil

C11.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of nasopharynx
   Malignant neoplasm of fossa of Rosenmüller
   Malignant neoplasm of opening of auditory tube
   Malignant neoplasm of pharyngeal recess

C11.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of nasopharynx
   Malignant neoplasm of floor of nasopharynx
   Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal (anterior) (posterior) surface of soft palate
   Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal choana
   Malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum

C11.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of nasopharynx

C11.9 Malignant neoplasm of nasopharynx, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of nasopharyngeal wall NOS

C12 Malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus
   Malignant neoplasm of pyriform fossa

   **Use additional code to identify:**
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)
C13 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of pyriform sinus (C12)

C13.0 Malignant neoplasm of postcricoid region

C13.1 Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, hypopharyngeal aspect
- Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold, marginal zone
- Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold, marginal zone
- Malignant neoplasm of interarytenoid fold NOS

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (C32.1)

C13.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of hypopharynx

C13.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of hypopharynx

C13.9 Malignant neoplasm of hypopharynx, unspecified
- Malignant neoplasm of hypopharyngeal wall NOS

C14 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of oral cavity NOS (C06.9)

C14.0 Malignant neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

C14.2 Malignant neoplasm of Waldeyer's ring

C14.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx
- Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: 'book leaf' neoplasm [ventral surface of tongue and floor of mouth] (C06.89)

Malignant neoplasms of digestive organs (C15-C26)

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites (C46.4)

Excludes2: gastrointestinal stromal tumors (C49.A-)

C15 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C15.3 Malignant neoplasm of upper third of esophagus
C15.4 Malignant neoplasm of middle third of esophagus

C15.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower third of esophagus

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction (C16.0)

C15.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of esophagus

C15.9 Malignant neoplasm of esophagus, unspecified

C16 Malignant neoplasm of stomach

Use additional code to identify:

alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes2: malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach (C7A.092)

C16.0 Malignant neoplasm of cardia

Malignant neoplasm of cardiac orifice
Malignant neoplasm of cardio-esophageal junction
Malignant neoplasm of esophagus and stomach
Malignant neoplasm of gastro-esophageal junction

C16.1 Malignant neoplasm of fundus of stomach

C16.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of stomach

C16.3 Malignant neoplasm of pyloric antrum

Malignant neoplasm of gastric antrum

C16.4 Malignant neoplasm of pylorus

Malignant neoplasm of prepylorus
Malignant neoplasm of pyloric canal

C16.5 Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of lesser curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.1-C16.4

C16.6 Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, unspecified

Malignant neoplasm of greater curvature of stomach, not classifiable to C16.0-C16.4

C16.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of stomach

C16.9 Malignant neoplasm of stomach, unspecified

Gastric cancer NOS

C17 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (C7A.01)

C17.0 Malignant neoplasm of duodenum

C17.1 Malignant neoplasm of jejunum

C17.2 Malignant neoplasm of ileum

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve (C18.0)

C17.3 Meckel's diverticulum, malignant

Excludes1: Meckel's diverticulum, congenital (Q43.0)

C17.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of small intestine

C17.9 Malignant neoplasm of small intestine, unspecified
C18 Malignant neoplasm of colon

- **Excludes1:** malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)

C18.0 Malignant neoplasm of cecum
  Malignant neoplasm of ileocecal valve

C18.1 Malignant neoplasm of appendix

C18.2 Malignant neoplasm of ascending colon

C18.3 Malignant neoplasm of hepatic flexure

C18.4 Malignant neoplasm of transverse colon

C18.5 Malignant neoplasm of splenic flexure

C18.6 Malignant neoplasm of descending colon

C18.7 Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid colon
  Malignant neoplasm of sigmoid (flexure)
  
  - **Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction (C19)

C18.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of colon

C18.9 Malignant neoplasm of colon, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of large intestine NOS

C19 Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction
  Malignant neoplasm of colon with rectum
  Malignant neoplasm of rectosigmoid (colon)

  - **Excludes1:** malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)

C20 Malignant neoplasm of rectum
  Malignant neoplasm of rectal ampulla

  - **Excludes1:** malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum (C7A.026)

C21 Malignant neoplasm of anus and anal canal

  - **Excludes2:** malignant carcinoid tumors of the colon (C7A.02-)
    malignant melanoma of anal margin (C43.51)
    malignant melanoma of anal skin (C43.51)
    malignant melanoma of perianal skin (C43.51)
    other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal margin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)
    other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal skin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)
    other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin (C44.500, C44.510, C44.520, C44.590)

C21.0 Malignant neoplasm of anus, unspecified

C21.1 Malignant neoplasm of anal canal
  Malignant neoplasm of anal sphincter

C21.2 Malignant neoplasm of cloacogenic zone

C21.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of rectum, anus and anal canal
  Malignant neoplasm of anorectal junction
  Malignant neoplasm of anorectum
  Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of rectum, anus and anal canal

C22 Malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile ducts
Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of biliary tract NOS (C24.9) secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct (C78.7)

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- hepatitis B (B16.-, B18.0-B18.1)
- hepatitis C (B17.1-, B18.2)

C22.0 Liver cell carcinoma
- Hepatocellular carcinoma
- Hepatoma

C22.1 Intrahepatic bile duct carcinoma
- Cholangiocarcinoma

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct (C24.0)

C22.2 Hepatoblastoma

C22.3 Angiosarcoma of liver
- Kupffer cell sarcoma

C22.4 Other sarcomas of liver

C22.7 Other specified carcinomas of liver

C22.8 Malignant neoplasm of liver, primary, unspecified as to type

C22.9 Malignant neoplasm of liver, not specified as primary or secondary

C23 Malignant neoplasm of gallbladder

C24 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of biliary tract

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of intrahepatic bile duct (C22.1)

C24.0 Malignant neoplasm of extrahepatic bile duct
- Malignant neoplasm of biliary duct or passage NOS
- Malignant neoplasm of common bile duct
- Malignant neoplasm of cystic duct
- Malignant neoplasm of hepatic duct

C24.1 Malignant neoplasm of ampulla of Vater

C24.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of biliary tract
- Malignant neoplasm involving both intrahepatic and extrahepatic bile ducts
- Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of biliary tract

C24.9 Malignant neoplasm of biliary tract, unspecified

C25 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas

Code also exocrine pancreatic insufficiency (K86.81)

Use additional code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

C25.0 Malignant neoplasm of head of pancreas

C25.1 Malignant neoplasm of body of pancreas

C25.2 Malignant neoplasm of tail of pancreas

C25.3 Malignant neoplasm of pancreatic duct
C25.4 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
Malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

C25.7 Malignant neoplasm of other parts of pancreas
Malignant neoplasm of neck of pancreas

C25.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of pancreas

C25.9 Malignant neoplasm of pancreas, unspecified

C26 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined digestive organs

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (C48.-)

C26.0 Malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, part unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of intestine NOS

C26.1 Malignant neoplasm of spleen

Excludes1: Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.-)
non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C82-C85)

C26.9 Malignant neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
Malignant neoplasm of alimentary canal or tract NOS
Malignant neoplasm of gastrointestinal tract NOS

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of abdominal NOS (C76.2)
malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal NOS (C76.2)

Malignant neoplasms of respiratory and intrathoracic organs (C30-C39)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of middle ear

Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C30 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity and middle ear

C30.0 Malignant neoplasm of nasal cavity
Malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose
Malignant neoplasm of nasal concha
Malignant neoplasm of internal nose
Malignant neoplasm of septum of nose
Malignant neoplasm of vestibule of nose

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of nasal bone (C41.0)
malignant neoplasm of nose NOS (C76.0)
malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb (C72.2-)
malignant neoplasm of posterior margin of nasal septum and choana (C11.3)
malignant melanoma of skin of nose (C43.31)
malignant neoplasm of turbinates (C41.0)
other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose C44.301, C44.311, C44.321, C44.391)

C30.1 Malignant neoplasm of middle ear
Malignant neoplasm of antrum tympanicum
Malignant neoplasm of auditory tube
Malignant neoplasm of eustachian tube
Malignant neoplasm of inner ear
Malignant neoplasm of mastoid air cells
Malignant neoplasm of tympanic cavity
**Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (C43.2-,C44.2-)
malignant neoplasm of bone of ear (meatus) (C41.0)
malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
malignant melanoma of skin of (external) ear (C43.2-)
other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of (external) ear (C44.2-)

**C31 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinuses**

**C31.0 Malignant neoplasm of maxillary sinus**
Malignant neoplasm of antrum (Highmore) (maxillary)

**C31.1 Malignant neoplasm of ethmoidal sinus**

**C31.2 Malignant neoplasm of frontal sinus**

**C31.3 Malignant neoplasm of sphenoid sinus**

**C31.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of accessory sinuses**

**C31.9 Malignant neoplasm of accessory sinus, unspecified**

**C32 Malignant neoplasm of larynx**

**Use additional code to identify:**
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**C32.0 Malignant neoplasm of glottis**
Malignant neoplasm of intrinsic larynx
Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal commissure (anterior)(posterior)
Malignant neoplasm of vocal cord (true) NOS

**C32.1 Malignant neoplasm of supraglottis**
Malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
Malignant neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahyoid portion) NOS
Malignant neoplasm of extrinsic larynx
Malignant neoplasm of false vocal cord
Malignant neoplasm of posterior (laryngeal) surface of epiglottis
Malignant neoplasm of ventricular bands

**Excludes2:** malignant neoplasm of anterior surface of epiglottis (C10.1)
malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, hypopharyngeal aspect (C13.1)
malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, marginal zone (C13.1)
malignant neoplasm of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (C13.1)

**C32.2 Malignant neoplasm of subglottis**

**C32.3 Malignant neoplasm of laryngeal cartilage**

**C32.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of larynx**

**C32.9 Malignant neoplasm of larynx, unspecified**

**C33 Malignant neoplasm of trachea**

**Use additional code to identify:**
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
C34 Malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes:
- Kaposi's sarcoma of lung (C46.5-)
- malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (C7A.090)

C34.0 Malignant neoplasm of main bronchus
- Malignant neoplasm of carina
- Malignant neoplasm of hilus (of lung)
  - C34.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified main bronchus
  - C34.01 Malignant neoplasm of right main bronchus
  - C34.02 Malignant neoplasm of left main bronchus

C34.1 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, bronchus or lung
  - C34.10 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, unspecified bronchus or lung
  - C34.11 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, right bronchus or lung
  - C34.12 Malignant neoplasm of upper lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.2 Malignant neoplasm of middle lobe, bronchus or lung

C34.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, bronchus or lung
  - C34.30 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, unspecified bronchus or lung
  - C34.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, right bronchus or lung
  - C34.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower lobe, left bronchus or lung

C34.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bronchus and lung
  - C34.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified bronchus and lung
  - C34.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right bronchus and lung
  - C34.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left bronchus and lung

C34.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of bronchus or lung
  - C34.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified bronchus or lung
    Lung cancer NOS
  - C34.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of right bronchus or lung
  - C34.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of left bronchus or lung

C37 Malignant neoplasm of thymus
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus (C7A.091)

C38 Malignant neoplasm of heart, mediastinum and pleura

Excludes1: mesothelioma (C45.-)

C38.0 Malignant neoplasm of heart
   Malignant neoplasm of pericardium
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of great vessels (C49.3)

C38.1 Malignant neoplasm of anterior mediastinum

C38.2 Malignant neoplasm of posterior mediastinum

C38.3 Malignant neoplasm of mediastinum, part unspecified

C38.4 Malignant neoplasm of pleura

C38.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of heart, mediastinum and pleura

C39 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites in the respiratory system and intrathoracic organs

Use additional code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)
   thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS (C76.1)

C39.0 Malignant neoplasm of upper respiratory tract, part unspecified

C39.9 Malignant neoplasm of lower respiratory tract, part unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of respiratory tract NOS

Malignant neoplasms of bone and articular cartilage (C40-C41)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (articular) (joint)
   malignant neoplasm of periosteum

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bone marrow NOS (C96.9)
   malignant neoplasm of synovia (C49.-)

C40 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of limbs

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

C40.0 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb
   C40.00 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of unspecified upper limb
   C40.01 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb
   C40.02 Malignant neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb

C40.1 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of upper limb
   C40.10 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified upper limb
   C40.11 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb
C40.12 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb
C40.2 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of lower limb
  C40.20 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of unspecified lower limb
  C40.21 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb
  C40.22 Malignant neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb
C40.3 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
  C40.30 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb
  C40.31 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
  C40.32 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb
C40.3 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of lower limb
  C40.30 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb
  C40.31 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb
  C40.32 Malignant neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb
C40.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of limb
  C40.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of unspecified limb
  C40.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of right limb
  C40.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bone and articular cartilage of left limb
C40.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of limb
  C40.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of unspecified limb
  C40.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of right limb
  C40.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified bones and articular cartilage of left limb
C41 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage of other and unspecified sites
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of bones of limbs (C40.-)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of ear (C49.0)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of eyelid (C49.0)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (C32.3)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of limbs (C40.-)
  malignant neoplasm of cartilage of nose (C30.0)
C41.0 Malignant neoplasm of bones of skull and face
  Malignant neoplasm of maxilla (superior)
  Malignant neoplasm of orbital bone
  Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
    maxillary sinus (C31.0)
    upper jaw (C03.0)
    malignant neoplasm of jaw bone (lower) (C41.1)
C41.1 Malignant neoplasm of mandible
  Malignant neoplasm of inferior maxilla
  Malignant neoplasm of lower jaw bone
  Excludes2: carcinoma, any type except intraosseous or odontogenic of:
    jaw NOS (C03.9)
    lower (C03.1)
    malignant neoplasm of upper jaw bone (C41.0)
C41.2 Malignant neoplasm of vertebral column
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (C41.4)
C41.3 Malignant neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle
C41.4 Malignant neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx
C41.9 Malignant neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

Melanoma and other malignant neoplasms of skin (C43-C44)

C43 Malignant melanoma of skin

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

Excludes2: malignant melanoma of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.-)
Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)
sites other than skin-code to malignant neoplasm of the site

C43.0 Malignant melanoma of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C43.1 Malignant melanoma of eyelid, including canthus

C43.10 Malignant melanoma of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
C43.11 Malignant melanoma of right eyelid, including canthus
C43.12 Malignant melanoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C43.2 Malignant melanoma of ear and external auricular canal

C43.20 Malignant melanoma of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
C43.21 Malignant melanoma of right ear and external auricular canal
C43.22 Malignant melanoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C43.3 Malignant melanoma of other and unspecified parts of face

C43.30 Malignant melanoma of unspecified part of face
C43.31 Malignant melanoma of nose
C43.39 Malignant melanoma of other parts of face

C43.4 Malignant melanoma of scalp and neck

C43.5 Malignant melanoma of trunk

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)

C43.51 Malignant melanoma of anal skin
Malignant melanoma of anal margin
Malignant melanoma of perianal skin

C43.52 Malignant melanoma of skin of breast

C43.59 Malignant melanoma of other part of trunk

C43.6 Malignant melanoma of upper limb, including shoulder

C43.60 Malignant melanoma of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C43.61 Malignant melanoma of right upper limb, including shoulder
C43.62 Malignant melanoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C43.7 Malignant melanoma of lower limb, including hip
  C43.70 Malignant melanoma of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  C43.71 Malignant melanoma of right lower limb, including hip
  C43.72 Malignant melanoma of left lower limb, including hip

C43.8 Malignant melanoma of overlapping sites of skin

C43.9 Malignant melanoma of skin, unspecified
  Malignant melanoma of unspecified site of skin
  Melanoma (malignant) NOS

C4A Merkel cell carcinoma

C4A.0 Merkel cell carcinoma of lip
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (C00.0-C00.2)

C4A.1 Merkel cell carcinoma of eyelid, including canthus
  C4A.10 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  C4A.11 Merkel cell carcinoma of right eyelid, including canthus
  C4A.12 Merkel cell carcinoma of left eyelid, including canthus

C4A.2 Merkel cell carcinoma of ear and external auricular canal
  C4A.20 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
  C4A.21 Merkel cell carcinoma of right ear and external auricular canal
  C4A.22 Merkel cell carcinoma of left ear and external auricular canal

C4A.3 Merkel cell carcinoma of other and unspecified parts of face
  C4A.30 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified part of face
  C4A.31 Merkel cell carcinoma of nose
  C4A.39 Merkel cell carcinoma of other parts of face

C4A.4 Merkel cell carcinoma of scalp and neck

C4A.5 Merkel cell carcinoma of trunk
  Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of anus NOS (C21.0)
  malignant neoplasm of scrotum (C63.2)
  C4A.51 Merkel cell carcinoma of anal skin
    Merkel cell carcinoma of anal margin
    Merkel cell carcinoma of perianal skin
  C4A.52 Merkel cell carcinoma of skin of breast
  C4A.59 Merkel cell carcinoma of other part of trunk

C4A.6 Merkel cell carcinoma of upper limb, including shoulder
  C4A.60 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C4A.61 Merkel cell carcinoma of right upper limb, including shoulder
C4A.62 Merkel cell carcinoma of left upper limb, including shoulder

C4A.7 Merkel cell carcinoma of lower limb, including hip
  C4A.70 Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  C4A.71 Merkel cell carcinoma of right lower limb, including hip
  C4A.72 Merkel cell carcinoma of left lower limb, including hip

C4A.8 Merkel cell carcinoma of overlapping sites

C4A.9 Merkel cell carcinoma, unspecified
  Merkel cell carcinoma of unspecified site
  Merkel cell carcinoma NOS

C44 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin

Includes: malignant neoplasm of sebaceous glands
  malignant neoplasm of sweat glands

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of skin (C46.0)
  malignant melanoma of skin (C43.-)
  malignant neoplasm of skin of genital organs (C51-C52, C60.-, C63.2)
  Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)

C44.0 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of lip (C00.-)

C44.00 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip
C44.01 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lip
C44.02 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lip
C44.09 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lip

C44.1 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus

Excludes1: connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)

C44.10 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  C44.101 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  C44.102 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
  C44.109 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

C44.11 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  C44.111 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  C44.112 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
  C44.119 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

C44.12 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  C44.121 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
C44.122 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
C44.129 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
C44.19 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  C44.191 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  C44.192 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
  C44.199 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
C44.2 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
  Excludes1: connective tissue of ear (C49.0)
  C44.20 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    C44.201 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C44.202 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    C44.209 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
  C44.21 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    C44.211 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C44.212 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    C44.219 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
  C44.22 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    C44.221 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C44.222 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    C44.229 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
  C44.29 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
    C44.291 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    C44.292 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    C44.299 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
C44.3 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  C44.30 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
    C44.300 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
    C44.301 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose
    C44.309 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
  C44.31 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
    C44.310 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified parts of face
    C44.311 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of nose
C44.319 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other parts of face
C44.32 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  C44.320 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified parts of face
  C44.321 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of nose
  C44.329 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other parts of face
C44.39 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
  C44.390 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified parts of face
  C44.391 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of nose
  C44.399 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
C44.4 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
  C44.40 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
  C44.41 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of scalp and neck
  C44.42 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of scalp and neck
  C44.49 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
C44.5 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
  Excludes1: anus NOS (C21.0)
    scrotum (C63.2)
  C44.50 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
    C44.500 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal skin
      Unspecified malignant neoplasm of anal margin
      Unspecified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin
    C44.501 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of breast
    C44.509 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of other part of trunk
  C44.51 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of trunk
    C44.510 Basal cell carcinoma of anal skin
      Basal cell carcinoma of anal margin
      Basal cell carcinoma of perianal skin
    C44.511 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of breast
    C44.519 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of other part of trunk
  C44.52 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of trunk
    C44.520 Squamous cell carcinoma of anal skin
      Squamous cell carcinoma of anal margin
      Squamous cell carcinoma of perianal skin
    C44.521 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of breast
    C44.529 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of other part of trunk
  C44.59 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of trunk
C44.590 Other specified malignant neoplasm of anal skin
    Other specified malignant neoplasm of anal margin
    Other specified malignant neoplasm of perianal skin

C44.591 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of breast

C44.599 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of other part of trunk

C44.6 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
    C44.60 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
        C44.601 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
        C44.602 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
        C44.609 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
    C44.61 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
        C44.611 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
        C44.612 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
        C44.619 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
    C44.62 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
        C44.621 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
        C44.622 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
        C44.629 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
    C44.69 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
        C44.691 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
        C44.692 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
        C44.699 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

C44.7 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
    C44.70 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
        C44.701 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
        C44.702 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
        C44.709 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
    C44.71 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
        C44.711 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
        C44.712 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of right lower limb, including hip
        C44.719 Basal cell carcinoma of skin of left lower limb, including hip
    C44.72 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of lower limb, including hip
        C44.721 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C44.722 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of right lower limb, including hip
C44.729 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin of left lower limb, including hip
C44.79 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
C44.791 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
C44.792 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
C44.799 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip

C44.8 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
C44.80 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin
C44.81 Basal cell carcinoma of overlapping sites of skin
C44.82 Squamous cell carcinoma of overlapping sites of skin
C44.89 Other specified malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of skin

C44.9 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
C44.90 Unspecified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of skin
C44.91 Basal cell carcinoma of skin, unspecified
C44.92 Squamous cell carcinoma of skin, unspecified
C44.99 Other specified malignant neoplasm of skin, unspecified

Malignant neoplasms of mesothelial and soft tissue (C45-C49)

C45 Mesothelioma

C45.0 Mesothelioma of pleura

Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pleura (C38.4)

C45.1 Mesothelioma of peritoneum
Mesothelioma of cul-de-sac
Mesothelioma of mesentery
Mesothelioma of mesocolon
Mesothelioma of omentum
Mesothelioma of peritoneum (parietal) (pelvic)

Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum (C48.-)

C45.2 Mesothelioma of pericardium

Excludes1: other malignant neoplasm of pericardium (C38.0)

C45.7 Mesothelioma of other sites

C45.9 Mesothelioma, unspecified

C46 Kaposi's sarcoma

Code first any human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

C46.0 Kaposi's sarcoma of skin
C46.1 Kaposi’s sarcoma of soft tissue
   Kaposi’s sarcoma of blood vessel
   Kaposi’s sarcoma of connective tissue
   Kaposi’s sarcoma of fascia
   Kaposi’s sarcoma of ligament
   Kaposi’s sarcoma of lymphatic(s) NEC
   Kaposi’s sarcoma of muscle

Excludes2: Kaposi’s sarcoma of lymph glands and nodes (C46.3)

C46.2 Kaposi’s sarcoma of palate

C46.3 Kaposi’s sarcoma of lymph nodes

C46.4 Kaposi’s sarcoma of gastrointestinal sites

C46.5 Kaposi’s sarcoma of lung
   C46.50 Kaposi’s sarcoma of unspecified lung
   C46.51 Kaposi’s sarcoma of right lung
   C46.52 Kaposi’s sarcoma of left lung

C46.7 Kaposi’s sarcoma of other sites

C46.9 Kaposi’s sarcoma, unspecified
   Kaposi’s sarcoma of unspecified site

C47 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Includes: malignant neoplasm of sympathetic and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia

Excludes1: Kaposi’s sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)

C47.0 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of head, face and neck
   Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (C69.6-)

C47.1 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of upper limb, including shoulder
   C47.10 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
   C47.11 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right upper limb, including shoulder
   C47.12 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left upper limb, including shoulder

C47.2 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of lower limb, including hip
   C47.20 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified lower limb, including hip
   C47.21 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of right lower limb, including hip
   C47.22 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of left lower limb, including hip

C47.3 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of thorax

C47.4 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of abdomen

C47.5 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of pelvis

C47.6 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of trunk, unspecified
   Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of unspecified part of trunk
C47.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

C47.9 Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

C48 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

Excludes1: Kaposi's sarcoma of connective tissue (C46.1)
mesothelioma (C45.-)

C48.0 Malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum

C48.1 Malignant neoplasm of specified parts of peritoneum
Malignant neoplasm of cul-de-sac
Malignant neoplasm of mesentery
Malignant neoplasm of mesocolon
Malignant neoplasm of omentum
Malignant neoplasm of parietal peritoneum
Malignant neoplasm of pelvic peritoneum

C48.2 Malignant neoplasm of peritoneum, unspecified

C48.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C49 Malignant neoplasm of other connective and soft tissue

Includes: malignant neoplasm of blood vessel
malignant neoplasm of bursa
malignant neoplasm of cartilage
malignant neoplasm of fascia
malignant neoplasm of fat
malignant neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
malignant neoplasm of lymphatic vessel
malignant neoplasm of muscle
malignant neoplasm of synovia
malignant neoplasm of tendon (sheath)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cartilage (of):
articular (C40-C41)
larynx (C32.3)
nose (C30.0)
malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (C50.-)

Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of soft tissue (C46.1)
malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)
malignant neoplasm of peritoneum (C48.2)
malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum (C48.0)
malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament (C57.3)
mesothelioma (C45.-)

C49.0 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of head, face and neck
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid

Excludes1: connective tissue of orbit (C69.6-)

C49.1 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder

C49.10 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
C49.11 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder
C49.12 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder
C49.2 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
  C49.20 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  C49.21 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
  C49.22 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip
C49.3 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of thorax
  Malignant neoplasm of axilla
  Malignant neoplasm of diaphragm
  Malignant neoplasm of great vessels
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
    malignant neoplasm of heart (C38.0)
    malignant neoplasm of mediastinum (C38.1-C38.3)
    malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
C49.4 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of abdomen
  Malignant neoplasm of abdominal wall
  Malignant neoplasm of hypochondrium
C49.5 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of pelvis
  Malignant neoplasm of buttock
  Malignant neoplasm of groin
  Malignant neoplasm of perineum
C49.6 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of back NOS
C49.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of connective and soft tissue
  Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of connective and soft tissue
C49.9 Malignant neoplasm of connective and soft tissue, unspecified
C49.A Gastrointestinal stromal tumor
  C49.A0 Gastrointestinal stromal tumor, unspecified site
  C49.A1 Gastrointestinal stromal tumor of esophagus
  C49.A2 Gastrointestinal stromal tumor of stomach
  C49.A3 Gastrointestinal stromal tumor of small intestine
  C49.A4 Gastrointestinal stromal tumor of large intestine
  C49.A5 Gastrointestinal stromal tumor of rectum
  C49.A9 Gastrointestinal stromal tumor of other sites

Malignant neoplasms of breast (C50)

C50 Malignant neoplasm of breast

  Includes: connective tissue of breast
    Paget's disease of breast
    Paget's disease of nipple
Use additional code to identify estrogen receptor status (Z17.0, Z17.1)

Excludes1: skin of breast (C44.501, C44.511, C44.521, C44.591)

C50.0 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola
   C50.01 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, female
      C50.011 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right female breast
      C50.012 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left female breast
      C50.019 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified female breast
   C50.02 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, male
      C50.021 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, right male breast
      C50.022 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, left male breast
      C50.029 Malignant neoplasm of nipple and areola, unspecified male breast

C50.1 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast
   C50.11 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, female
      C50.111 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right female breast
      C50.112 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left female breast
      C50.119 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified female breast
   C50.12 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of breast, male
      C50.121 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of right male breast
      C50.122 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of left male breast
      C50.129 Malignant neoplasm of central portion of unspecified male breast

C50.2 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast
   C50.21 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, female
      C50.211 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right female breast
      C50.212 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left female breast
      C50.219 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
   C50.22 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of breast, male
      C50.221 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of right male breast
      C50.222 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of left male breast
      C50.229 Malignant neoplasm of upper-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast

C50.3 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast
   C50.31 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, female
      C50.311 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right female breast
      C50.312 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left female breast
C50.319 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.32 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of breast, male
C50.321 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of right male breast
C50.322 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of left male breast
C50.329 Malignant neoplasm of lower-inner quadrant of unspecified male breast
C50.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast
C50.41 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, female
C50.411 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right female breast
C50.412 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left female breast
C50.419 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.42 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of breast, male
C50.421 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of right male breast
C50.422 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of left male breast
C50.429 Malignant neoplasm of upper-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast
C50.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast
C50.51 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, female
C50.511 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right female breast
C50.512 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left female breast
C50.519 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified female breast
C50.52 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of breast, male
C50.521 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of right male breast
C50.522 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of left male breast
C50.529 Malignant neoplasm of lower-outer quadrant of unspecified male breast
C50.6 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast
C50.61 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, female
C50.611 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right female breast
C50.612 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left female breast
C50.619 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified female breast
C50.62 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of breast, male
C50.621 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of right male breast
C50.622 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of left male breast
C50.629 Malignant neoplasm of axillary tail of unspecified male breast
C50.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast
C50.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, female
    C50.811 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right female breast
    C50.812 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left female breast
    C50.819 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified female breast
C50.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of breast, male
    C50.821 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right male breast
    C50.822 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left male breast
    C50.829 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified male breast
C50.9 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site
    C50.91 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, female
        C50.911 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right female breast
        C50.912 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left female breast
        C50.919 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified female breast
    C50.92 Malignant neoplasm of breast of unspecified site, male
        C50.921 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right male breast
        C50.922 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left male breast
        C50.929 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified male breast

Malignant neoplasms of female genital organs (C51-C58)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of female genital organs

C51 Malignant neoplasm of vulva
    Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
    C51.0 Malignant neoplasm of labium majus
        Malignant neoplasm of Bartholin’s [greater vestibular] gland
    C51.1 Malignant neoplasm of labium minus
    C51.2 Malignant neoplasm of clitoris
    C51.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of vulva
    C51.9 Malignant neoplasm of vulva, unspecified
        Malignant neoplasm of external female genitalia NOS
        Malignant neoplasm of pudendum

C52 Malignant neoplasm of vagina
    Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)

C53 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
    Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
    C53.0 Malignant neoplasm of endocervix
C53.1 Malignant neoplasm of exocervix
C53.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of cervix uteri
C53.9 Malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri, unspecified

C54 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri

C54.0 Malignant neoplasm of isthmus uteri
  Malignant neoplasm of lower uterine segment
C54.1 Malignant neoplasm of endometrium
C54.2 Malignant neoplasm of myometrium
C54.3 Malignant neoplasm of fundus uteri
C54.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of corpus uteri
C54.9 Malignant neoplasm of corpus uteri, unspecified

C55 Malignant neoplasm of uterus, part unspecified

C56 Malignant neoplasm of ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C56.1 Malignant neoplasm of right ovary
C56.2 Malignant neoplasm of left ovary
C56.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary

C57 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs

C57.0 Malignant neoplasm of fallopian tube
  Malignant neoplasm of oviduct
  Malignant neoplasm of uterine tube
  C57.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified fallopian tube
  C57.01 Malignant neoplasm of right fallopian tube
  C57.02 Malignant neoplasm of left fallopian tube
C57.1 Malignant neoplasm of broad ligament
  C57.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified broad ligament
  C57.11 Malignant neoplasm of right broad ligament
  C57.12 Malignant neoplasm of left broad ligament
C57.2 Malignant neoplasm of round ligament
  C57.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified round ligament
  C57.21 Malignant neoplasm of right round ligament
  C57.22 Malignant neoplasm of left round ligament
C57.3 Malignant neoplasm of parametrium
  Malignant neoplasm of uterine ligament NOS
C57.4 Malignant neoplasm of uterine adnexa, unspecified
C57.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
Malignant neoplasm of wolffian body or duct

C57.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of female genital organs
Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of the female genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
Primary tubo-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined
Primary utero-ovarian malignant neoplasm whose point of origin cannot be determined

C57.9 Malignant neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS

C58 Malignant neoplasm of placenta
Includes: choriocarcinoma NOS
chorionepithelioma NOS

Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)
invasive hydatidiform mole (D39.2)
male choriocarcinoma NOS (C62.9-)
malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

Malignant neoplasms of male genital organs (C60-C63)

Includes: malignant neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

C60 Malignant neoplasm of penis

C60.0 Malignant neoplasm of prepuce
Malignant neoplasm of foreskin

C60.1 Malignant neoplasm of glans penis

C60.2 Malignant neoplasm of body of penis
Malignant neoplasm of corpus cavernosum

C60.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of penis

C60.9 Malignant neoplasm of penis, unspecified
Malignant neoplasm of skin of penis NOS

C61 Malignant neoplasm of prostate

Use additional code to identify:
hormone sensitivity status (Z19.1-Z19.2)
rising PSA following treatment for malignant neoplasm of prostate (R97.21)

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle (C63.7)

C62 Malignant neoplasm of testis

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C62.0 Malignant neoplasm of undescended testis
Malignant neoplasm of ectopic testis
Malignant neoplasm of retained testis

C62.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified undescended testis

C62.01 Malignant neoplasm of undescended right testis

C62.02 Malignant neoplasm of undescended left testis
C62.1 Malignant neoplasm of descended testis
   Malignant neoplasm of scrotal testis
   C62.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified descended testis
   C62.11 Malignant neoplasm of descended right testis
   C62.12 Malignant neoplasm of descended left testis
C62.9 Malignant neoplasm of testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
   C62.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
       Malignant neoplasm of testis NOS
   C62.91 Malignant neoplasm of right testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
   C62.92 Malignant neoplasm of left testis, unspecified whether descended or undescended
C63 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified male genital organs
   C63.0 Malignant neoplasm of epididymis
       C63.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified epididymis
       C63.01 Malignant neoplasm of right epididymis
       C63.02 Malignant neoplasm of left epididymis
   C63.1 Malignant neoplasm of spermatic cord
       C63.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified spermatic cord
       C63.11 Malignant neoplasm of right spermatic cord
       C63.12 Malignant neoplasm of left spermatic cord
   C63.2 Malignant neoplasm of scrotum
       Malignant neoplasm of skin of scrotum
   C63.7 Malignant neoplasm of other specified male genital organs
       Malignant neoplasm of seminal vesicle
       Malignant neoplasm of tunica vaginalis
   C63.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of male genital organs
       Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of male genital organs whose point of origin cannot be determined
   C63.9 Malignant neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified
       Malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS

Malignant neoplasms of urinary tract (C64-C68)

C64 Malignant neoplasm of kidney, except renal pelvis
   Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney (C7A.093)
   malignant neoplasm of renal calyces (C65.-)
   malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (C65.-)
   C64.1 Malignant neoplasm of right kidney, except renal pelvis
   C64.2 Malignant neoplasm of left kidney, except renal pelvis
   C64.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney, except renal pelvis
C65 Malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis

Includes:
- Malignant neoplasm of pelviureteric junction
- Malignant neoplasm of renal calyces

C65.1 Malignant neoplasm of right renal pelvis

C65.2 Malignant neoplasm of left renal pelvis

C65.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified renal pelvis

C66 Malignant neoplasm of ureter

Excludes:
- Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (C67.6)

C66.1 Malignant neoplasm of right ureter

C66.2 Malignant neoplasm of left ureter

C66.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ureter

C67 Malignant neoplasm of bladder

C67.0 Malignant neoplasm of trigone of bladder

C67.1 Malignant neoplasm of dome of bladder

C67.2 Malignant neoplasm of lateral wall of bladder

C67.3 Malignant neoplasm of anterior wall of bladder

C67.4 Malignant neoplasm of posterior wall of bladder

C67.5 Malignant neoplasm of bladder neck
  Malignant neoplasm of internal urethral orifice

C67.6 Malignant neoplasm of ureteric orifice

C67.7 Malignant neoplasm of urachus

C67.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of bladder

C67.9 Malignant neoplasm of bladder, unspecified

C68 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified urinary organs

Excludes:
- Malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
- Malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)

C68.0 Malignant neoplasm of urethra

Excludes:
- Malignant neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (C67.5)

C68.1 Malignant neoplasm of paraurethral glands

C68.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of urinary organs
  Primary malignant neoplasm of two or more contiguous sites of urinary organs whose point of origin cannot be determined

C68.9 Malignant neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of urinary system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of eye, brain and other parts of central nervous system (C69-C72)
C69 Malignant neoplasm of eye and adnexa

**Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (C49.0)
  malignant neoplasm of eyelid (skin) (C43.1-, C44.1-)
  malignant neoplasm of optic nerve (C72.3-)

C69.0 Malignant neoplasm of conjunctiva
  
  C69.00 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified conjunctiva
  C69.01 Malignant neoplasm of right conjunctiva
  C69.02 Malignant neoplasm of left conjunctiva

C69.1 Malignant neoplasm of cornea
  
  C69.10 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cornea
  C69.11 Malignant neoplasm of right cornea
  C69.12 Malignant neoplasm of left cornea

C69.2 Malignant neoplasm of retina
  
  **Excludes1:** dark area on retina (D49.81)
  neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
  retinal freckle (D49.81)
  
  C69.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified retina
  C69.21 Malignant neoplasm of right retina
  C69.22 Malignant neoplasm of left retina

C69.3 Malignant neoplasm of choroid
  
  C69.30 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified choroid
  C69.31 Malignant neoplasm of right choroid
  C69.32 Malignant neoplasm of left choroid

C69.4 Malignant neoplasm of ciliary body
  
  C69.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified ciliary body
  C69.41 Malignant neoplasm of right ciliary body
  C69.42 Malignant neoplasm of left ciliary body

C69.5 Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
  
  Malignant neoplasm of lacrimal sac
  Malignant neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
  
  C69.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified lacrimal gland and duct
  C69.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
  C69.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct

C69.6 Malignant neoplasm of orbit
  
  Malignant neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
  Malignant neoplasm of extraocular muscle
  Malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
Malignant neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
Malignant neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of orbital bone (C41.0)

C69.60 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified orbit
C69.61 Malignant neoplasm of right orbit
C69.62 Malignant neoplasm of left orbit

C69.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of eye and adnexa
  C69.80 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of unspecified eye and adnexa
  C69.81 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of right eye and adnexa
  C69.82 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of left eye and adnexa

C69.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of eye
  Malignant neoplasm of eyeball
    C69.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified eye
    C69.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of right eye
    C69.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of left eye

C70 Malignant neoplasm of meninges
  C70.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges
  C70.1 Malignant neoplasm of spinal meninges
  C70.9 Malignant neoplasm of meninges, unspecified

C71 Malignant neoplasm of brain
  Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of cranial nerves (C72.2-C72.5)
    retrobulbar malignant neoplasm (C69.6-)
  C71.0 Malignant neoplasm of cerebrum, except lobes and ventricles
    Malignant neoplasm of supratentorial NOS
    Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain
  C71.1 Malignant neoplasm of frontal lobe
  C71.2 Malignant neoplasm of temporal lobe
  C71.3 Malignant neoplasm of parietal lobe
  C71.4 Malignant neoplasm of occipital lobe
  C71.5 Malignant neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
    Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle (C71.7)
  C71.6 Malignant neoplasm of cerebellum
  C71.7 Malignant neoplasm of brain stem
    Malignant neoplasm of fourth cerebral ventricle
    Infratentorial malignant neoplasm NOS
  C71.8 Malignant neoplasm of overlapping sites of brain
C71.9 Malignant neoplasm of brain, unspecified

C72 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord, cranial nerves and other parts of central nervous system

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of meninges (C70.-)
  malignant neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (C47.-)

C72.0 Malignant neoplasm of spinal cord

C72.1 Malignant neoplasm of cauda equina

C72.2 Malignant neoplasm of olfactory nerve
  Malignant neoplasm of olfactory bulb
    C72.20 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified olfactory nerve
    C72.21 Malignant neoplasm of right olfactory nerve
    C72.22 Malignant neoplasm of left olfactory nerve

C72.3 Malignant neoplasm of optic nerve
  C72.30 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified optic nerve
  C72.31 Malignant neoplasm of right optic nerve
  C72.32 Malignant neoplasm of left optic nerve

C72.4 Malignant neoplasm of acoustic nerve
  C72.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified acoustic nerve
  C72.41 Malignant neoplasm of right acoustic nerve
  C72.42 Malignant neoplasm of left acoustic nerve

C72.5 Malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified cranial nerves
  C72.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified cranial nerve
    Malignant neoplasm of cranial nerve NOS
  C72.59 Malignant neoplasm of other cranial nerves

C72.9 Malignant neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified
  Malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of central nervous system
  Malignant neoplasm of nervous system NOS

Malignant neoplasms of thyroid and other endocrine glands (C73-C75)

C73 Malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland

  Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C74 Malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland

C74.0 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of adrenal gland
  C74.00 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of unspecified adrenal gland
  C74.01 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of right adrenal gland
  C74.02 Malignant neoplasm of cortex of left adrenal gland

C74.1 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of adrenal gland
C74.10 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of unspecified adrenal gland
C74.11 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of right adrenal gland
C74.12 Malignant neoplasm of medulla of left adrenal gland
C74.9 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of adrenal gland
  C74.90 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified adrenal gland
  C74.91 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of right adrenal gland
  C74.92 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of left adrenal gland

C75 Malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands and related structures
Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumors (C7A.0-)
  malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland (C74.-)
  malignant neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (C25.4)
  malignant neoplasm of islets of Langerhans (C25.4)
  malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)
  malignant neoplasm of testis (C62.-)
  malignant neoplasm of thymus (C37)
  malignant neoplasm of thyroid gland (C73)
  malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7A.-)

C75.0 Malignant neoplasm of parathyroid gland
C75.1 Malignant neoplasm of pituitary gland
C75.2 Malignant neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct
C75.3 Malignant neoplasm of pineal gland
C75.4 Malignant neoplasm of carotid body
C75.5 Malignant neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia
C75.8 Malignant neoplasm with pluriglandular involvement, unspecified
C75.9 Malignant neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified

Malignant neuroendocrine tumors (C7A)

C7A Malignant neuroendocrine tumors
  Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)
  Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as:
  carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)

Excludes2: malignant pancreatic islet cell tumors (C25.4)
  Merkel cell carcinoma (C4A.-)

C7A.0 Malignant carcinoid tumors
  C7A.00 Malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
  C7A.01 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the small intestine
    C7A.010 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
    C7A.011 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
C7A.012 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ileum
C7A.019 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion

C7A.02 Malignant carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum
C7A.020 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the appendix
C7A.021 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the cecum
C7A.022 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
C7A.023 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
C7A.024 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
C7A.025 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
C7A.026 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the rectum
C7A.029 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
    Malignant carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS

C7A.09 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites
C7A.090 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
C7A.091 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the thymus
C7A.092 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the stomach
C7A.093 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the kidney
C7A.094 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the foregut, unspecified
C7A.095 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the midgut, unspecified
C7A.096 Malignant carcinoid tumor of the hindgut, unspecified
C7A.098 Malignant carcinoid tumors of other sites

C7A.1 Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumors
    Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine tumor NOS
    Malignant poorly differentiated neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site
    High grade neuroendocrine carcinoma, any site

C7A.8 Other malignant neuroendocrine tumors

Secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7B)

C7B Secondary neuroendocrine tumors

Use additional code to identify any functional activity

C7B.0 Secondary carcinoid tumors
C7B.00 Secondary carcinoid tumors, unspecified site
C7B.01 Secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes
C7B.02 Secondary carcinoid tumors of liver
C7B.03 Secondary carcinoid tumors of bone
C7B.04 Secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum
Mesentary metastasis of carcinoid tumor

C7B.09 Secondary carcinoid tumors of other sites

C7B.1 Secondary Merkel cell carcinoma
Merkel cell carcinoma nodal presentation
Merkel cell carcinoma visceral metastatic presentation

C7B.8 Other secondary neuroendocrine tumors

Malignant neoplasms of ill-defined, other secondary and unspecified sites (C76-C80)

C76 Malignant neoplasm of other and ill-defined sites

**Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of female genitourinary tract NOS (C57.9)
malignant neoplasm of male genitourinary tract NOS (C63.9)
malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)
malignant neoplasm of skin (C44.-)
malignant neoplasm of unspecified site NOS (C80.1)

C76.0 Malignant neoplasm of head, face and neck
Malignant neoplasm of cheek NOS
Malignant neoplasm of nose NOS

C76.1 Malignant neoplasm of thorax
Intrathoracic malignant neoplasm NOS
Malignant neoplasm of axilla NOS
Thoracic malignant neoplasm NOS

C76.2 Malignant neoplasm of abdomen

C76.3 Malignant neoplasm of pelvis
Malignant neoplasm of groin NOS
Malignant neoplasm of sites overlapping systems within the pelvis
Rectovaginal (septum) malignant neoplasm
Rectovesical (septum) malignant neoplasm

C76.4 Malignant neoplasm of upper limb

C76.40 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified upper limb
C76.41 Malignant neoplasm of right upper limb
C76.42 Malignant neoplasm of left upper limb

C76.5 Malignant neoplasm of lower limb

C76.50 Malignant neoplasm of unspecified lower limb
C76.51 Malignant neoplasm of right lower limb
C76.52 Malignant neoplasm of left lower limb

C76.8 Malignant neoplasm of other specified ill-defined sites
Malignant neoplasm of overlapping ill-defined sites

C77 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes

**Excludes1:** malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes, specified as primary (C81-C86, C88, C96.-)
mesentary metastasis of carcinoid tumor (C7B.04)
secondary carcinoid tumors of distant lymph nodes (C7B.01)
C77.0 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of head, face and neck
   Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of supraclavicular lymph nodes

C77.1 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrathoracic lymph nodes

C77.2 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intra-abdominal lymph nodes

C77.3 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of axilla and upper limb lymph nodes
   Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of pectoral lymph nodes

C77.4 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of inguinal and lower limb lymph nodes

C77.5 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of intrapelvic lymph nodes

C77.8 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph nodes of multiple regions

C77.9 Secondary and unspecified malignant neoplasm of lymph node, unspecified

C78 Secondary malignant neoplasm of respiratory and digestive organs

   Excludes1: secondary carcinoid tumors of liver (C7B.02)
              secondary carcinoid tumors of peritoneum (C7B.04)

   Excludes2: lymph node metastases (C77.0)

C78.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of lung
   C78.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified lung
   C78.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right lung
   C78.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left lung

C78.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of mediastinum

C78.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of pleura

C78.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified respiratory organs
   C78.30 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
   C78.39 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other respiratory organs

C78.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of small intestine

C78.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of large intestine and rectum

C78.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum

C78.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of liver and intrahepatic bile duct

C78.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified digestive organs
   C78.80 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ
   C78.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

   Code also exocrine pancreatic insufficiency (K86.81)

C79 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified sites

   Excludes1: secondary carcinoid tumors (C7B.-)
              secondary neuroendocrine tumors (C7B.-)

   Excludes2: lymph node metastases (C77.0)
C79.0 Secondary malignant neoplasm of kidney and renal pelvis
   C79.00 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified kidney and renal pelvis
   C79.01 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right kidney and renal pelvis
   C79.02 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left kidney and renal pelvis

C79.1 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder and other and unspecified urinary organs
   C79.10 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary organs
   C79.11 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bladder
   C79.19 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other urinary organs

C79.2 Secondary malignant neoplasm of skin
   Excludes¹: secondary Merkel cell carcinoma (C7B.1)

C79.3 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain and cerebral meninges
   C79.31 Secondary malignant neoplasm of brain
   C79.32 Secondary malignant neoplasm of cerebral meninges

C79.4 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of nervous system
   C79.40 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified part of nervous system
   C79.49 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous system

C79.5 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone and bone marrow
   Excludes¹: secondary carcinoid tumors of bone (C7B.03)
   C79.51 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone
   C79.52 Secondary malignant neoplasm of bone marrow

C79.6 Secondary malignant neoplasm of ovary
   C79.60 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified ovary
   C79.61 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right ovary
   C79.62 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left ovary

C79.7 Secondary malignant neoplasm of adrenal gland
   C79.70 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified adrenal gland
   C79.71 Secondary malignant neoplasm of right adrenal gland
   C79.72 Secondary malignant neoplasm of left adrenal gland

C79.8 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites
   C79.81 Secondary malignant neoplasm of breast
   C79.82 Secondary malignant neoplasm of genital organs
   C79.89 Secondary malignant neoplasm of other specified sites

C79.9 Secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site
Metastatic cancer NOS
Metastatic disease NOS

Excludes1: carcinomatosis NOS (C80.0)
generalized cancer NOS (C80.0)
malignant (primary) neoplasm of unspecified site (C80.1)

C80 Malignant neoplasm without specification of site

Excludes1: malignant carcinoid tumor of unspecified site (C7A.00)
malignant neoplasm of specified multiple sites- code to each site

C80.0 Disseminated malignant neoplasm, unspecified
Carcinomatosis NOS
Generalized cancer, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)
Generalized malignancy, unspecified site (primary) (secondary)

C80.1 Malignant (primary) neoplasm, unspecified
Cancer NOS
Cancer unspecified site (primary)
Carcinoma unspecified site (primary)
Malignancy unspecified site (primary)

Excludes1: secondary malignant neoplasm of unspecified site (C79.9)

C80.2 Malignant neoplasm associated with transplanted organ

Code first complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)
Use additional code to identify the specific malignancy

Malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue (C81-C96)

Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma of lymph nodes (C46.3)
secondary and unspecified neoplasm of lymph nodes (C77.-)
secondary neoplasm of bone marrow (C79.52)
secondary neoplasm of spleen (C78.89)

C81 Hodgkin lymphoma

Excludes1: personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.71)

C81.0 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma

C81.00 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.01 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.02 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.03 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.04 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.05 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.06 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.07 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.08 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.09 Nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.1 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma
Nodular sclerosis classical Hodgkin lymphoma

C81.10 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.11 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.12 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.13 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.14 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.15 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.16 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.17 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.18 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.19 Nodular sclerosis Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.2 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma
Mixed cellularity classical Hodgkin lymphoma

C81.20 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.21 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.22 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.23 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.24 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.25 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.26 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.27 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.28 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.29 Mixed cellularity Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.3 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma
Lymphocyte depleted classical Hodgkin lymphoma

C81.30 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.31 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.32 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.33 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.34 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.35 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.36 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.37 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.38 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.39 Lymphocyte depleted Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.4 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma
Lymphocyte-rich classical Hodgkin lymphoma

Excludes1: nodular lymphocyte predominant Hodgkin lymphoma (C81.0-)

C81.40 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.41 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.42 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.43 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.44 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.45 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.46 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.47 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.48 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.49 Lymphocyte-rich Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.7 Other Hodgkin lymphoma
Classical Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
Other classical Hodgkin lymphoma

C81.70 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C81.71 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.72 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.73 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.74 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.75 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.76 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.77 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C81.78 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.79 Other Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C81.9 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified

C81.90 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C81.91 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C81.92 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C81.93 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C81.94 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C81.95 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C81.96 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C81.97 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C81.98 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C81.99 Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82 Follicular lymphoma

Includes: follicular lymphoma with or without diffuse areas

Excludes1: mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
            personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C82.0 Follicular lymphoma grade I

C82.00 Follicular lymphoma grade I, unspecified site
C82.01 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.02 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.03 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.04 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.05 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.06 Follicular lymphoma grade I, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.07 Follicular lymphoma grade I, spleen
C82.08 Follicular lymphoma grade I, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.09 Follicular lymphoma grade I, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.1 Follicular lymphoma grade II

C82.10 Follicular lymphoma grade II, unspecified site
C82.11 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.12 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.13 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.14 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.15 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.16 Follicular lymphoma grade II, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.17 Follicular lymphoma grade II, spleen
C82.18 Follicular lymphoma grade II, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.19 Follicular lymphoma grade II, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.2 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified
C82.20 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, unspecified site  
C82.21 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck  
C82.22 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes  
C82.23 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes  
C82.24 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb  
C82.25 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb  
C82.26 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes  
C82.27 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, spleen  
C82.28 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites  
C82.29 Follicular lymphoma grade III, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites  

C82.3 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa  
C82.30 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, unspecified site  
C82.31 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck  
C82.32 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrathoracic lymph nodes  
C82.33 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intra-abdominal lymph nodes  
C82.34 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb  
C82.35 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb  
C82.36 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, intrapelvic lymph nodes  
C82.37 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, spleen  
C82.38 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, lymph nodes of multiple sites  
C82.39 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIa, extranodal and solid organ sites  

C82.4 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb  
C82.40 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, unspecified site  
C82.41 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck  
C82.42 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrathoracic lymph nodes  
C82.43 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intra-abdominal lymph nodes  
C82.44 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb  
C82.45 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb  
C82.46 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, intrapelvic lymph nodes  
C82.47 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, spleen  
C82.48 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, lymph nodes of multiple sites  
C82.49 Follicular lymphoma grade IIIb, extranodal and solid organ sites  

C82.5 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma
C82.50 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.51 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.52 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.53 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.54 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.55 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.56 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.57 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, spleen
C82.58 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.59 Diffuse follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.6 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma
C82.60 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.61 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.62 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.63 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.64 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.65 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.66 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.67 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, spleen
C82.68 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.69 Cutaneous follicle center lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.8 Other types of follicular lymphoma
C82.80 Other types of follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
C82.81 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.82 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.83 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.84 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.85 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.86 Other types of follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.87 Other types of follicular lymphoma, spleen
C82.88 Other types of follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.89 Other types of follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C82.9 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified
C82.90 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C82.91 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C82.92 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C82.93 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C82.94 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C82.95 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C82.96 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C82.97 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C82.98 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C82.99 Follicular lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83 Non-follicular lymphoma

Excludes1: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C83.0 Small cell B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma
Nodal marginal zone lymphoma
Non-leukemic variant of B-CLL
Splenic marginal zone lymphoma

Excludes1: chronic lymphocytic leukemia (C91.1)
          mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
          Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

C83.00 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.01 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.02 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.03 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.04 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.05 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.06 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.07 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.08 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.09 Small cell B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.1 Mantle cell lymphoma
Centrocytic lymphoma
Malignant lymphomatous polyposis

C83.10 Mantle cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.11 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.12 Mantle cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.13 Mantle cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.14 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.15 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.16 Mantle cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.17 Mantle cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.18 Mantle cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.19 Mantle cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.3 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   Anaplastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   CD30-positive diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   Centroblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
   Immunoblastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   Plasmablastic diffuse large B-cell lymphoma
   Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, subtype not specified
   T-cell rich diffuse large B-cell lymphoma

   Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
               mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84-)

C83.30 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.31 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.32 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.33 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.34 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.35 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.36 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.37 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C83.38 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.39 Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.5 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma
   B-precursor lymphoma
   Lymphoblastic B-cell lymphoma
   Lymphoblastic lymphoma NOS
   Lymphoblastic T-cell lymphoma
   T-precursor lymphoma

C83.50 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.51 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.52 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.53 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.54 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.55 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.56 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.57 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, spleen
C83.58 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.59 Lymphoblastic (diffuse) lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.6 Burkitt lymphoma
Atypical Burkitt lymphoma
Burkitt-like lymphoma

Excludes1: mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt type (C91.A-)

C83.70 Burkitt lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.71 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.72 Burkitt lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.73 Burkitt lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.74 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.75 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.76 Burkitt lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.77 Burkitt lymphoma, spleen
C83.78 Burkitt lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.79 Burkitt lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C83.8 Other non-follicular lymphoma
Intravascular large B-cell lymphoma
Lymphoid granulomatosis
Primary effusion B-cell lymphoma

Excludes1: mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma (C85.2-)
T-cell rich B-cell lymphoma (C83.3-)

C83.80 Other non-follicular lymphoma, unspecified site
C83.81 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C83.82 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C83.83 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C83.84 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C83.85 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C83.86 Other non-follicular lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C83.87 Other non-follicular lymphoma, spleen
C83.88 Other non-follicular lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C83.89 Other non-follicular lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites
C83.9 Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified
- **C83.90** Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
- **C83.91** Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- **C83.92** Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- **C83.93** Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- **C83.94** Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- **C83.95** Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- **C83.96** Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- **C83.97** Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
- **C83.98** Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- **C83.99** Non-follicular (diffuse) lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

**Excludes1**: personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (Z85.72)

C84.0 Mycosis fungoides

**Excludes1**: peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified (C84.4-)
- **C84.00** Mycosis fungoides, unspecified site
- **C84.01** Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- **C84.02** Mycosis fungoides, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- **C84.03** Mycosis fungoides, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- **C84.04** Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- **C84.05** Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- **C84.06** Mycosis fungoides, intrapelvic lymph nodes
- **C84.07** Mycosis fungoides, spleen
- **C84.08** Mycosis fungoides, lymph nodes of multiple sites
- **C84.09** Mycosis fungoides, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.1 Sézary disease
- **C84.10** Sézary disease, unspecified site
- **C84.11** Sézary disease, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
- **C84.12** Sézary disease, intrathoracic lymph nodes
- **C84.13** Sézary disease, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
- **C84.14** Sézary disease, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
- **C84.15** Sézary disease, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
- **C84.16** Sézary disease, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.17 Sézary disease, spleen
C84.18 Sézary disease, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.19 Sézary disease, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.4 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified
   Lennert's lymphoma
   Lymphoepithelioid lymphoma
   Mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified

C84.40 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, unspecified site
C84.41 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.42 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.43 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.44 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.45 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.46 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.47 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, spleen
C84.48 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.49 Peripheral T-cell lymphoma, not classified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.6 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive
   Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, CD30-positive
   C84.60 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, unspecified site
   C84.61 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
   C84.62 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrathoracic lymph nodes
   C84.63 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
   C84.64 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
   C84.65 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
   C84.66 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, intrapelvic lymph nodes
   C84.67 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, spleen
   C84.68 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, lymph nodes of multiple sites
   C84.69 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-positive, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.7 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative
   Excludes1: primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6-)
   C84.70 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, unspecified site
   C84.71 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
   C84.72 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrathoracic lymph nodes
   C84.73 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.74 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.75 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.76 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.77 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, spleen
C84.78 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.79 Anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK-negative, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.A Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified

C84.A0 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C84.A1 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.A2 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.A3 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.A4 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.A5 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.A6 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.A7 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C84.A8 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.A9 Cutaneous T-cell lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C84.Z Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas

Note: If T-cell lineage or involvement is mentioned in conjunction with a specific lymphoma, code to the more specific description.

Excludes1: angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma (C86.5)
blastic NK-cell lymphoma (C86.4)
enteropathy-type T-cell lymphoma (C86.2)
eextranodal NK-cell lymphoma, nasal type (C86.0)
hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma (C86.1)
primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations (C86.6)
subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma (C86.3)
T-cell leukemia (C91.1-)

C84.Z0 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified site
C84.Z1 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.Z2 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.Z3 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.Z4 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.Z5 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.Z6 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.Z7 Other mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, spleen
C84.9 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified
NK/T cell lymphoma NOS

Excludes1: mature T-cell lymphoma, not elsewhere classified (C84.4-)

C84.90 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, unspecified site
C84.91 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C84.92 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C84.93 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C84.94 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C84.95 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C84.96 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C84.97 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, spleen
C84.98 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C84.99 Mature T/NK-cell lymphomas, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.10 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.11 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.12 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.13 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.14 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.15 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.16 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.17 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C85.18 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.19 Unspecified B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.2 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma
C85.20 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.21 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.22 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.23 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.24 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.25 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.26 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.27 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, spleen
C85.28 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.29 Mediastinal (thymic) large B-cell lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.8 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma
C85.80 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified site
C85.81 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.82 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.83 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.84 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.85 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.86 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.87 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, spleen
C85.88 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.89 Other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma, extranodal and solid organ sites

C85.9 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified
Lymphoma NOS
Malignant lymphoma NOS
Non-Hodgkin lymphoma NOS
C85.90 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, unspecified site
C85.91 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of head, face, and neck
C85.92 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrathoracic lymph nodes
C85.93 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intra-abdominal lymph nodes
C85.94 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of axilla and upper limb
C85.95 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of inguinal region and lower limb
C85.96 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, intrapelvic lymph nodes
C85.97 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, spleen
C85.98 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, lymph nodes of multiple sites
C85.99 Non-Hodgkin lymphoma, unspecified, extranodal and solid organ sites

C86 Other specified types of T/NK-cell lymphoma
Excludes1: anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK negative (C84.7-)
  anaplastic large cell lymphoma, ALK positive (C84.6-)
mature T/NK-cell lymphomas (C84.-)
other specified types of non-Hodgkin lymphoma (C85.8-)

C86.0 Extranodal NK/T-cell lymphoma, nasal type

C86.1 Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma
  Alpha-beta and gamma delta types

C86.2 Enteropathy-type (intestinal) T-cell lymphoma
  Enteropathy associated T-cell lymphoma

C86.3 Subcutaneous panniculitis-like T-cell lymphoma

C86.4 Blastic NK-cell lymphoma

C86.5 Angioimmunoblastic T-cell lymphoma
  Angioimmunoblastic lymphadenopathy with dysproteinemia (AILD)

C86.6 Primary cutaneous CD30-positive T-cell proliferations
  Lymphomatoid papulosis
  Primary cutaneous anaplastic large cell lymphoma
  Primary cutaneous CD30-positive large T-cell lymphoma

C88 Malignant immunoproliferative diseases and certain other B-cell lymphomas

Excludes1: B-cell lymphoma, unspecified (C85.1-)
  personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C88.0 Waldenström macroglobulinemia
  Lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma with IgM-production
  Macroglobulinemia (idiopathic) (primary)

  Excludes1: small cell B-cell lymphoma (C83.0)

C88.2 Heavy chain disease
  Franklin disease
  Gamma heavy chain disease
  Mu heavy chain disease

C88.3 Immunoproliferative small intestinal disease
  Alpha heavy chain disease
  Mediterranean lymphoma

C88.4 Extranodal marginal zone B-cell lymphoma of mucosa-associated lymphoid tissue [MALT-lymphoma]
  Lymphoma of skin-associated lymphoid tissue [SALT-lymphoma]
  Lymphoma of bronchial-associated lymphoid tissue [BALT-lymphoma]

  Excludes1: high malignant (diffuse large B-cell) lymphoma (C83.3-)

C88.8 Other malignant immunoproliferative diseases

C88.9 Malignant immunoproliferative disease, unspecified
  Immunoproliferative disease NOS

C90 Multiple myeloma and malignant plasma cell neoplasms

Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C90.0 Multiple myeloma
  Kahler's disease
  Medullary plasmacytoma
Myelomatosis
Plasma cell myeloma

Excludes: solitary myeloma (C90.3-)
solitary plasmacytoma (C90.3-)

C90.00 Multiple myeloma not having achieved remission
Multiple myeloma with failed remission
Multiple myeloma NOS

C90.01 Multiple myeloma in remission

C90.02 Multiple myeloma in relapse

C90.1 Plasma cell leukemia
Plasmacytic leukemia

C90.10 Plasma cell leukemia not having achieved remission
Plasma cell leukemia with failed remission
Plasma cell leukemia NOS

C90.11 Plasma cell leukemia in remission

C90.12 Plasma cell leukemia in relapse

C90.2 Extramedullary plasmacytoma

C90.20 Extramedullary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
Extramedullary plasmacytoma with failed remission
Extramedullary plasmacytoma NOS

C90.21 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in remission

C90.22 Extramedullary plasmacytoma in relapse

C90.3 Solitary plasmacytoma
Localized malignant plasma cell tumor NOS
Plasmacytoma NOS
Solitary myeloma

C90.30 Solitary plasmacytoma not having achieved remission
Solitary plasmacytoma with failed remission
Solitary plasmacytoma NOS

C90.31 Solitary plasmacytoma in remission

C90.32 Solitary plasmacytoma in relapse

C91 Lymphoid leukemia

Excludes: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C91.0 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia [ALL]

Note: Code C91.0 should only be used for T-cell and B-cell precursor leukemia

C91.00 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
Acute lymphoblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute lymphoblastic leukemia NOS

C91.01 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in remission

C91.02 Acute lymphoblastic leukemia, in relapse
C91.1 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type
Lymphoplasmacytic leukemia
Richter syndrome

Excludes1: lymphoplasmacytic lymphoma (C83.0-)

C91.10 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS

C91.11 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in remission

C91.12 Chronic lymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type in relapse

C91.3 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type

C91.30 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type not having achieved remission
Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type with failed remission
Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type NOS

C91.31 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in remission

C91.32 Prolymphocytic leukemia of B-cell type, in relapse

C91.4 Hairy cell leukemia
Leukemic reticuloendotheliosis

C91.40 Hairy cell leukemia not having achieved remission
Hairy cell leukemia with failed remission
Hairy cell leukemia NOS

C91.41 Hairy cell leukemia, in remission

C91.42 Hairy cell leukemia, in relapse

C91.5 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
Acute variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
Chronic variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
Lymphomatoid variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)
Smouldering variant of adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated)

C91.50 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) not having achieved remission
Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) with failed remission
Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated) NOS

C91.51 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in remission

C91.52 Adult T-cell lymphoma/leukemia (HTLV-1-associated), in relapse

C91.6 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type

C91.60 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type not having achieved remission
Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type with failed remission
Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type NOS

C91.61 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in remission

C91.62 Prolymphocytic leukemia of T-cell type, in relapse

C91.A Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type

Excludes1: Burkitt lymphoma (C83.7-)
C91.A0 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type not having achieved remission
Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type with failed remission
Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type NOS

C91.A1 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in remission

C91.A2 Mature B-cell leukemia Burkitt-type, in relapse

C91.Z Other lymphoid leukemia
T-cell large granular lymphocytic leukemia (associated with rheumatoid arthritis)

C91.Z0 Other lymphoid leukemia not having achieved remission
Other lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
Other lymphoid leukemia NOS

C91.Z1 Other lymphoid leukemia, in remission

C91.Z2 Other lymphoid leukemia, in relapse

C91.9 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified

C91.90 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
Lymphoid leukemia with failed remission
Lymphoid leukemia NOS

C91.91 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in remission

C91.92 Lymphoid leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C92 Myeloid leukemia

Includes: granulocytic leukemia
mylogenous leukemia

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C92.0 Acute myeloblastic leukemia
Acute myeloblastic leukemia, minimal differentiation
Acute myeloblastic leukemia (with maturation)
Acute myeloblastic leukemia 1/ETO
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M0
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M1
Acute myeloblastic leukemia M2
Acute myeloblastic leukemia with t(8;21)
Acute myeloblastic leukemia (without a FAB classification) NOS
Refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T]

Excludes1: acute exacerbation of chronic myeloid leukemia (C92.10)
refractory anemia with excess of blasts not in transformation (D46.2-)

C92.00 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute myeloblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute myeloblastic leukemia NOS

C92.01 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in remission

C92.02 Acute myeloblastic leukemia, in relapse

C92.1 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive
Chronic myelogenous leukemia, Philadelphia chromosome (Ph1) positive
Chronic myelogenous leukemia, t(9;22) (q34;q11)
Chronic myelogenous leukemia with crisis of blast cells
Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)
chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)
chronic myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

C92.10 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, not having achieved remission
Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive with failed remission
Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive NOS

C92.11 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in remission

C92.12 Chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-positive, in relapse

C92.2 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative

C92.20 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, not having achieved remission
Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative with failed remission
Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative NOS

C92.21 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in remission

C92.22 Atypical chronic myeloid leukemia, BCR/ABL-negative, in relapse

C92.3 Myeloid sarcoma
A malignant tumor of immature myeloid cells
Chloroma
Granulocytic sarcoma

C92.30 Myeloid sarcoma, not having achieved remission
Myeloid sarcoma with failed remission
Myeloid sarcoma NOS

C92.31 Myeloid sarcoma, in remission

C92.32 Myeloid sarcoma, in relapse

C92.4 Acute promyelocytic leukemia
AML M3
AML Me with t(15;17) and variants

C92.40 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute promyelocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute promyelocytic leukemia NOS

C92.41 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in remission

C92.42 Acute promyelocytic leukemia, in relapse

C92.5 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia
AML M4
AML M4 Eo with inv(16) or t(16;16)

C92.50 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C92.51 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C92.52 Acute myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C92.6 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality
Acute myeloid leukemia with variation of MLL-gene

C92.60 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality not having achieved remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality with failed remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality NOS

C92.61 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in remission
C92.62 Acute myeloid leukemia with 11q23-abnormality in relapse

C92.A Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia
Acute myeloid leukemia with dysplasia of remaining hematopoiesis and/or myelodysplastic disease in its history

C92.A0 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, not having achieved remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia with failed remission
Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia NOS

C92.A1 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in remission
C92.A2 Acute myeloid leukemia with multilineage dysplasia, in relapse

C92.Z Other myeloid leukemia

C92.Z0 Other myeloid leukemia not having achieved remission
Myeloid leukemia NEC with failed remission
Myeloid leukemia NEC

C92.Z1 Other myeloid leukemia, in remission
C92.Z2 Other myeloid leukemia, in relapse

C92.9 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified

C92.90 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
Myeloid leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Myeloid leukemia, unspecified NOS

C92.91 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in remission
C92.92 Myeloid leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C93 Monocytic leukemia

Includes: monocytoid leukemia

Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C93.0 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia
AML M5
AML M5a
AML M5b

C93.00 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia with failed remission
Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.01 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in remission
C93.02 Acute monoblastic/monocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.1 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia
Chronic monocytic leukemia
CMML-1
CMML-2
CMML with eosinophilia
C93.10 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia not having achieved remission
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.11 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.12 Chronic myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.3 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia

C93.30 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia with failed remission
Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia NOS

C93.31 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.32 Juvenile myelomonocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.Z Other monocytic leukemia

C93.Z0 Other monocytic leukemia, not having achieved remission
Other monocytic leukemia NOS

C93.Z1 Other monocytic leukemia, in remission

C93.Z2 Other monocytic leukemia, in relapse

C93.9 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified

C93.90 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified, not having achieved remission
Monocytic leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
Monocytic leukemia, unspecified NOS

C93.91 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in remission

C93.92 Monocytic leukemia, unspecified in relapse

C94 Other leukemias of specified cell type

Excludes1: leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4-)
myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)
personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)
plasma cell leukemia (C90.1-)

C94.0 Acute erythroid leukemia
Acute myeloid leukemia M6(a)(b)
Erythroleukemia

C94.00 Acute erythroid leukemia, not having achieved remission
Acute erythroid leukemia with failed remission
Acute erythroid leukemia NOS

C94.01 Acute erythroid leukemia, in remission

C94.02 Acute erythroid leukemia, in relapse

C94.2 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia
Acute myeloid leukemia M7
Acute megakaryocytic leukemia

C94.20 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia not having achieved remission
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia with failed remission
Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia NOS
C94.21 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in remission
C94.22 Acute megakaryoblastic leukemia, in relapse

C94.3 Mast cell leukemia

C94.30 Mast cell leukemia not having achieved remission
  Mast cell leukemia with failed remission
  Mast cell leukemia NOS

C94.31 Mast cell leukemia, in remission
C94.32 Mast cell leukemia, in relapse

C94.4 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis
  Acute myelofibrosis

  Excludes1: myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
    secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

C94.40 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis not having achieved remission
  Acute myelofibrosis NOS
  Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis with failed remission
  Acute panmyelosis NOS

C94.41 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in remission
C94.42 Acute panmyelosis with myelofibrosis, in relapse

C94.6 Myelodysplastic disease, not classified
  Myeloproliferative disease, not classified

C94.8 Other specified leukemias
  Aggressive NK-cell leukemia
  Acute basophilic leukemia

C94.80 Other specified leukemias not having achieved remission
  Other specified leukemia with failed remission
  Other specified leukemias NOS

C94.81 Other specified leukemias, in remission
C94.82 Other specified leukemias, in relapse

C95 Leukemia of unspecified cell type

  Excludes1: personal history of leukemia (Z85.6)

C95.0 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type
  Acute bilineal leukemia
  Acute mixed lineage leukemia
  Biphenotypic acute leukemia
  Stem cell leukemia of unclear lineage

  Excludes1: acute exacerbation of unspecified chronic leukemia (C95.10)

C95.00 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
  Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
  Acute leukemia NOS

C95.01 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission
C95.02 Acute leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse
C95.1 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type

C95.10 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type not having achieved remission
  Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type with failed remission
  Chronic leukemia NOS

C95.11 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in remission

C95.12 Chronic leukemia of unspecified cell type, in relapse

C95.9 Leukemia, unspecified

C95.90 Leukemia, unspecified not having achieved remission
  Leukemia, unspecified with failed remission
  Leukemia NOS

C95.91 Leukemia, unspecified, in remission

C95.92 Leukemia, unspecified, in relapse

C96 Other and unspecified malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

Excludes1: personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues (Z85.79)

C96.0 Multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
  Histiocytosis X, multisystemic
  Letterer-Siwe disease

Excludes1: adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis (J84.82)
  multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)
  unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.2 Malignant mast cell tumor
  Aggressive systemic mastocytosis
  Mast cell sarcoma

Excludes1: indolent mastocytosis (D47.0)
  mast cell leukemia (C94.30)
  mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

C96.4 Sarcoma of dendritic cells (accessory cells)
  Follicular dendritic cell sarcoma
  Interdigitating dendritic cell sarcoma
  Langerhans cell sarcoma

C96.5 Multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
  Hand-Schüller-Christian disease
  Histiocytosis X, multifocal

Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
  unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.6)

C96.6 Unifocal Langerhans-cell histiocytosis
  Eosinophilic granuloma
  Histiocytosis X, unifocal
  Histiocytosis X NOS
  Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS

Excludes1: multifocal and multisystemic (disseminated) Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.0)
  multifocal and unisystemic Langerhans-cell histiocytosis (C96.5)

C96.A Histiocytic sarcoma
  Malignant histiocytosis
C96.9 Malignant neoplasm of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified

In situ neoplasms (D00-D09)

Includes: Bowen's disease
erythroplasia
grade III intraepithelial neoplasia
Queyrat's erythroplasia

D00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, esophagus and stomach

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D00.0 Carcinoma in situ of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis NOS (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of epiglottis suprahypopharyngeal portion (D02.0)
carcinoma in situ of skin of lip (D03.0, D04.0)

D00.00 Carcinoma in situ of oral cavity, unspecified site

D00.01 Carcinoma in situ of labial mucosa and vermilion border

D00.02 Carcinoma in situ of buccal mucosa

D00.03 Carcinoma in situ of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

D00.04 Carcinoma in situ of soft palate

D00.05 Carcinoma in situ of hard palate

D00.06 Carcinoma in situ of floor of mouth

D00.07 Carcinoma in situ of tongue

D00.08 Carcinoma in situ of pharynx
- Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold NOS
- Carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold
- Carcinoma in situ of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold

D00.1 Carcinoma in situ of esophagus

D00.2 Carcinoma in situ of stomach

D01 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified digestive organs

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D01.0 Carcinoma in situ of colon

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction (D01.1)
D01.1 Carcinoma in situ of rectosigmoid junction
D01.2 Carcinoma in situ of rectum
D01.3 Carcinoma in situ of anus and anal canal
  Anal intraepithelial neoplasia III [AIN III]
  Severe dysplasia of anus

Excludes1: anal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II [AIN I and AIN II] (K62.82)
carcinoma in situ of anal margin (D04.5)
carcinoma in situ of anal skin (D04.5)
carcinoma in situ of perianal skin (D04.5)

D01.4 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of intestine

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater (D01.5)

D01.40 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified part of intestine
D01.49 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of intestine

D01.5 Carcinoma in situ of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
  Carcinoma in situ of ampulla of Vater

D01.7 Carcinoma in situ of other specified digestive organs
  Carcinoma in situ of pancreas

D01.9 Carcinoma in situ of digestive organ, unspecified

D02 Carcinoma in situ of middle ear and respiratory system

Use additional code to identify:
  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
  occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D02.0 Carcinoma in situ of larynx
  Carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
  Carcinoma in situ of epiglottis (suprahoid portion)

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D00.08)
carcinoma in situ of hypopharyngeal aspect (D00.08)
carcinoma in situ of marginal zone (D00.08)

D02.1 Carcinoma in situ of trachea

D02.2 Carcinoma in situ of bronchus and lung

D02.20 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified bronchus and lung
D02.21 Carcinoma in situ of right bronchus and lung
D02.22 Carcinoma in situ of left bronchus and lung

D02.3 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of respiratory system
  Carcinoma in situ of accessory sinuses
  Carcinoma in situ of middle ear
  Carcinoma in situ of nasal cavities
Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of ear (external) (skin) (D04.2-)
carcinoma in situ of nose NOS D09.8
carcinoma in situ of skin of nose (D04.3)

D02.4 Carcinoma in situ of respiratory system, unspecified

D03 Melanoma in situ

D03.0 Melanoma in situ of lip

D03.1 Melanoma in situ of eyelid, including canthus
   D03.10 Melanoma in situ of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
   D03.11 Melanoma in situ of right eyelid, including canthus
   D03.12 Melanoma in situ of left eyelid, including canthus

D03.2 Melanoma in situ of ear and external auricular canal
   D03.20 Melanoma in situ of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
   D03.21 Melanoma in situ of right ear and external auricular canal
   D03.22 Melanoma in situ of left ear and external auricular canal

D03.3 Melanoma in situ of other and unspecified parts of face
   D03.30 Melanoma in situ of unspecified part of face
   D03.39 Melanoma in situ of other parts of face

D03.4 Melanoma in situ of scalp and neck

D03.5 Melanoma in situ of trunk
   D03.51 Melanoma in situ of anal skin
      Melanoma in situ of anal margin
      Melanoma in situ of perianal skin
   D03.52 Melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (soft tissue)
   D03.59 Melanoma in situ of other part of trunk

D03.6 Melanoma in situ of upper limb, including shoulder
   D03.60 Melanoma in situ of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
   D03.61 Melanoma in situ of right upper limb, including shoulder
   D03.62 Melanoma in situ of left upper limb, including shoulder

D03.7 Melanoma in situ of lower limb, including hip
   D03.70 Melanoma in situ of unspecified lower limb, including hip
   D03.71 Melanoma in situ of right lower limb, including hip
   D03.72 Melanoma in situ of left lower limb, including hip

D03.8 Melanoma in situ of other sites
   Melanoma in situ of scrotum

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
D03.9 Melanoma in situ, unspecified

D04 Carcinoma in situ of skin

Excludes1: erythroplasia of Queyrat (penis) NOS (D07.4)
        melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D04.0 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lip

    Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of vermilion border of lip (D00.01)

D04.1 Carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid, including canthus

    D04.10 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
    D04.11 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
    D04.12 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left eyelid, including canthus

D04.2 Carcinoma in situ of skin of ear and external auricular canal

    D04.20 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
    D04.21 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
    D04.22 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left ear and external auricular canal

D04.3 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other and unspecified parts of face

    D04.30 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified part of face
    D04.39 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other parts of face

D04.4 Carcinoma in situ of skin of scalp and neck

D04.5 Carcinoma in situ of skin of trunk
    Carcinoma in situ of anal margin
    Carcinoma in situ of anal skin
    Carcinoma in situ of perianal skin
    Carcinoma in situ of skin of breast

    Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of anus NOS (D01.3)
        carcinoma in situ of scrotum (D07.61)
        carcinoma in situ of skin of genital organs (D07.-)

D04.6 Carcinoma in situ of skin of upper limb, including shoulder

    D04.60 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
    D04.61 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
    D04.62 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder

D04.7 Carcinoma in situ of skin of lower limb, including hip

    D04.70 Carcinoma in situ of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
    D04.71 Carcinoma in situ of skin of right lower limb, including hip
    D04.72 Carcinoma in situ of skin of left lower limb, including hip

D04.8 Carcinoma in situ of skin of other sites

D04.9 Carcinoma in situ of skin, unspecified
D05 Carcinoma in situ of breast

**Excludes1:**
- Carcinoma in situ of skin of breast (D04.5)
- Melanoma in situ of breast (skin) (D03.5)
- Paget's disease of breast or nipple (C50.-)

D05.0 Lobular carcinoma in situ of breast

- D05.00 Lobular carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
- D05.01 Lobular carcinoma in situ of right breast
- D05.02 Lobular carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.1 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of breast

- D05.10 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
- D05.11 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of right breast
- D05.12 Intraductal carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.8 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of breast

- D05.80 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
- D05.81 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast
- D05.82 Other specified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast

D05.9 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of breast

- D05.90 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of unspecified breast
- D05.91 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of right breast
- D05.92 Unspecified type of carcinoma in situ of left breast

D06 Carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri

**Includes:**
- Cervical adenocarcinoma in situ
- Cervical intraepithelial glandular neoplasia
- Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]
- Severe dysplasia of cervix uteri

**Excludes1:**
- Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
- Cytologic evidence of malignancy of cervix without histologic confirmation (R87.614)
- High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion (HGSIL) of cervix (R87.613)
- Melanoma in situ of cervix (D03.5)
- Moderate cervical dysplasia (N87.1)

D06.0 Carcinoma in situ of endocervix

D06.1 Carcinoma in situ of exocervix

D06.7 Carcinoma in situ of other parts of cervix

D06.9 Carcinoma in situ of cervix, unspecified

D07 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified genital organs

**Excludes1:**
- Melanoma in situ of trunk (D03.5)

D07.0 Carcinoma in situ of endometrium
D07.1 Carcinoma in situ of vulva
Severe dysplasia of vulva
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia III [VIN III]

Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vulva (N90.1)
          vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia II [VIN II] (N90.1)

D07.2 Carcinoma in situ of vagina
Severe dysplasia of vagina
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III]

Excludes1: moderate dysplasia of vagina (N89.1)
          vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)

D07.3 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified female genital organs
   D07.30 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified female genital organs
   D07.39 Carcinoma in situ of other female genital organs

D07.4 Carcinoma in situ of penis
Erythroplasia of Queyrat NOS

D07.5 Carcinoma in situ of prostate
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III)
Severe dysplasia of prostate

Excludes1: dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of prostate (N42.3-)
          prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II [PIN II] (N42.3-)

D07.6 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified male genital organs
   D07.60 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified male genital organs
   D07.61 Carcinoma in situ of scrotum
   D07.69 Carcinoma in situ of other male genital organs

D09 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified sites
   Excludes1: melanoma in situ (D03.-)

D09.0 Carcinoma in situ of bladder

D09.1 Carcinoma in situ of other and unspecified urinary organs
   D09.10 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified urinary organ
   D09.19 Carcinoma in situ of other urinary organs

D09.2 Carcinoma in situ of eye
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of skin of eyelid (D04.1-)
   D09.20 Carcinoma in situ of unspecified eye
   D09.21 Carcinoma in situ of right eye
   D09.22 Carcinoma in situ of left eye

D09.3 Carcinoma in situ of thyroid and other endocrine glands
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of endocrine pancreas (D01.7)
              carcinoma in situ of ovary (D07.39)
carcinoma in situ of testis (D07.69)

D09.8 Carcinoma in situ of other specified sites
D09.9 Carcinoma in situ, unspecified

Benign neoplasms, except benign neuroendocrine tumors (D10-D36)

D10 Benign neoplasm of mouth and pharynx

D10.0 Benign neoplasm of lip
   Benign neoplasm of lip (frenulum) (inner aspect) (mucosa) (vermilion border)
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of skin of lip (D22.0, D23.0)

D10.1 Benign neoplasm of tongue
   Benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil

D10.2 Benign neoplasm of floor of mouth

D10.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of mouth
   D10.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of mouth
   D10.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of mouth
      Benign neoplasm of minor salivary gland NOS
      Excludes1: benign odontogenic neoplasms (D16.4-D16.5)
      benign neoplasm of mucosa of lip (D10.0)
      benign neoplasm of nasopharyngeal surface of soft palate (D10.6)

D10.4 Benign neoplasm of tonsil
   Benign neoplasm of tonsil (faucial) (palatine)
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of lingual tonsil (D10.1)
   benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil (D10.6)
   benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa (D10.5)
   benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars (D10.5)

D10.5 Benign neoplasm of other parts of oropharynx
   Benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect
   Benign neoplasm of tonsillar fossa
   Benign neoplasm of tonsillar pillars
   Benign neoplasm of vallecula
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis NOS (D14.1)
   benign neoplasm of epiglottis, suprhyoid portion (D14.1)

D10.6 Benign neoplasm of nasopharynx
   Benign neoplasm of pharyngeal tonsil
   Benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae

D10.7 Benign neoplasm of hypopharynx

D10.9 Benign neoplasm of pharynx, unspecified

D11 Benign neoplasm of major salivary glands
   Excludes1: benign neoplasms of specified minor salivary glands which are classified according to their anatomical location
   benign neoplasms of minor salivary glands NOS (D10.39)

D11.0 Benign neoplasm of parotid gland
D11.7 Benign neoplasm of other major salivary glands
   Benign neoplasm of sublingual salivary gland
   Benign neoplasm of submandibular salivary gland

D11.9 Benign neoplasm of major salivary gland, unspecified

D12 Benign neoplasm of colon, rectum, anus and anal canal

   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the large intestine, and rectum (D3A.02-)

D12.0 Benign neoplasm of cecum
   Benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve

D12.1 Benign neoplasm of appendix

   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix (D3A.020)

D12.2 Benign neoplasm of ascending colon

D12.3 Benign neoplasm of transverse colon
   Benign neoplasm of hepatic flexure
   Benign neoplasm of splenic flexure

D12.4 Benign neoplasm of descending colon

D12.5 Benign neoplasm of sigmoid colon

D12.6 Benign neoplasm of colon, unspecified
   Adenomatosis of colon
   Benign neoplasm of large intestine NOS
   Polyposis (hereditary) of colon

   Excludes1: inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
   polycol of colon NOS (K63.5)

D12.7 Benign neoplasm of rectosigmoid junction

D12.8 Benign neoplasm of rectum

   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum (D3A.026)

D12.9 Benign neoplasm of anus and anal canal
   Benign neoplasm of anus NOS

   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anal margin (D22.5, D23.5)
   benign neoplasm of anal skin (D22.5, D23.5)
   benign neoplasm of perianal skin (D22.5, D23.5)

D13 Benign neoplasm of other and ill-defined parts of digestive system

   Excludes1: benign stromal tumors of digestive system (D21.4)

D13.0 Benign neoplasm of esophagus

D13.1 Benign neoplasm of stomach

   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach (D3A.092)

D13.2 Benign neoplasm of duodenum

   Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum (D3A.010)

D13.3 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified parts of small intestine
Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine (D3A.01-)
benign neoplasm of ileocecal valve (D12.0)

D13.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of small intestine
D13.39 Benign neoplasm of other parts of small intestine

D13.4 Benign neoplasm of liver
Benign neoplasm of intrahepatic bile ducts

D13.5 Benign neoplasm of extrahepatic bile ducts

D13.6 Benign neoplasm of pancreas

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)

D13.7 Benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas
Islet cell tumor
Benign neoplasm of islets of Langerhans

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D13.9 Benign neoplasm of ill-defined sites within the digestive system
Benign neoplasm of digestive system NOS
Benign neoplasm of intestine NOS
Benign neoplasm of spleen

D14 Benign neoplasm of middle ear and respiratory system

D14.0 Benign neoplasm of middle ear, nasal cavity and accessory sinuses
Benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of auricular canal (external) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
benign neoplasm of bone of ear (D16.4)
benign neoplasm of bone of nose (D16.4)
benign neoplasm of cartilage of ear (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of ear (external)(skin) (D22.2-, D23.2-)
benign neoplasm of nose NOS (D36.7)
benign neoplasm of skin of nose (D22.39, D23.39)
benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb (D33.3)
benign neoplasm of posterior margin of septum and choanae (D10.6)
polyp of accessory sinus (J33.8)
polyp of ear (middle) (H74.4)
polyp of nasal (cavity) (J33.-)

D14.1 Benign neoplasm of larynx
Adenomatous polyp of larynx
Benign neoplasm of epiglottis (suprahypoid portion)

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of epiglottis, anterior aspect (D10.5)
polyp (nonadenomatous) of vocal cord or larynx (J38.1)

D14.2 Benign neoplasm of trachea

D14.3 Benign neoplasm of bronchus and lung

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung (D3A.090)

D14.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified bronchus and lung
D14.31 Benign neoplasm of right bronchus and lung
D14.32 Benign neoplasm of left bronchus and lung
D14.4 Benign neoplasm of respiratory system, unspecified

D15 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)

D15.0 Benign neoplasm of thymus

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus (D3A.091)

D15.1 Benign neoplasm of heart

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of great vessels (D21.3)

D15.2 Benign neoplasm of mediastinum

D15.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified intrathoracic organs

D15.9 Benign neoplasm of intrathoracic organ, unspecified

D16 Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear (D21.0)

benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)

benign neoplasm of connective tissue of larynx (D14.1)

benign neoplasm of connective tissue of nose (D14.0)

benign neoplasm of synovia (D21.-)

D16.0 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of upper limb

D16.00 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of unspecified upper limb

D16.01 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of right upper limb

D16.02 Benign neoplasm of scapula and long bones of left upper limb

D16.1 Benign neoplasm of short bones of upper limb

D16.10 Benign neoplasm of short bones of unspecified upper limb

D16.11 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right upper limb

D16.12 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left upper limb

D16.2 Benign neoplasm of long bones of lower limb

D16.20 Benign neoplasm of long bones of unspecified lower limb

D16.21 Benign neoplasm of long bones of right lower limb

D16.22 Benign neoplasm of long bones of left lower limb

D16.3 Benign neoplasm of short bones of lower limb

D16.30 Benign neoplasm of short bones of unspecified lower limb

D16.31 Benign neoplasm of short bones of right lower limb

D16.32 Benign neoplasm of short bones of left lower limb

D16.4 Benign neoplasm of bones of skull and face

Benign neoplasm of maxilla (superior)

Benign neoplasm of orbital bone

Keratocyst of maxilla
Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of maxilla

**Excludes2:** benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone (D16.5)

**D16.5** Benign neoplasm of lower jaw bone  
Keratocyst of mandible  
Keratocystic odontogenic tumor of mandible

**D16.6** Benign neoplasm of vertebral column

**Excludes1:** benign neoplasm of sacrum and coccyx (D16.8)

**D16.7** Benign neoplasm of ribs, sternum and clavicle

**D16.8** Benign neoplasm of pelvic bones, sacrum and coccyx

**D16.9** Benign neoplasm of bone and articular cartilage, unspecified

**D17** Benign lipomatous neoplasm

**D17.0** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of head, face and neck

**D17.1** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of trunk

**D17.2** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of limb

- **D17.20** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified limb
- **D17.21** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right arm
- **D17.22** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left arm
- **D17.23** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of right leg
- **D17.24** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of left leg

**D17.3** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other and unspecified sites

- **D17.30** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of unspecified sites
- **D17.39** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of skin and subcutaneous tissue of other sites

**D17.4** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intrathoracic organs

**D17.5** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of intra-abdominal organs

**Excludes1:** benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.79)

**D17.6** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of spermatic cord

**D17.7** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites

- **D17.71** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of kidney
- **D17.72** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other genitourinary organ

- **D17.79** Benign lipomatous neoplasm of other sites
  - Benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum
  - Benign lipomatous neoplasm of retroperitoneum

**D17.9** Benign lipomatous neoplasm, unspecified  
Lipoma NOS

**D18** Hemangioma and lymphangioma, any site
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of glomus jugulare (D35.6)
    blue or pigmented nevus (D22.-)
    nevus NOS (D22.-)
    vascular nevus (Q82.5)

D18.0 Hemangioma
    Angioma NOS
    Cavernous nevus
      D18.00 Hemangioma unspecified site
      D18.01 Hemangioma of skin and subcutaneous tissue
      D18.02 Hemangioma of intracranial structures
      D18.03 Hemangioma of intra-abdominal structures
      D18.09 Hemangioma of other sites

D18.1 Lymphangioma, any site

D19 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue
      D19.0 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of pleura
      D19.1 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of peritoneum
      D19.7 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue of other sites
      D19.9 Benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue, unspecified
        Benign mesothelioma NOS

D20 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum and peritoneum
      Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasm of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (D17.79)
        benign neoplasm of mesothelial tissue (D19.-)
      D20.0 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of retroperitoneum
      D20.1 Benign neoplasm of soft tissue of peritoneum

D21 Other benign neoplasms of connective and other soft tissue
      Includes: benign neoplasm of blood vessel
        benign neoplasm of bursa
        benign neoplasm of cartilage
        benign neoplasm of fascia
        benign neoplasm of fat
        benign neoplasm of ligament, except uterine
        benign neoplasm of lymphatic channel
        benign neoplasm of muscle
        benign neoplasm of synovia
        benign neoplasm of tendon (sheath)
        benign stromal tumors
      Excludes1: benign neoplasm of articular cartilage (D16.-)
        benign neoplasm of cartilage of larynx (D14.1)
        benign neoplasm of cartilage of nose (D14.0)
        benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast (D24.-)
        benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
        benign neoplasm of peritoneum (D20.1)
        benign neoplasm of retroperitoneum (D20.0)
        benign neoplasm of uterine ligament, any (D28.2)
benign neoplasm of vascular tissue (D18.-)
hemangioma (D18.0-)
lipomatous neoplasm (D17.-)
lymphangioma (D18.1)
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.0 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of head, face and neck
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of ear
Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit (D31.6-)

D21.1 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of upper limb, including shoulder
D21.10 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
D21.11 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right upper limb, including shoulder
D21.12 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left upper limb, including shoulder

D21.2 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of lower limb, including hip
D21.20 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of unspecified lower limb, including hip
D21.21 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of right lower limb, including hip
D21.22 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of left lower limb, including hip

D21.3 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of thorax
Benign neoplasm of axilla
Benign neoplasm of diaphragm
Benign neoplasm of great vessels

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of heart (D15.1)
benign neoplasm of mediastinum (D15.2)
benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

D21.4 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of abdomen
Benign stromal tumors of abdomen

D21.5 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of pelvis

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of any uterine ligament (D28.2)
uterine leiomyoma (D25.-)

D21.6 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue of trunk, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of back NOS

D21.9 Benign neoplasm of connective and other soft tissue, unspecified

D22 Melanocytic nevi

Includes: atypical nevus
blue hairy pigmented nevus
nevus NOS

D22.0 Melanocytic nevi of lip

D22.1 Melanocytic nevi of eyelid, including canthus
D22.10 Melanocytic nevi of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
Melanocytic nevi of right eyelid, including canthus
Melanocytic nevi of left eyelid, including canthus

Melanocytic nevi of ear and external auricular canal
  Melanocytic nevi of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
  Melanocytic nevi of right ear and external auricular canal
  Melanocytic nevi of left ear and external auricular canal

Melanocytic nevi of other and unspecified parts of face
  Melanocytic nevi of unspecified part of face
  Melanocytic nevi of other parts of face

Melanocytic nevi of scalp and neck

Melanocytic nevi of scalp and neck

Melanocytic nevi of upper limb, including shoulder
  Melanocytic nevi of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
  Melanocytic nevi of right upper limb, including shoulder
  Melanocytic nevi of left upper limb, including shoulder

Melanocytic nevi of lower limb, including hip
  Melanocytic nevi of unspecified lower limb, including hip
  Melanocytic nevi of right lower limb, including hip
  Melanocytic nevi of left lower limb, including hip

Melanocytic nevi, unspecified

Other benign neoplasms of skin

Includes: benign neoplasm of hair follicles
  benign neoplasm of sebaceous glands
  benign neoplasm of sweat glands

Excludes1: benign lipomatous neoplasms of skin (D17.0-D17.3)
  melanocytic nevi (D22.-)

Other benign neoplasm of skin of lip
Excludes1: benign neoplasm of vermilion border of lip (D10.0)

Other benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid, including canthus
  Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified eyelid, including canthus
  Other benign neoplasm of skin of right eyelid, including canthus
  Other benign neoplasm of skin of left eyelid, including canthus
D23.2 Other benign neoplasm of skin of ear and external auricular canal
   D23.20 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified ear and external auricular canal
   D23.21 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right ear and external auricular canal
   D23.22 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left ear and external auricular canal
D23.3 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other and unspecified parts of face
   D23.30 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified part of face
   D23.39 Other benign neoplasm of skin of other parts of face
D23.4 Other benign neoplasm of skin of scalp and neck
D23.5 Other benign neoplasm of skin of trunk
   Other benign neoplasm of anal margin
   Other benign neoplasm of anal skin
   Other benign neoplasm of perianal skin
   Other benign neoplasm of skin of breast
   Excludes1: benign neoplasm of anus NOS (D12.9)
D23.6 Other benign neoplasm of skin of upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.60 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.61 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right upper limb, including shoulder
   D23.62 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left upper limb, including shoulder
D23.7 Other benign neoplasm of skin of lower limb, including hip
   D23.70 Other benign neoplasm of skin of unspecified lower limb, including hip
   D23.71 Other benign neoplasm of skin of right lower limb, including hip
   D23.72 Other benign neoplasm of skin of left lower limb, including hip
D23.9 Other benign neoplasm of skin, unspecified
D24 Benign neoplasm of breast
   Includes: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of breast
   benign neoplasm of soft parts of breast
   fibroadenoma of breast
   Excludes2: adenofibrosis of breast (N60.2)
   benign cyst of breast (N60.-)
   benign mammary dysplasia (N60.-)
   benign neoplasm of skin of breast (D22.5, D23.5)
   fibrocystic disease of breast (N60.-)
D24.1 Benign neoplasm of right breast
D24.2 Benign neoplasm of left breast
D24.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified breast
D25 Leiomyoma of uterus
   Includes: uterine fibroid
   uterine fibromyoma
uterine myoma

D25.0 Submucous leiomyoma of uterus
D25.1 Intramural leiomyoma of uterus
    Interstitial leiomyoma of uterus
D25.2 Subserosal leiomyoma of uterus
    Subperitoneal leiomyoma of uterus
D25.9 Leiomyoma of uterus, unspecified

D26 Other benign neoplasms of uterus
D26.0 Other benign neoplasm of cervix uteri
D26.1 Other benign neoplasm of corpus uteri
D26.7 Other benign neoplasm of other parts of uterus
D26.9 Other benign neoplasm of uterus, unspecified

D27 Benign neoplasm of ovary

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

Excludes2: corpus albicans cyst (N83.2-)
            corpus luteum cyst (N83.1-)
            endometrial cyst (N80.1)
            follicular (atretic) cyst (N83.0-)
            graafian follicle cyst (N83.0-)
            ovarian cyst NEC (N83.2-)
            ovarian retention cyst (N83.2-)

D27.0 Benign neoplasm of right ovary
D27.1 Benign neoplasm of left ovary
D27.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ovary

D28 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified female genital organs

Includes: adenomatous polyp
            benign neoplasm of skin of female genital organs
            benign teratoma

Excludes1: epoophoron cyst (Q50.5)
            fimbrial cyst (Q50.4)
            Gartner's duct cyst (Q52.4)
            parovarian cyst (Q50.5)

D28.0 Benign neoplasm of vulva
D28.1 Benign neoplasm of vagina

D28.2 Benign neoplasm of uterine tubes and ligaments
    Benign neoplasm of fallopian tube
    Benign neoplasm of uterine ligament (broad) (round)
D28.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified female genital organs
D28.9 Benign neoplasm of female genital organ, unspecified

D29 Benign neoplasm of male genital organs
Includes: benign neoplasm of skin of male genital organs

D29.0 Benign neoplasm of penis

D29.1 Benign neoplasm of prostate

Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)

D29.2 Benign neoplasm of testis

Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D29.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified testis

D29.21 Benign neoplasm of right testis

D29.22 Benign neoplasm of left testis

D29.3 Benign neoplasm of epididymis

D29.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified epididymis

D29.31 Benign neoplasm of right epididymis

D29.32 Benign neoplasm of left epididymis

D29.4 Benign neoplasm of scrotum

Benign neoplasm of skin of scrotum

D29.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified male genital organs

Benign neoplasm of seminal vesicle

Benign neoplasm of spermatic cord

Benign neoplasm of tunica vaginalis

D29.9 Benign neoplasm of male genital organ, unspecified

D30 Benign neoplasm of urinary organs

D30.0 Benign neoplasm of kidney

Excludes1: benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney (D3A.093)

benign neoplasm of renal calyces (D30.1-)

benign neoplasm of renal pelvis (D30.1-)

D30.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified kidney

D30.01 Benign neoplasm of right kidney

D30.02 Benign neoplasm of left kidney

D30.1 Benign neoplasm of renal pelvis

D30.10 Benign neoplasm of unspecified renal pelvis

D30.11 Benign neoplasm of right renal pelvis

D30.12 Benign neoplasm of left renal pelvis

D30.2 Benign neoplasm of ureter

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ureter
D30.21 Benign neoplasm of right ureter
D30.22 Benign neoplasm of left ureter

D30.3 Benign neoplasm of bladder
Benign neoplasm of ureteric orifice of bladder
Benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder

D30.4 Benign neoplasm of urethra

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of urethral orifice of bladder (D30.3)

D30.8 Benign neoplasm of other specified urinary organs
Benign neoplasm of paraurethral glands

D30.9 Benign neoplasm of urinary organ, unspecified
Benign neoplasm of urinary system NOS

D31 Benign neoplasm of eye and adnexa

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of connective tissue of eyelid (D21.0)
benign neoplasm of optic nerve (D33.3)
benign neoplasm of skin of eyelid (D22.1-, D23.1-)

D31.0 Benign neoplasm of conjunctiva

D31.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified conjunctiva
D31.01 Benign neoplasm of right conjunctiva
D31.02 Benign neoplasm of left conjunctiva

D31.1 Benign neoplasm of cornea

D31.10 Benign neoplasm of unspecified cornea
D31.11 Benign neoplasm of right cornea
D31.12 Benign neoplasm of left cornea

D31.2 Benign neoplasm of retina

Excludes1: dark area on retina (D49.81)
hemangioma of retina (D49.81)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid (D49.81)
retinal freckle (D49.81)

D31.20 Benign neoplasm of unspecified retina
D31.21 Benign neoplasm of right retina
D31.22 Benign neoplasm of left retina

D31.3 Benign neoplasm of choroid

D31.30 Benign neoplasm of unspecified choroid
D31.31 Benign neoplasm of right choroid
D31.32 Benign neoplasm of left choroid

D31.4 Benign neoplasm of ciliary body

D31.40 Benign neoplasm of unspecified ciliary body
D31.41 Benign neoplasm of right ciliary body
D31.42 Benign neoplasm of left ciliary body
D31.5 Benign neoplasm of lacrimal gland and duct
  Benign neoplasm of lacrimal sac
  Benign neoplasm of nasolacrimal duct
D31.50 Benign neoplasm of unspecified lacrimal gland and duct
D31.51 Benign neoplasm of right lacrimal gland and duct
D31.52 Benign neoplasm of left lacrimal gland and duct
D31.6 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of orbit
  Benign neoplasm of connective tissue of orbit
  Benign neoplasm of extraocular muscle
  Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit
  Benign neoplasm of retrobulbar tissue
  Benign neoplasm of retro-ocular tissue
  **Excludes1**: benign neoplasm of orbital bone (D16.4)
D31.60 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of unspecified orbit
D31.61 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of right orbit
D31.62 Benign neoplasm of unspecified site of left orbit
D31.9 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of eye
  Benign neoplasm of eyeball
D31.90 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of unspecified eye
D31.91 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of right eye
D31.92 Benign neoplasm of unspecified part of left eye

D32 Benign neoplasm of meninges
  D32.0 Benign neoplasm of cerebral meninges
  D32.1 Benign neoplasm of spinal meninges
  D32.9 Benign neoplasm of meninges, unspecified
    Meningioma NOS

D33 Benign neoplasm of brain and other parts of central nervous system
  **Excludes1**: angioma (D18.0-)
    benign neoplasm of meninges (D32.-)
    benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D36.1-)
    hemangioma (D18.0-)
    neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)
    retro-ocular benign neoplasm (D31.6-)
  D33.0 Benign neoplasm of brain, supratentorial
    Benign neoplasm of cerebral ventricle
    Benign neoplasm of cerebrum
    Benign neoplasm of frontal lobe
    Benign neoplasm of occipital lobe
    Benign neoplasm of parietal lobe
    Benign neoplasm of temporal lobe
**Excludes1:** benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle (D33.1)

**D33.1 Benign neoplasm of brain, infratentorial**
- Benign neoplasm of brain stem
- Benign neoplasm of cerebellum
- Benign neoplasm of fourth ventricle

**D33.2 Benign neoplasm of brain, unspecified**

**D33.3 Benign neoplasm of cranial nerves**
- Benign neoplasm of olfactory bulb

**D33.4 Benign neoplasm of spinal cord**

**D33.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified parts of central nervous system**

**D33.9 Benign neoplasm of central nervous system, unspecified**
- Benign neoplasm of nervous system (central) NOS

**D34 Benign neoplasm of thyroid gland**
- Use additional code to identify any functional activity

**D35 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified endocrine glands**
- Use additional code to identify any functional activity

**Excludes1:** benign neoplasm of endocrine pancreas (D13.7)
- benign neoplasm of ovary (D27.-)
- benign neoplasm of testis (D29.2.-)
- benign neoplasm of thymus (D15.0)

**D35.0 Benign neoplasm of adrenal gland**
- **D35.00 Benign neoplasm of unspecified adrenal gland**
- **D35.01 Benign neoplasm of right adrenal gland**
- **D35.02 Benign neoplasm of left adrenal gland**

**D35.1 Benign neoplasm of parathyroid gland**

**D35.2 Benign neoplasm of pituitary gland**

**D35.3 Benign neoplasm of craniopharyngeal duct**

**D35.4 Benign neoplasm of pineal gland**

**D35.5 Benign neoplasm of carotid body**

**D35.6 Benign neoplasm of aortic body and other paraganglia**
- Benign tumor of glomus jugulare

**D35.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified endocrine glands**

**D35.9 Benign neoplasm of endocrine gland, unspecified**
- Benign neoplasm of unspecified endocrine gland

**D36 Benign neoplasm of other and unspecified sites**

**D36.0 Benign neoplasm of lymph nodes**
- **Excludes1:** lymphangioma (D18.1)
D36.1 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves of orbit (D31.6-) neurofibromatosis (Q85.0-)

D36.10 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, unspecified
D36.11 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of face, head, and neck
D36.12 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system, upper limb, including shoulder
D36.13 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of lower limb, including hip
D36.14 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of thorax
D36.15 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of abdomen
D36.16 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of pelvis
D36.17 Benign neoplasm of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system of trunk, unspecified

D36.7 Benign neoplasm of other specified sites
Benign neoplasm of nose NOS

D36.9 Benign neoplasm, unspecified site

Benign neuroendocrine tumors (D3A)

D3A Benign neuroendocrine tumors

Code also any associated multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)

Use additional code to identify any associated endocrine syndrome, such as: carcinoid syndrome (E34.0)

Excludes2: benign pancreatic islet cell tumors (D13.7)

D3A.0 Benign carcinoid tumors

D3A.00 Benign carcinoid tumor of unspecified site
Carcinoid tumor NOS

D3A.01 Benign carcinoid tumors of the small intestine

D3A.010 Benign carcinoid tumor of the duodenum
D3A.011 Benign carcinoid tumor of the jejunum
D3A.012 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ileum
D3A.019 Benign carcinoid tumor of the small intestine, unspecified portion

D3A.02 Benign carcinoid tumors of the appendix, large intestine, and rectum

D3A.020 Benign carcinoid tumor of the appendix
D3A.021 Benign carcinoid tumor of the cecum
D3A.022 Benign carcinoid tumor of the ascending colon
D3A.023 Benign carcinoid tumor of the transverse colon
D3A.024 Benign carcinoid tumor of the descending colon
D3A.025 Benign carcinoid tumor of the sigmoid colon
D3A.026 Benign carcinoid tumor of the rectum
D3A.029 Benign carcinoid tumor of the large intestine, unspecified portion
  Benign carcinoid tumor of the colon NOS
D3A.09 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites
  D3A.090 Benign carcinoid tumor of the bronchus and lung
  D3A.091 Benign carcinoid tumor of the thymus
  D3A.092 Benign carcinoid tumor of the stomach
  D3A.093 Benign carcinoid tumor of the kidney
  D3A.094 Benign carcinoid tumor of the foregut, unspecified
  D3A.095 Benign carcinoid tumor of the midgut, unspecified
  D3A.096 Benign carcinoid tumor of the hindgut, unspecified
  D3A.098 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites

D3A.09 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites

D3A.09 Benign carcinoid tumors of other sites

D3A.8 Other benign neuroendocrine tumors
  Neuroendocrine tumor NOS

Neoplasms of uncertain behavior, polycythemia vera and myelodysplastic syndromes (D37-D48)

Note: Categories D37-D44, and D48 classify by site neoplasms of uncertain behavior, i.e., histologic confirmation whether the neoplasm is malignant or benign cannot be made.

Excludes1: neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49.-)

D37 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of oral cavity and digestive organs

Excludes1: stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system (D48.1)

D37.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip, oral cavity and pharynx

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect (D38.0)
  neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis NOS (D38.0)
  neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of lip (D48.5)
  neoplasm of uncertain behavior of suprahyoid portion of epiglottis (D38.0)

D37.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lip
  Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip

D37.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of tongue

D37.03 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands
  D37.030 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the parotid salivary glands
  D37.031 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the sublingual salivary glands
  D37.032 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the submandibular salivary glands
  D37.039 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the major salivary glands, unspecified

D37.04 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of the minor salivary glands
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of lip
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of cheek
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of hard palate
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of submucosal salivary glands of soft palate

D37.05 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pharynx
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx NOS
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold of pharynx

D37.09 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites of the oral cavity

D37.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of stomach
D37.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of small intestine
D37.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of appendix
D37.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of colon
D37.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectum
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of rectosigmoid junction
D37.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of liver, gallbladder and bile ducts
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ampulla of Vater
D37.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified digestive organs
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal canal
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal sphincter
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of esophagus
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of intestine NOS
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pancreas

   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin (D48.5)
               neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin (D48.5)
               neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin (D48.5)

D37.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of digestive organ, unspecified

D38 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear and respiratory and intrathoracic organs

   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart (D48.7)

D38.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of larynx
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold, laryngeal aspect
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of epiglottis (suprahoid portion)

   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aryepiglottic fold or interarytenoid fold NOS (D37.05)
               neoplasm of uncertain behavior of hypopharyngeal aspect of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)
               neoplasm of uncertain behavior of marginal zone of aryepiglottic fold (D37.05)

D38.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of trachea, bronchus and lung
D38.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pleura
D38.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of mediastinum
D38.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thymus
D38.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other respiratory organs
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of accessory sinuses
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of middle ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nasal cavities

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ear (external) (skin) (D48.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nose NOS (D48.7)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of nose (D48.5)

D38.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of respiratory organ, unspecified

D39 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organs

D39.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of uterus

D39.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ovary
   Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
   
   D39.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified ovary
   D39.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ovary
   D39.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ovary

D39.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of placenta
   Chorioadenoma destruens
   Invasive hydatidiform mole
   Malignant hydatidiform mole

Excludes1: hydatidiform mole NOS (O01.9)

D39.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified female genital organs
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of female genital organs

D39.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of female genital organ, unspecified

D40 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organs

D40.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of prostate

D40.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of testis
   
   D40.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified testis
   D40.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right testis
   D40.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left testis

D40.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified male genital organs
   Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of male genital organs

D40.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of male genital organ, unspecified

D41 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urinary organs

D41.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of kidney
   Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis (D41.1-)
   
   D41.00 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified kidney
   D41.01 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right kidney
   D41.02 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left kidney
D41.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of renal pelvis
  D41.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified renal pelvis
  D41.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right renal pelvis
  D41.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left renal pelvis
D41.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of ureter
  D41.20 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified ureter
  D41.21 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right ureter
  D41.22 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left ureter
D41.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of urethra
D41.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bladder
D41.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified urinary organs
D41.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified urinary organ

D42 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges
  D42.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral meninges
  D42.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal meninges
  D42.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of meninges, unspecified

D43 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain and central nervous system
  Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system (D48.2)
  D43.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, supratentorial
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebral ventricle
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebrum
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of frontal lobe
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of occipital lobe
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parietal lobe
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of temporal lobe
    Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle (D43.1)
  D43.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, infratentorial
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain stem
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cerebellum
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of fourth ventricle
  D43.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of brain, unspecified
  D43.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cranial nerves
  D43.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of spinal cord
  D43.8 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified parts of central nervous system
  D43.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of central nervous system, unspecified
    Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of nervous system (central) NOS

D44 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of endocrine glands
D44.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of thyroid gland

D44.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of adrenal gland
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity.
  
  D44.10 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified adrenal gland
  D44.11 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right adrenal gland
  D44.12 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left adrenal gland

D44.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of parathyroid gland

D44.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pituitary gland
  Use additional code to identify any functional activity.

D44.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of craniopharyngeal duct

D44.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of pineal gland

D44.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of carotid body

D44.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of aortic body and other paraganglia

D44.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified endocrine gland

D45 Polycythemia vera
  
  Excludes1: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
  secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

D46 Myelodysplastic syndromes
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
  
  Excludes2: drug-induced aplastic anemia (D61.1)

D46.0 Refractory anemia without ring sideroblasts, so stated
  Refractory anemia without sideroblasts, without excess of blasts

D46.1 Refractory anemia with ring sideroblasts
  RARS

D46.2 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts [RAEB]
  
  D46.20 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts, unspecified
    RAEB NOS
  
  D46.21 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 1
    RAEB 1
  
  D46.22 Refractory anemia with excess of blasts 2
    RAEB 2

D46.A Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia
D46.B Refractory cytopenia with multilineage dysplasia and ring sideroblasts
   RCMD RS

D46.C Myelodysplastic syndrome with isolated del(5q) chromosomal abnormality
   Myelodysplastic syndrome with 5q deletion
   5q minus syndrome NOS

D46.4 Refractory anemia, unspecified

D46.Z Other myelodysplastic syndromes
   Excludes1: chronic myelomonocytic leukemia (C93.1-)

D46.9 Myelodysplastic syndrome, unspecified
   Myelodysplasia NOS

D47 Other neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.0 Histiocytic and mast cell tumors of uncertain behavior
   Indolent systemic mastocytosis
   Mast cell tumor NOS
   Mastocytoma NOS
   Excludes1: malignant mast cell tumor (C96.2)
   mastocytosis (congenital) (cutaneous) (Q82.2)

D47.1 Chronic myeloproliferative disease
   Chronic neutrophilic leukemia
   Myeloproliferative disease, unspecified
   Excludes1: atypical chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-negative (C92.2-)
   chronic myeloid leukemia BCR/ABL-positive (C92.1-)
   myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
   myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
   myelophthisis (D61.82)
   secondary myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)

D47.2 Monoclonal gammopathy
   Monoclonal gammopathy of undetermined significance [MGUS]

D47.3 Essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia
   Essential thrombocytopoiesis
   Idiopathic hemorrhagic thrombocythemia

D47.4 Osteomyelofibrosis
   Chronic idiopathic myelofibrosis
   Myelofibrosis (idiopathic) (with myeloid metaplasia)
   Myelosclerosis (megakaryocytic) with myeloid metaplasia
   Secondary myelofibrosis in myeloproliferative disease
   Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)

D47.Z Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue

D47.Z1 Post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder (PTLD)
   Code first complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

D47.Z2 Castleman disease
   Code also if applicable human herpesvirus 8 infection (B10.89)
   Excludes2: Kaposi's sarcoma (C46-)
D47.Z9 Other specified neoplasms of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue
Histioctic tumors of uncertain behavior

D47.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissue, unspecified
Lymphoproliferative disease NOS

D48 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other and unspecified sites

Excludes1: neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

D48.0 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of bone and articular cartilage

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of ear (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of synovia (D48.1)

D48.1 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective and other soft tissue
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of ear
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of eyelid
Stromal tumors of uncertain behavior of digestive system

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of articular cartilage (D48.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of larynx (D38.0)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of cartilage of nose (D38.5)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast (D48.6-)

D48.2 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves and autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit (D48.7)

D48.3 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of retroperitoneum

D48.4 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peritoneum

D48.5 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal margin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of perianal skin
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of anus NOS (D37.8)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of genital organs (D39.8, D40.8)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of vermilion border of lip (D37.0)

D48.6 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of breast
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue of breast
Cystosarcoma phyllodes

Excludes1: neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of breast (D48.5)

D48.60 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of unspecified breast

D48.61 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of right breast

D48.62 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of left breast

D48.7 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of other specified sites
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of eye
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of heart
Neoplasm of uncertain behavior of peripheral nerves of orbit
**Excludes1:** neoplasm of uncertain behavior of connective tissue (D48.1)
neoplasm of uncertain behavior of skin of eyelid (D48.5)

**D48.9 Neoplasm of uncertain behavior, unspecified**

**Neoplasms of unspecified behavior (D49)**

**D49 Neoplasms of unspecified behavior**

**Note:** Category D49 classifies by site neoplasms of unspecified morphology and behavior. The term 'mass', unless otherwise stated, is not to be regarded as a neoplastic growth.

**Includes:** 'growth' NOS
neoplasm NOS
new growth NOS
tumor NOS

**Excludes1:** neoplasms of uncertain behavior (D37-D44, D48)

**D49.0 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of digestive system**

**Excludes1:** neoplasm of unspecified behavior of margin of anus (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of perianal skin (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of anus (D49.2)

**D49.1 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of respiratory system**

**D49.2 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone, soft tissue, and skin**

**Excludes1:** neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anal canal (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of anus NOS (D49.0)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bone marrow (D49.89)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of larynx (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cartilage of nose (D49.1)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of connective tissue of breast (D49.3)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of genital organs (D49.59)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of vermilion border of lip (D49.0)

**D49.3 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of breast**

**Excludes1:** neoplasm of unspecified behavior of skin of breast (D49.2)

**D49.4 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of bladder**

**D49.5 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitourinary organs**

**D49.51 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of kidney**

**D49.511 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of right kidney**

**D49.512 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of left kidney**

**D49.519 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified kidney**

**D49.59 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other genitourinary organ**

**D49.6 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of brain**

**Excludes1:** neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cerebral meninges (D49.7)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of cranial nerves (D49.7)

**D49.7 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of endocrine glands and other parts of nervous system**
Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of peripheral, sympathetic, and parasympathetic nerves and ganglia (D49.2)

D49.8 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

Excludes1: neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid (skin) (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of eyelid cartilage (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of great vessels (D49.2)
neoplasm of unspecified behavior of optic nerve (D49.7)

D49.81 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of retina and choroid
Dark area on retina
Retinal freckle

D49.89 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of other specified sites

D49.9 Neoplasm of unspecified behavior of unspecified site
Chapter 3

Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D50-D89)

Excludes2:
- autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
- certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)
- complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
- congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
- human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
- neoplasms (C00-D49)
- symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
- D50-D53 Nutritional anemias
- D55-D59 Hemolytic anemias
- D60-D64 Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
- D65-D69 Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions
- D70-D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs
- D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen
- D80-D89 Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

D50 Iron deficiency anemia

Includes:
- asiderotic anemia
- hypochromic anemia

D50.0 Iron deficiency anemia secondary to blood loss (chronic)
- Posthemorrhagic anemia (chronic)

Excludes1:
- acute posthemorrhagic anemia (D62)
- congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D50.1 Sideropenic dysphagia
- Kelly-Paterson syndrome
- Plummer-Vinson syndrome

D50.8 Other iron deficiency anemias
- Iron deficiency anemia due to inadequate dietary iron intake

D50.9 Iron deficiency anemia, unspecified

D51 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia

Excludes1:
- vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)

D51.0 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to intrinsic factor deficiency
- Addison anemia
- Biermer anemia
- Pernicious (congenital) anemia
- Congenital intrinsic factor deficiency

D51.1 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia due to selective vitamin B12 malabsorption with proteinuria
- Imerslund (Gräsbeck) syndrome
- Megaloblastic hereditary anemia

D51.2 Transcobalamin II deficiency
D51.3 Other dietary vitamin B12 deficiency anemia
   Vegan anemia

D51.8 Other vitamin B12 deficiency anemias

D51.9 Vitamin B12 deficiency anemia, unspecified

D52 Folate deficiency anemia

Excludes1: folate deficiency without anemia (E53.8)

D52.0 Dietary folate deficiency anemia
   Nutritional megaloblastic anemia

D52.1 Drug-induced folate deficiency anemia
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D52.8 Other folate deficiency anemias

D52.9 Folate deficiency anemia, unspecified
   Folic acid deficiency anemia NOS

D53 Other nutritional anemias

Includes: megaloblastic anemia unresponsive to vitamin B12 or folate therapy

D53.0 Protein deficiency anemia
   Amino-acid deficiency anemia
   Orotaciduric anemia

Excludes1: Lesch-Nyhan syndrome (E79.1)

D53.1 Other megaloblastic anemias, not elsewhere classified
   Megaloblastic anemia NOS

Excludes1: Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D53.2 Scorbutic anemia

Excludes1: scurvy (E54)

D53.8 Other specified nutritional anemias
   Anemia associated with deficiency of copper
   Anemia associated with deficiency of molybdenum
   Anemia associated with deficiency of zinc

Excludes1: nutritional deficiencies without anemia, such as:
   copper deficiency NOS (E61.0)
   molybdenum deficiency NOS (E61.5)
   zinc deficiency NOS (E60)

D53.9 Nutritional anemia, unspecified
   Simple chronic anemia

Excludes1: anemia NOS (D64.9)

Hemolytic anemias (D55-D59)

D55 Anemia due to enzyme disorders

Excludes1: drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia (D59.2)
D55.0 Anemia due to glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase [G6PD] deficiency
   Favism
   G6PD deficiency anemia

D55.1 Anemia due to other disorders of glutathione metabolism
   Anemia (due to) enzyme deficiencies, except G6PD, related to the hexose monophosphate [HMP] shunt pathway
   Anemia (due to) hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary), type I

D55.2 Anemia due to disorders of glycolytic enzymes
   Hemolytic nonspherocytic (hereditary) anemia, type II
   Hexokinase deficiency anemia
   Pyruvate kinase [PK] deficiency anemia
   Triose-phosphate isomerase deficiency anemia

   Excludes1: disorders of glycolysis not associated with anemia (E74.8)

D55.3 Anemia due to disorders of nucleotide metabolism

D55.8 Other anemias due to enzyme disorders

D55.9 Anemia due to enzyme disorder, unspecified

D56 Thalassemia

   Excludes1: sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.0 Alpha thalassemia
   Alpha thalassemia major
   Hemoglobin H Constant Spring
   Hemoglobin H disease
   Hydrops fetalis due to alpha thalassemia
   Severe alpha thalassemia
   Triple gene defect alpha thalassemia

   Use additional code, if applicable, for hydrops fetalis due to alpha thalassemia (P56.99)

   Excludes1: alpha thalassemia trait or minor (D56.3)
   asymptomatic alpha thalassemia (D56.3)
   hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization (P56.0)
   hydrops fetalis not due to immune hemolysis (P83.2)

D56.1 Beta thalassemia
   Beta thalassemia major
   Cooley’s anemia
   Homozygous beta thalassemia
   Severe beta thalassemia
   Thalassemia intermedia
   Thalassemia major

   Excludes1: beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
   beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
   delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
   hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
   sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.2 Delta-beta thalassemia
   Homozygous delta-beta thalassemia

   Excludes1: delta-beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
   delta-beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
D56.3 Thalassemia minor
   Alpha thalassemia minor
   Alpha thalassemia silent carrier
   Alpha thalassemia trait
   Beta thalassemia minor
   Beta thalassemia trait
   Delta-beta thalassemia minor
   Delta-beta thalassemia trait
   Thalassemia trait NOS

   Excludes1: alpha thalassemia (D56.0)
               beta thalassemia (D56.1)
               delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
               hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
               sickle-cell trait (D57.3)

D56.4 Hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH]

D56.5 Hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia

   Excludes1: beta thalassemia (D56.1)
               beta thalassemia minor (D56.3)
               beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
               delta-beta thalassemia (D56.2)
               delta-beta thalassemia trait (D56.3)
               hemoglobin E disease (D58.2)
               other hemoglobinopathies (D58.2)
               sickle-cell beta thalassemia (D57.4-)

D56.8 Other thalassemias
   Dominant thalassemia
   Hemoglobin C thalassemia
   Mixed thalassemia
   Thalassemia with other hemoglobinopathy

   Excludes1: hemoglobin C disease (D58.2)
               hemoglobin E disease (D58.2)
               other hemoglobinopathies (D58.2)
               sickle-cell anemia (D57.-)
               sickle-cell thalassemia (D57.4)

D56.9 Thalassemia, unspecified
   Mediterranean anemia (with other hemoglobinopathy)

D57 Sickle-cell disorders

   Use additional code for any associated fever (R50.81)

   Excludes1: other hemoglobinopathies (D58.-)

D57.0 Hb-SS disease with crisis
   Sickle-cell disease NOS with crisis
   Hb-SS disease with vasoocclusive pain

   D57.00 Hb-SS disease with crisis, unspecified

   D57.01 Hb-SS disease with acute chest syndrome

   D57.02 Hb-SS disease with splenic sequestration

D57.1 Sickle-cell disease without crisis
   Hb-SS disease without crisis
Sickle-cell anemia NOS
Sickle-cell disease NOS
Sickle-cell disorder NOS

D57.2 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease
   Hb-SC disease
   Hb-S/Hb-C disease

   D57.20 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease without crisis
   D57.21 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis
      D57.211 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with acute chest syndrome
      D57.212 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with splenic sequestration
      D57.219 Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis, unspecified
         Sickle-cell/Hb-C disease with crisis NOS

D57.3 Sickle-cell trait
   Hb-S trait
   Heterozygous hemoglobin S

D57.4 Sickle-cell thalassemia
   Sickle-cell beta thalassemia
   Thalassemia Hb-S disease

   D57.40 Sickle-cell thalassemia without crisis
      Microdrepanocytosis
      Sickle-cell thalassemia NOS

   D57.41 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis
      Sickle-cell thalassemia with vasoocclusive pain

         D57.411 Sickle-cell thalassemia with acute chest syndrome
         D57.412 Sickle-cell thalassemia with splenic sequestration
         D57.419 Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis, unspecified
            Sickle-cell thalassemia with crisis NOS

D57.8 Other sickle-cell disorders
   Hb-SD disease
   Hb-SE disease

   D57.80 Other sickle-cell disorders without crisis
   D57.81 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis
      D57.811 Other sickle-cell disorders with acute chest syndrome
      D57.812 Other sickle-cell disorders with splenic sequestration
      D57.819 Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis, unspecified
         Other sickle-cell disorders with crisis NOS

D58 Other hereditary hemolytic anemias

   Excludes1: hemolytic anemia of the newborn (P55.-)

D58.0 Hereditary spherocytosis
   Acholuric (familial) jaundice
   Congenital (spherocytic) hemolytic icterus
Minkowski-Chauffard syndrome

**D58.1 Hereditary elliptocytosis**
- Elliptocytosis (congenital)
- Ovalocytosis (congenital) (hereditary)

**D58.2 Other hemoglobinopathies**
- Abnormal hemoglobin NOS
- Congenital Heinz body anemia
- Hb-C disease
- Hb-D disease
- Hb-E disease
- Hemoglobinopathy NOS
- Unstable hemoglobin hemolytic disease

**Excludes1**: familial polycythemia (D75.0)
- Hb-M disease (D74.0)
- hemoglobin E-beta thalassemia (D56.5)
- hereditary persistence of fetal hemoglobin [HPFH] (D56.4)
- high-altitude polycythemia (D75.1)
- methemoglobinemia (D74.-)
- other hemoglobinopathies with thalassemia (D56.8)

**D58.8 Other specified hereditary hemolytic anemias**
- Stomatocytosis

**D58.9 Hereditary hemolytic anemia, unspecified**

**D59 Acquired hemolytic anemia**

**D59.0 Drug-induced autoimmune hemolytic anemia**

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**D59.1 Other autoimmune hemolytic anemias**
- Autoimmune hemolytic disease (cold type) (warm type)
- Chronic cold hemagglutinin disease
- Cold agglutinin disease
- Cold agglutinin hemoglobinuria
- Cold type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia
- Warm type (secondary) (symptomatic) hemolytic anemia

**Excludes1**: Evans syndrome (D69.41)
- hemolytic disease of newborn (P55.-)
- paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria (D59.6)

**D59.2 Drug-induced nonautoimmune hemolytic anemia**
- Drug-induced enzyme deficiency anemia

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**D59.3 Hemolytic-uremic syndrome**

**Use additional** code to identify associated:
- E. coli infection (B96.2-)
- Pneumococcal pneumonia (J13)
- Shigella dysenteriae (A03.9)

**D59.4 Other nonautoimmune hemolytic anemias**
- Mechanical hemolytic anemia
- Microangiopathic hemolytic anemia
- Toxic hemolytic anemia
D59.5 Paroxysmal nocturnal hemoglobinuria [Marchiafava-Micheli]

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.6 Hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from other external causes

Hemoglobinuria from exertion
March hemoglobinuria
Paroxysmal cold hemoglobinuria

Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria NOS (R82.3)

D59.8 Other acquired hemolytic anemias

D59.9 Acquired hemolytic anemia, unspecified

Idiopathic hemolytic anemia, chronic

Aplastic and other anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes (D60-D64)

D60 Acquired pure red cell aplasia [erythroblastopenia]

Includes: red cell aplasia (acquired) (adult) (with thymoma)

Excludes1: congenital red cell aplasia (D61.01)

D60.0 Chronic acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.1 Transient acquired pure red cell aplasia

D60.8 Other acquired pure red cell apasias

D60.9 Acquired pure red cell aplasia, unspecified

D61 Other aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

Excludes1: neutropenia (D70.-)

D61.0 Constitutional aplastic anemia

D61.01 Constitutional (pure) red blood cell aplasia

Blackfan-Diamond syndrome
Congenital (pure) red cell aplasia
Familial hypoplastic anemia
Primary (pure) red cell aplasia
Red cell (pure) aplasia of infants

Excludes1: acquired red cell aplasia (D60.9)

D61.09 Other constitutional aplastic anemia

Fanconi's anemia
Pancytopenia with malformations

D61.1 Drug-induced aplastic anemia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D61.2 Aplastic anemia due to other external agents

Code first, if applicable, toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

D61.3 Idiopathic aplastic anemia

D61.8 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes
D61.81 Pancytopenia

**Excludes1:**
- pancytopenia (due to) (with) aplastic anemia (D61.9)
- pancytopenia (due to) (with) bone marrow infiltration (D61.82)
- pancytopenia (due to) (with) congenital (pure) red cell aplasia (D61.01)
- pancytopenia (due to) (with) hairy cell leukemia (C91.4-)
- pancytopenia (due to) (with) human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20.-)
- pancytopenia (due to) (with) leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
- pancytopenia (due to) (with) myeloproliferative disease (D47.1)

**Excludes2:**
- pancytopenia (due to) (with) myelodysplastic syndromes (D46.-)

D61.810 Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced pancytopenia

**Excludes2:** aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D61.811 Other drug-induced pancytopenia

**Excludes2:** aplastic anemia due to drugs (D61.1)

D61.818 Other pancytopenia

D61.82 Myelophthisis

Leukoerythroblastic anemia
Myelophthisic anemia
Panmyelophthisis

**Code also** the underlying disorder, such as:
- malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
- tuberculosis (A15.-)

**Excludes1:**
- idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
- myelofibrosis NOS (D75.81)
- myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
- primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)
- secondary myelofibrosis (D75.81)

D61.89 Other specified aplastic anemias and other bone marrow failure syndromes

D61.9 Aplastic anemia, unspecified

Hypoplastic anemia NOS
Medullary hypoplasia

D62 Acute posthemorrhagic anemia

**Excludes1:**
- anemia due to chronic blood loss (D50.0)
- blood loss anemia NOS (D50.0)
- congenital anemia from fetal blood loss (P61.3)

D63 Anemia in chronic diseases classified elsewhere

D63.0 Anemia in neoplastic disease

**Code first** neoplasm (C00-D49)

**Excludes1:**
- anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D64.81)
- aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

D63.1 Anemia in chronic kidney disease

Erythropoietin resistant anemia (EPO resistant anemia)

**Code first** underlying chronic kidney disease (CKD) (N18.-)
D63.8 Anemia in other chronic diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- diphyllobothriasis (B70.0)
- hookworm disease (B76.0-B76.9)
- hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
- malaria (B50.0-B54)
- symptomatic late syphilis (A52.79)
- tuberculosis (A18.89)

D64 Other anemias

**Excludes1:** refractory anemia (D46.-)
- refractory anemia with excess blasts in transformation [RAEB T] (C92.0-)

D64.0 Hereditary sideroblastic anemia

Sex-linked hypochromic sideroblastic anemia

D64.1 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to disease

**Code first** underlying disease

D64.2 Secondary sideroblastic anemia due to drugs and toxins

**Code first** poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D64.3 Other sideroblastic anemias

Sideroblastic anemia NOS
- Pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia NEC

D64.4 Congenital dyserythropoietic anemia

Dyserythropoietic anemia (congenital)

**Excludes1:** Blackfan-Diamond syndrome (D61.01)
- Di Guglielmo's disease (C94.0)

D64.8 Other specified anemias

D64.81 Anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy

Antineoplastic chemotherapy induced anemia

**Excludes1:** aplastic anemia due to antineoplastic chemotherapy (D61.1)

**Excludes2:** anemia in neoplastic disease (D63.0)

D64.89 Other specified anemias

Infantile pseudoleukemia

D64.9 Anemia, unspecified

Coagulation defects, purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions (D65-D69)

D65 Disseminated intravascular coagulation [defibrination syndrome]

Afibrinogenemia, acquired
- Consumption coagulopathy
- Diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC]
- Fibrinolytic hemorrhage, acquired
- Fibrinolytic purpura
- Purpura fulminans

**Excludes1:** disseminated intravascular coagulation (complicating):
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
in newborn (P60)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

**D66 Hereditary factor VIII deficiency**
- Classical hemophilia
- Deficiency factor VIII (with functional defect)
- Hemophilia NOS
- Hemophilia A

**Excludes1:** factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect (D68.0)

**D67 Hereditary factor IX deficiency**
- Christmas disease
- Factor IX deficiency (with functional defect)
- Hemophilia B
- Plasma thromboplastin component [PTC] deficiency

**D68 Other coagulation defects**

**Excludes1:** abnormal coagulation profile (R79.1)
- coagulation defects complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.1)
- coagulation defects complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O45.0, O46.0, O67.0, O72.3)

**D68.0 Von Willebrand’s disease**
- Angiohemophilia
- Factor VIII deficiency with vascular defect
- Vascular hemophilia

**Excludes1:** capillary fragility (hereditary) (D69.8)
- factor VIII deficiency NOS (D66)
- factor VIII deficiency with functional defect (D66)

**D68.1 Hereditary factor XI deficiency**
- Hemophilia C
- Plasma thromboplastin antecedent [PTA] deficiency
- Rosenthal’s disease

**D68.2 Hereditary deficiency of other clotting factors**
- AC globulin deficiency
- Congenital afibrinogenemia
- Deficiency of factor I [fibrinogen]
- Deficiency of factor II [prothrombin]
- Deficiency of factor V [labile]
- Deficiency of factor VII [stable]
- Deficiency of factor X [Stuart-Prower]
- Deficiency of factor XII [Hageman]
- Deficiency of factor XIII [fibrin stabilizing]
- Dystifibrinogenemia (congenital)
- Hypoproconvertinemia
- Owren’s disease
- Proaccelerin deficiency

**D68.3 Hemorrhagic disorder due to circulating anticoagulants**

**D68.31 Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors**

**D68.311 Acquired hemophilia**
- Autoimmune hemophilia
- Autoimmune inhibitors to clotting factors
- Secondary hemophilia
**D68.312 Antiphospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder**
- Lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder
- Systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder

**Excludes1:**
- antiphospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
- antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (D68.61)
- antiphospholipid antibody with hypercoagulable state (D68.61)
- lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
- lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hypercoagulable state (D68.62)
- systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
- systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (D68.62)

**D68.318 Other hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic circulating anticoagulants, antibodies, or inhibitors**
- Antithromboplastinemia
- Antithromboplastinogenemia
- Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in antithrombin
- Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-VIIIa
- Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-IXa
- Hemorrhagic disorder due to intrinsic increase in anti-XIa

**D68.32 Hemorrhagic disorder due to extrinsic circulating anticoagulants**
- Drug-induced hemorrhagic disorder
- Hemorrhagic disorder due to increase in anti-IIa
- Hemorrhagic disorder due to increase in anti-Xa
- Hyperheparinemia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.515, T45.525)

**D68.4 Acquired coagulation factor deficiency**
- Deficiency of coagulation factor due to liver disease
- Deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency

**Excludes1:** vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

**D68.5 Primary thrombophilia**
- Primary hypercoagulable states

**Excludes1:**
- antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61)
- lupus anticoagulant (D68.62)
- secondary activated protein C resistance (D68.69)
- secondary antiphospholipid antibody syndrome (D68.69)
- secondary lupus anticoagulant with hypercoagulable state (D68.69)
- secondary systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hypercoagulable state (D68.69)
- systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor finding without diagnosis (R76.0)
- systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)
- thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1)

**D68.51 Activated protein C resistance**
- Factor V Leiden mutation

**D68.52 Prothrombin gene mutation**

**D68.59 Other primary thrombophilia**
- Antithrombin III deficiency
- Hypercoagulable state NOS
- Primary hypercoagulable state NEC
- Primary thrombophilia NEC
- Protein C deficiency
- Protein S deficiency
D68.6 Other thrombophilia
Other hypercoagulable states

Excludes1: diffuse or disseminated intravascular coagulation [DIC] (D65) heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82) hyperhomocysteinemia (E72.11)

D68.61 Antiphospholipid syndrome
Anticardiolipin syndrome
Antiphospholipid antibody syndrome

Excludes1: anti-phospholipid antibody, finding without diagnosis (R76.0) anti-phospholipid antibody with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312) lupus anticoagulant syndrome (D68.62)

D68.62 Lupus anticoagulant syndrome
Lupus anticoagulant
Presence of systemic lupus erythematosus [SLE] inhibitor

Excludes1: anticardiolipin syndrome (D68.61) antiphospholipid syndrome (D68.61) lupus anticoagulant (LAC) finding without diagnosis (R76.0) lupus anticoagulant (LAC) with hemorrhagic disorder (D68.312)

D68.69 Other thrombophilia
Hypercoagulable states NEC
Secondary hypercoagulable state NOS

D68.8 Other specified coagulation defects

Excludes1: hemorrhagic disease of newborn (P53)

D68.9 Coagulation defect, unspecified

D69 Purpura and other hemorrhagic conditions

Excludes1: benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0) cryoglobulinemic purpura (D89.1) essential (hemorrhagic) thrombocythemia (D47.3) hemorrhagic thrombocythemia (D47.3) purpura fulminans (D65) thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (M31.1) Waldenström hypergammaglobulinemic purpura (D89.0)

D69.0 Allergic purpura
Allergic vasculitis
Nonthrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura
Nonthrombocytopenic idiopathic purpura
Purpura anaphylactoid
Purpura Henoch(-Schönlein)
Purpura rheumatica
Vascular purpura

Excludes1: thrombocytopenic hemorrhagic purpura (D69.3)

D69.1 Qualitative platelet defects
Bernard-Soulier [giant platelet] syndrome
Glanzmann's disease
Grey platelet syndrome
Thromboasthenia (hemorrhagic) (hereditary)
Thrombocytopenia

Excludes1: von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

D69.2 Other nonthrombocytopenic purpura
Purpura NOS
Purpura simplex
Senile purpura

D69.3 Immune thrombocytopenic purpura
Hemorrhagic (thrombocytopenic) purpura
Idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura
Tidal platelet dysgenesis

D69.4 Other primary thrombocytopenia

Excludes1: transient neonatal thrombocytopenia (P61.0)
Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome (D82.0)

D69.41 Evans syndrome

D69.42 Congenital and hereditary thrombocytopenia purpura
Congenital thrombocytopenia
Hereditary thrombocytopenia

Code first congential or hereditary disorder, such as:
thrombocytopenia with absent radius (TAR syndrome) (Q87.2)

D69.49 Other primary thrombocytopenia
Megakaryocytic hypoplasia
Primary thrombocytopenia NOS

D69.5 Secondary thrombocytopenia

Excludes1: heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT) (D75.82)
transient thrombocytopenia of newborn (P61.0)

D69.51 Posttransfusion purpura
Posttransfusion purpura from whole blood (fresh) or blood products
PTP

D69.59 Other secondary thrombocytopenia

D69.6 Thrombocytopenia, unspecified

D69.8 Other specified hemorrhagic conditions
Capillary fragility (hereditary)
Vascular pseudoherphhilia

D69.9 Hemorrhagic condition, unspecified

Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs (D70-D77)

D70 Neutropenia

Includes: agranulocytosis
decreased absolute neurophile count (ANC)

Use additional code for any associated:
fever (R50.81)
mucositis (J34.81, K12.3-, K92.81, N76.81)

Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegalay (D73.81)
transient neonatal neutropenia (P61.5)

D70.0 Congenital agranulocytosis
   Congenital neutropenia
   Infantile genetic agranulocytosis
   Kostmann's disease

D70.1 Agranulocytosis secondary to cancer chemotherapy
   Code also underlying neoplasm
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)

D70.2 Other drug-induced agranulocytosis
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D70.3 Neutropenia due to infection

D70.4 Cyclic neutropenia
   Cyclic hematopoiesis
   Periodic neutropenia

D70.8 Other neutropenia

D70.9 Neutropenia, unspecified

D71 Functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils
   Cell membrane receptor complex [CR3] defect
   Chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease
   Congenital dysphagocytosis
   Progressive septic granulomatosis

D72 Other disorders of white blood cells
   Excludes1: basophilia (D72.824)
      immunity disorders (D80-D89)
      neutropenia (D70)
      preleukemia (syndrome) (D46.9)

D72.0 Genetic anomalies of leukocytes
   Alder (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
   Alder syndrome
   Hereditary leukocytic hypersegmentation
   Hereditary leukocytic hyposegmentation
   Hereditary leukomelanopathy
   May-Hegglín (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
   May-Hegglín syndrome
   Pelger-Huët (granulation) (granulocyte) anomaly
   Pelger-Huët syndrome

   Excludes1: Chédiak (-Steinbrinck)-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)

D72.1 Eosinophilia
   Allergic eosinophilia
   Hereditary eosinophilia

   Excludes1: Löffler's syndrome (J82)
      pulmonary eosinophilia (J82)

D72.8 Other specified disorders of white blood cells
   Excludes1: leukemia (C91-C95)
D72.81 Decreased white blood cell count

**Excludes1:** neutropenia (D70.-)

D72.810 Lymphocytopenia
Decreased lymphocytes

D72.818 Other decreased white blood cell count
Basophilic leukopenia
Eosinophilic leukopenia
Monocytopenia
Other decreased leukocytes
Plasmacytopenia

D72.819 Decreased white blood cell count, unspecified
Decreased leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytopenia, unspecified
Leukopenia

**Excludes1:** malignant leukopenia (D70.9)

D72.82 Elevated white blood cell count

**Excludes1:** eosinophilia (D72.1)

D72.820 Lymphocytosis (symptomatic)
Elevated lymphocytes

D72.821 Monocytosis (symptomatic)

**Excludes1:** infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)

D72.822 Plasmacytosis

D72.823 Leukemoid reaction
Basophilic leukemoid reaction
Leukemoid reaction NOS
Lymphocytic leukemoid reaction
Monocytic leukemoid reaction
Myelocytic leukemoid reaction
Neutrophilic leukemoid reaction

D72.824 Basophilia

D72.825 Bandemia
Bandemia without diagnosis of specific infection

**Excludes1:** confirmed infection - code to infection leukemia (C91.-, C92.-, C93.-, C94.-, C95.-)

D72.828 Other elevated white blood cell count

D72.829 Elevated white blood cell count, unspecified
Elevated leukocytes, unspecified
Leukocytosis, unspecified

D72.89 Other specified disorders of white blood cells
Abnormality of white blood cells NEC

D72.9 Disorder of white blood cells, unspecified
Abnormal leukocyte differential NOS

D73 Diseases of spleen
D73.0 Hyposplenism
   Atrophy of spleen
   Excludes1: asplenia (congenital) (Q89.01)
              postsurgical absence of spleen (Z90.81)

D73.1 Hypersplenism
   Excludes1: neutropenic splenomegaly (D73.81)
               primary splenic neutropenia (D73.81)
               splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
               splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)
               splenomegaly NOS (R16.1)
               splenomegaly congenital (Q89.0)

D73.2 Chronic congestive splenomegaly

D73.3 Abscess of spleen

D73.4 Cyst of spleen

D73.5 Infarction of spleen
   Splenic rupture, nontraumatic
   Torsion of spleen
   Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
               traumatic rupture of spleen (S36.03-)

D73.8 Other diseases of spleen
   D73.81 Neutropenic splenomegaly
          Werner-Schultz disease
   D73.89 Other diseases of spleen
          Fibrosis of spleen NOS
          Perisplenitis
          Splenitis NOS

D73.9 Disease of spleen, unspecified

D74 Methemoglobinemia
   D74.0 Congenital methemoglobinemia
          Congenital NADH-methemoglobin reductase deficiency
          Hemoglobin-M [Hb-M] disease
          Methemoglobinemia, hereditary
   D74.8 Other methemoglobinemias
          Acquired methemoglobinemia (with sulfhemoglobinemia)
          Toxic methemoglobinemia
   D74.9 Methemoglobinemia, unspecified

D75 Other and unspecified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs
   Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
               chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
               enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
               hypergammaglobulinemia NOS (D89.2)
               lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
               mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute) (chronic) (I88.0)

D75.0 Familial erythrocytosis
Benign polycythemia
Familial polycythemia

Excludes1: hereditary ovalocytosis (D58.1)

D75.1 Secondary polycythemia
Acquired polycythemia
Emotional polycythemia
Erythrocytosis NOS
Hypoxemic polycythemia
Nephrogenous polycythemia
Polycythemia due to erythropoietin
Polycythemia due to fall in plasma volume
Polycythemia due to high altitude
Polycythemia due to stress
Polycythemia NOS
Relative polycythemia

Excludes1: polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
polycythemia vera (D45)

D75.8 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.81 Myelofibrosis
Myelofibrosis NOS
Secondary myelofibrosis NOS

Code first the underlying disorder, such as:
malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated therapy-related myelodysplastic syndrome (D46.-)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)

Excludes1: acute myelofibrosis (C94.4-)
idiopathic myelofibrosis (D47.1)
leukoerythroblastic anemia (D61.82)
myelofibrosis with myeloid metaplasia (D47.4)
myelophthisic anemia (D61.82)
myelophthisis (D61.82)
primary myelofibrosis (D47.1)

D75.82 Heparin induced thrombocytopenia (HIT)

D75.89 Other specified diseases of blood and blood-forming organs

D75.9 Disease of blood and blood-forming organs, unspecified

D76 Other specified diseases with participation of lymphoreticular and reticuloendothelial tissue

Excludes1: (Abt-) Letterer-Siwe disease (C96.0)
eosinophilic granuloma (C96.6)
Hand-Schüller-Christian disease (C96.5)
histiocytic medullary reticulosis (C96.9)
histiocytic sarcoma (C96.A)
histiocytosis X, multifocal (C96.5)
histiocytosis X, unifocal (C96.6)
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, multifocal (C96.5)
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis NOS (C96.6)
Langerhans-cell histiocytosis, unifocal (C96.6)
leukemic reticuloendotheliosis (C91.4-)
lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)
malignant histiocytosis (C96.A)
malignant reticulosis (C86.0)
nonlipid reticuloendotheliosi (C96.0)

D76.1 Hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis
Familial hemophagocytic reticulosis
Histiocytoses of mononuclear phagocytes

D76.2 Hemophagocytic syndrome, infection-associated
Use additional code to identify infectious agent or disease.

D76.3 Other histiocytosis syndromes
Reticulohistiocytoma (giant-cell)
Sinus histiocytosis with massive lymphadenopathy
Xanthogranuloma

D77 Other disorders of blood and blood-forming organs in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- congenital early syphilis (A50.0)
- echinococcosis (B67.0-B67.9)
- malaria (B50.0-B54)
- schistosomiasis [bilharziasis] (B65.0-B65.9)
- vitamin C deficiency (E54)

Excludes1: rupture of spleen due to Plasmodium vivax malaria (B51.0)
- splenitis, splenomegaly in late syphilis (A52.79)
- splenitis, splenomegaly in tuberculosis (A18.85)

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen (D78)

D78 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

D78.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating a procedure
Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (D78.1-)

D78.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating a procedure on the spleen
D78.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of the spleen complicating other procedure

D78.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during a procedure
D78.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during a procedure on the spleen
D78.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of the spleen during other procedure

D78.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage of the spleen following a procedure
D78.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage of the spleen following a procedure on the spleen
D78.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage of the spleen following other procedure

D78.3 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of the spleen following a procedure
D78.31 Postprocedural hematoma of the spleen following a procedure on the spleen
D78.32 Postprocedural hematoma of the spleen following other procedure
D78.33 Postprocedural seroma of the spleen following a procedure on the spleen
D78.34 Postprocedural seroma of the spleen following other procedure

D78.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of the spleen

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

D78.81 Other intraoperative complications of the spleen
D78.89 Other postprocedural complications of the spleen

Certain disorders involving the immune mechanism (D80-D89)

Includes: defects in the complement system
immunodeficiency disorders, except human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease sarcoidosis

Excludes1: autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS (M35.9)
functional disorders of polymorphonuclear neutrophils (D71)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

D80 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects

D80.0 Hereditary hypogammaglobulinemia
Autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type)
X-linked agammaglobulinemia [Bruton] (with growth hormone deficiency)

D80.1 Nonfamilial hypogammaglobulinemia
Agammaglobulinemia with immunoglobulin-bearing B-lymphocytes
Common variable agammaglobulinemia [CVAgamma]
Hypogammaglobulinemia NOS

D80.2 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin A [IgA]
D80.3 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin G [IgG] subclasses
D80.4 Selective deficiency of immunoglobulin M [IgM]
D80.5 Immunodeficiency with increased immunoglobulin M [IgM]
D80.6 Antibody deficiency with near-normal immunoglobulins or with hyperimmunoglobulinemia
D80.7 Transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy
D80.8 Other immunodeficiencies with predominantly antibody defects
Kappa light chain deficiency
D80.9 Immunodeficiency with predominantly antibody defects, unspecified

D81 Combined immunodeficiencies

Excludes1: autosomal recessive agammaglobulinemia (Swiss type) (D80.0)
D81.0 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with reticular dysgenesis
D81.1 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low T- and B-cell numbers
D81.2 Severe combined immunodeficiency [SCID] with low or normal B-cell numbers
D81.3 Adenosine deaminase [ADA] deficiency
D81.4 Nezelof’s syndrome
D81.5 Purine nucleoside phosphorylase [PNP] deficiency

D81.6 Major histocompatibility complex class I deficiency
  Bare lymphocyte syndrome

D81.7 Major histocompatibility complex class II deficiency

D81.8 Other combined immunodeficiencies
  D81.81 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
    Multiple carboxylase deficiency
    
    Excludes1: biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency due to dietary deficiency of biotin (E53.8)
  D81.810 Biotinidase deficiency
  D81.818 Other biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency
    Holocarboxylase synthetase deficiency
    Other multiple carboxylase deficiency
  D81.819 Biotin-dependent carboxylase deficiency, unspecified
    Multiple carboxylase deficiency, unspecified

D81.89 Other combined immunodeficiencies

D81.9 Combined immunodeficiency, unspecified
  Severe combined immunodeficiency disorder [SCID] NOS

D82 Immunodeficiency associated with other major defects

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)

D82.0 Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome
  Immunodeficiency with thrombocytopenia and eczema

D82.1 Di George's syndrome
  Pharyngeal pouch syndrome
  Thymic alymphoplasia
  Thymic aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency

D82.2 Immunodeficiency with short-limbed stature

D82.3 Immunodeficiency following hereditary defective response to Epstein-Barr virus
  X-linked lymphoproliferative disease

D82.4 Hyperimmunoglobulin E [IgE] syndrome

D82.8 Immunodeficiency associated with other specified major defects

D82.9 Immunodeficiency associated with major defect, unspecified

D83 Common variable immunodeficiency

D83.0 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant abnormalities of B-cell numbers and function

D83.1 Common variable immunodeficiency with predominant immunoregulatory T-cell disorders

D83.2 Common variable immunodeficiency with autoantibodies to B- or T-cells

D83.8 Other common variable immunodeficiencies

D83.9 Common variable immunodeficiency, unspecified

D84 Other immunodeficiencies
D84.0 Lymphocyte function antigen-1 [LFA-1] defect
D84.1 Defects in the complement system
   C1 esterase inhibitor [C1-INH] deficiency
D84.8 Other specified immunodeficiencies
D84.9 Immunodeficiency, unspecified

D86 Sarcoidosis

D86.0 Sarcoidosis of lung
D86.1 Sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.2 Sarcoidosis of lung with sarcoidosis of lymph nodes
D86.3 Sarcoidosis of skin
D86.8 Sarcoidosis of other sites
   D86.81 Sarcoid meningitis
   D86.82 Multiple cranial nerve palsies in sarcoidosis
   D86.83 Sarcoid iridocyclitis
   D86.84 Sarcoid pyelonephritis
      Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in sarcoidosis
   D86.85 Sarcoid myocarditis
   D86.86 Sarcoid arthropathy
      Polyarthritis in sarcoidosis
   D86.87 Sarcoid myositis
   D86.89 Sarcoidosis of other sites
      Hepatic granuloma
      Uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt]

D86.9 Sarcoidosis, unspecified

D89 Other disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes1: hyperglobulinemia NOS (R77.1)
      monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)

   Excludes2: transplant failure and rejection (T86.-)

D89.0 Polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia
   Benign hypergammaglobulinemic purpura
   Polyclonal gammopathy NOS

D89.1 Cryoglobulinemia
   Cryoglobulinemic purpura
   Cryoglobulinemic vasculitis
   Essential cryoglobulinemia
   Idiopathic cryoglobulinemia
   Mixed cryoglobulinemia
   Primary cryoglobulinemia
   Secondary cryoglobulinemia

D89.2 Hypergammaglobulinemia, unspecified
D89.3 Immune reconstitution syndrome
Immune reconstitution inflammatory syndrome [IRIS]

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

D89.4 Mast cell activation syndrome and related disorders

Excludes1: aggressive systemic mastocytosis (C96.2)
cutaneous mastocytosis (Q82.2)
indolent systemic mastocytosis (D47.0)
malignant mastocytoma (C96.2)
mast cell leukemia (C94.3-)
mastocytoma (D47.0)
systemic mastocytosis associated with a clonal hematologic non-mast cell lineage disease (SM-AHNMD) (D47.0)

D89.40 Mast cell activation, unspecified
Mast cell activation disorder, unspecified
Mast cell activation syndrome, NOS

D89.41 Monoclonal mast cell activation syndrome

D89.42 Idiopathic mast cell activation syndrome

D89.43 Secondary mast cell activation
Secondary mast cell activation syndrome

Code also underlying etiology, if known

D89.49 Other mast cell activation disorder
Other mast cell activation syndrome

D89.8 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

D89.81 Graft-versus-host disease

Code first underlying cause, such as:
complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
complications of blood transfusion (T80.89)

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
desquamative dermatitis (L30.8)
diarrhea (R19.7)
elevated bilirubin (R17)
hair loss (L65.9)

D89.810 Acute graft-versus-host disease

D89.811 Chronic graft-versus-host disease

D89.812 Acute on chronic graft-versus-host disease

D89.813 Graft-versus-host disease, unspecified

D89.82 Autoimmune lymphoproliferative syndrome [ALPS]

D89.89 Other specified disorders involving the immune mechanism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus disease (B20)

D89.9 Disorder involving the immune mechanism, unspecified
Immune disease NOS
Chapter 4

Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E89)

Note: All neoplasms, whether functionally active or not, are classified in Chapter 2. Appropriate codes in this chapter (i.e. E05.8, E07.0, E16-E31, E34.-) may be used as additional codes to indicate either functional activity by neoplasms and ectopic endocrine tissue or hyperfunction and hypofunction of endocrine glands associated with neoplasms and other conditions classified elsewhere.

Excludes1: transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
E00-E07 Disorders of thyroid gland
E08-E13 Diabetes mellitus
E15-E16 Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion
E20-E35 Disorders of other endocrine glands
E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system
E40-E46 Malnutrition
E50-E64 Other nutritional deficiencies
E65-E68 Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation
E70-E88 Metabolic disorders
E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of thyroid gland (E00-E07)

E00 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome

Use additional code (F70-F79) to identify associated intellectual disabilities.

Excludes1: subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E00.0 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, neurological type
Endemic cretinism, neurological type

E00.1 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, myxedematous type
Endemic hypothyroid cretinism
Endemic cretinism, myxedematous type

E00.2 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, mixed type
Endemic cretinism, mixed type

E00.9 Congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome, unspecified
Congenital iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS
Endemic cretinism NOS

E01 Iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions

Excludes1: congenital iodine-deficiency syndrome (E00.-)
subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism (E02)

E01.0 Iodine-deficiency related diffuse (endemic) goiter

E01.1 Iodine-deficiency related multinodular (endemic) goiter
Iodine-deficiency related nodular goiter

E01.2 Iodine-deficiency related (endemic) goiter, unspecified
Endemic goiter NOS

E01.8 Other iodine-deficiency related thyroid disorders and allied conditions
Acquired iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism NOS
E02 Subclinical iodine-deficiency hypothyroidism

E03 Other hypothyroidism

Excludes1: iodine-deficiency related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
postprocedural hypothyroidism (E89.0)

E03.0 Congenital hypothyroidism with diffuse goiter
Congenital parenchymatous goiter (nontoxic)
Congenital goiter (nontoxic) NOS

Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E03.1 Congenital hypothyroidism without goiter
Aplasia of thyroid (with myxedema)
Congenital atrophy of thyroid
Congenital hypothyroidism NOS

E03.2 Hypothyroidism due to medicaments and other exogenous substances
Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E03.3 Postinfectious hypothyroidism

E03.4 Atrophy of thyroid (acquired)

Excludes1: congenital atrophy of thyroid (E03.1)

E03.5 Myxedema coma

E03.8 Other specified hypothyroidism

E03.9 Hypothyroidism, unspecified
Myxedema NOS

E04 Other nontoxic goiter

Excludes1: congenital goiter (NOS) (diffuse) (parenchymatous) (E03.0)
iodine-deficiency related goiter (E00-E02)

E04.0 Nontoxic diffuse goiter
Diffuse (colloid) nontoxic goiter
Simple nontoxic goiter

E04.1 Nontoxic single thyroid nodule
Colloid nodule (cystic) (thyroid)
Nontoxic uninodular goiter
Thyroid (cystic) nodule NOS

E04.2 Nontoxic multinodular goiter
Cystic goiter NOS
Multinodular (cystic) goiter NOS

E04.8 Other specified nontoxic goiter

E04.9 Nontoxic goiter, unspecified
Goiter NOS
Nodular goiter (nontoxic) NOS

E05 Thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism]
Excludes1: chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis (E06.2)
neonatal thyrotoxicosis (P72.1)

E05.0 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter
   Exophthalmic or toxic goiter NOS
   Graves’ disease
   Toxic diffuse goiter
      E05.00 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
      E05.01 Thyrotoxicosis with diffuse goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.1 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule
   Thyrotoxicosis with toxic uninodular goiter
      E05.10 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
      E05.11 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic single thyroid nodule with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.2 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter
   Toxic nodular goiter NOS
      E05.20 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
      E05.21 Thyrotoxicosis with toxic multinodular goiter with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.3 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue
   E05.30 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
   E05.31 Thyrotoxicosis from ectopic thyroid tissue with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.4 Thyrotoxicosis factitia
      E05.40 Thyrotoxicosis factitia without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
      E05.41 Thyrotoxicosis factitia with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.8 Other thyrotoxicosis
   Overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone
      E05.80 Other thyrotoxicosis without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
      E05.81 Other thyrotoxicosis with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E05.9 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified
   Hyperthyroidism NOS
      E05.90 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified without thyrotoxic crisis or storm
      E05.91 Thyrotoxicosis, unspecified with thyrotoxic crisis or storm

E06 Thyroiditis

Excludes1: postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

E06.0 Acute thyroiditis
   Abscess of thyroid
   Pyogenic thyroiditis
   Suppurative thyroiditis
      Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

E06.1 Subacute thyroiditis
de Quervain thyroiditis
Giant-cell thyroiditis
Granulomatous thyroiditis
Nonsuppurative thyroiditis
Viral thyroiditis

Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.2 Chronic thyroiditis with transient thyrotoxicosis

Excludes1: autoimmune thyroiditis (E06.3)

E06.3 Autoimmune thyroiditis
Hashimoto's thyroiditis
Hashitoxicosis (transient)
Lymphadenoid goiter
Lymphocytic thyroiditis
Struma lymphomatosa

E06.4 Drug-induced thyroiditis

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E06.5 Other chronic thyroiditis
Chronic fibrous thyroiditis
Chronic thyroiditis NOS
Ligneous thyroiditis
Riedel thyroiditis

E06.9 Thyroiditis, unspecified

E07 Other disorders of thyroid

E07.0 Hypersecretion of calcitonin
C-cell hyperplasia of thyroid
Hypersecretion of thyrocalcitonin

E07.1 Dyshormogenetic goiter
Familial dyshormogenetic goiter
Pendred's syndrome

Excludes1: transitory congenital goiter with normal function (P72.0)

E07.8 Other specified disorders of thyroid

E07.81 Sick-euthyroid syndrome
Euthyroid sick-syndrome

E07.89 Other specified disorders of thyroid
Abnormality of thyroid-binding globulin
Hemorrhage of thyroid
Infarction of thyroid

E07.9 Disorder of thyroid, unspecified

Diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)

E08 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

Code first the underlying condition, such as:
congenital rubella (P35.0)
Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
malignant neoplasm (C00-C96)
malnutrition (E40-E46)
pancreatitis and other diseases of the pancreas (K85-K86.-)

Use additional code to identify control using:

- insulin (Z79.4)
- oral antidiabetic drugs (Z79.84)
- oral hypoglycemic drugs (Z79.84)

Excludes1:
- drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
- gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
- neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
- postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
- postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
- secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
- type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
- type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E08.0 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity

E08.00 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E08.01 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperosmolarity with coma

E08.1 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis

E08.10 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis without coma

E08.11 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ketoacidosis with coma

E08.2 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with kidney complications

E08.21 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic nephropathy

- Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
- Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
- Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E08.22 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic chronic kidney disease

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E08.29 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic kidney complication

Renal tubular degeneration in diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition

E08.3 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with ophthalmic complications

E08.31 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

E08.311 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.319 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.32 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E08.32 to designate laterality of the disease:

1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E08.321 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.329 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.33 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E08.33 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E08.331 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.339 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.34 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E08.34 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E08.341 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.349 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.35 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E08.35 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E08.351 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E08.352 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment involving the macula

E08.353 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment not involving the macula

E08.354 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with combined traction retinal detachment and rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

E08.355 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with stable proliferative diabetic
retinopathy

E08.359 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E08.36 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic cataract

E08.37 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic macular edema, resolved following treatment

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code E08.37 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E08.39 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E08.4 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with neurological complications

E08.40 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E08.41 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic mononeuropathy

E08.42 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic polyneuropathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuralgia

E08.43 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gastroparesis

E08.44 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic amyotrophy

E08.49 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic neurological complication

E08.5 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with circulatory complications

E08.51 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E08.52 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic gangrene

E08.59 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other circulatory complications

E08.6 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complications

E08.61 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic arthropathy

E08.610 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with Charcot's joints

E08.618 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other diabetic arthropathy

E08.62 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with skin complications

E08.620 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic dermatitis

Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E08.621 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E08.622 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E08.628 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other skin complications

E08.63 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with oral complications

E08.630 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with periodontal disease

E08.638 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other oral complications

E08.64 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia

E08.641 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia with coma

E08.649 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hypoglycemia without coma

E08.65 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with hyperglycemia

E08.69 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E08.8 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition with unspecified complications

E08.9 Diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition without complications

E09 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Use additional code to identify control using:
- insulin (Z79.4)
- oral antidiabetic drugs (Z79.84)
- oral hypoglycemic drugs (Z79.84)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
- gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
- neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
- postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
- postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
- secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
- type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
- type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E09.0 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E09.00 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E09.01 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E09.1 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E09.10 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E09.11 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E09.2 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with kidney complications
E09.21 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
    Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
    Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
    Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E09.22 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
    Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E09.29 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
    Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E09.3 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E09.31 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy
    E09.311 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E09.319 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.32 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS
    One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E09.32 to designate laterality of the disease:
    1 - right eye
    2 - left eye
    3 - bilateral
    9 - unspecified eye
    E09.321 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E09.329 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.33 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E09.33 to designate laterality of the disease:
    1 - right eye
    2 - left eye
    3 - bilateral
    9 - unspecified eye
    E09.331 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E09.339 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.34 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
    One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E09.34 to designate laterality of the disease:
    1 - right eye
    2 - left eye
    3 - bilateral
    9 - unspecified eye
    E09.341 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
    E09.349 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
retinopathy with macular edema

E09.349 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.35 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E09.35 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E09.351 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E09.352 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment involving the macula

E09.353 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment not involving the macula

E09.354 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with combined traction retinal detachment and rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

E09.355 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with stable proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E09.359 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E09.36 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E09.37 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic macular edema, resolved following treatment

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code E09.37 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E09.39 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
  diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E09.4 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E09.40 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E09.41 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic mononeuropathy

E09.42 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic polyneuropathy
  Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E09.43 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E09.44 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with diabetic amyotrophy

E09.49 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with neurological complications with other diabetic neurological complication

E09.5 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E09.51 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E09.52 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E09.59 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E09.6 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E09.61 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E09.610 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E09.618 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E09.62 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E09.620 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis

Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E09.621 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E09.622 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E09.628 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E09.63 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E09.630 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E09.638 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E09.64 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E09.641 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E09.649 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E09.65 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E09.69 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E09.8 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E09.9 Drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus without complications
E10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus

Includes: brittle diabetes (mellitus)
diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction
idiopathic diabetes (mellitus)
juvenile onset diabetes (mellitus)
ketosis-prone diabetes (mellitus)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E10.1 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E10.10 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma
E10.11 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma

E10.2 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E10.21 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E10.22 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E10.29 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E10.3 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E10.31 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

E10.311 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.319 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.32 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E10.32 to designate laterality of the disease:
  1 - right eye
  2 - left eye
  3 - bilateral
  9 - unspecified eye

E10.321 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E10.329 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E10.33 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E10.33 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E10.331 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.339 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.34 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E10.34 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E10.341 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.349 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.35 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E10.35 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E10.351 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E10.352 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment involving the macula

E10.353 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment not involving the macula

E10.354 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with combined traction retinal detachment and rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

E10.355 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with stable proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E10.359 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E10.36 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E10.37 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic macular edema, resolved following treatment

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code E10.37 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E10.39 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E10.4 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E10.40 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E10.41 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

E10.42 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E10.43 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E10.44 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

E10.49 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E10.5 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E10.51 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E10.52 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E10.59 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E10.6 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E10.61 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E10.610 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with Charcôt's joints

E10.618 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E10.62 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E10.620 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
Type 1 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E10.621 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E10.622 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E10.628 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E10.63 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E10.630 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E10.638 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E10.64 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
E10.641 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
E10.649 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
E10.65 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
E10.69 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
Use additional code to identify complication
E10.8 Type 1 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications
E10.9 Type 1 diabetes mellitus without complications

E11 Type 2 diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes (mellitus) due to insulin secretory defect
diabetes NOS
insulin resistant diabetes (mellitus)

Use additional code to identify control using:
insulin (Z79.4)
oral antidiabetic drugs (Z79.84)
oral hypoglycemic drugs (Z79.84)

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
postprocedural diabetes mellitus (E13.-)
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC (E13.-)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)

E11.0 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E11.00 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)
E11.01 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E11.2 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E11.21 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E11.22 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease
Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E11.29 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
Type 2 diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E11.3 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E11.31 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

E11.311 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
E11.319 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema
E11.32 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
   Type 2 diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E11.32 to designate laterality of the disease:
   1 - right eye
   2 - left eye
   3 - bilateral
   9 - unspecified eye

   E11.321 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E11.329 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.33 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E11.33 to designate laterality of the disease:
   1 - right eye
   2 - left eye
   3 - bilateral
   9 - unspecified eye

   E11.331 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E11.339 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.34 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E11.34 to designate laterality of the disease:
   1 - right eye
   2 - left eye
   3 - bilateral
   9 - unspecified eye

   E11.341 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E11.349 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.35 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E11.35 to designate laterality of the disease:
   1 - right eye
   2 - left eye
   3 - bilateral
   9 - unspecified eye

   E11.351 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema
   E11.352 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment involving the macula
   E11.353 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment not involving the macula
E11.354 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with combined traction retinal detachment and rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

E11.355 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with stable proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E11.359 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E11.36 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E11.37 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic macular edema, resolved following treatment

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code E11.37 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E11.39 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E11.4 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E11.40 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E11.41 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

E11.42 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy
  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E11.43 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy
  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E11.44 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

E11.49 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication

E11.5 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications

E11.51 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene

E11.52 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene

E11.59 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E11.6 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complications

E11.61 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy

E11.610 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with Charcot's joints

E11.618 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy

E11.62 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with skin complications

E11.620 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
  Type 2 diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica

E11.621 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)

E11.622 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer

Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)

E11.628 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other skin complications

E11.63 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with oral complications

E11.630 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease

E11.638 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other oral complications

E11.64 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia

E11.641 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma

E11.649 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma

E11.65 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia

E11.69 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with other specified complication

Use additional code to identify complication

E11.8 Type 2 diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E11.9 Type 2 diabetes mellitus without complications

E13 Other specified diabetes mellitus

Includes: diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects of beta-cell function
diabetes mellitus due to genetic defects in insulin action
postpancreatectomy diabetes mellitus
postprocedural diabetes mellitus
secondary diabetes mellitus NEC

Use additional code to identify control using:

insulin (Z79.4)
oral antidiabetic drugs (Z79.84)
oral hypoglycemic drugs (Z79.84)

Excludes1: diabetes (mellitus) due to autoimmune process (E10.-)
diabetes (mellitus) due to immune mediated pancreatic islet beta-cell destruction (E10.-)
diabetes mellitus due to underlying condition (E08.-)
drug or chemical induced diabetes mellitus (E09.-)
gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
genetal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)
type 1 diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
type 2 diabetes mellitus (E11.-)

E13.0 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity

E13.00 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity without nonketotic hyperglycemic-hyperosmolar coma (NKHHC)

E13.01 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperosmolarity with coma

E13.1 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis

E13.10 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis without coma

E13.11 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ketoacidosis with coma
E13.2 Other specified diabetes mellitus with kidney complications

E13.21 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic nephropathy
   - Other specified diabetes mellitus with intercapillary glomerulosclerosis
   - Other specified diabetes mellitus with intracapillary glomerulonephrosis
   - Other specified diabetes mellitus with Kimmelstiel-Wilson disease

E13.22 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic chronic kidney disease

   Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

E13.29 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic kidney complication
   - Other specified diabetes mellitus with renal tubular degeneration

E13.3 Other specified diabetes mellitus with ophthalmic complications

E13.31 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy

   E13.311 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

   E13.319 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.32 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy
   - Other specified diabetes mellitus with nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy NOS

   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E13.32 to designate laterality of the disease:
   1 - right eye
   2 - left eye
   3 - bilateral
   9 - unspecified eye

   E13.321 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

   E13.329 Other specified diabetes mellitus with mild nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.33 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E13.33 to designate laterality of the disease:
   1 - right eye
   2 - left eye
   3 - bilateral
   9 - unspecified eye

   E13.331 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

   E13.339 Other specified diabetes mellitus with moderate nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.34 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy

   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E13.34 to designate laterality of the disease:
   1 - right eye
   2 - left eye
   3 - bilateral
   9 - unspecified eye
E13.341 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E13.349 Other specified diabetes mellitus with severe nonproliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.35 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory E13.35 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E13.351 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with macular edema

E13.352 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment involving the macula

E13.353 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with traction retinal detachment not involving the macula

E13.354 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy with combined traction retinal detachment and rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

E13.355 Other specified diabetes mellitus with stable proliferative diabetic retinopathy

E13.359 Other specified diabetes mellitus with proliferative diabetic retinopathy without macular edema

E13.36 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic cataract

E13.37 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic macular edema, resolved following treatment

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code E13.37 to designate laterality of the disease:
1 - right eye
2 - left eye
3 - bilateral
9 - unspecified eye

E13.39 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic ophthalmic complication

Use additional code to identify manifestation, such as:
diabetic glaucoma (H40-H42)

E13.4 Other specified diabetes mellitus with neurological complications

E13.40 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathy, unspecified

E13.41 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic mononeuropathy

E13.42 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic polyneuropathy

Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuralgia

E13.43 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic autonomic (poly)neuropathy

Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gastroparesis

E13.44 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic amyotrophy

E13.49 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic neurological complication
E13.5 Other specified diabetes mellitus with circulatory complications
  E13.51 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy without gangrene
  E13.52 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic peripheral angiopathy with gangrene
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic gangrene
  E13.59 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other circulatory complications

E13.6 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complications
  E13.61 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic arthropathy
    E13.610 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic neuropathic arthropathy
    Other specified diabetes mellitus with Charcôt's joints
    E13.618 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other diabetic arthropathy
  E13.62 Other specified diabetes mellitus with skin complications
    E13.620 Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic dermatitis
      Other specified diabetes mellitus with diabetic necrobiosis lipoidica
    E13.621 Other specified diabetes mellitus with foot ulcer
      Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.4-, L97.5-)
    E13.622 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin ulcer
      Use additional code to identify site of ulcer (L97.1-L97.9, L98.41-L98.49)
    E13.628 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other skin complications
  E13.63 Other specified diabetes mellitus with oral complications
    E13.630 Other specified diabetes mellitus with periodontal disease
    E13.638 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other oral complications
  E13.64 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia
    E13.641 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia with coma
    E13.649 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hypoglycemia without coma
  E13.65 Other specified diabetes mellitus with hyperglycemia
  E13.69 Other specified diabetes mellitus with other specified complication
    Use additional code to identify complication

E13.8 Other specified diabetes mellitus with unspecified complications

E13.9 Other specified diabetes mellitus without complications

Other disorders of glucose regulation and pancreatic internal secretion (E15-E16)

E15 Nondiabetic hypoglycemic coma
  Includes: drug-induced insulin coma in nondiabetic
  hyperinsulinism with hypoglycemic coma
  hypoglycemic coma NOS

E16 Other disorders of pancreatic internal secretion
E16.0 Drug-induced hypoglycemia without coma

**Excludes1**: diabetes with hypoglycemia without coma (E09.692)

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E16.1 Other hypoglycemia

Functional hyperinsulinism
Functional nonhyperinsulinemic hypoglycemia
Hyperinsulinism NOS
Hyperplasia of pancreatic islet beta cells NOS

**Excludes1**: diabetes with hypoglycemia (E08.649, E10.649, E11.649, E13.649)

hypoglycemia in infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)
neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.4)

E16.2 Hypoglycemia, unspecified

**Excludes1**: diabetes with hypoglycemia (E08.649, E10.649, E11.649, E13.649)

E16.3 Increased secretion of glucagon

Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with glucagon excess

E16.4 Increased secretion of gastrin

Hypergastrinemia
Hyperplasia of pancreatic endocrine cells with gastrin excess
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome

E16.8 Other specified disorders of pancreatic internal secretion

Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of pancreatic polypeptide
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of somatostatin
Increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of vasoactive-intestinal polypeptide

E16.9 Disorder of pancreatic internal secretion, unspecified

Islet-cell hyperplasia NOS
Pancreatic endocrine cell hyperplasia NOS

Disorders of other endocrine glands (E20-E35)

**Excludes1**: galactorrhea (N64.3)
gynecomastia (N62)

E20 Hypoparathyroidism

**Excludes1**: Di George’s syndrome (D82.1)
postprocedural hypoparathyroidism (E89.2)
tetany NOS (R29.0)
transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

E20.0 Idiopathic hypoparathyroidism

E20.1 Pseudohypoparathyroidism

E20.8 Other hypoparathyroidism

E20.9 Hypoparathyroidism, unspecified

Parathyroid tetany

E21 Hyperparathyroidism and other disorders of parathyroid gland

**Excludes1**: adult osteomalacia (M83-)
ectopic hyperparathyroidism (E34.2)
familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)
hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)

**E21.0 Primary hyperparathyroidism**
Hyperplasia of parathyroid
Osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone]

**E21.1 Secondary hyperparathyroidism, not elsewhere classified**

*Excludes1:* secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin (N25.81)

**E21.2 Other hyperparathyroidism**
Tertiary hyperparathyroidism

*Excludes1:* familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia (E83.52)

**E21.3 Hyperparathyroidism, unspecified**

**E21.4 Other specified disorders of parathyroid gland**

**E21.5 Disorder of parathyroid gland, unspecified**

**E22 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland**

*Excludes1:* Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)
           Nelson's syndrome (E24.1)
           overproduction of ACTH not associated with Cushing's disease (E27.0)
           overproduction of pituitary ACTH (E24.0)
           overproduction of thyroid-stimulating hormone (E05.8-)

**E22.0 Acromegaly and pituitary gigantism**
Overproduction of growth hormone

*Excludes1:* constitutional gigantism (E34.4)
           constitutional tall stature (E34.4)
           increased secretion from endocrine pancreas of growth hormone-releasing hormone (E16.8)

**E22.1 Hyperprolactinemia**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**E22.2 Syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone**

**E22.8 Other hyperfunction of pituitary gland**
Central precocious puberty

**E22.9 Hyperfunction of pituitary gland, unspecified**

**E23 Hypofunction and other disorders of the pituitary gland**

*Includes:* the listed conditions whether the disorder is in the pituitary or the hypothalamus

*Excludes1:* postprocedural hypopituitarism (E89.3)

**E23.0 Hypopituitarism**
Fertile eunuch syndrome
Hypogonadotropic hypogonadism
Idiopathic growth hormone deficiency
Isolated deficiency of gonadotropin
Isolated deficiency of growth hormone
Isolated deficiency of pituitary hormone
Kallmann's syndrome
Lorain-Levi short stature
Necrosis of pituitary gland (postpartum)
Panhypopituitarism
Pituitary cachexia
Pituitary insufficiency NOS
Pituitary short stature
Sheehan's syndrome
Simmonds’ disease

E23.1 Drug-induced hypopituitarism

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E23.2 Diabetes insipidus

Excludes1: nephrogenic diabetes insipidus (N25.1)

E23.3 Hypothalamic dysfunction, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)
Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)

E23.6 Other disorders of pituitary gland
Abscess of pituitary
Adiposogenital dystrophy

E23.7 Disorder of pituitary gland, unspecified

E24 Cushing’s syndrome

Excludes1: congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

E24.0 Pituitary-dependent Cushing’s disease
Overproduction of pituitary ACTH
Pituitary-dependent hypercorticalism

E24.1 Nelson's syndrome

E24.2 Drug-induced Cushing's syndrome

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E24.3 Ectopic ACTH syndrome

E24.4 Alcohol-induced pseudo-Cushing's syndrome

E24.8 Other Cushing's syndrome

E24.9 Cushing's syndrome, unspecified

E25 Adrenogenital disorders

Includes: adrenogenital syndromes, virilizing or feminizing, whether acquired or due to adrenal hyperplasia consequent on inborn enzyme defects in hormone synthesis
Female adrenal pseudohermaphroditism
Female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty
Male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty
Male macrogenitosomia praecox
Male sexual precocity with adrenal hyperplasia
Male virilization (female)

Excludes1: indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism (Q56) chromosomal abnormalities (Q90-Q99)
E25.0 Congenital adrenogenital disorders associated with enzyme deficiency
   Congenital adrenal hyperplasia
   21-Hydroxylase deficiency
   Salt-losing congenital adrenal hyperplasia

E25.8 Other adrenogenital disorders
   Idiopathic adrenogenital disorder

   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E25.9 Adrenogenital disorder, unspecified
   Adrenogenital syndrome NOS

E26 Hyperaldosteronism

E26.0 Primary hyperaldosteronism
   E26.01 Conn's syndrome

   Code also adrenal adenoma (D35.0-)

   E26.02 Glucocorticoid-remediable aldosteronism
   Familial aldosteronism type I

   E26.09 Other primary hyperaldosteronism
   Primary aldosteronism due to adrenal hyperplasia (bilateral)

E26.1 Secondary hyperaldosteronism

E26.8 Other hyperaldosteronism
   E26.81 Bartter's syndrome

   E26.89 Other hyperaldosteronism

E26.9 Hyperaldosteronism, unspecified
   Aldosteronism NOS
   Hyperaldosteronism NOS

E27 Other disorders of adrenal gland

E27.0 Other adrenocortical overactivity
   Overproduction of ACTH, not associated with Cushing's disease
   Premature adrenarche

   Excludes1: Cushing's syndrome (E24.-)

E27.1 Primary adrenocortical insufficiency
   Addison's disease
   Autoimmune adrenalitis

   Excludes1: Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.528)
   amyloidosis (E85.-)
   tuberculous Addison’s disease (A18.7)
   Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.2 Addisonian crisis
   Adrenal crisis
   Adrenocortical crisis

E27.3 Drug-induced adrenocortical insufficiency

   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
E27.4 Other and unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency

Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.528)
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

E27.40 Unspecified adrenocortical insufficiency
Adrenocortical insufficiency NOS
Hypoaldosteronism

E27.49 Other adrenocortical insufficiency
Adrenal hemorrhage
Adrenal infarction

E27.5 Adrenomedullary hyperfunction
Adrenomedullary hyperplasia
Catecholamine hypersecretion

E27.8 Other specified disorders of adrenal gland
Abnormality of cortisol-binding globulin

E27.9 Disorder of adrenal gland, unspecified

E28 Ovarian dysfunction

Excludes1: isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)

E28.0 Estrogen excess
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E28.1 Androgen excess
Hypersecretion of ovarian androgens
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E28.2 Polycystic ovarian syndrome
Sclerocystic ovary syndrome
Stein-Leventhal syndrome

E28.3 Primary ovarian failure

Excludes1: pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

E28.31 Premature menopause

E28.310 Symptomatic premature menopause
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with premature menopause

E28.319 Asymptomatic premature menopause
Premature menopause NOS

E28.39 Other primary ovarian failure
Decreased estrogen
Resistant ovary syndrome

E28.8 Other ovarian dysfunction
Ovarian hyperfunction NOS

Excludes1: postprocedural ovarian failure (E89.4-)
E28.9 Ovarian dysfunction, unspecified

E29 Testicular dysfunction

**Excludes1:** androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
- azoospermia or oligospermia NOS (N46.0-N46.1)
- isolated gonadotropin deficiency (E23.0)
- Klinefelter's syndrome (Q98.0-Q98.1, Q98.4)

E29.0 Testicular hyperfunction
Hypersecretion of testicular hormones

E29.1 Testicular hypofunction
Defective biosynthesis of testicular androgen NOS
- 5-delta-Reductase deficiency (with male pseudohermaphroditism)
- Testicular hypogonadism NOS

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**Excludes1:** postprocedural testicular hypofunction (E89.5)

E29.8 Other testicular dysfunction

E29.9 Testicular dysfunction, unspecified

E30 Disorders of puberty, not elsewhere classified

E30.0 Delayed puberty
- Constitutional delay of puberty
- Delayed sexual development

E30.1 Precocious puberty
Precocious menstruation

**Excludes1:** Albright (-McCune) (-Sternberg) syndrome (Q78.1)
- central precocious puberty (E22.8)
- congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
- female heterosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)
- male isosexual precocious pseudopuberty (E25.-)

E30.8 Other disorders of puberty
Premature thelarche

E30.9 Disorder of puberty, unspecified

E31 Polyglandular dysfunction

**Excludes1:** ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
- dystrophia myotonica [Steinert] (G71.11)
- pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E31.0 Autoimmune polyglandular failure
Schmidt's syndrome

E31.1 Polyglandular hyperfunction

**Excludes1:** multiple endocrine adenomatosis (E31.2-)
- multiple endocrine neoplasia (E31.2-)

E31.2 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes
Multiple endocrine adenomatosis

**Code also** any associated malignancies and other conditions associated with the syndromes
E31.20 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome, unspecified
  Multiple endocrine adenomatosis NOS
  Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome NOS

E31.21 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type I
  Wermer's syndrome

E31.22 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIA
  Sipple's syndrome

E31.23 Multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] type IIB

E31.8 Other polyglandular dysfunction

E31.9 Polyglandular dysfunction, unspecified

E32 Diseases of thymus

  Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia of thymus with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
             myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

E32.0 Persistent hyperplasia of thymus
  Hypertrophy of thymus

E32.1 Abscess of thymus

E32.8 Other diseases of thymus

  Excludes1: aplasia or hypoplasia with immunodeficiency (D82.1)
             thymoma (D15.0)

E32.9 Disease of thymus, unspecified

E34 Other endocrine disorders

  Excludes1: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.0 Carcinoid syndrome

  Note: May be used as an additional code to identify functional activity associated with a carcinoid tumor.

E34.1 Other hypersecretion of intestinal hormones

E34.2 Ectopic hormone secretion, not elsewhere classified

  Excludes1: ectopic ACTH syndrome (E24.3)

E34.3 Short stature due to endocrine disorder
  Constitutional short stature
  Laron-type short stature

  Excludes1: achondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
             hypochondroplastic short stature (Q77.4)
             nutritional short stature (E45)
             pituitary short stature (E23.0)
             progeria (E34.8)
             renal short stature (N25.0)
             Russell-Silver syndrome (Q87.1)
             short-limbed stature with immunodeficiency (D82.2)
             short stature in specific dysmorphic syndromes - code to syndrome - see Alphabetical Index
             short stature NOS (R62.52)

E34.4 Constitutional tall stature
Constitutional gigantism

E34.5 Androgen insensitivity syndrome

E34.50 Androgen insensitivity syndrome, unspecified
Androgen insensitivity NOS

E34.51 Complete androgen insensitivity syndrome
Complete androgen insensitivity
de Quervain syndrome
Goldberg-Maxwell syndrome

E34.52 Partial androgen insensitivity syndrome
Partial androgen insensitivity
Reifenstein syndrome

E34.8 Other specified endocrine disorders
Pineal gland dysfunction
Progeria

Excludes2: pseudohypoparathyroidism (E20.1)

E34.9 Endocrine disorder, unspecified
Endocrine disturbance NOS
Hormone disturbance NOS

E35 Disorders of endocrine glands in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
late congenital syphilis of thymus gland [Dubois disease] (A50.5)

Use additional code , if applicable, to identify:
sequelae of tuberculosis of other organs (B90.8)

Excludes1: Echinococcus granulosus infection of thyroid gland (B67.3)
meningococcal hemorrhagic adrenalitis (A39.1)
syphilis of endocrine gland (A52.79)
tuberculosis of adrenal gland, except calcification (A18.7)
tuberculosis of endocrine gland NEC (A18.82)
tuberculosis of thyroid gland (A18.81)
Waterhouse-Friderichsen syndrome (A39.1)

Intraoperative complications of endocrine system (E36)

E36 Intraoperative complications of endocrine system

Excludes2: postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89.-)

E36.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (E36.1-)

E36.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating an endocrine system procedure

E36.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure complicating other procedure

E36.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during a procedure

E36.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during an
endocrine system procedure

E36.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of an endocrine system organ or structure during other procedure

E36.8 Other intraoperative complications of endocrine system

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption (K90-)
  sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition (E64.0)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)
  starvation (T73.0)

E40 Kwashiorkor
  Severe malnutrition with nutritional edema with dyspigmentation of skin and hair

Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E41 Nutritional marasmus
  Severe malnutrition with marasmus

Excludes1: marasmic kwashiorkor (E42)

E42 Marasmic kwashiorkor
  Intermediate form severe protein-calorie malnutrition
  Severe protein-calorie malnutrition with signs of both kwashiorkor and marasmus

E43 Unspecified severe protein-calorie malnutrition
  Starvation edema

E44 Protein-calorie malnutrition of moderate and mild degree

  E44.0 Moderate protein-calorie malnutrition
  E44.1 Mild protein-calorie malnutrition

E45 Retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition
  Nutritional short stature
  Nutritional stunting
  Physical retardation due to malnutrition

E46 Unspecified protein-calorie malnutrition
  Malnutrition NOS
  Protein-calorie imbalance NOS

  Excludes1: nutritional deficiency NOS (E63.9)

Other nutritional deficiencies (E50-E64)

Excludes2: nutritional anemias (D50-D53)

E50 Vitamin A deficiency

  Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin A deficiency (E64.1)

E50.0 Vitamin A deficiency with conjunctival xerosis

E50.1 Vitamin A deficiency with Bitot's spot and conjunctival xerosis
  Bitot's spot in the young child
E50.2 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal xerosis
E50.3 Vitamin A deficiency with corneal ulceration and xerosis
E50.4 Vitamin A deficiency with keratomalacia
E50.5 Vitamin A deficiency with night blindness
E50.6 Vitamin A deficiency with xerophthalmic scars of cornea
E50.7 Other ocular manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
  Xerophthalmia NOS
E50.8 Other manifestations of vitamin A deficiency
  Follicular keratosis
  Xeroderma
E50.9 Vitamin A deficiency, unspecified
  Hypovitaminosis A NOS

E51 Thiamine deficiency

Excludes1: sequelae of thiamine deficiency (E64.8)

E51.1 Beriberi
  E51.11 Dry beriberi
    Beriberi NOS
    Beriberi with polyneuropathy
  E51.12 Wet beriberi
    Beriberi with cardiovascular manifestations
    Cardiovascular beriberi
    Shoshin disease

E51.2 Wernicke's encephalopathy

E51.8 Other manifestations of thiamine deficiency

E51.9 Thiamine deficiency, unspecified

E52 Niacin deficiency [pellagra]
  Niacin (-tryptophan) deficiency
  Nicotinamide deficiency
  Pellagra (alcoholic)

Excludes1: sequelae of niacin deficiency (E64.8)

E53 Deficiency of other B group vitamins

Excludes1: sequelae of vitamin B deficiency (E64.8)

E53.0 Riboflavin deficiency
  Ariboflavinosis
  Vitamin B2 deficiency

E53.1 Pyridoxine deficiency
  Vitamin B6 deficiency

Excludes1: pyridoxine-responsive sideroblastic anemia (D64.3)

E53.8 Deficiency of other specified B group vitamins
  Biotin deficiency
Cyanocobalamin deficiency
Folate deficiency
Folic acid deficiency
Pantothenic acid deficiency
Vitamin B12 deficiency

**Excludes1:** folate deficiency anemia (D52.-) vitamin B12 deficiency anemia (D51.-)

E53.9 Vitamin B deficiency, unspecified

E54 Ascorbic acid deficiency
Deficiency of vitamin C
Scurvy

**Excludes1:** scurbutic anemia (D53.2) sequelae of vitamin C deficiency (E64.2)

E55 Vitamin D deficiency

**Excludes1:** adult osteomalacia (M83.-) osteoporosis (M80.-) sequelae of rickets (E64.3)

E55.0 Rickets, active
Infantile osteomalacia
Juvenile osteomalacia

**Excludes1:** celiac rickets (K90.0) Crohn's rickets (K50.-) hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (E83.32) inactive rickets (E64.3) renal rickets (N25.0) sequelae of rickets (E64.3) vitamin D-resistant rickets (E83.31)

E55.9 Vitamin D deficiency, unspecified
Avitaminosis D

E56 Other vitamin deficiencies

**Excludes1:** sequelae of other vitamin deficiencies (E64.8)

E56.0 Deficiency of vitamin E

E56.1 Deficiency of vitamin K

**Excludes1:** deficiency of coagulation factor due to vitamin K deficiency (D68.4) vitamin K deficiency of newborn (P53)

E56.8 Deficiency of other vitamins

E56.9 Vitamin deficiency, unspecified

E58 Dietary calcium deficiency

**Excludes1:** disorders of calcium metabolism (E83.5-) sequelae of calcium deficiency (E64.8)

E59 Dietary selenium deficiency
Keshan disease

**Excludes1:** sequelae of selenium deficiency (E64.8)
E60 Dietary zinc deficiency

E61 Deficiency of other nutrient elements

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)  
iodine deficiency related thyroid disorders (E00-E02)  
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E61.0 Copper deficiency

E61.1 Iron deficiency

Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)

E61.2 Magnesium deficiency

E61.3 Manganese deficiency

E61.4 Chromium deficiency

E61.5 Molybdenum deficiency

E61.6 Vanadium deficiency

E61.7 Deficiency of multiple nutrient elements

E61.8 Deficiency of other specified nutrient elements

E61.9 Deficiency of nutrient element, unspecified

E63 Other nutritional deficiencies

Excludes1: dehydration (E86.0)  
failure to thrive, adult (R62.7)  
failure to thrive, child (R62.51)  
feeding problems in newborn (P92.-)  
sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E64.-)

E63.0 Essential fatty acid [EFA] deficiency

E63.1 Imbalance of constituents of food intake

E63.8 Other specified nutritional deficiencies

E63.9 Nutritional deficiency, unspecified

E64 Sequelae of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in categories E43, E44, E46, E50-E63 as the cause of sequelae, which are themselves classified elsewhere. The ‘sequelae’ include conditions specified as such; they also include the late effects of diseases classifiable to the above categories if the disease itself is no longer present

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies

E64.0 Sequelae of protein-calorie malnutrition

Excludes2: retarded development following protein-calorie malnutrition (E45)

E64.1 Sequelae of vitamin A deficiency

E64.2 Sequelae of vitamin C deficiency
E64.3 Sequelae of rickets
E64.8 Sequelae of other nutritional deficiencies
E64.9 Sequelae of unspecified nutritional deficiency

Overweight, obesity and other hyperalimentation (E65-E68)

E65 Localized adiposity
  Fat pad

E66 Overweight and obesity

  Code first obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O99.21-)

  Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

  Excludes1: adiposogenital dystrophy (E23.6)
              lipomatosis NOS (E88.2)
              lipomatosis dolorosa [Dercum] (E88.2)
              Prader-Willi syndrome (Q87.1)

E66.0 Obesity due to excess calories

  E66.01 Morbid (severe) obesity due to excess calories

    Excludes1: morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation (E66.2)

  E66.09 Other obesity due to excess calories

E66.1 Drug-induced obesity

  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

E66.2 Morbid (severe) obesity with alveolar hypoventilation

  Obesity hypoventilation syndrome (OHS)
  Pickwickian syndrome

E66.3 Overweight

E66.8 Other obesity

E66.9 Obesity, unspecified

  Obesity NOS

E67 Other hyperalimentation

  Excludes1: hyperalimentation NOS (R63.2)
              sequelae of hyperalimentation (E68)

E67.0 Hypervitaminosis A

E67.1 Hypercarotinemia

E67.2 Megavitamin-B6 syndrome

E67.3 Hypervitaminosis D

E67.8 Other specified hyperalimentation

E68 Sequelae of hyperalimentation

  Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of hyperalimentation
Metabolic disorders (E70-E88)

Excludes1: androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
            congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)
            Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
            hemolytic anemias attributable to enzyme disorders (D55.-)
            Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
            5-alpha-reductase deficiency (E29.1)

E70 Disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism

E70.0 Classical phenylketonuria
E70.1 Other hyperphenylalaninemias
E70.2 Disorders of tyrosine metabolism

Excludes1: transitory tyrosinemia of newborn (P74.5)

E70.20 Disorder of tyrosine metabolism, unspecified
E70.21 Tyrosinemia
            Hypertyrosinemia

E70.29 Other disorders of tyrosine metabolism
            Alkaptonuria
            Ochronosis

E70.3 Albinism

E70.30 Albinism, unspecified
E70.31 Ocular albinism
            E70.310 X-linked ocular albinism
            E70.311 Autosomal recessive ocular albinism
            E70.318 Other ocular albinism
            E70.319 Ocular albinism, unspecified
E70.32 Oculocutaneous albinism

Excludes1: Chediak-Higashi syndrome (E70.330)
            Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome (E70.331)

E70.320 Tyrosinase negative oculocutaneous albinism
            Albinism I
            Oculocutaneous albinism ty-neg
E70.321 Tyrosinase positive oculocutaneous albinism
            Albinism II
            Oculocutaneous albinism ty-pos
E70.328 Other oculocutaneous albinism
            Cross syndrome
E70.329 Oculocutaneous albinism, unspecified
E70.33 Albinism with hematologic abnormality
            E70.330 Chediak-Higashi syndrome
E70.331 Hermansky-Pudlak syndrome
E70.338 Other albinism with hematologic abnormality
E70.339 Albinism with hematologic abnormality, unspecified

E70.39 Other specified albinism
Piebaldism

E70.4 Disorders of histidine metabolism
E70.40 Disorders of histidine metabolism, unspecified
E70.41 Histidinemia
E70.49 Other disorders of histidine metabolism

E70.5 Disorders of tryptophan metabolism
E70.8 Other disorders of aromatic amino-acid metabolism
E70.9 Disorder of aromatic amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71 Disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism and fatty-acid metabolism
E71.0 Maple-syrup-urine disease
E71.1 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
E71.11 Branched-chain organic acidurias
E71.110 Isovaleric acidemia
E71.111 3-methylglutaconic aciduria
E71.118 Other branched-chain organic acidurias
E71.12 Disorders of propionate metabolism
E71.120 Methylmalonic acidemia
E71.121 Propionic acidemia
E71.128 Other disorders of propionate metabolism
E71.19 Other disorders of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism
Hyperleucine-isoleucinemia
Hypermethioninemia

E71.2 Disorder of branched-chain amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E71.3 Disorders of fatty-acid metabolism
Excludes1: peroxisomal disorders (E71.5)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)
Schilder's disease (G37.0)
Excludes2: carnitine deficiency due to inborn error of metabolism (E71.42)
E71.30 Disorder of fatty-acid metabolism, unspecified
E71.31 Disorders of fatty-acid oxidation
E71.310 Long chain/very long chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
E71.311 Medium chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
MCAD

E71.312 Short chain acyl CoA dehydrogenase deficiency
SCAD

E71.313 Glutaric aciduria type II
  Glutaric aciduria type II A
  Glutaric aciduria type II B
  Glutaric aciduria type II C

  Excludes1: glutaric aciduria (type 1) NOS (E72.3)

E71.314 Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency

E71.318 Other disorders of fatty-acid oxidation

E71.32 Disorders of ketone metabolism

E71.39 Other disorders of fatty-acid metabolism

E71.4 Disorders of carnitine metabolism

  Excludes1: Muscle carnitine palmitoyltransferase deficiency (E71.314)

E71.40 Disorder of carnitine metabolism, unspecified

E71.41 Primary carnitine deficiency

E71.42 Carnitine deficiency due to inborn errors of metabolism

  Code also associated inborn error or metabolism

E71.43 Iatrogenic carnitine deficiency
  Carnitine deficiency due to hemodialysis
  Carnitine deficiency due to Valproic acid therapy

E71.44 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

  E71.440 Ruvalcaba-Myhre-Smith syndrome
  E71.448 Other secondary carnitine deficiency

E71.5 Peroxisomal disorders

  Excludes1: Schilder's disease (G37.0)

E71.50 Peroxisomal disorder, unspecified

E71.51 Disorders of peroxisome biogenesis
  Group 1 peroxisomal disorders

  Excludes1: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E71.510 Zellweger syndrome

E71.511 Neonatal adrenoleukodystrophy

  Excludes1: X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.42-)

E71.518 Other disorders of peroxisome biogenesis
E71.52 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
  E71.520 Childhood cerebral X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
  E71.521 Adolescent X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
  E71.522 Adrenomyeloneuropathy
  E71.528 Other X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy
    Addison only phenotype adrenoleukodystrophy
    Addison-Schilder adrenoleukodystrophy
  E71.529 X-linked adrenoleukodystrophy, unspecified type

E71.53 Other group 2 peroxisomal disorders

E71.54 Other peroxisomal disorders
  E71.540 Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata
    Excludes1: chondrodysplasia punctata NOS (Q77.3)
  E71.541 Zellweger-like syndrome
  E71.542 Other group 3 peroxisomal disorders
  E71.548 Other peroxisomal disorders

E72 Other disorders of amino-acid metabolism
  Excludes1: disorders of:
    aromatic amino-acid metabolism (E70.-)
    branched-chain amino-acid metabolism (E71.0-E71.2)
    fatty-acid metabolism (E71.3)
    purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
    gout (M1A.-, M10.-)

E72.0 Disorders of amino-acid transport
  Excludes1: disorders of tryptophan metabolism (E70.5)
  E72.00 Disorders of amino-acid transport, unspecified
  E72.01 Cystinuria
  E72.02 Hartnup's disease
  E72.03 Lowe's syndrome
    Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
  E72.04 Cystinosis
    Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome with cystinosis
    Excludes1: Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome without cystinosis (E72.09)
  E72.09 Other disorders of amino-acid transport
    Fanconi (-de Toni) (-Debré) syndrome, unspecified

E72.1 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
  Excludes1: cystinosis (E72.04)
    cystinuria (E72.01)
    transcobalamin II deficiency (D51.2)
E72.10 Disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism, unspecified

E72.11 Homocystinuria
   Cystathionine synthase deficiency

E72.12 Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase deficiency

E72.19 Other disorders of sulfur-bearing amino-acid metabolism
   Cystathioninuria
   Methioninemia
   Sulfite oxidase deficiency

E72.2 Disorders of urea cycle metabolism

Excludes1: disorders of ornithine metabolism (E72.4)

E72.20 Disorder of urea cycle metabolism, unspecified
   Hyperammonemia

Excludes1: hyperammonemia-hyperornithinemia-homocitrullinemia syndrome E72.4
   transient hyperammonemia of newborn (P74.6)

E72.21 Argininemia

E72.22 Arginosuccinic aciduria

E72.23 Citrullinemia

E72.29 Other disorders of urea cycle metabolism

E72.3 Disorders of lysine and hydroxylysine metabolism
   Glutaric aciduria NOS
   Glutaric aciduria (type I)
   Hydroxylysinemia
   Hyperlysinemia

Excludes1: glutaric aciduria type II (E71.313)
   Refsum’s disease (G60.1)
   Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)

E72.4 Disorders of ornithine metabolism
   Hyperammonemia-Hyperornithinemia-Homocitrullinemia syndrome
   Ornithinemia (types I, II)
   Ornithine transcarbamylase deficiency

Excludes1: hereditary choroidal dystrophy (H31.2-)

E72.5 Disorders of glycine metabolism

E72.50 Disorder of glycine metabolism, unspecified

E72.51 Non-ketotic hyperglycinemia

E72.52 Trimethylaminuria

E72.53 Hyperoxaluria
   Oxalosis
   Oxaluria

E72.59 Other disorders of glycine metabolism
   D-glycericacidemia
   Hyperhydroxyprolinemia
   Hyperprolinemia (types I, II)
Sarcosinemia

**E72.8 Other specified disorders of amino-acid metabolism**
- Disorders of beta-amino-acid metabolism
- Disorders of gamma-glutamyl cycle

**E72.9 Disorder of amino-acid metabolism, unspecified**

**E73 Lactose intolerance**

**E73.0 Congenital lactase deficiency**

**E73.1 Secondary lactase deficiency**

**E73.8 Other lactose intolerance**

**E73.9 Lactose intolerance, unspecified**

**E74 Other disorders of carbohydrate metabolism**

*Excludes1:* diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
- hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
- increased secretion of glucagon (E16.3)
- mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)

**E74.0 Glycogen storage disease**

**E74.00 Glycogen storage disease, unspecified**

**E74.01 von Gierke disease**
- Type I glycogen storage disease

**E74.02 Pompe disease**
- Cardiac glycogenosis
- Type II glycogen storage disease

**E74.03 Cori disease**
- Forbes disease
- Type III glycogen storage disease

**E74.04 McArdle disease**
- Type V glycogen storage disease

**E74.09 Other glycogen storage disease**
- Andersen disease
- Hers disease
- Tauri disease
- Glycogen storage disease, types 0, IV, VI-XI
- Liver phosphorylase deficiency
- Muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency

**E74.1 Disorders of fructose metabolism**

*Excludes1:* muscle phosphofructokinase deficiency (E74.09)

**E74.10 Disorder of fructose metabolism, unspecified**

**E74.11 Essential fructosuria**
- Fructokinase deficiency

**E74.12 Hereditary fructose intolerance**
- Fructosemia
E74.19 Other disorders of fructose metabolism
Fructose-1, 6-diphosphatase deficiency

E74.2 Disorders of galactose metabolism
E74.20 Disorders of galactose metabolism, unspecified
E74.21 Galactosemia
E74.29 Other disorders of galactose metabolism
Galactokinase deficiency

E74.3 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
Excludes2: lactose intolerance (E73.-)
E74.31 Sucrase-isomaltase deficiency
E74.39 Other disorders of intestinal carbohydrate absorption
Disorder of intestinal carbohydrate absorption NOS
Glucose-galactose malabsorption
Sucrase deficiency

E74.4 Disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis
Deficiency of phosphoenolpyruvate carboxykinase
Deficiency of pyruvate carboxylase
Deficiency of pyruvate dehydrogenase
Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism and gluconeogenesis with anemia (D55.-)
Leigh's syndrome (G31.82)

E74.8 Other specified disorders of carbohydrate metabolism
Essential pentosuria
Renal glycosuria

E74.9 Disorder of carbohydrate metabolism, unspecified

E75 Disorders of sphingolipid metabolism and other lipid storage disorders
Excludes1: mucolipidosis, types I-III (E77.0-E77.1)
Refsum's disease (G60.1)

E75.0 GM2 gangliosidosis
E75.00 GM2 gangliosidosis, unspecified
E75.01 Sandhoff disease
E75.02 Tay-Sachs disease
E75.09 Other GM2 gangliosidosis
Adult GM2 gangliosidosis
Juvenile GM2 gangliosidosis

E75.1 Other and unspecified gangliosidosis
E75.10 Unspecified gangliosidosis
Gangliosidosis NOS
E75.11 Mucolipidosis IV
E75.19 Other gangliosidosis
GM1 gangliosidosis
GM3 gangliosidosis

**E75.2 Other sphingolipidosis**

*Excludes1: adrenoleukodystrophy [Addison-Schilder] (E71.528)*

**E75.21 Fabry (-Anderson) disease**

**E75.22 Gaucher disease**

**E75.23 Krabbe disease**

**E75.24 Niemann-Pick disease**

- **E75.240 Niemann-Pick disease type A**
- **E75.241 Niemann-Pick disease type B**
- **E75.242 Niemann-Pick disease type C**
- **E75.243 Niemann-Pick disease type D**
- **E75.248 Other Niemann-Pick disease**
- **E75.249 Niemann-Pick disease, unspecified**

**E75.25 Metachromatic leukodystrophy**

**E75.29 Other sphingolipidosis**

- Farber's syndrome
- Sulfatase deficiency
- Sulfatide lipidosis

**E75.3 Sphingolipidosis, unspecified**

**E75.4 Neuronal ceroid lipofuscinosis**

- Batten disease
- Bielschowsky-Jansky disease
- Kufs disease
- Spielmeyer-Vogt disease

**E75.5 Other lipid storage disorders**

- Cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer-Epstein]
- Wolman's disease

**E75.6 Lipid storage disorder, unspecified**

**E76 Disorders of glycosaminoglycan metabolism**

**E76.0 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type I**

- **E76.01 Hurler's syndrome**
- **E76.02 Hurler-Scheie syndrome**
- **E76.03 Scheie's syndrome**

**E76.1 Mucopolysaccharidosis, type II**

- Hunter's syndrome

**E76.2 Other mucopolysaccharidoses**

- **E76.21 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses**
E76.210 Morquio A mucopolysaccharidoses
   Classic Morquio syndrome
   Morquio syndrome A
   Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVA

E76.211 Morquio B mucopolysaccharidoses
   Morquio-like mucopolysaccharidoses
   Morquio-like syndrome
   Morquio syndrome B
   Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IVB

E76.219 Morquio mucopolysaccharidoses, unspecified
   Morquio syndrome
   Mucopolysaccharidosis, type IV

E76.22 Sanfilippo mucopolysaccharidoses
   Mucopolysaccharidosis, type III (A) (B) (C) (D)
   Sanfilippo A syndrome
   Sanfilippo B syndrome
   Sanfilippo C syndrome
   Sanfilippo D syndrome

E76.29 Other mucopolysaccharidoses
   beta-Glucuronidase deficiency
   Maroteaux-Lamy (mild) (severe) syndrome
   Mucopolysaccharidosis, types VI, VII

E76.3 Mucopolysaccharidosis, unspecified

E76.8 Other disorders of glucosaminoglycan metabolism

E76.9 Glucosaminoglycan metabolism disorder, unspecified

E77 Disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.0 Defects in post-translational modification of lysosomal enzymes
   Mucolipidosis II [I-cell disease]
   Mucolipidosis III [pseudo-Hurler polydystrophy]

E77.1 Defects in glycoprotein degradation
   Aspartylglucosaminuria
   Fucosidosis
   Mannosidosis
   Sialidosis [mucolipidosis I]

E77.8 Other disorders of glycoprotein metabolism

E77.9 Disorder of glycoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E78 Disorders of lipoprotein metabolism and other lipidemias

Excludes1: sphingolipidosis (E75.0-E75.3)

E78.0 Pure hypercholesterolemia

E78.00 Pure hypercholesterolemia, unspecified
   Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIa
   Hyperbeta1lipoproteinemia
   Low-density-lipoprotein-type [LDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

E78.01 Familial hypercholesterolemia

E78.1 Pure hyperglyceridemia
Elevated fasting triglycerides
Endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IV
Hyperlipidemia, group B
Hyperprebetalipoproteinemia
Very-low-density-lipoprotein-type [VLDL] hyperlipoproteinemia

E78.2 Mixed hyperlipidemia
Broad- or floating-betalipoproteinemia
Combined hyperlipidemia NOS
Elevated cholesterol with elevated triglycerides NEC
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type IIb or III
Hyperbetalipoproteinemia with prebetalipoproteinemia
Hypercholesteremia with endogenous hyperglyceridemia
Hyperlipidemia, group C
Tubo-eruptive xanthoma
Xanthoma tuberosum

Excludes1: cerebrotendinous cholesterosis [van Bogaert-Scherer- Epstein] (E75.5)
familial combined hyperlipidemia (E78.4)

E78.3 Hyperchylomicronemia
Chylomicron retention disease
Fredrickson's hyperlipoproteinemia, type I or V
Hyperlipidemia, group D
Mixed hyperglyceridemia

E78.4 Other hyperlipidemia
Familial combined hyperlipidemia

E78.5 Hyperlipidemia, unspecified

E78.6 Lipoprotein deficiency
Abetalipoproteinemia
Depressed HDL cholesterol
High-density lipoprotein deficiency
Hypoalphalipoproteinemia
Hypobetalipoproteinemia (familial)
Lecithin cholesterol acyltransferase deficiency
Tangier disease

E78.7 Disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism
Excludes1: Niemann-Pick disease type C (E75.242)

E78.70 Disorder of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism, unspecified
E78.71 Barth syndrome
E78.72 Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome
E78.79 Other disorders of bile acid and cholesterol metabolism

E78.8 Other disorders of lipoprotein metabolism
E78.81 Lipoid dermatoarthritis
E78.89 Other lipoprotein metabolism disorders

E78.9 Disorder of lipoprotein metabolism, unspecified

E79 Disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
Excludes1: Ataxia-telangiectasia (Q87.1)
Bloom's syndrome (Q82.8)
Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
calculus of kidney (N20.0)
combined immunodeficiency disorders (D81.-)
Fanconi's anemia (D61.09)
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
orotaciduric anemia (D53.0)
progeria (E34.8)
Werner's syndrome (E34.8)
xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)

E79.0 Hyperuricemia without signs of inflammatory arthritis and tophaceous disease
Asymptomatic hyperuricemia

E79.1 Lesch-Nyhan syndrome
HGPRT deficiency

E79.2 Myoadenylate deaminase deficiency

E79.8 Other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism
Hereditary xanthinuria

E79.9 Disorder of purine and pyrimidine metabolism, unspecified

E80 Disorders of porphyrin and bilirubin metabolism

Includes: defects of catalase and peroxidase

E80.0 Hereditary erythropoietic porphyria
Congenital erythropoietic porphyria
Erythropoietic protoporphyria

E80.1 Porphyria cutanea tarda

E80.2 Other and unspecified porphyria

E80.20 Unspecified porphyria
Porphyria NOS

E80.21 Acute intermittent (hepatic) porphyria

E80.29 Other porphyria
Hereditary coproporphyria

E80.3 Defects of catalase and peroxidase
Acatalasia [Takahara]

E80.4 Gilbert syndrome

E80.5 Crigler-Najjar syndrome

E80.6 Other disorders of bilirubin metabolism
Dubin-Johnson syndrome
Rotor's syndrome

E80.7 Disorder of bilirubin metabolism, unspecified

E83 Disorders of mineral metabolism

Excludes1: dietary mineral deficiency (E58-E61)
parathyroid disorders (E20-E21)
vitamin D deficiency (E55.-)
E83.0 Disorders of copper metabolism

E83.00 Disorder of copper metabolism, unspecified

E83.01 Wilson’s disease

Code also associated Kayser Fleischer ring (H18.04-)

E83.09 Other disorders of copper metabolism

Menkes’ (kinky hair) (steely hair) disease

E83.1 Disorders of iron metabolism

Excludes1: iron deficiency anemia (D50.-)
sideroblastic anemia (D64.0-D64.3)

E83.10 Disorder of iron metabolism, unspecified

E83.11 Hemochromatosis

E83.110 Hereditary hemochromatosis

Bronzed diabetes
Pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver)
Primary (hereditary) hemochromatosis

E83.111 Hemochromatosis due to repeated red blood cell transfusions

Iron overload due to repeated red blood cell transfusions
Transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis

E83.118 Other hemochromatosis

E83.119 Hemochromatosis, unspecified

E83.19 Other disorders of iron metabolism

Use additional code, if applicable, for idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis (J84.03)

E83.2 Disorders of zinc metabolism

Acrodermatitis enteropathica

E83.3 Disorders of phosphorus metabolism and phosphatases

Excludes1: adult osteomalacia (M83.-)
osteoporosis (M80.-)

E83.30 Disorder of phosphorus metabolism, unspecified

E83.31 Familial hypophosphatemia

Vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia
Vitamin D-resistant rickets

Excludes1: vitamin D-deficiency rickets (E55.0)

E83.32 Hereditary vitamin D-dependent rickets (type 1) (type 2)

25-hydroxyvitamin D 1-alpha-hydroxylase deficiency
Pseudovitamin D deficiency
Vitamin D receptor defect

E83.39 Other disorders of phosphorus metabolism

Acid phosphatase deficiency
Hypophosphatasia

E83.4 Disorders of magnesium metabolism
E83.40 Disorders of magnesium metabolism, unspecified
E83.41 Hypermagnesemia
E83.42 Hypomagnesemia
E83.49 Other disorders of magnesium metabolism

E83.5 Disorders of calcium metabolism

Excludes1:
- chondrocalcinosis (M11.1-M11.2)
- hungry bone syndrome (E83.81)
- hyperparathyroidism (E21.0-E21.3)

E83.50 Unspecified disorder of calcium metabolism
E83.51 Hypocalcemia
E83.52 Hypercalcemia
  - Familial hypocalciuric hypercalcemia
E83.59 Other disorders of calcium metabolism
  - Idiopathic hypercalciuria

E83.8 Other disorders of mineral metabolism
E83.81 Hungry bone syndrome
E83.89 Other disorders of mineral metabolism

E83.9 Disorder of mineral metabolism, unspecified

E84 Cystic fibrosis

Includes: mucoviscidosis

Code also exocrine pancreatic insufficiency (K86.81)

E84.0 Cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations

Use additional code to identify any infectious organism present, such as:
  - Pseudomonas (B96.5)

E84.1 Cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestations
  E84.11 Meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis
    Excludes1: meconium ileus not due to cystic fibrosis (P76.0)
  E84.19 Cystic fibrosis with other intestinal manifestations
    Distal intestinal obstruction syndrome

E84.8 Cystic fibrosis with other manifestations

E84.9 Cystic fibrosis, unspecified

E85 Amyloidosis

Excludes1: Alzheimer’s disease (G30.0-)

E85.0 Non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
  Hereditary amyloid nephropathy

E85.1 Neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis
Amyloid polyneuropathy (Portuguese)

**E85.2 Heredofamilial amyloidosis, unspecified**

**E85.3 Secondary systemic amyloidosis**
- Hemodialysis-associated amyloidosis

**E85.4 Organ-limited amyloidosis**
- Localized amyloidosis

**E85.8 Other amyloidosis**

**E85.9 Amyloidosis, unspecified**

**E86 Volume depletion**

*Use additional code(s) for any associated disorders of electrolyte and acid-base balance (E87.-)*

**Excludes1:**
- dehydration of newborn (P74.1)
- hypovolemic shock NOS (R57.1)
- postprocedural hypovolemic shock (T81.19)
- traumatic hypovolemic shock (T79.4)

**E86.0 Dehydration**

**E86.1 Hypovolemia**
- Depletion of volume of plasma

**E86.9 Volume depletion, unspecified**

**E87 Other disorders of fluid, electrolyte and acid-base balance**

**Excludes1:**
- diabetes insipidus (E23.2)
- electrolyte imbalance associated with hyperemesis gravidarum (O21.1)
- electrolyte imbalance following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.5)
- familial periodic paralysis (G72.3)

**E87.0 Hyperosmolality and hypernatremia**
- Sodium [Na] excess
- Sodium [Na] overload

**E87.1 Hypo-osmolality and hyponatremia**
- Sodium [Na] deficiency
  
  **Excludes1:** syndrome of inappropriate secretion of antidiuretic hormone (E22.2)

**E87.2 Acidosis**
- Acidosis NOS
- Lactic acidosis
- Metabolic acidosis
- Respiratory acidosis

**Excludes1:** diabetic acidosis - see categories E08-E10, E13 with ketoacidosis

**E87.3 Alkalosis**
- Alkalosis NOS
- Metabolic alkalosis
- Respiratory alkalosis

**E87.4 Mixed disorder of acid-base balance**

**E87.5 Hyperkalemia**
- Potassium [K] excess
Potassium [K] overload

E87.6 Hypokalemia
Potassium [K] deficiency

E87.7 Fluid overload

Excludes1: edema NOS (R60.9)
fluid retention (R60.9)

E87.70 Fluid overload, unspecified

E87.71 Transfusion associated circulatory overload
Fluid overload due to transfusion (blood) (blood components)
TACO

E87.79 Other fluid overload

E87.8 Other disorders of electrolyte and fluid balance, not elsewhere classified
Electrolyte imbalance NOS
Hyperchloremia
Hypochloremia

E88 Other and unspecified metabolic disorders

Use additional codes for associated conditions

Excludes1: histiocytosis X (chronic) (C96.6)

E88.0 Disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: disorder of lipoprotein metabolism (E78.-)
monoclonal gammopathy (of undetermined significance) (D47.2)
polyclonal hypergammaglobulinemia (D89.0)
Waldenström macroglobulinemia (C88.0)

E88.01 Alpha-1-antitrypsin deficiency
AAT deficiency

E88.09 Other disorders of plasma-protein metabolism, not elsewhere classified
Bisalbuminemia

E88.1 Lipodystrophy, not elsewhere classified
Lipodystrophy NOS

Excludes1: Whipple's disease (K90.81)

E88.2 Lipomatosis, not elsewhere classified
Lipomatosis NOS
Lipomatosis (Check) dolorosa [Dercum]

E88.3 Tumor lysis syndrome
Tumor lysis syndrome (spontaneous)
Tumor lysis syndrome following antineoplastic drug chemotherapy

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T45.1X5)

E88.4 Mitochondrial metabolism disorders

Excludes1: disorders of pyruvate metabolism (E74.4)
Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
Leber's disease (H47.22)
Leigh's encephalopathy (G31.82)
Mitochondrial myopathy, NEC (G71.3)
Reye’s syndrome (G93.7)

E88.40 Mitochondrial metabolism disorder, unspecified

E88.41 MELAS syndrome
Mitochondrial myopathy, encephalopathy, lactic acidosis and stroke-like episodes

E88.42 MERRF syndrome
Myoclonic epilepsy associated with ragged-red fibers

Code also progressive myoclonic epilepsy (G40.3-)

E88.49 Other mitochondrial metabolism disorders

E88.8 Other specified metabolic disorders

E88.81 Metabolic syndrome
Dysmetabolic syndrome X

Use additional codes for associated manifestations, such as:
obesity (E66.-)

E88.89 Other specified metabolic disorders
Launois-Bensaude adenolipomatosis

Excludes1: adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis (J84.82)

E88.9 Metabolic disorder, unspecified

Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified (E89)

E89 Postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: intraoperative complications of endocrine system organ or structure (E36.0-, E36.1-, E36.8)

E89.0 Postprocedural hypothyroidism
Postirradiation hypothyroidism
Postsurgical hypothyroidism

E89.1 Postprocedural hypoinsulinemia
Postpancreatectomy hyperglycemia
Postsurgical hypoinsulinemia

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
acquired absence of pancreas (Z90.41-)
diabetes mellitus (postpancreatectomy) (postprocedural) (E13.-)
insulin use (Z79.4)

Excludes1: transient postprocedural hyperglycemia (R73.9)
transient postprocedural hypoglycemia (E16.2)

E89.2 Postprocedural hypoparathyroidism
Parathyroprival tetany

E89.3 Postprocedural hypopituitarism
Postirradiation hypopituitarism

E89.4 Postprocedural ovarian failure

E89.40 Asymptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
Postprocedural ovarian failure NOS
E89.41 Symptomatic postprocedural ovarian failure
Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with postprocedural menopause

E89.5 Postprocedural testicular hypofunction

E89.6 Postprocedural adrenocortical (-medullary) hypofunction

E89.8 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders

E89.81 Postprocedural hemorrhage of an endocrine system organ or structure following a procedure
  E89.810 Postprocedural hemorrhage of an endocrine system organ or structure following an endocrine system procedure
  E89.811 Postprocedural hemorrhage of an endocrine system organ or structure following other procedure

E89.82 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of an endocrine system organ or structure
  E89.820 Postprocedural hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following an endocrine system procedure
  E89.821 Postprocedural hematoma of an endocrine system organ or structure following other procedure
  E89.822 Postprocedural seroma of an endocrine system organ or structure following an endocrine system procedure
  E89.823 Postprocedural seroma of an endocrine system organ or structure following other procedure

E89.89 Other postprocedural endocrine and metabolic complications and disorders
  Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
Chapter 5

Mental, Behavioral and Neurodevelopmental disorders (F01-F99)

Includes: disorders of psychological development

Excludes2: symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
F01-F09 Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions
F10-F19 Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use
F20-F29 Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders
F30-F39 Mood [affective] disorders
F40-F48 Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders
F50-F59 Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
F60-F69 Disorders of adult personality and behavior
F70-F79 Intellectual disabilities
F80-F89 Pervasive and specific developmental disorders
F90-F98 Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
F99 Unspecified mental disorder

Mental disorders due to known physiological conditions (F01-F09)

Note: This block comprises a range of mental disorders grouped together on the basis of their having in common a demonstrable etiology in cerebral disease, brain injury, or other insult leading to cerebral dysfunction. The dysfunction may be primary, as in diseases, injuries, and insults that affect the brain directly and selectively; or secondary, as in systemic diseases and disorders that attack the brain only as one of the multiple organs or systems of the body that are involved.

F01 Vascular dementia
Vascular dementia as a result of infarction of the brain due to vascular disease, including hypertensive cerebrovascular disease.

Includes: arteriosclerotic dementia

Code first the underlying physiological condition or sequelae of cerebrovascular disease.

F01.5 Vascular dementia

F01.50 Vascular dementia without behavioral disturbance
Major neurocognitive disorder without behavioral disturbance

F01.51 Vascular dementia with behavioral disturbance
Major neurocognitive disorder due to vascular disease, with behavioral disturbance
Major neurocognitive disorder with aggressive behavior
Major neurocognitive disorder with combative behavior
Major neurocognitive disorder with violent behavior
Vascular dementia with aggressive behavior
Vascular dementia with combative behavior
Vascular dementia with violent behavior

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in vascular dementia (Z91.83)

F02 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

Includes: Major neurocognitive disorder in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first the underlying physiological condition, such as:
Alzheimer's (G30.-)
cerebral lipidosis (E75.4)
Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease (A81.0-)

dementia with Lewy bodies (G31.83)
dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)
frontotemporal dementia (G31.09)
hepatolenticular degeneration (E83.0)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
Huntington's disease (G10)
hypercalcemia (E83.52)
hypothyroidism, acquired (E00-E03.-)
intoxications (T36-T65)
Jakob-Creutzfeldt disease (A81.0-)
multiple sclerosis (G35)
neurosyphilis (A52.17)
niacin deficiency [pellagra] (E52)
Parkinson's disease (G20)
Pick's disease (G31.01)
polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
prion disease (A81.9)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)
traumatic brain injury (S06.-)
trypanosomiasis (B56.-, B57.-)
vitamin B deficiency (E53.8)

Excludes2: dementia in alcohol and psychoactive substance disorders (F10-F19, with .17, .27, .97)
vascular dementia (F01.5-)

F02.8 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere

F02.80 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere without behavioral disturbance
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere NOS
Major neurocognitive disorder in other diseases classified elsewhere

F02.81 Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with behavioral disturbance
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with aggressive behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with combative behavior
Dementia in other diseases classified elsewhere with violent behavior
Major neurocognitive disorder in other diseases classified elsewhere with aggressive behavior
Major neurocognitive disorder in other diseases classified elsewhere with combative behavior
Major neurocognitive disorder in other diseases classified elsewhere with violent behavior

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in dementia in conditions classified elsewhere (Z91.83)

F03 Unspecified dementia
Presenile dementia NOS
Presenile psychosis NOS
Primary degenerative dementia NOS
Senile dementia NOS
Senile dementia depressed or paranoid type
Senile psychosis NOS

Excludes1: senility NOS (R41.81)

Excludes2: mild memory disturbance due to known physiological condition (F06.8)
senile dementia with delirium or acute confusional state (F05)

F03.9 Unspecified dementia

F03.90 Unspecified dementia without behavioral disturbance
Dementia NOS
F03.91 Unspecified dementia with behavioral disturbance
   Unspecified dementia with aggressive behavior
   Unspecified dementia with combative behavior
   Unspecified dementia with violent behavior

   Use additional code, if applicable, to identify wandering in unspecified dementia (Z91.83)

F04 Amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition
   Korsakov’s psychosis or syndrome, nonalcoholic

   Code first the underlying physiological condition

   Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
   anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
   dissociative amnesia (F44.0)
   retrograde amnesia (R41.2)

   Excludes2: alcohol-induced or unspecified Korsakov’s syndrome (F10.26, F10.96)
   Korsakov’s syndrome induced by other psychoactive substances (F13.26, F13.96, F19.16, F19.26, F19.96)

F05 Delirium due to known physiological condition
   Acute or subacute brain syndrome
   Acute or subacute confusional state (nonalcoholic)
   Acute or subacute infective psychosis
   Acute or subacute organic reaction
   Acute or subacute psycho-organic syndrome
   Delirium of mixed etiology
   Delirium superimposed on dementia
   Sundowning

   Code first the underlying physiological condition

   Excludes1: delirium NOS (R41.0)

   Excludes2: delirium tremens alcohol-induced or unspecified (F10.231, F10.921)

F06 Other mental disorders due to known physiological condition

   Includes: mental disorders due to endocrine disorder
   mental disorders due to exogenous hormone
   mental disorders due to exogenous toxic substance
   mental disorders due to primary cerebral disease
   mental disorders due to somatic illness
   mental disorders due to systemic disease affecting the brain

   Code first the underlying physiological condition

   Excludes1: unspecified dementia (F03)

   Excludes2: delirium due to known physiological condition (F05)
   dementia as classified in F01-F02
   other mental disorders associated with alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F06.0 Psychotic disorder with hallucinations due to known physiological condition
   Organic hallucinatory state (nonalcoholic)

   Excludes2: hallucinations and perceptual disturbance induced by alcohol and other psychoactive substances
   (F10-F19 with .151, .251, .951)
   schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.1 Catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition
Catatonia associated with another mental disorder
Catatonia NOS

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)
    stupor NOS (R40.1)

Excludes2: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)
    dissociative stupor (F44.2)

F06.2 Psychotic disorder with delusions due to known physiological condition
Paranoid and paranoid-hallucinatory organic states
Schizophrenia-like psychosis in epilepsy

Excludes2: alcohol and drug-induced psychotic disorder (F10-F19 with .150, .250, .950)
    brief psychotic disorder (F23)
    delusional disorder (F22)
    schizophrenia (F20.-)

F06.3 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition

Excludes2: mood disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .14, .24, .94)
    mood disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F30-F39)

F06.30 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition, unspecified
F06.31 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with depressive features
F06.32 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with major depressive-like episode
F06.33 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with manic features
F06.34 Mood disorder due to known physiological condition with mixed features

F06.4 Anxiety disorder due to known physiological condition

Excludes2: anxiety disorders due to alcohol and other psychoactive substances (F10-F19 with .180, .280, .980)
    anxiety disorders, not due to known physiological condition or unspecified (F40.-, F41.-)

F06.8 Other specified mental disorders due to known physiological condition
    Epileptic psychosis NOS
    Organic dissociative disorder
    Organic emotionally labile [asthenic] disorder

F07 Personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

Code first the underlying physiological condition

F07.0 Personality change due to known physiological condition
    Frontal lobe syndrome
    Limbic epilepsy personality syndrome
    Lobotomy syndrome
    Organic personality disorder
    Organic pseudopsychopathic personality
    Organic pseudoretarded personality
    Postleucotomy syndrome

Code first underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: mild cognitive impairment (G31.84)
    postconcussional syndrome (F07.81)
    postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)
    signs and symptoms involving emotional state (R45.-)
Excludes2: specific personality disorder (F60.-)

F07.8 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition

F07.81 Postconcussional syndrome
Postcontusional syndrome (encephalopathy)
Post-traumatic brain syndrome, nonpsychotic

Use additional code to identify associated post-traumatic headache, if applicable (G44.3-)

Excludes1: current concussion (brain) (S06.0-)
postencephalitic syndrome (F07.89)

F07.89 Other personality and behavioral disorders due to known physiological condition
Postencephalitic syndrome
Right hemispheric organic affective disorder

F07.9 Unspecified personality and behavioral disorder due to known physiological condition
Organic psychosyndrome

F09 Unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition
Mental disorder NOS due to known physiological condition
Organic brain syndrome NOS
Organic mental disorder NOS
Organic psychosis NOS
Symptomatic psychosis NOS

Code first the underlying physiological condition

Excludes1: psychosis NOS (F29)

Mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

F10 Alcohol related disorders

Use additional code for blood alcohol level, if applicable (Y90.-)

F10.1 Alcohol abuse

Excludes1: alcohol dependence (F10.2-)
alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)

F10.10 Alcohol abuse, uncomplicated
Alcohol use disorder, mild

F10.12 Alcohol abuse with intoxication

F10.120 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F10.121 Alcohol abuse with intoxication delirium

F10.129 Alcohol abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F10.14 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced mood disorder
Alcohol use disorder, mild, with alcohol-induced bipolar or related disorder
Alcohol use disorder, mild, with alcohol-induced depressive disorder

F10.15 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder

F10.150 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F10.151 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F10.159 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F10.18 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorders
  F10.180 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
  F10.181 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
  F10.182 Alcohol abuse with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
  F10.188 Alcohol abuse with other alcohol-induced disorder

F10.19 Alcohol abuse with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.2 Alcohol dependence
  Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
    alcohol use, unspecified (F10.9-)
  Excludes2: toxic effect of alcohol (T51.0-)

F10.20 Alcohol dependence, uncomplicated
  Alcohol use disorder, moderate
  Alcohol use disorder, severe

F10.21 Alcohol dependence, in remission

F10.22 Alcohol dependence with intoxication
  Acute drunkenness (in alcoholism)
    Excludes2: alcohol dependence with withdrawal (F10.23-)
  F10.220 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F10.221 Alcohol dependence with intoxication delirium
  F10.229 Alcohol dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F10.23 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal
  Excludes2: Alcohol dependence with intoxication (F10.22-)
  F10.230 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
  F10.231 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal delirium
  F10.232 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
  F10.239 Alcohol dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F10.24 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced mood disorder
  Alcohol use disorder, moderate, with alcohol-induced bipolar or related disorder
  Alcohol use disorder, moderate, with alcohol-induced depressive disorder
  Alcohol use disorder, severe, with alcohol-induced bipolar or related disorder
  Alcohol use disorder, severe, with alcohol-induced depressive disorder

F10.25 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
  F10.250 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F10.251 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F10.259 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
F10.26 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
Alcohol use disorder, moderate, with alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, amnestic-confabulatory type
Alcohol use disorder, severe, with alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, amnestic-confabulatory type

F10.27 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
Alcohol use disorder, moderate, with alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, nonamnestic-confabulatory type
Alcohol use disorder, severe, with alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, nonamnestic-confabulatory type

F10.28 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorders
  F10.280 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
  F10.281 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
  F10.282 Alcohol dependence with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
  F10.288 Alcohol dependence with other alcohol-induced disorder
    Alcohol use disorder, moderate, with alcohol-induced mild neurocognitive disorder
    Alcohol use disorder, severe, with alcohol-induced mild neurocognitive disorder

F10.29 Alcohol dependence with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F10.9 Alcohol use, unspecified

Excludes1: alcohol abuse (F10.1-)
  alcohol dependence (F10.2-)

F10.92 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication
  F10.920 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F10.921 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
  F10.929 Alcohol use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F10.94 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced mood disorder
  Alcohol induced bipolar or related disorder, without use disorder
  Alcohol induced depressive disorder, without use disorder

F10.95 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder
  F10.950 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F10.951 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F10.959 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
    Alcohol-induced psychotic disorder without use disorder

F10.96 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting amnestic disorder
  Alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, amnestic-confabulatory type, without use disorder

F10.97 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced persisting dementia
  Alcohol-induced major neurocognitive disorder, nonamnestic-confabulatory type, without use disorder

F10.98 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorders
  F10.980 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced anxiety disorder
    Alcohol induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder
F10.981 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sexual dysfunction
Alcohol induced sexual dysfunction, without use disorder

F10.982 Alcohol use, unspecified with alcohol-induced sleep disorder
Alcohol induced sleep disorder, without use disorder

F10.988 Alcohol use, unspecified with other alcohol-induced disorder
Alcohol induced mild neurocognitive disorder, without use disorder

F10.99 Alcohol use, unspecified with unspecified alcohol-induced disorder

F11 Opioid related disorders

F11.1 Opioid abuse

Excludes1: opioid dependence (F11.2-)
opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)

F11.10 Opioid abuse, uncomplicated
Opioid use disorder, mild

F11.12 Opioid abuse with intoxication

F11.120 Opioid abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F11.121 Opioid abuse with intoxication delirium
F11.122 Opioid abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F11.129 Opioid abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F11.14 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced mood disorder
Opioid use disorder, mild, with opioid-induced depressive disorder

F11.15 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder

F11.150 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F11.151 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F11.159 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F11.18 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder

F11.181 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
F11.182 Opioid abuse with opioid-induced sleep disorder
F11.188 Opioid abuse with other opioid-induced disorder

F11.19 Opioid abuse with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F11.2 Opioid dependence

Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
opioid use, unspecified (F11.9-)

Excludes2: opioid poisoning (T40.0-T40.2-)

F11.20 Opioid dependence, uncomplicated
Opioid use disorder, moderate
Opioid use disorder, severe

F11.21 Opioid dependence, in remission
F11.22 Opioid dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: opioid dependence with withdrawal (F11.23)

F11.220 Opioid dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F11.221 Opioid dependence with intoxication delirium
F11.222 Opioid dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F11.229 Opioid dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F11.23 Opioid dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: opioid dependence with intoxication (F11.22-)

F11.24 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced mood disorder
Opioid use disorder, moderate, with opioid induced depressive disorder

F11.25 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder

F11.250 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F11.251 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F11.259 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F11.28 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder

F11.281 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
F11.282 Opioid dependence with opioid-induced sleep disorder
F11.288 Opioid dependence with other opioid-induced disorder

F11.29 Opioid dependence with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F11.9 Opioid use, unspecified

Excludes1: opioid abuse (F11.1-)
opioid dependence (F11.2-)

F11.90 Opioid use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F11.92 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal (F11.93)

F11.920 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F11.921 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
Opioid-induced delirium
F11.922 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F11.929 Opioid use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F11.93 Opioid use, unspecified with withdrawal

Excludes1: opioid use, unspecified with intoxication (F11.92-)

F11.94 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced mood disorder
Opioid induced depressive disorder, without use disorder

F11.95 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder
F11.950 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F11.951 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F11.959 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F11.98 Opioid use, unspecified with other specified opioid-induced disorder
F11.981 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sexual dysfunction
  Opioid induced sexual dysfunction, without use disorder
F11.982 Opioid use, unspecified with opioid-induced sleep disorder
  Opioid induced sleep disorder, without use disorder
F11.988 Opioid use, unspecified with other opioid-induced disorder
  Opioid induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder

F11.99 Opioid use, unspecified with unspecified opioid-induced disorder

F12 Cannabis related disorders

Includes: marijuana

F12.1 Cannabis abuse

Excludes1: cannabis dependence (F12.2-)
  cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

F12.10 Cannabis abuse, uncomplicated
  Cannabis use disorder, mild

F12.12 Cannabis abuse with intoxication

  F12.120 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F12.121 Cannabis abuse with intoxication delirium
  F12.122 Cannabis abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F12.129 Cannabis abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F12.15 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder

  F12.150 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with delusions
  F12.151 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F12.159 Cannabis abuse with psychotic disorder, unspecified

F12.18 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder

  F12.180 Cannabis abuse with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
  F12.188 Cannabis abuse with other cannabis-induced disorder
    Cannabis use disorder, mild, with cannabis-induced sleep disorder

F12.19 Cannabis abuse with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F12.2 Cannabis dependence

Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
  cannabis use, unspecified (F12.9-)

Excludes2: cannabis poisoning (T40.7-)
F12.20 Cannabis dependence, uncomplicated
   Cannabis use disorder, moderate
   Cannabis use disorder, severe

F12.21 Cannabis dependence, in remission

F12.22 Cannabis dependence with intoxication
   F12.220 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F12.221 Cannabis dependence with intoxication delirium
   F12.222 Cannabis dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F12.229 Cannabis dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F12.25 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder
   F12.250 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with delusions
   F12.251 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F12.259 Cannabis dependence with psychotic disorder, unspecified

F12.28 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder
   F12.280 Cannabis dependence with cannabis-induced anxiety disorder
   F12.288 Cannabis dependence with other cannabis-induced disorder
      Cannabis use disorder, moderate, with cannabis-induced sleep disorder
      Cannabis use disorder, severe, with cannabis-induced sleep disorder
      Cannabis withdrawal

F12.29 Cannabis dependence with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F12.9 Cannabis use, unspecified
   Excludes1: cannabis abuse (F12.1-)
   cannabis dependence (F12.2-)

F12.90 Cannabis use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F12.92 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication
   F12.920 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F12.921 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
   F12.922 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F12.929 Cannabis use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F12.95 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder
   F12.950 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with delusions
   F12.951 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F12.959 Cannabis use, unspecified with psychotic disorder, unspecified
      Cannabis induced psychotic disorder, without use disorder

F12.98 Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder
   F12.980 Cannabis use, unspecified with anxiety disorder
Cannabis induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder

F12.988 Cannabis use, unspecified with other cannabis-induced disorder
Cannabis induced sleep disorder, without use disorder

F12.99 Cannabis use, unspecified with unspecified cannabis-induced disorder

F13 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic related disorders

F13.1 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)
sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

F13.10 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse, uncomplicated
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, mild

F13.12 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication

F13.120 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F13.121 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication delirium
F13.129 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F13.14 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood
disorder
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, mild, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic induced bipolar
or related disorder
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, mild, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic induced
depressive disorder

F13.15 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic
disorder

F13.150 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced
psychotic disorder with delusions
F13.151 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced
psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F13.159 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced
psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.18 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced
disorders

F13.180 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced
anxiety disorder
F13.181 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced
sexual dysfunction
F13.182 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced
sleep disorder
F13.188 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-
induced disorder

F13.19 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic abuse with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced
disorder

F13.2 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence
Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
   sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified (F13.9-)

Excludes2: sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic poisoning (T42.-)

F13.20 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, uncomplicated

F13.21 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence, in remission

F13.22 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication
   Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal (F13.23-)
   F13.220 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F13.221 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication delirium
   F13.229 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F13.23 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal
   Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, moderate
   Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, severe
   Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with intoxication (F13.22-)
   F13.230 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated
   F13.231 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal delirium
   F13.232 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance
      Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic withdrawal with perceptual disturbances
   F13.239 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with withdrawal, unspecified
      Sedative, hypnotic withdrawal without perceptual disturbances

F13.24 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder
   Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, moderate, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic induced bipolar or related disorder
   Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, moderate, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic induced depressive disorder
   Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, severe, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced bipolar or related disorder
   Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, severe, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic induced depressive disorder

F13.25 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder
   F13.250 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F13.251 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F13.259 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F13.26 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F13.27 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced...
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, moderate, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic induced major neurocognitive disorder
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use disorder, severe, with sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced major neurocognitive disorder

F13.28 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

F13.280 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder

F13.281 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction

F13.282 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder

F13.288 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced delirium

F13.29 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic dependence with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

F13.9 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related use, unspecified

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related abuse (F13.1-)
sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-related dependence (F13.2-)

F13.90 Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F13.92 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal (F13.93-)

F13.920 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F13.921 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication delirium

Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced delirium

F13.929 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F13.93 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal

Excludes1: sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with intoxication (F13.92-)

F13.930 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F13.931 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium

F13.932 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual disturbances

F13.939 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified

F13.94 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced mood disorder

Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced bipolar or related disorder, without use disorder
Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic-induced depressive disorder, without use disorder
F13.95 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder

   F13.950 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F13.951 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F13.959 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

   Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic induced psychotic disorder, without use disorder

F13.96 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F13.97 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced persisting dementia

   Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic induced major neurocognitive disorder, without use disorder

F13.98 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorders

   F13.980 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced anxiety disorder
   Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder

   F13.981 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sexual dysfunction
   Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic induced sexual dysfunction disorder, without use disorder

   F13.982 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced sleep disorder
   Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic induced sleep disorder, without use disorder

   F13.988 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with other sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder
   Sedative, hypnotic, or anxiolytic induced mild neurocognitive disorder

F13.99 Sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic use, unspecified with unspecified sedative, hypnotic or anxiolytic-induced disorder

   F14 Cocaine related disorders

      Excludes2: other stimulant-related disorders (F15.-)

F14.1 Cocaine abuse

      Excludes1: cocaine dependence (F14.2-)
                 cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)

F14.10 Cocaine abuse, uncomplicated

   Cocaine use disorder, mild

F14.12 Cocaine abuse with intoxication

   F14.120 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F14.121 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with delirium
   F14.122 Cocaine abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F14.129 Cocaine abuse with intoxication, unspecified
F14.14 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced mood disorder
   Cocaine use disorder, mild, with cocaine-induced bipolar or related disorder
   Cocaine use disorder, mild, with cocaine-induced depressive disorder

F14.15 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
   F14.150 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F14.151 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F14.159 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F14.18 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder
   F14.180 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
   F14.181 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
   F14.182 Cocaine abuse with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
   F14.188 Cocaine abuse with other cocaine-induced disorder
      Cocaine use disorder, mild, with cocaine-induced obsessive compulsive or related disorder

F14.19 Cocaine abuse with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F14.2 Cocaine dependence
   Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
      cocaine use, unspecified (F14.9-)
   Excludes2: cocaine poisoning (T40.5-)

F14.20 Cocaine dependence, uncomplicated
   Cocaine use disorder, moderate
   Cocaine use disorder, severe

F14.21 Cocaine dependence, in remission

F14.22 Cocaine dependence with intoxication
   Excludes1: cocaine dependence with withdrawal (F14.23)
   F14.220 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F14.221 Cocaine dependence with intoxication delirium
   F14.222 Cocaine dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
   F14.229 Cocaine dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F14.23 Cocaine dependence with withdrawal
   Excludes1: cocaine dependence with intoxication (F14.22-)

F14.24 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced mood disorder
   Cocaine use disorder, moderate, with cocaine-induced bipolar or related disorder
   Cocaine use disorder, moderate, with cocaine-induced depressive disorder
   Cocaine use disorder, severe, with cocaine-induced bipolar or related disorder
   Cocaine use disorder, severe, with cocaine-induced depressive disorder

F14.25 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
   F14.250 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F14.251 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F14.259 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F14.28 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder
  F14.280 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
  F14.281 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
  F14.282 Cocaine dependence with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
  F14.288 Cocaine dependence with other cocaine-induced disorder
    - Cocaine use disorder, moderate, with cocaine-induced obsessive compulsive or related disorder
    - Cocaine use disorder, severe, with cocaine-induced obsessive compulsive or related disorder

F14.29 Cocaine dependence with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder

F14.9 Cocaine use, unspecified
  Excludes1: cocaine abuse (F14.1-)
  cocaine dependence (F14.2-)

F14.90 Cocaine use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F14.92 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication
  F14.920 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F14.921 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
  F14.922 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  F14.929 Cocaine use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F14.94 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced mood disorder
  Cocaine induced bipolar or related disorder, without use disorder
  Cocaine induced depressive disorder, without use disorder

F14.95 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder
  F14.950 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F14.951 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F14.959 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F14.98 Cocaine use, unspecified with other specified cocaine-induced disorder
  F14.980 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced anxiety disorder
    - Cocaine induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder
  F14.981 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sexual dysfunction
    - Cocaine induced sexual dysfunction, without use disorder
  F14.982 Cocaine use, unspecified with cocaine-induced sleep disorder
    - Cocaine induced sleep disorder, without use disorder
  F14.988 Cocaine use, unspecified with other cocaine-induced disorder
    - Cocaine induced obsessive compulsive or related disorder

F14.99 Cocaine use, unspecified with unspecified cocaine-induced disorder
F15 Other stimulant related disorders

Includes: amphetamine-related disorders
caffeine

Excludes2: cocaine-related disorders (F14.-)

F15.1 Other stimulant abuse

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.10 Other stimulant abuse, uncomplicated
Amphetamine type substance use disorder, mild
Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, mild

F15.12 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication

F15.120 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F15.121 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication delirium
F15.122 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, mild, with amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication, with perceptual disturbances
F15.129 Other stimulant abuse with intoxication, unspecified
Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, mild, with amphetamine or other stimulant intoxication, without perceptual disturbances

F15.14 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced mood disorder
Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, mild, with amphetamine or other stimulant induced bipolar or related disorder
Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, mild, with amphetamine or other stimulant induced depressive disorder

F15.15 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.150 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F15.151 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F15.159 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.18 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.180 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
F15.181 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
F15.182 Other stimulant abuse with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
F15.188 Other stimulant abuse with other stimulant-induced disorder
Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, mild, with amphetamine or other stimulant induced obsessive-compulsive or related disorder

F15.19 Other stimulant abuse with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F15.2 Other stimulant dependence

Excludes1: other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant use, unspecified (F15.9-)

F15.20 Other stimulant dependence, uncomplicated
Amphetamine type substance use disorder, moderate
Amphetamine type substance use disorder, severe
Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, moderate
Other or unspecified stimulant use disorder, severe

F15.21 Other stimulant dependence, in remission

F15.22 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with withdrawal (F15.23)

F15.220 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F15.221 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication delirium

F15.222 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
  Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, moderate, with amphetamine or other stimulant
  intoxication, with perceptual disturbances
  Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, severe, with amphetamine or other stimulant
  intoxication, with perceptual disturbances

F15.229 Other stimulant dependence with intoxication, unspecified
  Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, moderate, with amphetamine or other stimulant
  intoxication, without perceptual disturbances
  Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, severe, with amphetamine or other stimulant
  intoxication, without perceptual disturbances

F15.23 Other stimulant dependence with withdrawal
  Amphetamine or other stimulant withdrawal

Excludes1: other stimulant dependence with intoxication (F15.22-)

F15.24 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced mood disorder
  Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, moderate, with amphetamine or other stimulant-induced
  bipolar or related disorder
  Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, moderate, with amphetamine or other stimulant-induced
  depressive disorder
  Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, severe, with amphetamine or other stimulant-induced
  bipolar or related disorder
  Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, severe, with amphetamine or other stimulant-induced
  depressive disorder

F15.25 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.250 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F15.251 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with
  hallucinations

F15.259 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F15.28 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.280 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder

F15.281 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction

F15.282 Other stimulant dependence with stimulant-induced sleep disorder

F15.288 Other stimulant dependence with other stimulant-induced disorder
  Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, moderate, with amphetamine or other stimulant
  induced obsessive compulsiveor related disorder
  Amphetamine or other stimulant use disorder, severe, with amphetamine or other stimulant
  induced obsessive compulsive or related disorder
F15.29 Other stimulant dependence with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder

F15.9 Other stimulant use, unspecified

**Excludes1:** other stimulant abuse (F15.1-)
other stimulant dependence (F15.2-)

F15.90 Other stimulant use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F15.92 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication

**Excludes1:** other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal (F15.93)

F15.920 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated

F15.921 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication delirium
  Amphetamine or other stimulant-induced delirium

F15.922 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F15.929 Other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
  Caffeine intoxication

F15.93 Other stimulant use, unspecified with withdrawal
  Caffeine withdrawal

**Excludes1:** other stimulant use, unspecified with intoxication (F15.92-)

F15.94 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced mood disorder
  Amphetamine or other stimulant-induced bipolar or related disorder, without use disorder
  Amphetamine or other stimulant-induced depressive disorder, without use disorder

F15.95 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder

F15.950 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F15.951 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F15.959 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
  Amphetamine or other stimulant-induced induced psychotic disorder, without use disorder

F15.98 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder

F15.980 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced anxiety disorder
  Amphetamine or other stimulant-induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder
  Caffeine induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder

F15.981 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction
  Amphetamine or other stimulant-induced sexual dysfunction, without use disorder

F15.982 Other stimulant use, unspecified with stimulant-induced sleep disorder
  Amphetamine or other stimulant-induced sleep disorder, without use disorder
  Caffeine induced sleep disorder, without use disorder

F15.988 Other stimulant use, unspecified with other stimulant-induced disorder
  Amphetamine or other stimulant-induced obsessive compulsive or related disorder, without use disorder

F15.99 Other stimulant use, unspecified with unspecified stimulant-induced disorder
F16 Hallucinogen related disorders

Includes: ecstasy
PCP
phencyclidine

F16.1 Hallucinogen abuse

Excludes1: hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
 hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)

F16.10 Hallucinogen abuse, uncomplicated
 Other hallucinogen use disorder, mild
 Phencyclidine use disorder, mild

F16.12 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication

F16.120 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
F16.121 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with delirium
F16.122 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbance
F16.129 Hallucinogen abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F16.14 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
 Other hallucinogen use disorder, mild, with other hallucinogen induced bipolar or related disorder
 Other hallucinogen use disorder, mild, with other hallucinogen induced depressive disorder
 Phencyclidine use disorder, mild, with phencyclidine induced bipolar or related disorder
 Phencyclidine use disorder, mild, with phencyclidine induced depressive disorder

F16.15 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder

F16.150 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F16.151 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F16.159 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F16.18 Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.180 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
F16.183 Hallucinogen abuse with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
F16.188 Hallucinogen abuse with other hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.19 Hallucinogen abuse with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.2 Hallucinogen dependence

Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
 hallucinogen use, unspecified (F16.9-)

F16.20 Hallucinogen dependence, uncomplicated
 Other hallucinogen use disorder, moderate
 Other hallucinogen use disorder, severe
 Phencyclidine use disorder, moderate
 Phencyclidine use disorder, severe

F16.21 Hallucinogen dependence, in remission

F16.22 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication
F16.220 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
F16.221 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication with delirium
F16.229 Hallucinogen dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F16.24 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
   Other hallucinogen use disorder, moderate, with other hallucinogen induced bipolar or related disorder
   Other hallucinogen use disorder, moderate, with other hallucinogen induced depressive disorder
   Other hallucinogen use disorder, severe, with other hallucinogen-induced bipolar or related disorder
   Other hallucinogen use disorder, severe, with other hallucinogen-induced depressive disorder
   Phencyclidine use disorder, moderate, with phencyclidine induced bipolar or related disorder
   Phencyclidine use disorder, moderate, with phencyclidine induced depressive disorder
   Phencyclidine use disorder, severe, with phencyclidine induced bipolar or related disorder
   Phencyclidine use disorder, severe, with phencyclidine induced depressive disorder

F16.25 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
   F16.250 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F16.251 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F16.259 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F16.28 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder
   F16.280 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
   F16.283 Hallucinogen dependence with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)
   F16.288 Hallucinogen dependence with other hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.29 Hallucinogen dependence with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.9 Hallucinogen use, unspecified
   Excludes1: hallucinogen abuse (F16.1-)
      hallucinogen dependence (F16.2-)
F16.90 Hallucinogen use, unspecified, uncomplicated
F16.92 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication
   F16.920 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F16.921 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
      Other hallucinogen intoxication delirium
   F16.929 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F16.94 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced mood disorder
   Other hallucinogen induced bipolar or related disorder, without use disorder
   Other hallucinogen induced depressive disorder, without use disorder
   Phencyclidine induced bipolar or related disorder, without use disorder
   Phencyclidine induced depressive disorder, without use disorder

F16.95 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder
   F16.950 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F16.951 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
hallucinations

F16.959 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified
Other hallucinogen induced psychotic disorder, without use disorder
Phencyclidine induced psychotic disorder, without use disorder

F16.98 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other specified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.980 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder
Other hallucinogen-induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder
Phencyclidine induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder

F16.983 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with hallucinogen persisting perception disorder (flashbacks)

F16.988 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with other hallucinogen-induced disorder

F16.99 Hallucinogen use, unspecified with unspecified hallucinogen-induced disorder

F17 Nicotine dependence

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
  tobacco use NOS (Z72.0)

Excludes2: tobacco use (smoking) during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O99.33-)
  toxic effect of nicotine (T65.2-)

F17.2 Nicotine dependence

F17.20 Nicotine dependence, unspecified

F17.200 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, uncomplicated
  Tobacco use disorder, mild
  Tobacco use disorder, moderate
  Tobacco use disorder, severe

F17.201 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, in remission

F17.203 Nicotine dependence unspecified, with withdrawal
  Tobacco withdrawal

F17.208 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with other nicotine-induced disorders

F17.209 Nicotine dependence, unspecified, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F17.21 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes

F17.210 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, uncomplicated

F17.211 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, in remission

F17.213 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with withdrawal

F17.218 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with other nicotine-induced disorders

F17.219 Nicotine dependence, cigarettes, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F17.22 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco

F17.220 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, uncomplicated

F17.221 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, in remission
F17.223 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with withdrawal
F17.228 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.229 Nicotine dependence, chewing tobacco, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F17.29 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product
F17.290 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, uncomplicated
F17.291 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, in remission
F17.293 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with withdrawal
F17.298 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with other nicotine-induced disorders
F17.299 Nicotine dependence, other tobacco product, with unspecified nicotine-induced disorders

F18 Inhalant related disorders

Includes: volatile solvents

F18.1 Inhalant abuse

Excludes1: inhalant dependence (F18.2-)
inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

F18.10 Inhalant abuse, uncomplicated
Inhalant use disorder, mild

F18.12 Inhalant abuse with intoxication

F18.120 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated

F18.121 Inhalant abuse with intoxication delirium

F18.129 Inhalant abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F18.14 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced mood disorder
Inhalant use disorder, mild, with inhalant induced depressive disorder

F18.15 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder

F18.150 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions

F18.151 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations

F18.159 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F18.17 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced dementia
Inhalant use disorder, mild, with inhalant induced major neurocognitive disorder

F18.18 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorders

F18.180 Inhalant abuse with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder

F18.188 Inhalant abuse with other inhalant-induced disorder
Inhalant use disorder, mild, with inhalant induced mild neurocognitive disorder

F18.19 Inhalant abuse with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F18.2 Inhalant dependence
Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
inhalant use, unspecified (F18.9-)

F18.20 Inhalant dependence, uncomplicated
  Inhalant use disorder, moderate
  Inhalant use disorder, severe

F18.21 Inhalant dependence, in remission

F18.22 Inhalant dependence with intoxication
  F18.220 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F18.221 Inhalant dependence with intoxication delirium
  F18.229 Inhalant dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F18.24 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced mood disorder
  Inhalant use disorder, moderate, with inhalant induced depressive disorder
  Inhalant use disorder, severe, with inhalant induced depressive disorder

F18.25 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
  F18.250 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  F18.251 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  F18.259 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F18.27 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced dementia
  Inhalant use disorder, moderate, with inhalant induced major neurocognitive disorder
  Inhalant use disorder, severe, with inhalant induced major neurocognitive disorder

F18.28 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorders
  F18.280 Inhalant dependence with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
  F18.288 Inhalant dependence with other inhalant-induced disorder
    Inhalant use disorder, moderate, with inhalant-induced mild neurocognitive disorder
    Inhalant use disorder, severe, with inhalant-induced mild neurocognitive disorder

F18.29 Inhalant dependence with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F18.9 Inhalant use, unspecified

Excludes1: inhalant abuse (F18.1-)
inhalant dependence (F18.2-)

F18.90 Inhalant use, unspecified, uncomplicated

F18.92 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication
  F18.920 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
  F18.921 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
  F18.929 Inhalant use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified

F18.94 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced mood disorder
  Inhalant induced depressive disorder

F18.95 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder
  F18.950 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
F18.951 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
F18.959 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F18.97 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced persisting dementia
Inhalant-induced major neurocognitive disorder

F18.98 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorders
   F18.980 Inhalant use, unspecified with inhalant-induced anxiety disorder
   F18.988 Inhalant use, unspecified with other inhalant-induced disorder
Inhalant-induced mild neurocognitive disorder

F18.99 Inhalant use, unspecified with unspecified inhalant-induced disorder

F19 Other psychoactive substance related disorders

Includes: polysubstance drug use (indiscriminate drug use)

F19.1 Other psychoactive substance abuse

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
   other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)

F19.10 Other psychoactive substance abuse, uncomplicated
   Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, mild

F19.12 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication
   F19.120 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, uncomplicated
   F19.121 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication delirium
   F19.122 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication with perceptual disturbances
   F19.129 Other psychoactive substance abuse with intoxication, unspecified

F19.14 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
   Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, mild, with other (or unknown) substance-induced bipolar or related disorder
   Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, mild, with other (or unknown) substance-induced depressive disorder

F19.15 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
   F19.150 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
   F19.151 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F19.159 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.16 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F19.17 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
   Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, mild, with other (or unknown) substance-induced major neurocognitive disorder

F19.18 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
F19.180 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder

F19.181 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction

F19.182 Other psychoactive substance abuse with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder

F19.188 Other psychoactive substance abuse with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
  Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, mild, with other (or unknown) substance induced mild neurocognitive disorder
  Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, mild, with other (or unknown) substance induced obsessive-compulsive or related disorder

F19.19 Other psychoactive substance abuse with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.2 Other psychoactive substance dependence

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
  other psychoactive substance use, unspecified (F19.9-)

F19.20 Other psychoactive substance dependence, uncomplicated
  Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, moderate
  Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, severe

F19.21 Other psychoactive substance dependence, in remission

F19.22 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal (F19.23-)

F19.220 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, uncomplicated

F19.221 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication delirium

F19.222 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication with perceptual disturbance

F19.229 Other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication, unspecified

F19.23 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal

Excludes1: other psychoactive substance dependence with intoxication (F19.22-)

F19.230 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, uncomplicated

F19.231 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal delirium

F19.232 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal with perceptual disturbance

F19.239 Other psychoactive substance dependence with withdrawal, unspecified

F19.24 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced mood disorder
  Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, moderate, with other (or unknown) substance induced bipolar or related disorder
  Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, moderate, with other (or unknown) substance induced depressive disorder
  Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, severe, with other (or unknown) substance induced bipolar or related disorder
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, severe, with other (or unknown) substance induced depressive disorder

F19.25 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder
  
  F19.250 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with delusions
  
  F19.251 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder with hallucinations
  
  F19.259 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic disorder, unspecified

F19.26 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting amnestic disorder

F19.27 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced persisting dementia
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, moderate, with other (or unknown) substance induced major neurocognitive disorder
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, severe, with other (or unknown) substance induced major neurocognitive disorder

F19.28 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorders
  
  F19.280 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced anxiety disorder
  
  F19.281 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sexual dysfunction
  
  F19.282 Other psychoactive substance dependence with psychoactive substance-induced sleep disorder
  
  F19.288 Other psychoactive substance dependence with other psychoactive substance-induced disorder
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, moderate, with other (or unknown) substance induced mild neurocognitive disorder
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, severe, with other (or unknown) substance induced mild neurocognitive disorder
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, moderate, with other (or unknown) substance induced obsessive compulsive or related disorder
Other (or unknown) substance use disorder, severe, with other (or unknown) substance induced obsessive-compulsive or related disorder

F19.29 Other psychoactive substance dependence with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

F19.9 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified
  
  Excludes1: other psychoactive substance abuse (F19.1-)
  other psychoactive substance dependence (F19.2-)
  
  F19.90 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified, uncomplicated
  
  F19.92 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication
  
  Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal (F19.93)
  
  F19.920 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, uncomplicated
F19.921 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with delirium
   Other (or unknown) substance-induced delirium
F19.922 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication with perceptual
disturbance
F19.929 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication, unspecified
F19.93 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal
   Excludes1: other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with intoxication (F19.92-)
F19.930 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, uncomplicated
F19.931 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal delirium
F19.932 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal with perceptual
disturbance
F19.939 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with withdrawal, unspecified
F19.94 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced mood
disorder
   Other (or unknown) substance-induced bipolar or related disorder, without use disorder
   Other (or unknown) substance-induced depressive disorder, without use disorder
F19.95 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced psychotic
disorder
   F19.950 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced
      psychotic disorder with delusions
   F19.951 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced
      psychotic disorder with hallucinations
   F19.959 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced
      psychotic disorder, unspecified
      Other or unknown substance-induced psychotic disorder, without use disorder
F19.96 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced
persisting amnestic disorder
F19.97 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced
persisting dementia
   Other (or unknown) substance-induced major neurocognitive disorder, without use disorder
F19.98 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-induced
   disorders
   F19.980 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced
      anxiety disorder
      Other (or unknown) substance-induced anxiety disorder, without use disorder
   F19.981 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced
      sexual dysfunction
      Other (or unknown) substance-induced sexual dysfunction, without use disorder
   F19.982 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with psychoactive substance-induced
      sleep disorder
      Other (or unknown) substance-induced sleep disorder, without use disorder
   F19.988 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with other psychoactive substance-
      induced disorder
Other (or unknown) substance-induced mild neurocognitive disorder, without use disorder
Other (or unknown) substance-induced obsessive-compulsive or related disorder, without use disorder

F19.99 Other psychoactive substance use, unspecified with unspecified psychoactive substance-induced disorder

Schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other non-mood psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

F20 Schizophrenia

Excludes1: brief psychotic disorder (F23)
    cyclic schizophrenia (F25.0)
    mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
    schizoaffective disorder (F25.-)
    schizophrenic reaction NOS (F23)

Excludes2: schizophrenic reaction in:
    alcoholism (F10.15-, F10.25-, F10.95-)
    brain disease (F06.2)
    epilepsy (F06.2)
    psychoactive drug use (F11-F19 with .15, .25, .95)
    schizotypal disorder (F21)

F20.0 Paranoid schizophrenia
    Paraphrenic schizophrenia

    Excludes1: involutional paranoid state (F22)
                paranoia (F22)

F20.1 Disorganized schizophrenia
    Hebephrenic schizophrenia
    Hebephrenia

F20.2 Catatonic schizophrenia
    Schizophrenic catalepsy
    Schizophrenic catatonia
    Schizophrenic flexibilitas cerea

    Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1)

F20.3 Undifferentiated schizophrenia
    Atypical schizophrenia

    Excludes1: acute schizophrenia-like psychotic disorder (F23)

    Excludes2: post-schizophrenic depression (F32.89)

F20.5 Residual schizophrenia
    Restzustand (schizophrenic)
    Schizophrenic residual state

F20.8 Other schizophrenia

    F20.81 Schizophreniform disorder
        Schizophreniform psychosis NOS

    F20.89 Other schizophrenia
        Cenesthopathic schizophrenia
        Simple schizophrenia

F20.9 Schizophrenia, unspecified
F21 Schizotypal disorder
  Borderline schizophrenia
  Latent schizophrenia
  Latent schizophrenic reaction
  Prepsychotic schizophrenia
  Prodromal schizophrenia
  Pseudoneurotic schizophrenia
  Pseudopsychopathic schizophrenia
  Schizotypal personality disorder

  **Excludes2:** Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
  schizoid personality disorder (F60.1)

F22 Delusional disorders
  Delusional dysmorphophobia
  Involutional paranoid state
  Paranoia
  Paranoia querulans
  Paranoid psychosis
  Paranoid state
  Paraphrenia (late)
  Sensitiver Beziehungswahn

  **Excludes1:** mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
  paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)

  **Excludes2:** paranoid personality disorder (F60.0)
  paranoid psychosis, psychogenic (F23)
  paranoid reaction (F23)

F23 Brief psychotic disorder
  Paranoid reaction
  Psychogenic paranoid psychosis

  **Excludes2:** mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)

F24 Shared psychotic disorder
  Folie à deux
  Induced paranoid disorder
  Induced psychotic disorder

F25 Schizoaffective disorders

  **Excludes1:** mood [affective] disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)

F25.0 Schizoaffective disorder, bipolar type
  Cyclic schizophrenia
  Schizoaffective disorder, manic type
  Schizoaffective disorder, mixed type
  Schizoaffective psychosis, bipolar type
  Schizophreniform psychosis, manic type

F25.1 Schizoaffective disorder, depressive type
  Schizoaffective psychosis, depressive type
  Schizophreniform psychosis, depressive type

F25.8 Other schizoaffective disorders

F25.9 Schizoaffective disorder, unspecified
  Schizoaffective psychosis NOS
F28 Other psychotic disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Chronic hallucinatory psychosis

F29 Unspecified psychosis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Psychosis NOS
   **Excludes1**: mental disorder NOS (F99)
   unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)

Mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)

F30 Manic episode
   **Includes**: bipolar disorder, single manic episode
   mixed affective episode
   **Excludes1**: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
   major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
   major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)

F30.1 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms
   F30.10 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, unspecified
   F30.11 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, mild
   F30.12 Manic episode without psychotic symptoms, moderate
   F30.13 Manic episode, severe, without psychotic symptoms

F30.2 Manic episode, severe with psychotic symptoms
   Manic stupor
   Mania with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
   Mania with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F30.3 Manic episode in partial remission

F30.4 Manic episode in full remission

F30.8 Other manic episodes
   Hypomania

F30.9 Manic episode, unspecified
   Mania NOS

F31 Bipolar disorder
   **Includes**: manic-depressive illness
   manic-depressive psychosis
   manic-depressive reaction
   **Excludes1**: bipolar disorder, single manic episode (F30.-)
   major depressive disorder, single episode (F32.-)
   major depressive disorder, recurrent (F33.-)
   **Excludes2**: cyclothymia (F34.0)

F31.0 Bipolar disorder, current episode hypomanic

F31.1 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features
   F31.10 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, unspecified
F31.11 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, mild
F31.12 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, moderate
F31.13 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic without psychotic features, severe

F31.2 Bipolar disorder, current episode manic severe with psychotic features
Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Bipolar disorder, current episode manic with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F31.3 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity
F31.30 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild or moderate severity, unspecified
F31.31 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, mild
F31.32 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, moderate

F31.4 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, without psychotic features

F31.5 Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed, severe, with psychotic features
Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
Bipolar disorder, current episode depressed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms

F31.6 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed
F31.60 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, unspecified
F31.61 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, mild
F31.62 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, moderate
F31.63 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, without psychotic features
F31.64 Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed, severe, with psychotic features
Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
Bipolar disorder, current episode mixed with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms

F31.7 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission
F31.70 Bipolar disorder, currently in remission, most recent episode unspecified
F31.71 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode hypomanic
F31.72 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode hypomanic
F31.73 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode manic
F31.74 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode manic
F31.75 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode depressed
F31.76 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode depressed
F31.77 Bipolar disorder, in partial remission, most recent episode mixed
F31.78 Bipolar disorder, in full remission, most recent episode mixed

F31.8 Other bipolar disorders
F31.81 Bipolar II disorder
F31.89 Other bipolar disorder
Recurrent manic episodes NOS
F31.9 Bipolar disorder, unspecified

F32 Major depressive disorder, single episode

Includes: single episode of agitated depression
  single episode of depressive reaction
  single episode of major depression
  single episode of psychogenic depression
  single episode of reactive depression
  single episode of vital depression

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
  manic episode (F30.-)
  recurrent depressive disorder (F33.-)

Excludes2: adjustment disorder (F43.2)

F32.0 Major depressive disorder, single episode, mild

F32.1 Major depressive disorder, single episode, moderate

F32.2 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe without psychotic features

F32.3 Major depressive disorder, single episode, severe with psychotic features
  Single episode of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of major depression with psychotic symptoms
  Single episode of psychogenic depressive psychosis
  Single episode of psychotic depression
  Single episode of reactive depressive psychosis

F32.4 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in partial remission

F32.5 Major depressive disorder, single episode, in full remission

F32.8 Other depressive episodes

F32.81 Premenstrual dysphoric disorder
  Excludes1: premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)

F32.89 Other specified depressive episodes
  Atypical depression
  Post-schizophrenic depression
  Single episode of 'masked' depression NOS

F32.9 Major depressive disorder, single episode, unspecified
  Depression NOS
  Depressive disorder NOS
  Major depression NOS

F33 Major depressive disorder, recurrent

Includes: recurrent episodes of depressive reaction
  recurrent episodes of endogenous depression
  recurrent episodes of major depression
  recurrent episodes of psychogenic depression
  recurrent episodes of reactive depression
  recurrent episodes of seasonal depressive disorder
  recurrent episodes of vital depression

Excludes1: bipolar disorder (F31.-)
  manic episode (F30.-)
F33.0 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, mild
F33.1 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, moderate
F33.2 Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe without psychotic features
F33.3 Major depressive disorder, recurrent severe with psychotic symptoms
  Endogenous depression with psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-congruent psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with mood-incongruent psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of major depression with psychotic symptoms
  Recurrent severe episodes of psychogenic depressive psychosis
  Recurrent severe episodes of psychotic depression
  Recurrent severe episodes of reactive depressive psychosis
F33.4 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission
  F33.40 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in remission, unspecified
  F33.41 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in partial remission
  F33.42 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, in full remission
F33.8 Other recurrent depressive disorders
  Recurrent brief depressive episodes
F33.9 Major depressive disorder, recurrent, unspecified
  Monopolar depression NOS

F34 Persistent mood [affective] disorders

F34.0 Cyclothymic disorder
  Affective personality disorder
  Cycloid personality
  Cyclothymia
  Cyclothymic personality

F34.1 Dysthymic disorder
  Depressive neurosis
  Depressive personality disorder
  Dysthymia
  Neurotic depression
  Persistent anxiety depression
  Persistent depressive disorder

  Excludes2: anxiety depression (mild or not persistent) (F41.8)

F34.8 Other persistent mood [affective] disorders
  F34.81 Disruptive mood dysregulation disorder
  F34.89 Other specified persistent mood disorders

F34.9 Persistent mood [affective] disorder, unspecified

F39 Unspecified mood [affective] disorder
  Affective psychosis NOS

Anxiety, dissociative, stress-related, somatoform and other nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)

F40 Phobic anxiety disorders
  F40.0 Agoraphobia
F40.00 Agoraphobia, unspecified

F40.01 Agoraphobia with panic disorder
   Panic disorder with agoraphobia

   **Excludes1**: panic disorder without agoraphobia (F41.0)

F40.02 Agoraphobia without panic disorder

F40.1 Social phobias
   Anthropophobia
   Social anxiety disorder of childhood
   Social neurosis

   F40.10 Social phobia, unspecified
   F40.11 Social phobia, generalized

F40.2 Specific (isolated) phobias

   **Excludes2**: dysmorphophobia (nondelusional) (F45.22)
   nosophobia (F45.22)

   F40.21 Animal type phobia
   
   F40.210 Arachnophobia
      Fear of spiders
   
   F40.218 Other animal type phobia

   F40.22 Natural environment type phobia
   
   F40.220 Fear of thunderstorms
   
   F40.228 Other natural environment type phobia

   F40.23 Blood, injection, injury type phobia
   
   F40.230 Fear of blood
   
   F40.231 Fear of injections and transfusions
   
   F40.232 Fear of other medical care
   
   F40.233 Fear of injury

   F40.24 Situational type phobia
   
   F40.240 Claustrophobia
   
   F40.241 Acrophobia
   
   F40.242 Fear of bridges
   
   F40.243 Fear of flying
   
   F40.248 Other situational type phobia

   F40.29 Other specified phobia
   
   F40.290 Androphobia
      Fear of men
   
   F40.291 Gynephobia
Fear of women

F40.298 Other specified phobia

F40.8 Other phobic anxiety disorders
   Phobic anxiety disorder of childhood

F40.9 Phobic anxiety disorder, unspecified
   Phobia NOS
   Phobic state NOS

F41 Other anxiety disorders

Excludes2: anxiety in:
   acute stress reaction (F43.0)
   transient adjustment reaction (F43.2)
   neurasthenia (F48.8)
   psychophysiologic disorders (F45.-)
   separation anxiety (F93.0)

F41.0 Panic disorder [episodic paroxysmal anxiety] without agoraphobia
   Panic attack
   Panic state

Excludes1: panic disorder with agoraphobia (F40.01)

F41.1 Generalized anxiety disorder
   Anxiety neurosis
   Anxiety reaction
   Anxiety state
   Overanxious disorder

Excludes2: neurasthenia (F48.8)

F41.3 Other mixed anxiety disorders

F41.8 Other specified anxiety disorders
   Anxiety depression (mild or not persistent)
   Anxiety hysteria
   Mixed anxiety and depressive disorder

F41.9 Anxiety disorder, unspecified
   Anxiety NOS

F42 Obsessive-compulsive disorder

Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive personality (disorder) (F60.5)
   obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in depression (F32-F33)
   obsessive-compulsive symptoms occurring in schizophrenia (F20.-)

F42.2 Mixed obsessional thoughts and acts

F42.3 Hoarding disorder

F42.4 Excoriation (skin-picking) disorder

Excludes1: factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
   other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in early childhood
   and adolescence (F98.8)

F42.8 Other obsessive-compulsive disorder
   Anancastic neurosis
   Obsessive-compulsive neurosis
F42.9 Obsessive-compulsive disorder, unspecified

F43 Reaction to severe stress, and adjustment disorders

F43.0 Acute stress reaction
   Acute crisis reaction
   Acute reaction to stress
   Combat and operational stress reaction
   Combat fatigue
   Crisis state
   Psychic shock

F43.1 Post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD)
   Traumatic neurosis

F43.10 Post-traumatic stress disorder, unspecified
F43.11 Post-traumatic stress disorder, acute
F43.12 Post-traumatic stress disorder, chronic

F43.2 Adjustment disorders
   Culture shock
   Grief reaction
   Hospitalism in children

   Excludes2: separation anxiety disorder of childhood (F93.0)

F43.20 Adjustment disorder, unspecified
F43.21 Adjustment disorder with depressed mood
F43.22 Adjustment disorder with anxiety
F43.23 Adjustment disorder with mixed anxiety and depressed mood
F43.24 Adjustment disorder with disturbance of conduct
F43.25 Adjustment disorder with mixed disturbance of emotions and conduct
F43.29 Adjustment disorder with other symptoms

F43.8 Other reactions to severe stress
   Other specified trauma and stressor-related disorder

F43.9 Reaction to severe stress, unspecified
   Trauma and stressor-related disorder, NOS

F44 Dissociative and conversion disorders

   Includes: conversion hysteria
              conversion reaction
              hysteria
              hysterical psychosis

   Excludes2: malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5)

F44.0 Dissociative amnesia

   Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)
              anterograde amnesia (R41.1)
              dissociative amnesia with dissociative fugue (F44.1)
              retrograde amnesia (R41.2)
Excludes2: alcohol-or other psychoactive substance-induced amnestic disorder (F10, F13, F19 with .26, .96) 
amnestic disorder due to known physiological condition (F04) 
postictal amnesia in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.1 Dissociative fugue
Dissociative amnesia with dissociative fugue

Excludes2: postictal fugue in epilepsy (G40.-)

F44.2 Dissociative stupor

Excludes1: catatonic stupor (R40.1) 
stupor NOS (R40.1)

Excludes2: catatonic disorder due to known physiological condition (F06.1) 
depressive stupor (F32, F33) 
manic stupor (F30, F31)

F44.4 Conversion disorder with motor symptom or deficit
Dissociative motor disorders
Psychogenic aphony
Psychogenic dysphonia

F44.5 Conversion disorder with seizures or convulsions
Dissociative convulsions

F44.6 Conversion disorder with sensory symptom or deficit
Dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss
Psychogenic deafness

F44.7 Conversion disorder with mixed symptom presentation

F44.8 Other dissociative and conversion disorders

F44.81 Dissociative identity disorder
Multiple personality disorder

F44.89 Other dissociative and conversion disorders
Ganser's syndrome
Psychogenic confusion
Psychogenic twilight state
Trance and possession disorders

F44.9 Dissociative and conversion disorder, unspecified
Dissociative disorder NOS

F45 Somatoform disorders

Excludes2: dissociative and conversion disorders (F44.-) 
factitious disorders (F68.1-) 
hair-plucking (F63.3) 
lallowing (F80.0) 
lisping (F80.0) 
malingering [conscious simulation] (Z76.5) 
nail-biting (F98.8) 
psychological or behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere (F54) 
sexual dysfunction, not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F52.-) 
thumb-sucking (F98.8) 
tic disorders (in childhood and adolescence) (F95.-) 
Tourette's syndrome (F95.2) 
trichotillomania (F63.3)
F45.0 Somatization disorder
   Briquet's disorder
   Multiple psychosomatic disorder

F45.1 Undifferentiated somatoform disorder
   Somatic symptom disorder
   Undifferentiated psychosomatic disorder

F45.2 Hypochondriacal disorders

   Excludes2: delusional dysmorphophobia (F22)
              fixed delusions about bodily functions or shape (F22)

F45.20 Hypochondriacal disorder, unspecified

F45.21 Hypochondriasis
   Hypochondriacal neurosis
   Illness anxiety disorder

F45.22 Body dysmorphic disorder
   Dysmorphophobia (nondelusional)
   Nosophobia

F45.29 Other hypochondriacal disorders

F45.4 Pain disorders related to psychological factors

   Excludes1: pain NOS (R52)

F45.41 Pain disorder exclusively related to psychological factors
   Somatoform pain disorder (persistent)

F45.42 Pain disorder with related psychological factors
   Code also associated acute or chronic pain (G89.-)

F45.8 Other somatoform disorders
   Psychogenic dysmenorrhea
   Psychogenic dysphagia, including 'globus hystericus'
   Psychogenic pruritus
   Psychogenic torticollis
   Somatoform autonomic dysfunction
   Teeth grinding

   Excludes1: sleep related teeth grinding (G47.63)

F45.9 Somatoform disorder, unspecified
   Psychosomatic disorder NOS

F48 Other nonpsychotic mental disorders

F48.1 Depersonalization-derealization syndrome

F48.2 Pseudobulbar affect
   Involuntary emotional expression disorder

   Code first underlying cause, if known, such as:
   amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (G12.21)
   multiple sclerosis (G35)
   sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)
   sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

F48.8 Other specified nonpsychotic mental disorders
Dhat syndrome
Neurasthenia
Occupational neurosis, including writer's cramp
Psychasthenia
Psychasthenic neurosis
Psychogenic syncope

F48.9 Nonpsychotic mental disorder, unspecified
Neurosis NOS

Behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors (F50-F59)

F50 Eating disorders

Excludes1: anorexia NOS (R63.0)
feeding difficulties (R63.3)
polyphagia (R63.2)

Excludes2: feeding disorder in infancy or childhood (F98.2-)

F50.0 Anorexia nervosa

Excludes1: loss of appetite (R63.0)
psychogenic loss of appetite (F50.89)

F50.00 Anorexia nervosa, unspecified

F50.01 Anorexia nervosa, restricting type

F50.02 Anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type

Excludes1: bulimia nervosa (F50.2)

F50.2 Bulimia nervosa

Bulimia NOS
Hyperorexia nervosa

Excludes1: anorexia nervosa, binge eating/purging type (F50.02)

F50.8 Other eating disorders

Excludes2: pica of infancy and childhood (F98.3)

F50.81 Binge eating disorder

F50.89 Other specified eating disorder

Pica in adults
Psychogenic loss of appetite

F50.9 Eating disorder, unspecified

Atypical anorexia nervosa
Atypical bulimia nervosa

F51 Sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: organic sleep disorders (G47.-)

F51.0 Insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
insomnia NOS (G47.0-)
insomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.0-)
organic insomnia (G47.0-)
sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.01 Primary insomnia
   Idiopathic insomnia

F51.02 Adjustment insomnia

F51.03 Paradoxical insomnia

F51.04 Psychophysiological insomnia

F51.05 Insomnia due to other mental disorder
   Code also associated mental disorder

F51.09 Other insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.1 Hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Excludes2: alcohol related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
   hypersomnia NOS (G47.10)
   hypersomnia due to known physiological condition (G47.10)
   idiopathic hypersomnia (G47.11, G47.12)
   narcolepsy (G47.4-)

F51.11 Primary hypersomnia

F51.12 Insufficient sleep syndrome
   Excludes1: sleep deprivation (Z72.820)

F51.13 Hypersomnia due to other mental disorder
   Code also associated mental disorder

F51.19 Other hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.3 Sleepwalking [somnambulism]

F51.4 Sleep terrors [night terrors]

F51.5 Nightmare disorder
   Dream anxiety disorder

F51.8 Other sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition

F51.9 Sleep disorder not due to a substance or known physiological condition, unspecified
   Emotional sleep disorder NOS

F52 Sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition
   Excludes2: Dhat syndrome (F48.8)

F52.0 Hypoactive sexual desire disorder
   Lack or loss of sexual desire
   Sexual anhedonia
   Excludes1: decreased libido (R68.82)

F52.1 Sexual aversion disorder
Sexual aversion and lack of sexual enjoyment

**F52.2 Sexual arousal disorders**

Failure of genital response

**F52.21 Male erectile disorder**

Psychogenic impotence

*Excludes1:* impotence of organic origin (N52.-)  
impotence NOS (N52.-)

**F52.22 Female sexual arousal disorder**

**F52.3 Orgasmic disorder**

Inhibited orgasm  
Psychogenic anorgasmy

**F52.31 Female orgasmic disorder**

**F52.32 Male orgasmic disorder**

Delayed ejaculation

**F52.4 Premature ejaculation**

**F52.5 Vaginismus not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

Psychogenic vaginismus

*Excludes2:* vaginismus (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.2)

**F52.6 Dyspareunia not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

Genito-pelvic pain penetration disorder  
Psychogenic dyspareunia

*Excludes2:* dyspareunia (due to a known physiological condition) (N94.1-)

**F52.8 Other sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

Excessive sexual drive  
Nymphomania  
Satyriasis

**F52.9 Unspecified sexual dysfunction not due to a substance or known physiological condition**

Sexual dysfunction NOS

**F53 Puerperal psychosis**

Postpartum depression

*Excludes1:* mood disorders with psychotic features (F30.2, F31.2, F31.5, F31.64, F32.3, F33.3)  
postpartum dysphoria (O90.6)  
psychosis in schizophrenia, schizotypal, delusional, and other psychotic disorders (F20-F29)

**F54 Psychological and behavioral factors associated with disorders or diseases classified elsewhere**

Psychological factors affecting physical conditions

*Code first* the associated physical disorder, such as:  
asthma (J45.-)  
dermatitis (L23-L25)  
gastric ulcer (K25.-)  
mucous colitis (K58.-)  
ulcerative colitis (K51.-)  
urticaria (L50.-)

*Excludes2:* tension-type headache (G44.2)
F55 Abuse of non-psychoactive substances

- Excludes2: abuse of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)

F55.0 Abuse of antacids
F55.1 Abuse of herbal or folk remedies
F55.2 Abuse of laxatives
F55.3 Abuse of steroids or hormones
F55.4 Abuse of vitamins
F55.8 Abuse of other non-psychoactive substances

F59 Unspecified behavioral syndromes associated with physiological disturbances and physical factors
Psychogenic physiological dysfunction NOS

Disorders of adult personality and behavior (F60-F69)

F60 Specific personality disorders

F60.0 Paranoid personality disorder
- Expansive paranoid personality (disorder)
- Fanatic personality (disorder)
- Querulant personality (disorder)
- Paranoid personality (disorder)
- Sensitive paranoid personality (disorder)

- Excludes2: paranoia (F22)
- paranoia querulans (F22)
- paranoid psychosis (F22)
- paranoid schizophrenia (F20.0)
- paranoid state (F22)

F60.1 Schizoid personality disorder

- Excludes2: Asperger’s syndrome (F84.5)
- delusional disorder (F22)
- schizoid disorder of childhood (F84.5)
- schizophrenia (F20.-)
- schizotypal disorder (F21)

F60.2 Antisocial personality disorder
- Amoral personality (disorder)
- Asocial personality (disorder)
- Dissocial personality disorder
- Psychopathic personality (disorder)
- Sociopathic personality (disorder)

- Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)

- Excludes2: borderline personality disorder (F60.3)

F60.3 Borderline personality disorder
- Aggressive personality (disorder)
- Emotionally unstable personality disorder
- Explosive personality (disorder)

- Excludes2: antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F60.4 Histrionic personality disorder
Hysterical personality (disorder)
Psychoinfantile personality (disorder)

F60.5 Obsessive-compulsive personality disorder
Anankastic personality (disorder)
Compulsive personality (disorder)
Obsessional personality (disorder)

Excludes2: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42-)

F60.6 Avoidant personality disorder
Anxious personality disorder

F60.7 Dependent personality disorder
Asthenic personality (disorder)
Inadequate personality (disorder)
Passive personality (disorder)

F60.8 Other specific personality disorders

F60.81 Narcissistic personality disorder

F60.89 Other specific personality disorders
Eccentric personality disorder
'Haltlose' type personality disorder
Immature personality disorder
Passive-aggressive personality disorder
Psychoneurotic personality disorder
Self-defeating personality disorder

F60.9 Personality disorder, unspecified
Character disorder NOS
Character neurosis NOS
Pathological personality NOS

F63 Impulse disorders

Excludes2: habitual excessive use of alcohol or psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
impulse disorders involving sexual behavior (F65-)

F63.0 Pathological gambling
Compulsive gambling

Excludes1: gambling and betting NOS (Z72.6)

Excludes2: excessive gambling by manic patients (F30, F31)
gambling in antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

F63.1 Pyromania
Pathological fire-setting

Excludes2: fire-setting (by) (in):
adult with antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)
alcohol or psychoactive substance intoxication (F10-F19)
conduct disorders (F91-)
mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)
schizophrenia (F20-)

F63.2 Kleptomania
Pathological stealing

Excludes1: shoplifting as the reason for observation for suspected mental disorder (Z03.8)
**Excludes2**: depressive disorder with stealing (F31-F33)
stealing due to underlying mental condition-code to mental condition
stealing in mental disorders due to known physiological condition (F01-F09)

**F63.3 Trichotillomania**
Hair plucking

**Excludes2**: other stereotyped movement disorder (F98.4)

**F63.8 Other impulse disorders**

**F63.81 Intermittent explosive disorder**

**F63.89 Other impulse disorders**

**F63.9 Impulse disorder, unspecified**
Impulse control disorder NOS

**F64 Gender identity disorders**

**F64.0 Transsexualism**
Gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood
Gender dysphoria in adolescents and adults

**F64.1 Dual role transvestism**

Use additional code to identify sex reassignment status (Z87.890)

**Excludes1**: gender identity disorder in childhood (F64.2)

**Excludes2**: fetishistic transvestism (F65.1)

**F64.2 Gender identity disorder of childhood**
Gender dysphoria in children

**Excludes1**: gender identity disorder in adolescence and adulthood (F64.0)

**Excludes2**: sexual maturation disorder (F66)

**F64.8 Other gender identity disorders**

**F64.9 Gender identity disorder, unspecified**
Gender-role disorder NOS

**F65 Paraphilias**

**F65.0 Fetishism**

**F65.1 Transvestic fetishism**
Fetishistic transvestism

**F65.2 Exhibitionism**

**F65.3 Voyeurism**

**F65.4 Pedophilia**

**F65.5 Sadomasochism**

**F65.50 Sadomasochism, unspecified**

**F65.51 Sexual masochism**

**F65.52 Sexual sadism**
F65.8 Other paraphilias
   F65.81 Frotteurism
   F65.89 Other paraphilias
      Necrophilia

F65.9 Paraphilia, unspecified
   Sexual deviation NOS

F66 Other sexual disorders
   Sexual maturation disorder
   Sexual relationship disorder

F68 Other disorders of adult personality and behavior

F68.1 Factitious disorder
   Compensation neurosis
   Elaboration of physical symptoms for psychological reasons
   Hospital hopper syndrome
   Münchausen’s syndrome
   Peregrinating patient

  Excludes2: factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
             person feigning illness (with obvious motivation) (Z76.5)

F68.10 Factitious disorder, unspecified

F68.11 Factitious disorder with predominantly psychological signs and symptoms

F68.12 Factitious disorder with predominantly physical signs and symptoms

F68.13 Factitious disorder with combined psychological and physical signs and symptoms

F68.8 Other specified disorders of adult personality and behavior

F69 Unspecified disorder of adult personality and behavior

Intellectual Disabilities (F70-F79)

Code first any associated physical or developmental disorders

Excludes1: borderline intellectual functioning, IQ above 70 to 84 (R41.83)

F70 Mild intellectual disabilities
   IQ level 50-55 to approximately 70
   Mild mental subnormality

F71 Moderate intellectual disabilities
   IQ level 35-40 to 50-55
   Moderate mental subnormality

F72 Severe intellectual disabilities
   IQ 20-25 to 35-40
   Severe mental subnormality

F73 Profound intellectual disabilities
   IQ level below 20-25
   Profound mental subnormality

F78 Other intellectual disabilities

F79 Unspecified intellectual disabilities
Pervasive and specific developmental disorders (F80-F89)

F80 Specific developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.0 Phonological disorder
- Dyslalia
- Functional speech articulation disorder
- Lalling
- Lisping
- Phonological developmental disorder
- Speech articulation developmental disorder
- Speech-sound disorder

Excludes1: speech articulation impairment due to aphasia NOS (R47.01)
- speech articulation impairment due to apraxia (R48.2)

Excludes2: speech articulation impairment due to hearing loss (F80.4)
- speech articulation impairment due to intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
- speech articulation impairment with expressive language developmental disorder (F80.1)
- speech articulation impairment with mixed receptive expressive language developmental disorder (F80.2)

F80.1 Expressive language disorder
- Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, expressive type

Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)
- dysphasia and aphasia NOS (R47.-)

Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (G40.80-)
- selective mutism (F94.0)
- intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
- pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)

F80.2 Mixed receptive-expressive language disorder
- Developmental dysphasia or aphasia, receptive type
- Developmental Wernicke's aphasia

Excludes1: central auditory processing disorder (H93.25)
- dysphasia or aphasia NOS (R47.-)
- expressive language disorder (F80.1)
- expressive type dysphasia or aphasia (F80.1)
- word deafness (H93.25)

Excludes2: acquired aphasia with epilepsy [Landau-Kleffner] (G40.80-)
- pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
- selective mutism (F94.0)
- intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

F80.4 Speech and language development delay due to hearing loss

Code also type of hearing loss (H90.-, H91.-)

F80.8 Other developmental disorders of speech and language

F80.81 Childhood onset fluency disorder
- Cluttering NOS
- Stuttering NOS

Excludes1: adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5)
fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

**F80.82 Social pragmatic communication disorder**

*Excludes1:* Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
autistic disorder (F84.0)

**F80.89 Other developmental disorders of speech and language**

**F80.9 Developmental disorder of speech and language, unspecified**
Communication disorder NOS
Language disorder NOS

**F81 Specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills**

**F81.0 Specific reading disorder**
'Backward reading'
Developmental dyslexia
Specific reading retardation

*Excludes1:* alexia NOS (R48.0)
dyslexia NOS (R48.0)

**F81.2 Mathematics disorder**
Developmental acalculia
Developmental arithmetical disorder
Developmental Gerstmann's syndrome

*Excludes1:* acalculia NOS (R48.8)

*Excludes2:* arithmetical difficulties associated with a reading disorder (F81.0)
arithmetical difficulties associated with a spelling disorder (F81.81)
arithmetical difficulties due to inadequate teaching (Z55.8)

**F81.8 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills**

**F81.81 Disorder of written expression**
Specific spelling disorder

**F81.89 Other developmental disorders of scholastic skills**

**F81.9 Developmental disorder of scholastic skills, unspecified**
Knowledge acquisition disability NOS
Learning disability NOS
Learning disorder NOS

**F82 Specific developmental disorder of motor function**
Clumsy child syndrome
Developmental coordination disorder
Developmental dyspraxia

*Excludes1:* abnormalities of gait and mobility (R26.-)
lack of coordination (R27.-)

*Excludes2:* lack of coordination secondary to intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

**F84 Pervasive developmental disorders**

*Use additional* code to identify any associated medical condition and intellectual disabilities.

**F84.0 Autistic disorder**
Autism spectrum disorder
Infantile autism
Infantile psychosis
Kanner's syndrome

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)

F84.2 Rett's syndrome

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
    Autistic disorder (F84.0)
    Other childhood disintegrative disorder (F84.3)

F84.3 Other childhood disintegrative disorder
    Dementia infantilis
    Disintegrative psychosis
    Heller's syndrome
    Symbiotic psychosis

Use additional code to identify any associated neurological condition.

Excludes1: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)
    Autistic disorder (F84.0)
    Rett's syndrome (F84.2)

F84.5 Asperger's syndrome
    Asperger's disorder
    Autistic psychopathy
    Schizoid disorder of childhood

F84.8 Other pervasive developmental disorders
    Overactive disorder associated with intellectual disabilities and stereotyped movements

F84.9 Pervasive developmental disorder, unspecified
    Atypical autism

F88 Other disorders of psychological development
    Developmental agnosia
    Global developmental delay
    Other specified neurodevelopmental disorder

F89 Unspecified disorder of psychological development
    Developmental disorder NOS
    Neurodevelopmental disorder NOS

Behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence (F90-F98)

Note: Codes within categories F90-F98 may be used regardless of the age of a patient. These disorders generally have onset within the childhood or adolescent years, but may continue throughout life or not be diagnosed until adulthood

F90 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders

Includes: attention deficit disorder with hyperactivity
    attention deficit syndrome with hyperactivity

Excludes2: anxiety disorders (F40.-, F41.-)
    mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
    pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
    schizophrenia (F20.-)

F90.0 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly inattentive type
F90.1 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, predominantly hyperactive type
F90.2 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, combined type
F90.8 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, other type
F90.9 Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder, unspecified type
  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder of childhood or adolescence NOS
  Attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder NOS

F91 Conduct disorders

Excludes1: antisocial behavior (Z72.81-)
  antisocial personality disorder (F60.2)

Excludes2: conduct problems associated with attention-deficit hyperactivity disorder (F90.-)
  mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
  pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)
  schizophrenia (F20.-)

F91.0 Conduct disorder confined to family context
F91.1 Conduct disorder, childhood-onset type
  Unsocialized conduct disorder
  Conduct disorder, solitary aggressive type
  Unsocialized aggressive disorder
F91.2 Conduct disorder, adolescent-onset type
  Socialized conduct disorder
  Conduct disorder, group type
F91.3 Oppositional defiant disorder
F91.8 Other conduct disorders
  Other specified conduct disorder
  Other specified disruptive disorder
F91.9 Conduct disorder, unspecified
  Behavioral disorder NOS
  Conduct disorder NOS
  Disruptive behavior disorder NOS
  Disruptive disorder NOS

F93 Emotional disorders with onset specific to childhood
F93.0 Separation anxiety disorder of childhood
  Excludes2: mood [affective] disorders (F30-F39)
    nonpsychotic mental disorders (F40-F48)
    phobic anxiety disorder of childhood (F40.8)
    social phobia (F40.1)
F93.8 Other childhood emotional disorders
  Identity disorder
  Excludes2: gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)
F93.9 Childhood emotional disorder, unspecified

F94 Disorders of social functioning with onset specific to childhood and adolescence
F94.0 Selective mutism
  Elective mutism
Excludes2: pervasive developmental disorders (F84.-)  
schizophrenia (F20.-)  
specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)  
transient mutism as part of separation anxiety in young children (F93.0)

F94.1 Reactive attachment disorder of childhood

Use additional code to identify any associated failure to thrive or growth retardation

Excludes1: disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood (F94.2)  
normal variation in pattern of selective attachment

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)  
maltreatment syndromes (T74.-)  
sexual or physical abuse in childhood, resulting in psychosocial problems (Z62.81-)

F94.2 Disinhibited attachment disorder of childhood

Affectionless psychopathy  
Institutional syndrome

Excludes1: reactive attachment disorder of childhood (F94.1)

Excludes2: Asperger's syndrome (F84.5)  
attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)  
hospitalism in children (F43.2-)

F94.8 Other childhood disorders of social functioning

F94.9 Childhood disorder of social functioning, unspecified

F95 Tic disorder

F95.0 Transient tic disorder

Provisional tic disorder

F95.1 Chronic motor or vocal tic disorder

F95.2 Tourette's disorder

Combined vocal and multiple motor tic disorder [de la Tourette]  
Tourette's syndrome

F95.8 Other tic disorders

F95.9 Tic disorder, unspecified

Tic NOS

F98 Other behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Excludes2: breath-holding spells (R06.89)  
gender identity disorder of childhood (F64.2)  
Kleine-Levin syndrome (G47.13)  
obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42-)  
sleep disorders not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.-)

F98.0 Enuresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition

Enuresis (primary) (secondary) of nonorganic origin  
Functional enuresis  
Psychogenic enuresis  
Urinary incontinence of nonorganic origin

Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)

F98.1 Encopresis not due to a substance or known physiological condition
Functional encopresis
Incontinence of feces of nonorganic origin
Psychogenic encopresis

Use additional code to identify the cause of any coexisting constipation.

Excludes1: encopresis NOS (R15. - )

F98.2 Other feeding disorders of infancy and childhood

Excludes1: feeding difficulties (R63.3)

Excludes2: anorexia nervosa and other eating disorders (F50.-)
feeding problems of newborn (P92.-)
pica of infancy or childhood (F98.3)

F98.21 Rumination disorder of infancy

F98.29 Other feeding disorders of infancy and early childhood

F98.3 Pica of infancy and childhood

F98.4 Stereotyped movement disorders
  Stereotype/habit disorder

Excludes1: abnormal involuntary movements (R25.-)

Excludes2: compulsions in obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42-)
  hair plucking (F63.3)
  movement disorders of organic origin (G20-G25)
  nail-biting (F98.8)
  nose-picking (F98.8)
  stereotypies that are part of a broader psychiatric condition (F01-F95)
  thumb-sucking (F98.8)
  tic disorders (F95.-)
  trichotillomania (F63.3)

F98.5 Adult onset fluency disorder

Excludes1: childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
  dysphasia (R47.02)
  fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere (R47.82)
  fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)
  tic disorders (F95.-)

F98.8 Other specified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence
  Excessive masturbation
  Nail-biting
  Nose-picking
  Thumb-sucking

F98.9 Unspecified behavioral and emotional disorders with onset usually occurring in childhood and adolescence

Unspecified mental disorder (F99)

F99 Mental disorder, not otherwise specified
  Mental illness NOS

Excludes1: unspecified mental disorder due to known physiological condition (F09)
Chapter 6

Diseases of the nervous system (G00-G99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
G00-G09 Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system
G10-G14 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system
G20-G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders
G30-G32 Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system
G35-G37 Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system
G40-G47 Episodic and paroxysmal disorders
G50-G59 Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders
G60-G65 Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system
G70-G73 Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle
G80-G83 Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes
G89-G99 Other disorders of the nervous system

Inflammatory diseases of the central nervous system (G00-G09)

G00 Bacterial meningitis, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bacterial arachnoiditis
bacterial leptomenigitis
bacterial meningitis
bacterial pachymeningitis

Excludes1: bacterial:
meningoencephalitis (G04.2)
meningomyelitis (G04.2)

G00.0 Hemophilus meningitis
Meningitis due to Hemophilus influenzae

G00.1 Pneumococcal meningitis
Meningitis due to Streptococcal pneumoniae

G00.2 Streptococcal meningitis

Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.0-B95.5)

G00.3 Staphylococcal meningitis

Use additional code to further identify organism (B95.61-B95.8)

G00.8 Other bacterial meningitis
Meningitis due to Escherichia coli
Meningitis due to Friedländer's bacillus
Meningitis due to Klebsiella

Use additional code to further identify organism (B96.-)

G00.9 Bacterial meningitis, unspecified
Meningitis due to gram-negative bacteria, unspecified
Purulent meningitis NOS
Pyogenic meningitis NOS
Suppurative meningitis NOS

G01 Meningitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease

**Excludes1:** meningitis (in):
- gonococcal (A54.81)
- leptospirosis (A27.81)
- listeriosis (A32.11)
- Lyme disease (A69.21)
- meningococcal (A39.0)
- neurosyphilis (A52.13)
- tuberculosis (A17.0)
- meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in bacterial diseases classified elsewhere (G05)

G02 Meningitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- African trypanosomiasis (B56.-)
- poliovirus infection (A80.-)

**Excludes1:**
- candidal meningitis (B37.5)
- coccidioidomycosis meningitis (B38.4)
- cryptococcal meningitis (B45.1)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] meningitis (B00.3)
- infectious mononucleosis complicated by meningitis (B27.- with fourth character 2)
- measles complicated by meningitis (B05.1)
- meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis in other infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (G05)
- mumps meningitis (B26.1)
- rubella meningitis (B06.02)
- varicella [chickenpox] meningitis (B01.0)
- zoster meningitis (B02.1)

G03 Meningitis due to other and unspecified causes

**Includes:**
- arachnoiditis NOS
- leptomeningitis NOS
- meningitis NOS
- pachymeningitis NOS

**Excludes1:**
- meningoencephalitis (G04.-)
- meningomyelitis (G04.-)

G03.0 Nonpyogenic meningitis
- Aseptic meningitis
- Nonbacterial meningitis

G03.1 Chronic meningitis

G03.2 Benign recurrent meningitis [Mollaret]

G03.8 Meningitis due to other specified causes

G03.9 Meningitis, unspecified
- Arachnoiditis (spinal) NOS

G04 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis
Includes: acute ascending myelitis
  meningoencephalitis
  meningomyelitis

Excludes1: encephalopathy NOS (G93.40)

Excludes2: acute transverse myelitis (G37.3-)
  alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
  benign myalgic encephalomyelitis (G93.3)
  multiple sclerosis (G35)
  subacute necrotizing myelitis (G37.4)
  toxic encephalitis (G92)
  toxic encephalopathy (G92)

G04.0 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (ADEM)

  Excludes1: acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy (G04.3-)
    other noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM) (G04.81)

G04.00 Acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified

G04.01 Postinfectious acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (postinfectious ADEM)

  Excludes1: post chickenpox encephalitis (B01.1)
    post measles encephalitis (B05.0)
    post measles myelitis (B05.1)

G04.02 Postimmunization acute disseminated encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

  Encephalitis, post immunization
  Encephalomyelitis, post immunization

  Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.1 Tropical spastic paraplegia

G04.2 Bacterial meningoencephalitis and meningomyelitis, not elsewhere classified

G04.3 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

  Excludes1: acute disseminated encephalitis and encephalomyelitis (G04.0-)

G04.30 Acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy, unspecified

G04.31 Postinfectious acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

G04.32 Postimmunization acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

  Use additional code to identify the vaccine (T50.A-, T50.B-, T50.Z-)

G04.39 Other acute necrotizing hemorrhagic encephalopathy

  Code also underlying etiology, if applicable

G04.8 Other encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis

  Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)

G04.81 Other encephalitis and encephalomyelitis

  Noninfectious acute disseminated encephalomyelitis (noninfectious ADEM)

G04.89 Other myelitis

G04.9 Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified
**G04.90** Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis, unspecified  
Ventriculitis (cerebral) NOS

**G04.91** Myelitis, unspecified

**G05** Encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
- poliovirus (A80.-)
- suppurative otitis media (H66.01-H66.4)
- trichinellosis (B75)

**Excludes1:**
- adenoviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A85.1)
- congenital toxoplasmosis encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (P37.1)
- cytomegaloviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B25.8)
- encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in) measles (B05.0)
- encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (in) systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
- enteroviral encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A85.0)
- eosinophilic meningoencephalitis (B83.2)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B00.4)
- listerial encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A32.12)
- meningococcal encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (A39.81)
- mumps encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B26.2)
- postchickenpox encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B01.1-)
- rubella encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B06.01)
- toxoplasmosis encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B58.2)
- zoster encephalitis, myelitis and encephalomyelitis (B02.0)

**G05.3** Encephalitis and encephalomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere  
Meningoencephalitis in diseases classified elsewhere

**G05.4** Myelitis in diseases classified elsewhere  
Meningomyelitis in diseases classified elsewhere

**G06** Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma

**Use additional** code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

**G06.0** Intracranial abscess and granuloma
- Brain [any part] abscess (embolic)
- Cerebellar abscess (embolic)
- Cerebral abscess (embolic)
- Intracranial epidural abscess or granuloma
- Intracranial extradural abscess or granuloma
- Intracranial subdural abscess or granuloma
- Otogenic abscess (embolic)

**Excludes1:** tuberculous intracranial abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

**G06.1** Intraspinal abscess and granuloma
- Abscess (embolic) of spinal cord [any part]
- Intraspinal epidural abscess or granuloma
- Intraspinal extradural abscess or granuloma
- Intraspinal subdural abscess or granuloma

**Excludes1:** tuberculous intraspinal abscess and granuloma (A17.81)

**G06.2** Extradural and subdural abscess, unspecified

**G07** Intracranial and intraspinal abscess and granuloma in diseases classified elsewhere
**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- schistosomiasis granuloma of brain (B65.-)

**Excludes1**: abscess of brain:
- amebic (A06.6)
- chromomycotic (B43.1)
- gonococcal (A54.82)
- tuberculous (A17.81)
- tuberculoma of meninges (A17.1)

**G08 Intracranial and intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis**
- Septic embolism of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic endophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic phlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic thrombophlebitis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins
- Septic thrombosis of intracranial or intraspinal venous sinuses and veins

**Excludes1**: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating:
- abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.5, O87.3)
- nonpyogenic intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (I67.6)

**Excludes2**: intracranial phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis (G95.1)

**G09 Sequelae of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system**

**Note**: Category G09 is to be used to indicate conditions whose primary classification is to G00-G08 as the cause of sequelae, themselves classifiable elsewhere. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as residuals.

**Code first** condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory diseases of central nervous system

**Systemic atrophies primarily affecting the central nervous system (G10-G14)**

**G10 Huntington's disease**
- Huntington's chorea
- Huntington's dementia

**G11 Hereditary ataxia**

**Excludes2**: cerebral palsy (G80.-)
- hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy (G60.-)
- metabolic disorders (E70-E88)

**G11.0 Congenital nonprogressive ataxia**

**G11.1 Early-onset cerebellar ataxia**
- Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with essential tremor
- Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with myoclonus [Hunt's ataxia]
- Early-onset cerebellar ataxia with retained tendon reflexes
- Friedreich's ataxia (autosomal recessive)
- X-linked recessive spinocerebellar ataxia

**G11.2 Late-onset cerebellar ataxia**

**G11.3 Cerebellar ataxia with defective DNA repair**
- Ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar]

**Excludes2**: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)
- other disorders of purine and pyrimidine metabolism (E79.-)
- xeroderma pigmentosum (Q82.1)
G11.4 Hereditary spastic paraplegia

G11.8 Other hereditary ataxias

G11.9 Hereditary ataxia, unspecified
- Hereditary cerebellar ataxia NOS
- Hereditary cerebellar degeneration
- Hereditary cerebellar disease
- Hereditary cerebellar syndrome

G12 Spinal muscular atrophy and related syndromes

G12.0 Infantile spinal muscular atrophy, type I [Werdnig-Hoffman]

G12.1 Other inherited spinal muscular atrophy
- Adult form spinal muscular atrophy
- Childhood form, type II spinal muscular atrophy
- Distal spinal muscular atrophy
- Juvenile form, type III spinal muscular atrophy [Kugelberg-Welander]
- Progressive bulbar palsy of childhood [Fazio-Londe]
- Scapuloperoneal form spinal muscular atrophy

G12.2 Motor neuron disease

G12.20 Motor neuron disease, unspecified

G12.21 Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
- Progressive spinal muscle atrophy

G12.22 Progressive bulbar palsy

G12.29 Other motor neuron disease
- Familial motor neuron disease
- Primary lateral sclerosis

G12.8 Other spinal muscular atrophies and related syndromes

G12.9 Spinal muscular atrophy, unspecified

G13 Systemic atrophies primarily affecting central nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G13.0 Paraneoplastic neuromyopathy and neuropathy
- Carcinomatous neuromyopathy
- Sensorial paraneoplastic neuropathy [Denny Brown]

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

G13.1 Other systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in neoplastic disease
- Paraneoplastic limbic encephalopathy

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

G13.2 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in myxedema

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- hypothyroidism (E03.-)
- myxedematous congenital iodine deficiency (E00.1)

G13.8 Systemic atrophy primarily affecting central nervous system in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

G14 Postpolio syndrome
Includes: postpolio myelitic syndrome

Excludes1: sequelae of poliomyelitis (B91)

Extrapyramidal and movement disorders (G20-G26)

G20 Parkinson's disease
Hemiparkinsonism
Idiopathic Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease
Paralysis agitans
Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease NOS
Primary Parkinsonism or Parkinson's disease

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)

G21 Secondary parkinsonism

Excludes1: dementia with Parkinsonism (G31.83)
Huntington's disease (G10)
Shy-Drager syndrome (G90.3)
syphilitic Parkinsonism (A52.19)

G21.0 Malignant neuroleptic syndrome

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T43.3X5, T43.4X5, T43.505, T43.595)

Excludes1: neuroleptic induced parkinsonism (G21.11)

G21.1 Other drug-induced secondary parkinsonism

G21.11 Neuroleptic induced parkinsonism

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T43.3X5, T43.4X5, T43.505, T43.595)

Excludes1: malignant neuroleptic syndrome (G21.0)

G21.19 Other drug induced secondary parkinsonism

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G21.2 Secondary parkinsonism due to other external agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify external agent

G21.3 Postencephalitic parkinsonism

G21.4 Vascular parkinsonism

G21.8 Other secondary parkinsonism

G21.9 Secondary parkinsonism, unspecified

G23 Other degenerative diseases of basal ganglia

Excludes2: multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system (G90.3)

G23.0 Hallervorden-Spatz disease
Pigmentary pallidal degeneration

G23.1 Progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia [Steele-Richardson-Olszewski]
Progressive supranuclear palsy
G23.2 Striatonigral degeneration

G23.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of basal ganglia
   Calcification of basal ganglia

G23.9 Degenerative disease of basal ganglia, unspecified

G24 Dystonia

Includes: dyskinesia

Excludes2: athetoid cerebral palsy (G80.3)

G24.0 Drug induced dystonia

Use additional code code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G24.01 Drug induced subacute dyskinesia
   Drug induced blepharospasm
   Drug induced orofacial dyskinesia
   Neuroleptic induced tardive dyskinesia
   Tardive dyskinesia

G24.02 Drug induced acute dystonia
   Acute dystonic reaction to drugs
   Neuroleptic induced acute dystonia

G24.09 Other drug induced dystonia

G24.1 Genetic torsion dystonia
   Dystonia deformans progressiva
   Dystonia musculorum deformans
   Familial torsion dystonia
   Idiopathic familial dystonia
   Idiopathic (torsion) dystonia NOS
   (Schwalbe-) Ziehen-Oppenheim disease

G24.2 Idiopathic nonfamilial dystonia

G24.3 Spasmodic torticollis

Excludes1: congenital torticollis (Q68.0)
   hysterical torticollis (F44.4)
   ocular torticollis (R29.891)
   psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
   torticollis NOS (M43.6)
   traumatic recurrent torticollis (S13.4)

G24.4 Idiopathic orofacial dystonia
   Orofacial dyskinesia

Excludes1: drug induced orofacial dyskinesia (G24.01)

G24.5 Blepharospasm

Excludes1: drug induced blepharospasm (G24.01)

G24.8 Other dystonia
   Acquired torsion dystonia NOS

G24.9 Dystonia, unspecified
   Dyskinesia NOS
G25 Other extrapyramidal and movement disorders

Excludes2: sleep related movement disorders (G47.6-)

G25.0 Essential tremor
Familial tremor

Excludes1: tremor NOS (R25.1)

G25.1 Drug-induced tremor

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.2 Other specified forms of tremor
Intention tremor

G25.3 Myoclonus
Drug-induced myoclonus
Palatal myoclonus

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: facial myokymia (G51.4)
myoclonic epilepsy (G40.-)

G25.4 Drug-induced chorea

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.5 Other chorea
Chorea NOS

Excludes1: chorea NOS with heart involvement (I02.0)
Huntington's chorea (G10)
rheumatic chorea (I02.-)
Sydenham's chorea (I02.-)

G25.6 Drug induced tics and other tics of organic origin

G25.61 Drug induced tics

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.69 Other tics of organic origin

Excludes1: habit spasm (F95.9)
tic NOS (F95.9)
Tourette's syndrome (F95.2)

G25.7 Other and unspecified drug induced movement disorders

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G25.70 Drug induced movement disorder, unspecified

G25.71 Drug induced akathisia
Drug induced acathisia
Neuroleptic induced acute akathisia

G25.79 Other drug induced movement disorders

G25.8 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders
G25.81 Restless legs syndrome
G25.82 Stiff-man syndrome
G25.83 Benign shuddering attacks
G25.89 Other specified extrapyramidal and movement disorders

G25.9 Extrapyramidal and movement disorder, unspecified

G26 Extrapyramidal and movement disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease

Other degenerative diseases of the nervous system (G30-G32)

G30 Alzheimer's disease
   Includes: Alzheimer's dementia senile and presenile forms
   Use additional code to identify:
      delirium, if applicable (F05)
      dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
      dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)
   Excludes1: senile degeneration of brain NEC (G31.1)
      senile dementia NOS (F03)
      senility NOS (R41.81)

G30.0 Alzheimer's disease with early onset
G30.1 Alzheimer's disease with late onset
G30.8 Other Alzheimer's disease
G30.9 Alzheimer's disease, unspecified

G31 Other degenerative diseases of nervous system, not elsewhere classified
   Use additional code to identify:
      dementia with behavioral disturbance (F02.81)
      dementia without behavioral disturbance (F02.80)
   Excludes2: Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G31.0 Frontotemporal dementia
   G31.01 Pick's disease
      Primary progressive aphasia
      Progressive isolated aphasia
   G31.09 Other frontotemporal dementia
      Frontal dementia

G31.1 Senile degeneration of brain, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: Alzheimer's disease (G30-)
      senility NOS (R41.81)

G31.2 Degeneration of nervous system due to alcohol
   Alcoholic cerebellar ataxia
   Alcoholic cerebellar degeneration
   Alcoholic cerebral degeneration
Alcoholic encephalopathy
Dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol

**Code also** associated alcoholism (F10.-)

**G31.8 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system**

**G31.81 Alpers disease**
Grey-matter degeneration

**G31.82 Leigh's disease**
Subacute necrotizing encephalopathy

**G31.83 Dementia with Lewy bodies**
Dementia with Parkinsonism
Lewy body dementia
Lewy body disease

**G31.84 Mild cognitive impairment, so stated**

*Excludes*:
- age related cognitive decline (R41.81)
- altered mental status (R41.82)
- cerebral degeneration (G31.9)
- change in mental status (R41.82)
- cognitive deficits following (sequelae of) cerebral hemorrhage or infarction (I69.01-, I69.11-, I69.21-, I69.31-, I69.81-, I69.91-)
- cognitive impairment due to intracranial or head injury (S06.-)
- dementia (F01.-, F02.-, F03)
- mild memory disturbance (F06.8)
- neurologic neglect syndrome (R41.4)
- personality change, nonpsychotic (F68.8)

**G31.85 Corticobasal degeneration**

**G31.89 Other specified degenerative diseases of nervous system**

**G31.9 Degenerative disease of nervous system, unspecified**

**G32 Other degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere**

**G32.0 Subacute combined degeneration of spinal cord in diseases classified elsewhere**
Dana-Putnam syndrome
Sclerosis of spinal cord (combined) (dorsolateral) (posterolateral)

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- anemia (D51.9)
- dietary (D51.3)
- pernicious (D51.0)
- vitamin B12 deficiency (E53.8)

*Excludes*:
syphilitic combined degeneration of spinal cord (A52.11)

**G32.8 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis cerebral degeneration (E85.-)
- cerebral degeneration (due to) hypothyroidism (E00.0-E03.9)
- cerebral degeneration (due to) neoplasm (C00-D49)
- cerebral degeneration (due to) vitamin B deficiency, except thiamine (E52-E53.-)

*Excludes*:
superior hemorrhagic poliencephalitis [Wernicke's encephalopathy] (E51.2)

**G32.81 Cerebellar ataxia in diseases classified elsewhere**
**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- celiac disease (with gluten ataxia) (K90.0)
- cerebellar ataxia (in) neoplastic disease (paraneoplastic cerebellar degeneration) (C00-D49)
- non-celiac gluten ataxia (M35.9)

**Excludes1:** systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in alcoholic cerebellar ataxia (G31.2)
systemic atrophy primarily affecting the central nervous system in myxedema (G13.2)

**G32.89 Other specified degenerative disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere**
Degenerative encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

**Demyelinating diseases of the central nervous system (G35-G37)**

**G35 Multiple sclerosis**
- Disseminated multiple sclerosis
- Generalized multiple sclerosis
- Multiple sclerosis NOS
- Multiple sclerosis of brain stem
- Multiple sclerosis of cord

**G36 Other acute disseminated demyelination**

**Excludes1:** postinfectious encephalitis and encephalomyelitis NOS (G04.01)

**G36.0 Neuromyelitis optica [Devic]**
Demyelination in optic neuritis

**Excludes1:** optic neuritis NOS (H46)

**G36.1 Acute and subacute hemorrhagic leukoencephalitis [Hurst]**

**G36.8 Other specified acute disseminated demyelination**

**G36.9 Acute disseminated demyelination, unspecified**

**G37 Other demyelinating diseases of central nervous system**

**G37.0 Diffuse sclerosis of central nervous system**
- Periaxial encephalitis
- Schilder’s disease

**Excludes1:** X linked adrenoleukodystrophy (E71.52-)

**G37.1 Central demyelination of corpus callosum**

**G37.2 Central pontine myelinolysis**

**G37.3 Acute transverse myelitis in demyelinating disease of central nervous system**
- Acute transverse myelitis NOS
- Acute transverse myelopathy

**Excludes1:** multiple sclerosis (G35)
neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)

**G37.4 Subacute necrotizing myelitis of central nervous system**

**G37.5 Concentric sclerosis [Balo] of central nervous system**

**G37.8 Other specified demyelinating diseases of central nervous system**

**G37.9 Demyelinating disease of central nervous system, unspecified**
Episodic and paroxysmal disorders (G40-G47)

G40 Epilepsy and recurrent seizures

Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

Excludes1: conversion disorder with seizures (F44.5)
convulsions NOS (R56.9)
post traumatic seizures (R56.1)
seizure (convulsive) NOS (R56.9)
seizure of newborn (P90)

Excludes2: hippocampal sclerosis (G93.81)
mesial temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
temporal sclerosis (G93.81)
Todd’s paralysis (G83.84)

G40.0 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset
Benign childhood epilepsy with centrotemporal EEG spikes
Childhood epilepsy with occipital EEG paroxysms

Excludes1: adult onset localization-related epilepsy (G40.1-, G40.2-)

G40.00 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset without intractability

G40.001 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.009 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.01 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable

G40.011 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.019 Localization-related (focal) (partial) idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with seizures of localized onset, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.1 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures
Attacks without alteration of consciousness
Epilepsia partialis continua [Kozhevnikof]
Simple partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.10 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures without intractability

G40.101 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.109 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus
with simple partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus  
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures NOS

G40.11 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable

G40.111 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.119 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with simple partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.2 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures

Attacks with alteration of consciousness, often with automatisms  
Complex partial seizures developing into secondarily generalized seizures

G40.20 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable  
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures without intractability

G40.201 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.209 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, not intractable, without status epilepticus  
Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures NOS

G40.21 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable

G40.211 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.219 Localization-related (focal) (partial) symptomatic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes with complex partial seizures, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.3 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes

Code also MERRF syndrome, if applicable (E88.42)

G40.30 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable  
Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability

G40.301 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.309 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus  
Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS

G40.31 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable

G40.311 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.319 Generalized idiopathic epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.A Absence epileptic syndrome
Childhood absence epilepsy [pyknolepsy]
Juvenile absence epilepsy
Absence epileptic syndrome, NOS

G40.A0 Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable
  G40.A01 Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable, with status epilepticus
  G40.A09 Absence epileptic syndrome, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.A1 Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable
  G40.A11 Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable, with status epilepticus
  G40.A19 Absence epileptic syndrome, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.B Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy [impulsive petit mal]
  G40.B0 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable
    G40.B01 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus
    G40.B09 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus

  G40.B1 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable
    G40.B11 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus
    G40.B19 Juvenile myoclonic epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.4 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes
  Epilepsy with grand mal seizures on awakening
  Epilepsy with myoclonic absences
  Epilepsy with myoclonic-astatic seizures
  Grand mal seizure NOS
  Nonspecific atonic epileptic seizures
  Nonspecific clonic epileptic seizures
  Nonspecific myoclonic epileptic seizures
  Nonspecific tonic epileptic seizures
  Nonspecific tonic-clonic epileptic seizures
  Symptomatic early myoclonic encephalopathy

G40.40 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable
  Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes without intractability
  Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes NOS
    G40.401 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, with status epilepticus
    G40.409 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.41 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable
  G40.411 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, with status epilepticus
  G40.419 Other generalized epilepsy and epileptic syndromes, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.5 Epileptic seizures related to external causes
  Epileptic seizures related to alcohol
  Epileptic seizures related to drugs
Epileptic seizures related to hormonal changes
Epileptic seizures related to sleep deprivation
Epileptic seizures related to stress

**Code also**, if applicable, associated epilepsy and recurrent seizures (G40.-)

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G40.50 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable

G40.501 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.509 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.509 Epileptic seizures related to external causes, NOS

G40.8 Other epilepsy and recurrent seizures

Epilepsies and epileptic syndromes undetermined as to whether they are focal or generalized

Landau-Kleffner syndrome

G40.80 Other epilepsy

G40.801 Other epilepsy, not intractable, with status epilepticus

Other epilepsy without intractability with status epilepticus

G40.802 Other epilepsy, not intractable, without status epilepticus

Other epilepsy NOS

Other epilepsy without intractability without status epilepticus

G40.803 Other epilepsy, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.804 Other epilepsy, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.81 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome

G40.811 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.812 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.813 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.814 Lennox-Gastaut syndrome, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.82 Epileptic spasms

Infantile spasms

Salaam attacks

West's syndrome

G40.821 Epileptic spasms, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.822 Epileptic spasms, not intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.823 Epileptic spasms, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.824 Epileptic spasms, intractable, without status epilepticus

G40.89 Other seizures

**Excludes1**: post traumatic seizures (R56.1)

recurrent seizures NOS (G40.909)

seizure NOS (R56.9)

G40.9 Epilepsy, unspecified

G40.90 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable
Epilepsy, unspecified, without intractability

G40.901 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.909 Epilepsy, unspecified, not intractable, without status epilepticus
  Epilepsy NOS
  Epileptic convulsions NOS
  Epileptic fits NOS
  Epileptic seizures NOS
  Recurrent seizures NOS
  Seizure disorder NOS

G40.91 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable
  Intractable seizure disorder NOS

G40.911 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, with status epilepticus

G40.919 Epilepsy, unspecified, intractable, without status epilepticus

G43 Migraine

Note: the following terms are to be considered equivalent to intractable: pharmacoresistant (pharmacologically resistant), treatment resistant, refractory (medically) and poorly controlled

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)
  lower half migraine (G44.00)

Excludes2: headache syndromes (G44.-)

G43.0 Migraine without aura
  Common migraine

Excludes1: chronic migraine without aura (G43.7-)

G43.00 Migraine without aura, not intractable
  Migraine without aura without mention of refractory migraine

G43.001 Migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.009 Migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
  Migraine without aura NOS

G43.01 Migraine without aura, intractable
  Migraine without aura with refractory migraine

G43.011 Migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.019 Migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.1 Migraine with aura
  Basilar migraine
  Classical migraine
  Migraine equivalents
  Migraine preceded or accompanied by transient focal neurological phenomena
  Migraine triggered seizures
  Migraine with acute-onset aura
  Migraine with aura without headache (migraine equivalents)
  Migraine with prolonged aura
  Migraine with typical aura
  Retinal migraine
Code also any associated seizure (G40.-, R56.9)

Excludes1: persistent migraine aura (G43.5-, G43.6-)

G43.10 Migraine with aura, not intractable
Migraine with aura without mention of refractory migraine
   G43.101 Migraine with aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus
   G43.109 Migraine with aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus
       Migraine with aura NOS

G43.11 Migraine with aura, intractable
Migraine with aura with refractory migraine
   G43.111 Migraine with aura, intractable, with status migrainosus
   G43.119 Migraine with aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.4 Hemiplegic migraine
Familial migraine
Sporadic migraine

G43.40 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable
Hemiplegic migraine without refractory migraine
   G43.401 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
   G43.409 Hemiplegic migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
       Hemiplegic migraine NOS

G43.41 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable
Hemiplegic migraine with refractory migraine
   G43.411 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
   G43.419 Hemiplegic migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.5 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction

G43.50 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable
Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, without refractory migraine
   G43.501 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status
       migrainosus
   G43.509 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status
       migrainosus
       Persistent migraine aura NOS

G43.51 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable
Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, with refractory migraine
   G43.511 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, with status
       migrainosus
   G43.519 Persistent migraine aura without cerebral infarction, intractable, without status
       migrainosus

G43.6 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction
Code also the type of cerebral infarction (I63.-)

G43.60 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable
Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, without refractory migraine

G43.601 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.609 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.61 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable

Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, with refractory migraine

G43.611 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.619 Persistent migraine aura with cerebral infarction, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.7 Chronic migraine without aura

Transformed migraine

Excludes1: migraine without aura (G43.0-)

G43.70 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable

Chronic migraine without aura, without refractory migraine

G43.701 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.709 Chronic migraine without aura, not intractable, without status migrainosus

Chronic migraine without aura NOS

G43.71 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable

Chronic migraine without aura, with refractory migraine

G43.711 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, with status migrainosus

G43.719 Chronic migraine without aura, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.A Cyclical vomiting

G43.A0 Cyclical vomiting, not intractable

Cyclical vomiting, without refractory migraine

G43.A1 Cyclical vomiting, intractable

Cyclical vomiting, with refractory migraine

G43.B Ophthalmoplegic migraine

G43.B0 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, not intractable

Ophthalmoplegic migraine, without refractory migraine

G43.B1 Ophthalmoplegic migraine, intractable

Ophthalmoplegic migraine, with refractory migraine

G43.C Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult

G43.C0 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, not intractable

Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, without refractory migraine

G43.C1 Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, intractable

Periodic headache syndromes in child or adult, with refractory migraine

G43.D Abdominal migraine

G43.D0 Abdominal migraine, not intractable

Abdominal migraine, without refractory migraine
G43.8 Other migraine

G43.80 Other migraine, not intractable
Other migraine, without refractory migraine

G43.801 Other migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.809 Other migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.81 Other migraine, intractable
Other migraine, with refractory migraine

G43.811 Other migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.819 Other migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.82 Menstrual migraine, not intractable
Menstrual headache, not intractable
Menstrual migraine, without refractory migraine
Menstrually related migraine, not intractable
Pre-menstrual headache, not intractable
Pre-menstrual migraine, not intractable
Pure menstrual migraine, not intractable

Code also associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)

G43.821 Menstrual migraine, not intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.829 Menstrual migraine, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Menstrual migraine NOS

G43.83 Menstrual migraine, intractable
Menstrual headache, intractable
Menstrual migraine, with refractory migraine
Menstrually related migraine, intractable
Pre-menstrual headache, intractable
Pre-menstrual migraine, intractable
Pure menstrual migraine, intractable

Code also associated premenstrual tension syndrome (N94.3)

G43.831 Menstrual migraine, intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.839 Menstrual migraine, intractable, without status migrainosus

G43.9 Migraine, unspecified

G43.90 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable
Migraine, unspecified, without refractory migraine

G43.901 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, with status migrainosus
Status migrainosus NOS

G43.909 Migraine, unspecified, not intractable, without status migrainosus
Migraine NOS

G43.91 Migraine, unspecified, intractable
Migraine, unspecified, with refractory migraine

G43.911 Migraine, unspecified, intractable, with status migrainosus
G43.919 Migraine, unspecified, intractable, without status migrainosus

G44 Other headache syndromes

Excludes1: headache NOS (R51)

Excludes2: atypical facial pain (G50.1)
headache due to lumbar puncture (G97.1)
migraines (G43.-)
trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

G44.0 Cluster headaches and other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)

G44.00 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified
Ciliary neuralgia
Cluster headache NOS
Histamine cephalgia
Lower half migraine
Migrainous neuralgia

G44.001 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, intractable

G44.009 Cluster headache syndrome, unspecified, not intractable
Cluster headache syndrome NOS

G44.01 Episodic cluster headache

G44.011 Episodic cluster headache, intractable

G44.019 Episodic cluster headache, not intractable
Episodic cluster headache NOS

G44.02 Chronic cluster headache

G44.021 Chronic cluster headache, intractable

G44.029 Chronic cluster headache, not intractable
Chronic cluster headache NOS

G44.03 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania
Paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.031 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable

G44.039 Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
Episodic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.04 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania

G44.041 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, intractable

G44.049 Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania, not intractable
Chronic paroxysmal hemicrania NOS

G44.05 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT)

G44.051 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), intractable

G44.059 Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT), not intractable
Short lasting unilateral neuralgiform headache with conjunctival injection and tearing (SUNCT) NOS
G44.09 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC)
  G44.091 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), intractable
  G44.099 Other trigeminal autonomic cephalgias (TAC), not intractable

G44.1 Vascular headache, not elsewhere classified
  **Excludes2:** cluster headache (G44.0)
  complicated headache syndromes (G44.5-)
  drug-induced headache (G44.4-)
  migraine (G43.-)
  other specified headache syndromes (G44.8-)
  post-traumatic headache (G44.3-)
  tension-type headache (G44.2-)

G44.2 Tension-type headache
  G44.20 Tension-type headache, unspecified
    G44.201 Tension-type headache, unspecified, intractable
    G44.209 Tension-type headache, unspecified, not intractable
      Tension headache NOS
  G44.21 Episodic tension-type headache
    G44.211 Episodic tension-type headache, intractable
    G44.219 Episodic tension-type headache, not intractable
      Episodic tension-type headache NOS
  G44.22 Chronic tension-type headache
    G44.221 Chronic tension-type headache, intractable
    G44.229 Chronic tension-type headache, not intractable
      Chronic tension-type headache NOS

G44.3 Post-traumatic headache
  G44.30 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified
    G44.301 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, intractable
    G44.309 Post-traumatic headache, unspecified, not intractable
      Post-traumatic headache NOS
  G44.31 Acute post-traumatic headache
    G44.311 Acute post-traumatic headache, intractable
    G44.319 Acute post-traumatic headache, not intractable
      Acute post-traumatic headache NOS
  G44.32 Chronic post-traumatic headache
    G44.321 Chronic post-traumatic headache, intractable
    G44.329 Chronic post-traumatic headache, not intractable
      Chronic post-traumatic headache NOS

G44.4 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified
  Medication overuse headache
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G44.40 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, not intractable
G44.41 Drug-induced headache, not elsewhere classified, intractable

G44.5 Complicated headache syndromes
   G44.51 Hemicrania continua
   G44.52 New daily persistent headache (NDPH)
   G44.53 Primary thunderclap headache
   G44.59 Other complicated headache syndrome

G44.8 Other specified headache syndromes
   G44.81 Hypnic headache
   G44.82 Headache associated with sexual activity
      Orgasmic headache
      Preorgasmic headache
   G44.83 Primary cough headache
   G44.84 Primary exertional headache
   G44.85 Primary stabbing headache
   G44.89 Other headache syndrome

G45 Transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes

   Excludes1: neonatal cerebral ischemia (P91.0)
   transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)

   G45.0 Vertebro-basilar artery syndrome
   G45.1 Carotid artery syndrome (hemispheric)
   G45.2 Multiple and bilateral precerebral artery syndromes
   G45.3 Amaurosis fugax
   G45.4 Transient global amnesia

      Excludes1: amnesia NOS (R41.3)

   G45.8 Other transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes

      G45.9 Transient cerebral ischemic attack, unspecified
      Spasm of cerebral artery
      TIA
      Transient cerebral ischemia NOS

G46 Vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases

   Code first underlying cerebrovascular disease (I60-I69)

   G46.0 Middle cerebral artery syndrome
   G46.1 Anterior cerebral artery syndrome
G46.2 Posterior cerebral artery syndrome
G46.3 Brain stem stroke syndrome
  Benedikt syndrome
  Claude syndrome
  Foville syndrome
  Millard-Gubler syndrome
  Wallenberg syndrome
  Weber syndrome
G46.4 Cerebellar stroke syndrome
G46.5 Pure motor lacunar syndrome
G46.6 Pure sensory lacunar syndrome
G46.7 Other lacunar syndromes
G46.8 Other vascular syndromes of brain in cerebrovascular diseases
G47 Sleep disorders
  Excludes2: nightmares (F51.5)
    nonorganic sleep disorders (F51.-)
    sleep terrors (F51.4)
    sleepwalking (F51.3)
G47.0 Insomnia
  Excludes2: alcohol related insomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
    idiopathic insomnia (F51.01)
    insomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.05)
    insomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.0-)
    nonorganic insomnia (F51.0-)
    primary insomnia (F51.01)
    sleep apnea (G47.3-)
G47.00 Insomnia, unspecified
  Insomnia NOS
G47.01 Insomnia due to medical condition
  Code also associated medical condition
G47.09 Other insomnia
G47.1 Hypersomnia
  Excludes2: alcohol-related hypersomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
    hypersomnia due to a mental disorder (F51.13)
    hypersomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.1-)
    primary hypersomnia (F51.11)
    sleep apnea (G47.3-)
G47.10 Hypersomnia, unspecified
  Hypersomnia NOS
G47.11 Idiopathic hypersomnia with long sleep time
  Idiopathic hypersomnia NOS
G47.12 Idiopathic hypersomnia without long sleep time

G47.13 Recurrent hypersomnia
   Kleine-Levin syndrome
   Menstrual related hypersomnia

G47.14 Hypersomnia due to medical condition
   Code also associated medical condition

G47.19 Other hypersomnia

G47.2 Circadian rhythm sleep disorders
   Disorders of the sleep wake schedule
   Inversion of nyctohemeral rhythm
   Inversion of sleep rhythm

G47.20 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, unspecified type
   Sleep wake schedule disorder NOS

G47.21 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, delayed sleep phase type
   Delayed sleep phase syndrome

G47.22 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, advanced sleep phase type

G47.23 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, irregular sleep wake type
   Irregular sleep-wake pattern

G47.24 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, free running type

G47.25 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, jet lag type

G47.26 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder, shift work type

G47.27 Circadian rhythm sleep disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying condition

G47.29 Other circadian rhythm sleep disorder

G47.3 Sleep apnea

   Code also any associated underlying condition

   Excludes1: apnea NOS (R06.81)
   Cheyne-Stokes breathing (R06.3)
   pickwickian syndrome (E66.2)
   sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

G47.30 Sleep apnea, unspecified
   Sleep apnea NOS

G47.31 Primary central sleep apnea

G47.32 High altitude periodic breathing

G47.33 Obstructive sleep apnea (adult) (pediatric)

   Excludes1: obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

G47.34 Idiopathic sleep related nonobstructive alveolar hypoventilation
   Sleep related hypoxia

G47.35 Congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome
G47.36 Sleep related hypoventilation in conditions classified elsewhere
Sleep related hypoxemia in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition

G47.37 Central sleep apnea in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition

G47.39 Other sleep apnea

G47.4 Narcolepsy and cataplexy

G47.41 Narcolepsy

G47.411 Narcolepsy with cataplexy

G47.419 Narcolepsy without cataplexy
Narcolepsy NOS

G47.42 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition

G47.421 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere with cataplexy
G47.429 Narcolepsy in conditions classified elsewhere without cataplexy

G47.5 Parasomnia

Excludes1: alcohol induced parasomnia (F10.182, F10.282, F10.982)
parasomnia not due to a substance or known physiological condition (F51.8)

G47.50 Parasomnia, unspecified
Parasomnia NOS

G47.51 Confusional arousals

G47.52 REM sleep behavior disorder

G47.53 Recurrent isolated sleep paralysis

G47.54 Parasomnia in conditions classified elsewhere
Code first underlying condition

G47.59 Other parasomnia

G47.6 Sleep related movement disorders

Excludes2: restless legs syndrome (G25.81)

G47.61 Periodic limb movement disorder
Periodic limb movement disorder

G47.62 Sleep related leg cramps

G47.63 Sleep related bruxism

Excludes1: psychogenic bruxism (F45.8)

G47.69 Other sleep related movement disorders
G47.8 Other sleep disorders

G47.9 Sleep disorder, unspecified
Sleep disorder NOS

Nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders (G50-G59)

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve, nerve root and plexus disorders - see Injury, nerve by body region
neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
neuritis NOS (M79.2)
peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
radiculitis NOS (M54.1-)

G50 Disorders of trigeminal nerve

Includes: disorders of 5th cranial nerve

G50.0 Trigeminal neuralgia
Syndrome of paroxysmal facial pain
Tic douloureux

G50.1 Atypical facial pain

G50.8 Other disorders of trigeminal nerve

G50.9 Disorder of trigeminal nerve, unspecified

G51 Facial nerve disorders

Includes: disorders of 7th cranial nerve

G51.0 Bell's palsy
Facial palsy

G51.1 Geniculate ganglionitis

Excludes1: postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)

G51.2 Melkersson's syndrome
Melkersson-Rosenthal syndrome

G51.3 Clonic hemifacial spasm

G51.4 Facial myokymia

G51.8 Other disorders of facial nerve

G51.9 Disorder of facial nerve, unspecified

G52 Disorders of other cranial nerves

Excludes2: disorders of acoustic [8th] nerve (H93.3)
disorders of optic [2nd] nerve (H46, H47.0)
paralytic strabismus due to nerve palsy (H49.0-H49.2)

G52.0 Disorders of olfactory nerve
Disorders of 1st cranial nerve

G52.1 Disorders of glossopharyngeal nerve
Disorder of 9th cranial nerve
Glossopharyngeal neuralgia

G52.2 Disorders of vagus nerve
Disorders of pneumogastric [10th] nerve

G52.3 Disorders of hypoglossal nerve
Disorders of 12th cranial nerve

G52.7 Disorders of multiple cranial nerves
Polyneuritis cranialis

G52.8 Disorders of other specified cranial nerves

G52.9 Cranial nerve disorder, unspecified

G53 Cranial nerve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1:
multiple cranial nerve palsy in sarcoidosis (D86.82)
multiple cranial nerve palsy in syphilis (A52.15)
postherpetic geniculate ganglionitis (B02.21)
postherpetic trigeminal neuralgia (B02.22)

G54 Nerve root and plexus disorders

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve root and plexus disorders - see nerve injury by body region
intervertebral disc disorders (M50-M51)
neuralgia or neuritis NOS (M79.2)
neuritis or radiculitis brachial NOS (M54.13)
neuritis or radiculitis lumbar NOS (M54.16)
neuritis or radiculitis lumbosacral NOS (M54.17)
neuritis or radiculitis thoracic NOS (M54.14)
radiculitis NOS (M54.10)
radiculopathy NOS (M54.10)
spondylosis (M47.-)

G54.0 Brachial plexus disorders
Thoracic outlet syndrome

G54.1 Lumbosacral plexus disorders

G54.2 Cervical root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.3 Thoracic root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.4 Lumbosacral root disorders, not elsewhere classified

G54.5 Neuralgic amyotrophy
Parsonage-Aldren-Turner syndrome
Shoulder-girdle neuritis

Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .44)

G54.6 Phantom limb syndrome with pain

G54.7 Phantom limb syndrome without pain
Phantom limb syndrome NOS

G54.8 Other nerve root and plexus disorders

G54.9 Nerve root and plexus disorder, unspecified

G55 Nerve root and plexus compressions in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: nerve root compression (due to) (in) ankylosing spondylitis (M45.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) dorsopathies (M53.-, M54.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) intervertebral disc disorders (M50.1.-, M51.1.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) spondylopathies (M46.-, M48.-)
nerve root compression (due to) (in) spondylosis (M47.0-M47.2.-)

G56 Mononeuropathies of upper limb

Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G56.0 Carpal tunnel syndrome
  G56.00 Carpal tunnel syndrome, unspecified upper limb
  G56.01 Carpal tunnel syndrome, right upper limb
  G56.02 Carpal tunnel syndrome, left upper limb
  G56.03 Carpal tunnel syndrome, bilateral upper limbs

G56.1 Other lesions of median nerve
  G56.10 Other lesions of median nerve, unspecified upper limb
  G56.11 Other lesions of median nerve, right upper limb
  G56.12 Other lesions of median nerve, left upper limb
  G56.13 Other lesions of median nerve, bilateral upper limbs

G56.2 Lesion of ulnar nerve
  Tardy ulnar nerve palsy
  G56.20 Lesion of ulnar nerve, unspecified upper limb
  G56.21 Lesion of ulnar nerve, right upper limb
  G56.22 Lesion of ulnar nerve, left upper limb
  G56.23 Lesion of ulnar nerve, bilateral upper limbs

G56.3 Lesion of radial nerve
  G56.30 Lesion of radial nerve, unspecified upper limb
  G56.31 Lesion of radial nerve, right upper limb
  G56.32 Lesion of radial nerve, left upper limb
  G56.33 Lesion of radial nerve, bilateral upper limbs

G56.4 Causalgia of upper limb
  Complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb
  Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
  complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
  complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
  reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
  reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)

G56.40 Causalgia of unspecified upper limb
G56.41 Causalgia of right upper limb
G56.42 Causalgia of left upper limb
G56.43 Causalgia of bilateral upper limbs

G56.8 Other specified mononeuropathies of upper limb
   Interdigital neuroma of upper limb
   G56.80 Other specified mononeuropathies of unspecified upper limb
   G56.81 Other specified mononeuropathies of right upper limb
   G56.82 Other specified mononeuropathies of left upper limb
   G56.83 Other specified mononeuropathies of bilateral upper limbs

G56.9 Unspecified mononeuropathy of upper limb
   G56.90 Unspecified mononeuropathy of unspecified upper limb
   G56.91 Unspecified mononeuropathy of right upper limb
   G56.92 Unspecified mononeuropathy of left upper limb
   G56.93 Unspecified mononeuropathy of bilateral upper limbs

G57 Mononeuropathies of lower limb

   Excludes1: current traumatic nerve disorder - see nerve injury by body region

G57.0 Lesion of sciatic nerve
   Excludes1: sciatica NOS (M54.3-)
   Excludes2: sciatica attributed to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
   G57.00 Lesion of sciatic nerve, unspecified lower limb
   G57.01 Lesion of sciatic nerve, right lower limb
   G57.02 Lesion of sciatic nerve, left lower limb
   G57.03 Lesion of sciatic nerve, bilateral lower limbs

G57.1 Meralgia paresthetica
   Lateral cutaneous nerve of thigh syndrome
   G57.10 Meralgia paresthetica, unspecified lower limb
   G57.11 Meralgia paresthetica, right lower limb
   G57.12 Meralgia paresthetica, left lower limb
   G57.13 Meralgia paresthetica, bilateral lower limbs

G57.2 Lesion of femoral nerve
   G57.20 Lesion of femoral nerve, unspecified lower limb
   G57.21 Lesion of femoral nerve, right lower limb
   G57.22 Lesion of femoral nerve, left lower limb
   G57.23 Lesion of femoral nerve, bilateral lower limbs
G57.3 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve
   Peroneal nerve palsy
   G57.30 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb
   G57.31 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, right lower limb
   G57.32 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, left lower limb
   G57.33 Lesion of lateral popliteal nerve, bilateral lower limbs

G57.4 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve
   G57.40 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, unspecified lower limb
   G57.41 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, right lower limb
   G57.42 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, left lower limb
   G57.43 Lesion of medial popliteal nerve, bilateral lower limbs

G57.5 Tarsal tunnel syndrome
   G57.50 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, unspecified lower limb
   G57.51 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, right lower limb
   G57.52 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, left lower limb
   G57.53 Tarsal tunnel syndrome, bilateral lower limbs

G57.6 Lesion of plantar nerve
   Morton's metatarsalgia
   G57.60 Lesion of plantar nerve, unspecified lower limb
   G57.61 Lesion of plantar nerve, right lower limb
   G57.62 Lesion of plantar nerve, left lower limb
   G57.63 Lesion of plantar nerve, bilateral lower limbs

G57.7 Causalgia of lower limb
   Complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb
   Excludes1: complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb (G90.52-)
   complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb (G90.51-)
   complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)
   reflex sympathetic dystrophy of lower limb (G90.52-)
   reflex sympathetic dystrophy of upper limb (G90.51-)
   G57.70 Causalgia of unspecified lower limb
   G57.71 Causalgia of right lower limb
   G57.72 Causalgia of left lower limb
   G57.73 Causalgia of bilateral lower limbs

G57.8 Other specified mononeuropathies of lower limb
   Interdigital neuroma of lower limb
   G57.80 Other specified mononeuropathies of unspecified lower limb
G57.81 Other specified mononeuropathies of right lower limb
G57.82 Other specified mononeuropathies of left lower limb
G57.83 Other specified mononeuropathies of bilateral lower limbs
G57.9 Unspecified mononeuropathy of lower limb
  G57.90 Unspecified mononeuropathy of unspecified lower limb
  G57.91 Unspecified mononeuropathy of right lower limb
  G57.92 Unspecified mononeuropathy of left lower limb
  G57.93 Unspecified mononeuropathy of bilateral lower limbs

G58 Other mononeuropathies
  G58.0 Intercostal neuropathy
  G58.7 Mononeuritis multiplex
  G58.8 Other specified mononeuropathies
  G58.9 Mononeuropathy, unspecified

G59 Mononeuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease
  Excludes1: diabetic mononeuropathy (E08-E13 with .41)
  syphilitic nerve paralysis (A52.19)
  syphilitic neuritis (A52.15)
  tuberculous mononeuropathy (A17.83)

Polyneuropathies and other disorders of the peripheral nervous system (G60-G65)

Excludes1: neuralgia NOS (M79.2)
  neuritis NOS (M79.2)
  peripheral neuritis in pregnancy (O26.82-)
  radiculitis NOS (M54.10)

G60 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy
  G60.0 Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy
    Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease
    Déjérine-Sottas disease
    Hereditary motor and sensory neuropathy, types I-IV
    Hypertrophic neuropathy of infancy
    Peroneal muscular atrophy (axonal type) (hypertrophic type)
    Roussy-Levy syndrome
  G60.1 Refsum's disease
    Infantile Refsum disease
  G60.2 Neuropathy in association with hereditary ataxia
  G60.3 Idiopathic progressive neuropathy
  G60.8 Other hereditary and idiopathic neuropathies
    Dominantly inherited sensory neuropathy
    Morvan's disease
    Nelaton's syndrome
Recessively inherited sensory neuropathy

G60.9 Hereditary and idiopathic neuropathy, unspecified

G61 Inflammatory polyneuropathy

G61.0 Guillain-Barre syndrome
  Acute (post-)infective polyneuritis
  Miller Fisher Syndrome

G61.1 Serum neuropathy
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify serum (T50.-)

G61.8 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.81 Chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuritis

G61.82 Multifocal motor neuropathy
  MMN

G61.89 Other inflammatory polyneuropathies

G61.9 Inflammatory polyneuropathy, unspecified

G62 Other and unspecified polyneuropathies

G62.0 Drug-induced polyneuropathy
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G62.1 Alcoholic polyneuropathy

G62.2 Polyneuropathy due to other toxic agents
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G62.8 Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.81 Critical illness polyneuropathy
  Acute motor neuropathy

G62.82 Radiation-induced polyneuropathy
  Use additional external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

G62.89 Other specified polyneuropathies

G62.9 Polyneuropathy, unspecified
  Neuropathy NOS

G63 Polyneuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85.-)
  endocrine disease, except diabetes (E00-E07, E15-E16, E20-E34)
  metabolic diseases (E70-E88)
  neoplasm (C00-D49)
  nutritional deficiency (E40-E64)

Excludes1: polyneuropathy (in):
  diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .42)
  diphtheria (A36.83)
  infectious mononucleosis (B27.0-B27.9 with 1)
Lyme disease (A69.22)
mumps (B26.84)
postherpetic (B02.23)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.33)
scleroderma (M34.83)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

G64 Other disorders of peripheral nervous system
Disorder of peripheral nervous system NOS

G65 Sequelae of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of inflammatory and toxic polyneuropathies

G65.0 Sequelae of Guillain-Barré syndrome
G65.1 Sequelae of other inflammatory polyneuropathy
G65.2 Sequelae of toxic polyneuropathy

Diseases of myoneural junction and muscle (G70-G73)

G70 Myasthenia gravis and other myoneural disorders

Excludes1: botulism (A05.1, A48.51-A48.52)
transient neonatal myasthenia gravis (P94.0)

G70.0 Myasthenia gravis

G70.00 Myasthenia gravis without (acute) exacerbation
Myasthenia gravis NOS

G70.01 Myasthenia gravis with (acute) exacerbation
Myasthenia gravis in crisis

G70.1 Toxic myoneural disorders

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G70.2 Congenital and developmental myasthenia

G70.8 Other specified myoneural disorders

G70.80 Lambert-Eaton syndrome, unspecified
Lambert-Eaton syndrome NOS

G70.81 Lambert-Eaton syndrome in disease classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome in neoplastic disease (G73.1)

G70.89 Other specified myoneural disorders

G70.9 Myoneural disorder, unspecified

G71 Primary disorders of muscles

Excludes2: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
metabolic disorders (E70-E88)
myositis (M60.-)

G71.0 Muscular dystrophy
Autosomal recessive, childhood type, muscular dystrophy resembling Duchenne or Becker muscular dystrophy
Benign [Becker] muscular dystrophy
Benign scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy with early contractures [Emery-Dreifuss]
Congenital muscular dystrophy NOS
Congenital muscular dystrophy with specific morphological abnormalities of the muscle fiber
Distal muscular dystrophy
Facioscapulohumeral muscular dystrophy
Limb-girdle muscular dystrophy
Ocular muscular dystrophy
Oculopharyngeal muscular dystrophy
Scapuloperoneal muscular dystrophy
Severe [Duchenne] muscular dystrophy

G71.1 Myotonic disorders

G71.11 Myotonic muscular dystrophy
Dystrophia myotonica [Steinert]
Myotonia atrophica
Myotonic dystrophy
Proximal myotonic myopathy (PROMM)
Steinert disease

G71.12 Myotonia congenita
Acetazolamide responsive myotonia congenita
Dominant myotonia congenita [Thomsen disease]
Myotonia levior
Recessive myotonia congenita [Becker disease]

G71.13 Myotonic chondrodystrophy
Chondrodystrophic myotonia
Congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy
Schwartz-Jampel disease

G71.14 Drug induced myotonia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G71.19 Other specified myotonic disorders
Myotonia fluctuans
Myotonia permanens
Neuromyotonia [Isaacs]
Paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenberg)
Pseudomyotonia
Symptomatic myotonia

G71.2 Congenital myopathies
Central core disease
Fiber-type disproportion
Minicore disease
Multicore disease
Myotubular (centronuclear) myopathy
Nemaline myopathy

Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)

G71.3 Mitochondrial myopathy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81)
Leber’s disease (H47.21)
Leigh’s encephalopathy (G31.82)
mitochondrial metabolism disorders (E88.4.-)
Reye's syndrome (G93.7)

G71.8 Other primary disorders of muscles

G71.9 Primary disorder of muscle, unspecified
Hereditary myopathy NOS

G72 Other and unspecified myopathies

Excludes1: arthrogryposis multiplex congenita (Q74.3)
dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
myositis (M60.-)
polymyositis (M33.2.-)

G72.0 Drug-induced myopathy

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

G72.1 Alcoholic myopathy

Use additional code to identify alcoholism (F10.-)

G72.2 Myopathy due to other toxic agents

Code first (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

G72.3 Periodic paralysis
Familial periodic paralysis
Hyperkalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
Hypokalemic periodic paralysis (familial)
Myotonic periodic paralysis (familial)
Normokalemic paralysis (familial)
Potassium sensitive periodic paralysis

Excludes1: paramyotonia congenita (of von Eulenburg) (G71.19)

G72.4 Inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified

G72.41 Inclusion body myositis [IBM]

G72.49 Other inflammatory and immune myopathies, not elsewhere classified
Inflammatory myopathy NOS

G72.8 Other specified myopathies

G72.81 Critical illness myopathy
Acute necrotizing myopathy
Acute quadriplegic myopathy
Intensive care (ICU) myopathy
Myopathy of critical illness

G72.89 Other specified myopathies

G72.9 Myopathy, unspecified

G73 Disorders of myoneurial junction and muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

G73.1 Lambert-Eaton syndrome in neoplastic disease

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)
Excludes1: Lambert-Eaton syndrome not associated with neoplasm (G70.80-G70.81)

G73.3 Myasthenic syndromes in other diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- neoplasm (C00-D49)
- thyrotoxicosis (E05.-)

G73.7 Myopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- hyperparathyroidism (E21.0, E21.3)
- hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
- glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
- lipid storage disorders (E75.-)

Excludes1: myopathy in:
- rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
- sarcoidosis (D86.87)
- scleroderma (M34.82)
- sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.03)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)

Cerebral palsy and other paralytic syndromes (G80-G83)

G80 Cerebral palsy

Excludes1: hereditary spastic paraplegia (G11.4)

G80.0 Spastic quadriplegic cerebral palsy
Congenital spastic paralysis (cerebral)

G80.1 Spastic diplegic cerebral palsy
Spastic cerebral palsy NOS

G80.2 Spastic hemiplegic cerebral palsy

G80.3 Athetoid cerebral palsy
- Double athetosis (syndrome)
- Dyskinetic cerebral palsy
- Dystonic cerebral palsy
- Vogt disease

G80.4 Ataxic cerebral palsy

G80.8 Other cerebral palsy
Mixed cerebral palsy syndromes

G80.9 Cerebral palsy, unspecified
Cerebral palsy NOS

G81 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis

**Note:** This category is to be used only when hemiplegia (complete)(incomplete) is reported without further specification, or is stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these types of hemiplegia resulting from any cause.

Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
- hemiplegia and hemiparesis due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.05-, I69.15-, I69.25-, I69.35-, I69.85-, I69.95-)

G81.0 Flaccid hemiplegia
G81.00 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
G81.01 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
G81.02 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
G81.03 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
G81.04 Flaccid hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.1 Spastic hemiplegia
G81.10 Spastic hemiplegia affecting unspecified side
G81.11 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right dominant side
G81.12 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left dominant side
G81.13 Spastic hemiplegia affecting right nondominant side
G81.14 Spastic hemiplegia affecting left nondominant side

G81.9 Hemiplegia, unspecified
G81.90 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
G81.91 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
G81.92 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
G81.93 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
G81.94 Hemiplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G82 Paraplegia (paraparesis) and quadriplegia (quadripareisis)

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause

Excludes1: congenital cerebral palsy (G80.-)
   functional quadriplegia (R53.2)
   hysterical paralysis (F44.4)

G82.2 Paraplegia
   Paralysis of both lower limbs NOS
   Paraparesis (lower) NOS
   Paraplegia (lower) NOS

G82.20 Paraplegia, unspecified
G82.21 Paraplegia, complete
G82.22 Paraplegia, incomplete

G82.5 Quadriplegia
G82.50 Quadriplegia, unspecified
G82.51 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 complete
G82.52 Quadriplegia, C1-C4 incomplete
G82.53 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 complete
G82.54 Quadriplegia, C5-C7 incomplete

G83 Other paralytic syndromes

Note: This category is to be used only when the listed conditions are reported without further specification, or are stated to be old or longstanding but of unspecified cause. The category is also for use in multiple coding to identify these conditions resulting from any cause.

Includes: paralysis (complete) (incomplete), except as in G80-G82

G83.0 Diplegia of upper limbs
Diplegia (upper)
Paralysis of both upper limbs

G83.1 Monoplegia of lower limb
Paralysis of lower limb

Excludes1: monoplegia of lower limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.04-, I69.14-, I69.24-, I69.34-, I69.84-, I69.94-)

G83.10 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting unspecified side
G83.11 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right dominant side
G83.12 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left dominant side
G83.13 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting right nondominant side
G83.14 Monoplegia of lower limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.2 Monoplegia of upper limb
Paralysis of upper limb

Excludes1: monoplegia of upper limbs due to sequela of cerebrovascular disease (I69.03-, I69.13-, I69.23-, I69.33-, I69.83-, I69.93-)

G83.20 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting unspecified side
G83.21 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right dominant side
G83.22 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left dominant side
G83.23 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting right nondominant side
G83.24 Monoplegia of upper limb affecting left nondominant side

G83.3 Monoplegia, unspecified

G83.30 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting unspecified side
G83.31 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right dominant side
G83.32 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left dominant side
G83.33 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting right nondominant side
G83.34 Monoplegia, unspecified affecting left nondominant side

G83.4 Cauda equina syndrome
Neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome

Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.89)
neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
G83.5 Locked-in state

G83.8 Other specified paralytic syndromes

Excludes1: paralytic syndromes due to current spinal cord injury-code to spinal cord injury (S14, S24, S34)

G83.81 Brown-Séquard syndrome
G83.82 Anterior cord syndrome
G83.83 Posterior cord syndrome
G83.84 Todd’s paralysis (postepileptic)
G83.89 Other specified paralytic syndromes

G83.9 Paralytic syndrome, unspecified

Other disorders of the nervous system (G89-G99)

G89 Pain, not elsewhere classified

Code also related psychological factors associated with pain (F45.42)

Excludes1: generalized pain NOS (R52)
  pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)
  pain NOS (R52)

Excludes2: atypical face pain (G50.1)
  headache syndromes (G44.-)
  localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
  abdomen pain (R10.-)
  back pain (M54.9)
  breast pain (N64.4)
  chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
  ear pain (H92.0-)
  eye pain (H57.1)
  headache (R51)
  joint pain (M25.5-)
  limb pain (M79.6-)
  lumbar region pain (M54.5)
  painful urination (R30.9)
  pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
  shoulder pain (M25.51-)
  spine pain (M54.-)
  throat pain (R07.0)
  tongue pain (K14.6)
  tooth pain (K08.8)
  renal colic (N23)
  migraines (G43.-)
  myalgia (M79.1)
  pain from prosthetic devices, implants, and grafts (T82.84, T83.84, T84.84, T85.84-)
  phantom limb syndrome with pain (G54.6)
  vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)
  vulvodynia (N94.81-)

G89.0 Central pain syndrome
  Déjérine-Roussy syndrome
  Myelopathic pain syndrome
  Thalamic pain syndrome (hyperesthetic)

G89.1 Acute pain, not elsewhere classified
G89.11 Acute pain due to trauma

G89.12 Acute post-thoracotomy pain
  Post-thoracotomy pain NOS

G89.18 Other acute postprocedural pain
  Postoperative pain NOS
  Postprocedural pain NOS

G89.2 Chronic pain, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
  causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
  central pain syndrome (G89.0)
  chronic pain syndrome (G89.4)
  complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
  complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
  neoplasm related chronic pain (G89.3)
  reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

G89.21 Chronic pain due to trauma

G89.22 Chronic post-thoracotomy pain

G89.28 Other chronic postprocedural pain
  Other chronic postoperative pain

G89.29 Other chronic pain

G89.3 Neoplasm related pain (acute) (chronic)
  Cancer associated pain
  Pain due to malignancy (primary) (secondary)
  Tumor associated pain

G89.4 Chronic pain syndrome
  Chronic pain associated with significant psychosocial dysfunction

G90 Disorders of autonomic nervous system

Excludes1: dysfunction of the autonomic nervous system due to alcohol (G31.2)

G90.0 Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy

G90.01 Carotid sinus syncope
  Carotid sinus syndrome

G90.09 Other idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy
  Idiopathic peripheral autonomic neuropathy NOS

G90.1 Familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day]

G90.2 Horner's syndrome
  Bernard(-Horner) syndrome
  Cervical sympathetic dystrophy or paralysis

G90.3 Multi-system degeneration of the autonomic nervous system
  Neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager]

Excludes1: orthostatic hypotension NOS (I95.1)

G90.4 Autonomic dysreflexia

Use additional code to identify the cause, such as:
fecal impaction (K56.41)
pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
urinary tract infection (N39.0)

**G90.5 Complex regional pain syndrome I (CRPS I)**
Reflex sympathetic dystrophy

**Excludes1:**
causalgia of lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia of upper limb (G56.4-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II of upper limb (G56.4-)

**G90.50 Complex regional pain syndrome I, unspecified**

**G90.51 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb**

- **G90.511 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right upper limb**
- **G90.512 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left upper limb**
- **G90.513 Complex regional pain syndrome I of upper limb, bilateral**
- **G90.519 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified upper limb**

**G90.52 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb**

- **G90.521 Complex regional pain syndrome I of right lower limb**
- **G90.522 Complex regional pain syndrome I of left lower limb**
- **G90.523 Complex regional pain syndrome I of lower limb, bilateral**
- **G90.529 Complex regional pain syndrome I of unspecified lower limb**

**G90.59 Complex regional pain syndrome I of other specified site**

**G90.8 Other disorders of autonomic nervous system**

**G90.9 Disorder of the autonomic nervous system, unspecified**

**G91 Hydrocephalus**

**Includes:** acquired hydrocephalus

**Excludes1:** Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus (Q07.-)
congenital hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
spina bifida with hydrocephalus (Q05.-)

**G91.0 Communicating hydrocephalus**
Secondary normal pressure hydrocephalus

**G91.1 Obstructive hydrocephalus**

**G91.2 (Idiopathic) normal pressure hydrocephalus**
Normal pressure hydrocephalus NOS

**G91.3 Post-traumatic hydrocephalus, unspecified**

**G91.4 Hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere**

**Code first** underlying condition, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.4-)
neoplasm (C00-D49)
**Excludes1:** hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)

**G91.8 Other hydrocephalus**

**G91.9 Hydrocephalus, unspecified**

**G92 Toxic encephalopathy**
- Toxic encephalitis
- Toxic metabolic encephalopathy

*Code first* (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

**G93 Other disorders of brain**

**G93.0 Cerebral cysts**
- Arachnoid cyst
- Porencephalic cyst, acquired

*Excludes1:* acquired periventricular cysts of newborn (P91.1)
- congenital cerebral cysts (Q04.6)

**G93.1 Anoxic brain damage, not elsewhere classified**

*Excludes1:* cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.3)
- cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.2)
- neonatal anoxia (P84)

**G93.2 Benign intracranial hypertension**

*Excludes1:* hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)

**G93.3 Postviral fatigue syndrome**
- Benign myalgic encephalomyelitis

*Excludes1:* chronic fatigue syndrome NOS (R53.82)

**G93.4 Other and unspecified encephalopathy**

*Excludes1:* alcoholic encephalopathy (G31.2)
- encephalopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G94)
- hypertensive encephalopathy (I67.4)
- toxic (metabolic) encephalopathy (G92)

**G93.40 Encephalopathy, unspecified**

**G93.41 Metabolic encephalopathy**
- Septic encephalopathy

**G93.49 Other encephalopathy**
- Encephalopathy NEC

**G93.5 Compression of brain**
- Arnold-Chiari type 1 compression of brain
- Compression of brain (stem)
- Herniation of brain (stem)

*Excludes1:* diffuse traumatic compression of brain (S06.2-)
- focal traumatic compression of brain (S06.3-)

**G93.6 Cerebral edema**

*Excludes1:* cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
- traumatic cerebral edema (S06.1-)
G93.7 Reye's syndrome
   Code first (T39.0-), if salicylates-induced

G93.8 Other specified disorders of brain
   G93.81 Temporal sclerosis
      Hippocampal sclerosis
      Mesial temporal sclerosis
   G93.82 Brain death
   G93.89 Other specified disorders of brain
      Postradiation encephalopathy

G93.9 Disorder of brain, unspecified

G94 Other disorders of brain in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease
   Excludes1: encephalopathy in congenital syphilis (A50.49)
      encephalopathy in influenza (J09.X9, J10.81, J11.81)
      encephalopathy in syphilis (A52.19)
      hydrocephalus in diseases classified elsewhere (G91.4)

G95 Other and unspecified diseases of spinal cord
   Excludes2: myelitis (G04.-)

G95.0 Syringomyelia and syringobulbia

G95.1 Vascular myelopathies
   Excludes2: intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis, except non-pyogenic (G08)
   G95.11 Acute infarction of spinal cord (embolic) (nonembolic)
      Anoxia of spinal cord
      Arterial thrombosis of spinal cord
   G95.19 Other vascular myelopathies
      Edema of spinal cord
      Hematomyelia
      Nonpyogenic intraspinal phlebitis and thrombophlebitis
      Subacute necrotic myelopathy

G95.2 Other and unspecified cord compression
   G95.20 Unspecified cord compression
   G95.29 Other cord compression

G95.8 Other specified diseases of spinal cord
   Excludes1: neurogenic bladder NOS (N31.9)
      neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
      neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder without spinal cord lesion (N31.-)
   G95.81 Conus medullaris syndrome
   G95.89 Other specified diseases of spinal cord
      Cord bladder NOS
      Drug-induced myelopathy
Radiation-induced myelopathy

**Excludes1:** myelopathy NOS (G95.9)

G95.9 Disease of spinal cord, unspecified
Myelopathy NOS

G96 Other disorders of central nervous system

G96.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak

**Excludes1:** cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)

G96.1 Disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

G96.11 Dural tear

**Excludes1:** accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure (G97.41)

G96.12 Meningeal adhesions (cerebral) (spinal)

G96.19 Other disorders of meninges, not elsewhere classified

G96.8 Other specified disorders of central nervous system

G96.9 Disorder of central nervous system, unspecified

G97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes2:** intraoperative and postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction (I97.81-, I97.82-)

G97.0 Cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture

G97.1 Other reaction to spinal and lumbar puncture
Headache due to lumbar puncture

G97.2 Intracranial hypotension following ventricular shunting

G97.3 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a procedure

**Excludes1:** intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (G97.4-)

G97.31 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating a nervous system procedure

G97.32 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure complicating other procedure

G97.4 Accidental puncture and laceration of a nervous system organ or structure during a procedure

G97.41 Accidental puncture or laceration of dura during a procedure
Incidental (inadvertent) durotomy

G97.48 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during a nervous system procedure

G97.49 Accidental puncture and laceration of other nervous system organ or structure during other procedure

G97.5 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a nervous system organ or structure following a procedure

G97.51 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a nervous system organ or structure following a nervous
system procedure

G97.52 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a nervous system organ or structure following other procedure

G97.6 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of a nervous system organ or structure following a procedure

G97.61 Postprocedural hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following a nervous system procedure

G97.62 Postprocedural hematoma of a nervous system organ or structure following other procedure

G97.63 Postprocedural seroma of a nervous system organ or structure following a nervous system procedure

G97.64 Postprocedural seroma of a nervous system organ or structure following other procedure

G97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system

Use additional code to further specify disorder

G97.81 Other intraoperative complications of nervous system

G97.82 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of nervous system

G98 Other disorders of nervous system not elsewhere classified

Includes: nervous system disorder NOS

G98.0 Neurogenic arthritis, not elsewhere classified
  Nonsyphilitic neurogenic arthropathy NEC
  Nonsyphilitic neurogenic spondylopathy NEC

Excludes1: spondylopathy (in):
  syringomyelia and syringobulbia (G95.0)
  tabes dorsalis (A52.11)

G98.8 Other disorders of nervous system
  Nervous system disorder NOS

G99 Other disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere

G99.0 Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    amyloidosis (E85.-)
    gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
    hyperthyroidism (E05.-)

Excludes1: diabetic autonomic neuropathy (E08-E13 with .43)

G99.2 Myelopathy in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    neoplasm (C00-D49)

Excludes1: myelopathy in:
  intervertebral disease (M50.0-, M51.0-)
  spondylosis (M47.0-, M47.1-)

G99.8 Other specified disorders of nervous system in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disorder, such as:
    amyloidosis (E85.-)
    avitaminosis (E56.9)
Excludes1: nervous system involvement in:
cysticercosis (B69.0)
rubella (B06.0-)
syphilis (A52.1-)
Chapter 7

Diseases of the eye and adnexa (H00-H59)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the eye condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the eye condition

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
diabetes mellitus related eye conditions (E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)
derocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury (trauma) of eye and orbit (S05.-)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
syphilis related eye disorders (A50.01, A50.3-, A51.43, A52.71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
H00-H05 Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit
H10-H11 Disorders of conjunctiva
H15-H22 Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body
H25-H28 Disorders of lens
H30-H36 Disorders of choroid and retina
H40-H42 Glaucoma
H43-H44 Disorders of vitreous body and globe
H46-H47 Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways
H49-H52 Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction
H53-H54 Visual disturbances and blindness
H55-H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa
H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

Disorders of eyelid, lacrimal system and orbit (H00-H05)

Excludes2: open wound of eyelid (S01.1-)
superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-, S00.2-)

H00 Hordeolum and chalazion

H00.0 Hordeolum (externum) (internum) of eyelid

H00.01 Hordeolum externum
Hordeolum NOS
Stye

H00.011 Hordeolum externum right upper eyelid
H00.012 Hordeolum externum right lower eyelid
H00.013 Hordeolum externum right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.014 Hordeolum externum left upper eyelid
H00.015 Hordeolum externum left lower eyelid
H00.016 Hordeolum externum left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.019 Hordeolum externum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.02 Hordeolum internum
Infection of meibomian gland

H00.021 Hordeolum internum right upper eyelid
H00.022 Hordeolum internum right lower eyelid
H00.023 Hordeolum internum right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.024 Hordeolum internum left upper eyelid
H00.025 Hordeolum internum left lower eyelid
H00.026 Hordeolum internum left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.029 Hordeolum internum unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.03 Abscess of eyelid
Furuncle of eyelid

H00.031 Abscess of right upper eyelid
H00.032 Abscess of right lower eyelid
H00.033 Abscess of eyelid right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.034 Abscess of left upper eyelid
H00.035 Abscess of left lower eyelid
H00.036 Abscess of eyelid left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.039 Abscess of eyelid unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H00.1 Chalazion
Meibomian (gland) cyst

Excludes2: infected meibomian gland (H00.02-)

H00.11 Chalazion right upper eyelid
H00.12 Chalazion right lower eyelid
H00.13 Chalazion right eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.14 Chalazion left upper eyelid
H00.15 Chalazion left lower eyelid
H00.16 Chalazion left eye, unspecified eyelid
H00.19 Chalazion unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01 Other inflammation of eyelid

H01.0 Blepharitis

Excludes1: blepharoconjunctivitis (H10.5-)

H01.00 Unspecified blepharitis

H01.001 Unspecified blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.002 Unspecified blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.003 Unspecified blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.004 Unspecified blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.005 Unspecified blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.006 Unspecified blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.009 Unspecified blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.01 Ulcerative blepharitis
H01.011 Ulcerative blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.012 Ulcerative blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.013 Ulcerative blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.014 Ulcerative blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.015 Ulcerative blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.016 Ulcerative blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.019 Ulcerative blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.02 Squamous blepharitis
H01.021 Squamous blepharitis right upper eyelid
H01.022 Squamous blepharitis right lower eyelid
H01.023 Squamous blepharitis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.024 Squamous blepharitis left upper eyelid
H01.025 Squamous blepharitis left lower eyelid
H01.026 Squamous blepharitis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.029 Squamous blepharitis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.1 Noninfectious dermatoses of eyelid

H01.11 Allergic dermatitis of eyelid
   Contact dermatitis of eyelid
   H01.111 Allergic dermatitis of right upper eyelid
   H01.112 Allergic dermatitis of right lower eyelid
   H01.113 Allergic dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H01.114 Allergic dermatitis of left upper eyelid
   H01.115 Allergic dermatitis of left lower eyelid
   H01.116 Allergic dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
   H01.119 Allergic dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.12 Discoid lupus erythematous of eyelid
   H01.121 Discoid lupus erythematous of right upper eyelid
   H01.122 Discoid lupus erythematous of right lower eyelid
H01.123 Discoid lupus erythematosus of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.124 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left upper eyelid
H01.125 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left lower eyelid
H01.126 Discoid lupus erythematosus of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.129 Discoid lupus erythematosus of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.13 Eczematous dermatitis of eyelid
H01.131 Eczematous dermatitis of right upper eyelid
H01.132 Eczematous dermatitis of right lower eyelid
H01.133 Eczematous dermatitis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.134 Eczematous dermatitis of left upper eyelid
H01.135 Eczematous dermatitis of left lower eyelid
H01.136 Eczematous dermatitis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.139 Eczematous dermatitis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.14 Xeroderma of eyelid
H01.141 Xeroderma of right upper eyelid
H01.142 Xeroderma of right lower eyelid
H01.143 Xeroderma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.144 Xeroderma of left upper eyelid
H01.145 Xeroderma of left lower eyelid
H01.146 Xeroderma of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H01.149 Xeroderma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H01.8 Other specified inflammations of eyelid

H01.9 Unspecified inflammation of eyelid
Inflammation of eyelid NOS

H02 Other disorders of eyelid

Excludes1: congenital malformations of eyelid (Q10.0-Q10.3)

H02.0 Entropion and trichiasis of eyelid

H02.00 Unspecified entropion of eyelid
H02.001 Unspecified entropion of right upper eyelid
H02.002 Unspecified entropion of right lower eyelid
H02.003 Unspecified entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.004 Unspecified entropion of left upper eyelid
H02.005 Unspecified entropion of left lower eyelid
H02.006 Unspecified entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.009 Unspecified entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.01 Cicatricial entropion of eyelid
  H02.011 Cicatricial entropion of right upper eyelid
  H02.012 Cicatricial entropion of right lower eyelid
  H02.013 Cicatricial entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.014 Cicatricial entropion of left upper eyelid
  H02.015 Cicatricial entropion of left lower eyelid
  H02.016 Cicatricial entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.019 Cicatricial entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.02 Mechanical entropion of eyelid
  H02.021 Mechanical entropion of right upper eyelid
  H02.022 Mechanical entropion of right lower eyelid
  H02.023 Mechanical entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.024 Mechanical entropion of left upper eyelid
  H02.025 Mechanical entropion of left lower eyelid
  H02.026 Mechanical entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.029 Mechanical entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.03 Senile entropion of eyelid
  H02.031 Senile entropion of right upper eyelid
  H02.032 Senile entropion of right lower eyelid
  H02.033 Senile entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.034 Senile entropion of left upper eyelid
  H02.035 Senile entropion of left lower eyelid
  H02.036 Senile entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.039 Senile entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.04 Spastic entropion of eyelid
  H02.041 Spastic entropion of right upper eyelid
  H02.042 Spastic entropion of right lower eyelid
  H02.043 Spastic entropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.044 Spastic entropion of left upper eyelid
  H02.045 Spastic entropion of left lower eyelid
  H02.046 Spastic entropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.049 Spastic entropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.05 Trichiasis without entropian
   H02.051 Trichiasis without entropian right upper eyelid
   H02.052 Trichiasis without entropian right lower eyelid
   H02.053 Trichiasis without entropian right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.054 Trichiasis without entropian left upper eyelid
   H02.055 Trichiasis without entropian left lower eyelid
   H02.056 Trichiasis without entropian left eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.059 Trichiasis without entropian unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.1 Ectropion of eyelid
   H02.10 Unspecified ectropion of eyelid
      H02.101 Unspecified ectropion of right upper eyelid
      H02.102 Unspecified ectropion of right lower eyelid
      H02.103 Unspecified ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
      H02.104 Unspecified ectropion of left upper eyelid
      H02.105 Unspecified ectropion of left lower eyelid
      H02.106 Unspecified ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
      H02.109 Unspecified ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.11 Cicatricial ectropion of eyelid
      H02.111 Cicatricial ectropion of right upper eyelid
      H02.112 Cicatricial ectropion of right lower eyelid
      H02.113 Cicatricial ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
      H02.114 Cicatricial ectropion of left upper eyelid
      H02.115 Cicatricial ectropion of left lower eyelid
      H02.116 Cicatricial ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
      H02.119 Cicatricial ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.12 Mechanical ectropion of eyelid
      H02.121 Mechanical ectropion of right upper eyelid
      H02.122 Mechanical ectropion of right lower eyelid
      H02.123 Mechanical ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
      H02.124 Mechanical ectropion of left upper eyelid
      H02.125 Mechanical ectropion of left lower eyelid
      H02.126 Mechanical ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.129 Mechanical ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.13 Senile ectropion of eyelid
  H02.131 Senile ectropion of right upper eyelid
  H02.132 Senile ectropion of right lower eyelid
  H02.133 Senile ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.134 Senile ectropion of left upper eyelid
  H02.135 Senile ectropion of left lower eyelid
  H02.136 Senile ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.139 Senile ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.14 Spastic ectropion of eyelid
  H02.141 Spastic ectropion of right upper eyelid
  H02.142 Spastic ectropion of right lower eyelid
  H02.143 Spastic ectropion of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.144 Spastic ectropion of left upper eyelid
  H02.145 Spastic ectropion of left lower eyelid
  H02.146 Spastic ectropion of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.149 Spastic ectropion of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.2 Lagophthalmos

H02.20 Unspecified lagophthalmos
  H02.201 Unspecified lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
  H02.202 Unspecified lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
  H02.203 Unspecified lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.204 Unspecified lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
  H02.205 Unspecified lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
  H02.206 Unspecified lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.209 Unspecified lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.21 Cicatricial lagophthalmos
  H02.211 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
  H02.212 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
  H02.213 Cicatricial lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.214 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
  H02.215 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
  H02.216 Cicatricial lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.219 Cicatricial lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.22 Mechanical lagophthalmos

H02.221 Mechanical lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.222 Mechanical lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.223 Mechanical lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.224 Mechanical lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.225 Mechanical lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.226 Mechanical lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.229 Mechanical lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.229 Paralytic lagophthalmos

H02.231 Paralytic lagophthalmos right upper eyelid
H02.232 Paralytic lagophthalmos right lower eyelid
H02.233 Paralytic lagophthalmos right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.234 Paralytic lagophthalmos left upper eyelid
H02.235 Paralytic lagophthalmos left lower eyelid
H02.236 Paralytic lagophthalmos left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.239 Paralytic lagophthalmos unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.3 Blepharochalasis

Pseudoptosis

H02.30 Blepharochalasis unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.31 Blepharochalasis right upper eyelid
H02.32 Blepharochalasis right lower eyelid
H02.33 Blepharochalasis right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.34 Blepharochalasis left upper eyelid
H02.35 Blepharochalasis left lower eyelid
H02.36 Blepharochalasis left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.4 Ptosis of eyelid

H02.40 Unspecified ptosis of eyelid

H02.401 Unspecified ptosis of right eyelid
H02.402 Unspecified ptosis of left eyelid
H02.403 Unspecified ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.409 Unspecified ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.41 Mechanical ptosis of eyelid
H02.41 Mechanical ptosis of right eyelid
H02.412 Mechanical ptosis of left eyelid
H02.413 Mechanical ptosis of bilateral eyelids
H02.419 Mechanical ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.42 Myogenic ptosis of eyelid
   H02.421 Myogenic ptosis of right eyelid
   H02.422 Myogenic ptosis of left eyelid
   H02.423 Myogenic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
   H02.429 Myogenic ptosis of unspecified eyelid

H02.43 Paralytic ptosis of eyelid
   Neurogenic ptosis of eyelid
   H02.431 Paralytic ptosis of right eyelid
   H02.432 Paralytic ptosis of left eyelid
   H02.433 Paralytic ptosis of bilateral eyelids
   H02.439 Paralytic ptosis unspecified eyelid

H02.5 Other disorders affecting eyelid function

Excludes2: blepharospasm (G24.5)
   organic tic (G25.69)
   psychogenic tic (F95.-)

H02.51 Abnormal innervation syndrome
   H02.511 Abnormal innervation syndrome right upper eyelid
   H02.512 Abnormal innervation syndrome right lower eyelid
   H02.513 Abnormal innervation syndrome right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.514 Abnormal innervation syndrome left upper eyelid
   H02.515 Abnormal innervation syndrome left lower eyelid
   H02.516 Abnormal innervation syndrome left eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.519 Abnormal innervation syndrome unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.52 Blepharophimosis
   Ankyloblepharon
   H02.521 Blepharophimosis right upper eyelid
   H02.522 Blepharophimosis right lower eyelid
   H02.523 Blepharophimosis right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.524 Blepharophimosis left upper eyelid
   H02.525 Blepharophimosis left lower eyelid
   H02.526 Blepharophimosis left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.529 Blepharophimosis unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.53 Eyelid retraction
   Eyelid lag
   H02.531 Eyelid retraction right upper eyelid
   H02.532 Eyelid retraction right lower eyelid
   H02.533 Eyelid retraction right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.534 Eyelid retraction left upper eyelid
   H02.535 Eyelid retraction left lower eyelid
   H02.536 Eyelid retraction left eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.539 Eyelid retraction unspecified eye, unspecified lid

H02.59 Other disorders affecting eyelid function
   Deficient blink reflex
   Sensory disorders

H02.6 Xanthelasma of eyelid
   H02.60 Xanthelasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.61 Xanthelasma of right upper eyelid
   H02.62 Xanthelasma of right lower eyelid
   H02.63 Xanthelasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.64 Xanthelasma of left upper eyelid
   H02.65 Xanthelasma of left lower eyelid
   H02.66 Xanthelasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.7 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
   H02.70 Unspecified degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area
   H02.71 Chloasma of eyelid and periocular area
      Dyspigmentation of eyelid
      Hyperpigmentation of eyelid
      H02.711 Chloasma of right upper eyelid and periocular area
      H02.712 Chloasma of right lower eyelid and periocular area
      H02.713 Chloasma of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
      H02.714 Chloasma of left upper eyelid and periocular area
      H02.715 Chloasma of left lower eyelid and periocular area
      H02.716 Chloasma of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
      H02.719 Chloasma of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area

H02.72 Madarosis of eyelid and periocular area
   Hypotrichosis of eyelid
H02.721 Madarosis of right upper eyelid and periocular area
H02.722 Madarosis of right lower eyelid and periocular area
H02.723 Madarosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.724 Madarosis of left upper eyelid and periocular area
H02.725 Madarosis of left lower eyelid and periocular area
H02.726 Madarosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
H02.729 Madarosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area

H02.73 Vitiligo of eyelid and periocular area
  Hypopigmentation of eyelid
    H02.731 Vitiligo of right upper eyelid and periocular area
    H02.732 Vitiligo of right lower eyelid and periocular area
    H02.733 Vitiligo of right eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
    H02.734 Vitiligo of left upper eyelid and periocular area
    H02.735 Vitiligo of left lower eyelid and periocular area
    H02.736 Vitiligo of left eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area
    H02.739 Vitiligo of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid and periocular area

H02.79 Other degenerative disorders of eyelid and periocular area

H02.8 Other specified disorders of eyelid

H02.81 Retained foreign body in eyelid
  Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)
  Excludes1: laceration of eyelid with foreign body (S01.12-)
               retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)
               superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area (S00.25-)
    H02.811 Retained foreign body in right upper eyelid
    H02.812 Retained foreign body in right lower eyelid
    H02.813 Retained foreign body in right eye, unspecified eyelid
    H02.814 Retained foreign body in left upper eyelid
    H02.815 Retained foreign body in left lower eyelid
    H02.816 Retained foreign body in left eye, unspecified eyelid
    H02.819 Retained foreign body in unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.82 Cysts of eyelid
  Sebaceous cyst of eyelid
    H02.821 Cysts of right upper eyelid
    H02.822 Cysts of right lower eyelid
    H02.823 Cysts of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.824 Cysts of left upper eyelid
H02.825 Cysts of left lower eyelid
H02.826 Cysts of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.829 Cysts of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.83 Dermatochalasis of eyelid
   H02.831 Dermatochalasis of right upper eyelid
   H02.832 Dermatochalasis of right lower eyelid
   H02.833 Dermatochalasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.834 Dermatochalasis of left upper eyelid
   H02.835 Dermatochalasis of left lower eyelid
   H02.836 Dermatochalasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.839 Dermatochalasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.84 Edema of eyelid
   Hyperemia of eyelid
   H02.841 Edema of right upper eyelid
   H02.842 Edema of right lower eyelid
   H02.843 Edema of right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.844 Edema of left upper eyelid
   H02.845 Edema of left lower eyelid
   H02.846 Edema of left eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.849 Edema of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.85 Elephantiasis of eyelid
   H02.851 Elephantiasis of right upper eyelid
   H02.852 Elephantiasis of right lower eyelid
   H02.853 Elephantiasis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.854 Elephantiasis of left upper eyelid
   H02.855 Elephantiasis of left lower eyelid
   H02.856 Elephantiasis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
   H02.859 Elephantiasis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.86 Hypertrichosis of eyelid
   H02.861 Hypertrichosis of right upper eyelid
   H02.862 Hypertrichosis of right lower eyelid
   H02.863 Hypertrichosis of right eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.864 Hypertrichosis of left upper eyelid
H02.865 Hypertrichosis of left lower eyelid
H02.866 Hypertrichosis of left eye, unspecified eyelid
H02.869 Hypertrichosis of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.87 Vascular anomalies of eyelid
  H02.871 Vascular anomalies of right upper eyelid
  H02.872 Vascular anomalies of right lower eyelid
  H02.873 Vascular anomalies of right eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.874 Vascular anomalies of left upper eyelid
  H02.875 Vascular anomalies of left lower eyelid
  H02.876 Vascular anomalies of left eye, unspecified eyelid
  H02.879 Vascular anomalies of unspecified eye, unspecified eyelid

H02.89 Other specified disorders of eyelid
  Hemorrhage of eyelid

H02.9 Unspecified disorder of eyelid
  Disorder of eyelid NOS

H04 Disorders of lacrimal system

Excludes1: congenital malformations of lacrimal system (Q10.4-Q10.6)

H04.0 Dacryoadenitis

H04.00 Unspecified dacryoadenitis
  H04.001 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
  H04.002 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
  H04.003 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.009 Unspecified dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.01 Acute dacryoadenitis
  H04.011 Acute dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
  H04.012 Acute dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
  H04.013 Acute dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.019 Acute dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.02 Chronic dacryoadenitis
  H04.021 Chronic dacryoadenitis, right lacrimal gland
  H04.022 Chronic dacryoadenitis, left lacrimal gland
  H04.023 Chronic dacryoadenitis, bilateral lacrimal gland
  H04.029 Chronic dacryoadenitis, unspecified lacrimal gland
H04.03 Chronic enlargement of lacrimal gland
  H04.031 Chronic enlargement of right lacrimal gland
  H04.032 Chronic enlargement of left lacrimal gland
  H04.033 Chronic enlargement of bilateral lacrimal glands
  H04.039 Chronic enlargement of unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.1 Other disorders of lacrimal gland
  H04.11 Dacryops
    H04.111 Dacryops of right lacrimal gland
    H04.112 Dacryops of left lacrimal gland
    H04.113 Dacryops of bilateral lacrimal glands
    H04.119 Dacryops of unspecified lacrimal gland

  H04.12 Dry eye syndrome
    Tear film insufficiency, NOS
      H04.121 Dry eye syndrome of right lacrimal gland
      H04.122 Dry eye syndrome of left lacrimal gland
      H04.123 Dry eye syndrome of bilateral lacrimal glands
      H04.129 Dry eye syndrome of unspecified lacrimal gland

  H04.13 Lacrimal cyst
    Lacrimal cystic degeneration
      H04.131 Lacrimal cyst, right lacrimal gland
      H04.132 Lacrimal cyst, left lacrimal gland
      H04.133 Lacrimal cyst, bilateral lacrimal glands
      H04.139 Lacrimal cyst, unspecified lacrimal gland

  H04.14 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy
    H04.141 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
    H04.142 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
    H04.143 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands
    H04.149 Primary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

  H04.15 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy
    H04.151 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, right lacrimal gland
    H04.152 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, left lacrimal gland
    H04.153 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, bilateral lacrimal glands
    H04.159 Secondary lacrimal gland atrophy, unspecified lacrimal gland

  H04.16 Lacrimal gland dislocation
H04.161 Lacrimal gland dislocation, right lacrimal gland
H04.162 Lacrimal gland dislocation, left lacrimal gland
H04.163 Lacrimal gland dislocation, bilateral lacrimal glands
H04.169 Lacrimal gland dislocation, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.19 Other specified disorders of lacrimal gland

H04.2 Epiphora

H04.20 Unspecified epiphora
   H04.201 Unspecified epiphora, right lacrimal gland
   H04.202 Unspecified epiphora, left lacrimal gland
   H04.203 Unspecified epiphora, bilateral lacrimal glands
   H04.209 Unspecified epiphora, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.21 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation
   H04.211 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, right lacrimal gland
   H04.212 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, left lacrimal gland
   H04.213 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, bilateral lacrimal glands
   H04.219 Epiphora due to excess lacrimation, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.22 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage
   H04.221 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, right lacrimal gland
   H04.222 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, left lacrimal gland
   H04.223 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, bilateral lacrimal glands
   H04.229 Epiphora due to insufficient drainage, unspecified lacrimal gland

H04.3 Acute and unspecified inflammation of lacrimal passages

Excludes1: neonatal dacryocystitis (P39.1)

H04.30 Unspecified dacryocystitis
   H04.301 Unspecified dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
   H04.302 Unspecified dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
   H04.303 Unspecified dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
   H04.309 Unspecified dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.31 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis
   H04.311 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
   H04.312 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
   H04.313 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
   H04.319 Phlegmonous dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.32 Acute dacryocystitis
Acute dacryopericystitis
  H04.321 Acute dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
  H04.322 Acute dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
  H04.323 Acute dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
  H04.329 Acute dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.33 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis
  H04.331 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
  H04.332 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
  H04.333 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
  H04.339 Acute lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.4 Chronic inflammation of lacrimal passages
H04.41 Chronic dacryocystitis
  H04.411 Chronic dacryocystitis of right lacrimal passage
  H04.412 Chronic dacryocystitis of left lacrimal passage
  H04.413 Chronic dacryocystitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
  H04.419 Chronic dacryocystitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.42 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis
  H04.421 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of right lacrimal passage
  H04.422 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of left lacrimal passage
  H04.423 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of bilateral lacrimal passages
  H04.429 Chronic lacrimal canaliculitis of unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.43 Chronic lacrimal mucocele
  H04.431 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of right lacrimal passage
  H04.432 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of left lacrimal passage
  H04.433 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of bilateral lacrimal passages
  H04.439 Chronic lacrimal mucocele of unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.5 Stenosis and insufficiency of lacrimal passages
H04.51 Dacryolith
  H04.511 Dacryolith of right lacrimal passage
  H04.512 Dacryolith of left lacrimal passage
  H04.513 Dacryolith of bilateral lacrimal passages
  H04.519 Dacryolith of unspecified lacrimal passage
H04.52 Eversion of lacrimal punctum
  H04.521 Eversion of right lacrimal punctum
  H04.522 Eversion of left lacrimal punctum
  H04.523 Eversion of bilateral lacrimal punctum
  H04.529 Eversion of unspecified lacrimal punctum

H04.53 Neonatal obstruction of nasolacrimal duct
  Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct (Q10.5)
  H04.531 Neonatal obstruction of right nasolacrimal duct
  H04.532 Neonatal obstruction of left nasolacrimal duct
  H04.533 Neonatal obstruction of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
  H04.539 Neonatal obstruction of unspecified nasolacrimal duct

H04.54 Stenosis of lacrimal canaliculi
  H04.541 Stenosis of right lacrimal canaliculi
  H04.542 Stenosis of left lacrimal canaliculi
  H04.543 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal canaliculi
  H04.549 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal canaliculi

H04.55 Acquired stenosis of nasolacrimal duct
  H04.551 Acquired stenosis of right nasolacrimal duct
  H04.552 Acquired stenosis of left nasolacrimal duct
  H04.553 Acquired stenosis of bilateral nasolacrimal duct
  H04.559 Acquired stenosis of unspecified nasolacrimal duct

H04.56 Stenosis of lacrimal punctum
  H04.561 Stenosis of right lacrimal punctum
  H04.562 Stenosis of left lacrimal punctum
  H04.563 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal punctum
  H04.569 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal punctum

H04.57 Stenosis of lacrimal sac
  H04.571 Stenosis of right lacrimal sac
  H04.572 Stenosis of left lacrimal sac
  H04.573 Stenosis of bilateral lacrimal sac
  H04.579 Stenosis of unspecified lacrimal sac

H04.6 Other changes of lacrimal passages
  H04.61 Lacrimal fistula
H04.611 Lacrimal fistula right lacrimal passage
H04.612 Lacrimal fistula left lacrimal passage
H04.613 Lacrimal fistula bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.619 Lacrimal fistula unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.69 Other changes of lacrimal passages

H04.8 Other disorders of lacrimal system

H04.81 Granuloma of lacrimal passages

H04.811 Granuloma of right lacrimal passage
H04.812 Granuloma of left lacrimal passage
H04.813 Granuloma of bilateral lacrimal passages
H04.819 Granuloma of unspecified lacrimal passage

H04.89 Other disorders of lacrimal system

H04.9 Disorder of lacrimal system, unspecified

H05 Disorders of orbit

Excludes1: congenital malformation of orbit (Q10.7)

H05.0 Acute inflammation of orbit

H05.00 Unspecified acute inflammation of orbit

H05.01 Cellulitis of orbit

Abscess of orbit

H05.011 Cellulitis of right orbit
H05.012 Cellulitis of left orbit
H05.013 Cellulitis of bilateral orbits
H05.019 Cellulitis of unspecified orbit

H05.02 Osteomyelitis of orbit

H05.021 Osteomyelitis of right orbit
H05.022 Osteomyelitis of left orbit
H05.023 Osteomyelitis of bilateral orbits
H05.029 Osteomyelitis of unspecified orbit

H05.03 Periostitis of orbit

H05.031 Periostitis of right orbit
H05.032 Periostitis of left orbit
H05.033 Periostitis of bilateral orbits
H05.039 Periostitis of unspecified orbit
H05.04 Tenonitis of orbit
  H05.041 Tenonitis of right orbit
  H05.042 Tenonitis of left orbit
  H05.043 Tenonitis of bilateral orbits
  H05.049 Tenonitis of unspecified orbit

H05.1 Chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
  H05.10 Unspecified chronic inflammatory disorders of orbit
  H05.11 Granuloma of orbit
    Pseudotumor (inflammatory) of orbit
      H05.111 Granuloma of right orbit
      H05.112 Granuloma of left orbit
      H05.113 Granuloma of bilateral orbits
      H05.119 Granuloma of unspecified orbit
  H05.12 Orbital myositis
    H05.121 Orbital myositis, right orbit
    H05.122 Orbital myositis, left orbit
    H05.123 Orbital myositis, bilateral
    H05.129 Orbital myositis, unspecified orbit

H05.2 Exophthalmic conditions
  H05.20 Unspecified exophthalmos
  H05.21 Displacement (lateral) of globe
    H05.211 Displacement (lateral) of globe, right eye
    H05.212 Displacement (lateral) of globe, left eye
    H05.213 Displacement (lateral) of globe, bilateral
    H05.219 Displacement (lateral) of globe, unspecified eye
  H05.22 Edema of orbit
    Orbital congestion
      H05.221 Edema of right orbit
      H05.222 Edema of left orbit
      H05.223 Edema of bilateral orbit
      H05.229 Edema of unspecified orbit
  H05.23 Hemorrhage of orbit
    H05.231 Hemorrhage of right orbit
    H05.232 Hemorrhage of left orbit
H05.233 Hemorrhage of bilateral orbit
H05.239 Hemorrhage of unspecified orbit

H05.24 Constant exophthalmos
  H05.241 Constant exophthalmos, right eye
  H05.242 Constant exophthalmos, left eye
  H05.243 Constant exophthalmos, bilateral
  H05.249 Constant exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.25 Intermittent exophthalmos
  H05.251 Intermittent exophthalmos, right eye
  H05.252 Intermittent exophthalmos, left eye
  H05.253 Intermittent exophthalmos, bilateral
  H05.259 Intermittent exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.26 Pulsating exophthalmos
  H05.261 Pulsating exophthalmos, right eye
  H05.262 Pulsating exophthalmos, left eye
  H05.263 Pulsating exophthalmos, bilateral
  H05.269 Pulsating exophthalmos, unspecified eye

H05.3 Deformity of orbit
  Excludes1: congenital deformity of orbit (Q10.7)
  hypertelorism (Q75.2)

H05.30 Unspecified deformity of orbit

H05.31 Atrophy of orbit
  H05.311 Atrophy of right orbit
  H05.312 Atrophy of left orbit
  H05.313 Atrophy of bilateral orbit
  H05.319 Atrophy of unspecified orbit

H05.32 Deformity of orbit due to bone disease
  Code also associated bone disease
  H05.321 Deformity of right orbit due to bone disease
  H05.322 Deformity of left orbit due to bone disease
  H05.323 Deformity of bilateral orbits due to bone disease
  H05.329 Deformity of unspecified orbit due to bone disease

H05.33 Deformity of orbit due to trauma or surgery
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H05.331</td>
<td>Deformity of right orbit due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.332</td>
<td>Deformity of left orbit due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.333</td>
<td>Deformity of bilateral orbits due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.339</td>
<td>Deformity of unspecified orbit due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.34</td>
<td>Enlargement of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.341</td>
<td>Enlargement of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.342</td>
<td>Enlargement of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.343</td>
<td>Enlargement of bilateral orbits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.349</td>
<td>Enlargement of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.35</td>
<td>Exostosis of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.351</td>
<td>Exostosis of right orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.352</td>
<td>Exostosis of left orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.353</td>
<td>Exostosis of bilateral orbits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.359</td>
<td>Exostosis of unspecified orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.4</td>
<td>Enophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.40</td>
<td>Unspecified enophthalmos</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.401</td>
<td>Unspecified enophthalmos, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.402</td>
<td>Unspecified enophthalmos, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.403</td>
<td>Unspecified enophthalmos, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.409</td>
<td>Unspecified enophthalmos, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.41</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.411</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.412</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.413</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.419</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to atrophy of orbital tissue, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.42</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.421</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, right eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.422</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, left eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.423</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, bilateral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.429</td>
<td>Enophthalmos due to trauma or surgery, unspecified eye</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H05.5</td>
<td>Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Retrobulbar foreign body</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Use additional** code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)
Excludes1: current penetrating wound of orbit (S05.4-)

Excludes2: retained foreign body of eyelid (H02.81-)
retained intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7-)

H05.50 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of unspecified orbit
H05.51 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of right orbit
H05.52 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of left orbit
H05.53 Retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of bilateral orbits

H05.8 Other disorders of orbit

H05.81 Cyst of orbit
    Encephalocele of orbit
    H05.811 Cyst of right orbit
    H05.812 Cyst of left orbit
    H05.813 Cyst of bilateral orbits
    H05.819 Cyst of unspecified orbit

H05.82 Myopathy of extraocular muscles
    H05.821 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, right orbit
    H05.822 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, left orbit
    H05.823 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, bilateral
    H05.829 Myopathy of extraocular muscles, unspecified orbit

H05.89 Other disorders of orbit

H05.9 Unspecified disorder of orbit

Disorders of conjunctiva (H10-H11)

H10 Conjunctivitis

Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H10.0 Mucopurulent conjunctivitis

H10.01 Acute follicular conjunctivitis
    H10.011 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
    H10.012 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
    H10.013 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
    H10.019 Acute follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.02 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis
    H10.021 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, right eye
    H10.022 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.023 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.029 Other mucopurulent conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.1 Acute atopic conjunctivitis
   Acute papillary conjunctivitis
   H10.10 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
   H10.11 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, right eye
   H10.12 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, left eye
   H10.13 Acute atopic conjunctivitis, bilateral

H10.2 Other acute conjunctivitis
   H10.21 Acute toxic conjunctivitis
      Acute chemical conjunctivitis
      Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
      Excludes1: burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
   H10.211 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, right eye
   H10.212 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, left eye
   H10.213 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, bilateral
   H10.219 Acute toxic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

   H10.22 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis
      H10.221 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.222 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.223 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, bilateral
      H10.229 Pseudomembranous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

   H10.23 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral
      Excludes1: viral conjunctivitis (B30.-)
   H10.231 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, right eye
   H10.232 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, left eye
   H10.233 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, bilateral
   H10.239 Serous conjunctivitis, except viral, unspecified eye

H10.3 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis
   Excludes1: ophthalmia neonatorum NOS (P39.1)
   H10.30 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
   H10.31 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, right eye
   H10.32 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, left eye
   H10.33 Unspecified acute conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.4 Chronic conjunctivitis
   H10.40 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis
      H10.401 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.402 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.403 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
      H10.409 Unspecified chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
   H10.41 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis
      H10.411 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.412 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.413 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, bilateral
      H10.419 Chronic giant papillary conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
   H10.42 Simple chronic conjunctivitis
      H10.421 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.422 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.423 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, bilateral
      H10.429 Simple chronic conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
   H10.43 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis
      H10.431 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.432 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.433 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, bilateral
      H10.439 Chronic follicular conjunctivitis, unspecified eye
   H10.44 Vernal conjunctivitis
      Excludes1: vernal keratoconjunctivitis with limbar and corneal involvement (H16.26-)
   H10.45 Other chronic allergic conjunctivitis
H10.5 Blepharoconjunctivitis
   H10.50 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis
      H10.501 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.502 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
      H10.503 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
      H10.509 Unspecified blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye
   H10.51 Ligneous conjunctivitis
      H10.511 Ligneous conjunctivitis, right eye
      H10.512 Ligneous conjunctivitis, left eye
H10.513 Ligneous conjunctivitis, bilateral
H10.519 Ligneous conjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.52 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis
   - H10.521 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
   - H10.522 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
   - H10.523 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
   - H10.529 Angular blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.53 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis
   - H10.531 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, right eye
   - H10.532 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, left eye
   - H10.533 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, bilateral
   - H10.539 Contact blepharoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H10.8 Other conjunctivitis
   - H10.81 Pingueculitis
     Excludes1: pinguecula (H11.15-)
     - H10.811 Pingueculitis, right eye
     - H10.812 Pingueculitis, left eye
     - H10.813 Pingueculitis, bilateral
     - H10.819 Pingueculitis, unspecified eye

H10.89 Other conjunctivitis

H10.9 Unspecified conjunctivitis

H11 Other disorders of conjunctiva
   Excludes1: keratoconjunctivitis (H16.2-)

H11.0 Pterygium of eye
   Excludes1: pseudopterygium (H11.81-)
   - H11.00 Unspecified pterygium of eye
     - H11.001 Unspecified pterygium of right eye
     - H11.002 Unspecified pterygium of left eye
     - H11.003 Unspecified pterygium of eye, bilateral
     - H11.009 Unspecified pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.01 Amyloid pterygium
   - H11.011 Amyloid pterygium of right eye
   - H11.012 Amyloid pterygium of left eye
H11.013 Amyloid pterygium of eye, bilateral
H11.019 Amyloid pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.02 Central pterygium of eye
   H11.021 Central pterygium of right eye
   H11.022 Central pterygium of left eye
   H11.023 Central pterygium of eye, bilateral
   H11.029 Central pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.03 Double pterygium of eye
   H11.031 Double pterygium of right eye
   H11.032 Double pterygium of left eye
   H11.033 Double pterygium of eye, bilateral
   H11.039 Double pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.04 Peripheral pterygium of eye, stationary
   H11.041 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, right eye
   H11.042 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, left eye
   H11.043 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, bilateral
   H11.049 Peripheral pterygium, stationary, unspecified eye

H11.05 Peripheral pterygium of eye, progressive
   H11.051 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, right eye
   H11.052 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, left eye
   H11.053 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, bilateral
   H11.059 Peripheral pterygium, progressive, unspecified eye

H11.06 Recurrent pterygium of eye
   H11.061 Recurrent pterygium of right eye
   H11.062 Recurrent pterygium of left eye
   H11.063 Recurrent pterygium of eye, bilateral
   H11.069 Recurrent pterygium of unspecified eye

H11.1 Conjunctival degenerations and deposits
   **Excludes2:** pseudopterygium (H11.81)

H11.10 Unspecified conjunctival degenerations

H11.11 Conjunctival deposits
   H11.111 Conjunctival deposits, right eye
   H11.112 Conjunctival deposits, left eye
H11.113 Conjunctival deposits, bilateral
H11.119 Conjunctival deposits, unspecified eye

H11.12 Conjunctival concretions
  H11.121 Conjunctival concretions, right eye
  H11.122 Conjunctival concretions, left eye
  H11.123 Conjunctival concretions, bilateral
  H11.129 Conjunctival concretions, unspecified eye

H11.13 Conjunctival pigmentations
  Conjunctival argyrosis [argyria]
  H11.131 Conjunctival pigmentations, right eye
  H11.132 Conjunctival pigmentations, left eye
  H11.133 Conjunctival pigmentations, bilateral
  H11.139 Conjunctival pigmentations, unspecified eye

H11.14 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified
  Excludes1: xerosis of conjunctiva due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.0, E50.1)
  H11.141 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, right eye
  H11.142 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, left eye
  H11.143 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, bilateral
  H11.149 Conjunctival xerosis, unspecified, unspecified eye

H11.15 Pinguecula
  Excludes1: pingueculitis (H10.81-)
  H11.151 Pinguecula, right eye
  H11.152 Pinguecula, left eye
  H11.153 Pinguecula, bilateral
  H11.159 Pinguecula, unspecified eye

H11.2 Conjunctival scars
  H11.21 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized)
    H11.211 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), right eye
    H11.212 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), left eye
    H11.213 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), bilateral
    H11.219 Conjunctival adhesions and strands (localized), unspecified eye

H11.22 Conjunctival granuloma
  H11.221 Conjunctival granuloma, right eye
H11.222 Conjunctival granuloma, left eye
H11.223 Conjunctival granuloma, bilateral
H11.229 Conjunctival granuloma, unspecified

H11.23 Symblepharon
   H11.231 Symblepharon, right eye
   H11.232 Symblepharon, left eye
   H11.233 Symblepharon, bilateral
   H11.239 Symblepharon, unspecified eye

H11.24 Scarring of conjunctiva
   H11.241 Scarring of conjunctiva, right eye
   H11.242 Scarring of conjunctiva, left eye
   H11.243 Scarring of conjunctiva, bilateral
   H11.249 Scarring of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.3 Conjunctival hemorrhage
   Subconjunctival hemorrhage
   H11.30 Conjunctival hemorrhage, unspecified eye
   H11.31 Conjunctival hemorrhage, right eye
   H11.32 Conjunctival hemorrhage, left eye
   H11.33 Conjunctival hemorrhage, bilateral

H11.4 Other conjunctival vascular disorders and cysts
   H11.41 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva
      Conjunctival aneurysm
      H11.411 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, right eye
      H11.412 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, left eye
      H11.413 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, bilateral
      H11.419 Vascular abnormalities of conjunctiva, unspecified eye

H11.42 Conjunctival edema
   H11.421 Conjunctival edema, right eye
   H11.422 Conjunctival edema, left eye
   H11.423 Conjunctival edema, bilateral
   H11.429 Conjunctival edema, unspecified eye

H11.43 Conjunctival hyperemia
   H11.431 Conjunctival hyperemia, right eye
   H11.432 Conjunctival hyperemia, left eye
H11.433 Conjunctival hyperemia, bilateral
H11.439 Conjunctival hyperemia, unspecified eye

H11.44 Conjunctival cysts
  H11.441 Conjunctival cysts, right eye
  H11.442 Conjunctival cysts, left eye
  H11.443 Conjunctival cysts, bilateral
  H11.449 Conjunctival cysts, unspecified eye

H11.8 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva
  H11.81 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva
    H11.811 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, right eye
    H11.812 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, left eye
    H11.813 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, bilateral
    H11.819 Pseudopterygium of conjunctiva, unspecified eye
  H11.82 Conjunctivochalasis
    H11.821 Conjunctivochalasis, right eye
    H11.822 Conjunctivochalasis, left eye
    H11.823 Conjunctivochalasis, bilateral
    H11.829 Conjunctivochalasis, unspecified eye

  H11.89 Other specified disorders of conjunctiva
  H11.9 Unspecified disorder of conjunctiva

Disorders of sclera, cornea, iris and ciliary body (H15-H22)

H15 Disorders of sclera
  H15.0 Scleritis
    H15.00 Unspecified scleritis
      H15.001 Unspecified scleritis, right eye
      H15.002 Unspecified scleritis, left eye
      H15.003 Unspecified scleritis, bilateral
      H15.009 Unspecified scleritis, unspecified eye
    H15.01 Anterior scleritis
      H15.011 Anterior scleritis, right eye
      H15.012 Anterior scleritis, left eye
      H15.013 Anterior scleritis, bilateral
      H15.019 Anterior scleritis, unspecified eye
H15.02 Brawny scleritis
   H15.021 Brawny scleritis, right eye
   H15.022 Brawny scleritis, left eye
   H15.023 Brawny scleritis, bilateral
   H15.029 Brawny scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.03 Posterior scleritis
   Sclerotenonitis
   H15.031 Posterior scleritis, right eye
   H15.032 Posterior scleritis, left eye
   H15.033 Posterior scleritis, bilateral
   H15.039 Posterior scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.04 Scleritis with corneal involvement
   H15.041 Scleritis with corneal involvement, right eye
   H15.042 Scleritis with corneal involvement, left eye
   H15.043 Scleritis with corneal involvement, bilateral
   H15.049 Scleritis with corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H15.05 Scleromalacia perforans
   H15.051 Scleromalacia perforans, right eye
   H15.052 Scleromalacia perforans, left eye
   H15.053 Scleromalacia perforans, bilateral
   H15.059 Scleromalacia perforans, unspecified eye

H15.09 Other scleritis
   Scleral abscess
   H15.091 Other scleritis, right eye
   H15.092 Other scleritis, left eye
   H15.093 Other scleritis, bilateral
   H15.099 Other scleritis, unspecified eye

H15.1 Episcleritis

H15.10 Unspecified episcleritis
   H15.101 Unspecified episcleritis, right eye
   H15.102 Unspecified episcleritis, left eye
   H15.103 Unspecified episcleritis, bilateral
   H15.109 Unspecified episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.11 Episcleritis periodica fugax
H15.111 Episcleritis periodica fugax, right eye
H15.112 Episcleritis periodica fugax, left eye
H15.113 Episcleritis periodica fugax, bilateral
H15.119 Episcleritis periodica fugax, unspecified eye

H15.12 Nodular episcleritis
   H15.121 Nodular episcleritis, right eye
   H15.122 Nodular episcleritis, left eye
   H15.123 Nodular episcleritis, bilateral
   H15.129 Nodular episcleritis, unspecified eye

H15.8 Other disorders of sclera
   Excludes2: blue sclera (Q13.5)
   degenerative myopia (H44.2-)

H15.81 Equatorial staphyloma
   H15.811 Equatorial staphyloma, right eye
   H15.812 Equatorial staphyloma, left eye
   H15.813 Equatorial staphyloma, bilateral
   H15.819 Equatorial staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.82 Localized anterior staphyloma
   H15.821 Localized anterior staphyloma, right eye
   H15.822 Localized anterior staphyloma, left eye
   H15.823 Localized anterior staphyloma, bilateral
   H15.829 Localized anterior staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.83 Staphyloma posticum
   H15.831 Staphyloma posticum, right eye
   H15.832 Staphyloma posticum, left eye
   H15.833 Staphyloma posticum, bilateral
   H15.839 Staphyloma posticum, unspecified eye

H15.84 Scleral ectasia
   H15.841 Scleral ectasia, right eye
   H15.842 Scleral ectasia, left eye
   H15.843 Scleral ectasia, bilateral
   H15.849 Scleral ectasia, unspecified eye

H15.85 Ring staphyloma
H15.851 Ring staphyloma, right eye
H15.852 Ring staphyloma, left eye
H15.853 Ring staphyloma, bilateral
H15.859 Ring staphyloma, unspecified eye

H15.89 Other disorders of sclera

H15.9 Unspecified disorder of sclera

H16 Keratitis

H16.0 Corneal ulcer

H16.00 Unspecified corneal ulcer

H16.001 Unspecified corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.002 Unspecified corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.003 Unspecified corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.009 Unspecified corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.01 Central corneal ulcer

H16.011 Central corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.012 Central corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.013 Central corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.019 Central corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.02 Ring corneal ulcer

H16.021 Ring corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.022 Ring corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.023 Ring corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.029 Ring corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.03 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon

H16.031 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, right eye
H16.032 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, left eye
H16.033 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, bilateral
H16.039 Corneal ulcer with hypopyon, unspecified eye

H16.04 Marginal corneal ulcer

H16.041 Marginal corneal ulcer, right eye
H16.042 Marginal corneal ulcer, left eye
H16.043 Marginal corneal ulcer, bilateral
H16.049 Marginal corneal ulcer, unspecified eye
H16.05 Mooren's corneal ulcer
   H16.051 Mooren's corneal ulcer, right eye
   H16.052 Mooren's corneal ulcer, left eye
   H16.053 Mooren's corneal ulcer, bilateral
   H16.059 Mooren's corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.06 Mycotic corneal ulcer
   H16.061 Mycotic corneal ulcer, right eye
   H16.062 Mycotic corneal ulcer, left eye
   H16.063 Mycotic corneal ulcer, bilateral
   H16.069 Mycotic corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.07 Perforated corneal ulcer
   H16.071 Perforated corneal ulcer, right eye
   H16.072 Perforated corneal ulcer, left eye
   H16.073 Perforated corneal ulcer, bilateral
   H16.079 Perforated corneal ulcer, unspecified eye

H16.1 Other and unspecified superficial keratitis without conjunctivitis

H16.10 Unspecified superficial keratitis
   H16.101 Unspecified superficial keratitis, right eye
   H16.102 Unspecified superficial keratitis, left eye
   H16.103 Unspecified superficial keratitis, bilateral
   H16.109 Unspecified superficial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.11 Macular keratitis
   Areolar keratitis
   Nummular keratitis
   Stellate keratitis
   Striate keratitis
   H16.111 Macular keratitis, right eye
   H16.112 Macular keratitis, left eye
   H16.113 Macular keratitis, bilateral
   H16.119 Macular keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.12 Filamentary keratitis
   H16.121 Filamentary keratitis, right eye
   H16.122 Filamentary keratitis, left eye
   H16.123 Filamentary keratitis, bilateral
   H16.129 Filamentary keratitis, unspecified eye
H16.13 Photokeratitis
   Snow blindness
   Welders keratitis
      H16.131 Photokeratitis, right eye
      H16.132 Photokeratitis, left eye
      H16.133 Photokeratitis, bilateral
      H16.139 Photokeratitis, unspecified eye

H16.14 Punctate keratitis
      H16.141 Punctate keratitis, right eye
      H16.142 Punctate keratitis, left eye
      H16.143 Punctate keratitis, bilateral
      H16.149 Punctate keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.2 Keratoconjunctivitis
      H16.20 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis
         Superficial keratitis with conjunctivitis NOS
         H16.201 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
         H16.202 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
         H16.203 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
         H16.209 Unspecified keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

      H16.21 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis
         H16.211 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
         H16.212 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
         H16.213 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
         H16.219 Exposure keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

      H16.22 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's
         Excludes1: Sjögren's syndrome (M35.01)
         H16.221 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, right eye
         H16.222 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, left eye
         H16.223 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, bilateral
         H16.229 Keratoconjunctivitis sicca, not specified as Sjögren's, unspecified eye

      H16.23 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis
         H16.231 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
         H16.232 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
         H16.233 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
H16.239 Neurotrophic keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.24 Ophthalmia nodosa
   H16.241 Ophthalmia nodosa, right eye
   H16.242 Ophthalmia nodosa, left eye
   H16.243 Ophthalmia nodosa, bilateral
   H16.249 Ophthalmia nodosa, unspecified eye

H16.25 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis
   H16.251 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
   H16.252 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
   H16.253 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
   H16.259 Phlyctenular keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.26 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement
   Excludes1: vernal conjunctivitis without limbar and corneal involvement (H10.44)
   H16.261 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, right eye
   H16.262 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, left eye
   H16.263 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, bilateral
   H16.269 Vernal keratoconjunctivitis, with limbar and corneal involvement, unspecified eye

H16.29 Other keratoconjunctivitis
   H16.291 Other keratoconjunctivitis, right eye
   H16.292 Other keratoconjunctivitis, left eye
   H16.293 Other keratoconjunctivitis, bilateral
   H16.299 Other keratoconjunctivitis, unspecified eye

H16.3 Interstitial and deep keratitis
   H16.30 Unspecified interstitial keratitis
      H16.301 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, right eye
      H16.302 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, left eye
      H16.303 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, bilateral
      H16.309 Unspecified interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.31 Corneal abscess
   H16.311 Corneal abscess, right eye
   H16.312 Corneal abscess, left eye
   H16.313 Corneal abscess, bilateral
   H16.319 Corneal abscess, unspecified eye
H16.32 Diffuse interstitial keratitis
  Cogan's syndrome
    H16.321 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, right eye
    H16.322 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, left eye
    H16.323 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, bilateral
    H16.329 Diffuse interstitial keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.33 Sclerosing keratitis
    H16.331 Sclerosing keratitis, right eye
    H16.332 Sclerosing keratitis, left eye
    H16.333 Sclerosing keratitis, bilateral
    H16.339 Sclerosing keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.39 Other interstitial and deep keratitis
    H16.391 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, right eye
    H16.392 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, left eye
    H16.393 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, bilateral
    H16.399 Other interstitial and deep keratitis, unspecified eye

H16.4 Corneal neovascularization
    H16.40 Unspecified corneal neovascularization
      H16.401 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, right eye
      H16.402 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, left eye
      H16.403 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, bilateral
      H16.409 Unspecified corneal neovascularization, unspecified eye

H16.41 Ghost vessels (corneal)
    H16.411 Ghost vessels (corneal), right eye
    H16.412 Ghost vessels (corneal), left eye
    H16.413 Ghost vessels (corneal), bilateral
    H16.419 Ghost vessels (corneal), unspecified eye

H16.42 Pannus (corneal)
    H16.421 Pannus (corneal), right eye
    H16.422 Pannus (corneal), left eye
    H16.423 Pannus (corneal), bilateral
    H16.429 Pannus (corneal), unspecified eye

H16.43 Localized vascularization of cornea
H16.431 Localized vascularization of cornea, right eye
H16.432 Localized vascularization of cornea, left eye
H16.433 Localized vascularization of cornea, bilateral
H16.439 Localized vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye

H16.44 Deep vascularization of cornea
H16.441 Deep vascularization of cornea, right eye
H16.442 Deep vascularization of cornea, left eye
H16.443 Deep vascularization of cornea, bilateral
H16.449 Deep vascularization of cornea, unspecified eye

H16.8 Other keratitis
H16.9 Unspecified keratitis

H17 Corneal scars and opacities

H17.0 Adherent leukoma
H17.00 Adherent leukoma, unspecified eye
H17.01 Adherent leukoma, right eye
H17.02 Adherent leukoma, left eye
H17.03 Adherent leukoma, bilateral

H17.1 Central corneal opacity
H17.10 Central corneal opacity, unspecified eye
H17.11 Central corneal opacity, right eye
H17.12 Central corneal opacity, left eye
H17.13 Central corneal opacity, bilateral

H17.8 Other corneal scars and opacities

H17.81 Minor opacity of cornea
Corneal nebula
H17.811 Minor opacity of cornea, right eye
H17.812 Minor opacity of cornea, left eye
H17.813 Minor opacity of cornea, bilateral
H17.819 Minor opacity of cornea, unspecified eye

H17.82 Peripheral opacity of cornea
H17.821 Peripheral opacity of cornea, right eye
H17.822 Peripheral opacity of cornea, left eye
H17.823 Peripheral opacity of cornea, bilateral
H17.829 Peripheral opacity of cornea, unspecified eye

H17.89 Other corneal scars and opacities

H17.9 Unspecified corneal scar and opacity

H18 Other disorders of cornea

H18.0 Corneal pigmentation and deposits

H18.00 Unspecified corneal deposit

H18.001 Unspecified corneal deposit, right eye
H18.002 Unspecified corneal deposit, left eye
H18.003 Unspecified corneal deposit, bilateral
H18.009 Unspecified corneal deposit, unspecified eye

H18.01 Anterior corneal pigmentation
Staehli's line

H18.011 Anterior corneal pigmentation, right eye
H18.012 Anterior corneal pigmentation, left eye
H18.013 Anterior corneal pigmentation, bilateral
H18.019 Anterior corneal pigmentation, unspecified eye

H18.02 Argentous corneal deposits

H18.021 Argentous corneal deposits, right eye
H18.022 Argentous corneal deposits, left eye
H18.023 Argentous corneal deposits, bilateral
H18.029 Argentous corneal deposits, unspecified eye

H18.03 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders

Code also associated metabolic disorder

H18.031 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, right eye
H18.032 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, left eye
H18.033 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, bilateral
H18.039 Corneal deposits in metabolic disorders, unspecified eye

H18.04 Kayser-Fleischer ring

Code also associated Wilson's disease (E83.01)

H18.041 Kayser-Fleischer ring, right eye
H18.042 Kayser-Fleischer ring, left eye
H18.043 Kayser-Fleischer ring, bilateral
H18.049 Kayser-Fleischer ring, unspecified eye
H18.05 Posterior corneal pigmentations
  Krukenberg’s spindle
    H18.051 Posterior corneal pigmentations, right eye
    H18.052 Posterior corneal pigmentations, left eye
    H18.053 Posterior corneal pigmentations, bilateral
    H18.059 Posterior corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.06 Stromal corneal pigmentations
  Hematocornea
    H18.061 Stromal corneal pigmentations, right eye
    H18.062 Stromal corneal pigmentations, left eye
    H18.063 Stromal corneal pigmentations, bilateral
    H18.069 Stromal corneal pigmentations, unspecified eye

H18.1 Bullous keratopathy
  H18.10 Bullous keratopathy, unspecified eye
  H18.11 Bullous keratopathy, right eye
  H18.12 Bullous keratopathy, left eye
  H18.13 Bullous keratopathy, bilateral

H18.2 Other and unspecified corneal edema
  H18.20 Unspecified corneal edema
  H18.21 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens
    Excludes2: other corneal disorders due to contact lens (H18.82-)
    H18.211 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, right eye
    H18.212 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, left eye
    H18.213 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, bilateral
    H18.219 Corneal edema secondary to contact lens, unspecified eye
  H18.22 Idiopathic corneal edema
    H18.221 Idiopathic corneal edema, right eye
    H18.222 Idiopathic corneal edema, left eye
    H18.223 Idiopathic corneal edema, bilateral
    H18.229 Idiopathic corneal edema, unspecified eye
  H18.23 Secondary corneal edema
    H18.231 Secondary corneal edema, right eye
    H18.232 Secondary corneal edema, left eye
    H18.233 Secondary corneal edema, bilateral
H18.239 Secondary corneal edema, unspecified eye

H18.3 Changes of corneal membranes

H18.30 Unspecified corneal membrane change

H18.31 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane

H18.311 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, right eye
H18.312 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, left eye
H18.313 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, bilateral
H18.319 Folds and rupture in Bowman's membrane, unspecified eye

H18.32 Folds in Descemet's membrane

H18.321 Folds in Descemet's membrane, right eye
H18.322 Folds in Descemet's membrane, left eye
H18.323 Folds in Descemet's membrane, bilateral
H18.329 Folds in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye

H18.33 Rupture in Descemet's membrane

H18.331 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, right eye
H18.332 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, left eye
H18.333 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, bilateral
H18.339 Rupture in Descemet's membrane, unspecified eye

H18.4 Corneal degeneration

Excludes1: Mooren's ulcer (H16.0-)
    recurrent erosion of cornea (H18.83-)

H18.40 Unspecified corneal degeneration

H18.41 Arcus senilis
    Senile corneal changes

H18.411 Arcus senilis, right eye
H18.412 Arcus senilis, left eye
H18.413 Arcus senilis, bilateral
H18.419 Arcus senilis, unspecified eye

H18.42 Band keratopathy

H18.421 Band keratopathy, right eye
H18.422 Band keratopathy, left eye
H18.423 Band keratopathy, bilateral
H18.429 Band keratopathy, unspecified eye

H18.43 Other calcereous corneal degeneration
H18.44 Keratomalacia

Excludes1: keratomalacia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.4)

H18.441 Keratomalacia, right eye
H18.442 Keratomalacia, left eye
H18.443 Keratomalacia, bilateral
H18.449 Keratomalacia, unspecified eye

H18.45 Nodular corneal degeneration

H18.451 Nodular corneal degeneration, right eye
H18.452 Nodular corneal degeneration, left eye
H18.453 Nodular corneal degeneration, bilateral
H18.459 Nodular corneal degeneration, unspecified eye

H18.46 Peripheral corneal degeneration

H18.461 Peripheral corneal degeneration, right eye
H18.462 Peripheral corneal degeneration, left eye
H18.463 Peripheral corneal degeneration, bilateral
H18.469 Peripheral corneal degeneration, unspecified eye

H18.49 Other corneal degeneration

H18.5 Hereditary corneal dystrophies

H18.50 Unspecified hereditary corneal dystrophies
H18.51 Endothelial corneal dystrophy
    Fuchs' dystrophy
H18.52 Epithelial (juvenile) corneal dystrophy
H18.53 Granular corneal dystrophy
H18.54 Lattice corneal dystrophy
H18.55 Macular corneal dystrophy
H18.59 Other hereditary corneal dystrophies

H18.6 Keratoconus

H18.60 Keratoconus, unspecified
    H18.601 Keratoconus, unspecified, right eye
    H18.602 Keratoconus, unspecified, left eye
    H18.603 Keratoconus, unspecified, bilateral
    H18.609 Keratoconus, unspecified, unspecified eye

H18.61 Keratoconus, stable
H18.61 Keratoconus, stable
  H18.611 Keratoconus, stable, right eye
  H18.612 Keratoconus, stable, left eye
  H18.613 Keratoconus, stable, bilateral
  H18.619 Keratoconus, stable, unspecified eye

H18.62 Keratoconus, unstable
  Acute hydrops
  H18.621 Keratoconus, unstable, right eye
  H18.622 Keratoconus, unstable, left eye
  H18.623 Keratoconus, unstable, bilateral
  H18.629 Keratoconus, unstable, unspecified eye

H18.7 Other and unspecified corneal deformities
  Excludes1: congenital malformations of cornea (Q13.3-Q13.4)

H18.70 Unspecified corneal deformity

H18.71 Corneal ectasia
  H18.711 Corneal ectasia, right eye
  H18.712 Corneal ectasia, left eye
  H18.713 Corneal ectasia, bilateral
  H18.719 Corneal ectasia, unspecified eye

H18.72 Corneal staphyloma
  H18.721 Corneal staphyloma, right eye
  H18.722 Corneal staphyloma, left eye
  H18.723 Corneal staphyloma, bilateral
  H18.729 Corneal staphyloma, unspecified eye

H18.73 Descemetoccele
  H18.731 Descemetoccele, right eye
  H18.732 Descemetoccele, left eye
  H18.733 Descemetoccele, bilateral
  H18.739 Descemetoccele, unspecified eye

H18.79 Other corneal deformities
  H18.791 Other corneal deformities, right eye
  H18.792 Other corneal deformities, left eye
  H18.793 Other corneal deformities, bilateral
  H18.799 Other corneal deformities, unspecified eye
H18.8 Other specified disorders of cornea

H18.81 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea

H18.811 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, right eye
H18.812 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, left eye
H18.813 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, bilateral
H18.819 Anesthesia and hypoesthesia of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.82 Corneal disorder due to contact lens

Excludes2: corneal edema due to contact lens (H18.21-)
H18.821 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, right eye
H18.822 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, left eye
H18.823 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, bilateral
H18.829 Corneal disorder due to contact lens, unspecified eye

H18.83 Recurrent erosion of cornea

H18.831 Recurrent erosion of cornea, right eye
H18.832 Recurrent erosion of cornea, left eye
H18.833 Recurrent erosion of cornea, bilateral
H18.839 Recurrent erosion of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.89 Other specified disorders of cornea

H18.891 Other specified disorders of cornea, right eye
H18.892 Other specified disorders of cornea, left eye
H18.893 Other specified disorders of cornea, bilateral
H18.899 Other specified disorders of cornea, unspecified eye

H18.9 Unspecified disorder of cornea

H20 Iridocyclitis

H20.0 Acute and subacute iridocyclitis

Acute anterior uveitis
Acute cyclitis
Acute iritis
Subacute anterior uveitis
Subacute cyclitis
Subacute iritis

Excludes1: iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .39)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) diphtheria (A36.89)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) gonococcal (A54.32)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes (simplex) (B00.51)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) herpes zoster (B02.32)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late congenital syphilis (A50.39)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) late syphilis (A52.71)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) sarcoidosis (D86.83)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) syphilis (A51.43)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) toxoplasmosis (B58.09)
iridocyclitis, iritis, uveitis (due to) (in) tuberculosis (A18.54)

H20.00 Unspecified acute and subacute iridocyclitis
H20.01 Primary iridocyclitis
   H20.011 Primary iridocyclitis, right eye
   H20.012 Primary iridocyclitis, left eye
   H20.013 Primary iridocyclitis, bilateral
   H20.019 Primary iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.02 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis
   H20.021 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, right eye
   H20.022 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, left eye
   H20.023 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, bilateral
   H20.029 Recurrent acute iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.03 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis
   H20.031 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, right eye
   H20.032 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, left eye
   H20.033 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
   H20.039 Secondary infectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.04 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis
   H20.041 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, right eye
   H20.042 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, left eye
   H20.043 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, bilateral
   H20.049 Secondary noninfectious iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.05 Hypopyon
   H20.051 Hypopyon, right eye
   H20.052 Hypopyon, left eye
   H20.053 Hypopyon, bilateral
   H20.059 Hypopyon, unspecified eye

H20.1 Chronic iridocyclitis
   Use additional code for any associated cataract (H26.21-)
   Excludes2: posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
H20.10 Chronic iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
H20.11 Chronic iridocyclitis, right eye
H20.12 Chronic iridocyclitis, left eye
H20.13 Chronic iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.2 Lens-induced iridocyclitis
   H20.20 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, unspecified eye
   H20.21 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, right eye
   H20.22 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, left eye
   H20.23 Lens-induced iridocyclitis, bilateral

H20.8 Other iridocyclitis
   Excludes2: glaucomatocyclitis crises (H40.4-)
               posterior cyclitis (H30.2-)
               sympathetic uveitis (H44.13-)

   H20.81 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis
      H20.811 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, right eye
      H20.812 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, left eye
      H20.813 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, bilateral
      H20.819 Fuchs' heterochromic cyclitis, unspecified eye

   H20.82 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome
      H20.821 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, right eye
      H20.822 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, left eye
      H20.823 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, bilateral
      H20.829 Vogt-Koyanagi syndrome, unspecified eye

H20.9 Unspecified iridocyclitis
   Uveitis NOS

H21 Other disorders of iris and ciliary body
   Excludes2: sympathetic uveitis (H44.1-)

H21.0 Hyphema
   Excludes1: traumatic hyphema (S05.1-)
   H21.00 Hyphema, unspecified eye
   H21.01 Hyphema, right eye
   H21.02 Hyphema, left eye
   H21.03 Hyphema, bilateral

H21.1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
   Neovascularization of iris or ciliary body
   Rubeosis iridis
   Rubeosis of iris
H21.1X Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body
  H21.1X1 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, right eye
  H21.1X2 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, left eye
  H21.1X3 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, bilateral
  H21.1X9 Other vascular disorders of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.2 Degeneration of iris and ciliary body
  H21.21 Degeneration of chamber angle
    H21.211 Degeneration of chamber angle, right eye
    H21.212 Degeneration of chamber angle, left eye
    H21.213 Degeneration of chamber angle, bilateral
    H21.219 Degeneration of chamber angle, unspecified eye
  H21.22 Degeneration of ciliary body
    H21.221 Degeneration of ciliary body, right eye
    H21.222 Degeneration of ciliary body, left eye
    H21.223 Degeneration of ciliary body, bilateral
    H21.229 Degeneration of ciliary body, unspecified eye
  H21.23 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary)
    Translucency of iris
    H21.231 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), right eye
    H21.232 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), left eye
    H21.233 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), bilateral
    H21.239 Degeneration of iris (pigmentary), unspecified eye
  H21.24 Degeneration of pupillary margin
    H21.241 Degeneration of pupillary margin, right eye
    H21.242 Degeneration of pupillary margin, left eye
    H21.243 Degeneration of pupillary margin, bilateral
    H21.249 Degeneration of pupillary margin, unspecified eye
  H21.25 Iridoschisis
    H21.251 Iridoschisis, right eye
    H21.252 Iridoschisis, left eye
    H21.253 Iridoschisis, bilateral
    H21.259 Iridoschisis, unspecified eye
  H21.26 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive)
H21.261 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), right eye
H21.262 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), left eye
H21.263 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), bilateral
H21.269 Iris atrophy (essential) (progressive), unspecified eye

H21.27 Miotic pupillary cyst

H21.271 Miotic pupillary cyst, right eye
H21.272 Miotic pupillary cyst, left eye
H21.273 Miotic pupillary cyst, bilateral
H21.279 Miotic pupillary cyst, unspecified eye

H21.29 Other iris atrophy

H21.3 Cyst of iris, ciliary body and anterior chamber

Excludes2: miotic pupillary cyst (H21.27-)

H21.30 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber

Cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber NOS

H21.301 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.302 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.303 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.309 Idiopathic cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.31 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber

H21.311 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.312 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.313 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.319 Exudative cysts of iris or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.32 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber

H21.321 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.322 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.323 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.329 Implantation cysts of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H21.33 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber

H21.331 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, right eye
H21.332 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, left eye
H21.333 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, bilateral
H21.339 Parasitic cyst of iris, ciliary body or anterior chamber, unspecified eye
H21.34 Primary cyst of pars plana
   H21.341 Primary cyst of pars plana, right eye
   H21.342 Primary cyst of pars plana, left eye
   H21.343 Primary cyst of pars plana, bilateral
   H21.349 Primary cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye

H21.35 Exudative cyst of pars plana
   H21.351 Exudative cyst of pars plana, right eye
   H21.352 Exudative cyst of pars plana, left eye
   H21.353 Exudative cyst of pars plana, bilateral
   H21.359 Exudative cyst of pars plana, unspecified eye

H21.4 Pupillary membranes
   Iris bombé
   Pupillary occlusion
   Pupillary seclusion

   Excludes1: congenital pupillary membranes (Q13.8)

H21.40 Pupillary membranes, unspecified eye
H21.41 Pupillary membranes, right eye
H21.42 Pupillary membranes, left eye
H21.43 Pupillary membranes, bilateral

H21.5 Other and unspecified adhesions and disruptions of iris and ciliary body

   Excludes1: corectopia (Q13.2)

H21.50 Unspecified adhesions of iris
   Synechia (iris) NOS
   H21.501 Unspecified adhesions of iris, right eye
   H21.502 Unspecified adhesions of iris, left eye
   H21.503 Unspecified adhesions of iris, bilateral
   H21.509 Unspecified adhesions of iris and ciliary body, unspecified eye

H21.51 Anterior synechiae (iris)
   H21.511 Anterior synechiae (iris), right eye
   H21.512 Anterior synechiae (iris), left eye
   H21.513 Anterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
   H21.519 Anterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye

H21.52 Goniosynechiae
   H21.521 Goniosynechiae, right eye
   H21.522 Goniosynechiae, left eye
H21.523 Goniosynechiae, bilateral
H21.529 Goniosynechiae, unspecified eye

H21.53 Iridodialysis

H21.531 Iridodialysis, right eye
H21.532 Iridodialysis, left eye
H21.533 Iridodialysis, bilateral
H21.539 Iridodialysis, unspecified eye

H21.54 Posterior synechiae (iris)

H21.541 Posterior synechiae (iris), right eye
H21.542 Posterior synechiae (iris), left eye
H21.543 Posterior synechiae (iris), bilateral
H21.549 Posterior synechiae (iris), unspecified eye

H21.55 Recession of chamber angle

H21.551 Recession of chamber angle, right eye
H21.552 Recession of chamber angle, left eye
H21.553 Recession of chamber angle, bilateral
H21.559 Recession of chamber angle, unspecified eye

H21.56 Pupillary abnormalities

Deformed pupil
Ectopic pupil
Rupture of sphincter, pupil

Excludes1: congenital deformity of pupil (Q13.2-)

H21.561 Pupillary abnormality, right eye
H21.562 Pupillary abnormality, left eye
H21.563 Pupillary abnormality, bilateral
H21.569 Pupillary abnormality, unspecified eye

H21.8 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body

H21.81 Floppy iris syndrome

Intraoperative floppy iris syndrome (IFIS)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

H21.82 Plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural)

H21.89 Other specified disorders of iris and ciliary body

H21.9 Unspecified disorder of iris and ciliary body

H22 Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere
Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
leprosy (A30.-)
parasitic disease (B89)

Disorders of lens (H25-H28)

H25 Age-related cataract
Senile cataract

Excludes2: capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens (H40.1-)

H25.0 Age-related incipient cataract

H25.01 Cortical age-related cataract
  H25.011 Cortical age-related cataract, right eye
  H25.012 Cortical age-related cataract, left eye
  H25.013 Cortical age-related cataract, bilateral
  H25.019 Cortical age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.03 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract
  H25.031 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
  H25.032 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
  H25.033 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
  H25.039 Anterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.04 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract
  H25.041 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, right eye
  H25.042 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, left eye
  H25.043 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, bilateral
  H25.049 Posterior subcapsular polar age-related cataract, unspecified eye

H25.09 Other age-related incipient cataract
  Coronary age-related cataract
  Punctate age-related cataract
  Water clefts
  H25.091 Other age-related incipient cataract, right eye
  H25.092 Other age-related incipient cataract, left eye
  H25.093 Other age-related incipient cataract, bilateral
  H25.099 Other age-related incipient cataract, unspecified eye

H25.1 Age-related nuclear cataract
  Cataracta brunescens
  Nuclear sclerosis cataract
  H25.10 Age-related nuclear cataract, unspecified eye
  H25.11 Age-related nuclear cataract, right eye
H25.12 Age-related nuclear cataract, left eye
H25.13 Age-related nuclear cataract, bilateral

H25.2 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type
   Age-related hypermature cataract
   H25.20 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, unspecified eye
   H25.21 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, right eye
   H25.22 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, left eye
   H25.23 Age-related cataract, morgagnian type, bilateral

H25.8 Other age-related cataract
   H25.81 Combined forms of age-related cataract
      H25.811 Combined forms of age-related cataract, right eye
      H25.812 Combined forms of age-related cataract, left eye
      H25.813 Combined forms of age-related cataract, bilateral
      H25.819 Combined forms of age-related cataract, unspecified eye
   H25.89 Other age-related cataract

H25.9 Unspecified age-related cataract

H26 Other cataract
   Excludes1: congenital cataract (Q12.0)

H26.0 Infantile and juvenile cataract
   H26.00 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract
      H26.001 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
      H26.002 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
      H26.003 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
      H26.009 Unspecified infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye
   H26.01 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract
      H26.011 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, right eye
      H26.012 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, left eye
      H26.013 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, bilateral
      H26.019 Infantile and juvenile cortical, lamellar, or zonular cataract, unspecified eye
   H26.03 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract
      H26.031 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, right eye
      H26.032 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, left eye
      H26.033 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, bilateral
H26.039 Infantile and juvenile nuclear cataract, unspecified eye

H26.04 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
   H26.041 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
   H26.042 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
   H26.043 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
   H26.049 Anterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.05 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract
   H26.051 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
   H26.052 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
   H26.053 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
   H26.059 Posterior subcapsular polar infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.06 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract
   H26.061 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, right eye
   H26.062 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, left eye
   H26.063 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, bilateral
   H26.069 Combined forms of infantile and juvenile cataract, unspecified eye

H26.09 Other infantile and juvenile cataract

H26.1 Traumatic cataract
   Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause

H26.10 Unspecified traumatic cataract
   H26.101 Unspecified traumatic cataract, right eye
   H26.102 Unspecified traumatic cataract, left eye
   H26.103 Unspecified traumatic cataract, bilateral
   H26.109 Unspecified traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.11 Localized traumatic opacities
   H26.111 Localized traumatic opacities, right eye
   H26.112 Localized traumatic opacities, left eye
   H26.113 Localized traumatic opacities, bilateral
   H26.119 Localized traumatic opacities, unspecified eye

H26.12 Partially resolved traumatic cataract
   H26.121 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, right eye
   H26.122 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, left eye
   H26.123 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, bilateral
H26.129 Partially resolved traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.13 Total traumatic cataract
   H26.131 Total traumatic cataract, right eye
   H26.132 Total traumatic cataract, left eye
   H26.133 Total traumatic cataract, bilateral
   H26.139 Total traumatic cataract, unspecified eye

H26.2 Complicated cataract
   H26.20 Unspecified complicated cataract
      Cataracta complicata NOS
   H26.21 Cataract with neovascularization
      Code also associated condition, such as:
      chronic iridocyclitis (H20.1-)
      H26.211 Cataract with neovascularization, right eye
      H26.212 Cataract with neovascularization, left eye
      H26.213 Cataract with neovascularization, bilateral
      H26.219 Cataract with neovascularization, unspecified eye

H26.22 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory)
   Code also associated ocular disorder
   H26.221 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), right eye
   H26.222 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), left eye
   H26.223 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), bilateral
   H26.229 Cataract secondary to ocular disorders (degenerative) (inflammatory), unspecified eye

H26.23 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular)
   Code first underlying glaucoma (H40-H42)
   H26.231 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), right eye
   H26.232 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), left eye
   H26.233 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), bilateral
   H26.239 Glaucomatous flecks (subcapsular), unspecified eye

H26.3 Drug-induced cataract
   Toxic cataract
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   H26.30 Drug-induced cataract, unspecified eye
   H26.31 Drug-induced cataract, right eye
   H26.32 Drug-induced cataract, left eye
H26.33 Drug-induced cataract, bilateral

H26.4 Secondary cataract
   H26.40 Unspecified secondary cataract
   H26.41 Soemmering’s ring
      H26.411 Soemmering’s ring, right eye
      H26.412 Soemmering’s ring, left eye
      H26.413 Soemmering’s ring, bilateral
      H26.419 Soemmering’s ring, unspecified eye
   H26.49 Other secondary cataract
      H26.491 Other secondary cataract, right eye
      H26.492 Other secondary cataract, left eye
      H26.493 Other secondary cataract, bilateral
      H26.499 Other secondary cataract, unspecified eye

H26.8 Other specified cataract
   H26.9 Unspecified cataract

H27 Other disorders of lens

   Excludes1: congenital lens malformations (Q12.-)
      mechanical complications of intraocular lens implant (T85.2)
      pseudophakia (Z96.1)

   H27.0 Aphakia
      Acquired absence of lens
      Acquired aphakia
      Aphakia due to trauma

   Excludes1: cataract extraction status (Z98.4-)
      congenital absence of lens (Q12.3)
      congenital aphakia (Q12.3)

   H27.00 Aphakia, unspecified eye
   H27.01 Aphakia, right eye
   H27.02 Aphakia, left eye
   H27.03 Aphakia, bilateral

   H27.1 Dislocation of lens
      H27.10 Unspecified dislocation of lens
      H27.11 Subluxation of lens
         H27.111 Subluxation of lens, right eye
         H27.112 Subluxation of lens, left eye
         H27.113 Subluxation of lens, bilateral
H27.119 Subluxation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.12 Anterior dislocation of lens
  H27.121 Anterior dislocation of lens, right eye
  H27.122 Anterior dislocation of lens, left eye
  H27.123 Anterior dislocation of lens, bilateral
  H27.129 Anterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.13 Posterior dislocation of lens
  H27.131 Posterior dislocation of lens, right eye
  H27.132 Posterior dislocation of lens, left eye
  H27.133 Posterior dislocation of lens, bilateral
  H27.139 Posterior dislocation of lens, unspecified eye

H27.8 Other specified disorders of lens

H27.9 Unspecified disorder of lens

H28 Cataract in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
  hypoparathyroidism (E20.-)
  myotonia (G71.1-)
  myxedema (E03.-)
  protein-calorie malnutrition (E40-E46)

Excludes1: cataract in diabetes mellitus (E08.36, E09.36, E10.36, E11.36, E13.36)

Disorders of choroid and retina (H30-H36)

H30 Chorioretinal inflammation

H30.0 Focal chorioretinal inflammation
  Focal chorioretinitis
  Focal choroiditis
  Focal retinitis
  Focal retinochoroiditis

H30.00 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation
  Focal chorioretinitis NOS
  Focal choroiditis NOS
  Focal retinitis NOS
  Focal retinochoroiditis NOS

H30.001 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
H30.002 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
H30.003 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
H30.009 Unspecified focal chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

H30.01 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary
  H30.011 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, right eye
H30.012 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, left eye
H30.013 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, bilateral
H30.019 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, juxtapapillary, unspecified eye

H30.02 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
H30.021 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
H30.022 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
H30.023 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
H30.029 Focal chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye

H30.03 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
H30.031 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, right eye
H30.032 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
H30.033 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
H30.039 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye

H30.04 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular
H30.041 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, right eye
H30.042 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, left eye
H30.043 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, bilateral
H30.049 Focal chorioretinal inflammation, macular or paramacular, unspecified eye

H30.1 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
Disseminated chorioretinitis
Disseminated choroiditis
Disseminated retinitis
Disseminated retinochoroiditis

Excludes2: exudative retinopathy (H35.02-)

H30.10 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation
Disseminated chorioretinitis NOS
Disseminated choroiditis NOS
Disseminated retinitis NOS
Disseminated retinochoroiditis NOS

H30.101 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
H30.102 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
H30.103 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral
H30.109 Unspecified disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye

H30.11 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole
H30.111 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, right eye
H30.112 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, left eye
H30.113 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, bilateral
H30.119 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation of posterior pole, unspecified eye

H30.12 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral
  H30.121 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral right eye
  H30.122 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, left eye
  H30.123 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, bilateral
  H30.129 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, peripheral, unspecified eye

H30.13 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized
  H30.131 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, right eye
  H30.132 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, left eye
  H30.133 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, bilateral
  H30.139 Disseminated chorioretinal inflammation, generalized, unspecified eye

H30.14 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy
  H30.141 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, right eye
  H30.142 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, left eye
  H30.143 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, bilateral
  H30.149 Acute posterior multifocal placoid pigment epitheliopathy, unspecified eye

H30.2 Posterior cyclitis
  Pars planitis
  H30.20 Posterior cyclitis, unspecified eye
  H30.21 Posterior cyclitis, right eye
  H30.22 Posterior cyclitis, left eye
  H30.23 Posterior cyclitis, bilateral

H30.8 Other chorioretinal inflammations
  H30.81 Harada's disease
    H30.811 Harada's disease, right eye
    H30.812 Harada's disease, left eye
    H30.813 Harada's disease, bilateral
    H30.819 Harada's disease, unspecified eye
  H30.89 Other chorioretinal inflammations
    H30.891 Other chorioretinal inflammations, right eye
    H30.892 Other chorioretinal inflammations, left eye
    H30.893 Other chorioretinal inflammations, bilateral
H30.899 Other chorioretinal inflammations, unspecified eye

H30.9 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation
- Chorioretinitis NOS
- Choroiditis NOS
- Neuroretinitis NOS
- Retinitis NOS
- Retinochoroiditis NOS

H30.90 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, unspecified eye
H30.91 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, right eye
H30.92 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, left eye
H30.93 Unspecified chorioretinal inflammation, bilateral

H31 Other disorders of choroid

H31.0 Chorioretinal scars

Excludes2: postsurgical chorioretinal scars (H59.81-)

H31.00 Unspecified chorioretinal scars
- H31.001 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, right eye
- H31.002 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, left eye
- H31.003 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, bilateral
- H31.009 Unspecified chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye

H31.01 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic)

Excludes1: postprocedural chorioretinal scar (H59.81-)
- H31.011 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), right eye
- H31.012 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), left eye
- H31.013 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), bilateral
- H31.019 Macula scars of posterior pole (postinflammatory) (post-traumatic), unspecified eye

H31.02 Solar retinopathy
- H31.021 Solar retinopathy, right eye
- H31.022 Solar retinopathy, left eye
- H31.023 Solar retinopathy, bilateral
- H31.029 Solar retinopathy, unspecified eye

H31.09 Other chorioretinal scars
- H31.091 Other chorioretinal scars, right eye
- H31.092 Other chorioretinal scars, left eye
- H31.093 Other chorioretinal scars, bilateral
- H31.099 Other chorioretinal scars, unspecified eye
H31.1 Choroidal degeneration

Excludes2: angioid streaks of macula (H35.33)

H31.10 Unspecified choroidal degeneration
Choroidal sclerosis NOS

H31.101 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, right eye
H31.102 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, left eye
H31.103 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, bilateral
H31.109 Choroidal degeneration, unspecified, unspecified eye

H31.11 Age-related choroidal atrophy

H31.111 Age-related choroidal atrophy, right eye
H31.112 Age-related choroidal atrophy, left eye
H31.113 Age-related choroidal atrophy, bilateral
H31.119 Age-related choroidal atrophy, unspecified eye

H31.12 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid

H31.121 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, right eye
H31.122 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, left eye
H31.123 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, bilateral
H31.129 Diffuse secondary atrophy of choroid, unspecified eye

H31.2 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy

Excludes2: hyperornithinemia (E72.4)
ornithinemia (E72.4)

H31.20 Hereditary choroidal dystrophy, unspecified

H31.21 Choroideremia

H31.22 Choroidal dystrophy (central areolar) (generalized) (peripapillary)

H31.23 Gyrate atrophy, choroid

H31.29 Other hereditary choroidal dystrophy

H31.3 Choroidal hemorrhage and rupture

H31.30 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage

H31.301 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
H31.302 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
H31.303 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
H31.309 Unspecified choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H31.31 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage

H31.311 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, right eye
H31.312 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, left eye
H31.313 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, bilateral
H31.319 Expulsive choroidal hemorrhage, unspecified eye

H31.32 Choroidal rupture
H31.321 Choroidal rupture, right eye
H31.322 Choroidal rupture, left eye
H31.323 Choroidal rupture, bilateral
H31.329 Choroidal rupture, unspecified eye

H31.4 Choroidal detachment
H31.40 Unspecified choroidal detachment
H31.401 Unspecified choroidal detachment, right eye
H31.402 Unspecified choroidal detachment, left eye
H31.403 Unspecified choroidal detachment, bilateral
H31.409 Unspecified choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.41 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment
H31.411 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, right eye
H31.412 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, left eye
H31.413 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, bilateral
H31.419 Hemorrhagic choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.42 Serous choroidal detachment
H31.421 Serous choroidal detachment, right eye
H31.422 Serous choroidal detachment, left eye
H31.423 Serous choroidal detachment, bilateral
H31.429 Serous choroidal detachment, unspecified eye

H31.8 Other specified disorders of choroid
H31.9 Unspecified disorder of choroid

H32 Chorioretinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
- histoplasmosis (B39.-)
- leprosy (A30.-)

Excludes1: chorioretinitis (in):
- toxoplasmosis (acquired) (B58.01)
- tuberculosis (A18.33)

H33 Retinal detachments and breaks
Excludes1: detachment of retinal pigment epithelium (H35.72-, H35.73-)

H33.0 Retinal detachment with retinal break
Rhegmatogenous retinal detachment

Excludes1: serous retinal detachment (without retinal break) (H33.2-)

H33.00 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break
  H33.001 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, right eye
  H33.002 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, left eye
  H33.003 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, bilateral
  H33.009 Unspecified retinal detachment with retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.01 Retinal detachment with single break
  H33.011 Retinal detachment with single break, right eye
  H33.012 Retinal detachment with single break, left eye
  H33.013 Retinal detachment with single break, bilateral
  H33.019 Retinal detachment with single break, unspecified eye

H33.02 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks
  H33.021 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, right eye
  H33.022 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, left eye
  H33.023 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, bilateral
  H33.029 Retinal detachment with multiple breaks, unspecified eye

H33.03 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear
  H33.031 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, right eye
  H33.032 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, left eye
  H33.033 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, bilateral
  H33.039 Retinal detachment with giant retinal tear, unspecified eye

H33.04 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis
  H33.041 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, right eye
  H33.042 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, left eye
  H33.043 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, bilateral
  H33.049 Retinal detachment with retinal dialysis, unspecified eye

H33.05 Total retinal detachment
  H33.051 Total retinal detachment, right eye
  H33.052 Total retinal detachment, left eye
  H33.053 Total retinal detachment, bilateral
H33.059 Total retinal detachment, unspecified eye

H33.1 Retinoschisis and retinal cysts
   **Excludes1:** congenital retinoschisis (Q14.1)
                  microcystoid degeneration of retina (H35.42-)

H33.10 Unspecified retinoschisis
   H33.101 Unspecified retinoschisis, right eye
   H33.102 Unspecified retinoschisis, left eye
   H33.103 Unspecified retinoschisis, bilateral
   H33.109 Unspecified retinoschisis, unspecified eye

H33.11 Cyst of ora serrata
   H33.111 Cyst of ora serrata, right eye
   H33.112 Cyst of ora serrata, left eye
   H33.113 Cyst of ora serrata, bilateral
   H33.119 Cyst of ora serrata, unspecified eye

H33.12 Parasitic cyst of retina
   H33.121 Parasitic cyst of retina, right eye
   H33.122 Parasitic cyst of retina, left eye
   H33.123 Parasitic cyst of retina, bilateral
   H33.129 Parasitic cyst of retina, unspecified eye

H33.19 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts
   Pseudocyst of retina
   H33.191 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, right eye
   H33.192 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, left eye
   H33.193 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, bilateral
   H33.199 Other retinoschisis and retinal cysts, unspecified eye

H33.2 Serous retinal detachment
   Retinal detachment NOS
   Retinal detachment without retinal break
   **Excludes1:** central serous chorioretinopathy (H35.71-)

H33.20 Serous retinal detachment, unspecified eye
H33.21 Serous retinal detachment, right eye
H33.22 Serous retinal detachment, left eye
H33.23 Serous retinal detachment, bilateral

H33.3 Retinal breaks without detachment
   **Excludes1:** chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment (H59.81-)
peripheral retinal degeneration without break (H35.4-)

H33.30 Unspecified retinal break
  H33.301 Unspecified retinal break, right eye
  H33.302 Unspecified retinal break, left eye
  H33.303 Unspecified retinal break, bilateral
  H33.309 Unspecified retinal break, unspecified eye

H33.31 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment
  Operculum of retina without detachment
  H33.311 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, right eye
  H33.312 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, left eye
  H33.313 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, bilateral
  H33.319 Horseshoe tear of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

H33.32 Round hole of retina without detachment
  H33.321 Round hole, right eye
  H33.322 Round hole, left eye
  H33.323 Round hole, bilateral
  H33.329 Round hole, unspecified eye

H33.33 Multiple defects of retina without detachment
  H33.331 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, right eye
  H33.332 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, left eye
  H33.333 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, bilateral
  H33.339 Multiple defects of retina without detachment, unspecified eye

H33.4 Traction detachment of retina
  Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment
  H33.40 Traction detachment of retina, unspecified eye
  H33.41 Traction detachment of retina, right eye
  H33.42 Traction detachment of retina, left eye
  H33.43 Traction detachment of retina, bilateral

H33.8 Other retinal detachments

H34 Retinal vascular occlusions
  Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H34.0 Transient retinal artery occlusion
  H34.00 Transient retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
  H34.01 Transient retinal artery occlusion, right eye
H34.02 Transient retinal artery occlusion, left eye
H34.03 Transient retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.1 Central retinal artery occlusion
   H34.10 Central retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
   H34.11 Central retinal artery occlusion, right eye
   H34.12 Central retinal artery occlusion, left eye
   H34.13 Central retinal artery occlusion, bilateral

H34.2 Other retinal artery occlusions
   H34.21 Partial retinal artery occlusion
      Hollenhorst's plaque
      Retinal microembolism
      H34.211 Partial retinal artery occlusion, right eye
      H34.212 Partial retinal artery occlusion, left eye
      H34.213 Partial retinal artery occlusion, bilateral
      H34.219 Partial retinal artery occlusion, unspecified eye
   H34.23 Retinal artery branch occlusion
      H34.231 Retinal artery branch occlusion, right eye
      H34.232 Retinal artery branch occlusion, left eye
      H34.233 Retinal artery branch occlusion, bilateral
      H34.239 Retinal artery branch occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.8 Other retinal vascular occlusions
   H34.81 Central retinal vein occlusion
      One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory H34.81 to designate the severity of the occlusion:
      0 - with macular edema
      1 - with retinal neovascularization
      2 - stable
      Old central retinal vein occlusion
      H34.811 Central retinal vein occlusion, right eye
      H34.812 Central retinal vein occlusion, left eye
      H34.813 Central retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
      H34.819 Central retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye
   H34.82 Venous engorgement
      Incipient retinal vein occlusion
      Partial retinal vein occlusion
      H34.821 Venous engorgement, right eye
      H34.822 Venous engorgement, left eye
H34.823 Venous engorgement, bilateral
H34.829 Venous engorgement, unspecified eye

H34.83 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory H34.83 to designate the severity of the occlusion:
- 0 - with macular edema
- 1 - with retinal neovascularization
- 2 - stable
  Old tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion

H34.831 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, right eye
H34.832 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, left eye
H34.833 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, bilateral
H34.839 Tributary (branch) retinal vein occlusion, unspecified eye

H34.9 Unspecified retinal vascular occlusion

H35 Other retinal disorders

Excludes2: diabetic retinal disorders (E08.311-E08.359, E09.311-E09.359, E10.311-E10.359, E11.311-E11.359, E13.311-E13.359)

H35.0 Background retinopathy and retinal vascular changes

Code also any associated hypertension (I10.-)

H35.00 Unspecified background retinopathy

H35.01 Changes in retinal vascular appearance
- Retinal vascular sheathing
  H35.011 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, right eye
  H35.012 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, left eye
  H35.013 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, bilateral
  H35.019 Changes in retinal vascular appearance, unspecified eye

H35.02 Exudative retinopathy
- Coats retinopathy
  H35.021 Exudative retinopathy, right eye
  H35.022 Exudative retinopathy, left eye
  H35.023 Exudative retinopathy, bilateral
  H35.029 Exudative retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.03 Hypertensive retinopathy
  H35.031 Hypertensive retinopathy, right eye
  H35.032 Hypertensive retinopathy, left eye
  H35.033 Hypertensive retinopathy, bilateral
H35.039 Hypertensive retinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.04 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified
   H35.041 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, right eye
   H35.042 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, left eye
   H35.043 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, bilateral
   H35.049 Retinal micro-aneurysms, unspecified, unspecified eye

H35.05 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified
   H35.051 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, right eye
   H35.052 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, left eye
   H35.053 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, bilateral
   H35.059 Retinal neovascularization, unspecified, unspecified eye

H35.06 Retinal vasculitis
   Eales disease
   Retinal perivasculitis
   H35.061 Retinal vasculitis, right eye
   H35.062 Retinal vasculitis, left eye
   H35.063 Retinal vasculitis, bilateral
   H35.069 Retinal vasculitis, unspecified eye

H35.07 Retinal telangiectasis
   H35.071 Retinal telangiectasis, right eye
   H35.072 Retinal telangiectasis, left eye
   H35.073 Retinal telangiectasis, bilateral
   H35.079 Retinal telangiectasis, unspecified eye

H35.09 Other intraretinal microvascular abnormalities
   Retinal varices

H35.1 Retinopathy of prematurity

H35.10 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified
   Retinopathy of prematurity NOS
   H35.101 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, right eye
   H35.102 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, left eye
   H35.103 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, bilateral
   H35.109 Retinopathy of prematurity, unspecified, unspecified eye

H35.11 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0
   H35.111 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, right eye
   H35.112 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, left eye
H35.113 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, bilateral
H35.119 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 0, unspecified eye

H35.12 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1
  H35.121 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, right eye
  H35.122 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, left eye
  H35.123 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, bilateral
  H35.129 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 1, unspecified eye

H35.13 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2
  H35.131 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, right eye
  H35.132 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, left eye
  H35.133 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, bilateral
  H35.139 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 2, unspecified eye

H35.14 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3
  H35.141 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, right eye
  H35.142 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, left eye
  H35.143 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, bilateral
  H35.149 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 3, unspecified eye

H35.15 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4
  H35.151 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, right eye
  H35.152 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, left eye
  H35.153 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, bilateral
  H35.159 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 4, unspecified eye

H35.16 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5
  H35.161 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, right eye
  H35.162 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, left eye
  H35.163 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, bilateral
  H35.169 Retinopathy of prematurity, stage 5, unspecified eye

H35.17 Retrolental fibroplasia
  H35.171 Retrolental fibroplasia, right eye
  H35.172 Retrolental fibroplasia, left eye
  H35.173 Retrolental fibroplasia, bilateral
  H35.179 Retrolental fibroplasia, unspecified eye

H35.2 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy
Proliferative vitreo-retinopathy

**Excludes1:** proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)

H35.20 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, unspecified eye
H35.21 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, right eye
H35.22 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, left eye
H35.23 Other non-diabetic proliferative retinopathy, bilateral

H35.3 Degeneration of macula and posterior pole

H35.30 Unspecified macular degeneration
   Age-related macular degeneration

H35.31 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration
   Atrophic age-related macular degeneration
   Dry age-related macular degeneration
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory H35.31 to designate the stage of the disease:
   0 - stage unspecified
   1 - early dry stage
   2 - intermediate dry stage
   3 - advanced atrophic without subfoveal involvement
   4 - advanced atrophic with subfoveal involvement
   H35.311 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration, right eye
   H35.312 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration, left eye
   H35.313 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration, bilateral
   H35.319 Nonexudative age-related macular degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.32 Exudative age-related macular degeneration
   Wet age-related macular degeneration
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to codes in subcategory H35.32 to designate the stage of the disease:
   0 - stage unspecified
   1 - with active choroidal neovascularization
   2 - with inactive choroidal neovascularization
   3 - with inactive scar
   H35.321 Exudative age-related macular degeneration, right eye
   H35.322 Exudative age-related macular degeneration, left eye
   H35.323 Exudative age-related macular degeneration, bilateral
   H35.329 Exudative age-related macular degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.33 Angioid streaks of macula

H35.34 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole
   H35.341 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, right eye
H35.342 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, left eye
H35.343 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, bilateral
H35.349 Macular cyst, hole, or pseudohole, unspecified eye

H35.35 Cystoid macular degeneration

Excludes1: cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery (H59.03-)
H35.351 Cystoid macular degeneration, right eye
H35.352 Cystoid macular degeneration, left eye
H35.353 Cystoid macular degeneration, bilateral
H35.359 Cystoid macular degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.36 Drusen (degenerative) of macula

H35.361 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, right eye
H35.362 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, left eye
H35.363 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, bilateral
H35.369 Drusen (degenerative) of macula, unspecified eye

H35.37 Puckering of macula

H35.371 Puckering of macula, right eye
H35.372 Puckering of macula, left eye
H35.373 Puckering of macula, bilateral
H35.379 Puckering of macula, unspecified eye

H35.38 Toxic maculopathy

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
H35.381 Toxic maculopathy, right eye
H35.382 Toxic maculopathy, left eye
H35.383 Toxic maculopathy, bilateral
H35.389 Toxic maculopathy, unspecified eye

H35.4 Peripheral retinal degeneration

Excludes1: hereditary retinal degeneration (dystrophy) (H35.5-)
peripheral retinal degeneration with retinal break (H33.3-)

H35.40 Unspecified peripheral retinal degeneration

H35.41 Lattice degeneration of retina
Palisade degeneration of retina

H35.411 Lattice degeneration of retina, right eye
H35.412 Lattice degeneration of retina, left eye
H35.413 Lattice degeneration of retina, bilateral
H35.419 Lattice degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.42 Microcystoid degeneration of retina
    H35.421 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, right eye
    H35.422 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, left eye
    H35.423 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, bilateral
    H35.429 Microcystoid degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.43 Paving stone degeneration of retina
    H35.431 Paving stone degeneration of retina, right eye
    H35.432 Paving stone degeneration of retina, left eye
    H35.433 Paving stone degeneration of retina, bilateral
    H35.439 Paving stone degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.44 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina
    H35.441 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, right eye
    H35.442 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, left eye
    H35.443 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, bilateral
    H35.449 Age-related reticular degeneration of retina, unspecified eye

H35.45 Secondary pigmentary degeneration
    H35.451 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, right eye
    H35.452 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, left eye
    H35.453 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, bilateral
    H35.459 Secondary pigmentary degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.46 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration
    H35.461 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, right eye
    H35.462 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, left eye
    H35.463 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, bilateral
    H35.469 Secondary vitreoretinal degeneration, unspecified eye

H35.5 Hereditary retinal dystrophy

    Excludes1: dystrophies primarily involving Bruch's membrane (H31.1-)

H35.50 Unspecified hereditary retinal dystrophy
H35.51 Vitreoretinal dystrophy
H35.52 Pigmentary retinal dystrophy
Albipunctate retinal dystrophy
Retinitis pigmentosa
Tapetoretinal dystrophy

H35.53 Other dystrophies primarily involving the sensory retina
Stargardt's disease

H35.54 Dystrophies primarily involving the retinal pigment epithelium
Vitelliform retinal dystrophy

H35.6 Retinal hemorrhage

H35.60 Retinal hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H35.61 Retinal hemorrhage, right eye
H35.62 Retinal hemorrhage, left eye
H35.63 Retinal hemorrhage, bilateral

H35.7 Separation of retinal layers

Excludes1: retinal detachment (serous) (H33.2-)
rhegmatogenous retinal detachment (H33.0-)

H35.70 Unspecified separation of retinal layers

H35.71 Central serous chorioretinopathy

H35.711 Central serous chorioretinopathy, right eye
H35.712 Central serous chorioretinopathy, left eye
H35.713 Central serous chorioretinopathy, bilateral
H35.719 Central serous chorioretinopathy, unspecified eye

H35.72 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium

H35.721 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
H35.722 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
H35.723 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
H35.729 Serous detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye

H35.73 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium

H35.731 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, right eye
H35.732 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, left eye
H35.733 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, bilateral
H35.739 Hemorrhagic detachment of retinal pigment epithelium, unspecified eye

H35.8 Other specified retinal disorders

Excludes2: retinal hemorrhage (H35.6-)

H35.81 Retinal edema
Retinal cotton wool spots
H35.82 Retinal ischemia

H35.89 Other specified retinal disorders

H35.9 Unspecified retinal disorder

H36 Retinal disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
  lipid storage disorders (E75.-)
  sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)

Excludes1: arteriosclerotic retinopathy (H35.0-)
  diabetic retinopathy (E08.3-, E09.3-, E10.3-, E11.3-, E13.3-)

Glaucoma (H40-H42)

H40 Glaucoma

Excludes1: absolute glaucoma (H44.51-)
  congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)
  traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury (P15.3)

H40.0 Glaucoma suspect

  H40.00 Preglaucoma, unspecified
      H40.001 Preglaucoma, unspecified, right eye
      H40.002 Preglaucoma, unspecified, left eye
      H40.003 Preglaucoma, unspecified, bilateral
      H40.009 Preglaucoma, unspecified, unspecified eye

  H40.01 Open angle with borderline findings, low risk
      Open angle, low risk
      H40.011 Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, right eye
      H40.012 Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, left eye
      H40.013 Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, bilateral
      H40.019 Open angle with borderline findings, low risk, unspecified eye

  H40.02 Open angle with borderline findings, high risk
      Open angle, high risk
      H40.021 Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, right eye
      H40.022 Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, left eye
      H40.023 Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, bilateral
      H40.029 Open angle with borderline findings, high risk, unspecified eye

  H40.03 Anatomical narrow angle
      Primary angle closure suspect
      H40.031 Anatomical narrow angle, right eye
      H40.032 Anatomical narrow angle, left eye
H40.033 Anatomical narrow angle, bilateral
H40.039 Anatomical narrow angle, unspecified eye

H40.04 Steroid responder
   H40.041 Steroid responder, right eye
   H40.042 Steroid responder, left eye
   H40.043 Steroid responder, bilateral
   H40.049 Steroid responder, unspecified eye

H40.05 Ocular hypertension
   H40.051 Ocular hypertension, right eye
   H40.052 Ocular hypertension, left eye
   H40.053 Ocular hypertension, bilateral
   H40.059 Ocular hypertension, unspecified eye

H40.06 Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage
   H40.061 Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, right eye
   H40.062 Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, left eye
   H40.063 Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, bilateral
   H40.069 Primary angle closure without glaucoma damage, unspecified eye

H40.1 Open-angle glaucoma

H40.10 Unspecified open-angle glaucoma
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.10 to designate the stage of glaucoma
   0 - stage unspecified
   1 - mild stage
   2 - moderate stage
   3 - severe stage
   4 - indeterminate stage

H40.11 Primary open-angle glaucoma
   Chronic simple glaucoma
   One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.11 to designate the stage of glaucoma
   0 - stage unspecified
   1 - mild stage
   2 - moderate stage
   3 - severe stage
   4 - indeterminate stage

H40.111 Primary open-angle glaucoma, right eye
H40.112 Primary open-angle glaucoma, left eye
H40.113 Primary open-angle glaucoma, bilateral
H40.119 Primary open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye
H40.12 Low-tension glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.12 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.121 Low-tension glaucoma, right eye
H40.122 Low-tension glaucoma, left eye
H40.123 Low-tension glaucoma, bilateral
H40.129 Low-tension glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.13 Pigmentary glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.13 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.131 Pigmentary glaucoma, right eye
H40.132 Pigmentary glaucoma, left eye
H40.133 Pigmentary glaucoma, bilateral
H40.139 Pigmentary glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.14 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.14 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.141 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, right eye
H40.142 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, left eye
H40.143 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, bilateral
H40.149 Capsular glaucoma with pseudoexfoliation of lens, unspecified eye

H40.15 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma

H40.151 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, right eye
H40.152 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, left eye
H40.153 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, bilateral
H40.159 Residual stage of open-angle glaucoma, unspecified eye
H40.2 Primary angle-closure glaucoma

Excludes1: aqueous misdirection (H40.83-)
malignant glaucoma (H40.83-)

H40.20 Unspecified primary angle-closure glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code H40.20 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.21 Acute angle-closure glaucoma

Acute angle-closure glaucoma attack
Acute angle-closure glaucoma crisis

H40.211 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.212 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.213 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.219 Acute angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.22 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma

Chronic primary angle closure glaucoma

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.22 to designate the stage of glaucoma
0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.221 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.222 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.223 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.229 Chronic angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.23 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma

H40.231 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.232 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.233 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.239 Intermittent angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.24 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma

H40.241 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, right eye
H40.242 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, left eye
H40.243 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, bilateral
H40.249 Residual stage of angle-closure glaucoma, unspecified eye

H40.3 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma

**Code also** underlying condition

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.3 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.30 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, unspecified eye

H40.31 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, right eye

H40.32 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, left eye

H40.33 Glaucoma secondary to eye trauma, bilateral

H40.4 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation

**Code also** underlying condition

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.4 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.40 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, unspecified eye

H40.41 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, right eye

H40.42 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, left eye

H40.43 Glaucoma secondary to eye inflammation, bilateral

H40.5 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders

**Code also** underlying eye disorder

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.5 to designate the stage of glaucoma

0 - stage unspecified
1 - mild stage
2 - moderate stage
3 - severe stage
4 - indeterminate stage

H40.50 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, unspecified eye

H40.51 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, right eye

H40.52 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, left eye

H40.53 Glaucoma secondary to other eye disorders, bilateral

H40.6 Glaucoma secondary to drugs
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code in subcategory H40.6 to designate the stage of glaucoma:
- 0 - stage unspecified
- 1 - mild stage
- 2 - moderate stage
- 3 - severe stage
- 4 - indeterminate stage

H40.60 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, unspecified eye
H40.61 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, right eye
H40.62 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, left eye
H40.63 Glaucoma secondary to drugs, bilateral

H40.8 Other glaucoma
- H40.81 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure
  - H40.811 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, right eye
  - H40.812 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, left eye
  - H40.813 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, bilateral
  - H40.819 Glaucoma with increased episcleral venous pressure, unspecified eye
- H40.82 Hypersecretion glaucoma
  - H40.821 Hypersecretion glaucoma, right eye
  - H40.822 Hypersecretion glaucoma, left eye
  - H40.823 Hypersecretion glaucoma, bilateral
  - H40.829 Hypersecretion glaucoma, unspecified eye
- H40.83 Aqueous misdirection
  - Malignant glaucoma
  - H40.831 Aqueous misdirection, right eye
  - H40.832 Aqueous misdirection, left eye
  - H40.833 Aqueous misdirection, bilateral
  - H40.839 Aqueous misdirection, unspecified eye
- H40.89 Other specified glaucoma
- H40.9 Unspecified glaucoma

H42 Glaucoma in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- aniridia (Q13.1)
- Lowe’s syndrome (E72.03)
- Reiger’s anomaly (Q13.81)
- specified metabolic disorder (E70-E88)
Excludes1: glaucoma (in) onchocerciasis (B73.02)
glaucoma (in) syphilis (A52.71)
glaucoma (in) tuberculous (A18.59)


Disorders of vitreous body and globe (H43-H44)

H43 Disorders of vitreous body

H43.0 Vitreous prolapse

Excludes1: vitreous syndrome following cataract surgery (H59.0-)
traumatic vitreous prolapse (S05.2-)

H43.00 Vitreous prolapse, unspecified eye
H43.01 Vitreous prolapse, right eye
H43.02 Vitreous prolapse, left eye
H43.03 Vitreous prolapse, bilateral

H43.1 Vitreous hemorrhage

H43.10 Vitreous hemorrhage, unspecified eye
H43.11 Vitreous hemorrhage, right eye
H43.12 Vitreous hemorrhage, left eye
H43.13 Vitreous hemorrhage, bilateral

H43.2 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body

H43.20 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, unspecified eye
H43.21 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, right eye
H43.22 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, left eye
H43.23 Crystalline deposits in vitreous body, bilateral

H43.3 Other vitreous opacities

H43.31 Vitreous membranes and strands

H43.311 Vitreous membranes and strands, right eye
H43.312 Vitreous membranes and strands, left eye
H43.313 Vitreous membranes and strands, bilateral
H43.319 Vitreous membranes and strands, unspecified eye

H43.39 Other vitreous opacities
Vitreous floaters

H43.391 Other vitreous opacities, right eye
H43.392 Other vitreous opacities, left eye
H43.393 Other vitreous opacities, bilateral
H43.399 Other vitreous opacities, unspecified eye

H43.8 Other disorders of vitreous body

**Excludes1**: proliferative vitreo-retinopathy with retinal detachment (H33.4-)

**Excludes2**: vitreous abscess (H44.02-)

H43.81 Vitreous degeneration

Vitreous detachment

H43.811 Vitreous degeneration, right eye

H43.812 Vitreous degeneration, left eye

H43.813 Vitreous degeneration, bilateral

H43.819 Vitreous degeneration, unspecified eye

H43.82 Vitreomacular adhesion

Vitreomacular traction

H43.821 Vitreomacular adhesion, right eye

H43.822 Vitreomacular adhesion, left eye

H43.823 Vitreomacular adhesion, bilateral

H43.829 Vitreomacular adhesion, unspecified eye

H43.89 Other disorders of vitreous body

H43.9 Unspecified disorder of vitreous body

H44 Disorders of globe

**Includes**: disorders affecting multiple structures of eye

H44.0 Purulent endophthalmitis

**Use additional** code to identify organism

**Excludes1**: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)

H44.00 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis

H44.001 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, right eye

H44.002 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, left eye

H44.003 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, bilateral

H44.009 Unspecified purulent endophthalmitis, unspecified eye

H44.01 Panophthalmitis (acute)

H44.011 Panophthalmitis (acute), right eye

H44.012 Panophthalmitis (acute), left eye

H44.013 Panophthalmitis (acute), bilateral

H44.019 Panophthalmitis (acute), unspecified eye

H44.02 Vitreous abscess (chronic)
H44.021 Vitreous abscess (chronic), right eye
H44.022 Vitreous abscess (chronic), left eye
H44.023 Vitreous abscess (chronic), bilateral
H44.029 Vitreous abscess (chronic), unspecified eye

H44.1 Other endophthalmitis

Excludes1: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
Excludes2: ophthalmia nodosa (H16.2-)

H44.11 Panuveitis

H44.111 Panuveitis, right eye
H44.112 Panuveitis, left eye
H44.113 Panuveitis, bilateral
H44.119 Panuveitis, unspecified eye

H44.12 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified

H44.121 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, right eye
H44.122 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, left eye
H44.123 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, bilateral
H44.129 Parasitic endophthalmitis, unspecified, unspecified eye

H44.13 Sympathetic uveitis

H44.131 Sympathetic uveitis, right eye
H44.132 Sympathetic uveitis, left eye
H44.133 Sympathetic uveitis, bilateral
H44.139 Sympathetic uveitis, unspecified eye

H44.19 Other endophthalmitis

H44.2 Degenerative myopia

Malignant myopia

H44.20 Degenerative myopia, unspecified eye
H44.21 Degenerative myopia, right eye
H44.22 Degenerative myopia, left eye
H44.23 Degenerative myopia, bilateral

H44.3 Other and unspecified degenerative disorders of globe

H44.30 Unspecified degenerative disorder of globe
H44.31 Chalcosis

H44.311 Chalcosis, right eye
H44.312 Chalcosis, left eye
H44.313 Chalcosis, bilateral
H44.319 Chalcosis, unspecified eye

H44.32 Siderosis of eye
  H44.321 Siderosis of eye, right eye
  H44.322 Siderosis of eye, left eye
  H44.323 Siderosis of eye, bilateral
  H44.329 Siderosis of eye, unspecified eye

H44.39 Other degenerative disorders of globe
  H44.391 Other degenerative disorders of globe, right eye
  H44.392 Other degenerative disorders of globe, left eye
  H44.393 Other degenerative disorders of globe, bilateral
  H44.399 Other degenerative disorders of globe, unspecified eye

H44.4 Hypotony of eye
  H44.40 Unspecified hypotony of eye
  H44.41 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye
    H44.411 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of right eye
    H44.412 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of left eye
    H44.413 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of eye, bilateral
    H44.419 Flat anterior chamber hypotony of unspecified eye
  H44.42 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula
    H44.421 Hypotony of right eye due to ocular fistula
    H44.422 Hypotony of left eye due to ocular fistula
    H44.423 Hypotony of eye due to ocular fistula, bilateral
    H44.429 Hypotony of unspecified eye due to ocular fistula
  H44.43 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders
    H44.431 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, right eye
    H44.432 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, left eye
    H44.433 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, bilateral
    H44.439 Hypotony of eye due to other ocular disorders, unspecified eye
  H44.44 Primary hypotony of eye
    H44.441 Primary hypotony of right eye
    H44.442 Primary hypotony of left eye
H44.443 Primary hypotony of eye, bilateral
H44.449 Primary hypotony of unspecified eye

H44.5 Degenerated conditions of globe

H44.50 Unspecified degenerated conditions of globe

H44.51 Absolute glaucoma

H44.511 Absolute glaucoma, right eye
H44.512 Absolute glaucoma, left eye
H44.513 Absolute glaucoma, bilateral
H44.519 Absolute glaucoma, unspecified eye

H44.52 Atrophy of globe

Phthisis bulbi

H44.521 Atrophy of globe, right eye
H44.522 Atrophy of globe, left eye
H44.523 Atrophy of globe, bilateral
H44.529 Atrophy of globe, unspecified eye

H44.53 Leucocoria

H44.531 Leucocoria, right eye
H44.532 Leucocoria, left eye
H44.533 Leucocoria, bilateral
H44.539 Leucocoria, unspecified eye

H44.6 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

Use additional code to identify magnetic foreign body (Z18.11)

Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)

Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)
retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic (H44.7-)

H44.60 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic

H44.601 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, right eye
H44.602 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, left eye
H44.603 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, bilateral
H44.609 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, unspecified eye

H44.61 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber

H44.611 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
H44.612 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
H44.613 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
H44.619 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye
H44.62 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body
  H44.621 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
  H44.622 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
  H44.623 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
  H44.629 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye
H44.63 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens
  H44.631 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, right eye
  H44.632 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, left eye
  H44.633 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, bilateral
  H44.639 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in lens, unspecified eye
H44.64 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe
  H44.641 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
  H44.642 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
  H44.643 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
  H44.649 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye
H44.65 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body
  H44.651 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
  H44.652 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
  H44.653 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
  H44.659 Retained (old) magnetic foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye
H44.69 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites
  H44.691 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
  H44.692 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
  H44.693 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
  H44.699 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye
H44.7 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic

Use additional code to identify nonmagnetic foreign body (Z18.01-Z18.10, Z18.12, Z18.2-Z18.9)

Excludes1: current intraocular foreign body (S05.-)

Excludes2: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
  retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound of orbit (H05.5-)
  retained (old) intraocular foreign body, magnetic (H44.6-)
H44.70 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic
  H44.701 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, right eye
  H44.702 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, left eye
  H44.703 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, bilateral
  H44.709 Unspecified retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, unspecified eye

H44.71 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber
  H44.711 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, right eye
  H44.712 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, left eye
  H44.713 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, bilateral
  H44.719 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in anterior chamber, unspecified eye

H44.72 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body
  H44.721 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, right eye
  H44.722 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, left eye
  H44.723 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, bilateral
  H44.729 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in iris or ciliary body, unspecified eye

H44.73 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens
  H44.731 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, right eye
  H44.732 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, left eye
  H44.733 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, bilateral
  H44.739 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in lens, unspecified eye

H44.74 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe
  H44.741 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, right eye
  H44.742 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, left eye
  H44.743 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, bilateral
  H44.749 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in posterior wall of globe, unspecified eye

H44.75 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body
  H44.751 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, right eye
  H44.752 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, left eye
  H44.753 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, bilateral
  H44.759 Retained (nonmagnetic) (old) foreign body in vitreous body, unspecified eye

H44.79 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites
  H44.791 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, right eye
H44.792 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, left eye
H44.793 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, bilateral
H44.799 Retained (old) intraocular foreign body, nonmagnetic, in other or multiple sites, unspecified eye

H44.8 Other disorders of globe
   H44.81 Hemophthalmos
      H44.811 Hemophthalmos, right eye
      H44.812 Hemophthalmos, left eye
      H44.813 Hemophthalmos, bilateral
      H44.819 Hemophthalmos, unspecified eye
   H44.82 Luxation of globe
      H44.821 Luxation of globe, right eye
      H44.822 Luxation of globe, left eye
      H44.823 Luxation of globe, bilateral
      H44.829 Luxation of globe, unspecified eye
   H44.89 Other disorders of globe

H44.9 Unspecified disorder of globe

Disorders of optic nerve and visual pathways (H46-H47)

H46 Optic neuritis
   Excludes2: ischemic optic neuropathy (H47.01-)
            neuromyelitis optica [Devic] (G36.0)
   H46.0 Optic papillitis
      H46.00 Optic papillitis, unspecified eye
      H46.01 Optic papillitis, right eye
      H46.02 Optic papillitis, left eye
      H46.03 Optic papillitis, bilateral
   H46.1 Retrobulbar neuritis
      Retrobulbar neuritis NOS
      Excludes1: syphilitic retrobulbar neuritis (A52.15)
   H46.10 Retrobulbar neuritis, unspecified eye
   H46.11 Retrobulbar neuritis, right eye
   H46.12 Retrobulbar neuritis, left eye
   H46.13 Retrobulbar neuritis, bilateral
H46.2 Nutritional optic neuropathy
H46.3 Toxic optic neuropathy

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify cause

H46.8 Other optic neuritis
H46.9 Unspecified optic neuritis

H47 Other disorders of optic [2nd] nerve and visual pathways

H47.0 Disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified

H47.01 Ischemic optic neuropathy
  H47.011 Ischemic optic neuropathy, right eye
  H47.012 Ischemic optic neuropathy, left eye
  H47.013 Ischemic optic neuropathy, bilateral
  H47.019 Ischemic optic neuropathy, unspecified eye

H47.02 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath
  H47.021 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, right eye
  H47.022 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, left eye
  H47.023 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, bilateral
  H47.029 Hemorrhage in optic nerve sheath, unspecified eye

H47.03 Optic nerve hypoplasia
  H47.031 Optic nerve hypoplasia, right eye
  H47.032 Optic nerve hypoplasia, left eye
  H47.033 Optic nerve hypoplasia, bilateral
  H47.039 Optic nerve hypoplasia, unspecified eye

H47.09 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified
  Compression of optic nerve
    H47.091 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, right eye
    H47.092 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, left eye
    H47.093 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, bilateral
    H47.099 Other disorders of optic nerve, not elsewhere classified, unspecified eye

H47.1 Papilledema

H47.10 Unspecified papilledema
H47.11 Papilledema associated with increased intracranial pressure
H47.12 Papilledema associated with decreased ocular pressure
H47.13 Papilledema associated with retinal disorder
H47.14 Foster-Kennedy syndrome
   H47.141 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, right eye
   H47.142 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, left eye
   H47.143 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, bilateral
   H47.149 Foster-Kennedy syndrome, unspecified eye

H47.2 Optic atrophy
   H47.20 Unspecified optic atrophy
   H47.21 Primary optic atrophy
      H47.211 Primary optic atrophy, right eye
      H47.212 Primary optic atrophy, left eye
      H47.213 Primary optic atrophy, bilateral
      H47.219 Primary optic atrophy, unspecified eye
   H47.22 Hereditary optic atrophy
      Leber's optic atrophy
   H47.23 Glaucomatous optic atrophy
      H47.231 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, right eye
      H47.232 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, left eye
      H47.233 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, bilateral
      H47.239 Glaucomatous optic atrophy, unspecified eye
   H47.29 Other optic atrophy
      Temporal pallor of optic disc
      H47.291 Other optic atrophy, right eye
      H47.292 Other optic atrophy, left eye
      H47.293 Other optic atrophy, bilateral
      H47.299 Other optic atrophy, unspecified eye

H47.3 Other disorders of optic disc
   H47.31 Coloboma of optic disc
      H47.311 Coloboma of optic disc, right eye
      H47.312 Coloboma of optic disc, left eye
      H47.313 Coloboma of optic disc, bilateral
      H47.319 Coloboma of optic disc, unspecified eye
   H47.32 Drusen of optic disc
      H47.321 Drusen of optic disc, right eye
      H47.322 Drusen of optic disc, left eye
H47.323 Drusen of optic disc, bilateral
H47.329 Drusen of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.33 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc
- H47.331 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, right eye
- H47.332 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, left eye
- H47.333 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, bilateral
- H47.339 Pseudopapilledema of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.39 Other disorders of optic disc
- H47.391 Other disorders of optic disc, right eye
- H47.392 Other disorders of optic disc, left eye
- H47.393 Other disorders of optic disc, bilateral
- H47.399 Other disorders of optic disc, unspecified eye

H47.4 Disorders of optic chiasm
- **Code also** underlying condition
- H47.41 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) inflammatory disorders
- H47.42 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) neoplasm
- H47.43 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) vascular disorders
- H47.49 Disorders of optic chiasm in (due to) other disorders

H47.5 Disorders of other visual pathways
- Disorders of optic tracts, geniculate nuclei and optic radiations
- **Code also** underlying condition
- H47.51 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders
  - H47.511 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side
  - H47.512 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side
  - H47.519 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side
- H47.52 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm
  - H47.521 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, right side
  - H47.522 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, left side
  - H47.529 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side
- H47.53 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders
  - H47.531 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, right side
  - H47.532 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, left side
  - H47.539 Disorders of visual pathways in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side
H47.6 Disorders of visual cortex

**Code also** underlying condition

**Excludes1**: injury to visual cortex S04.04

**H47.61 Cortical blindness**
- H47.611 Cortical blindness, right side of brain
- H47.612 Cortical blindness, left side of brain
- H47.619 Cortical blindness, unspecified side of brain

**H47.62 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders**
- H47.621 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, right side of brain
- H47.622 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, left side of brain
- H47.629 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) inflammatory disorders, unspecified side of brain

**H47.63 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm**
- H47.631 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, right side of brain
- H47.632 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, left side of brain
- H47.639 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) neoplasm, unspecified side of brain

**H47.64 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders**
- H47.641 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, right side of brain
- H47.642 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, left side of brain
- H47.649 Disorders of visual cortex in (due to) vascular disorders, unspecified side of brain

**H47.9 Unspecified disorder of visual pathways**

Disorders of ocular muscles, binocular movement, accommodation and refraction (H49-H52)

**Excludes2**: nystagmus and other irregular eye movements (H55)

**H49 Paralytic strabismus**

**Excludes2**: internal ophthalmoplegia (H52.51-)
- internuclear ophthalmoplegia (H51.2-)
- progressive supranuclear ophthalmoplegia (G23.1)

**H49.0 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy**
- H49.00 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
- H49.01 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, right eye
- H49.02 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, left eye
- H49.03 Third [oculomotor] nerve palsy, bilateral

**H49.1 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy**
- H49.10 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
H49.11 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, right eye
H49.12 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, left eye
H49.13 Fourth [trochlear] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.2 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy
H49.20 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, unspecified eye
H49.21 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, right eye
H49.22 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, left eye
H49.23 Sixth [abducent] nerve palsy, bilateral

H49.3 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia
H49.30 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
H49.31 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, right eye
H49.32 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, left eye
H49.33 Total (external) ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.4 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia

Excludes1: Kearns-Sayre syndrome (H49.81-)
H49.40 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
H49.41 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, right eye
H49.42 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, left eye
H49.43 Progressive external ophthalmoplegia, bilateral

H49.8 Other paralytic strabismus

H49.81 Kearns-Sayre syndrome
Progressive external ophthalmoplegia with pigmentary retinopathy

Use additional code for other manifestation, such as:
heart block (I45.9)

H49.811 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, right eye
H49.812 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, left eye
H49.813 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, bilateral
H49.819 Kearns-Sayre syndrome, unspecified eye

H49.88 Other paralytic strabismus
External ophthalmoplegia NOS

H49.881 Other paralytic strabismus, right eye
H49.882 Other paralytic strabismus, left eye
H49.883 Other paralytic strabismus, bilateral
H49.889 Other paralytic strabismus, unspecified eye
H49.9 Unspecified paralytic strabismus

H50 Other strabismus

H50.0 Esotropia
Convergent concomitant strabismus

Excludes1: intermittent esotropia (H50.31-, H50.32)

H50.00 Unspecified esotropia

H50.01 Monocular esotropia

H50.011 Monocular esotropia, right eye
H50.012 Monocular esotropia, left eye

H50.02 Monocular esotropia with A pattern

H50.021 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, right eye
H50.022 Monocular esotropia with A pattern, left eye

H50.03 Monocular esotropia with V pattern

H50.031 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, right eye
H50.032 Monocular esotropia with V pattern, left eye

H50.04 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.041 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
H50.042 Monocular esotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye

H50.05 Alternating esotropia

H50.06 Alternating esotropia with A pattern

H50.07 Alternating esotropia with V pattern

H50.08 Alternating esotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.1 Exotropia
Divergent concomitant strabismus

Excludes1: intermittent exotropia (H50.33-, H50.34)

H50.10 Unspecified exotropia

H50.11 Monocular exotropia

H50.111 Monocular exotropia, right eye
H50.112 Monocular exotropia, left eye

H50.12 Monocular exotropia with A pattern

H50.121 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, right eye
H50.122 Monocular exotropia with A pattern, left eye

H50.13 Monocular exotropia with V pattern

H50.131 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, right eye
H50.132 Monocular exotropia with V pattern, left eye
H50.14 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies
  H50.141 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, right eye
  H50.142 Monocular exotropia with other noncomitancies, left eye
H50.15 Alternating exotropia
H50.16 Alternating exotropia with A pattern
H50.17 Alternating exotropia with V pattern
H50.18 Alternating exotropia with other noncomitancies

H50.2 Vertical strabismus
  Hypertropia
    H50.21 Vertical strabismus, right eye
    H50.22 Vertical strabismus, left eye

H50.3 Intermittent heterotropia
  H50.30 Unspecified intermittent heterotropia
  H50.31 Intermittent monocular esotropia
    H50.311 Intermittent monocular esotropia, right eye
    H50.312 Intermittent monocular esotropia, left eye
  H50.32 Intermittent alternating esotropia
  H50.33 Intermittent monocular exotropia
    H50.331 Intermittent monocular exotropia, right eye
    H50.332 Intermittent monocular exotropia, left eye
  H50.34 Intermittent alternating exotropia

H50.4 Other and unspecified heterotropia
  H50.40 Unspecified heterotropia
  H50.41 Cyclotropia
    H50.411 Cyclotropia, right eye
    H50.412 Cyclotropia, left eye
  H50.42 Monofixation syndrome
  H50.43 Accommodative component in esotropia

H50.5 Heterophoria
  H50.50 Unspecified heterophoria
  H50.51 Esophoria
  H50.52 Exophoria
H50.53 Vertical heterophoria
H50.54 Cyclophoria
H50.55 Alternating heterophoria

H50.6 Mechanical strabismus
- H50.60 Mechanical strabismus, unspecified
- H50.61 Brown's sheath syndrome
  - H50.611 Brown's sheath syndrome, right eye
  - H50.612 Brown's sheath syndrome, left eye
- H50.69 Other mechanical strabismus
  - Strabismus due to adhesions
  - Traumatic limitation of duction of eye muscle

H50.8 Other specified strabismus
- H50.81 Duane's syndrome
  - H50.811 Duane's syndrome, right eye
  - H50.812 Duane's syndrome, left eye
- H50.89 Other specified strabismus

H50.9 Unspecified strabismus

H51 Other disorders of binocular movement
- H51.0 Palsy (spasm) of conjugate gaze
- H51.1 Convergence insufficiency and excess
  - H51.11 Convergence insufficiency
  - H51.12 Convergence excess
- H51.2 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia
  - H51.20 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, unspecified eye
  - H51.21 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, right eye
  - H51.22 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, left eye
  - H51.23 Internuclear ophthalmoplegia, bilateral
- H51.8 Other specified disorders of binocular movement
- H51.9 Unspecified disorder of binocular movement

H52 Disorders of refraction and accommodation
- H52.0 Hypermetropia
  - H52.00 Hypermetropia, unspecified eye
  - H52.01 Hypermetropia, right eye
  - H52.02 Hypermetropia, left eye
H52.03 Hypermetropia, bilateral

H52.1 Myopia

Excludes1: degenerative myopia (H44.2-)

H52.10 Myopia, unspecified eye
H52.11 Myopia, right eye
H52.12 Myopia, left eye
H52.13 Myopia, bilateral

H52.2 Astigmatism

H52.20 Unspecified astigmatism
   H52.201 Unspecified astigmatism, right eye
   H52.202 Unspecified astigmatism, left eye
   H52.203 Unspecified astigmatism, bilateral
   H52.209 Unspecified astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.21 Irregular astigmatism
   H52.211 Irregular astigmatism, right eye
   H52.212 Irregular astigmatism, left eye
   H52.213 Irregular astigmatism, bilateral
   H52.219 Irregular astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.22 Regular astigmatism
   H52.221 Regular astigmatism, right eye
   H52.222 Regular astigmatism, left eye
   H52.223 Regular astigmatism, bilateral
   H52.229 Regular astigmatism, unspecified eye

H52.3 Anisometropia and aniseikonia

H52.31 Anisometropia

H52.32 Aniseikonia

H52.4 Presbyopia

H52.5 Disorders of accommodation

H52.51 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total)
   H52.511 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), right eye
   H52.512 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), left eye
   H52.513 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), bilateral
   H52.519 Internal ophthalmoplegia (complete) (total), unspecified eye
H52.52 Paresis of accommodation
  H52.521 Paresis of accommodation, right eye
  H52.522 Paresis of accommodation, left eye
  H52.523 Paresis of accommodation, bilateral
  H52.529 Paresis of accommodation, unspecified eye

H52.53 Spasm of accommodation
  H52.531 Spasm of accommodation, right eye
  H52.532 Spasm of accommodation, left eye
  H52.533 Spasm of accommodation, bilateral
  H52.539 Spasm of accommodation, unspecified eye

H52.6 Other disorders of refraction

H52.7 Unspecified disorder of refraction

Visual disturbances and blindness (H53-H54)

H53 Visual disturbances

H53.0 Amblyopia ex anopsia
  Excludes1: amblyopia due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

H53.00 Unspecified amblyopia
  H53.001 Unspecified amblyopia, right eye
  H53.002 Unspecified amblyopia, left eye
  H53.003 Unspecified amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.009 Unspecified amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.01 Deprivation amblyopia
  H53.011 Deprivation amblyopia, right eye
  H53.012 Deprivation amblyopia, left eye
  H53.013 Deprivation amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.019 Deprivation amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.02 Refractive amblyopia
  H53.021 Refractive amblyopia, right eye
  H53.022 Refractive amblyopia, left eye
  H53.023 Refractive amblyopia, bilateral
  H53.029 Refractive amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.03 Strabismic amblyopia
  Excludes1: strabismus (H50.-)
H53.031 Strabismic amblyopia, right eye
H53.032 Strabismic amblyopia, left eye
H53.033 Strabismic amblyopia, bilateral
H53.039 Strabismic amblyopia, unspecified eye

H53.04 Amblyopia suspect
H53.041 Amblyopia suspect, right eye
H53.042 Amblyopia suspect, left eye
H53.043 Amblyopia suspect, bilateral
H53.049 Amblyopia suspect, unspecified eye

H53.1 Subjective visual disturbances

Excludes1: subjective visual disturbances due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)
visual hallucinations (R44.1)

H53.10 Unspecified subjective visual disturbances

H53.11 Day blindness
Hemeralopia

H53.12 Transient visual loss
Scintillating scotoma

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3-)
transient retinal artery occlusion (H34.0-)

H53.121 Transient visual loss, right eye
H53.122 Transient visual loss, left eye
H53.123 Transient visual loss, bilateral
H53.129 Transient visual loss, unspecified eye

H53.13 Sudden visual loss

H53.131 Sudden visual loss, right eye
H53.132 Sudden visual loss, left eye
H53.133 Sudden visual loss, bilateral
H53.139 Sudden visual loss, unspecified eye

H53.14 Visual discomfort
Asthenopia
Photophobia

H53.141 Visual discomfort, right eye
H53.142 Visual discomfort, left eye
H53.143 Visual discomfort, bilateral
H53.149 Visual discomfort, unspecified
H53.15 Visual distortions of shape and size
   Metamorphopsia

H53.16 Psychophysical visual disturbances

H53.19 Other subjective visual disturbances
   Visual halos

H53.2 Diplopia
   Double vision

H53.3 Other and unspecified disorders of binocular vision
   H53.30 Unspecified disorder of binocular vision
   H53.31 Abnormal retinal correspondence
   H53.32 Fusion with defective stereopsis
   H53.33 Simultaneous visual perception without fusion
   H53.34 Suppression of binocular vision

H53.4 Visual field defects
   H53.40 Unspecified visual field defects
   H53.41 Scotoma involving central area
      Central scotoma
      H53.411 Scotoma involving central area, right eye
      H53.412 Scotoma involving central area, left eye
      H53.413 Scotoma involving central area, bilateral
      H53.419 Scotoma involving central area, unspecified eye
   H53.42 Scotoma of blind spot area
      Enlarged blind spot
      H53.421 Scotoma of blind spot area, right eye
      H53.422 Scotoma of blind spot area, left eye
      H53.423 Scotoma of blind spot area, bilateral
      H53.429 Scotoma of blind spot area, unspecified eye
   H53.43 Sector or arcuate defects
      Arcuate scotoma
      Bjerrum scotoma
      H53.431 Sector or arcuate defects, right eye
      H53.432 Sector or arcuate defects, left eye
      H53.433 Sector or arcuate defects, bilateral
      H53.439 Sector or arcuate defects, unspecified eye

H53.45 Other localized visual field defect
   Peripheral visual field defect
   Ring scotoma NOS
Scotoma NOS

H53.451 Other localized visual field defect, right eye
H53.452 Other localized visual field defect, left eye
H53.453 Other localized visual field defect, bilateral
H53.459 Other localized visual field defect, unspecified eye

H53.46 Homonymous bilateral field defects
Homonymous hemianopia
Homonymous hemianopsia
Quadrant anopia
Quadrant anopsia

H53.461 Homonymous bilateral field defects, right side
H53.462 Homonymous bilateral field defects, left side
H53.469 Homonymous bilateral field defects, unspecified side
Homonymous bilateral field defects NOS

H53.47 Heteronymous bilateral field defects
Heteronymous hemianop(s)ia

H53.48 Generalized contraction of visual field
H53.481 Generalized contraction of visual field, right eye
H53.482 Generalized contraction of visual field, left eye
H53.483 Generalized contraction of visual field, bilateral
H53.489 Generalized contraction of visual field, unspecified eye

H53.5 Color vision deficiencies
Color blindness

Excludes2: day blindness (H53.11)

H53.50 Unspecified color vision deficiencies
Color blindness NOS

H53.51 Achromatopsia

H53.52 Acquired color vision deficiency

H53.53 Deuteranomaly
Deuteranopia

H53.54 Protanomaly
Protanopia

H53.55 Tritanomaly
Tritanopia

H53.59 Other color vision deficiencies

H53.6 Night blindness

Excludes1: night blindness due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.5)

H53.60 Unspecified night blindness
H53.61 Abnormal dark adaptation curve
H53.62 Acquired night blindness
H53.63 Congenital night blindness
H53.69 Other night blindness
H53.7 Vision sensitivity deficiencies
   H53.71 Glare sensitivity
   H53.72 Impaired contrast sensitivity
H53.8 Other visual disturbances
H53.9 Unspecified visual disturbance

H54 Blindness and low vision

Note: For definition of visual impairment categories see table below

Code first any associated underlying cause of the blindness

Excludes1: amaurosis fugax (G45.3)

H54.0 Blindness, both eyes
   Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in both eyes.

H54.1 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye
   Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye, with categories 1 or 2 in the other eye.
   H54.10 Blindness, one eye, low vision other eye, unspecified eyes
   H54.11 Blindness, right eye, low vision left eye
   H54.12 Blindness, left eye, low vision right eye

H54.2 Low vision, both eyes
   Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in both eyes.

H54.3 Unqualified visual loss, both eyes
   Visual impairment category 9 in both eyes.

H54.4 Blindness, one eye
   Visual impairment categories 3, 4, 5 in one eye [normal vision in other eye]
   H54.40 Blindness, one eye, unspecified eye
   H54.41 Blindness, right eye, normal vision left eye
   H54.42 Blindness, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.5 Low vision, one eye
   Visual impairment categories 1 or 2 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].
   H54.50 Low vision, one eye, unspecified eye
   H54.51 Low vision, right eye, normal vision left eye
   H54.52 Low vision, left eye, normal vision right eye

H54.6 Unqualified visual loss, one eye
   Visual impairment category 9 in one eye [normal vision in other eye].
H54.60 Unqualified visual loss, one eye, unspecified
H54.61 Unqualified visual loss, right eye, normal vision left eye
H54.62 Unqualified visual loss, left eye, normal vision right eye

**H54.7 Unspecified visual loss**
Visual impairment category 9 NOS

**H54.8 Legal blindness, as defined in USA**
Blindness NOS according to USA definition

**Excludes1**: legal blindness with specification of impairment level (H54.0-H54.7)

**Note**: The table below gives a classification of severity of visual impairment recommended by a WHO Study Group on the Prevention of Blindness, Geneva, 6-10 November 1972.

The term 'low vision' in category H54 comprises categories 1 and 2 of the table, the term 'blindness' categories 3, 4 and 5, and the term 'unqualified visual loss' category 9.

If the extent of the visual field is taken into account, patients with a field no greater than 10 but greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 3 and patients with a field no greater than 5 around central fixation should be placed in category 4, even if the central acuity is not impaired.

(Document 508 compliance requires all cells in the following table to be filled.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category of visual impairment</th>
<th>Visual acuity with best possible correction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Maximum less than: Minimum equal to or better than:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6/18: 6/60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Other disorders of eye and adnexa (H55-H57)**

**H55 Nystagmus and other irregular eye movements**

**H55.0 Nystagmus**

H55.00 Unspecified nystagmus
H55.01 Congenital nystagmus
H55.02 Latent nystagmus
H55.03 Visual deprivation nystagmus
H55.04 Dissociated nystagmus
H55.09 Other forms of nystagmus
H55.8 Other irregular eye movements
   H55.81 Saccadic eye movements
   H55.89 Other irregular eye movements

H57 Other disorders of eye and adnexa

H57.0 Anomalies of pupillary function
   H57.00 Unspecified anomaly of pupillary function
   H57.01 Argyll Robertson pupil, atypical
      \textit{Excludes1:} syphilitic Argyll Robertson pupil (A52.19)
   H57.02 Anisocoria
   H57.03 Miosis
   H57.04 Mydriasis
   H57.05 Tonic pupil
      H57.051 Tonic pupil, right eye
      H57.052 Tonic pupil, left eye
      H57.053 Tonic pupil, bilateral
      H57.059 Tonic pupil, unspecified eye
   H57.09 Other anomalies of pupillary function

H57.1 Ocular pain
   H57.10 Ocular pain, unspecified eye
   H57.11 Ocular pain, right eye
   H57.12 Ocular pain, left eye
   H57.13 Ocular pain, bilateral

H57.8 Other specified disorders of eye and adnexa

H57.9 Unspecified disorder of eye and adnexa

\textit{Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified (H59)}

H59 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified

\textit{Excludes1:} mechanical complication of intraocular lens (T85.2)
   mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T85.3)
   pseudophakia (Z96.1)
   secondary cataracts (H26.4-)

H59.0 Disorders of the eye following cataract surgery
   H59.01 Keratopathy (bullaous aphakic) following cataract surgery
      Vitreal corneal syndrome
      Vitreous (touch) syndrome
   H59.011 Keratopathy (bullaous aphakic) following cataract surgery, right eye
H59.012 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, left eye
H59.013 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, bilateral
H59.019 Keratopathy (bullous aphakic) following cataract surgery, unspecified eye

H59.02 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery
   H59.021 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, right eye
   H59.022 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, left eye
   H59.023 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
   H59.029 Cataract (lens) fragments in eye following cataract surgery, unspecified eye

H59.03 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery
   H59.031 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, right eye
   H59.032 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, left eye
   H59.033 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, bilateral
   H59.039 Cystoid macular edema following cataract surgery, unspecified eye

H59.09 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery
   H59.091 Other disorders of the right eye following cataract surgery
   H59.092 Other disorders of the left eye following cataract surgery
   H59.093 Other disorders of the eye following cataract surgery, bilateral
   H59.099 Other disorders of unspecified eye following cataract surgery

H59.1 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating a procedure

   Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H59.2-)

H59.11 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
   H59.111 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
   H59.112 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure
   H59.113 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
   H59.119 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating an ophthalmic procedure

H59.12 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
   H59.121 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of right eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
   H59.122 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of left eye and adnexa complicating other procedure
H59.123 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of eye and adnexa complicating other procedure, bilateral

H59.129 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa complicating other procedure

H59.2 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during a procedure

H59.21 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure

H59.211 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure

H59.212 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure

H59.213 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral

H59.219 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during an ophthalmic procedure

H59.22 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure

H59.221 Accidental puncture and laceration of right eye and adnexa during other procedure

H59.222 Accidental puncture and laceration of left eye and adnexa during other procedure

H59.223 Accidental puncture and laceration of eye and adnexa during other procedure, bilateral

H59.229 Accidental puncture and laceration of unspecified eye and adnexa during other procedure

H59.3 Postprocedural hemorrhage, hematoma, and seroma of eye and adnexa following a procedure

H59.31 Postprocedural hemorrhage of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.311 Postprocedural hemorrhage of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.312 Postprocedural hemorrhage of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.313 Postprocedural hemorrhage of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral

H59.319 Postprocedural hemorrhage of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.32 Postprocedural hemorrhage of eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.321 Postprocedural hemorrhage of right eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.322 Postprocedural hemorrhage of left eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.323 Postprocedural hemorrhage of eye and adnexa following other procedure, bilateral

H59.329 Postprocedural hemorrhage of unspecified eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.33 Postprocedural hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.331 Postprocedural hematoma of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure

H59.332 Postprocedural hematoma of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.333 Postprocedural hematoma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
H59.339 Postprocedural hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.34 Postprocedural hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.341 Postprocedural hematoma of right eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.342 Postprocedural hematoma of left eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.343 Postprocedural hematoma of eye and adnexa following other procedure, bilateral
H59.349 Postprocedural hematoma of unspecified eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.35 Postprocedural seroma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.351 Postprocedural seroma of right eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.352 Postprocedural seroma of left eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.353 Postprocedural seroma of eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure, bilateral
H59.359 Postprocedural seroma of unspecified eye and adnexa following an ophthalmic procedure
H59.36 Postprocedural seroma of eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.361 Postprocedural seroma of right eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.362 Postprocedural seroma of left eye and adnexa following other procedure
H59.363 Postprocedural seroma of eye and adnexa following other procedure, bilateral
H59.369 Postprocedural seroma of unspecified eye and adnexa following other procedure

H59.4 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb
Postprocedural blebitis
Excludes1: filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status (Z98.83)
H59.40 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, unspecified
H59.41 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 1
H59.42 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 2
H59.43 Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb, stage 3
Bleb endophthalmitis

H59.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
H59.81 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment
H59.811 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, right eye
H59.812 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, left eye
H59.813 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, bilateral
H59.819 Chorioretinal scars after surgery for detachment, unspecified eye
H59.88 Other intraoperative complications of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
H59.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of eye and adnexa, not elsewhere classified
Chapter 8

Diseases of the ear and mastoid process (H60-H95)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the ear condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the ear condition

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
H60-H62  Diseases of external ear
H65-H75  Diseases of middle ear and mastoid
H80-H83  Diseases of inner ear
H90-H94  Other disorders of ear
H95     Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Diseases of external ear (H60-H62)

H60 Otitis externa

H60.0 Abscess of external ear
Boil of external ear
Carbuncle of auricle or external auditory canal
Furuncle of external ear

H60.00 Abscess of external ear, unspecified ear
H60.01 Abscess of right external ear
H60.02 Abscess of left external ear
H60.03 Abscess of external ear, bilateral

H60.1 Cellulitis of external ear
Cellulitis of auricle
Cellulitis of external auditory canal

H60.10 Cellulitis of external ear, unspecified ear
H60.11 Cellulitis of right external ear
H60.12 Cellulitis of left external ear
H60.13 Cellulitis of external ear, bilateral

H60.2 Malignant otitis externa

H60.20 Malignant otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.21 Malignant otitis externa, right ear
H60.22 Malignant otitis externa, left ear
H60.23 Malignant otitis externa, bilateral
H60.3 Other infective otitis externa

H60.31 Diffuse otitis externa
   H60.311 Diffuse otitis externa, right ear
   H60.312 Diffuse otitis externa, left ear
   H60.313 Diffuse otitis externa, bilateral
   H60.319 Diffuse otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.32 Hemorrhagic otitis externa
   H60.321 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, right ear
   H60.322 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, left ear
   H60.323 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, bilateral
   H60.329 Hemorrhagic otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.33 Swimmer's ear
   H60.331 Swimmer's ear, right ear
   H60.332 Swimmer's ear, left ear
   H60.333 Swimmer's ear, bilateral
   H60.339 Swimmer's ear, unspecified ear

H60.39 Other infective otitis externa
   H60.391 Other infective otitis externa, right ear
   H60.392 Other infective otitis externa, left ear
   H60.393 Other infective otitis externa, bilateral
   H60.399 Other infective otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.4 Cholesteatoma of external ear
   Keratosis obturans of external ear (canal)
   Excludes2: cholesteatoma of middle ear (H71.-)
      recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)

H60.40 Cholesteatoma of external ear, unspecified ear

H60.41 Cholesteatoma of right external ear

H60.42 Cholesteatoma of left external ear

H60.43 Cholesteatoma of external ear, bilateral

H60.5 Acute noninfective otitis externa

H60.50 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa
   Acute otitis externa NOS
   H60.501 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, right ear
   H60.502 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, left ear
H60.503 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, bilateral
H60.509 Unspecified acute noninfective otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.51 Acute actinic otitis externa
  H60.511 Acute actinic otitis externa, right ear
  H60.512 Acute actinic otitis externa, left ear
  H60.513 Acute actinic otitis externa, bilateral
  H60.519 Acute actinic otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.52 Acute chemical otitis externa
  H60.521 Acute chemical otitis externa, right ear
  H60.522 Acute chemical otitis externa, left ear
  H60.523 Acute chemical otitis externa, bilateral
  H60.529 Acute chemical otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.53 Acute contact otitis externa
  H60.531 Acute contact otitis externa, right ear
  H60.532 Acute contact otitis externa, left ear
  H60.533 Acute contact otitis externa, bilateral
  H60.539 Acute contact otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.54 Acute eczematoid otitis externa
  H60.541 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, right ear
  H60.542 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, left ear
  H60.543 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, bilateral
  H60.549 Acute eczematoid otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.55 Acute reactive otitis externa
  H60.551 Acute reactive otitis externa, right ear
  H60.552 Acute reactive otitis externa, left ear
  H60.553 Acute reactive otitis externa, bilateral
  H60.559 Acute reactive otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.59 Other noninfective acute otitis externa
  H60.591 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, right ear
  H60.592 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, left ear
  H60.593 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, bilateral
  H60.599 Other noninfective acute otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.6 Unspecified chronic otitis externa
H60.60 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.61 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, right ear
H60.62 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, left ear
H60.63 Unspecified chronic otitis externa, bilateral

H60.8 Other otitis externa

H60.8X Other otitis externa

H60.8X1 Other otitis externa, right ear
H60.8X2 Other otitis externa, left ear
H60.8X3 Other otitis externa, bilateral
H60.8X9 Other otitis externa, unspecified ear

H60.9 Unspecified otitis externa

H60.90 Unspecified otitis externa, unspecified ear
H60.91 Unspecified otitis externa, right ear
H60.92 Unspecified otitis externa, left ear
H60.93 Unspecified otitis externa, bilateral

H61 Other disorders of external ear

H61.0 Chondritis and perichondritis of external ear

Chondrodermatitis nodularis chronica helicis
Perichondritis of auricle
Perichondritis of pinna

H61.00 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear

H61.001 Unspecified perichondritis of right external ear
H61.002 Unspecified perichondritis of left external ear
H61.003 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.009 Unspecified perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.01 Acute perichondritis of external ear

H61.011 Acute perichondritis of right external ear
H61.012 Acute perichondritis of left external ear
H61.013 Acute perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.019 Acute perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.02 Chronic perichondritis of external ear

H61.021 Chronic perichondritis of right external ear
H61.022 Chronic perichondritis of left external ear
H61.023 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, bilateral
H61.029 Chronic perichondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.03 Chondritis of external ear
   Chondritis of auricle
   Chondritis of pinna
      H61.031 Chondritis of right external ear
      H61.032 Chondritis of left external ear
      H61.033 Chondritis of external ear, bilateral
      H61.039 Chondritis of external ear, unspecified ear

H61.1 Noninfective disorders of pinna

   Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)
               gouty tophi of ear (M1A.-)

   H61.10 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna
      Disorder of pinna NOS
         H61.101 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
         H61.102 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
         H61.103 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
         H61.109 Unspecified noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear

   H61.11 Acquired deformity of pinna
      Acquired deformity of auricle
         Excludes2: cauliflower ear (M95.1-)

         H61.111 Acquired deformity of pinna, right ear
         H61.112 Acquired deformity of pinna, left ear
         H61.113 Acquired deformity of pinna, bilateral
         H61.119 Acquired deformity of pinna, unspecified ear

   H61.12 Hematoma of pinna
      Hematoma of auricle
         H61.121 Hematoma of pinna, right ear
         H61.122 Hematoma of pinna, left ear
         H61.123 Hematoma of pinna, bilateral
         H61.129 Hematoma of pinna, unspecified ear

   H61.19 Other noninfective disorders of pinna
         H61.191 Noninfective disorders of pinna, right ear
         H61.192 Noninfective disorders of pinna, left ear
         H61.193 Noninfective disorders of pinna, bilateral
         H61.199 Noninfective disorders of pinna, unspecified ear
H61.2 Impacted cerumen
Wax in ear

H61.20 Impacted cerumen, unspecified ear
H61.21 Impacted cerumen, right ear
H61.22 Impacted cerumen, left ear
H61.23 Impacted cerumen, bilateral

H61.3 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal
Collapse of external ear canal

Excludes1: postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal (H95.81-)

H61.30 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified

H61.301 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal, unspecified
H61.302 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal, unspecified
H61.303 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, bilateral
H61.309 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified, unspecified ear

H61.31 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma

H61.311 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to trauma
H61.312 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to trauma
H61.313 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, bilateral
H61.319 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to trauma, unspecified ear

H61.32 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection

H61.321 Acquired stenosis of right external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
H61.322 Acquired stenosis of left external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection
H61.323 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, bilateral
H61.329 Acquired stenosis of external ear canal secondary to inflammation and infection, unspecified ear

H61.39 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal

H61.391 Other acquired stenosis of right external ear canal
H61.392 Other acquired stenosis of left external ear canal
H61.393 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
H61.399 Other acquired stenosis of external ear canal, unspecified ear

H61.8 Other specified disorders of external ear

H61.81 Exostosis of external canal

H61.811 Exostosis of right external canal
H61.812 Exostosis of left external canal
H61.813 Exostosis of external canal, bilateral
H61.819 Exostosis of external canal, unspecified ear
H61.89 Other specified disorders of external ear
   H61.891 Other specified disorders of right external ear
   H61.892 Other specified disorders of left external ear
   H61.893 Other specified disorders of external ear, bilateral
   H61.899 Other specified disorders of external ear, unspecified ear
H61.9 Disorder of external ear, unspecified
   H61.90 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, unspecified ear
   H61.91 Disorder of right external ear, unspecified
   H61.92 Disorder of left external ear, unspecified
   H61.93 Disorder of external ear, unspecified, bilateral
H62 Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
   H62.4 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere
      Code first underlying disease, such as:
      - erysipelas (A46)
      - impetigo (L01.0)
      Excludes1: otitis externa (in):
      - candidiasis (B37.84)
      - herpes viral [herpes simplex] (B00.1)
      - herpes zoster (B02.8)
   H62.40 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
   H62.41 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
   H62.42 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
   H62.43 Otitis externa in other diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
   H62.8 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
      Code first underlying disease, such as:
      - gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
   H62.8X Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
      H62.8X1 Other disorders of right external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
      H62.8X2 Other disorders of left external ear in diseases classified elsewhere
      H62.8X3 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
      H62.8X9 Other disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

Diseases of middle ear and mastoid (H65-H75)
H65 Nonsuppurative otitis media
**Includes:** nonsuppurative otitis media with myringitis

**Use additional** code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

**Use additional** code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**H65.0 Acute serous otitis media**  
Acute and subacute secretory otitis

- **H65.00 Acute serous otitis media, unspecified ear**
- **H65.01 Acute serous otitis media, right ear**
- **H65.02 Acute serous otitis media, left ear**
- **H65.03 Acute serous otitis media, bilateral**
- **H65.04 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, right ear**
- **H65.05 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, left ear**
- **H65.06 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, bilateral**
- **H65.07 Acute serous otitis media, recurrent, unspecified ear**

**H65.1 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media**

**Excludes1:** otitic barotrauma (T70.0)  
otitis media (acute) NOS (H66.9)

- **H65.11 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous)**
  - **H65.111 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), right ear**
  - **H65.112 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), left ear**
  - **H65.113 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), bilateral**
  - **H65.114 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, right ear**
  - **H65.115 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, left ear**
  - **H65.116 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, bilateral**
  - **H65.117 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), recurrent, unspecified ear**
  - **H65.119 Acute and subacute allergic otitis media (mucoid) (sanguinous) (serous), unspecified ear**

**H65.19 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media**  
Acute and subacute mucoid otitis media  
Acute and subacute nonsuppurative otitis media NOS  
Acute and subacute sanguinous otitis media
Acute and subacute seromucinous otitis media

H65.191 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
H65.192 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
H65.193 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
H65.194 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, right ear
H65.195 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, left ear
H65.196 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, recurrent, bilateral
H65.197 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media recurrent, unspecified ear
H65.199 Other acute nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.2 Chronic serous otitis media
   Chronic tubotympanal catarrh
   H65.20 Chronic serous otitis media, unspecified ear
   H65.21 Chronic serous otitis media, right ear
   H65.22 Chronic serous otitis media, left ear
   H65.23 Chronic serous otitis media, bilateral

H65.3 Chronic mucoid otitis media
   Chronic mucinous otitis media
   Chronic secretory otitis media
   Chronic transudative otitis media
   Glue ear
   Excludes1: adhesive middle ear disease (H74.1)
   H65.30 Chronic mucoid otitis media, unspecified ear
   H65.31 Chronic mucoid otitis media, right ear
   H65.32 Chronic mucoid otitis media, left ear
   H65.33 Chronic mucoid otitis media, bilateral

H65.4 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
   H65.41 Chronic allergic otitis media
      H65.411 Chronic allergic otitis media, right ear
      H65.412 Chronic allergic otitis media, left ear
      H65.413 Chronic allergic otitis media, bilateral
      H65.419 Chronic allergic otitis media, unspecified ear
   H65.49 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media
      Chronic exudative otitis media
      Chronic nonsuppurative otitis media NOS
      Chronic otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent)
      Chronic seromucinous otitis media
      H65.491 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
H65.492 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
H65.493 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral
H65.499 Other chronic nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear

H65.9 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media
Allergic otitis media NOS
Catarrhal otitis media NOS
Exudative otitis media NOS
Mucoid otitis media NOS
Otitis media with effusion (nonpurulent) NOS
Secretory otitis media NOS
Seromucinous otitis media NOS
Serous otitis media NOS
Transudative otitis media NOS

H65.90 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
H65.91 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, right ear
H65.92 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, left ear
H65.93 Unspecified nonsuppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66 Suppurative and unspecified otitis media
Includes: suppurative and unspecified otitis media with myringitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

H66.0 Acute suppurative otitis media
H66.00 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum
H66.001 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
H66.002 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
H66.003 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
H66.004 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
H66.005 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
H66.006 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
H66.007 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
H66.009 Acute suppurative otitis media without spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.01 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum
H66.011 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, right ear
H66.012 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, left ear
H66.013 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, bilateral
H66.014 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, right ear
H66.015 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, left ear
H66.016 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, bilateral
H66.017 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, recurrent, unspecified ear
H66.019 Acute suppurative otitis media with spontaneous rupture of ear drum, unspecified ear

H66.1 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media
   Benign chronic suppurative otitis media
   Chronic tubotympanic disease

   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

   H66.10 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, unspecified
   H66.11 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, right ear
   H66.12 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, left ear
   H66.13 Chronic tubotympanic suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.2 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media
   Chronic atticoantral disease

   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

   H66.20 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
   H66.21 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, right ear
   H66.22 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, left ear
   H66.23 Chronic atticoantral suppurative otitis media, bilateral

H66.3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media
   Chronic suppurative otitis media NOS

   Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

   Excludes1: tuberculous otitis media (A18.6)

   H66.3X Other chronic suppurative otitis media
      H66.3X1 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, right ear
      H66.3X2 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, left ear
      H66.3X3 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, bilateral
      H66.3X9 Other chronic suppurative otitis media, unspecified ear
H66.4 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified
Purulent otitis media NOS

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

H66.40 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
H66.41 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, right ear
H66.42 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, left ear
H66.43 Suppurative otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H66.9 Otitis media, unspecified
Otitis media NOS
Acute otitis media NOS
Chronic otitis media NOS

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

H66.90 Otitis media, unspecified, unspecified ear
H66.91 Otitis media, unspecified, right ear
H66.92 Otitis media, unspecified, left ear
H66.93 Otitis media, unspecified, bilateral

H67 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
  viral disease NEC (B00-B34)

Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

Excludes1:
  otitis media in:
    influenza (J09.X9, J10.83, J11.83)
    measles (B05.3)
    scarlet fever (A38.0)
    tuberculosis (A18.6)

H67.1 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H67.2 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H67.3 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H67.9 Otitis media in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H68 Eustachian salpingitis and obstruction

H68.0 Eustachian salpingitis

H68.00 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis
  H68.001 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
  H68.002 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
  H68.003 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
  H68.009 Unspecified Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.01 Acute Eustachian salpingitis
H68.011 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
H68.012 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
H68.013 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
H68.019 Acute Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.02 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis
H68.021 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, right ear
H68.022 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, left ear
H68.023 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, bilateral
H68.029 Chronic Eustachian salpingitis, unspecified ear

H68.1 Obstruction of Eustachian tube
Stenosis of Eustachian tube
Stricture of Eustachian tube

H68.10 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube
H68.101 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.102 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.103 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.109 Unspecified obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.11 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube
H68.111 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.112 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.113 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.119 Osseous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.12 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
H68.121 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.122 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.123 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.129 Intrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H68.13 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube
Compression of Eustachian tube
H68.131 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, right ear
H68.132 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, left ear
H68.133 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H68.139 Extrinsic cartilagenous obstruction of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear

H69 Other and unspecified disorders of Eustachian tube
H69.0 Patulous Eustachian tube
  H69.00 Patulous Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
  H69.01 Patulous Eustachian tube, right ear
  H69.02 Patulous Eustachian tube, left ear
  H69.03 Patulous Eustachian tube, bilateral
H69.8 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube
  H69.80 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, unspecified ear
  H69.81 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, right ear
  H69.82 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, left ear
  H69.83 Other specified disorders of Eustachian tube, bilateral
H69.9 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder
  H69.90 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, unspecified ear
  H69.91 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, right ear
  H69.92 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, left ear
  H69.93 Unspecified Eustachian tube disorder, bilateral
H70 Mastoiditis and related conditions
H70.0 Acute mastoiditis
  Abscess of mastoid
  Empyema of mastoid
  H70.00 Acute mastoiditis without complications
    H70.001 Acute mastoiditis without complications, right ear
    H70.002 Acute mastoiditis without complications, left ear
    H70.003 Acute mastoiditis without complications, bilateral
    H70.009 Acute mastoiditis without complications, unspecified ear
  H70.01 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid
    H70.011 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, right ear
    H70.012 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, left ear
    H70.013 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, bilateral
    H70.019 Subperiosteal abscess of mastoid, unspecified ear
  H70.09 Acute mastoiditis with other complications
    H70.091 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, right ear
    H70.092 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, left ear
    H70.093 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, bilateral
    H70.099 Acute mastoiditis with other complications, unspecified ear
H70.1 Chronic mastoiditis
Caries of mastoid
Fistula of mastoid

Excludes1: tuberculous mastoiditis (A18.03)

H70.10 Chronic mastoiditis, unspecified ear
H70.11 Chronic mastoiditis, right ear
H70.12 Chronic mastoiditis, left ear
H70.13 Chronic mastoiditis, bilateral

H70.2 Petrositis
Inflammation of petrous bone

H70.20 Unspecified petrositis
  H70.201 Unspecified petrositis, right ear
  H70.202 Unspecified petrositis, left ear
  H70.203 Unspecified petrositis, bilateral
  H70.209 Unspecified petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.21 Acute petrositis
  H70.211 Acute petrositis, right ear
  H70.212 Acute petrositis, left ear
  H70.213 Acute petrositis, bilateral
  H70.219 Acute petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.22 Chronic petrositis
  H70.221 Chronic petrositis, right ear
  H70.222 Chronic petrositis, left ear
  H70.223 Chronic petrositis, bilateral
  H70.229 Chronic petrositis, unspecified ear

H70.8 Other mastoiditis and related conditions

Excludes1: preauricular sinus and cyst (Q18.1)
sinus, fistula, and cyst of branchial cleft (Q18.0)

H70.81 Postauricular fistula
  H70.811 Postauricular fistula, right ear
  H70.812 Postauricular fistula, left ear
  H70.813 Postauricular fistula, bilateral
  H70.819 Postauricular fistula, unspecified ear

H70.89 Other mastoiditis and related conditions
  H70.891 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, right ear
H70.892 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, left ear
H70.893 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, bilateral
H70.899 Other mastoiditis and related conditions, unspecified ear

H70.9 Unspecified mastoiditis
   H70.90 Unspecified mastoiditis, unspecified ear
   H70.91 Unspecified mastoiditis, right ear
   H70.92 Unspecified mastoiditis, left ear
   H70.93 Unspecified mastoiditis, bilateral

H71 Cholesteatoma of middle ear
   Excludes2: cholesteatoma of external ear (H60.4-)
                recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity (H95.0-)

H71.0 Cholesteatoma of attic
   H71.00 Cholesteatoma of attic, unspecified ear
   H71.01 Cholesteatoma of attic, right ear
   H71.02 Cholesteatoma of attic, left ear
   H71.03 Cholesteatoma of attic, bilateral

H71.1 Cholesteatoma of tympanum
   H71.10 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, unspecified ear
   H71.11 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, right ear
   H71.12 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, left ear
   H71.13 Cholesteatoma of tympanum, bilateral

H71.2 Cholesteatoma of mastoid
   H71.20 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, unspecified ear
   H71.21 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, right ear
   H71.22 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, left ear
   H71.23 Cholesteatoma of mastoid, bilateral

H71.3 Diffuse cholesteatosis
   H71.30 Diffuse cholesteatosis, unspecified ear
   H71.31 Diffuse cholesteatosis, right ear
   H71.32 Diffuse cholesteatosis, left ear
   H71.33 Diffuse cholesteatosis, bilateral

H71.9 Unspecified cholesteatoma
   H71.90 Unspecified cholesteatoma, unspecified ear
H71.91 Unspecified cholesteatoma, right ear
H71.92 Unspecified cholesteatoma, left ear
H71.93 Unspecified cholesteatoma, bilateral

H72 Perforation of tympanic membrane

Includes: persistent post-traumatic perforation of ear drum
postinflammatory perforation of ear drum

Code first any associated otitis media (H65.-, H66.1-, H66.2-, H66.3-, H66.4-, H66.9-, H67.-)

Excludes1: acute suppurative otitis media with rupture of the tympanic membrane (H66.01-)
traumatic rupture of ear drum (S09.2-)

H72.0 Central perforation of tympanic membrane

H72.00 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H72.01 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.02 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.03 Central perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.1 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane
Perforation of pars flaccida

H72.10 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
H72.11 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.12 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.13 Attic perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H72.2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane

H72.2X Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane

H72.2X1 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.2X2 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.2X3 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.2X9 Other marginal perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.8 Other perforations of tympanic membrane

H72.81 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane

H72.811 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.812 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.813 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.819 Multiple perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.82 Total perforations of tympanic membrane

H72.821 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, right ear
H72.822 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, left ear
H72.823 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, bilateral
H72.829 Total perforations of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H72.9 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane
  H72.90 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
  H72.91 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, right ear
  H72.92 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, left ear
  H72.93 Unspecified perforation of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H73 Other disorders of tympanic membrane

H73.0 Acute myringitis
  Excludes1: acute myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
  H73.00 Unspecified acute myringitis
    Acute tympanitis NOS
    H73.001 Acute myringitis, right ear
    H73.002 Acute myringitis, left ear
    H73.003 Acute myringitis, bilateral
    H73.009 Acute myringitis, unspecified ear
  H73.01 Bullous myringitis
    H73.011 Bullous myringitis, right ear
    H73.012 Bullous myringitis, left ear
    H73.013 Bullous myringitis, bilateral
    H73.019 Bullous myringitis, unspecified ear
  H73.09 Other acute myringitis
    H73.091 Other acute myringitis, right ear
    H73.092 Other acute myringitis, left ear
    H73.093 Other acute myringitis, bilateral
    H73.099 Other acute myringitis, unspecified ear

H73.1 Chronic myringitis
  Chronic tympanitis
  Excludes1: chronic myringitis with otitis media (H65, H66)
  H73.10 Chronic myringitis, unspecified ear
  H73.11 Chronic myringitis, right ear
  H73.12 Chronic myringitis, left ear
  H73.13 Chronic myringitis, bilateral
H73.2 Unspecified myringitis
- H73.20 Unspecified myringitis, unspecified ear
- H73.21 Unspecified myringitis, right ear
- H73.22 Unspecified myringitis, left ear
- H73.23 Unspecified myringitis, bilateral

H73.8 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
- H73.81 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane
  - H73.811 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
  - H73.812 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
  - H73.813 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
  - H73.819 Atrophic flaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
- H73.82 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane
  - H73.821 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, right ear
  - H73.822 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, left ear
  - H73.823 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, bilateral
  - H73.829 Atrophic nonflaccid tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
- H73.89 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane
  - H73.891 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, right ear
  - H73.892 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, left ear
  - H73.893 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, bilateral
  - H73.899 Other specified disorders of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear

H73.9 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane
- H73.90 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, unspecified ear
- H73.91 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, right ear
- H73.92 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, left ear
- H73.93 Unspecified disorder of tympanic membrane, bilateral

H74 Other disorders of middle ear mastoid

Excludes2: mastoiditis (H70.-)

H74.0 Tymanosclerosis
- H74.01 Tymanosclerosis, right ear
- H74.02 Tymanosclerosis, left ear
- H74.03 Tymanosclerosis, bilateral
- H74.09 Tymanosclerosis, unspecified ear
H74.1 Adhesive middle ear disease
   Adhesive otitis

   Excludes1: glue ear (H65.3-)

   H74.11 Adhesive right middle ear disease
   H74.12 Adhesive left middle ear disease
   H74.13 Adhesive middle ear disease, bilateral
   H74.19 Adhesive middle ear disease, unspecified ear

H74.2 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles
   H74.20 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
   H74.21 Discontinuity and dislocation of right ear ossicles
   H74.22 Discontinuity and dislocation of left ear ossicles
   H74.23 Discontinuity and dislocation of ear ossicles, bilateral

H74.3 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
   H74.31 Ankylosis of ear ossicles
      H74.311 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, right ear
      H74.312 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, left ear
      H74.313 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, bilateral
      H74.319 Ankylosis of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
   H74.32 Partial loss of ear ossicles
      H74.321 Partial loss of ear ossicles, right ear
      H74.322 Partial loss of ear ossicles, left ear
      H74.323 Partial loss of ear ossicles, bilateral
      H74.329 Partial loss of ear ossicles, unspecified ear
   H74.39 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles
      H74.391 Other acquired abnormalities of right ear ossicles
      H74.392 Other acquired abnormalities of left ear ossicles
      H74.393 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, bilateral
      H74.399 Other acquired abnormalities of ear ossicles, unspecified ear

H74.4 Polyp of middle ear
   H74.40 Polyp of middle ear, unspecified ear
   H74.41 Polyp of right middle ear
   H74.42 Polyp of left middle ear
   H74.43 Polyp of middle ear, bilateral
H74.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
  H74.8X Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid
    H74.8X1 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid
    H74.8X2 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid
    H74.8X3 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral
    H74.8X9 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear

H74.9 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid
  H74.90 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, unspecified ear
  H74.91 Unspecified disorder of right middle ear and mastoid
  H74.92 Unspecified disorder of left middle ear and mastoid
  H74.93 Unspecified disorder of middle ear and mastoid, bilateral

H75 Other disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease

H75.0 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  Excludes1: mastoiditis (in):
    syphilis (A52.77)
    tuberculosis (A18.03)
  H75.00 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
  H75.01 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
  H75.02 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
  H75.03 Mastoiditis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H75.8 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  H75.80 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
  H75.81 Other specified disorders of right middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  H75.82 Other specified disorders of left middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere
  H75.83 Other specified disorders of middle ear and mastoid in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

Diseases of inner ear (H80-H83)

H80 Otosclerosis
  Includes: Otospongiosis

H80.0 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative
  H80.00 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, unspecified ear
  H80.01 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, right ear
  H80.02 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, left ear
H80.03 Otosclerosis involving oval window, nonobliterative, bilateral

H80.1 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative

H80.10 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, unspecified ear
H80.11 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, right ear
H80.12 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, left ear
H80.13 Otosclerosis involving oval window, obliterative, bilateral

H80.2 Cochlear otosclerosis
Otosclerosis involving otic capsule
Otosclerosis involving round window

H80.20 Cochlear otosclerosis, unspecified ear
H80.21 Cochlear otosclerosis, right ear
H80.22 Cochlear otosclerosis, left ear
H80.23 Cochlear otosclerosis, bilateral

H80.8 Other otosclerosis

H80.80 Other otosclerosis, unspecified ear
H80.81 Other otosclerosis, right ear
H80.82 Other otosclerosis, left ear
H80.83 Other otosclerosis, bilateral

H80.9 Unspecified otosclerosis

H80.90 Unspecified otosclerosis, unspecified ear
H80.91 Unspecified otosclerosis, right ear
H80.92 Unspecified otosclerosis, left ear
H80.93 Unspecified otosclerosis, bilateral

H81 Disorders of vestibular function

Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)
vertigo NOS (R42)

H81.0 Ménière's disease
Labyrinthine hydrops
Ménière's syndrome or vertigo

H81.01 Ménière's disease, right ear
H81.02 Ménière's disease, left ear
H81.03 Ménière's disease, bilateral
H81.09 Ménière's disease, unspecified ear

H81.1 Benign paroxysmal vertigo

H81.10 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, unspecified ear
H81.11 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, right ear
H81.12 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, left ear
H81.13 Benign paroxysmal vertigo, bilateral

H81.2 Vestibular neuronitis
   H81.20 Vestibular neuronitis, unspecified ear
   H81.21 Vestibular neuronitis, right ear
   H81.22 Vestibular neuronitis, left ear
   H81.23 Vestibular neuronitis, bilateral

H81.3 Other peripheral vertigo
   H81.31 Aural vertigo
      H81.311 Aural vertigo, right ear
      H81.312 Aural vertigo, left ear
      H81.313 Aural vertigo, bilateral
      H81.319 Aural vertigo, unspecified ear
   H81.39 Other peripheral vertigo
      Lermoyez' syndrome
      Otogenic vertigo
      Peripheral vertigo NOS
      H81.391 Other peripheral vertigo, right ear
      H81.392 Other peripheral vertigo, left ear
      H81.393 Other peripheral vertigo, bilateral
      H81.399 Other peripheral vertigo, unspecified ear

H81.4 Vertigo of central origin
   Central positional nystagmus
   H81.41 Vertigo of central origin, right ear
   H81.42 Vertigo of central origin, left ear
   H81.43 Vertigo of central origin, bilateral
   H81.49 Vertigo of central origin, unspecified ear

H81.8 Other disorders of vestibular function
   H81.8X Other disorders of vestibular function
      H81.8X1 Other disorders of vestibular function, right ear
      H81.8X2 Other disorders of vestibular function, left ear
      H81.8X3 Other disorders of vestibular function, bilateral
      H81.8X9 Other disorders of vestibular function, unspecified ear

H81.9 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function
Vertiginous syndrome NOS

H81.90 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, unspecified ear
H81.91 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, right ear
H81.92 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, left ear
H81.93 Unspecified disorder of vestibular function, bilateral

H82 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: epidemic vertigo (A88.1)

H82.1 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
H82.2 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
H82.3 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral
H82.9 Vertiginous syndromes in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear

H83 Other diseases of inner ear

H83.0 Labyrinthitis
   H83.01 Labyrinthitis, right ear
   H83.02 Labyrinthitis, left ear
   H83.03 Labyrinthitis, bilateral
   H83.09 Labyrinthitis, unspecified ear

H83.1 Labyrinthine fistula
   H83.11 Labyrinthine fistula, right ear
   H83.12 Labyrinthine fistula, left ear
   H83.13 Labyrinthine fistula, bilateral
   H83.19 Labyrinthine fistula, unspecified ear

H83.2 Labyrinthine dysfunction
   Labyrinthine hypersensitivity
   Labyrinthine hypofunction
   Labyrinthine loss of function

H83.2X Labyrinthine dysfunction
   H83.2X1 Labyrinthine dysfunction, right ear
   H83.2X2 Labyrinthine dysfunction, left ear
   H83.2X3 Labyrinthine dysfunction, bilateral
   H83.2X9 Labyrinthine dysfunction, unspecified ear

H83.3 Noise effects on inner ear
   Acoustic trauma of inner ear
   Noise-induced hearing loss of inner ear
H83.3X Noise effects on inner ear
   H83.3X1 Noise effects on right inner ear
   H83.3X2 Noise effects on left inner ear
   H83.3X3 Noise effects on inner ear, bilateral
   H83.3X9 Noise effects on inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.8 Other specified diseases of inner ear
   H83.8X Other specified diseases of inner ear
      H83.8X1 Other specified diseases of right inner ear
      H83.8X2 Other specified diseases of left inner ear
      H83.8X3 Other specified diseases of inner ear, bilateral
      H83.8X9 Other specified diseases of inner ear, unspecified ear

H83.9 Unspecified disease of inner ear
   H83.90 Unspecified disease of inner ear, unspecified ear
   H83.91 Unspecified disease of right inner ear
   H83.92 Unspecified disease of left inner ear
   H83.93 Unspecified disease of inner ear, bilateral

Other disorders of ear (H90-H94)

H90 Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss

   Excludes1: deaf nonspeaking NEC (H91.3)
   deafness NOS (H91.9-)
   hearing loss NOS (H91.9-)
   noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
   ototoxic hearing loss (H91.0-)
   sudden (idiopathic) hearing loss (H91.2-)

   H90.0 Conductive hearing loss, bilateral
   H90.1 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
       H90.11 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
       H90.12 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.2 Conductive hearing loss, unspecified
       Conductive deafness NOS

   H90.3 Sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral
   H90.4 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
       H90.41 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
       H90.42 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
H90.5 Unspecified sensorineural hearing loss
   Central hearing loss NOS
   Congenital deafness NOS
   Neural hearing loss NOS
   Perceptive hearing loss NOS
   Sensorineural deafness NOS
   Sensory hearing loss NOS

   **Excludes1:** abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
   psychogenic deafness (F44.6)

H90.6 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, bilateral

H90.7 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.71 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.72 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with unrestricted hearing on the contralateral side

H90.8 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unspecified

H90.A Conductive and sensorineural hearing loss with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.A1 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
      H90.A11 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, right ear with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
      H90.A12 Conductive hearing loss, unilateral, left ear with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.A2 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
      H90.A21 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear, with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
      H90.A22 Sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear, with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
   H90.A3 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
      H90.A31 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, right ear with restricted hearing on the contralateral side
      H90.A32 Mixed conductive and sensorineural hearing loss, unilateral, left ear with restricted hearing on the contralateral side

H91 Other and unspecified hearing loss

   **Excludes1:** abnormal auditory perception (H93.2-)
   hearing loss as classified in H90.-
   impacted cerumen (H61.2-)
   noise-induced hearing loss (H83.3-)
   psychogenic deafness (F44.6)
   transient ischemic deafness (H93.01-)

H91.0 Ototoxic hearing loss

   **Code first** poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

H91.01 Ototoxic hearing loss, right ear
H91.02 Ototoxic hearing loss, left ear
H91.03 Ototoxic hearing loss, bilateral
H91.09 Ototoxic hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.1 Presbycusis
Presbyacusia

H91.10 Presbycusis, unspecified ear
H91.11 Presbycusis, right ear
H91.12 Presbycusis, left ear
H91.13 Presbycusis, bilateral

H91.2 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss
Sudden hearing loss NOS

H91.20 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, unspecified ear
H91.21 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, right ear
H91.22 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, left ear
H91.23 Sudden idiopathic hearing loss, bilateral

H91.3 Deaf nonspeaking, not elsewhere classified

H91.8 Other specified hearing loss

H91.8X Other specified hearing loss

H91.8X1 Other specified hearing loss, right ear
H91.8X2 Other specified hearing loss, left ear
H91.8X3 Other specified hearing loss, bilateral
H91.8X9 Other specified hearing loss, unspecified ear

H91.9 Unspecified hearing loss
Deafness NOS
High frequency deafness
Low frequency deafness

H91.90 Unspecified hearing loss, unspecified ear
H91.91 Unspecified hearing loss, right ear
H91.92 Unspecified hearing loss, left ear
H91.93 Unspecified hearing loss, bilateral

H92 Otalgia and effusion of ear

H92.0 Otalgia

H92.01 Otalgia, right ear
H92.02 Otalgia, left ear
H92.03 Otalgia, bilateral
H92.09 Otalgia, unspecified ear

H92.1 Otorrhea

Excludes1: leakage of cerebrospinal fluid through ear (G96.0)
H92.10 Otorrhea, unspecified ear
H92.11 Otorrhea, right ear
H92.12 Otorrhea, left ear
H92.13 Otorrhea, bilateral

H92.2 Otorrhagia

Excludes1: traumatic otorrhagia - code to injury
H92.20 Otorrhagia, unspecified ear
H92.21 Otorrhagia, right ear
H92.22 Otorrhagia, left ear
H92.23 Otorrhagia, bilateral

H93 Other disorders of ear, not elsewhere classified

H93.0 Degenerative and vascular disorders of ear

Excludes1: presbycusis (H91.1)
H93.01 Transient ischemic deafness
  H93.011 Transient ischemic deafness, right ear
  H93.012 Transient ischemic deafness, left ear
  H93.013 Transient ischemic deafness, bilateral
  H93.019 Transient ischemic deafness, unspecified ear
H93.09 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear
  H93.091 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of right ear
  H93.092 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of left ear
  H93.093 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of ear, bilateral
  H93.099 Unspecified degenerative and vascular disorders of unspecified ear

H93.1 Tinnitus

H93.11 Tinnitus, right ear
H93.12 Tinnitus, left ear
H93.13 Tinnitus, bilateral
H93.19 Tinnitus, unspecified ear
H93.A Pulsatile tinnitus
  H93.A1 Pulsatile tinnitus, right ear
  H93.A2 Pulsatile tinnitus, left ear
  H93.A3 Pulsatile tinnitus, bilateral
  H93.A9 Pulsatile tinnitus, unspecified ear

H93.2 Other abnormal auditory perceptions

  Excludes2: auditory hallucinations (R44.0)

  H93.21 Auditory recruitment
    H93.211 Auditory recruitment, right ear
    H93.212 Auditory recruitment, left ear
    H93.213 Auditory recruitment, bilateral
    H93.219 Auditory recruitment, unspecified ear

  H93.22 Diplacusis
    H93.221 Diplacusis, right ear
    H93.222 Diplacusis, left ear
    H93.223 Diplacusis, bilateral
    H93.229 Diplacusis, unspecified ear

  H93.23 Hyperacusis
    H93.231 Hyperacusis, right ear
    H93.232 Hyperacusis, left ear
    H93.233 Hyperacusis, bilateral
    H93.239 Hyperacusis, unspecified ear

  H93.24 Temporary auditory threshold shift
    H93.241 Temporary auditory threshold shift, right ear
    H93.242 Temporary auditory threshold shift, left ear
    H93.243 Temporary auditory threshold shift, bilateral
    H93.249 Temporary auditory threshold shift, unspecified ear

  H93.25 Central auditory processing disorder
    Congenital auditory imperception
    Word deafness

    Excludes1: mixed receptive-expressive language disorder (F80.2)

  H93.29 Other abnormal auditory perceptions
    H93.291 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, right ear
    H93.292 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, left ear
H93.293 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, bilateral
H93.299 Other abnormal auditory perceptions, unspecified ear

H93.3 Disorders of acoustic nerve
Disorder of 8th cranial nerve

Excludes1: acoustic neuroma (D33.3)
       syphilitic acoustic neuritis (A52.15)

H93.3X Disorders of acoustic nerve
   H93.3X1 Disorders of right acoustic nerve
   H93.3X2 Disorders of left acoustic nerve
   H93.3X3 Disorders of bilateral acoustic nerves
   H93.3X9 Disorders of unspecified acoustic nerve

H93.8 Other specified disorders of ear
   H93.8X Other specified disorders of ear
      H93.8X1 Other specified disorders of right ear
      H93.8X2 Other specified disorders of left ear
      H93.8X3 Other specified disorders of ear, bilateral
      H93.8X9 Other specified disorders of ear, unspecified ear

H93.9 Unspecified disorder of ear
   H93.90 Unspecified disorder of ear, unspecified ear
   H93.91 Unspecified disorder of right ear
   H93.92 Unspecified disorder of left ear
   H93.93 Unspecified disorder of ear, bilateral

H94 Other disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere
   H94.0 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
      Code first underlying disease, such as:
         parasitic disease (B65-B89)

      Excludes1: acoustic neuritis (in):
         herpes zoster (B02.29)
         syphilis (A52.15)

      H94.00 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
      H94.01 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, right ear
      H94.02 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, left ear
      H94.03 Acoustic neuritis in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

H94.8 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.0)

**Excludes1:** aural myiasis (B87.4)
syphilitic labyrinthitis (A52.79)

H94.80 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ear
H94.81 Other specified disorders of right ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H94.82 Other specified disorders of left ear in diseases classified elsewhere
H94.83 Other specified disorders of ear in diseases classified elsewhere, bilateral

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified (H95)

H95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

H95.0 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity
  H95.00 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear
  H95.01 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
  H95.02 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
  H95.03 Recurrent cholesteatoma of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears

H95.1 Other disorders of ear and mastoid process following mastoidectomy

H95.11 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity
  H95.111 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
  H95.112 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
  H95.113 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
  H95.119 Chronic inflammation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear

H95.12 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity
  H95.121 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
  H95.122 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
  H95.123 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
  H95.129 Granulation of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear

H95.13 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity
  H95.131 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, right ear
  H95.132 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, left ear
  H95.133 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, bilateral ears
  H95.139 Mucosal cyst of postmastoidectomy cavity, unspecified ear

H95.19 Other disorders following mastoidectomy
  H95.191 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, right ear
H95.192 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, left ear
H95.193 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, bilateral ears
H95.199 Other disorders following mastoidectomy, unspecified ear

H95.2 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process due to accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (H95.3-)

H95.21 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating a procedure on the ear and mastoid process
H95.22 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of ear and mastoid process complicating other procedure

H95.3 Accidental puncture and laceration of ear and mastoid process during a procedure

H95.31 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during a procedure on the ear and mastoid process
H95.32 Accidental puncture and laceration of the ear and mastoid process during other procedure

H95.4 Postprocedural hemorrhage of ear and mastoid process following a procedure

H95.41 Postprocedural hemorrhage of ear and mastoid process following a procedure on the ear and mastoid process
H95.42 Postprocedural hemorrhage of ear and mastoid process following other procedure

H95.5 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure

H95.51 Postprocedural hematoma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure on the ear and mastoid process
H95.52 Postprocedural hematoma of ear and mastoid process following other procedure
H95.53 Postprocedural seroma of ear and mastoid process following a procedure on the ear and mastoid process
H95.54 Postprocedural seroma of ear and mastoid process following other procedure

H95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: postprocedural complications and disorders following mastoidectomy (H95.0-, H95.1-)

H95.81 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal
    H95.811 Postprocedural stenosis of right external ear canal
    H95.812 Postprocedural stenosis of left external ear canal
    H95.813 Postprocedural stenosis of external ear canal, bilateral
    H95.819 Postprocedural stenosis of unspecified external ear canal

H95.88 Other intraoperative complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

H95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the ear and mastoid process, not
elsewhere classified

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder
Chapter 9

Diseases of the circulatory system (I00-I99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
  complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
  congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
  endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
  injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
  neoplasms (C00-D49)
  symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
  systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
  transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
I00-I02  Acute rheumatic fever
I05-I09  Chronic rheumatic heart diseases
I10-I16  Hypertensive diseases
I20-I25  Ischemic heart diseases
I26-I28  Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation
I30-I52  Other forms of heart disease
I60-I69  Cerebrovascular diseases
I70-I79  Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries
I80-I89  Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified
I95-I99  Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system

Acute rheumatic fever (I00-I02)

I00 Rheumatic fever without heart involvement

  Includes: arthritis, rheumatic, acute or subacute

  Excludes1: rheumatic fever with heart involvement (I01.0-I01.9)

I01 Rheumatic fever with heart involvement

  Excludes1: chronic diseases of rheumatic origin (I05-I09) unless rheumatic fever is also present or there is evidence
  of reactivation or activity of the rheumatic process.

I01.0 Acute rheumatic pericarditis
  Any condition in I00 with pericarditis
  Rheumatic pericarditis (acute)

  Excludes1: acute pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I30.-)

I01.1 Acute rheumatic endocarditis
  Any condition in I00 with endocarditis or valvulitis
  Acute rheumatic valvulitis

I01.2 Acute rheumatic myocarditis
  Any condition in I00 with myocarditis

I01.8 Other acute rheumatic heart disease
  Any condition in I00 with other or multiple types of heart involvement
  Acute rheumatic pancarditis

I01.9 Acute rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
  Any condition in I00 with unspecified type of heart involvement
  Rheumatic carditis, acute
  Rheumatic heart disease, active or acute
I02 Rheumatic chorea

Includes: Sydenham's chorea

Excludes: chorea NOS (G25.5)
            Huntington's chorea (G10)

I02.0 Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement
Chorea NOS with heart involvement
Rheumatic chorea with heart involvement of any type classifiable under I01.-

I02.9 Rheumatic chorea without heart involvement
Rheumatic chorea NOS

Chronic rheumatic heart diseases (I05-I09)

I05 Rheumatic mitral valve diseases

Includes: conditions classifiable to both I05.0 and I05.2-I05.9, whether specified as rheumatic or not

Excludes: mitral valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I34.-)
            mitral valve disease with aortic and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

I05.0 Rheumatic mitral stenosis
Mitral (valve) obstruction (rheumatic)

I05.1 Rheumatic mitral insufficiency
Rheumatic mitral incompetence
Rheumatic mitral regurgitation

Excludes: mitral insufficiency not specified as rheumatic (I34.0)

I05.2 Rheumatic mitral stenosis with insufficiency
Rheumatic mitral stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I05.8 Other rheumatic mitral valve diseases
Rheumatic mitral (valve) failure

I05.9 Rheumatic mitral valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic mitral (valve) disorder (chronic) NOS

I06 Rheumatic aortic valve diseases

Excludes: aortic valve disease not specified as rheumatic (I35.-)
            aortic valve disease with mitral and/or tricuspid valve involvement (I08.-)

I06.0 Rheumatic aortic stenosis
Rheumatic aortic (valve) obstruction

I06.1 Rheumatic aortic insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic incompetence
Rheumatic aortic regurgitation

I06.2 Rheumatic aortic stenosis with insufficiency
Rheumatic aortic stenosis with incompetence or regurgitation

I06.8 Other rheumatic aortic valve diseases

I06.9 Rheumatic aortic valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic aortic (valve) disease NOS

I07 Rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases
Includes: rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified

Excludes: tricuspid valve disease specified as nonrheumatic (I36.-)

rheumatic tricuspid valve disease with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I07.0 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis
Tricuspid (valve) stenosis (rheumatic)

I07.1 Rheumatic tricuspid insufficiency
Tricuspid (valve) insufficiency (rheumatic)

I07.2 Rheumatic tricuspid stenosis and insufficiency

I07.8 Other rheumatic tricuspid valve diseases

I07.9 Rheumatic tricuspid valve disease, unspecified
Rheumatic tricuspid valve disorder NOS

I08 Multiple valve diseases

Includes: multiple valve diseases specified as rheumatic or unspecified

Excludes: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)

multiple valve disease specified a nonrheumatic (I34.-, I35.-, I36.-, I37.-, I38.-, Q22.-, Q23.-, Q24.8-)
rheumatic valve disease NOS (I09.1)

I08.0 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and aortic valves
Involvement of both mitral and aortic valves specified as rheumatic or unspecified

I08.1 Rheumatic disorders of both mitral and tricuspid valves

I08.2 Rheumatic disorders of both aortic and tricuspid valves

I08.3 Combined rheumatic disorders of mitral, aortic and tricuspid valves

I08.8 Other rheumatic multiple valve diseases

I08.9 Rheumatic multiple valve disease, unspecified

I09 Other rheumatic heart diseases

I09.0 Rheumatic myocarditis

Excludes: myocarditis not specified as rheumatic (I51.4)

I09.1 Rheumatic diseases of endocardium, valve unspecified
Rheumatic endocarditis (chronic)
Rheumatic valvulitis (chronic)

Excludes: endocarditis, valve unspecified (I38)

I09.2 Chronic rheumatic pericarditis
Adherent pericardium, rheumatic
Chronic rheumatic mediastinopericarditis
Chronic rheumatic myopericarditis

Excludes: chronic pericarditis not specified as rheumatic (I31.-)

I09.8 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases

I09.81 Rheumatic heart failure

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)
I09.89 Other specified rheumatic heart diseases
  Rheumatic disease of pulmonary valve

I09.9 Rheumatic heart disease, unspecified
  Rheumatic carditis

  Excludes1: rheumatoid carditis (M05.31)

Hypertensive diseases (I10-I16)

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

  Excludes1: neonatal hypertension (P29.2)
  primary pulmonary hypertension (I27.0)

  Excludes2: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)

I10 Essential (primary) hypertension

  Includes: high blood pressure
  hypertension (arterial) (benign) (essential) (malignant) (primary) (systemic)

  Excludes1: hypertensive disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O11, O13-O16)

  Excludes2: essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
  essential (primary) hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0-)

I11 Hypertensive heart disease

  Includes: any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension

I11.0 Hypertensive heart disease with heart failure
  Hypertensive heart failure

  Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

I11.9 Hypertensive heart disease without heart failure
  Hypertensive heart disease NOS

I12 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease

  Includes: any condition in N18 and N26 - due to hypertension
  arteriosclerosis of kidney
  arteriosclerotic nephritis (chronic) (interstitial)
  hypertensive nephropathy
  nephrosclerosis

  Excludes1: hypertension due to kidney disease (I15.0, I15.1)
  renovascular hypertension (I15.0)
  secondary hypertension (I15.-)

  Excludes2: acute kidney failure (N17.-)

I12.0 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 5 chronic kidney disease or end stage renal disease

  Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I12.9 Hypertensive chronic kidney disease with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or
unspecified chronic kidney disease
Hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS
Hypertensive renal disease NOS

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease

Includes: any condition in I11.- with any condition in I12.-
cardiorenal disease
cardiovascular renal disease

I13.0 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.1 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure

I13.10 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 1 through stage 4 chronic kidney disease, or unspecified chronic kidney disease
Hypertensive heart disease and hypertensive chronic kidney disease NOS

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.4, N18.9)

I13.11 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease without heart failure, with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I13.2 Hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease with heart failure and with stage 5 chronic kidney disease, or end stage renal disease

Use additional code to identify type of heart failure (I50.-)

Use additional code to identify the stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.5, N18.6)

I15 Secondary hypertension

Code also underlying condition

Excludes1: postprocedural hypertension (I97.3)

Excludes2: secondary hypertension involving vessels of brain (I60-I69)
secondary hypertension involving vessels of eye (H35.0-)

I15.0 Renovascular hypertension

I15.1 Hypertension secondary to other renal disorders

I15.2 Hypertension secondary to endocrine disorders

I15.8 Other secondary hypertension

I15.9 Secondary hypertension, unspecified

I16 Hypertensive crisis

Code also any identified hypertensive disease (I10-I15)

I16.0 Hypertensive urgency
I16.1 Hypertensive emergency

I16.9 Hypertensive crisis, unspecified

Ischemic heart diseases (I20-I25)

Use additional code to identify presence of hypertension (I10-I16)

I20 Angina pectoris

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: angina pectoris with atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary arteries (I25.1-)
- atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.7-)
- postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I20.0 Unstable angina
  - Accelerated angina
  - Crescendo angina
  - De novo effort angina
  - Intermediate coronary syndrome
  - Preinfarction syndrome
  - Worsening effort angina

I20.1 Angina pectoris with documented spasm
  - Angiospastic angina
  - Prinzmetal angina
  - Spasm-induced angina
  - Variant angina

I20.8 Other forms of angina pectoris
  - Angina equivalent
  - Angina of effort
  - Coronary slow flow syndrome
  - Stenocardia
  - Stable angina

Use additional code(s) for symptoms associated with angina equivalent

I20.9 Angina pectoris, unspecified
  - Angina NOS
  - Anginal syndrome
  - Cardiac angina
  - Ischemic chest pain

I21 ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Includes: cardiac infarction
- coronary (artery) embolism
- coronary (artery) occlusion
- coronary (artery) rupture
- coronary (artery) thrombosis
- infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
- myocardial infarction specified as acute or with a stated duration of 4 weeks (28 days) or less from onset

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission
to current facility (Z92.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)
subsequent myocardial infarction (I22.-)

I21.0 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall

I21.01 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left main coronary artery

I21.02 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left anterior descending coronary artery

ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving diagonal coronary artery

I21.09 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of anterior wall

Acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) anterior (wall) NOS

I21.1 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall

I21.11 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving right coronary artery

Interoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I21.19 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other coronary artery of inferior wall

Acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) diaphragmatic wall
Transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) (of) inferior (wall) NOS

Excludes2: ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery (I21.21)

I21.2 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites

I21.21 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving left circumflex coronary artery

ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving oblique marginal coronary artery

I21.29 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction involving other sites

Acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
High lateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Lateral (wall) NOS transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterior (true) transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterobasal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Septal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute) NOS

I21.3 ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site

Acute transmural myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Myocardial infarction (acute) NOS
Transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction NOS

I21.4 Non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction

Includes: acute myocardial infarction occurring within four weeks (28 days) of a previous acute myocardial infarction, regardless of site
cardiac infarction
coronary (artery) embolism
coronary (artery) occlusion
coronary (artery) rupture
coronary (artery) thrombosis
infarction of heart, myocardium, or ventricle
recurrent myocardial infarction
reinfarction of myocardium
rupture of heart, myocardium, or ventricle

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

I22.0 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of anterior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) anterior (wall) NOS
Subsequent anteroapical transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anterolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent anteroseptal transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.1 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of inferior wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) diaphragmatic wall
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)(of) inferior (wall) NOS
Subsequent inferolateral transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)
Subsequent inferoposterior transmural (Q wave) infarction (acute)

I22.2 Subsequent non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction
Subsequent acute subendocardial myocardial infarction
Subsequent non-Q wave myocardial infarction NOS
Subsequent nontransmural myocardial infarction NOS

I22.8 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent acute transmural myocardial infarction of other sites
Subsequent apical-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent basal-lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent high lateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)(of) lateral (wall) NOS
Subsequent posterior (true)transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterobasal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posterolateral transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent posteroseptal transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)
Subsequent septal NOS transmural (Q wave) myocardial infarction (acute)

I22.9 Subsequent ST elevation (STEMI) myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent acute myocardial infarction of unspecified site
Subsequent myocardial infarction (acute) NOS
I23 Certain current complications following ST elevation (STEMI) and non-ST elevation (NSTEMI) myocardial infarction (within the 28 day period)

I23.0 Hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: hemopericardium not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I31.2)

I23.1 Atrial septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: acquired atrial septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.2 Ventricular septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: acquired ventricular septal defect not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.0)

I23.3 Rupture of cardiac wall without hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

I23.4 Rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: rupture of chordae tendineae not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.1)

I23.5 Rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: rupture of papillary muscle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.2)

I23.6 Thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle as current complications following acute myocardial infarction

Excludes1: thrombosis of atrium, auricular appendage, and ventricle not specified as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I51.3)

I23.7 Postinfarction angina

I23.8 Other current complications following acute myocardial infarction

I24 Other acute ischemic heart diseases

Excludes1: angina pectoris (I20.-)

transient myocardial ischemia in newborn (P29.4)

I24.0 Acute coronary thrombosis not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) embolism not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) occlusion not resulting in myocardial infarction
Acute coronary (artery) (vein) thromboembolism not resulting in myocardial infarction

Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)

I24.1 Dressler's syndrome
Postmyocardial infarction syndrome

Excludes1: postinfarction angina (I23.7)

I24.8 Other forms of acute ischemic heart disease

I24.9 Acute ischemic heart disease, unspecified

Excludes1: ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS (I25.9)

I25 Chronic ischemic heart disease
Use additional code to identify:
chronic total occlusion of coronary artery (I25.82)
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

I25.1 **Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery**
Atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease
Coronary (artery) atheroma
Coronary (artery) atherosclerosis
Coronary (artery) disease
Coronary (artery) sclerosis

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and transplanted heart (I25.7-)

I25.10 **Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris**
Atherosclerotic heart disease NOS

I25.11 **Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris**

I25.110 **Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unstable angina pectoris**

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.0)

I25.111 **Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with angina pectoris with documented spasm**

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.1)

I25.118 **Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with other forms of angina pectoris**

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.8)

I25.119 **Atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery with unspecified angina pectoris**
Atherosclerotic heart disease with angina NOS
Atherosclerotic heart disease with ischemic chest pain

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerotic heart disease (I20.9)

I25.2 **Old myocardial infarction**
Healed myocardial infarction
Past myocardial infarction diagnosed by ECG or other investigation, but currently presenting no symptoms

I25.3 **Aneurysm of heart**
Mural aneurysm
Ventricular aneurysm

I25.4 **Coronary artery aneurysm and dissection**

I25.41 **Coronary artery aneurysm**
Coronary arteriovenous fistula, acquired

Excludes1: congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm (Q24.5)

I25.42 **Coronary artery dissection**
I25.5 Ischemic cardiomyopathy

Excludes2: coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-)

I25.6 Silent myocardial ischemia

I25.7 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) and coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:
- coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
- coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft(s) of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)
- atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris (I25.810)
- atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)
- embolism or thrombus of coronary artery bypass graft(s) (T82.8-)

I25.70 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris

I25.700 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.0)

I25.701 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.1)

I25.708 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.8)

I25.709 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s), unspecified, with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft (I20.9)

I25.71 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.710 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.711 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.718 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)
I25.719 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous vein coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.72 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of internal mammary artery graft with angina pectoris

I25.720 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.721 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.728 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.729 Atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of autologous artery coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.73 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.730 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.731 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.738 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.739 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.75 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.811)
I25.750 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.751 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm

I25.758 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

I25.759 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.76 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris (I25.812)

I25.760 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unstable angina

I25.761 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris with documented spasm

I25.768 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with other forms of angina pectoris

I25.769 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart with unspecified angina pectoris

I25.779 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris

I25.790 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unstable angina pectoris

Excludes1: unstable angina without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.0)

I25.791 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris with documented spasm

Excludes1: angina pectoris with documented spasm without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.1)

I25.798 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with other forms of angina pectoris

Excludes1: other forms of angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.8)

I25.799 Atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) with unspecified angina pectoris

Excludes1: unspecified angina pectoris without atherosclerosis of other coronary artery bypass graft(s) (I20.9)

I25.8 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.81 Atherosclerosis of other coronary vessels without angina pectoris

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify:

- coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion (I25.84)
- coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque (I25.83)

Excludes1: atherosclerotic heart disease of native coronary artery without angina pectoris (I25.10)

I25.810 Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft(s) without angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of coronary artery bypass graft NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary bypass graft(s) with angina pectoris (I25.70-I25.73-, I25.79-)

I25.811 Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of native coronary artery of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.75-)

I25.812 Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of coronary artery of transplanted heart without angina pectoris
Atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart NOS

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of transplanted heart with angina pectoris (I25.76)

I25.82 Chronic total occlusion of coronary artery
Complete occlusion of coronary artery
Total occlusion of coronary artery

Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

Excludes1: acute coronary occlusion with myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)
acute coronary occlusion without myocardial infarction (I24.0)

I25.83 Coronary atherosclerosis due to lipid rich plaque

Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

I25.84 Coronary atherosclerosis due to calcified coronary lesion
Coronary atherosclerosis due to severely calcified coronary lesion

Code first coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-, I25.7-, I25.81-)

I25.89 Other forms of chronic ischemic heart disease

I25.9 Chronic ischemic heart disease, unspecified
Ischemic heart disease (chronic) NOS

Pulmonary heart disease and diseases of pulmonary circulation (I26-I28)

I26 Pulmonary embolism

Includes: pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) infarction
pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thromboembolism
pulmonary (acute) (artery)(vein) thrombosis

Excludes2: chronic pulmonary embolism (I27.82)
personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.711)
pulmonary embolism complicating abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pulmonary embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
pulmonary embolism due to trauma (T79.0, T79.1)
pulmonary embolism due to complications of surgical and medical care (T80.0, T81.7-, T82.8-)
septic (non-pulmonary) arterial embolism (I76)

I26.0 Pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale

I26.01 Septic pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale

Code first underlying infection

I26.02 Saddle embolus of pulmonary artery with acute cor pulmonale
I26.09 Other pulmonary embolism with acute cor pulmonale
   Acute cor pulmonale NOS

I26.9 Pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
   I26.90 Septic pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale

   **Code first** underlying infection

   I26.92 Saddle embolus of pulmonary artery without acute cor pulmonale

   I26.99 Other pulmonary embolism without acute cor pulmonale
      Acute pulmonary embolism NOS
      Pulmonary embolism NOS

I27 Other pulmonary heart diseases
   I27.0 Primary pulmonary hypertension

      **Excludes1:** pulmonary hypertension NOS (I27.2)
      secondary pulmonary hypertension (I27.2)

   I27.1 Kyphoscoliotic heart disease

   I27.2 Other secondary pulmonary hypertension
      Pulmonary hypertension NOS

      **Code also** associated underlying condition

I27.8 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases
   I27.81 Cor pulmonale (chronic)
      Cor pulmonale NOS

      **Excludes1:** acute cor pulmonale (I26.0-)

   I27.82 Chronic pulmonary embolism

      **Use additional** code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

      **Excludes1:** personal history of pulmonary embolism (Z86.711)

   I27.89 Other specified pulmonary heart diseases
      Eisenmenger's complex
      Eisenmenger's syndrome

      **Excludes1:** Eisenmenger's defect (Q21.8)

I27.9 Pulmonary heart disease, unspecified
   Chronic cardiopulmonary disease

I28 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
   I28.0 Arteriovenous fistula of pulmonary vessels

      **Excludes1:** congenital arteriovenous fistula (Q25.72)

   I28.1 Aneurysm of pulmonary artery

      **Excludes1:** congenital aneurysm (Q25.79)
      congenital arteriovenous aneurysm (Q25.72)

I28.8 Other diseases of pulmonary vessels
   Pulmonary arteritis
Pulmonary endarteritis
Rupture of pulmonary vessels
Stenosis of pulmonary vessels
Stricture of pulmonary vessels

I28.9 Disease of pulmonary vessels, unspecified

Other forms of heart disease (I30-I52)

I30 Acute pericarditis

Includes: acute mediastinopericarditis
acute myopericarditis
acute pericardial effusion
acute pleuropericarditis
acute pneumopericarditis

Excludes1: Dressler's syndrome (I24.1)
rheumatic pericarditis (acute) (I01.0)

I30.0 Acute nonspecific idiopathic pericarditis

I30.1 Infective pericarditis
Pneumococcal pericarditis
Pneumopyopericardium
Purulent pericarditis
Pyopericarditis
Pyopericardium
Pyopneumopericardium
Staphylococcal pericarditis
Streptococcal pericarditis
Suppurative pericarditis
Viral pericarditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I30.8 Other forms of acute pericarditis

I30.9 Acute pericarditis, unspecified

I31 Other diseases of pericardium

Excludes1: diseases of pericardium specified as rheumatic (I09.2)
postcardiotomy syndrome (I97.0)
traumatic injury to pericardium (S26.-)

I31.0 Chronic adhesive pericarditis
Accretio cordis
Adherent pericardium
Adhesive mediastinopericarditis

I31.1 Chronic constrictive pericarditis
Concretio cordis
Pericardial calcification

I31.2 Hemopericardium, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: hemopericardium as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.0)

I31.3 Pericardial effusion (noninflammatory)
Chylopericardium
Excludes1: acute pericardial effusion (I30.9)

I31.4 Cardiac tamponade

**Code first** underlying cause

I31.8 Other specified diseases of pericardium
- Epicardial plaques
- Focal pericardial adhesions

I31.9 Disease of pericardium, unspecified
- Pericarditis (chronic) NOS

I32 Pericarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease

Excludes1: pericarditis (in):
- coxsackie (virus) (B33.23)
- gonococcal (A54.83)
- meningococcal (A39.53)
- rheumatoid (arthritis) (M05.31)
- syphilitic (A52.06)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.12)
- tuberculosis (A18.84)

I33 Acute and subacute endocarditis

Excludes1: acute rheumatic endocarditis (I01.1)
- endocarditis NOS (I38)

I33.0 Acute and subacute infective endocarditis
- Bacterial endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
- Infective endocarditis (acute) (subacute) NOS
- Endocarditis lenta (acute) (subacute)
- Malignant endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
- Purulent endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
- Septic endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
- Ulcerative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)
- Vegetative endocarditis (acute) (subacute)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I33.9 Acute and subacute endocarditis, unspecified
- Acute endocarditis NOS
- Acute myoendocarditis NOS
- Acute periendocarditis NOS
- Subacute endocarditis NOS
- Subacute myoendocarditis NOS
- Subacute periendocarditis NOS

I34 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

Excludes1: mitral valve disease (I05.9)
- mitral valve failure (I05.8)
- mitral valve stenosis (I05.0)
- mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with diseases of aortic and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
- mitral valve disorder of unspecified cause with mitral stenosis or obstruction (I05.0)
- mitral valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.2, Q23.3)
- mitral valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I05.-)

I34.0 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) regurgitation NOS

I34.1 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) prolapse
Floppy nonrheumatic mitral valve syndrome

Excludes1: Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4-)

I34.2 Nonrheumatic mitral (valve) stenosis

I34.8 Other nonrheumatic mitral valve disorders

I34.9 Nonrheumatic mitral valve disorder, unspecified

I35 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

Excludes1: aortic valve disorder of unspecified cause but with diseases of mitral and/or tricuspid valve(s) (I08.-)
aortic valve disorder specified as congenital (Q23.0, Q23.1)
aortic valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I06.-)
hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (I42.1)

I35.0 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis

I35.1 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) incompetence NOS
Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) regurgitation NOS

I35.2 Nonrheumatic aortic (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I35.8 Other nonrheumatic aortic valve disorders

I35.9 Nonrheumatic aortic valve disorder, unspecified

I36 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

Excludes1: tricuspid valve disorders of unspecified cause (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as congenital (Q22.4, Q22.8, Q22.9)
tricuspid valve disorders specified as rheumatic (I07.-)
tricuspid valve disorders with aortic and/or mitral valve involvement (I08.-)

I36.0 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis

I36.1 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) insufficiency
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) incompetence
Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) regurgitation

I36.2 Nonrheumatic tricuspid (valve) stenosis with insufficiency

I36.8 Other nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorders

I36.9 Nonrheumatic tricuspid valve disorder, unspecified

I37 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

Excludes1: pulmonary valve disorder specified as congenital (Q22.1, Q22.2, Q22.3)
pulmonary valve disorder specified as rheumatic (I09.89)

I37.0 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis

I37.1 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve insufficiency
Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve incompetence
Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve regurgitation

I37.2 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve stenosis with insufficiency
I37.8 Other nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorders

I37.9 Nonrheumatic pulmonary valve disorder, unspecified

I38 Endocarditis, valve unspecified

Includes: endocarditis (chronic) NOS
valvular incompetence NOS
valvular insufficiency NOS
valvular regurgitation NOS
valvular stenosis NOS
valvulitis (chronic) NOS

Excludes1: congenital insufficiency of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
congenital stenosis of cardiac valve NOS (Q24.8)
endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)
endocarditis specified as rheumatic (I09.1)

I39 Endocarditis and heart valve disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
Q fever (A78)

Excludes1: endocardial involvement in:
candidiasis (B37.6)
gonococcal infection (A54.83)
Libman-Sacks disease (M32.11)
listerosis (A32.82)
meningococcal infection (A39.51)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
syphilis (A52.03)
tuberculosis (A18.84)
typhoid fever (A01.02)

I40 Acute myocarditis

Includes: subacute myocarditis

Excludes1: acute rheumatic myocarditis (I01.2)

I40.0 Infective myocarditis
Septic myocarditis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

I40.1 Isolated myocarditis
Fiedler's myocarditis
Giant cell myocarditis
Idiopathic myocarditis

I40.8 Other acute myocarditis

I40.9 Acute myocarditis, unspecified

I41 Myocarditis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
typhus (A75.0-A75.9)

Excludes1: myocarditis (in):
Chagas’ disease (chronic) (B57.2)
acute (B57.0)
coxsackie (virus) infection (B33.22)
diphtheritic (A36.81)
gonococcal (A54.83)
influenzal (J09.X9, J10.82, J11.82)
meningococcal (A39.52)
mumps (B26.82)
rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
sarcoïd (D86.85)
syphilis (A52.06)
toxoplasmosis (B58.81)
tuberculous (A18.84)

I42 Cardiomyopathy

**Includes:** myocardopathy

**Code first** pre-existing cardiomyopathy complicating pregnancy and puerperium (O99.4)

**Excludes2:**
- ischemic cardiomyopathy (I25.5)
- peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)
- ventricular hypertrophy (I51.7)

I42.0 Dilated cardiomyopathy
Congestive cardiomyopathy

I42.1 Obstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Hypertrophic subaortic stenosis (idiopathic)

I42.2 Other hypertrophic cardiomyopathy
Nonobstructive hypertrophic cardiomyopathy

I42.3 Endomyocardial (eosinophilic) disease
Endomyocardial (tropical) fibrosis
Löffler's endocarditis

I42.4 Endocardial fibroelastosis
Congenital cardiomyopathy
Elastomyofibrosis

I42.5 Other restrictive cardiomyopathy
Constrictive cardiomyopathy NOS

I42.6 Alcoholic cardiomyopathy

**Code also** presence of alcoholism (F10.-)

I42.7 Cardiomyopathy due to drug and external agent

**Code first** poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

I42.8 Other cardiomyopathies

I42.9 Cardiomyopathy, unspecified
Cardiomyopathy (primary) (secondary) NOS

I43 Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
- gout (M10.0-)
- thyrotoxicosis (E05.0-E05.9-)
Excludes1: cardiomyopathy (in):
coxsackie (virus) (B33.24)
diphtheria (A36.81)
sarcoidosis (D86.85)
tuberculosis (A18.84)

I44 Atrioventricular and left bundle-branch block

I44.0 Atrioventricular block, first degree

I44.1 Atrioventricular block, second degree
Atrioventricular block, type I and II
Möbitz block block, type I and II
Second degree block, type I and II
Wenckebach's block

I44.2 Atrioventricular block, complete
Complete heart block NOS
Third degree block

I44.3 Other and unspecified atrioventricular block
Atrioventricular block NOS

I44.30 Unspecified atrioventricular block
I44.39 Other atrioventricular block

I44.4 Left anterior fascicular block

I44.5 Left posterior fascicular block

I44.6 Other and unspecified fascicular block

I44.60 Unspecified fascicular block
Left bundle-branch hemiblock NOS
I44.69 Other fascicular block

I44.7 Left bundle-branch block, unspecified

I45 Other conduction disorders

I45.0 Right fascicular block

I45.1 Other and unspecified right bundle-branch block

I45.10 Unspecified right bundle-branch block
Right bundle-branch block NOS
I45.19 Other right bundle-branch block

I45.2 Bifascicular block

I45.3 Trifascicular block

I45.4 Nonspecific intraventricular block
Bundle-branch block NOS

I45.5 Other specified heart block
Sinoatrial block
Sinoauricular block

Excludes1: heart block NOS (I45.9)
I45.6 Pre-excitation syndrome
  Accelerated atrioventricular conduction
  Accessory atrioventricular conduction
  Anomalous atrioventricular excitation
  Lown-Ganong-Levine syndrome
  Pre-excitation atrioventricular conduction
  Wolff-Parkinson-White syndrome

I45.8 Other specified conduction disorders

I45.81 Long QT syndrome

I45.89 Other specified conduction disorders
  Atrioventricular [AV] dissociation
  Interference dissociation
  Isorhythmic dissociation
  Nonparoxysmal AV nodal tachycardia

I45.9 Conduction disorder, unspecified
  Heart block NOS
  Stokes-Adams syndrome

I46 Cardiac arrest

Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)

I46.2 Cardiac arrest due to underlying cardiac condition
  Code first underlying cardiac condition

I46.8 Cardiac arrest due to other underlying condition
  Code first underlying condition

I46.9 Cardiac arrest, cause unspecified

I47 Paroxysmal tachycardia

Code first tachycardia complicating:
  abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
  obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

Excludes1: tachycardia NOS (R00.0)
  sinoauricular tachycardia NOS (R00.0)
  sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS (R00.0)

I47.0 Re-entry ventricular arrhythmia

I47.1 Supraventricular tachycardia
  Atrial (paroxysmal) tachycardia
  Atrioventricular [AV] (paroxysmal) tachycardia
  Atrioventricular re-entrant (nodal) tachycardia [AVNRT] [AVRT]
  Junctional (paroxysmal) tachycardia
  Nodal (paroxysmal) tachycardia

I47.2 Ventricular tachycardia

I47.9 Paroxysmal tachycardia, unspecified
  Bouveret (-Hoffman) syndrome

I48 Atrial fibrillation and flutter

I48.0 Paroxysmal atrial fibrillation
I48.1 Persistent atrial fibrillation

I48.2 Chronic atrial fibrillation
   Permanent atrial fibrillation

I48.3 Typical atrial flutter
   Type I atrial flutter

I48.4 Atypical atrial flutter
   Type II atrial flutter

I48.9 Unspecified atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter
   I48.91 Unspecified atrial fibrillation
   I48.92 Unspecified atrial flutter

I49 Other cardiac arrhythmias

   **Code first** cardiac arrhythmia complicating:
   abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
   obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)

   **Excludes1:** bradycardia NOS (R00.1)
   neonatal dysrhythmia (P29.1-)
   sinoatrial bradycardia (R00.1)
   sinus bradycardia (R00.1)
   vagal bradycardia (R00.1)

I49.0 Ventricular fibrillation and flutter
   I49.01 Ventricular fibrillation
   I49.02 Ventricular flutter

I49.1 Atrial premature depolarization
   Atrial premature beats

I49.2 Junctional premature depolarization

I49.3 Ventricular premature depolarization

I49.4 Other and unspecified premature depolarization
   I49.40 Unspecified premature depolarization
      Premature beats NOS
   I49.49 Other premature depolarization
      Ectopic beats
      Extrasystoles
      Extrasystolic arrhythmias
      Premature contractions

I49.5 Sick sinus syndrome
   Tachycardia-bradycardia syndrome

I49.8 Other specified cardiac arrhythmias
   Coronary sinus rhythm disorder
   Ectopic rhythm disorder
   Nodal rhythm disorder

I49.9 Cardiac arrhythmia, unspecified
   Arrhythmia (cardiac) NOS
I50 Heart failure

**Code first** heart failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
- heart failure due to hypertension (I11.0)
- heart failure due to hypertension with chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
- heart failure following surgery (I97.13-)
- obstetric surgery and procedures (O75.4)
- rheumatic heart failure (I09.81)

**Excludes1:** neonatal cardiac failure (P29.0)

**Excludes2:** cardiac arrest (I46.-)

I50.1 Left ventricular failure
- Cardiac asthma
- Edema of lung with heart disease NOS
- Edema of lung with heart failure
- Left heart failure
- Pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS
- Pulmonary edema with heart failure

**Excludes1:** edema of lung without heart disease or heart failure (J81.-)

I50.2 Systolic (congestive) heart failure

**Excludes1:** combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

I50.20 Unspecified systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.21 Acute systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.22 Chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.23 Acute on chronic systolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.3 Diastolic (congestive) heart failure

**Excludes1:** combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure (I50.4-)

I50.30 Unspecified diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.31 Acute diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.32 Chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.33 Acute on chronic diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.4 Combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.40 Unspecified combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.41 Acute combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.42 Chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.43 Acute on chronic combined systolic (congestive) and diastolic (congestive) heart failure

I50.9 Heart failure, unspecified
- Biventricular (heart) failure NOS
- Cardiac, heart or myocardial failure NOS
- Congestive heart disease
- Congestive heart failure NOS
Right ventricular failure (secondary to left heart failure)

**Excludes2:** fluid overload (E87.70)

**I51 Complications and ill-defined descriptions of heart disease**

**Excludes1:** any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension (I11.-)
- any condition in I51.4-I51.9 due to hypertension and chronic kidney disease (I13.-)
- heart disease specified as rheumatic (I00-I09)

**I51.0 Cardiac septal defect, acquired**
- Acquired septal atrial defect (old)
- Acquired septal auricular defect (old)
- Acquired septal ventricular defect (old)

**Excludes1:** cardiac septal defect as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.1, I23.2)

**I51.1 Rupture of chordae tendineae, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes1:** rupture of chordae tendineae as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.4)

**I51.2 Rupture of papillary muscle, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes1:** rupture of papillary muscle as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.5)

**I51.3 Intracardiac thrombosis, not elsewhere classified**
- Apical thrombosis (old)
- Atrial thrombosis (old)
- Auricular thrombosis (old)
- Mural thrombosis (old)
- Ventricular thrombosis (old)

**Excludes1:** intracardiac thrombosis as current complication following acute myocardial infarction (I23.6)

**I51.4 Myocarditis, unspecified**
- Chronic (interstitial) myocarditis
- Myocardial fibrosis
- Myocarditis NOS

**Excludes1:** acute or subacute myocarditis (I40.-)

**I51.5 Myocardial degeneration**
- Fatty degeneration of heart or myocardium
- Myocardial disease
- Senile degeneration of heart or myocardium

**I51.7 Cardiomegaly**
- Cardiac dilatation
- Cardiac hypertrophy
- Ventricular dilatation

**I51.8 Other ill-defined heart diseases**

**I51.81 Takotsubo syndrome**
- Reversible left ventricular dysfunction following sudden emotional stress
- Stress induced cardiomyopathy
- Takotsubo cardiomyopathy
- Transient left ventricular apical ballooning syndrome

**I51.89 Other ill-defined heart diseases**
- Carditis (acute)(chronic)
- Pancarditis (acute)(chronic)
I51.9 Heart disease, unspecified

I52 Other heart disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- congenital syphilis (A50.5)
- mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.3)
- schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

**Excludes1:** heart disease (in):
- gonococcal infection (A54.83)
- meningococcal infection (A39.50)
- rheumatoid arthritis (M05.31)
- syphilis (A52.06)

**Cerebrovascular diseases (I60-I69)**

**Use additional** code to identify presence of:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- hypertension (I10-I15)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:** transient cerebral ischemic attacks and related syndromes (G45.-)
- traumatic intracranial hemorrhage (S06.-)

**I60 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage**

**Includes:** ruptured cerebral aneurysm

**Excludes1:** syphilitic ruptured cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

**Excludes2:** sequelae of subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.0-)

**I60.0 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from carotid siphon and bifurcation**
- I60.00 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified carotid siphon and bifurcation
- I60.01 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right carotid siphon and bifurcation
- I60.02 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left carotid siphon and bifurcation

**I60.1 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from middle cerebral artery**
- I60.10 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified middle cerebral artery
- I60.11 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right middle cerebral artery
- I60.12 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left middle cerebral artery

**I60.2 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from anterior communicating artery**

**I60.3 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from posterior communicating artery**
- I60.30 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified posterior communicating artery
- I60.31 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right posterior communicating artery
- I60.32 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left posterior communicating artery
I60.4 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from basilar artery

I60.5 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from vertebral artery
   I60.50 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified vertebral artery
   I60.51 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from right vertebral artery
   I60.52 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from left vertebral artery

I60.6 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from other intracranial arteries

I60.7 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage from unspecified intracranial artery
   Ruptured (congenital) berry aneurysm
   Ruptured (congenital) cerebral aneurysm
   Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from cerebral artery NOS
   Subarachnoid hemorrhage (nontraumatic) from communicating artery NOS

   **Excludes1:** berry aneurysm, nonruptured (I67.1)

I60.8 Other nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
   Meningeal hemorrhage
   Rupture of cerebral arteriovenous malformation

I60.9 Nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, unspecified

I61 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

   **Excludes2:** sequelae of intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.1-)

I61.0 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, subcortical
   Deep intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)

I61.1 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, cortical
   Cerebral lobe hemorrhage (nontraumatic)
   Superficial intracerebral hemorrhage (nontraumatic)

I61.2 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in hemisphere, unspecified

I61.3 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in brain stem

I61.4 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage in cerebellum

I61.5 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, intraventricular

I61.6 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, multiple localized

I61.8 Other nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I61.9 Nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, unspecified

I62 Other and unspecified nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

   **Excludes2:** sequelae of intracranial hemorrhage (I69.2)

I62.0 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage
   I62.00 Nontraumatic subdural hemorrhage, unspecified
   I62.01 Nontraumatic acute subdural hemorrhage
   I62.02 Nontraumatic subacute subdural hemorrhage
   I62.03 Nontraumatic chronic subdural hemorrhage
I62.1 Nontraumatic extradural hemorrhage  
Nontraumatic epidural hemorrhage

I62.9 Nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, unspecified

I63 Cerebral infarction

Includes: occlusion and stenosis of cerebral and precerebral arteries, resulting in cerebral infarction

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to admission to current facility (Z92.82)

Use additional code, if known, to indicate National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS) score (R29.7-)

Excludes2: sequelae of cerebral infarction (I69.3-)

I63.0 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of precerebral arteries

I63.00 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified precerebral artery

I63.01 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of vertebral artery

I63.011 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right vertebral artery

I63.012 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left vertebral artery

I63.013 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of bilateral vertebral arteries

I63.019 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified vertebral artery

I63.02 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of basilar artery

I63.03 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of carotid artery

I63.031 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right carotid artery

I63.032 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left carotid artery

I63.033 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of bilateral carotid arteries

I63.039 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified carotid artery

I63.09 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other precerebral artery

I63.1 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of precerebral arteries

I63.10 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified precerebral artery

I63.11 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of vertebral artery

I63.111 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right vertebral artery

I63.112 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left vertebral artery

I63.113 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of bilateral vertebral arteries

I63.119 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified vertebral artery

I63.12 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of basilar artery

I63.13 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of carotid artery

I63.131 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right carotid artery

I63.132 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left carotid artery
I63.133 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of bilateral carotid arteries
I63.139 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified carotid artery
I63.19 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other precerebral artery

I63.2 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of precerebral arteries
I63.20 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified precerebral arteries
I63.21 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of vertebral arteries
    I63.211 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right vertebral arteries
    I63.212 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left vertebral arteries
    I63.213 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries
    I63.219 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified vertebral arteries
I63.22 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of basilar arteries
I63.23 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of carotid arteries
    I63.231 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right carotid arteries
    I63.232 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left carotid arteries
    I63.233 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries
    I63.239 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified carotid arteries
I63.29 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other precerebral arteries

I63.3 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebral arteries
I63.30 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebral artery
I63.31 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of middle cerebral artery
    I63.311 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right middle cerebral artery
    I63.312 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left middle cerebral artery
    I63.313 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries
    I63.319 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I63.32 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of anterior cerebral artery
    I63.321 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right anterior cerebral artery
    I63.322 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left anterior cerebral artery
    I63.323 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of bilateral anterior arteries
    I63.329 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I63.33 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of posterior cerebral artery
    I63.331 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right posterior cerebral artery
    I63.332 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left posterior cerebral artery
I63.333 Cerebral infarction to thrombosis of bilateral posterior arteries
I63.339 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I63.34 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of cerebellar artery
I63.341 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of right cerebellar artery
I63.342 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of left cerebellar artery
I63.343 Cerebral infarction to thrombosis of bilateral cerebellar arteries
I63.349 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of unspecified cerebellar artery
I63.39 Cerebral infarction due to thrombosis of other cerebral artery
I63.4 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebral arteries
I63.40 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebral artery
I63.41 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of middle cerebral artery
I63.411 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right middle cerebral artery
I63.412 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left middle cerebral artery
I63.413 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of bilateral middle cerebral arteries
I63.419 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified middle cerebral artery
I63.42 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of anterior cerebral artery
I63.421 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right anterior cerebral artery
I63.422 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left anterior cerebral artery
I63.423 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries
I63.429 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified anterior cerebral artery
I63.43 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of posterior cerebral artery
I63.431 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right posterior cerebral artery
I63.432 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left posterior cerebral artery
I63.433 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries
I63.439 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I63.44 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of cerebellar artery
I63.441 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of right cerebellar artery
I63.442 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of left cerebellar artery
I63.443 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of bilateral cerebellar arteries
I63.449 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of unspecified cerebellar artery
I63.49 Cerebral infarction due to embolism of other cerebral artery
I63.5 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebral arteries
I63.50 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery
I63.51 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of middle cerebral artery
  I63.511 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
  I63.512 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
  I63.513 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of bilateral middle arteries
  I63.519 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery

I63.52 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
  I63.521 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
  I63.522 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
  I63.523 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of bilateral anterior arteries
  I63.529 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery

I63.53 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
  I63.531 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
  I63.532 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
  I63.533 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of bilateral posterior arteries
  I63.539 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery

I63.54 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of cerebellar artery
  I63.541 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of right cerebellar artery
  I63.542 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of left cerebellar artery
  I63.543 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of bilateral cerebellar arteries
  I63.549 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of unspecified cerebellar artery

I63.59 Cerebral infarction due to unspecified occlusion or stenosis of other cerebral artery

I63.6 Cerebral infarction due to cerebral venous thrombosis, nonpyogenic

I63.8 Other cerebral infarction

I63.9 Cerebral infarction, unspecified
  Stroke NOS

I65 Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction

Includes: embolism of precerebral artery
          narrowing of precerebral artery
          obstruction (complete) (partial) of precerebral artery
          thrombosis of precerebral artery

Excludes1: insufficiency, NOS, of precerebral artery (G45.1-)
          insufficiency of precerebral arteries causing cerebral infarction (I63.0-I63.2)
I65.0 Occlusion and stenosis of vertebral artery
   I65.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right vertebral artery
   I65.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left vertebral artery
   I65.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral vertebral arteries
   I65.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified vertebral artery

I65.1 Occlusion and stenosis of basilar artery

I65.2 Occlusion and stenosis of carotid artery
   I65.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right carotid artery
   I65.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left carotid artery
   I65.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral carotid arteries
   I65.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified carotid artery

I65.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other precerebral arteries

I65.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified precerebral artery
   Occlusion and stenosis of precerebral artery NOS

I66 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral arteries, not resulting in cerebral infarction

   Includes: embolism of cerebral artery
             narrowing of cerebral artery
             obstruction (complete) (partial) of cerebral artery
             thrombosis of cerebral artery

   Excludes1: Occlusion and stenosis of cerebral artery causing cerebral infarction (I63.3-I63.5)

I66.0 Occlusion and stenosis of middle cerebral artery
   I66.01 Occlusion and stenosis of right middle cerebral artery
   I66.02 Occlusion and stenosis of left middle cerebral artery
   I66.03 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral middle cerebral arteries
   I66.09 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified middle cerebral artery

I66.1 Occlusion and stenosis of anterior cerebral artery
   I66.11 Occlusion and stenosis of right anterior cerebral artery
   I66.12 Occlusion and stenosis of left anterior cerebral artery
   I66.13 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral anterior cerebral arteries
   I66.19 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified anterior cerebral artery

I66.2 Occlusion and stenosis of posterior cerebral artery
   I66.21 Occlusion and stenosis of right posterior cerebral artery
   I66.22 Occlusion and stenosis of left posterior cerebral artery
   I66.23 Occlusion and stenosis of bilateral posterior cerebral arteries
   I66.29 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified posterior cerebral artery
I66.3 Occlusion and stenosis of cerebellar arteries

I66.8 Occlusion and stenosis of other cerebral arteries
  Occlusion and stenosis of perforating arteries

I66.9 Occlusion and stenosis of unspecified cerebral artery

I67 Other cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes2: sequelae of the listed conditions (I69.8)

I67.0 Dissection of cerebral arteries, nonruptured
  Excludes1: ruptured cerebral arteries (I60.7)

I67.1 Cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured
  Cerebral aneurysm NOS
  Cerebral arteriovenous fistula, acquired
  Internal carotid artery aneurysm, intracranial portion
  Internal carotid artery aneurysm, NOS

  Excludes1: congenital cerebral aneurysm, nonruptured (Q28.-)
  ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)

I67.2 Cerebral atherosclerosis
  Atheroma of cerebral and precerebral arteries

I67.3 Progressive vascular leukoencephalopathy
 Binswanger's disease

I67.4 Hypertensive encephalopathy

I67.5 Moyamoya disease

I67.6 Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system
  Nonpyogenic thrombosis of cerebral vein
  Nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous sinus

  Excludes1: nonpyogenic thrombosis of intracranial venous system causing infarction (I63.6)

I67.7 Cerebral arteritis, not elsewhere classified
  Granulomatous angiitis of the nervous system

  Excludes1: allergic granulomatous angiitis (M30.1)

I67.8 Other specified cerebrovascular diseases

I67.81 Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency
  Acute cerebrovascular insufficiency unspecified as to location or reversibility

I67.82 Cerebral ischemia
  Chronic cerebral ischemia

I67.83 Posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome
  PRES

I67.84 Cerebral vasospasm and vasoconstriction

  I67.841 Reversible cerebrovascular vasoconstriction syndrome
    Call-Fleming syndrome

    Code first underlying condition, if applicable, such as eclampsia (O15.00-O15.9)

  I67.848 Other cerebrovascular vasospasm and vasoconstriction
I67.89 Other cerebrovascular disease

I67.9 Cerebrovascular disease, unspecified

I68 Cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

I68.0 Cerebral amyloid angiopathy

**Code first** underlying amyloidosis (E85.-)

I68.2 Cerebral arteritis in other diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease

**Excludes1**: cerebral arteritis (in):
- listeriosis (A32.89)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.19)
- syphilis (A52.04)
- tuberculosis (A18.89)

I68.8 Other cerebrovascular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease

**Excludes1**: syphilitic cerebral aneurysm (A52.05)

I69 Sequelae of cerebrovascular disease

**Note**: Category I69 is to be used to indicate conditions in I60-I67 as the cause of sequelae. The 'sequelae' include conditions specified as such or as residuals which may occur at any time after the onset of the causal condition

**Excludes1**: personal history of cerebral infarction without residual deficit (Z86.73)
- personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (PRIND) (Z86.73)
- personal history of reversible ischemic neurologic deficit (RIND) (Z86.73)
- sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)
- transient ischemic attack (TIA) (G45.9)

I69.0 Sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.00 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.01 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.010 Attention and concentration deficit following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.011 Memory deficit following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.012 Visuospatial deficit and spatial neglect following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.013 Psychomotor deficit following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.014 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.015 Cognitive social or emotional deficit following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.018 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.019 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.02 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.020 Aphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.021 Dysphasia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.022 Dysarthria following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.023 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Stuttering following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.028 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.03 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.031 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right
dominant side
I69.032 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left
dominant side
I69.033 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right
non-dominant side
I69.034 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left
non-dominant side
I69.039 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting
unspecified side
I69.04 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.041 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right
dominant side
I69.042 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left
dominant side
I69.043 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right
non-dominant side
I69.044 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left
non-dominant side
I69.049 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting
unspecified side
I69.05 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
I69.051 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right
dominant side
I69.052 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left
dominant side
I69.053 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right
non-dominant side
I69.054 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left
non-dominant side
I69.059 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting
unspecified side
I69.06 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.05-)
monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.04-)
monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage (I69.03-)

I69.061 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.062 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.063 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.064 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.065 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.069 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.09 Other sequelae of nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.090 Apraxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.091 Dysphagia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.092 Facial weakness following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Facial droop following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.093 Ataxia following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

I69.098 Other sequelae following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Alterations of sensation following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.1 Sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.10 Unspecified sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.11 Cognitive deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.110 Attention and concentration deficit following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.111 Memory deficit following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.112 Visuospatial deficit and spatial neglect following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.113 Psychomotor deficit following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.114 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.115 Cognitive social or emotional deficit following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.118 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following nontraumatic
intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.119 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.12 Speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.120 Aphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.121 Dysphasia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.122 Dysarthria following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.123 Fluency disorder following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Stuttering following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.128 Other speech and language deficits following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.13 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.131 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.132 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.133 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.134 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.139 Monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.14 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.141 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.142 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.143 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.144 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side
I69.149 Monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.15 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
I69.151 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.152 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side
I69.153 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side
I69.154 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left
non-dominant side

I69.159 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.16 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.15-)
monoplegia of lower limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.14-)
monoplegia of upper limb following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage (I69.13-)

I69.161 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.162 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.163 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.164 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.165 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.169 Other paralytic syndrome following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.19 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.190 Apraxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.191 Dysphagia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.192 Facial weakness following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Facial droop following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.193 Ataxia following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

I69.198 Other sequelae of nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Alteration of sensations following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following nontraumatic intracerebral hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.2 Sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.20 Unspecified sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.21 Cognitive deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.210 Attention and concentration deficit following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.211 Memory deficit following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.212 Visuospatial deficit and spatial neglect following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
I69.213 Psychomotor deficit following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.214 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.215 Cognitive social or emotional deficit following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.218 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.219 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.22 Speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.220 Aphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.221 Dysphasia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.222 Dysarthria following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.223 Fluency disorder following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Stuttering following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.228 Other speech and language deficits following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.23 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.231 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.232 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.233 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.234 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.239 Monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.24 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.241 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.242 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.243 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.244 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.249 Monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.25 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.251 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side
I69.252 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.253 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.254 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.259 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.26 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.25-)
monoplegia of lower limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.24-)
monoplegia of upper limb following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage (I69.23-)

I69.261 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right dominant side

I69.262 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left dominant side

I69.263 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting right non-dominant side

I69.264 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting left non-dominant side

I69.265 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage, bilateral

I69.269 Other paralytic syndrome following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage affecting unspecified side

I69.29 Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.290 Apraxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.291 Dysphagia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.292 Facial weakness following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Facial droop following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.293 Ataxia following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

I69.298 Other sequelae of other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Alteration of sensation following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage
Disturbance of vision following other nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.3 Sequelae of cerebral infarction
Sequelae of stroke NOS

I69.30 Unspecified sequelae of cerebral infarction
I69.31 Cognitive deficits following cerebral infarction
   I69.310 Attention and concentration deficit following cerebral infarction
   I69.311 Memory deficit following cerebral infarction
   I69.312 Visuospatial deficit and spatial neglect following cerebral infarction
   I69.313 Psychomotor deficit following cerebral infarction
   I69.314 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit following cerebral infarction
   I69.315 Cognitive social or emotional deficit following cerebral infarction
   I69.318 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following cerebral infarction
   I69.319 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following cerebral infarction
I69.32 Speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction
   I69.320 Aphasia following cerebral infarction
   I69.321 Dysphasia following cerebral infarction
   I69.322 Dysarthria following cerebral infarction
   I69.323 Fluency disorder following cerebral infarction
      Stuttering following cerebral infarction
   I69.328 Other speech and language deficits following cerebral infarction
I69.33 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction
   I69.331 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
   I69.332 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
   I69.333 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.334 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
   I69.339 Monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.34 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction
   I69.341 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
   I69.342 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
   I69.343 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.344 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
   I69.349 Monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side
I69.35 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction
   I69.351 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side
   I69.352 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side
   I69.353 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side
   I69.354 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side
I69.359 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.36 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- locked-in state (G83.5)
- quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following cerebral infarction (I69.35-)
- monoplegia of lower limb following cerebral infarction (I69.34-)
- monoplegia of upper limb following cerebral infarction (I69.33-)

I69.361 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right dominant side

I69.362 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left dominant side

I69.363 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting right non-dominant side

I69.364 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting left non-dominant side

I69.365 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction, bilateral

I69.369 Other paralytic syndrome following cerebral infarction affecting unspecified side

I69.39 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction

I69.390 Apraxia following cerebral infarction

I69.391 Dysphagia following cerebral infarction

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.392 Facial weakness following cerebral infarction
- Facial droop following cerebral infarction

I69.393 Ataxia following cerebral infarction

I69.398 Other sequelae of cerebral infarction
- Alteration of sensation following cerebral infarction
- Disturbance of vision following cerebral infarction

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.8 Sequelae of other cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes1: sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

I69.80 Unspecified sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease

I69.81 Cognitive deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.810 Attention and concentration deficit following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.811 Memory deficit following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.812 Visuospatial deficit and spatial neglect following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.813 Psychomotor deficit following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.814 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.815 Cognitive social or emotional deficit following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.818 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following other cerebrovascular
disease

I69.819 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.82 Speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.820 Aphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.821 Dysphasia following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.822 Dysarthria following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.823 Fluency disorder following other cerebrovascular disease
  Stuttering following other cerebrovascular disease
I69.828 Other speech and language deficits following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.83 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.831 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.832 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.833 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.834 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.839 Monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.84 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.841 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.842 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.843 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.844 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.849 Monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.85 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.851 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.852 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.853 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.854 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-
I69.859 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.86 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
locked-in state (G83.5)
quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.85-)
monoplegia of lower limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.84-)
monoplegia of upper limb following other cerebrovascular disease (I69.83-)

I69.861 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.862 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.863 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.864 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.865 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease, bilateral

I69.869 Other paralytic syndrome following other cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.89 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease

I69.890 Apraxia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.891 Dysphagia following other cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.892 Facial weakness following other cerebrovascular disease
Facial droop following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.893 Ataxia following other cerebrovascular disease

I69.898 Other sequelae of other cerebrovascular disease
Alteration of sensation following other cerebrovascular disease
Disturbance of vision following other cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

I69.9 Sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular diseases

Excludes1: sequelae of stroke (I69.3)
sequelae of traumatic intracranial injury (S06.-)

I69.90 Unspecified sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.91 Cognitive deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.910 Attention and concentration deficit following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.911 Memory deficit following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.912 Visuospatial deficit and spatial neglect following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.913 Psychomotor deficit following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.914 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.915 Cognitive social or emotional deficit following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.918 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.919 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.92 Speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.920 Aphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.921 Dysphasia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.922 Dysarthria following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.923 Fluency disorder following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Stuttering following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.928 Other speech and language deficits following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.93 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.931 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.932 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.933 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.934 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.939 Monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.94 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.941 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side
I69.942 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side
I69.943 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side
I69.944 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side
I69.949 Monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side
I69.95 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
I69.951 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right
dominant side

I69.952 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.953 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.954 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.959 Hemiplegia and hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.96 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify type of paralytic syndrome, such as:
- locked-in state (G83.5)
- quadriplegia (G82.5-)

Excludes1: hemiplegia/hemiparesis following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.95-)
- monoplegia of lower limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.94-)
- monoplegia of upper limb following unspecified cerebrovascular disease (I69.93-)

I69.961 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right dominant side

I69.962 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left dominant side

I69.963 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting right non-dominant side

I69.964 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting left non-dominant side

I69.965 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease, bilateral

I69.969 Other paralytic syndrome following unspecified cerebrovascular disease affecting unspecified side

I69.99 Other sequelae of unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.990 Apraxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.991 Dysphagia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the type of dysphagia, if known (R13.1-)

I69.992 Facial weakness following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
Facial droop following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.993 Ataxia following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

I69.998 Other sequelae following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
- Alteration in sensation following unspecified cerebrovascular disease
- Disturbance of vision following unspecified cerebrovascular disease

Use additional code to identify the sequelae

Diseases of arteries, arterioles and capillaries (I70-I79)

I70 Atherosclerosis
Includes:
arteriolosclerosis
arterial degeneration
arteriosclerosis
arteriosclerotic vascular disease
arteriovascular degeneration
atheroma
endarteritis deformans or obliterans
senile arteritis
senile endarteritis
vascular degeneration

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2:
arteriosclerotic cardiovascular disease (I25.1-)
arteriosclerotic heart disease (I25.1-)
atheroembolism (I75.-)
cerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
coronary atherosclerosis (I25.1-)
mesenteric atherosclerosis (K55.1)
precerebral atherosclerosis (I67.2)
primary pulmonary atherosclerosis (I27.0)

I70.0 Atherosclerosis of aorta

I70.1 Atherosclerosis of renal artery
Goldblatt's kidney

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of renal arterioles (I12.-)

I70.2 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities
Mönckeberg's (medial) sclerosis

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

Excludes2: atherosclerosis of bypass graft of extremities (I70.30-I70.79)

I70.20 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities

I70.201 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg
I70.202 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg
I70.203 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs
I70.208 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity
I70.209 Unspecified atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.21 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.211 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.212 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.213 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.218 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, other
I70.219 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.22 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.21-

I70.221 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.222 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.223 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.228 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.229 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.23 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.211 and I70.221

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.231 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.232 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.233 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.234 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
   Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.235 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
   Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg extremities with ulceration of toe
I70.238 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of other part of lower right leg
I70.239 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.24 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.212 and I70.222

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.241 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.242 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.243 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.244 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
   Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.245 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
   Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg extremities with ulceration of toe
I70.248 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of other part of lower left leg
I70.249 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.25 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of other extremities with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.218 and I70.228

Use additional code to identify the severity of the ulcer (L98.49-)

I70.26 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.21-, I70.22-, I70.23-, I70.24-, and I70.25-

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.261 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.262 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.263 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.268 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.269 Atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.29 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities

I70.291 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, right leg
I70.292 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, left leg
I70.293 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, bilateral legs
I70.298 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, other extremity
I70.299 Other atherosclerosis of native arteries of extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.3 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

Excludes1: embolism or thrombus of bypass graft(s) of extremities (T82.8-)

I70.30 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.301 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.302 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.303 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.308 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.309 Unspecified atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.31 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.311 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.312 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.313 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.318 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.319 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.32 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.31-

I70.321 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.322 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.323 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.328 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.329 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.33 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.311 and I70.321

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.331 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.332 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.333 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.334 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.335 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.338 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.339 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.34 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.312 and I70.322

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)
I70.341 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh
I70.342 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf
I70.343 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle
I70.344 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot
I70.345 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe
I70.348 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg
I70.349 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site
I70.35 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.318 and I70.328
Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49-)
I70.36 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.31-, I70.32-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.35
Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable
I70.361 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.362 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.363 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.368 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.369 Atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity
I70.39 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.391 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.392 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.393 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.398 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.399 Other atherosclerosis of unspecified type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.4 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.40 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

  I70.401 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
  I70.402 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
  I70.403 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
  I70.408 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
  I70.409 Unspecified atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.41 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

  I70.411 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
  I70.412 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
  I70.413 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
  I70.418 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
  I70.419 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.42 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

  Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.41-

  I70.421 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
  I70.422 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
  I70.423 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
  I70.428 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
  I70.429 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.43 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

  Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.411 and I70.421

  Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

  I70.431 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh
  I70.432 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf
I70.433 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.434 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
   Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.435 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
   Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.438 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.439 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.44 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

   Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.412 and I70.422

   Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.441 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.442 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.443 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.444 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
   Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.445 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
   Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.448 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.449 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.45 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

   Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.418, I70.428, and I70.438

   Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.46 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

   Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.41-, I70.42-, and I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.45

   Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.461 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.462 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.463 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene,
bilateral legs

I70.468 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.469 Atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.49 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.491 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.492 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.493 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.498 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.499 Other atherosclerosis of autologous vein bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.5 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.50 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.501 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.502 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.503 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.508 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.509 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.51 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities intermittent claudication

I70.511 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.512 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.513 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.518 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.519 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.52 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.51-
I70.521 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.522 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.523 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.528 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.529 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.53 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.511 and I70.521

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.531 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.532 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.533 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.534 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
   Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.535 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
   Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.538 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.539 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.54 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.512 and I70.522

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.541 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.542 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.543 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.544 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
   Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar
I70.545 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
   Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.548 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.549 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.55 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration
   Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.518, I70.528, and I70.538
   Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.56 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene
   Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.51-, I70.52-, and I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.55
   Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.561 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.562 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.563 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.568 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.569 Atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.59 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.591 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg

I70.592 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.593 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.598 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.599 Other atherosclerosis of nonautologous biological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.6 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities
   Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.60 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.601 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.602 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg

I70.603 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs

I70.608 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity

I70.609 Unspecified atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.61 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.611 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg

I70.612 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg

I70.613 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs

I70.618 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity

I70.619 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.62 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.61-

I70.621 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg

I70.622 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg

I70.623 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs

I70.628 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity

I70.629 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.63 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.611 and I70.621

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.631 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.632 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.633 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.634 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.635 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.638 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.639 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.64 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.612 and I70.622

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.641 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.642 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.643 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.644 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.645 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot

Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.648 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.649 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.65 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.618 and I70.628

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.66 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.61-, I70.62-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.65

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable

I70.661 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg

I70.662 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg

I70.663 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs

I70.668 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity

I70.669 Atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity

I70.69 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.691 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.692 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.693 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.698 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.699 Other atherosclerosis of nonbiological bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.7 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify chronic total occlusion of artery of extremity (I70.92)

I70.70 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities

I70.701 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.702 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.703 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.708 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.709 Unspecified atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity

I70.71 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication

I70.711 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, right leg
I70.712 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, left leg
I70.713 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, bilateral legs
I70.718 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, other extremity
I70.719 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with intermittent claudication, unspecified extremity

I70.72 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.71-

I70.721 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, right leg
I70.722 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, left leg
I70.723 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, bilateral legs
I70.728 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, other extremity
I70.729 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with rest pain, unspecified extremity

I70.73 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration
Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.711 and I70.721

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.731 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.732 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of calf

I70.733 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.734 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.735 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of foot
  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of right leg with ulceration of toe

I70.738 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.739 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the right leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.74 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.712 and I70.722

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I70.741 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of thigh

I70.742 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of calf

I70.743 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of ankle

I70.744 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of heel and midfoot
  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of plantar surface of midfoot

I70.745 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of foot
  Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of left leg with ulceration of toe

I70.748 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of other part of lower leg

I70.749 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the left leg with ulceration of unspecified site

I70.75 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of other extremity with ulceration

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.718 and I70.728

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L98.49)

I70.76 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene

Includes: any condition classifiable to I70.71-, I70.72-, I70.73-, I70.74-, I70.75

Use additional code to identify the severity of any ulcer (L97.-, L98.49-), if applicable
I70.761 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, right leg
I70.762 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, left leg
I70.763 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, bilateral legs
I70.768 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, other extremity
I70.769 Atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities with gangrene, unspecified extremity
I70.76 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities
I70.761 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, right leg
I70.762 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, left leg
I70.763 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, bilateral legs
I70.768 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, other extremity
I70.769 Other atherosclerosis of other type of bypass graft(s) of the extremities, unspecified extremity
I70.8 Atherosclerosis of other arteries
I70.9 Other and unspecified atherosclerosis
I70.90 Unspecified atherosclerosis
I70.91 Generalized atherosclerosis
I70.92 Chronic total occlusion of artery of the extremities
  Complete occlusion of artery of the extremities
  Total occlusion of artery of the extremities
  Code first atherosclerosis of arteries of the extremities (I70.2-, I70.3-, I70.4-, I70.5-, I70.6-, I70.7-)

I71 Aortic aneurysm and dissection

Excludes1: aortic ectasia (I77.81-)
syphilitic aortic aneurysm (A52.01)
traumatic aortic aneurysm (S25.09, S35.09)

I71.0 Dissection of aorta
  I71.00 Dissection of unspecified site of aorta
  I71.01 Dissection of thoracic aorta
  I71.02 Dissection of abdominal aorta
  I71.03 Dissection of thoracoabdominal aorta

I71.1 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.2 Thoracic aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.3 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured
I71.4 Abdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture
I71.5 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, ruptured

I71.6 Thoracoabdominal aortic aneurysm, without rupture

I71.8 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, ruptured
    Rupture of aorta NOS

I71.9 Aortic aneurysm of unspecified site, without rupture
    Aneurysm of aorta
    Dilatation of aorta
    Hyaline necrosis of aorta

I72 Other aneurysm

Includes: aneurysm (circoid) (false) (ruptured)

Excludes: acquired aneurysm (I77.0)
    aneurysm (of) aorta (I71.-)
    aneurysm (of) arteriovenous NOS (Q27.3-)
    carotid artery dissection (I77.71)
    cerebral (nonruptured) aneurysm (I67.1)
    coronary aneurysm (I25.4)
    coronary artery dissection (I25.42)
    dissection of artery NEC (I77.79)
    dissection of precerebral artery, congenital (nonruptured) (Q28.1)
    heart aneurysm (I25.3)
    iliac artery dissection (I77.72)
    pulmonary artery aneurysm (I28.1)
    renal artery dissection (I77.73)
    retinal aneurysm (H35.0)
    ruptured cerebral aneurysm (I60.7)
    varicose aneurysm (I77.0)
    vertebral artery dissection (I77.74)

I72.0 Aneurysm of carotid artery
    Aneurysm of common carotid artery
    Aneurysm of external carotid artery
    Aneurysm of internal carotid artery, extracranial portion

Excludes: aneurysm of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (I67.1)
    aneurysm of internal carotid artery NOS (I67.1)

I72.1 Aneurysm of artery of upper extremity

I72.2 Aneurysm of renal artery

I72.3 Aneurysm of iliac artery

I72.4 Aneurysm of artery of lower extremity

I72.5 Aneurysm of other precerebral arteries
    Aneurysm of basilar artery (trunk)

Excludes: aneurysm of carotid artery (I72.0)
    aneurysm of vertebral artery (I72.6)
    dissection of carotid artery (I77.71)
    dissection of other precerebral arteries (I77.75)
    dissection of vertebral artery (I77.74)

I72.6 Aneurysm of vertebral artery

Excludes: dissection of vertebral artery (I77.74)
I72.8 Aneurysm of other specified arteries
I72.9 Aneurysm of unspecified site

I73 Other peripheral vascular diseases

Excludes2: chilblains (T69.1)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  immersion hand or foot (T69.0-)
  spasm of cerebral artery (G45.9)

I73.0 Raynaud's syndrome
  Raynaud's disease
  Raynaud's phenomenon (secondary)

I73.00 Raynaud's syndrome without gangrene
I73.01 Raynaud's syndrome with gangrene

I73.1 Thromboangiitis obliterans [Buerger's disease]

I73.8 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases

Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)

I73.81 Erythromelalgia

I73.89 Other specified peripheral vascular diseases
  Acrocyanosis
  Erythrocyanosis
  Simple acroparesthesia [Schultze's type]
  Vasomotor acroparesthesia [Nothnagel's type]

I73.9 Peripheral vascular disease, unspecified
  Intermittent claudication
  Peripheral angiopathy NOS
  Spasm of artery

Excludes1: atherosclerosis of the extremities (I70.2--I70.7-)

I74 Arterial embolism and thrombosis

Includes: embolic infarction
  embolic occlusion
  thrombotic infarction
  thrombotic occlusion

Code first embolism and thrombosis complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
  embolism and thrombosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)

Excludes2: atheroembolism (I75.-)
  basilar embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.1)
  carotid embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.2)
  cerebral embolism and thrombosis (I63.3-I63.5, I66.-)
  coronary embolism and thrombosis (I21-I25)
  mesenteric embolism and thrombosis (K55.0-)
  ophthalmic embolism and thrombosis (H34.-)
  precerebral embolism and thrombosis NOS (I63.0-I63.2, I65.9)
  pulmonary embolism and thrombosis (I26.-)
  renal embolism and thrombosis (N28.0)
  retinal embolism and thrombosis (H34.-)
  septic embolism and thrombosis (I76)
vertebral embolism and thrombosis (I63.0-I63.2, I65.0)

I74.0 Embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
    I74.01 Saddle embolus of abdominal aorta
    I74.09 Other arterial embolism and thrombosis of abdominal aorta
        Aortic bifurcation syndrome
        Aortoiliac obstruction
        Leriche's syndrome

I74.1 Embolism and thrombosis of other and unspecified parts of aorta
    I74.10 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified parts of aorta
    I74.11 Embolism and thrombosis of thoracic aorta
    I74.19 Embolism and thrombosis of other parts of aorta

I74.2 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the upper extremities

I74.3 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of the lower extremities
    I74.4 Embolism and thrombosis of arteries of extremities, unspecified
        Peripheral arterial embolism NOS

I74.5 Embolism and thrombosis of iliac artery

I74.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other arteries

I74.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified artery

I75 Atheroembolism
    Includes: atherothrombotic microembolism
              cholesterol embolism

I75.0 Atheroembolism of extremities
    I75.01 Atheroembolism of upper extremity
        I75.011 Atheroembolism of right upper extremity
        I75.012 Atheroembolism of left upper extremity
        I75.013 Atheroembolism of bilateral upper extremities
        I75.019 Atheroembolism of unspecified upper extremity
    I75.02 Atheroembolism of lower extremity
        I75.021 Atheroembolism of right lower extremity
        I75.022 Atheroembolism of left lower extremity
        I75.023 Atheroembolism of bilateral lower extremities
        I75.029 Atheroembolism of unspecified lower extremity

I75.8 Atheroembolism of other sites
    I75.81 Atheroembolism of kidney
        Use additional code for any associated acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17.-, N18.-)
I75.89 Atheroembolism of other site

I76 Septic arterial embolism

  Code first underlying infection, such as:
  infective endocarditis (I33.0)
  lung abscess (J85.-)

  Use additional code to identify the site of the embolism (I74.-)

  Excludes2: septic pulmonary embolism (I26.01, I26.90)

I77 Other disorders of arteries and arterioles

  Excludes2: collagen (vascular) diseases (M30-M36)
    hypersensitivity angitis (M31.0)
    pulmonary artery (I28.-)

I77.0 Arteriovenous fistula, acquired

  Aneurysmal varix
  Arteriovenous aneurysm, acquired

  Excludes1: arteriovenous aneurysm NOS (Q27.3-)
    presence of arteriovenous shunt (fistula) for dialysis (Z99.2)
    traumatic - see injury of blood vessel by body region

  Excludes2: cerebral (I67.1)
    coronary (I25.4)

I77.1 Stricture of artery

  Narrowing of artery

I77.2 Rupture of artery

  Erosion of artery
  Fistula of artery
  Ulcer of artery

  Excludes1: traumatic rupture of artery - see injury of blood vessel by body region

I77.3 Arterial fibromuscular dysplasia

  Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) carotid artery
  Fibromuscular hyperplasia (of) renal artery

I77.4 Celiac artery compression syndrome

I77.5 Necrosis of artery

I77.6 Arteritis, unspecified

  Aortitis NOS
  Endarteritis NOS

  Excludes1: arteritis or endarteritis:
    aortic arch (M31.4)
    cerebral NEC (I67.7)
    coronary (I25.89)
    deformans (I70.-)
    giant cell (M31.5., M31.6)
    obliterans (I70.-)
    senile (I70.-)

I77.7 Other arterial dissection

  Excludes2: dissection of aorta (I71.0-)
I77.70 Dissection of unspecified artery
I77.71 Dissection of carotid artery
I77.72 Dissection of iliac artery
I77.73 Dissection of renal artery
I77.74 Dissection of vertebral artery
  Excludes2: aneurysm of vertebral artery (I72.6)
I77.75 Dissection of other precerebral arteries
  Dissection of basilar artery (trunk)
  Excludes2: aneurysm of carotid artery (I72.0)
  aneurysm of other precerebral arteries (I72.5)
  aneurysm of vertebral artery (I72.6)
  dissection of carotid artery (I77.71)
  dissection of vertebral artery (I77.74)
I77.76 Dissection of artery of upper extremity
I77.77 Dissection of artery of lower extremity
I77.79 Dissection of other specified artery
I77.8 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles
I77.81 Aortic ectasia
  Ectasis aorta
  Excludes1: aortic aneurysm and dissection (I71.0-)
  I77.810 Thoracic aortic ectasia
  I77.811 Abdominal aortic ectasia
  I77.812 Thoracoabdominal aortic ectasia
  I77.819 Aortic ectasia, unspecified site
I77.89 Other specified disorders of arteries and arterioles
I77.9 Disorder of arteries and arterioles, unspecified
I78 Diseases of capillaries
I78.0 Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectasia
  Rendu-Osler-Weber disease
I78.1 Nevus, non-neoplastic
  Araneus nevus
  Senile nevus
  Spider nevus
  Stellar nevus
  Excludes1: nevus NOS (D22.-)
  vascular NOS (Q82.5)
  Excludes2: blue nevus (D22.-)
  flammeus nevus (Q82.5)
hairy nevus (D22.-)
melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
pigmented nevus (D22.-)
portwine nevus (Q82.5)
sanguineous nevus (Q82.5)
strawberry nevus (Q82.5)
verrucous nevus (Q82.5)

I78.8 Other diseases of capillaries

I78.9 Disease of capillaries, unspecified

I79 Disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere

I79.0 Aneurysm of aorta in diseases classified elsewhere

  Code first underlying disease

  Excludes1: syphilitic aneurysm (A52.01)

I79.1 Aortitis in diseases classified elsewhere

  Code first underlying disease

  Excludes1: syphilitic aortitis (A52.02)

I79.8 Other disorders of arteries, arterioles and capillaries in diseases classified elsewhere

  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85.-)

  Excludes1: diabetic (peripheral) angiopathy (E08-E13 with .51-.52)
  syphilitic endarteritis (A52.09)
  tuberculous endarteritis (A18.89)

Diseases of veins, lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, not elsewhere classified (I80-I89)

I80 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis

  Includes: endophlebitis
  inflammation, vein
  periphlebitis
  suppurative phlebitis

  Code first phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
  phlebitis and thrombophlebitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

  Excludes1: venous embolism and thrombosis of lower extremities (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.81-)

I80.0 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities

  Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoropopliteal vein

  I80.00 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of unspecified lower extremity
  I80.01 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of right lower extremity
  I80.02 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of left lower extremity
  I80.03 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of superficial vessels of lower extremities, bilateral

I80.1 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein

  I80.10 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified femoral vein
I80.11 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right femoral vein
I80.12 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left femoral vein
I80.13 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of femoral vein, bilateral
I80.2 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other and unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities
  I80.20 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities
    I80.201 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of right lower extremity
    I80.202 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of left lower extremity
    I80.203 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of lower extremities, bilateral
    I80.209 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity
  I80.21 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein
    I80.211 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right iliac vein
    I80.212 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left iliac vein
    I80.213 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of iliac vein, bilateral
    I80.219 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified iliac vein
  I80.22 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein
    I80.221 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right popliteal vein
    I80.222 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left popliteal vein
    I80.223 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of popliteal vein, bilateral
    I80.229 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified popliteal vein
  I80.23 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein
    I80.231 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of right tibial vein
    I80.232 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of left tibial vein
    I80.233 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of tibial vein, bilateral
    I80.239 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified tibial vein
  I80.29 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities
    I80.291 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of right lower extremity
    I80.292 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of left lower extremity
    I80.293 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of lower extremities, bilateral
    I80.299 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other deep vessels of unspecified lower extremity
I80.3 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of lower extremities, unspecified
I80.8 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of other sites
I80.9 Phlebitis and thrombophlebitis of unspecified site
I81 Portal vein thrombosis
Portal (vein) obstruction

**Excludes**:
- hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
- phlebitis of portal vein (K75.1)

**I82 Other venous embolism and thrombosis**

**Code first** venous embolism and thrombosis complicating:
- abortion, ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.7)
- pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O22.-, O87.-)

**Excludes**:
- venous embolism and thrombosis (of):
  - cerebral (I63.6, I67.6)
  - coronary (I21-I25)
  - intracranial and intraspinal, septic or NOS (G08)
  - intracranial, nonpyogenic (I67.6)
  - intraspinal, nonpyogenic (G95.1)
  - mesenteric (K55.0-)
  - portal (I81)
  - pulmonary (I26.-)

**I82.0 Budd-Chiari syndrome**
  Hepatic vein thrombosis

**I82.1 Thrombophlebitis migrans**

**I82.2 Embolism and thrombosis of vena cava and other thoracic veins**

**I82.21 Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava**

**I82.210 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava**
Embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava NOS

**I82.211 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superior vena cava**

**I82.22 Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava**

**I82.220 Acute embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava**
Embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava NOS

**I82.221 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of inferior vena cava**

**I82.29 Embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins**
Embolism and thrombosis of brachiocephalic (innominate) vein

**I82.290 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins**

**I82.291 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other thoracic veins**

**I82.3 Embolism and thrombosis of renal vein**

**I82.4 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity**

**I82.40 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity**
Deep vein thrombosis NOS
DVT NOS

**Excludes**:
- acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.4Z-)
- acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity (I82.4Y-)

**I82.401 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity**
I82.402 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity
I82.403 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral
I82.409 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity

I82.401 Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein
  I82.4011 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein
  I82.4012 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein
  I82.4013 Acute embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral
  I82.4019 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein

I82.402 Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein
  I82.4021 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein
  I82.4022 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein
  I82.4023 Acute embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral
  I82.4029 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein

I82.403 Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein
  I82.4031 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein
  I82.4032 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein
  I82.4033 Acute embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral
  I82.4039 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein

I82.404 Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein
  I82.4041 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein
  I82.4042 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein
  I82.4043 Acute embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral
  I82.4049 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein

I82.409 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity
  I82.4091 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity
  I82.4092 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity
  I82.4093 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral
  I82.4099 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity

I82.40Y Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity
  Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of thigh NOS
  Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of upper leg NOS

I82.40Y1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity
I82.40Y2 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity
I82.4Y3 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral
I82.4Y9 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity
I82.4Z Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of calf NOS
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep vein of lower leg NOS
I82.4Z1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity
I82.4Z2 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity
I82.4Z3 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral
I82.4Z9 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity
I82.5 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of lower extremity
   Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
   Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.718)
I82.50 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity
   Excludes1: chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity (I82.5Z-)
      chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity (I82.5Y-)
I82.501 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right lower extremity
I82.502 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left lower extremity
I82.503 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of lower extremity, bilateral
I82.509 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified lower extremity
I82.51 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein
I82.511 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right femoral vein
I82.512 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left femoral vein
I82.513 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of femoral vein, bilateral
I82.519 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified femoral vein
I82.52 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein
I82.521 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right iliac vein
I82.522 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left iliac vein
I82.523 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of iliac vein, bilateral
I82.529 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified iliac vein
I82.53 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein
I82.531 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right popliteal vein
I82.532 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left popliteal vein
I82.533 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of popliteal vein, bilateral
I82.539 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified popliteal vein
I82.54 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein
I82.541 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right tibial vein
I82.542 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left tibial vein
I82.543 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of tibial vein, bilateral
I82.549 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified tibial vein
I82.59 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity
I82.591 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of right lower extremity
I82.592 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of left lower extremity
I82.593 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of lower extremity, bilateral
I82.599 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified deep vein of unspecified lower extremity
I82.5Y Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity
I82.5Y1 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right proximal lower extremity
I82.5Y2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left proximal lower extremity
I82.5Y3 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of proximal lower extremity, bilateral
I82.5Y9 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified proximal lower extremity
I82.5Z Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity
I82.5Z1 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of right distal lower extremity
I82.5Z2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of left distal lower extremity
I82.5Z3 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of distal lower extremity, bilateral
I82.5Z9 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified deep veins of unspecified distal lower extremity
I82.6 Acute embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity
I82.60 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity
I82.601 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity
I82.602 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity
I82.603 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.609 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.61 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein
I82.611 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
I82.612 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
I82.613 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.619 Acute embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.62 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
   Acute embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
I82.621 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
I82.622 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
I82.623 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.629 Acute embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.7 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of veins of upper extremity
   Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)
   Excludes1: personal history of venous embolism and thrombosis (Z86.718)
I82.70 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity
   I82.701 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of right upper extremity
   I82.702 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of left upper extremity
   I82.703 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of upper extremity, bilateral
   I82.709 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.71 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of antecubital vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of basilic vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of cephalic vein
I82.711 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right upper extremity
I82.712 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left upper extremity
I82.713 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.719 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified upper extremity
I82.72 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of brachial vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of radial vein
   Chronic embolism and thrombosis of ulnar vein
I82.721 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of right upper extremity
I82.722 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of left upper extremity
I82.723 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of upper extremity, bilateral
I82.729 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of deep veins of unspecified upper extremity

I82.A Embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
   I82.A1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
      I82.A11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
      I82.A12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
      I82.A13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
      I82.A19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein
   I82.A2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein
      I82.A21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right axillary vein
      I82.A22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left axillary vein
      I82.A23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of axillary vein, bilateral
      I82.A29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified axillary vein

I82.B Embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
   I82.B1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
      I82.B11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
      I82.B12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
      I82.B13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
      I82.B19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein
   I82.B2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein
      I82.B21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right subclavian vein
      I82.B22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left subclavian vein
      I82.B23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of subclavian vein, bilateral
      I82.B29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified subclavian vein

I82.C Embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
   I82.C1 Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
      I82.C11 Acute embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
      I82.C12 Acute embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
      I82.C13 Acute embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
      I82.C19 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein
   I82.C2 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein
I82.21 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of right internal jugular vein
I82.22 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of left internal jugular vein
I82.23 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of internal jugular vein, bilateral
I82.29 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified internal jugular vein

I82.8 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

I82.81 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities
Embolism and thrombosis of saphenous vein (greater) (lesser)
I82.811 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of right lower extremities
I82.812 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of left lower extremities
I82.813 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of lower extremities, bilateral
I82.819 Embolism and thrombosis of superficial veins of unspecified lower extremities

I82.89 Embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.890 Acute embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins
I82.891 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of other specified veins

I82.9 Embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein

I82.90 Acute embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein
Embolism of vein NOS
Thrombosis (vein) NOS

I82.91 Chronic embolism and thrombosis of unspecified vein

I83 Varicose veins of lower extremities

Excludes1: varicose veins complicating pregnancy (O22.0-)
varicose veins complicating the puerperium (O87.4)

I83.0 Varicose veins of lower extremities with ulcer

Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)

I83.00 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer

I83.001 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of thigh
I83.002 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of calf
I83.003 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of ankle

I83.004 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

I83.005 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot
Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of toe

I83.008 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg
I83.009 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I83.01</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.011</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.012</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.013</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.014</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.015</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.018</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.019</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.019</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I83.02</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.021</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of thigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.022</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of calf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.023</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.024</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of heel and midfoot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.025</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.028</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer other part of lower leg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.029</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with ulcer of unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I83.10</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.11</td>
<td>Varicose veins of right lower extremity with inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.12</td>
<td>Varicose veins of left lower extremity with inflammation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I83.20</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.201</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.202</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.203</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.204</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I83.205</td>
<td>Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer other part of foot and inflammation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Use additional code to identify severity of ulcer (L97.-)*
I83.208 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation

I83.209 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.21 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.211 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.212 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation

I83.213 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.214 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation

Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation

I83.215 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of foot and inflammation

Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation

I83.218 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation

I83.219 Varicose veins of right lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.22 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer and inflammation

I83.221 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of thigh and inflammation

I83.222 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of calf and inflammation

I83.223 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of ankle and inflammation

I83.224 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of heel and midfoot and inflammation

Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot and inflammation

I83.225 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of foot and inflammation

Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of toe and inflammation

I83.228 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of other part of lower extremity and inflammation

I83.229 Varicose veins of left lower extremity with both ulcer of unspecified site and inflammation

I83.8 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications

I83.81 Varicose veins of lower extremities with pain

I83.811 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with pain

I83.812 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with pain

I83.813 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with pain

I83.819 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with pain

I83.89 Varicose veins of lower extremities with other complications

Varicose veins of lower extremities with edema

Varicose veins of lower extremities with swelling

I83.891 Varicose veins of right lower extremities with other complications
I83.892 Varicose veins of left lower extremities with other complications
I83.893 Varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities with other complications
I83.899 Varicose veins of unspecified lower extremities with other complications

I83.9 Asymptomatic varicose veins of lower extremities
Phlebectasia of lower extremities
Varicose veins of lower extremities
Varix of lower extremities

I83.90 Asymptomatic varicose veins of unspecified lower extremity

I83.91 Asymptomatic varicose veins of right lower extremity
I83.92 Asymptomatic varicose veins of left lower extremity
I83.93 Asymptomatic varicose veins of bilateral lower extremities

I85 Esophageal varices

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

I85.0 Esophageal varices
  Idiopathic esophageal varices
  Primary esophageal varices

I85.00 Esophageal varices without bleeding
  Esophageal varices NOS

I85.01 Esophageal varices with bleeding

I85.1 Secondary esophageal varices
  Esophageal varices secondary to alcoholic liver disease
  Esophageal varices secondary to cirrhosis of liver
  Esophageal varices secondary to schistosomiasis
  Esophageal varices secondary to toxic liver disease

Code first underlying disease

I85.10 Secondary esophageal varices without bleeding
I85.11 Secondary esophageal varices with bleeding

I86 Varicose veins of other sites

Excludes1: varicose veins of unspecified site (I83.9-)

Excludes2: retinal varices (H35.0-)

I86.0 Sublingual varices

I86.1 Scrotal varices
  Varicocele

I86.2 Pelvic varices

I86.3 Vulval varices

Excludes1: vulval varices complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.8)
  vulval varices complicating pregnancy (O22.1-)

Excludes2: retinal varices (H35.0-)
I86.4 Gastric varices

I86.8 Varicose veins of other specified sites
   Varicose ulcer of nasal septum

I87 Other disorders of veins

I87.0 Postthrombotic syndrome
   Chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis
   Postphlebitic syndrome

   Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension without deep vein thrombosis (I87.3-)

I87.00 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications
   Asymptomatic Postthrombotic syndrome
      I87.001 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of right lower extremity
      I87.002 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of left lower extremity
      I87.003 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of bilateral lower extremity
      I87.009 Postthrombotic syndrome without complications of unspecified extremity
         Postthrombotic syndrome NOS

I87.01 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer
   Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
      I87.011 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of right lower extremity
      I87.012 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of left lower extremity
      I87.013 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity
      I87.019 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

I87.02 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation
      I87.021 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of right lower extremity
      I87.022 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of left lower extremity
      I87.023 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
      I87.029 Postthrombotic syndrome with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.03 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation
   Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)
      I87.031 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity
      I87.032 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity
      I87.033 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
      I87.039 Postthrombotic syndrome with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.09 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications
      I87.091 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of right lower extremity
      I87.092 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of left lower extremity
I87.093 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of bilateral lower extremity
I87.099 Postthrombotic syndrome with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.1 Compression of vein
  Stricture of vein
  Vena cava syndrome (inferior) (superior)

  Excludes2: compression of pulmonary vein (I28.8)

I87.2 Venous insufficiency (chronic) (peripheral)
  Stasis dermatitis

  Excludes1: stasis dermatitis with varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.1-, I83.2-)

I87.3 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)
  Stasis edema

  Excludes1: chronic venous hypertension due to deep vein thrombosis (I87.0-)
  varicose veins of lower extremities (I83.-)

I87.30 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications
  Asymptomatic chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic)

  I87.301 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of right lower extremity
  I87.302 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of left lower extremity
  I87.303 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of bilateral lower extremity
  I87.309 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) without complications of unspecified lower extremity

  I87.31 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer
  Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

  I87.311 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of right lower extremity
  I87.312 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of left lower extremity
  I87.313 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of bilateral lower extremity
  I87.319 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer of unspecified lower extremity

I87.32 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation

  I87.321 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of right lower extremity
  I87.322 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of left lower extremity
  I87.323 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
  I87.329 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with inflammation of unspecified lower extremity

I87.33 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation

  Use additional code to specify site and severity of ulcer (L97.-)

  I87.331 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of right lower extremity
I87.332 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of left lower extremity
I87.333 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of bilateral lower extremity
I87.339 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with ulcer and inflammation of unspecified lower extremity
I87.39 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications
  I87.391 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of right lower extremity
  I87.392 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of left lower extremity
  I87.393 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of bilateral lower extremity
  I87.399 Chronic venous hypertension (idiopathic) with other complications of unspecified lower extremity

I87.8 Other specified disorders of veins
  Phlebosclerosis
  Venofibrosis

I87.9 Disorder of vein, unspecified

I88 Nonspecific lymphadenitis

Excludes1: acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (L04.-)
  enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
  human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)

I88.0 Nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis
  Mesenteric lymphadenitis (acute)(chronic)

I88.1 Chronic lymphadenitis, except mesenteric
  Adenitis
  Lymphadenitis

I88.8 Other nonspecific lymphadenitis

I88.9 Nonspecific lymphadenitis, unspecified
  Lymphadenitis NOS

I89 Other noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes

Excludes1: chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS (N50.89)
  enlarged lymph nodes NOS (R59.-)
  filarial chylocele (B74.-)
  hereditary lymphedema (Q82.0)

I89.0 Lymphedema, not elsewhere classified
  Elephantiasis (nonfilarial) NOS
  Lymphangiectasis
  Obliteration, lymphatic vessel
  Praecox lymphedema
  Secondary lymphedema

Excludes1: postmastectomy lymphedema (I97.2)

I89.1 Lymphangitis
  Chronic lymphangitis
Lymphangitis NOS
Subacute lymphangitis

**Excludes1**: acute lymphangitis (L03.-)

I89.8 **Other specified noninfective disorders of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes**
- Chylocele (nonfilarial)
- Chylous ascites
- Chylous cyst
- Lipomelanotic reticulosis
- Lymph node or vessel fistula
- Lymph node or vessel infarction
- Lymph node or vessel rupture

I89.9 **Noninfective disorder of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes, unspecified**
Disease of lymphatic vessels NOS

**Other and unspecified disorders of the circulatory system (I95-I99)**

I95 Hypotension

**Excludes1**: cardiovascular collapse (R57.9)
- maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
- nonspecific low blood pressure reading NOS (R03.1)

I95.0 **Idiopathic hypotension**

I95.1 **Orthostatic hypotension**
Hypotension, postural

**Excludes1**: neurogenic orthostatic hypotension [Shy-Drager] (G90.3)
- orthostatic hypotension due to drugs (I95.2)

I95.2 **Hypotension due to drugs**
Orthostatic hypotension due to drugs

**Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

I95.3 **Hypotension of hemodialysis**
Intra-dialytic hypotension

I95.8 **Other hypotension**

I95.81 **Postprocedural hypotension**

I95.89 **Other hypotension**
- Chronic hypotension

I95.9 **Hypotension, unspecified**

I96 Gangrene, not elsewhere classified
Gangrenous cellulitis

**Excludes1**: gangrene in atherosclerosis of native arteries of the extremities (I70.26)
- gangrene in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .52)
- gangrene in hernia (K40.1, K40.4, K41.1, K41.4, K42.1, K43.1-, K44.1, K45.1, K46.1)
- gangrene in other peripheral vascular diseases (I73.-)
- gangrene of certain specified sites - see Alphabetical Index
- gas gangrene (A48.0)
- pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

I97 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of circulatory system, not elsewhere
I97.0 Postcardiotomy syndrome

I97.1 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
   intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances (I97.7-)

I97.11 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency

I97.110 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following cardiac surgery
I97.111 Postprocedural cardiac insufficiency following other surgery

I97.12 Postprocedural cardiac arrest

I97.120 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following cardiac surgery
I97.121 Postprocedural cardiac arrest following other surgery

I97.13 Postprocedural heart failure

Use additional code to identify the heart failure (I50.-)

I97.130 Postprocedural heart failure following cardiac surgery
I97.131 Postprocedural heart failure following other surgery

I97.19 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.190 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following cardiac surgery
I97.191 Other postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances following other surgery

I97.2 Postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome

Elephantiasis due to mastectomy
Obliteration of lymphatic vessels

I97.3 Postprocedural hypertension

I97.4 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (I97.5-)

Excludes2: intraoperative cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.3-)

I97.41 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a circulatory system procedure

I97.410 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac catheterization
I97.411 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating a cardiac bypass
I97.418 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other circulatory system procedure
I97.42 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

I97.5 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a procedure

Excludes2: accidental puncture and laceration of brain during a procedure (G97.4-)

I97.51 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during a circulatory system procedure

I97.52 Accidental puncture and laceration of a circulatory system organ or structure during other procedure

I97.6 Postprocedural hemorrhage, hematoma and seroma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a procedure

Excludes2: postprocedural cerebrovascular hemorrhage complicating a procedure (G97.5-)

I97.61 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure

I97.610 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization

I97.611 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass

I97.618 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure following other circulatory system procedure

I97.62 Postprocedural hemorrhage, hematoma and seroma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other procedure

I97.620 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a circulatory system organ or structure following other procedure

I97.621 Postprocedural hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other procedure

I97.622 Postprocedural seroma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other procedure

I97.63 Postprocedural hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure

I97.630 Postprocedural hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization

I97.631 Postprocedural hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass

I97.638 Postprocedural hematoma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other circulatory system procedure

I97.64 Postprocedural seroma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a circulatory system procedure

I97.640 Postprocedural seroma of a circulatory system organ or structure following a cardiac catheterization

I97.641 Postprocedural seroma of a circulatory system organ or structure following cardiac bypass
I97.648 Postprocedural seroma of a circulatory system organ or structure following other circulatory system procedure

I97.7 Intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
postprocedural cardiac functional disturbances (I97.1-)

I97.71 Intraoperative cardiac arrest

I97.710 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during cardiac surgery
I97.711 Intraoperative cardiac arrest during other surgery

I97.79 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.790 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during cardiac surgery
I97.791 Other intraoperative cardiac functional disturbances during other surgery

I97.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

I97.81 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction

I97.810 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during cardiac surgery
I97.811 Intraoperative cerebrovascular infarction during other surgery

I97.82 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction

I97.820 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction following cardiac surgery
I97.821 Postprocedural cerebrovascular infarction following other surgery

I97.88 Other intraoperative complications of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I97.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of the circulatory system, not elsewhere classified

I99 Other and unspecified disorders of circulatory system

I99.8 Other disorder of circulatory system

I99.9 Unspecified disorder of circulatory system
Chapter 10

Diseases of the respiratory system (J00-J99)

Note: When a respiratory condition is described as occurring in more than one site and is not specifically indexed, it should be classified to the lower anatomic site (e.g. tracheobronchitis to bronchitis in J40).

Use additional code, where applicable, to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
- certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
- complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
- congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
- endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
- injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
- neoplasms (C00-D49)
- smoke inhalation (T59.81-)
- symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
- J00-J06  Acute upper respiratory infections
- J09-J18  Influenza and pneumonia
- J20-J22  Other acute lower respiratory infections
- J30-J39  Other diseases of upper respiratory tract
- J40-J47  Chronic lower respiratory diseases
- J60-J70  Lung diseases due to external agents
- J80-J84  Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium
- J85-J86  Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract
- J90-J94  Other diseases of the pleura
- J95  Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified
- J96-J99  Other diseases of the respiratory system

Acute upper respiratory infections (J00-J06)

Excludes1: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)
- influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)

J00  Acute nasopharyngitis [common cold]

Acute rhinitis
- Coryza (acute)
- Infective nasopharyngitis NOS
- Infective rhinitis
- Nasal catarrh, acute
- Nasopharyngitis NOS

Excludes1: acute pharyngitis (J02.-)
- acute sore throat NOS (J02.9)
- pharyngitis NOS (J02.9)
- rhinitis NOS (J31.0)
- sore throat NOS (J02.9)

Excludes2: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)
- chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
chronic rhinitis (J31.0)
chronic sore throat (J31.2)
nasopharyngitis, chronic (J31.1)
vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

**J01 Acute sinusitis**

**Includes:**
- acute abscess of sinus
- acute empyema of sinus
- acute infection of sinus
- acute inflammation of sinus
- acute suppuration of sinus

**Use additional** code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

**Excludes1:** sinusitis NOS (J32.9)

**Excludes2:** chronic sinusitis (J32.0-J32.8)

**J01.0 Acute maxillary sinusitis**

Acute antritis

- J01.00 Acute maxillary sinusitis, unspecified
- J01.01 Acute recurrent maxillary sinusitis

**J01.1 Acute frontal sinusitis**

- J01.10 Acute frontal sinusitis, unspecified
- J01.11 Acute recurrent frontal sinusitis

**J01.2 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis**

- J01.20 Acute ethmoidal sinusitis, unspecified
- J01.21 Acute recurrent ethmoidal sinusitis

**J01.3 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis**

- J01.30 Acute sphenoidal sinusitis, unspecified
- J01.31 Acute recurrent sphenoidal sinusitis

**J01.4 Acute pansinusitis**

- J01.40 Acute pansinusitis, unspecified
- J01.41 Acute recurrent pansinusitis

**J01.8 Other acute sinusitis**

- J01.80 Other acute sinusitis
  Acute sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis
- J01.81 Other acute recurrent sinusitis
  Acute recurrent sinusitis involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

**J01.9 Acute sinusitis, unspecified**

- J01.90 Acute sinusitis, unspecified
- J01.91 Acute recurrent sinusitis, unspecified
J02 Acute pharyngitis

Includes: acute sore throat

Excludes1: acute laryngopharyngitis (J06.0)
peritonsillar abscess (J36)
pharyngeal abscess (J39.1)
retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)

Excludes2: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)

J02.0 Streptococcal pharyngitis
  Septic pharyngitis
  Streptococcal sore throat

Excludes2: scarlet fever (A38.-)

J02.8 Acute pharyngitis due to other specified organisms

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: acute pharyngitis due to coxsackie virus (B08.5)
  acute pharyngitis due to gonococcus (A54.5)
  acute pharyngitis due to herpes [simplex] virus (B00.2)
  acute pharyngitis due to infectious mononucleosis (B27.-)
  enteroviral vesicular pharyngitis (B08.5)

J02.9 Acute pharyngitis, unspecified
  Gangrenous pharyngitis (acute)
  Infective pharyngitis (acute) NOS
  Pharyngitis (acute) NOS
  Sore throat (acute) NOS
  Suppurative pharyngitis (acute)
  Ulcerative pharyngitis (acute)

J03 Acute tonsillitis

Excludes1: acute sore throat (J02.-)
  hypertrophy of tonsils (J35.1)
  peritonsillar abscess (J36)
  sore throat NOS (J02.9)
  streptococcal sore throat (J02.0)

Excludes2: chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)

J03.0 Streptococcal tonsillitis

  J03.00 Acute streptococcal tonsillitis, unspecified
  J03.01 Acute recurrent streptococcal tonsillitis

J03.8 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: diphtheritic tonsillitis (A36.0)
  herpesviral pharyngotonsillitis (B00.2)
  streptococcal tonsillitis (J03.0)
  tuberculous tonsillitis (A15.8)
  Vincent's tonsillitis (A69.1)

J03.80 Acute tonsillitis due to other specified organisms
J03.81 Acute recurrent tonsillitis due to other specified organisms

J03.9 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
   Follicular tonsillitis (acute)
   Gangrenous tonsillitis (acute)
   Infective tonsillitis (acute)
   Tonsillitis (acute) NOS
   Ulcerative tonsillitis (acute)

J03.90 Acute tonsillitis, unspecified
J03.91 Acute recurrent tonsillitis, unspecified

J04 Acute laryngitis and tracheitis
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis (J05.-)
Excludes2: laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

J04.0 Acute laryngitis
   Edematous laryngitis (acute)
   Laryngitis (acute) NOS
   Subglottic laryngitis (acute)
   Suppurative laryngitis (acute)
   Ulcerative laryngitis (acute)

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis (J05.0)
Excludes2: chronic laryngitis (J37.0)

J04.1 Acute tracheitis
   Acute viral tracheitis
   Catarrhal tracheitis (acute)
   Tracheitis (acute) NOS

Excludes2: chronic tracheitis (J42)

J04.10 Acute tracheitis without obstruction
J04.11 Acute tracheitis with obstruction

J04.2 Acute laryngotracheitis
   Laryngotracheitis NOS
   Tracheitis (acute) with laryngitis (acute)

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngotracheitis (J05.0)
Excludes2: chronic laryngotracheitis (J37.1)

J04.3 Supraglottitis, unspecified
   J04.30 Supraglottitis, unspecified, without obstruction
   J04.31 Supraglottitis, unspecified, with obstruction

J05 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] and epiglottitis
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

J05.0 Acute obstructive laryngitis [croup]
   Obstructive laryngitis (acute) NOS
J05.1 Acute epiglottitis

Excludes2: epiglottitis, chronic (J37.0)

J05.10 Acute epiglottitis without obstruction
Epiglottitis NOS

J05.11 Acute epiglottitis with obstruction

J06 Acute upper respiratory infections of multiple and unspecified sites

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)
streptococcal pharyngitis (J02.0)

J06.0 Acute laryngopharyngitis

J06.9 Acute upper respiratory infection, unspecified
Upper respiratory disease, acute
Upper respiratory infection NOS

Influenza and pneumonia (J09-J18)

Excludes2: allergic or eosinophilic pneumonia (J82)
aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
meconium pneumonia (P24.01)
neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
congenital pneumonia (P23.9)
lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
rheumatic pneumonia (I00)
ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

J09 Influenza due to certain identified influenza viruses

Excludes1: influenza due to other identified influenza virus (J10.-)
influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)
seasonal influenza due to other identified influenza virus (J10.-)
seasonal influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)

J09.X Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus
Avian influenza
Bird influenza
Influenza A/H5N1
Influenza of other animal origin, not bird or swine
Swine influenza virus (viruses that normally cause infections in pigs)

J09.X1 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with pneumonia

Code also, if applicable, associated:
lung abscess (J85.1)
other specified type of pneumonia

J09.X2 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other respiratory manifestations
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus NOS
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with laryngitis
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with pharyngitis
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with upper respiratory symptoms

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated:
pleural effusion (J91.8)
sinusitis (J01.-)

**J09.X3 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with gastrointestinal manifestations**
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus gastroenteritis

**Excludes1:** 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

**J09.X9 Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with other manifestations**
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with encephalopathy
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with myocarditis
Influenza due to identified novel influenza A virus with otitis media

**Use additional** code to identify manifestation

**J10 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus**

**Excludes1:** influenza due to avian influenza virus (J09.X-)
influenza due to swine flu (J09.X-)
influenza due to unidentified influenza virus (J11.-)

**J10.0 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pneumonia**

**Code also** associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**J10.00 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia**

**J10.01 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with the same other identified influenza virus pneumonia**

**J10.08 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other specified pneumonia**

**Code also** other specified type of pneumonia

**J10.1 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations**
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus NOS
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with laryngitis
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with pharyngitis
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with upper respiratory symptoms

**Use additional** code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)

**Use additional** code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.)

**J10.2 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations**
Influenza due to other identified influenza virus gastroenteritis

**Excludes1:** 'intestinal flu' [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

**J10.8 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations**

**J10.81 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with encephalopathy**

**J10.82 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with myocarditis**

**J10.83 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with otitis media**

**Use additional** code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

**J10.89 Influenza due to other identified influenza virus with other manifestations**

**Use additional** codes to identify the manifestations

**J11 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus**
J11.0 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with pneumonia

  Code also associated lung abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

J11.00 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with unspecified type of pneumonia
  Influenza with pneumonia NOS

J11.08 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with specified pneumonia

  Code also other specified type of pneumonia

J11.1 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other respiratory manifestations
  Influenza NOS
  Influenzal laryngitis NOS
  Influenzal pharyngitis NOS
  Influenza with upper respiratory symptoms NOS

  Use additional code for associated pleural effusion, if applicable (J91.8)

  Use additional code for associated sinusitis, if applicable (J01.-)

J11.2 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with gastrointestinal manifestations
  Influenza gastroenteritis NOS

  Excludes1: ‘intestinal flu’ [viral gastroenteritis] (A08.-)

J11.8 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations

  J11.81 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with encephalopathy
    Inflenzal encephalopathy NOS

  J11.82 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with myocarditis
    Inflenzal myocarditis NOS

  J11.83 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with otitis media
    Inflenzal otitis media NOS

    Use additional code for any associated perforated tympanic membrane (H72.-)

  J11.89 Influenza due to unidentified influenza virus with other manifestations

    Use additional codes to identify the manifestations

J12 Viral pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

  Includes: bronchopneumonia due to viruses other than influenza viruses

  Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

  Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

  Excludes1: aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
    aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
    aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
    aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
    aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
    congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
    congenital rubella pneumonia NOS (P35.0)
    interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
    lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
    neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)

J12.0 Adenoviral pneumonia
J12.1 Respiratory syncytial virus pneumonia

J12.2 Parainfluenza virus pneumonia

J12.3 Human metapneumovirus pneumonia

J12.8 Other viral pneumonia

J12.81 Pneumonia due to SARS-associated coronavirus
Severe acute respiratory syndrome NOS

J12.89 Other viral pneumonia

J12.9 Viral pneumonia, unspecified

J13 Pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae
Bronchopneumonia due to S. pneumoniae

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to S. pneumoniae (P23.6)
lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism (J18.1)
pneumonia due to other streptococci (J15.3-J15.4)

J14 Pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
Bronchopneumonia due to H. influenzae

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

Excludes1: congenital pneumonia due to H. influenzae (P23.6)

J15 Bacterial pneumonia, not elsewhere classified

Includes: bronchopneumonia due to bacteria other than S. pneumoniae and H. influenzae

Code first associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

Code also associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

Excludes1: chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)
congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
Legionnaires' disease (A48.1)
spirochetal pneumonia (A69.8)

J15.0 Pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumoniae

J15.1 Pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

J15.2 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus

J15.20 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus, unspecified

J15.21 Pneumonia due to staphylococcus aureus

J15.211 Pneumonia due to Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus
MSSA pneumonia
Pneumonia due to Staphylococcus aureus NOS

J15.212 Pneumonia due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus
J15.29 Pneumonia due to other staphylococcus

J15.3 Pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

J15.4 Pneumonia due to other streptococci

**Excludes1:** pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B (J15.3)  
pneumonia due to Streptococcus pneumoniae (J13)

J15.5 Pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

J15.6 Pneumonia due to other aerobic Gram-negative bacteria  
Pneumonia due to Serratia marcescens

J15.7 Pneumonia due to Mycoplasma pneumoniae

J15.8 Pneumonia due to other specified bacteria

J15.9 Unspecified bacterial pneumonia  
Pneumonia due to gram-positive bacteria

J16 Pneumonia due to other infectious organisms, not elsewhere classified

**Code first** associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

**Code also** associated abscess, if applicable (J85.1)

**Excludes1:** congenital pneumonia (P23.-)  
ornithosis (A70)  
pneumocystosis (B59)  
pneumonia NOS (J18.9)

J16.0 Chlamydial pneumonia

J16.8 Pneumonia due to other specified infectious organisms

J17 Pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:  
Q fever (A78)  
rheumatic fever (I00)  
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

**Excludes1:** candidial pneumonia (B37.1)  
chlamydial pneumonia (J16.0)  
gonorrheal pneumonia (A54.84)  
histoplasmosis pneumonia (B39.0-B39.2)  
measles pneumonia (B05.2)  
nocardiosis pneumonia (A43.0)  
pneumocystosis (B59)  
pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)  
pneumonia due to Pneumocystis jiroveci (B59)  
pneumonia in actinomycosis (A42.0)  
pneumonia in anthrax (A22.1)  
pneumonia in ascariasis (B77.81)  
pneumonia in aspergillosis (B44.0-B44.1)  
pneumonia in coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)  
pneumonia in cytomegalovirus disease (B25.0)  
pneumonia in toxoplasmosis (B58.3)  
rubella pneumonia (B06.81)  
salmonella pneumonia (A02.22)  
spirochetal infection NEC with pneumonia (A69.8)
tularemia pneumonia (A21.2)
typhoid fever with pneumonia (A01.03)
varicella pneumonia (B01.2)
whooping cough with pneumonia (A37 with fifth-character 1)

**J18 Pneumonia, unspecified organism**

**Code first** associated influenza, if applicable (J09.X1, J10.0-, J11.0-)

**Excludes1:** abscess of lung with pneumonia (J85.1)
- aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.0)
- aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during pregnancy (O29)
- aspiration pneumonia due to anesthesia during puerperium (O89.0)
- aspiration pneumonia due to solids and liquids (J69.-)
- aspiration pneumonia NOS (J69.0)
- congenital pneumonia (P23.0)
- drug-induced interstitial lung disorder (J70.2-J70.4)
- interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)
- lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
- neonatal aspiration pneumonia (P24.-)
- pneumonitis due to external agents (J67-J70)
- pneumonitis due to fumes and vapors (J68.0)
- usual interstitial pneumonia (J84.17)

**J18.0 Bronchopneumonia, unspecified organism**

**Excludes1:** hypostatic bronchopneumonia (J18.2)
- lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

**Excludes2:** acute bronchiolitis (J21.-)
- chronic bronchiolitis (J44.9)

**J18.1 Lobar pneumonia, unspecified organism**

**J18.2 Hypostatic pneumonia, unspecified organism**
- Hypostatic bronchopneumonia
- Passive pneumonia

**J18.8 Other pneumonia, unspecified organism**

**J18.9 Pneumonia, unspecified organism**

**Other acute lower respiratory infections (J20-J22)**

**Excludes2:** chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection (J44.0)

**J20 Acute bronchitis**

**Includes:** acute and subacute bronchitis (with) bronchospasm
- acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheitis
- acute and subacute bronchitis (with) tracheobronchitis, acute
- acute and subacute fibrinous bronchitis
- acute and subacute membranous bronchitis
- acute and subacute purulent bronchitis
- acute and subacute septic bronchitis

**Excludes1:** bronchitis NOS (J40)
- tracheobronchitis NOS (J40)

**Excludes2:** acute bronchitis with bronchiectasis (J47.0)
- acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive asthma (J44.0)
- acute bronchitis with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (J44.0)
allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
bronchitis due to chemicals, fumes and vapors (J68.0)
chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.1)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis (J44.-)
chronic simple bronchitis (J41.0)
chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)

J20.0 Acute bronchitis due to *Mycoplasma pneumoniae*
J20.1 Acute bronchitis due to *Hemophilus influenzae*
J20.2 Acute bronchitis due to *streptococcus*
J20.3 Acute bronchitis due to *coxsackievirus*
J20.4 Acute bronchitis due to *parainfluenza virus*
J20.5 Acute bronchitis due to *respiratory syncytial virus*
J20.6 Acute bronchitis due to *rhinovirus*
J20.7 Acute bronchitis due to *echovirus*
J20.8 Acute bronchitis due to other specified organisms
J20.9 Acute bronchitis, unspecified

J21 Acute bronchiolitis

Includes: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm

Excludes2: respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease (J84.115)

J21.0 Acute bronchiolitis due to *respiratory syncytial virus*
J21.1 Acute bronchiolitis due to *human metapneumovirus*
J21.8 Acute bronchiolitis due to other specified organisms
J21.9 Acute bronchiolitis, unspecified

Bronchiolitis (acute)

Excludes1: chronic bronchiolitis (J44.-)

J22 Unspecified acute lower respiratory infection

Acute (lower) respiratory (tract) infection NOS

Excludes1: upper respiratory infection (acute) (J06.9)

Other diseases of upper respiratory tract (J30-J39)

J30 Vasomotor and allergic rhinitis

Includes: spasmodic rhinorrhea

Excludes1: allergic rhinitis with asthma (bronchial) (J45.909)

rhinitis NOS (J31.0)

J30.0 Vasomotor rhinitis

J30.1 Allergic rhinitis due to pollen

Allergy NOS due to pollen
Hay fever
Pollinosis

J30.2 Other seasonal allergic rhinitis

J30.5 Allergic rhinitis due to food

J30.8 Other allergic rhinitis

J30.81 Allergic rhinitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair and dander

J30.89 Other allergic rhinitis

Perennial allergic rhinitis

J30.9 Allergic rhinitis, unspecified

J31 Chronic rhinitis, nasopharyngitis and pharyngitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

J31.0 Chronic rhinitis

- Atrophic rhinitis (chronic)
- Granulomatous rhinitis (chronic)
- Hypertrophic rhinitis (chronic)
- Obstructive rhinitis (chronic)
- Ozena
- Purulent rhinitis (chronic)
- Rhinitis (chronic) NOS
- Ulcerative rhinitis (chronic)

Excludes1: allergic rhinitis (J30.1-J30.9)

- vasomotor rhinitis (J30.0)

J31.1 Chronic nasopharyngitis

Excludes2: acute nasopharyngitis (J00)

J31.2 Chronic pharyngitis

- Chronic sore throat
- Atrophic pharyngitis (chronic)
- Granular pharyngitis (chronic)
- Hypertrophic pharyngitis (chronic)

Excludes2: acute pharyngitis (J02.9)

J32 Chronic sinusitis

Includes: sinus abscess
- sinus empyema
- sinus infection
- sinus suppuration

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
infectious agent (B95-B97)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes2:** acute sinusitis (J01.-)

**J32.0 Chronic maxillary sinusitis**
Antritis (chronic)
Maxillary sinusitis NOS

**J32.1 Chronic frontal sinusitis**
Frontal sinusitis NOS

**J32.2 Chronic ethmoidal sinusitis**
Ethmoidal sinusitis NOS

**Excludes1:** Woakes’ ethmoiditis (J33.1)

**J32.3 Chronic sphenoidal sinusitis**
Sphenoidal sinusitis NOS

**J32.4 Chronic pansinusitis**
Pansinusitis NOS

**J32.8 Other chronic sinusitis**
Sinusitis (chronic) involving more than one sinus but not pansinusitis

**J32.9 Chronic sinusitis, unspecified**
Sinusitis (chronic) NOS

**J33 Nasal polyp**

*Use additional code to identify:*
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:** adenomatous polyps (D14.0)

**J33.0 Polyp of nasal cavity**
- Choanal polyp
- Nasopharyngeal polyp

**J33.1 Polypoid sinus degeneration**
- Woakes’ syndrome or ethmoiditis

**J33.8 Other polyp of sinus**
- Accessory polyp of sinus
- Ethmoidal polyp of sinus
- Maxillary polyp of sinus
- Sphenoidal polyp of sinus

**J33.9 Nasal polyp, unspecified**

**J34 Other and unspecified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses**

**Excludes2:** varicose ulcer of nasal septum (I86.8)

**J34.0 Abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of nose**
Cellulitis of nose
Necrosis of nose
Ulceration of nose

J34.1 Cyst and mucocele of nose and nasal sinus

J34.2 Deviated nasal septum
Deflection or deviation of septum (nasal) (acquired)

Excludes1: congenital deviated nasal septum (Q67.4)

J34.3 Hypertrophy of nasal turbinates

J34.8 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses

J34.81 Nasal mucositis (ulcerative)

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
- antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

Excludes2: gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
- mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
- oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

J34.89 Other specified disorders of nose and nasal sinuses
- Perforation of nasal septum NOS
- Rhinolith

J34.9 Unspecified disorder of nose and nasal sinuses

J35 Chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

J35.0 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

Excludes2: acute tonsillitis (J03.-)

J35.01 Chronic tonsillitis

J35.02 Chronic adenoiditis

J35.03 Chronic tonsillitis and adenoiditis

J35.1 Hypertrophy of tonsils
Enlargement of tonsils

Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils with tonsillitis (J35.0-)

J35.2 Hypertrophy of adenoids
Enlargement of adenoids

Excludes1: hypertrophy of adenoids with adenoiditis (J35.0-)

J35.3 Hypertrophy of tonsils with hypertrophy of adenoids
Excludes1: hypertrophy of tonsils and adenoids with tonsillitis and adenoiditis (J35.03)

**J35.8 Other chronic diseases of tonsils and adenoids**
- Adenoid vegetations
- Amygdalolith
- Calculus, tonsil
- Cicatrix of tonsil (and adenoid)
- Tonsillar tag
- Ulcer of tonsil

**J35.9 Chronic disease of tonsils and adenoids, unspecified**
- Disease (chronic) of tonsils and adenoids NOS

**J36 Peritonsillar abscess**

Includes:
- Abscess of tonsil
- Peritonsillar cellulitis
- Quinsy

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1:
- Acute tonsillitis (J03.-)
- Chronic tonsillitis (J35.0)
- Retropharyngeal abscess (J39.0)
- Tonsillitis NOS (J03.9-)

**J37 Chronic laryngitis and laryngotracheitis**

Use additional code to identify:
- Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- Exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- History of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- Infectious agent (B95-B97)
- Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- Tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- Tobacco use (Z72.0)

**J37.0 Chronic laryngitis**
- Catarrhal laryngitis
- Hypertrophic laryngitis
- Sicca laryngitis

Excludes2:
- Acute laryngitis (J04.0)
- Obstructive (acute) laryngitis (J05.0)

**J37.1 Chronic laryngotracheitis**
- Laryngitis, chronic, with tracheitis (chronic)
- Tracheitis, chronic, with laryngitis

Excludes1:
- Chronic tracheitis (J42)

Excludes2:
- Acute laryngotracheitis (J04.2)
- Acute tracheitis (J04.1)

**J38 Diseases of vocal cords and larynx, not elsewhere classified**

Use additional code to identify:
- Exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- Exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- History of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- Tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)  
oBSTROebative laryngitis (acute) (J05.0)  
postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)  
stridor (R06.1)  
uSCTERboative laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.0 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx  
Laryngoplegia  
Paralysis of glottis

J38.00 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unspecified

J38.01 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, unilateral

J38.02 Paralysis of vocal cords and larynx, bilateral

J38.1 Polyp of vocal cord and larynx

Excludes1: adenomatous polyps (D14.1)

J38.2 Nodules of vocal cords  
Chorditis (fibrinous)(nodosa)(tuberosa)  
Singer's nodes  
Teacher's nodes

J38.3 Other diseases of vocal cords  
Abscess of vocal cords  
Cellulitis of vocal cords  
Granuloma of vocal cords  
Leukokeratosis of vocal cords  
Leukoplakia of vocal cords

J38.4 Edema of larynx  
Edema (of) glottis  
Subglottic edema  
Supraglottic edema

Excludes1: acute obstructive laryngitis [croup] (J05.0)  
edematous laryngitis (J04.0)

J38.5 Laryngeal spasm  
Laryngismus (stridulus)

J38.6 Stenosis of larynx

J38.7 Other diseases of larynx  
Abscess of larynx  
Cellulitis of larynx  
Disease of larynx NOS  
Necrosis of larynx  
Pachyderma of larynx  
Perichondritis of larynx  
Ulcer of larynx

J39 Other diseases of upper respiratory tract

Excludes1: acute respiratory infection NOS (J22)  
acute upper respiratory infection (J06.9)  
upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.2)
J39.0 Retropharyngeal and parapharyngeal abscess
   Peripharyngeal abscess

   **Excludes1**: peritonsillar abscess (J36)

J39.1 Other abscess of pharynx
   Cellulitis of pharynx
   Nasopharyngeal abscess

J39.2 Other diseases of pharynx
   Cyst of pharynx
   Edema of pharynx

   **Excludes2**: chronic pharyngitis (J31.2)
   ulcerative pharyngitis (J02.9)

J39.3 Upper respiratory tract hypersensitivity reaction, site unspecified

   **Excludes1**: hypersensitivity reaction of upper respiratory tract, such as:
   extrinsic allergic alveolitis (J67.9)
   pneumoconiosis (J60-J67.9)

J39.8 Other specified diseases of upper respiratory tract

J39.9 Disease of upper respiratory tract, unspecified

**Chronic lower respiratory diseases (J40-J47)**

   **Excludes1**: bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

   **Excludes2**: cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

J40 Bronchitis, not specified as acute or chronic
   Bronchitis NOS
   Bronchitis with tracheitis NOS
   Catarrhal bronchitis
   Tracheobronchitis NOS

   **Use additional** code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

   **Excludes1**: acute bronchitis (J20.-)
   allergic bronchitis NOS (J45.909-)
   asthmatic bronchitis NOS (J45.9-)
   bronchitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.0)

J41 Simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis

   **Use additional** code to identify:
   exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
   history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
   occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   tobacco dependence (F17.-)
   tobacco use (Z72.0)

   **Excludes1**: chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic obstructive bronchitis (J44.-)

**J41.0 Simple chronic bronchitis**

**J41.1 Mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**

**J41.8 Mixed simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis**

**J42 Unspecified chronic bronchitis**
Chronic bronchitis NOS
Chronic tracheitis
Chronic tracheobronchitis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:**
- chronic asthmatic bronchitis (J44.-)
- chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction (J44.-)
- chronic emphysematous bronchitis (J44.-)
- chronic obstructive pulmonary disease NOS (J44.9)
- simple and mucopurulent chronic bronchitis (J41.-)

**J43 Emphysema**

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:**
- compensatory emphysema (J98.3)
- emphysema due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
- emphysema with chronic (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
- emphysematous (obstructive) bronchitis (J44.-)
- interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
- mediastinal emphysema (J98.2)
- neonatal interstitial emphysema (P25.0)
- surgical (subcutaneous) emphysema (T81.82)
- traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

**J43.0 Unilateral pulmonary emphysema [MacLeod's syndrome]**
- Swyer-James syndrome
- Unilateral emphysema
- Unilateral hyperlucent lung
- Unilateral pulmonary artery functional hypoplasia
- Unilateral transparency of lung

**J43.1 Panlobular emphysema**
- Panacinar emphysema

**J43.2 Centrilobular emphysema**

**J43.8 Other emphysema**

**J43.9 Emphysema, unspecified**
- Bullous emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)
Emphysema (lung)(pulmonary) NOS
Emphysematous bleb
Vesicular emphysema (lung)(pulmonary)

J44 Other chronic obstructive pulmonary disease

Includes: asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease
chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis
chronic bronchitis with airways obstruction
chronic bronchitis with emphysema
chronic emphysematous bronchitis
chronic obstructive asthma
chronic obstructive bronchitis
chronic obstructive tracheobronchitis

Code also type of asthma, if applicable (J45.-)

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
tobacco dependence (F17.-)
tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: bronchiectasis (J47.-)
chronic bronchitis NOS (J42)
chronic simple and mucopurulent bronchitis (J41.-)
chronic tracheitis (J42)
chronic tracheobronchitis (J42)
emphysema without chronic bronchitis (J43.-)

Excludes2: lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

J44.0 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with acute lower respiratory infection

Use additional code to identify the infection

J44.1 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease with (acute) exacerbation
Decompensated COPD
Decompensated COPD with (acute) exacerbation

Excludes2: chronic obstructive pulmonary disease [COPD] with acute bronchitis (J44.0)

J44.9 Chronic obstructive pulmonary disease, unspecified
Chronic obstructive airway disease NOS
Chronic obstructive lung disease NOS

J45 Asthma

Includes: allergic (predominantly) asthma
allergic bronchitis NOS
allergic rhinitis with asthma
atopic asthma
extrinsic allergic asthma
hay fever with asthma
idosyncratic asthma
intrinsic nonallergic asthma
nonallergic asthma

Use additional code to identify:
exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z87.891</td>
<td>History of tobacco dependence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z57.31</td>
<td>Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F17.-</td>
<td>Tobacco dependence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z72.0</td>
<td>Tobacco use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J60.8</td>
<td>Detergent asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J82</td>
<td>Eosinophilic asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J60-J70</td>
<td>Lung diseases due to external agents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J60</td>
<td>Miner's asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R06.2</td>
<td>Wheezing NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J67.8</td>
<td>Wood asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J44.9</td>
<td>Asthma with chronic obstructive pulmonary disease</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J44.9</td>
<td>Chronic asthmatic (obstructive) bronchitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J44.9</td>
<td>Chronic obstructive asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.2</td>
<td>Mild intermittent asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.20</td>
<td>Mild intermittent asthma, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.21</td>
<td>Mild intermittent asthma with (acute) exacerbation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.22</td>
<td>Mild intermittent asthma with status asthmaticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.3</td>
<td>Mild persistent asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.30</td>
<td>Mild persistent asthma, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.31</td>
<td>Mild persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.32</td>
<td>Mild persistent asthma with status asthmaticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.4</td>
<td>Moderate persistent asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.40</td>
<td>Moderate persistent asthma, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.41</td>
<td>Moderate persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.42</td>
<td>Moderate persistent asthma with status asthmaticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.5</td>
<td>Severe persistent asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.50</td>
<td>Severe persistent asthma, uncomplicated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.51</td>
<td>Severe persistent asthma with (acute) exacerbation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.52</td>
<td>Severe persistent asthma with status asthmaticus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.9</td>
<td>Other and unspecified asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.90</td>
<td>Unspecified asthma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.901</td>
<td>Unspecified asthma with (acute) exacerbation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J45.902</td>
<td>Unspecified asthma with status asthmaticus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
J45.909 Unspecified asthma, uncomplicated
Asthma NOS

J45.99 Other asthma

J45.990 Exercise induced bronchospasm

J45.991 Cough variant asthma

J45.998 Other asthma

J47 Bronchiectasis

Includes: bronchiolectasis

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)
- tuberculous bronchiectasis (current disease) (A15.0)

J47.0 Bronchiectasis with acute lower respiratory infection
Bronchiectasis with acute bronchitis

Use additional code to identify the infection

J47.1 Bronchiectasis with (acute) exacerbation

J47.9 Bronchiectasis, uncomplicated
Bronchiectasis NOS

Lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)

Excludes2: asthma (J45.-)
- malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)

J60 Coalworker's pneumoconiosis
Anthracosilicosis
Anthracosis
- Black lung disease
- Coalworker's lung

Excludes1: coalworker pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J61 Pneumoconiosis due to asbestos and other mineral fibers
Asbestosis

Excludes1: pleural plaque with asbestosis (J92.0)
- pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62 Pneumoconiosis due to dust containing silica

Includes: silicotic fibrosis (massive) of lung

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J62.0 Pneumoconiosis due to talc dust
J62.8 Pneumoconiosis due to other dust containing silica
   Silicosis NOS

J63 Pneumoconiosis due to other inorganic dusts

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J63.0 Aluminosis (of lung)

J63.1 Bauxite fibrosis (of lung)

J63.2 Berylliosis

J63.3 Graphite fibrosis (of lung)

J63.4 Siderosis

J63.5 Stannosis

J63.6 Pneumoconiosis due to other specified inorganic dusts

J64 Unspecified pneumoconiosis

Excludes1: pneumoconiosis with tuberculosis, any type in A15 (J65)

J65 Pneumoconiosis associated with tuberculosis
   Any condition in J60-J64 with tuberculosis, any type in A15
   Silicotuberculosis

J66 Airway disease due to specific organic dust

Excludes2: allergic alveolitis (J67.-)
   asbestosis (J61)
   bagassosis (J67.1)
   farmer's lung (J67.0)
   hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust (J67.-)
   reactive airways dysfunction syndrome (J68.3)

J66.0 Byssinosis
   Airway disease due to cotton dust

J66.1 Flax-dressers' disease

J66.2 Cannabinosis

J66.8 Airway disease due to other specific organic dusts

J67 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to organic dust

Includes: allergic alveolitis and pneumonitis due to inhaled organic dust and particles of fungal, actinomycetic or other origin

Excludes1: pneumonitis due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.0)

J67.0 Farmer's lung
   Harvester's lung
   Haymaker's lung
   Moldy hay disease

J67.1 Bagassosis
   Bagasse disease
   Bagasse pneumonitis

J67.2 Bird fancier's lung
Budgerigar fancier's disease or lung
Pigeon fancier's disease or lung

**J67.3 Suberosis**
Corkhandler's disease or lung
Corkworker's disease or lung

**J67.4 Maltworker's lung**
Alveolitis due to Aspergillus clavatus

**J67.5 Mushroom-worker's lung**

**J67.6 Maple-bark-stripper's lung**
Alveolitis due to Cryptostroma corticale
Cryptostromosis

**J67.7 Air conditioner and humidifier lung**
Allergic alveolitis due to fungal, thermophilic actinomycetes and other organisms growing in ventilation [air conditioning] systems

**J67.8 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to other organic dusts**
Cheese-washer's lung
Coffee-worker's lung
Fish-meal worker's lung
Furrier's lung
Sequoiosis

**J67.9 Hypersensitivity pneumonitis due to unspecified organic dust**
Allergic alveolitis (extrinsic) NOS
Hypersensitivity pneumonitis NOS

**J68 Respiratory conditions due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify cause

**Use additional** code to identify associated respiratory conditions, such as:
acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)

**J68.0 Bronchitis and pneumonitis due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
Chemical bronchitis (acute)

**J68.1 Pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
Chemical pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic)

**Excludes1:** pulmonary edema (acute) (chronic) NOS (J81.-)

**J68.2 Upper respiratory inflammation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors, not elsewhere classified**

**J68.3 Other acute and subacute respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
Reactive airways dysfunction syndrome

**J68.4 Chronic respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**
Emphysema (diffuse) (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Obliterative bronchiolitis (chronic) (subacute) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors
Pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors

**Excludes1:** chronic pulmonary edema due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.1)

**J68.8 Other respiratory conditions due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**

**J68.9 Unspecified respiratory condition due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors**

**J69 Pneumonitis due to solids and liquids**
Excludes1: neonatal aspiration syndromes (P24.-)  
  postprocedural pneumonitis (J95.4)

J69.0 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of food and vomit
  Aspiration pneumonia NOS
  Aspiration pneumonia (due to) food (regurgitated)
  Aspiration pneumonia (due to) gastric secretions
  Aspiration pneumonia (due to) milk
  Aspiration pneumonia (due to) vomit

  Code also any associated foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

Excludes1: chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia (J95.4)  
  obstetric aspiration pneumonitis (O74.0)

J69.1 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of oils and essences
  Exogenous lipid pneumonia
  Lipid pneumonia NOS

  Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

Excludes1: endogenous lipid pneumonia (J84.89)

J69.8 Pneumonitis due to inhalation of other solids and liquids
  Pneumonitis due to aspiration of blood
  Pneumonitis due to aspiration of detergent

  Code first (T51-T65) to identify substance

J70 Respiratory conditions due to other external agents

J70.0 Acute pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
  Radiation pneumonitis

  Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.1 Chronic and other pulmonary manifestations due to radiation
  Fibrosis of lung following radiation

  Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify the external cause

J70.2 Acute drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)  
  lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.3 Chronic drug-induced interstitial lung disorders

  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)  
  lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.4 Drug-induced interstitial lung disorders, unspecified

  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: interstitial pneumonia NOS (J84.9)  
  lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

J70.5 Respiratory conditions due to smoke inhalation
Smoke inhalation NOS

**Excludes1:** smoke inhalation due to chemicals, gases, fumes and vapors (J68.9)

### J70.8 Respiratory conditions due to other specified external agents

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

### J70.9 Respiratory conditions due to unspecified external agent

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify the external agent

**Other respiratory diseases principally affecting the interstitium (J80-J84)**

### J80 Acute respiratory distress syndrome

- Acute respiratory distress syndrome in adult or child
- Adult hyaline membrane disease

**Excludes1:** respiratory distress syndrome in newborn (perinatal) (P22.0)

### J81 Pulmonary edema

**Use additional** code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:** chemical (acute) pulmonary edema (J68.1)
- hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
- passive pneumonia (J18.2)
- pulmonary edema due to external agents (J60-J70)
- pulmonary edema with heart disease NOS (I50.1)
- pulmonary edema with heart failure (I50.1)

#### J81.0 Acute pulmonary edema

Acute edema of lung

#### J81.1 Chronic pulmonary edema

- Pulmonary congestion (chronic) (passive)
- Pulmonary edema NOS

### J82 Pulmonary eosinophilia, not elsewhere classified

- Allergic pneumonia
- Eosinophilic asthma
- Eosinophilic pneumonia
- Löffler's pneumonia
- Tropical (pulmonary) eosinophilia NOS

**Excludes1:**
- pulmonary eosinophilia due to aspergillosis (B44.-)
- pulmonary eosinophilia due to drugs (J70.2-J70.4)
- pulmonary eosinophilia due to specified parasitic infection (B50-B83)
- pulmonary eosinophilia due to systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
- pulmonary infiltrate NOS (R91.8)

### J84 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases

**Excludes1:**
- drug-induced interstitial lung disorders (J70.2-J70.4)
- interstitial emphysema (J98.2)
- lung diseases due to external agents (J60-J70)
J84.0 Alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions

J84.01 Alveolar proteinosis

J84.02 Pulmonary alveolar microlithiasis

J84.03 Idiopathic pulmonary hemosiderosis
   Essential brown induration of lung
   
   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   disorders of iron metabolism (E83.1-)

   Excludes1: acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants [AIPHI] (R04.81)

J84.09 Other alveolar and parieto-alveolar conditions

J84.1 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis

   Excludes1: pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) due to inhalation of chemicals, gases, fumes or vapors (J68.4)
   pulmonary fibrosis (chronic) following radiation (J70.1)

J84.10 Pulmonary fibrosis, unspecified
   Capillary fibrosis of lung
   Cirrhosis of lung (chronic) NOS
   Fibrosis of lung (atrophic) (chronic) (confluent) (massive) (perialveolar) (peribronchial) NOS
   Induration of lung (chronic) NOS
   Postinflammatory pulmonary fibrosis

J84.11 Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia

   Excludes1: lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)
   pneumocystis pneumonia (B59)

J84.111 Idiopathic interstitial pneumonia, not otherwise specified

J84.112 Idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis
   Cryptogenic fibrosing alveolitis
   Idiopathic fibrosing alveolitis

J84.113 Idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis

   Excludes1: non-specific interstitial pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause (J84.89)

J84.114 Acute interstitial pneumonia
   Hamman-Rich syndrome

   Excludes1: pneumocystis pneumonia (B59)

J84.115 Respiratory bronchiolitis interstitial lung disease

J84.116 Cryptogenic organizing pneumonia

   Excludes1: organizing pneumonia NOS, or due to known underlying cause (J84.89)

J84.117 Desquamative interstitial pneumonia

J84.17 Other interstitial pulmonary diseases with fibrosis in diseases classified elsewhere
   Interstitial pneumonia (nonspecific) (usual) due to collagen vascular disease
   Interstitial pneumonia (nonspecific) (usual) in diseases classified elsewhere
   Organizing pneumonia due to collagen vascular disease
   Organizing pneumonia in diseases classified elsewhere
**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- progressive systemic sclerosis (M34.0)
- rheumatoid arthritis (M05.00-M06.9)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.0-M32.9)

**J84.2 Lymphoid interstitial pneumonia**
Lymphoid interstitial pneumonitis

**J84.8 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases**

**Excludes1:** exogenous lipid pneumonia (J69.1)
unspecified lipid pneumonia (J69.1)

**J84.81 Lymphangioleiomyomatosis**
Lymphangiomymomatosis

**J84.82 Adult pulmonary Langerhans cell histiocytosis**
Adult PLCH

**J84.83 Surfactant mutations of the lung**

**J84.84 Other interstitial lung diseases of childhood**

**J84.841 Neuroendocrine cell hyperplasia of infancy**

**J84.842 Pulmonary interstitial glycogenosis**

**J84.843 Alveolar capillary dysplasia with vein misalignment**

**J84.848 Other interstitial lung diseases of childhood**

**J84.89 Other specified interstitial pulmonary diseases**
Endogenous lipid pneumonia
Interstitial pneumonitis
Non-specific interstitial pneumonitis NOS
Organizing pneumonia NOS

**Code first**, if applicable:
poisoning due to drug or toxin (T51-T65 with fifth or sixth character to indicate intent), for toxic pneumonopathy
underlying cause of pneumonopathy, if known

**Use additional** code, for adverse effect, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5), if drug-induced

**Excludes1:** cryptogenic organizing pneumonia (J84.116)
idiopathic non-specific interstitial pneumonitis (J84.113)
lipoid pneumonia, exogenous or unspecified (J69.1)
lymphoid interstitial pneumonia (J84.2)

**J84.9 Interstitial pulmonary disease, unspecified**
Interstitial pneumonia NOS

**Suppurative and necrotic conditions of the lower respiratory tract (J85-J86)**

**J85 Abscess of lung and mediastinum**

**Use additional** code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

**J85.0 Gangrene and necrosis of lung**

**J85.1 Abscess of lung with pneumonia**
Code also the type of pneumonia

**J85.2 Abscess of lung without pneumonia**  
Abscess of lung NOS

**J85.3 Abscess of mediastinum**

**J86 Pyothorax**

*Use additional* code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

**Excludes1**: abscess of lung (J85.-)  
pyothorax due to tuberculosis (A15.6)

**J86.0 Pyothorax with fistula**

- Bronchocutaneous fistula  
- Bronchopleural fistula  
- Hepatopleural fistula  
- Mediastinal fistula  
- Pleural fistula  
- Thoracic fistula  
- Any condition classifiable to J86.9 with fistula

**J86.9 Pyothorax without fistula**

- Abscess of pleura  
- Abscess of thorax  
- Empyema (chest) (lung) (pleura)  
- Fibrinopurulent pleurisy  
- Purulent pleurisy  
- Pyopneumothorax  
- Septic pleurisy  
- Seropurulent pleurisy  
- Suppurative pleurisy

**Other diseases of the pleura (J90-J94)**

**J90 Pleural effusion, not elsewhere classified**

- Encysted pleurisy  
- Pleural effusion NOS  
- Pleurisy with effusion (exudative) (serous)

**Excludes1**: chylous (pleural) effusion (J94.0)  
malignant pleural effusion (J91.0))  
pleurisy NOS (R09.1)  
tuberculous pleural effusion (A15.6)

**J91 Pleural effusion in conditions classified elsewhere**

**Excludes2**: pleural effusion in heart failure (I50.-)  
pleural effusion in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)

**J91.0 Malignant pleural effusion**

*Code first* underlying neoplasm

**J91.8 Pleural effusion in other conditions classified elsewhere**

*Code first* underlying disease, such as:  
filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)  
influenza (J09.X2, J10.1, J11.1)

**J92 Pleural plaque**
Includes: pleural thickening

J92.0 Pleural plaque with presence of asbestos

J92.9 Pleural plaque without asbestos
  Pleural plaque NOS

J93 Pneumothorax and air leak

Excludes1: congenital or perinatal pneumothorax (P25.1)
  postprocedural air leak (J95.812)
  postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.811)
  traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
  tuberculous (current disease) pneumothorax (A15.-)
  pyopneumothorax (J86.-)

J93.0 Spontaneous tension pneumothorax

J93.1 Other spontaneous pneumothorax

   J93.11 Primary spontaneous pneumothorax

   J93.12 Secondary spontaneous pneumothorax

     Code first underlying condition, such as:
     catamenial pneumothorax due to endometriosis (N80.8)
     cystic fibrosis (E84.-)
     eosinophile pneumonia (J82)
     lymphangioleiomyomatosis (J84.81)
     malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung (C34.-)
     Marfan's syndrome (Q87.4)
     pneumonia due to Pneumocystis carinii (B59)
     secondary malignant neoplasm of lung (C78.0-)
     spontaneous rupture of the esophagus (K22.3)

J93.8 Other pneumothorax and air leak

   J93.81 Chronic pneumothorax

   J93.82 Other air leak
     Persistent air leak

   J93.83 Other pneumothorax
     Acute pneumothorax
     Spontaneous pneumothorax NOS

J93.9 Pneumothorax, unspecified
   Pneumothorax NOS

J94 Other pleural conditions

Excludes1: pleurisy NOS (R09.1)
  traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
  traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
  tuberculous pleural conditions (current disease) (A15.-)

J94.0 Chylous effusion
  Chyliform effusion

J94.1 Fibrothorax

J94.2 Hemothorax
  Hemopneumothorax
J94.8 Other specified pleural conditions
   Hydro pneumothorax
   Hydrothorax

J94.9 Pleural condition, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified (J95)

J95 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2:
   aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
   emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)
   hypostatic pneumonia (J18.2)
   pulmonary manifestations due to radiation (J70.0-J70.1)

J95.0 Tracheostomy complications

   J95.00 Unspecified tracheostomy complication

   J95.01 Hemorrhage from tracheostomy stoma

   J95.02 Infection of tracheostomy stoma
      Use additional code to identify type of infection, such as:
      cellulitis of neck (L03.8)
      sepsis (A40, A41.-)

   J95.03 Malfunction of tracheostomy stoma
      Mechanical complication of tracheostomy stoma
      Obstruction of tracheostomy airway
      Tracheal stenosis due to tracheostomy

   J95.04 Tracheo-esophageal fistula following tracheostomy

   J95.09 Other tracheostomy complication

J95.1 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery

   Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.2 Acute pulmonary insufficiency following nonthoracic surgery

   Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.3 Chronic pulmonary insufficiency following surgery

   Excludes2: Functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0, I97.1-)

J95.4 Chemical pneumonitis due to anesthesia
   Mendelson's syndrome
   Postprocedural aspiration pneumonia

   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)

   Excludes1:
      aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating labor and delivery (O74.0)
      aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating pregnancy (O29)
      aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia complicating the puerperium (O89.01)

J95.5 Postprocedural subglottic stenosis

J95.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a
procedure

Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during procedure (J95.7-)

J95.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating a respiratory system procedure

J95.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure complicating other procedure

J95.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a procedure

Excludes2: postprocedural pneumothorax (J95.811)

J95.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during a respiratory system procedure

J95.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a respiratory system organ or structure during other procedure

J95.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.81 Postprocedural pneumothorax and air leak
   J95.811 Postprocedural pneumothorax
   J95.812 Postprocedural air leak

J95.82 Postprocedural respiratory failure
   Excludes1: Respiratory failure in other conditions (J96.-)
   J95.821 Acute postprocedural respiratory failure
      Postprocedural respiratory failure NOS
   J95.822 Acute and chronic postprocedural respiratory failure

J95.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a respiratory system organ or structure following a procedure
   J95.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure
   J95.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure

J95.84 Transfusion-related acute lung injury (TRALI)

J95.85 Complication of respirator [ventilator]
   J95.850 Mechanical complication of respirator
      Excludes1: encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure (Z99.12)
   J95.851 Ventilator associated pneumonia
      Ventilator associated pneumonitis
      Use additional code to identify the organism, if known (B95.-, B96.-, B97.-)
      Excludes1: ventilator lung in newborn (P27.8)

J95.859 Other complication of respirator [ventilator]
J95.86 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a procedure

J95.860 Postprocedural hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure

J95.861 Postprocedural hematoma of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure

J95.862 Postprocedural seroma of a respiratory system organ or structure following a respiratory system procedure

J95.863 Postprocedural seroma of a respiratory system organ or structure following other procedure

J95.88 Other intraoperative complications of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

J95.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of respiratory system, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify disorder, such as:
- aspiration pneumonia (J69.-)
- bacterial or viral pneumonia (J12-J18)

Excludes2: acute pulmonary insufficiency following thoracic surgery (J95.1)
- postprocedural subglottic stenosis (J95.5)

Other diseases of the respiratory system (J96-J99)

J96 Respiratory failure, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
- cardiorespiratory failure (R09.2)
- newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)
- postprocedural respiratory failure (J95.82-)
- respiratory arrest (R09.2)
- respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
- respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

J96.0 Acute respiratory failure

J96.00 Acute respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.01 Acute respiratory failure with hypoxia

J96.02 Acute respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.1 Chronic respiratory failure

J96.10 Chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.11 Chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia

J96.12 Chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia

J96.2 Acute and chronic respiratory failure

Acute on chronic respiratory failure

J96.20 Acute and chronic respiratory failure, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.21 Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypoxia

J96.22 Acute and chronic respiratory failure with hypercapnia
J96.9 Respiratory failure, unspecified

J96.90 Respiratory failure, unspecified, unspecified whether with hypoxia or hypercapnia

J96.91 Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypoxia

J96.92 Respiratory failure, unspecified with hypercapnia

J98 Other respiratory disorders

Use additional code to identify:
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes1: newborn apnea (P28.4)
- newborn sleep apnea (P28.3)

Excludes2: apnea NOS (R06.81)
- sleep apnea (G47.3-)

J98.0 Diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified

J98.01 Acute bronchospasm

Excludes1: acute bronchiolitis with bronchospasm (J21.-)
- acute bronchitis with bronchospasm (J20.-)
- asthma (J45.-)
- exercise induced bronchospasm (J45.990)

J98.09 Other diseases of bronchus, not elsewhere classified
- Broncholithiasis
- Calcification of bronchus
- Stenosis of bronchus
- Tracheobronchial collapse
- Tracheobronchial dyskinesia
- Ulcer of bronchus

J98.1 Pulmonary collapse

Excludes1: therapeutic collapse of lung status (Z98.3)

J98.11 Atelectasis

Excludes1: newborn atelectasis
- tuberculous atelectasis (current disease) (A15)

J98.19 Other pulmonary collapse

J98.2 Interstitial emphysema
- Mediastinal emphysema

Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43.9)
- emphysema in newborn (P25.0)
- surgical emphysema (subcutaneous) (T81.82)
- traumatic subcutaneous emphysema (T79.7)

J98.3 Compensatory emphysema

J98.4 Other disorders of lung
Calcification of lung
Cystic lung disease (acquired)
Lung disease NOS
Pulmolithiasis

Excludes1: acute interstitial pneumonitis (J84.114)
pulmonary insufficiency following surgery (J95.1-J95.2)

J98.5 Diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: abscess of mediastinum (J85.3)

J98.51 Mediastinitis

Code first underlying condition, if applicable, such as postoperative mediastinitis (T81.-)

J98.59 Other diseases of mediastinum, not elsewhere classified

Fibrosis of mediastinum
Hernia of mediastinum
Retraction of mediastinum

J98.6 Disorders of diaphragm

Diaphragmatitis
Paralysis of diaphragm
Relaxation of diaphragm

Excludes1: congenital malformation of diaphragm NEC (Q79.1)
congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

Excludes2: diaphragmatic hernia (K44.-)

J98.8 Other specified respiratory disorders

J98.9 Respiratory disorder, unspecified

Respiratory disease (chronic) NOS

J99 Respiratory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
ankylosing spondylitis (M45)
congenital syphilis (A50.5)
cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
early congenital syphilis (A50.0)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: respiratory disorders in:
amebiasis (A06.5)
blastomycosis (B40.0-B40.2)
candidiasis (B37.1)
coccidioidomycosis (B38.0-B38.2)
cystic fibrosis with pulmonary manifestations (E84.0)
dermatomyositis (M33.01, M33.11)
histoplasmosis (B39.0-B39.2)
late syphilis (A52.72, A52.73)
polymyositis (M33.21)
sicca syndrome (M35.02)
systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.13)
systemic sclerosis (M34.81)
Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.30-M31.31)
Chapter 11

Diseases of the digestive system (K00-K95)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
K00-K14 Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands
K20-K31 Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum
K35-K38 Diseases of appendix
K40-K46 Hernia
K50-K52 Noninfective enteritis and colitis
K55-K64 Other diseases of intestines
K65-K68 Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum
K70-K77 Diseases of liver
K80-K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas
K90-K95 Other diseases of the digestive system

Diseases of oral cavity and salivary glands (K00-K14)

K00 Disorders of tooth development and eruption

Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

K00.0 Anodontia
Hypodontia
Oligodontia

Excludes1: acquired absence of teeth (K08.1-)

K00.1 Supernumerary teeth
Distomolar
Fourth molar
Mesiodens
Paramolar
Supplementary teeth

Excludes2: supernumerary roots (K00.2)

K00.2 Abnormalities of size and form of teeth
Concrescence of teeth
Fusion of teeth
Gemination of teeth
Dens evaginatus
Dens in dente
Dens invaginatus
Enamel pearls
Macrodontia
Microdontia
Peg-shaped [conical] teeth
Supernumerary roots
Taurodontism
Tuberculum paramolare
Excludes 1: abnormalities of teeth due to congenital syphilis (A50.5) tuberculum Carabelli, which is regarded as a normal variation and should not be coded

K00.3 Mottled teeth
Dental fluorosis
Mottling of enamel
Nonfluoride enamel opacities

Excludes 2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K00.4 Disturbances in tooth formation
Aplasia and hypoplasia of cementum
Dilaceration of tooth
Enamel hypoplasia (neonatal) (postnatal) (prenatal)
Regional odontodysplasia
Turner’s tooth

Excludes 1: Hutchinson’s teeth and mulberry molars in congenital syphilis (A50.5)

Excludes 2: mottled teeth (K00.3)

K00.5 Hereditary disturbances in tooth structure, not elsewhere classified
Amelogenesis imperfecta
Dentinogenesis imperfecta
Odontogenesis imperfecta
Dentinal dysplasia
Shell teeth

K00.6 Disturbances in tooth eruption
Dentia praecox
Natal tooth
Neonatal tooth
Premature eruption of tooth
Premature shedding of primary [deciduous] tooth
Prenatal teeth
Retained [persistent] primary tooth

Excludes 2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

K00.7 Teething syndrome

K00.8 Other disorders of tooth development
Color changes during tooth formation
Intrinsic staining of teeth NOS

Excludes 2: posteruptive color changes (K03.7)

K00.9 Disorder of tooth development, unspecified
Disorder of odontogenesis NOS

K01 Embedded and impacted teeth

Excludes 1: abnormal position of fully erupted teeth (M26.3-)

K01.0 Embedded teeth

K01.1 Impacted teeth

K02 Dental caries

Includes: caries of dentine
dental cavities
early childhood caries
pre-eruptive caries
recurrent caries (dentino enamel junction) (enamel) (to the pulp)
tooth decay

**K02.3 Arrested dental caries**
Arrested coronal and root caries

**K02.5 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface**
Dental caries on chewing surface of tooth

**K02.51 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface limited to enamel**
White spot lesions [initial caries] on pit and fissure surface of tooth

**K02.52 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into dentin**
Primary dental caries, cervical origin

**K02.53 Dental caries on pit and fissure surface penetrating into pulp**

**K02.6 Dental caries on smooth surface**

**K02.61 Dental caries on smooth surface limited to enamel**
White spot lesions [initial caries] on smooth surface of tooth

**K02.62 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into dentin**

**K02.63 Dental caries on smooth surface penetrating into pulp**

**K02.7 Dental root caries**

**K02.9 Dental caries, unspecified**

**K03 Other diseases of hard tissues of teeth**

**Excludes2:** bruxism (F45.8)
dental caries (K02.-)
teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

**K03.0 Excessive attrition of teeth**
Approximal wear of teeth
Occlusal wear of teeth

**K03.1 Abrasion of teeth**
Dentifrice abrasion of teeth
Habitual abrasion of teeth
Occupational abrasion of teeth
Ritual abrasion of teeth
Traditional abrasion of teeth
Wedge defect NOS

**K03.2 Erosion of teeth**
Erosion of teeth due to diet
Erosion of teeth due to drugs and medicaments
Erosion of teeth due to persistent vomiting
Erosion of teeth NOS
Idiopathic erosion of teeth
Occupational erosion of teeth

**K03.3 Pathological resorption of teeth**
Internal granuloma of pulp
Resorption of teeth (external)

**K03.4 Hypercementosis**
Cementation hyperplasia
K03.5 Ankylosis of teeth

K03.6 Deposits [accretions] on teeth
   Betel deposits [accretions] on teeth
   Black deposits [accretions] on teeth
   Extrinsic staining of teeth NOS
   Green deposits [accretions] on teeth
   Materia alba deposits [accretions] on teeth
   Orange deposits [accretions] on teeth
   Staining of teeth NOS
   Subgingival dental calculus
   Supragingival dental calculus
   Tobacco deposits [accretions] on teeth

K03.7 Posteruptive color changes of dental hard tissues
   Excludes2: deposits [accretions] on teeth (K03.6)

K03.8 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.8.1 Cracked tooth
   Excludes1: asymptomatic craze lines in enamel - omit code
   broken or fractured tooth due to trauma (S02.5)

K03.8.9 Other specified diseases of hard tissues of teeth

K03.9 Disease of hard tissues of teeth, unspecified

K04 Diseases of pulp and periapical tissues

K04.0 Pulpitis
   Acute pulpitis
   Chronic (hyperplastic) (ulcerative) pulpitis

K04.0.1 Reversible pulpitis

K04.0.2 Irreversible pulpitis

K04.1 Necrosis of pulp
   Pulpal gangrene

K04.2 Pulp degeneration
   Denticles
   Pulpal calcifications
   Pulpal stones

K04.3 Abnormal hard tissue formation in pulp
   Secondary or irregular dentine

K04.4 Acute apical periodontitis of pulpal origin
   Acute apical periodontitis NOS
   Excludes1: acute periodontitis (K05.2-)

K04.5 Chronic apical periodontitis
   Apical or periapical granuloma
   Apical periodontitis NOS
   Excludes1: chronic periodontitis (K05.3-)

K04.6 Periapical abscess with sinus
   Dental abscess with sinus
Dentoalveolar abscess with sinus

**K04.7 Periapical abscess without sinus**
- Dental abscess without sinus
- Dentoalveolar abscess without sinus
- Periapical abscess without sinus

**K04.8 Radicular cyst**
- Apical (periodontal) cyst
- Periapical cyst
- Residual radicular cyst

**Excludes2:** lateral periodontal cyst (K09.0)

**K04.9 Other and unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues**

**K04.90 Unspecified diseases of pulp and periapical tissues**

**K04.99 Other diseases of pulp and periapical tissues**

**K05 Gingivitis and periodontal diseases**

*Use additional code to identify:*
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (Z17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**K05.0 Acute gingivitis**

**Excludes1:** acute necrotizing ulcerative gingivitis (A69.1)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)

**K05.00 Acute gingivitis, plaque induced**
- Acute gingivitis NOS
- Plaque induced gingival disease

**K05.01 Acute gingivitis, non-plaque induced**

**K05.1 Chronic gingivitis**
- Desquamative gingivitis (chronic)
- Gingivitis (chronic) NOS
- Hyperplastic gingivitis (chronic)
- Pregnancy associated gingivitis
- Simple marginal gingivitis (chronic)
- Ulcerative gingivitis (chronic)

**Code first, if applicable, diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy (O99.61-)**

**K05.10 Chronic gingivitis, plaque induced**
- Chronic gingivitis NOS
- Gingivitis NOS

**K05.11 Chronic gingivitis, non-plaque induced**

**K05.2 Aggressive periodontitis**
- Acute pericoronitis

**Excludes1:** acute apical periodontitis (K04.4)
- periapical abscess (K04.7)
periapical abscess with sinus (K04.6)

K05.20 Aggressive periodontitis, unspecified

K05.21 Aggressive periodontitis, localized
  Periodontal abscess
    K05.211 Aggressive periodontitis, localized, slight
    K05.212 Aggressive periodontitis, localized, moderate
    K05.213 Aggressive periodontitis, localized, severe
    K05.219 Aggressive periodontitis, localized, unspecified severity

K05.22 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized
  K05.221 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized, slight
  K05.222 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized, moderate
  K05.223 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized, severe
  K05.229 Aggressive periodontitis, generalized, unspecified severity

K05.3 Chronic periodontitis
  Chronic pericoronitis
  Complex periodontitis
  Periodontitis NOS
  Simplex periodontitis

Excludes1: chronic apical periodontitis (K04.5)

K05.30 Chronic periodontitis, unspecified

K05.31 Chronic periodontitis, localized
  K05.311 Chronic periodontitis, localized, slight
  K05.312 Chronic periodontitis, localized, moderate
  K05.313 Chronic periodontitis, localized, severe
  K05.319 Chronic periodontitis, localized, unspecified severity

K05.32 Chronic periodontitis, generalized
  K05.321 Chronic periodontitis, generalized, slight
  K05.322 Chronic periodontitis, generalized, moderate
  K05.323 Chronic periodontitis, generalized, severe
  K05.329 Chronic periodontitis, generalized, unspecified severity

K05.4 Periodontosis
  Juvenile periodontosis

K05.5 Other periodontal diseases
  Combined periodontic-endodontic lesion
  Narrow gingival width (of periodontal soft tissue)

Excludes2: leukoplakia of gingiva (K13.21)
K05.6 Periodontal disease, unspecified

K06 Other disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge

Excludes2: acute gingivitis (K05.0)
  atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge (K08.2)
  chronic gingivitis (K05.1)
  gingivitis NOS (K05.1)

K06.0 Gingival recession
Gingival recession (generalized) (localized) (postinfective) (postprocedural)

K06.1 Gingival enlargement
Gingival fibromatosis

K06.2 Gingival and edentulous alveolar ridge lesions associated with trauma
Irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia]

  Use additional code (Chapter 20) to identify external cause or denture status (Z97.2)

K06.3 Horizontal alveolar bone loss

K06.8 Other specified disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge
  Fibrous epulis
  Flabby alveolar ridge
  Giant cell epulis
  Peripheral giant cell granuloma of gingiva
  Pyogenic granuloma of gingiva
  Vertical ridge deficiency

  Excludes2: gingival cyst (K09.0)

K06.9 Disorder of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge, unspecified

K08 Other disorders of teeth and supporting structures

Excludes2: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
  disorders of jaw (M27.-)

K08.0 Exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes

  Code also underlying systemic condition

K08.1 Complete loss of teeth
Acquired loss of teeth, complete

  Excludes1: congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)
    exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)
    partial loss of teeth (K08.4-)

K08.10 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause

  K08.101 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
  K08.102 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
  K08.103 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
  K08.104 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
  K08.109 Complete loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class
    Edentulism NOS
K08.11 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma
    K08.111 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
    K08.112 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
    K08.113 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
    K08.114 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
    K08.119 Complete loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class

K08.12 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases
    K08.121 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
    K08.122 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
    K08.123 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
    K08.124 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
    K08.129 Complete loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class

K08.13 Complete loss of teeth due to caries
    K08.131 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class I
    K08.132 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class II
    K08.133 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class III
    K08.134 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
    K08.139 Complete loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class

K08.19 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause
    K08.191 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I
    K08.192 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II
    K08.193 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III
    K08.194 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV
    K08.199 Complete loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class

K08.2 Atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
    K08.20 Unspecified atrophy of edentulous alveolar ridge
        Atrophy of the mandible NOS
        Atrophy of the maxilla NOS
    K08.21 Minimal atrophy of the mandible
        Minimal atrophy of the edentulous mandible
    K08.22 Moderate atrophy of the mandible
        Moderate atrophy of the edentulous mandible
    K08.23 Severe atrophy of the mandible
        Severe atrophy of the edentulous mandible
    K08.24 Minimal atrophy of maxilla
Minimal atrophy of the edentulous maxilla

K08.25 Moderate atrophy of the maxilla
Moderate atrophy of the edentulous maxilla

K08.26 Severe atrophy of the maxilla
Severe atrophy of the edentulous maxilla

K08.3 Retained dental root

K08.4 Partial loss of teeth
Acquired loss of teeth, partial

Excludes1: complete loss of teeth (K08.1-)
congenital absence of teeth (K00.0)

Excludes2: exfoliation of teeth due to systemic causes (K08.0)

K08.40 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause

K08.401 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class I
K08.402 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class II
K08.403 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class III
K08.404 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, class IV
K08.409 Partial loss of teeth, unspecified cause, unspecified class
Tooth extraction status NOS

K08.41 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma

K08.411 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class I
K08.412 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class II
K08.413 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class III
K08.414 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, class IV
K08.419 Partial loss of teeth due to trauma, unspecified class

K08.42 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases

K08.421 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class I
K08.422 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class II
K08.423 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class III
K08.424 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, class IV
K08.429 Partial loss of teeth due to periodontal diseases, unspecified class

K08.43 Partial loss of teeth due to caries

K08.431 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class I
K08.432 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class II
K08.433 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class III
K08.434 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, class IV
K08.439 Partial loss of teeth due to caries, unspecified class

K08.49 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause

K08.491 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class I

K08.492 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class II

K08.493 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class III

K08.494 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, class IV

K08.499 Partial loss of teeth due to other specified cause, unspecified class

K08.5 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
Defective bridge, crown, filling
Defective dental restoration

Excludes1: dental restoration status (Z98.811)

Excludes2: endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)
unsatisfactory endodontic treatment (M27.5-)

K08.50 Unsatisfactory restoration of tooth, unspecified
Defective dental restoration NOS

K08.51 Open restoration margins of tooth
Dental restoration failure of marginal integrity
Open margin on tooth restoration
Poor gingival margin to tooth restoration

K08.52 Unrepairable overhanging of dental restorative materials
Overhanging of tooth restoration

K08.53 Fractured dental restorative material

Excludes1: cracked tooth (K03.81)
traumatic fracture of tooth (S02.5)

K08.530 Fractured dental restorative material without loss of material

K08.531 Fractured dental restorative material with loss of material

K08.539 Fractured dental restorative material, unspecified

K08.54 Contour of existing restoration of tooth biologically incompatible with oral health
Dental restoration failure of periodontal anatomical integrity
Unacceptable contours of existing restoration of tooth
Unacceptable morphology of existing restoration of tooth

K08.55 Allergy to existing dental restorative material

Use additional code to identify the specific type of allergy

K08.56 Poor aesthetic of existing restoration of tooth
Dental restoration aesthetically inadequate or displeasing

K08.59 Other unsatisfactory restoration of tooth
Other defective dental restoration

K08.8 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures

K08.81 Primary occlusal trauma
K08.82 Secondary occlusal trauma

K08.89 Other specified disorders of teeth and supporting structures
   - Enlargement of alveolar ridge NOS
   - Insufficient anatomic crown height
   - Insufficient clinical crown length
   - Irregular alveolar process
   - Toothache NOS

K08.9 Disorder of teeth and supporting structures, unspecified

K09 Cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

- **Includes**: lesions showing histological features both of aneurysmal cyst and of another fibro-osseous lesion

- **Excludes2**: cysts of jaw (M27.0-, M27.4-)
  - radicular cyst (K04.8)

K09.0 Developmental odontogenic cysts

- Dentigerous cyst
- Eruption cyst
- Follicular cyst
- Gingival cyst
- Lateral periodontal cyst
- Primordial cyst

- **Excludes2**: keratocysts (D16.4, D16.5)
  - odontogenic keratocystic tumors (D16.4, D16.5)

K09.1 Developmental (nonodontogenic) cysts of oral region

- Cyst (of) incisive canal
- Cyst (of) palatine of papilla
- Globulomaxillary cyst
- Median palatal cyst
- Nasoalveolar cyst
- Nasolabial cyst
- Nasopalatine duct cyst

K09.8 Other cysts of oral region, not elsewhere classified

- Dermoid cyst
- Epidermoid cyst
- Lymphoepithelial cyst
- Epstein's pearl

K09.9 Cyst of oral region, unspecified

K11 Diseases of salivary glands

- **Use additional** code to identify:
  - alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  - history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

K11.0 Atrophy of salivary gland

K11.1 Hypertrophy of salivary gland

K11.2 Sialoadenitis
Parotitis

**Excludes1:** epidemic parotitis (B26.-)
- mumps (B26.-)
- uveoparotid fever [Heerfordt] (D86.89)

K11.20 Sialoadenitis, unspecified

K11.21 Acute sialoadenitis

**Excludes1:** acute recurrent sialoadenitis (K11.22)

K11.22 Acute recurrent sialoadenitis

K11.23 Chronic sialoadenitis

K11.3 Abscess of salivary gland

K11.4 Fistula of salivary gland

**Excludes1:** congenital fistula of salivary gland (Q38.4)

K11.5 Sialolithiasis
- Calculus of salivary gland or duct
- Stone of salivary gland or duct

K11.6 Mucocele of salivary gland
- Mucous extravasation cyst of salivary gland
- Mucous retention cyst of salivary gland
- Ranula

K11.7 Disturbances of salivary secretion
- Hypoptyalism
- Ptyalism
- Xerostomia

**Excludes2:** dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

K11.8 Other diseases of salivary glands
- Benign lymphoepithelial lesion of salivary gland
- Mikulicz’ disease
- Necrotizing sialometaplasia
- Sialectasia
- Stenosis of salivary duct
- Stricture of salivary duct

**Excludes1:** sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)

K11.9 Disease of salivary gland, unspecified
- Sialoadenopathy NOS

K12 Stomatitis and related lesions

**Use additional** code to identify:
- alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
- exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
- exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
- history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
- occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
- tobacco dependence (F17.-)
- tobacco use (Z72.0)

**Excludes1:** cancrum oris (A69.0)
cheilitis (K13.0)
gangrenous stomatitis (A69.0)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] gingivostomatitis (B00.2)
noma (A69.0)

**K12.0 Recurrent oral aphthae**
- Aphthous stomatitis (major) (minor)
- Bednar’s aphthae
- Periadenitis mucosa necrotica recurrens
- Recurrent aphthous ulcer
- Stomatitis herpetiformis

**K12.1 Other forms of stomatitis**
- Stomatitis NOS
- Denture stomatitis
- Ulcerative stomatitis
- Vesicular stomatitis

**Excludes 1:** acute necrotizing ulcerative stomatitis (A69.1)
- Vincent's stomatitis (A69.1)

**K12.2 Cellulitis and abscess of mouth**
- Cellulitis of mouth (floor)
- Submandibular abscess

**Excludes 2:** abscess of salivary gland (K11.3)
- abscess of tongue (K14.0)
- periapical abscess (K04.6-K04.7)
- periodontal abscess (K05.21)
- peritonsillar abscess (J36)

**K12.3 Oral mucositis (ulcerative)**
- Mucositis (oral) (oropharyngeal)

**Excludes 2:** gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
- mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
- nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)

**K12.30 Oral mucositis (ulcerative), unspecified**

**K12.31 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to antineoplastic therapy**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X5)

*Use additional* code for other antineoplastic therapy, such as:
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

**K12.32 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to other drugs**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**K12.33 Oral mucositis (ulcerative) due to radiation**

*Use additional* external cause code (W88-W90, X39.0-) to identify cause

**K12.39 Other oral mucositis (ulcerative)**
- Viral oral mucositis (ulcerative)

**K13 Other diseases of lip and oral mucosa**

**Includes:** epithelial disturbances of tongue
Use additional code to identify:
  - alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
  - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
  - exposure to tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
  - history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
  - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
  - tobacco dependence (F17.-)
  - tobacco use (Z72.0)

Excludes2: certain disorders of gingiva and edentulous alveolar ridge (K05-K06)
  - cysts of oral region (K09.-)
  - diseases of tongue (K14.-)
  - stomatitis and related lesions (K12.-)

K13.0 Diseases of lips
  - Abscess of lips
  - Angular cheilitis
  - Cellulitis of lips
  - Cheilitis NOS
  - Cheilodynia
  - Cheilosis
  - Exfoliative cheilitis
  - Fistula of lips
  - Glandular cheilitis
  - Hypertrophy of lips
  - Perlèche NEC

Excludes1: ariboflavinosis (E53.0)
  - cheilitis due to radiation-related disorders (L55-L59)
  - congenital fistula of lips (Q38.0)
  - congenital hypertrophy of lips (Q18.6)
  - Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.83)
  - Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)

K13.1 Cheek and lip biting

K13.2 Leukoplakia and other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of oral epithelium (D00.0-)
  - hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)

K13.21 Leukoplakia of oral mucosa, including tongue
  - Leukokeratosis of oral mucosa
  - Leukoplakia of gingiva, lips, tongue

Excludes1: hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
  - leukokeratosis nicotina palati (K13.24)

K13.22 Minimal keratinized residual ridge mucosa
  - Minimal keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.23 Excessive keratinized residual ridge mucosa
  - Excessive keratinization of alveolar ridge mucosa

K13.24 Leukokeratosis nicotina palati
  - Smoker’s palate

K13.29 Other disturbances of oral epithelium, including tongue
  - Erythroplakia of mouth or tongue
  - Focal epithelial hyperplasia of mouth or tongue
  - Leukoedema of mouth or tongue
  - Other oral epithelium disturbances
K13.3 Hairy leukoplakia

K13.4 Granuloma and granuloma-like lesions of oral mucosa
   Eosinophilic granuloma
   Granuloma pyogenicum
   Verrucous xanthoma

K13.5 Oral submucous fibrosis
   Submucous fibrosis of tongue

K13.6 Irritative hyperplasia of oral mucosa

   Excludes2: irritative hyperplasia of edentulous ridge [denture hyperplasia] (K06.2)

K13.7 Other and unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

   K13.70 Unspecified lesions of oral mucosa

   K13.79 Other lesions of oral mucosa
     Focal oral mucinosis

K14 Diseases of tongue

   Use additional code to identify:
     alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)
     exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
     history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
     occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
     tobacco dependence (F17.-)
     tobacco use (Z72.0)

   Excludes2: erythroplakia (K13.29)
     focal epithelial hyperplasia (K13.29)
     leukedema of tongue (K13.29)
     leukoplakia of tongue (K13.21)
     hairy leukoplakia (K13.3)
     macroglossia (congenital) (Q38.2)
     submucous fibrosis of tongue (K13.5)

K14.0 Glossitis
   Abscess of tongue
   Ulceration (traumatic) of tongue

   Excludes1: atrophic glossitis (K14.4)

K14.1 Geographic tongue
   Benign migratory glossitis
   Glossitis areata exfoliativa

K14.2 Median rhomboid glossitis

K14.3 Hypertrophy of tongue papillae
   Black hairy tongue
   Coated tongue
   Hypertrophy of foliate papillae
   Lingua villosa nigra

K14.4 Atrophy of tongue papillae
   Atrophic glossitis

K14.5 Plicated tongue
   Fissured tongue
Furrowed tongue
Scrotal tongue

**Excludes1:** fissured tongue, congenital (Q38.3)

**K14.6 Glossodynia**
Glossopyrosis
Painful tongue

**K14.8 Other diseases of tongue**
Atrophy of tongue
Crenated tongue
Enlargement of tongue
Glossocele
Glossoptosis
Hypertrophy of tongue

**K14.9 Disease of tongue, unspecified**
Glossopathy NOS

*Diseases of esophagus, stomach and duodenum (K20-K31)*

**Excludes2:** hiatus hernia (K44.-)

**K20 Esophagitis**

*Use additional* code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

**Excludes1:** erosion of esophagus (K22.1-)
esophagitis with gastro-esophageal reflux disease (K21.0)
reflux esophagitis (K21.0)
ulcerative esophagitis (K22.1-)

**Excludes2:** eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)

**K20.0 Eosinophilic esophagitis**

**K20.8 Other esophagitis**
Abscess of esophagus

**K20.9 Esophagitis, unspecified**
Esophagitis NOS

**K21 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease**

**Excludes1:** newborn esophageal reflux (P78.83)

**K21.0 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease with esophagitis**
Reflex esophagitis

**K21.9 Gastro-esophageal reflux disease without esophagitis**
Esophageal reflux NOS

**K22 Other diseases of esophagus**

**Excludes2:** esophageal varices (I85.-)

**K22.0 Achalasia of cardia**
Achalasia NOS
Cardiospasm

**Excludes1:** congenital cardiospasm (Q39.5)
K22.1 Ulcer of esophagus
Barrett's ulcer
Erosion of esophagus
Fungal ulcer of esophagus
Peptic ulcer of esophagus
Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of chemicals
Ulcer of esophagus due to ingestion of drugs and medicaments
Ulcerative esophagitis

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: Barrett's esophagus (K22.7-)

K22.10 Ulcer of esophagus without bleeding
Ulcer of esophagus NOS

K22.11 Ulcer of esophagus with bleeding

Excludes2: bleeding esophageal varices (I85.01, I85.11)

K22.2 Esophageal obstruction
Compression of esophagus
Constriction of esophagus
Stenosis of esophagus
Stricture of esophagus

Excludes1: congenital stenosis or stricture of esophagus (Q39.3)

K22.3 Perforation of esophagus
Rupture of esophagus

Excludes1: traumatic perforation of (thoracic) esophagus (S27.8-)

K22.4 Dyskinesia of esophagus
Corkscrew esophagus
Diffuse esophageal spasm
Spasm of esophagus

Excludes1: cardiospasm (K22.0)

K22.5 Diverticulum of esophagus, acquired
Esophageal pouch, acquired

Excludes1: diverticulum of esophagus (congenital) (Q39.6)

K22.6 Gastro-esophageal laceration-hemorrhage syndrome
Mallory-Weiss syndrome

K22.7 Barrett's esophagus
Barrett's disease
Barrett's syndrome

Excludes1: Barrett's ulcer (K22.1)
malignant neoplasm of esophagus (C15.-)

K22.70 Barrett's esophagus without dysplasia
Barrett's esophagus NOS

K22.71 Barrett's esophagus with dysplasia

K22.710 Barrett's esophagus with low grade dysplasia
K22.711 Barrett’s esophagus with high grade dysplasia
K22.719 Barrett’s esophagus with dysplasia, unspecified

K22.8 Other specified diseases of esophagus
Hemorrhage of esophagus NOS

Excludes2: esophageal varices (I85.-)
Paterson-Kelly syndrome (D50.1)

K22.9 Disease of esophagus, unspecified

K23 Disorders of esophagus in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
congenital syphilis (A50.5)

Excludes1: late syphilis (A52.79)
megaesophagus due to Chagas' disease (B57.31)
tuberculosis (A18.83)

K25 Gastric ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of stomach
pylorus ulcer (peptic)
stomach ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: acute gastritis (K29.0-)
peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K25.0 Acute gastric ulcer with hemorrhage
K25.1 Acute gastric ulcer with perforation
K25.2 Acute gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K25.3 Acute gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K25.4 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with hemorrhage
K25.5 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with perforation
K25.6 Chronic or unspecified gastric ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K25.7 Chronic gastric ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K25.9 Gastric ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K26 Duodenal ulcer

Includes: erosion (acute) of duodenum
duodenum ulcer (peptic)
postpyloric ulcer (peptic)

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer NOS (K27.-)

K26.0 Acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.1 Acute duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.2 Acute duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K26.3 Acute duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.4 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage
K26.5 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with perforation
K26.6 Chronic or unspecified duodenal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K26.7 Chronic duodenal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K26.9 Duodenal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K27 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified

Includes: gastroduodenal ulcer NOS  
peptic ulcer NOS

Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: peptic ulcer of newborn (P78.82)

K27.0 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.1 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.2 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.3 Acute peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.4 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with hemorrhage
K27.5 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with perforation
K27.6 Chronic or unspecified peptic ulcer, site unspecified, with both hemorrhage and perforation
K27.7 Chronic peptic ulcer, site unspecified, without hemorrhage or perforation
K27.9 Peptic ulcer, site unspecified, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K28 Gastrojejunal ulcer

Includes: anastomotic ulcer (peptic) or erosion  
gastrocolic ulcer (peptic) or erosion  
gastrointestinal ulcer (peptic) or erosion  
gastrojejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion  
jejunal ulcer (peptic) or erosion  
marginul ulcer (peptic) or erosion  
stomal ulcer (peptic) or erosion

Use additional code to identify:
   alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: primary ulcer of small intestine (K63.3)

K28.0 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.1 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.2 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.3 Acute gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.4 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with hemorrhage
K28.5 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with perforation
K28.6 Chronic or unspecified gastrojejunal ulcer with both hemorrhage and perforation
K28.7 Chronic gastrojejunal ulcer without hemorrhage or perforation
K28.9 Gastrojejunal ulcer, unspecified as acute or chronic, without hemorrhage or perforation

K29 Gastritis and duodenitis

Excludes1: eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis (K52.81)
Zollinger-Ellison syndrome (E16.4)

K29.0 Acute gastritis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Excludes1: erosion (acute) of stomach (K25.-)

K29.00 Acute gastritis without bleeding
K29.01 Acute gastritis with bleeding

K29.2 Alcoholic gastritis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K29.20 Alcoholic gastritis without bleeding
K29.21 Alcoholic gastritis with bleeding

K29.3 Chronic superficial gastritis

K29.30 Chronic superficial gastritis without bleeding
K29.31 Chronic superficial gastritis with bleeding

K29.4 Chronic atrophic gastritis
Gastric atrophy

K29.40 Chronic atrophic gastritis without bleeding
K29.41 Chronic atrophic gastritis with bleeding

K29.5 Unspecified chronic gastritis
Chronic antral gastritis
Chronic fundal gastritis

K29.50 Unspecified chronic gastritis without bleeding
K29.51 Unspecified chronic gastritis with bleeding

K29.6 Other gastritis
Giant hypertrophic gastritis
Granulomatous gastritis
Ménétrier's disease

K29.60 Other gastritis without bleeding
K29.61 Other gastritis with bleeding

K29.7 Gastritis, unspecified

K29.70 Gastritis, unspecified, without bleeding

K29.71 Gastritis, unspecified, with bleeding

K29.8 Duodenitis

K29.80 Duodenitis without bleeding

K29.81 Duodenitis with bleeding

K29.9 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified

K29.90 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, without bleeding

K29.91 Gastroduodenitis, unspecified, with bleeding

K30 Functional dyspepsia

Indigestion

Excludes1: dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)
heartburn (R12)
nervous dyspepsia (F45.8)
neurotic dyspepsia (F45.8)
psychogenic dyspepsia (F45.8)

K31 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

Includes: functional disorders of stomach

Excludes2: diabetic gastroparesis (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
diverticulum of duodenum (K57.00-K57.13)

K31.0 Acute dilatation of stomach

Acute distention of stomach

K31.1 Adult hypertrophic pyloric stenosis

Pyloric stenosis NOS

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pyloric stenosis (Q40.0)

K31.2 Hourglass stricture and stenosis of stomach

Excludes1: congenital hourglass stomach (Q40.2)
hourglass contraction of stomach (K31.89)

K31.3 Pylorospasm, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
neurotic pylorospasm (F45.8)
psychogenic pylorospasm (F45.8)

K31.4 Gastric diverticulum

Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of stomach (Q40.2)

K31.5 Obstruction of duodenum

Constriction of duodenum
Duodenal ileus (chronic)
Stenosis of duodenum
Stricture of duodenum
### Volvulus of duodenum

**Excludes1:** congenital stenosis of duodenum (Q41.0)

### K31.6 Fistula of stomach and duodenum
- Gastrocolic fistula
- Gastrojejunocolic fistula

### K31.7 Polyp of stomach and duodenum
**Excludes1:** adenomatous polyp of stomach (D13.1)

### K31.8 Other specified diseases of stomach and duodenum
#### K31.81 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum
- **K31.811 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum with bleeding**
- **K31.819 Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum without bleeding**
  - Angiodysplasia of stomach and duodenum NOS

#### K31.82 Dieulafoy lesion (hemorrhagic) of stomach and duodenum
**Excludes2:** Dieulafoy lesion of intestine (K63.81)

#### K31.83 Achlorhydria

#### K31.84 Gastroparesis
  - Gastroparalysis
  - **Code first** underlying disease, if known, such as:
    - anorexia nervosa (F50.0-)
    - diabetes mellitus (E08.43, E09.43, E10.43, E11.43, E13.43)
    - scleroderma (M34.-)

#### K31.89 Other diseases of stomach and duodenum

### K31.9 Disease of stomach and duodenum, unspecified

### Diseases of appendix (K35-K38)

#### K35 Acute appendicitis

#### K35.2 Acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis
- Appendicitis (acute) with generalized (diffuse) peritonitis following rupture or perforation of appendix
- Perforated appendix NOS
- Ruptured appendix NOS

#### K35.3 Acute appendicitis with localized peritonitis
- Acute appendicitis with or without perforation or rupture with peritonitis NOS
- Acute appendicitis with or without perforation or rupture with localized peritonitis
- Acute appendicitis with peritoneal abscess

#### K35.8 Other and unspecified acute appendicitis

#### K35.80 Unspecified acute appendicitis
  - Acute appendicitis NOS
  - Acute appendicitis without (localized) (generalized) peritonitis

#### K35.89 Other acute appendicitis

### K36 Other appendicitis
  - Chronic appendicitis
Recurrent appendicitis

K37 Unspecified appendicitis

Excludes 1: unspecified appendicitis with peritonitis (K35.2-K35.3)

K38 Other diseases of appendix

K38.0 Hyperplasia of appendix

K38.1 Appendicular concretions
   Fecalith of appendix
   Stercolith of appendix

K38.2 Diverticulum of appendix

K38.3 Fistula of appendix

K38.8 Other specified diseases of appendix
   Intussusception of appendix

K38.9 Disease of appendix, unspecified

Hernia (K40-K46)

Note: Hernia with both gangrene and obstruction is classified to hernia with gangrene.

Includes: acquired hernia
   congenital [except diaphragmatic or hiatus] hernia
   recurrent hernia

K40 Inguinal hernia

Includes: bubonocele
   direct inguinal hernia
   double inguinal hernia
   indirect inguinal hernia
   inguinal hernia NOS
   oblique inguinal hernia
   scrotal hernia

K40.0 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
   Inguinal hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
   Incarcerated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
   Irreducible inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene
   Strangulated inguinal hernia (bilateral) without gangrene

   K40.00 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
      Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

   K40.01 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K40.1 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene

   K40.10 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
      Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene NOS

   K40.11 Bilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K40.2 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

   K40.20 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
      Bilateral inguinal hernia NOS
K40.21 Bilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K40.3 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
  Inguinal hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction without gangrene
  Incarcerated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
  Irreducible inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene
  Strangulated inguinal hernia (unilateral) without gangrene

K40.30 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Inguinal hernia, with obstruction NOS
  Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K40.31 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K40.4 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene

K40.40 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS
  Unilateral inguinal hernia with gangrene NOS

K40.41 Unilateral inguinal hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K40.9 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K40.90 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Inguinal hernia NOS
  Unilateral inguinal hernia NOS

K40.91 Unilateral inguinal hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K41 Femoral hernia

K41.0 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
  Femoral hernia (bilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
  Incarcerated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
  Irreducible femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene
  Strangulated femoral hernia (bilateral), without gangrene

K41.00 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene NOS

K41.01 Bilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K41.1 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene

K41.10 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS

K41.11 Bilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K41.2 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K41.20 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
  Bilateral femoral hernia NOS

K41.21 Bilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K41.3 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene
  Femoral hernia (unilateral) causing obstruction, without gangrene
  Incarcerated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
  Irreducible femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
  Strangulated femoral hernia (unilateral), without gangrene
K41.30 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS
Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction NOS

K41.31 Unilateral femoral hernia, with obstruction, without gangrene, recurrent

K41.4 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene

K41.40 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS
Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene NOS

K41.41 Unilateral femoral hernia, with gangrene, recurrent

K41.9 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene

K41.90 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, not specified as recurrent
Femoral hernia NOS
Unilateral femoral hernia NOS

K41.91 Unilateral femoral hernia, without obstruction or gangrene, recurrent

K42 Umbilical hernia

Includes: paraumbilical hernia

Excludes1: omphalocele (Q79.2)

K42.0 Umbilical hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Umbilical hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated umbilical hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible umbilical hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated umbilical hernia, without gangrene

K42.1 Umbilical hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous umbilical hernia

K42.9 Umbilical hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Umbilical hernia NOS

K43 Ventral hernia

K43.0 Incisional hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Incisional hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated incisional hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible incisional hernia, without gangrene
Strangulated incisional hernia, without gangrene

K43.1 Incisional hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous incisional hernia

K43.2 Incisional hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Incisional hernia NOS

K43.3 Parastomal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Incarcerated parastomal hernia, without gangrene
Irreducible parastomal hernia, without gangrene
Parastomal hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
Strangulated parastomal hernia, without gangrene

K43.4 Parastomal hernia with gangrene
Gangrenous parastomal hernia
K43.5 Parastomal hernia without obstruction or gangrene
   Parastomal hernia NOS

K43.6 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
   Epigastric hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
   Hypogastric hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
   Incarcerated epigastric hernia without gangrene
   Incarcerated hypogastric hernia without gangrene
   Incarcerated midline hernia without gangrene
   Incarcerated spigelian hernia without gangrene
   Incarcerated subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
   Irreducible epigastric hernia without gangrene
   Irreducible hypogastric hernia without gangrene
   Irreducible midline hernia without gangrene
   Irreducible spigelian hernia without gangrene
   Irreducible subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
   Midline hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
   Spigelian hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene
   Strangulated epigastric hernia without gangrene
   Strangulated hypogastric hernia without gangrene
   Strangulated midline hernia without gangrene
   Strangulated spigelian hernia without gangrene
   Strangulated subxiphoid hernia without gangrene
   Subxiphoid hernia causing obstruction, without gangrene

K43.7 Other and unspecified ventral hernia with gangrene
   Any condition listed under K43.6 specified as gangrenous

K43.9 Ventral hernia without obstruction or gangrene
   Epigastric hernia
   Ventral hernia NOS

K44 Diaphragmatic hernia

   Includes: hiatus hernia (esophageal) (sliding)
              paraesophageal hernia

   Excludes1: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
               congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

K44.0 Diaphragmatic hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
   Diaphragmatic hernia causing obstruction
   Incarcerated diaphragmatic hernia
   Irreducible diaphragmatic hernia
   Strangulated diaphragmatic hernia

K44.1 Diaphragmatic hernia with gangrene
   Gangrenous diaphragmatic hernia

K44.9 Diaphragmatic hernia without obstruction or gangrene
   Diaphragmatic hernia NOS

K45 Other abdominal hernia

   Includes: abdominal hernia, specified site NEC
             lumbar hernia
             obturator hernia
             pudendal hernia
             retroperitoneal hernia
             sciatic hernia

K45.0 Other specified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Other specified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Other specified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Other specified irreducible abdominal hernia
Other specified strangulated abdominal hernia

K45.1 Other specified abdominal hernia with gangrene
Any condition listed under K45 specified as gangrenous

K45.8 Other specified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene

K46 Unspecified abdominal hernia

Includes: enterocle
epiplocele
hernia NOS
interstitial hernia
intestinal hernia
intra-abdominal hernia

Excludes1: vaginal enterocle (N81.5)

K46.0 Unspecified abdominal hernia with obstruction, without gangrene
Unspecified abdominal hernia causing obstruction
Unspecified incarcerated abdominal hernia
Unspecified irreducible abdominal hernia
Unspecified strangulated abdominal hernia

K46.1 Unspecified abdominal hernia with gangrene
Any condition listed under K46 specified as gangrenous

K46.9 Unspecified abdominal hernia without obstruction or gangrene
Abdominal hernia NOS

Noninfective enteritis and colitis (K50-K52)

Includes: noninfective inflammatory bowel disease

Excludes1: irritable bowel syndrome (K58.-)
megacolon (K59.3-)

K50 Crohn's disease [regional enteritis]

Includes: granulomatous enteritis

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

Excludes1: ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K50.0 Crohn's disease of small intestine
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of duodenum
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of ileum
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of jejunum
Regional ileitis
Terminal ileitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8-)

K50.00 Crohn's disease of small intestine without complications
K50.01 Crohn's disease of small intestine with complications

K50.011 Crohn's disease of small intestine with rectal bleeding
K50.12 Crohn's disease of small intestine with intestinal obstruction
K50.013 Crohn's disease of small intestine with fistula
K50.014 Crohn's disease of small intestine with abscess
K50.018 Crohn's disease of small intestine with other complication
K50.019 Crohn's disease of small intestine with unspecified complications

K50.1 Crohn's disease of large intestine
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of colon
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of large bowel
Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] of rectum
Granulomatous colitis
Regional colitis

Excludes1: Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine (K50.8)

K50.10 Crohn's disease of large intestine without complications

K50.11 Crohn's disease of large intestine with complications
  K50.111 Crohn's disease of large intestine with rectal bleeding
  K50.112 Crohn's disease of large intestine with intestinal obstruction
  K50.113 Crohn's disease of large intestine with fistula
  K50.114 Crohn's disease of large intestine with abscess
  K50.118 Crohn's disease of large intestine with other complication
  K50.119 Crohn's disease of large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.8 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine
  K50.80 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine without complications
  K50.81 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with complications
    K50.811 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with rectal bleeding
    K50.812 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with intestinal obstruction
    K50.813 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with fistula
    K50.814 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with abscess
    K50.818 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with other complication
    K50.819 Crohn's disease of both small and large intestine with unspecified complications

K50.9 Crohn's disease, unspecified
  K50.90 Crohn's disease, unspecified, without complications
    Crohn's disease NOS
    Regional enteritis NOS
  K50.91 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with complications
    K50.911 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with rectal bleeding
    K50.912 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with intestinal obstruction
K50.913 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with fistula
K50.914 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with abscess
K50.918 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with other complication
K50.919 Crohn's disease, unspecified, with unspecified complications

K51 Ulcerative colitis

Use additional code to identify manifestations, such as:
pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)

Excludes1: Crohn's disease [regional enteritis] (K50.-)

K51.0 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis
Backwash ileitis

K51.00 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis without complications
Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis NOS

K51.01 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with complications

K51.011 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with rectal bleeding
K51.012 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with intestinal obstruction
K51.013 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with fistula
K51.014 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with abscess
K51.018 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with other complication
K51.019 Ulcerative (chronic) pancolitis with unspecified complications

K51.2 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis

K51.20 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis without complications
Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis NOS

K51.21 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with complications

K51.211 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with rectal bleeding
K51.212 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with intestinal obstruction
K51.213 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with fistula
K51.214 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with abscess
K51.218 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with other complication
K51.219 Ulcerative (chronic) proctitis with unspecified complications

K51.3 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis

K51.30 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis without complications
Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis NOS

K51.31 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with complications

K51.311 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with rectal bleeding
K51.312 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with intestinal obstruction
K51.313 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with fistula
K51.314 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with abscess
K51.318 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with other complication
K51.319 Ulcerative (chronic) rectosigmoiditis with unspecified complications

K51.4 Inflammatory polyps of colon

Excludes1: adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
polyposis of colon (D12.6)
polyps of colon NOS (K63.5)

K51.40 Inflammatory polyps of colon without complications
Inflammatory polyps of colon NOS

K51.41 Inflammatory polyps of colon with complications

K51.411 Inflammatory polyps of colon with rectal bleeding
K51.412 Inflammatory polyps of colon with intestinal obstruction
K51.413 Inflammatory polyps of colon with fistula
K51.414 Inflammatory polyps of colon with abscess
K51.418 Inflammatory polyps of colon with other complication
K51.419 Inflammatory polyps of colon with unspecified complications

K51.5 Left sided colitis
Left hemicolitis

K51.50 Left sided colitis without complications
Left sided colitis NOS

K51.51 Left sided colitis with complications

K51.511 Left sided colitis with rectal bleeding
K51.512 Left sided colitis with intestinal obstruction
K51.513 Left sided colitis with fistula
K51.514 Left sided colitis with abscess
K51.518 Left sided colitis with other complication
K51.519 Left sided colitis with unspecified complications

K51.8 Other ulcerative colitis

K51.80 Other ulcerative colitis without complications

K51.81 Other ulcerative colitis with complications

K51.811 Other ulcerative colitis with rectal bleeding
K51.812 Other ulcerative colitis with intestinal obstruction
K51.813 Other ulcerative colitis with fistula
K51.814 Other ulcerative colitis with abscess
K51.818 Other ulcerative colitis with other complication
K51.819 Other ulcerative colitis with unspecified complications

K51.9 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified
  K51.90 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, without complications
  K51.91 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified, with complications
    K51.911 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with rectal bleeding
    K51.912 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with intestinal obstruction
    K51.913 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with fistula
    K51.914 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with abscess
    K51.918 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with other complication
    K51.919 Ulcerative colitis, unspecified with unspecified complications

K52 Other and unspecified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
  K52.0 Gastroenteritis and colitis due to radiation
  K52.1 Toxic gastroenteritis and colitis
    Drug-induced gastroenteritis and colitis
    **Code first** (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent
    **Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

K52.2 Allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis
  Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis
  **Use additional** code to identify type of food allergy (Z91.01-, Z91.02-)
  **Excludes2**: allergic eosinophilic colitis (K52.82)
    allergic eosinophilic esophagitis (K20.0)
    allergic eosinophilic gastritis (K52.81)
    allergic eosinophilic gastroenteritis (K52.81)
    food protein-induced proctocolitis (K52.82)

K52.21 Food protein-induced enterocolitis syndrome
  **Use additional** code for hypovolemic shock, if present (R57.1)

K52.22 Food protein-induced enteropathy

K52.29 Other allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis
  Food hypersensitivity gastroenteritis or colitis
  Immediate gastrointestinal hypersensitivity

K52.3 Indeterminate colitis
  Colonic inflammatory bowel disease unclassified (IBDU)
  **Excludes1**: unspecified colitis (K52.9)

K52.8 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis
  K52.81 Eosinophilic gastritis or gastroenteritis
    Eosinophilic enteritis
Excludes2: eosinophilic esophagitis (K20.0)

K52.82 Eosinophilic colitis
Allergic proctocolitis
Food-induced eosinophilic proctocolitis
Food protein-induced proctocolitis
Milk protein-induced proctocolitis

K52.83 Microscopic colitis
   K52.831 Collagenous colitis
   K52.832 Lymphocytic colitis
   K52.838 Other microscopic colitis
   K52.839 Microscopic colitis, unspecified

K52.89 Other specified noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis

K52.9 Noninfective gastroenteritis and colitis, unspecified
Colitis NOS
Enteritis NOS
Gastroenteritis NOS
Ileitis NOS
Jejunitis NOS
Sigmoiditis NOS

Excludes1: diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
   functional diarrhea (K59.1)
   infectious gastroenteritis and colitis NOS (A09)
   neonatal diarrhea (noninfective) (P78.3)
   psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

Other diseases of intestines (K55-K64)

K55 Vascular disorders of intestine

Excludes1: necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn (P77.-)

K55.0 Acute vascular disorders of intestine
Infarction of appendices epiploicae
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) embolism
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) infarction
Mesenteric (artery) (vein) thrombosis

K55.01 Acute (reversible) ischemia of small intestine
   K55.011 Focal (segmental) acute (reversible) ischemia of small intestine
   K55.012 Diffuse acute (reversible) ischemia of small intestine
   K55.019 Acute (reversible) ischemia of small intestine, extent unspecified

K55.02 Acute infarction of small intestine
Gangrene of small intestine
Necrosis of small intestine
   K55.021 Focal (segmental) acute infarction of small intestine
   K55.022 Diffuse acute infarction of small intestine
   K55.029 Acute infarction of small intestine, extent unspecified
K55.03 Acute (reversible) ischemia of large intestine
   Acute fulminant ischemic colitis
   Subacute ischemic colitis

   K55.031 Focal (segmental) acute (reversible) ischemia of large intestine
   K55.032 Diffuse acute (reversible) ischemia of large intestine
   K55.039 Acute (reversible) ischemia of large intestine, extent unspecified

K55.04 Acute infarction of large intestine
   Gangrene of large intestine
   Necrosis of large intestine

   K55.041 Focal (segmental) acute infarction of large intestine
   K55.042 Diffuse acute infarction of large intestine
   K55.049 Acute infarction of large intestine, extent unspecified

K55.05 Acute (reversible) ischemia of intestine, part unspecified

   K55.051 Focal (segmental) acute (reversible) ischemia of intestine, part unspecified
   K55.052 Diffuse acute (reversible) ischemia of intestine, part unspecified
   K55.059 Acute (reversible) ischemia of intestine, part and extent unspecified

K55.06 Acute infarction of intestine, part unspecified

   K55.061 Focal (segmental) acute infarction of intestine, part unspecified
   K55.062 Diffuse acute infarction of intestine, part unspecified
   K55.069 Acute infarction of intestine, part and extent unspecified

K55.1 Chronic vascular disorders of intestine

   Chronic ischemic colitis
   Chronic ischemic enteritis
   Chronic ischemic enterocolitis
   Ischemic stricture of intestine
   Mesenteric atherosclerosis
   Mesenteric vascular insufficiency

K55.2 Angiodysplasia of colon

   K55.20 Angiodysplasia of colon without hemorrhage
   K55.21 Angiodysplasia of colon with hemorrhage

K55.3 Necrotizing enterocolitis

   Excludes1: necrotizing enterocolitis of newborn (P77.-)
   Excludes2: necrotizing enterocolitis due to Clostridium difficile (A04.7)

   K55.30 Necrotizing enterocolitis, unspecified
      Necrotizing enterocolitis, NOS

   K55.31 Stage 1 necrotizing enterocolitis
      Necrotizing enterocolitis without pneumatosis, without perforation
K55.32 Stage 2 necrotizing enterocolitis
Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis, without perforation

K55.33 Stage 3 necrotizing enterocolitis
Necrotizing enterocolitis with perforation
Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis and perforation

K55.8 Other vascular disorders of intestine

K55.9 Vascular disorder of intestine, unspecified
Ischemic colitis
Ischemic enteritis
Ischemic enterocolitis

K56 Paralytic ileus and intestinal obstruction without hernia

Excludes1: congenital stricture or stenosis of intestine (Q41-Q42)
cystic fibrosis with meconium ileus (E84.11)
ischemic stricture of intestine (K55.1)
meconium ileus NOS (P76.0)
neonatal intestinal obstructions classifiable to P76.-
obstruction of duodenum (K31.5)
postprocedural intestinal obstruction (K91.3)
stenosis of anus or rectum (K62.4)
testinal obstruction with hernia (K40-K46)

K56.0 Paralytic ileus
Paralysis of bowel
Paralysis of colon
Paralysis of intestine

Excludes1: gallstone ileus (K56.3)
ileus NOS (K56.7)
obstructive ileus NOS (K56.69)

K56.1 Intussusception
Intussusception or invagination of bowel
Intussusception or invagination of colon
Intussusception or invagination of intestine
Intussusception or invagination of rectum

Excludes2: intussusception of appendix (K38.8)

K56.2 Volvulus
Strangulation of colon or intestine
Torsion of colon or intestine
Twist of colon or intestine

Excludes2: volvulus of duodenum (K31.5)

K56.3 Gallstone ileus
Obstruction of intestine by gallstone

K56.4 Other impaction of intestine

K56.41 Fecal impaction

Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
incomplete defecation (R15.0)

K56.49 Other impaction of intestine
K56.5 Intestinal adhesions [bands] with obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)
   Abdominal hernia due to adhesions with obstruction
   Peritoneal adhesions [bands] with intestinal obstruction (postprocedural) (postinfection)

K56.6 Other and unspecified intestinal obstruction

K56.60 Unspecified intestinal obstruction
   Intestinal obstruction NOS

   Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.69 Other intestinal obstruction
   Enterostenosis NOS
   Obstructive ileus NOS
   Occlusion of colon or intestine NOS
   Stenosis of colon or intestine NOS
   Stricture of colon or intestine NOS

   Excludes1: intestinal obstruction due to specified condition-code to condition

K56.7 Ileus, unspecified

   Excludes1: obstructive ileus (K56.69)

K57 Diverticular disease of intestine

   Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of intestine (Q43.8)
   Meckel's diverticulum (Q43.0)

   Excludes2: diverticulum of appendix (K38.2)

K57.0 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess
   Diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis

   Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.00 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.01 Diverticulitis of small intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.1 Diverticular disease of small intestine without perforation or abscess

   Excludes1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.10 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
   Diverticular disease of small intestine NOS

K57.11 Diverticulosis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.12 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.13 Diverticulitis of small intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.2 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess
   Diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis

   Excludes1: diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess (K57.4-)

K57.20 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.21 Diverticulitis of large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.3 Diverticular disease of large intestine without perforation or abscess
Excludes 1: diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess (K57.5-)

K57.30 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
   Diverticular disease of colon NOS

K57.31 Diverticulosis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.32 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.33 Diverticulitis of large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.4 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess
   Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis

K57.40 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.41 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.5 Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess

K57.50 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding
   Diverticular disease of both small and large intestine NOS

K57.51 Diverticulosis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.52 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.53 Diverticulitis of both small and large intestine without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.8 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess
   Diverticulitis of intestine NOS with peritonitis

K57.80 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess without bleeding

K57.81 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, with perforation and abscess with bleeding

K57.9 Diverticular disease of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess

K57.90 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding
   Diverticular disease of intestine NOS

K57.91 Diverticulosis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K57.92 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess without bleeding

K57.93 Diverticulitis of intestine, part unspecified, without perforation or abscess with bleeding

K58 Irritable bowel syndrome

Includes: irritable colon
   spastic colon

K58.0 Irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea

K58.1 Irritable bowel syndrome with constipation

K58.2 Mixed irritable bowel syndrome

K58.8 Other irritable bowel syndrome

K58.9 Irritable bowel syndrome without diarrhea
   Irritable bowel syndrome NOS

K59 Other functional intestinal disorders
**Excludes1:**
change in bowel habit NOS (R19.4)
intestinal malabsorption (K90.-)
psychogenic intestinal disorders (F45.8)

**Excludes2:** functional disorders of stomach (K31.-)

**K59.0 Constipation**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**Excludes1:**
fecal impaction (K56.41)
incomplete defecation (R15.0)

**K59.00 Constipation, unspecified**

**K59.01 Slow transit constipation**

**K59.02 Outlet dysfunction constipation**

**K59.03 Drug induced constipation**

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**K59.04 Chronic idiopathic constipation**

Functional constipation

**K59.09 Other constipation**

Chronic constipation

**K59.1 Functional diarrhea**

**Excludes1:**
diarrhea NOS (R19.7)
irritable bowel syndrome with diarrhea (K58.0)

**K59.2 Neurogenic bowel, not elsewhere classified**

**K59.3 Megacolon, not elsewhere classified**

Dilatation of colon

*Code first*, if applicable (T51-T65) to identify toxic agent

**Excludes1:**
congenital megacolon (aganglionic) (Q43.1)
megacolon (due to) (in) Chagas' disease (B57.32)
megacolon (due to) (in) Clostridium difficile (A04.7)
megacolon (due to) (in) Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)

**K59.31 Toxic megacolon**

**K59.39 Other megacolon**

Megacolon NOS

**K59.4 Anal spasm**

Proctalgia fugax

**K59.8 Other specified functional intestinal disorders**

Atony of colon
Pseudo-obstruction (acute) (chronic) of intestine

**K59.9 Functional intestinal disorder, unspecified**

**K60 Fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions**

**Excludes1:** fissure and fistula of anal and rectal regions with abscess or cellulitis (K61.-)
Excludes2: anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old) (K62.81)

K60.0 Acute anal fissure
K60.1 Chronic anal fissure
K60.2 Anal fissure, unspecified
K60.3 Anal fistula
K60.4 Rectal fistula
   Fistula of rectum to skin
   Excludes1: rectovaginal fistula (N82.3)
   vesicorectal fistual (N32.1)
K60.5 Anorectal fistula

K61 Abscess of anal and rectal regions
   Includes: abscess of anal and rectal regions
   cellulitis of anal and rectal regions
K61.0 Anal abscess
   Perianal abscess
   Excludes1: intrasphincteric abscess (K61.4)
K61.1 Rectal abscess
   Perirectal abscess
   Excludes1: ischiorectal abscess (K61.3)
K61.2 Anorectal abscess
K61.3 Ischiorectal abscess
   Abscess of ischiorectal fossa
K61.4 Intrasphincteric abscess

K62 Other diseases of anus and rectum
   Includes: anal canal
   Excludes2: colostomy and enterostomy malfunction (K94.0-, K94.1-)
   fecal incontinence (R15.-)
   hemorrhoids (K64.-)
K62.0 Anal polyp
K62.1 Rectal polyp
   Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D12.8)
K62.2 Anal prolapse
   Prolapse of anal canal
K62.3 Rectal prolapse
   Prolapse of rectal mucosa
K62.4 Stenosis of anus and rectum
   Stricture of anus (sphincter)
K62.5 Hemorrhage of anus and rectum
**Excludes1:** gastrointestinal bleeding NOS (K92.2)  
  melena (K92.1)  
  neonatal rectal hemorrhage (P54.2)

**K62.6 Ulcer of anus and rectum**  
  Solitary ulcer of anus and rectum  
  Stercoral ulcer of anus and rectum  

**Excludes1:** fissure and fistula of anus and rectum (K60.-)  
  ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

**K62.7 Radiation proctitis**  
*Use additional* code to identify the type of radiation (W90.-)

**K62.8 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum**  

**Excludes2:** ulcerative proctitis (K51.2)

**K62.81 Anal sphincter tear (healed) (nontraumatic) (old)**  
  Tear of anus, nontraumatic

  *Use additional* code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15.-)

  **Excludes2:** anal fissure (K60.-)  
  anal sphincter tear (healed) (old) complicating delivery (O34.7-)  
  traumatic tear of anal sphincter (S31.831)

**K62.82 Dysplasia of anus**  
  Anal intraepithelial neoplasia I and II (AIN I and II) (histologically confirmed)  
  Dysplasia of anus NOS  
  Mild and moderate dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed)

  **Excludes1:** abnormal results from anal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R85.61-)  
  anal intraepithelial neoplasia III (D01.3)  
  carcinoma in situ of anus (D01.3)  
  HGSIL of anus (R85.613)  
  severe dysplasia of anus (D01.3)

**K62.89 Other specified diseases of anus and rectum**  
  Proctitis NOS

  *Use additional* code for any associated fecal incontinence (R15.-)

**K62.9 Disease of anus and rectum, unspecified**

**K63 Other diseases of intestine**

**K63.0 Abscess of intestine**  

**Excludes1:** abscess of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.014, K50.114, K50.814, K50.914,)  
  abscess of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)  
  abscess of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.014, K51.214, K51.314, K51.414, K51.514, K51.814, K51.914)

**Excludes2:** abscess of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)  
  abscess of appendix (K35.3)

**K63.1 Perforation of intestine (nontraumatic)**  
  Perforation (nontraumatic) of rectum

**Excludes1:** perforation (nontraumatic) of duodenum (K26.-)  
  perforation (nontraumatic) of intestine with diverticular disease (K57.0, K57.2, K57.4, K57.8)
Excludes2: perforation (nontraumatic) of appendix (K35.2, K35.3)

K63.2 Fistula of intestine

Excludes1: fistula of duodenum (K31.6)
  fistula of intestine with Crohn's disease (K50.013, K50.113, K50.813, K50.913,)
  fistula of intestine with ulcerative colitis (K51.013, K51.213, K51.313, K51.413, K51.513, K51.813, K51.913)

Excludes2: fistula of anal and rectal regions (K60.-)
  fistula of appendix (K38.3)
  intestinal-genital fistula, female (N82.2-N82.4)
  vesicointestinal fistula (N32.1)

Excludes1:
  duodenal ulcer (K26.-)
  gastrointestinal ulcer (K28.-)
  gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
  jejunal ulcer (K28.-)
  peptic ulcer, site unspecified (K27.-)
  ulcer of intestine with perforation (K63.1)
  ulcer of anus or rectum (K62.6)
  ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K63.3 Ulcer of intestine

  Primary ulcer of small intestine

  Excludes1:
    duodenal ulcer (K26.-)
    gastrointestinal ulcer (K28.-)
    gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-)
    jejunal ulcer (K28.-)
    peptic ulcer, site unspecified (K27.-)
    ulcer of intestine with perforation (K63.1)
    ulcer of anus or rectum (K62.6)
    ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

K63.4 Enteroptosis

K63.5 Polyp of colon

  Excludes1:
    adenomatous polyp of colon (D12.6)
    inflammatory polyp of colon (K51.4-)
    polyposis of colon (D12.6)

K63.8 Other specified diseases of intestine

  K63.81 Dieulafoy lesion of intestine

    Excludes2: Dieulafoy lesion of stomach and duodenum (K31.82)

  K63.89 Other specified diseases of intestine

K63.9 Disease of intestine, unspecified

K64 Hemorrhoids and perianal venous thrombosis

  Includes: piles

  Excludes1:
    hemorrhoids complicating childbirth and the puerperium (O87.2)
    hemorrhoids complicating pregnancy (O22.4)

K64.0 First degree hemorrhoids

  Grade/stage I hemorrhoids
  Hemorrhoids (bleeding) without prolapse outside of anal canal

K64.1 Second degree hemorrhoids

  Grade/stage II hemorrhoids
  Hemorrhoids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining, but retract spontaneously

K64.2 Third degree hemorrhoids

  Grade/stage III hemorrhoids
  Hemorrhoids (bleeding) that prolapse with straining and require manual replacement back inside anal canal
K64.3 Fourth degree hemorrhoids
Grade/stage IV hemorrhoids
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) with prolapsed tissue that cannot be manually replaced

K64.4 Residual hemorrhoidal skin tags
External hemorrhoids, NOS
Skin tags of anus

K64.5 Perianal venous thrombosis
External hemorrhoids with thrombosis
Perianal hematoma
Thrombosed hemorrhoids NOS

K64.8 Other hemorrhoids
Internal hemorrhoids, without mention of degree
Prolapsed hemorrhoids, degree not specified

K64.9 Unspecified hemorrhoids
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) NOS
Hemorrhoids (bleeding) without mention of degree

Diseases of peritoneum and retroperitoneum (K65-K68)

K65 Peritonitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes1: acute appendicitis with generalized peritonitis (K35.2)
aseptic peritonitis (T81.6)
benign paroxysmal peritonitis (E85.0)
chemical peritonitis (T81.6)
diverticulitis of both small and large intestine with peritonitis (K57.4-)
diverticulitis of colon with peritonitis (K57.2-)
diverticulitis of intestine, NOS, with peritonitis (K57.8-)
diverticulitis of small intestine with peritonitis (K57.0-)
gonococcal peritonitis (A54.85)
neonatal peritonitis (P78.0-P78.1)
pelvic peritonitis, female (N73.3-N73.5)
periodic familial peritonitis (E85.0)
peritonitis due to talc or other foreign substance (T81.6)
peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
peritonitis with or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
peritonitis with or following appendicitis (K35.-)
peritonitis with or following diverticular disease of intestine (K57.-)
puerperal peritonitis (O85)
retroperitoneal infections (K68.-)

K65.0 Generalized (acute) peritonitis
Pelvic peritonitis (acute), male
Subphrenic peritonitis (acute)
Suppurative peritonitis (acute)

K65.1 Peritoneal abscess
Abdominopelvic abscess
Abscess (of) omentum
Abscess (of) peritoneum
Mesenteric abscess
Retrocecal abscess
Subdiaphragmatic abscess
Subhepatic abscess
Subphrenic abscess

**K65.2 Spontaneous bacterial peritonitis**

*Excludes1:* bacterial peritonitis NOS (K65.9)

**K65.3 Choleperitonitis**
Peritonitis due to bile

**K65.4 Sclerosing mesenteritis**
Fat necrosis of peritoneum
( Idiopathic) sclerosing mesenteric fibrosis
Mesenteric lipodystrophy
Mesenteric panniculitis
Retractile mesenteritis

**K65.8 Other peritonitis**
Chronic proliferative peritonitis
Peritonitis due to urine

**K65.9 Peritonitis, unspecified**
Bacterial peritonitis NOS

**K66 Other disorders of peritoneum**

*Excludes2:* ascites (R18.-)
peritoneal effusion (chronic) (R18.8)

**K66.0 Peritoneal adhesions (postprocedural) (postinfection)**
Adhesions (of) abdominal (wall)
Adhesions (of) diaphragm
Adhesions (of) intestine
Adhesions (of) male pelvis
Adhesions (of) omentum
Adhesions (of) stomach
Adhesive bands
Mesenteric adhesions

*Excludes1:* female pelvic adhesions [bands] (N73.6)
peritoneal adhesions with intestinal obstruction (K56.5)

**K66.1 Hemoperitoneum**

*Excludes1:* traumatic hemoperitoneum (S36.8-)

**K66.8 Other specified disorders of peritoneum**

**K66.9 Disorder of peritoneum, unspecified**

**K67 Disorders of peritoneum in infectious diseases classified elsewhere**

*Code first* underlying disease, such as :
congenital syphilis (A50.0)
helminthiasis (B65.0 -B83.9)

*Excludes1:* peritonitis in chlamydia (A74.81)
peritonitis in diphtheria (A36.89)
peritonitis in gonococcal (A54.85)
peritonitis in syphilis (late) (A52.74)
peritonitis in tuberculosis (A18.31)
K68 Disorders of retroperitoneum

K68.1 Retroperitoneal abscess
  K68.11 Postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess
  K68.12 Psoas muscle abscess
  K68.19 Other retroperitoneal abscess

K68.9 Other disorders of retroperitoneum

Diseases of liver (K70-K77)

Excludes1: jaundice NOS (R17)

Excludes2: hemochromatosis (E83.11-)
  Reye's syndrome (G93.7)
  viral hepatitis (B15-B19)
  Wilson's disease (E83.0)

K70 Alcoholic liver disease

Use additional code to identify:
  alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

K70.0 Alcoholic fatty liver

K70.1 Alcoholic hepatitis
  K70.10 Alcoholic hepatitis without ascites
  K70.11 Alcoholic hepatitis with ascites

K70.2 Alcoholic fibrosis and sclerosis of liver

K70.3 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver
  Alcoholic cirrhosis NOS
    K70.30 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver without ascites
    K70.31 Alcoholic cirrhosis of liver with ascites

K70.4 Alcoholic hepatic failure
  Acute alcoholic hepatic failure
  Alcoholic hepatic failure NOS
  Chronic alcoholic hepatic failure
  Subacute alcoholic hepatic failure
    K70.40 Alcoholic hepatic failure without coma
    K70.41 Alcoholic hepatic failure with coma

K70.9 Alcoholic liver disease, unspecified

K71 Toxic liver disease

Includes: drug-induced idiosyncratic (unpredictable) liver disease
  drug-induced toxic (predictable) liver disease

Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
  Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K71.0 Toxic liver disease with cholestasis
  Cholestasis with hepatocyte injury
  'Pure' cholestasis

K71.1 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis
  Hepatic failure (acute) (chronic) due to drugs
    K71.10 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, without coma
    K71.11 Toxic liver disease with hepatic necrosis, with coma

K71.2 Toxic liver disease with acute hepatitis

K71.3 Toxic liver disease with chronic persistent hepatitis

K71.4 Toxic liver disease with chronic lobular hepatitis

K71.5 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis
  Toxic liver disease with lupoid hepatitis
    K71.50 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis without ascites
    K71.51 Toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis with ascites

K71.6 Toxic liver disease with hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K71.7 Toxic liver disease with fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

K71.8 Toxic liver disease with other disorders of liver
  Toxic liver disease with focal nodular hyperplasia
  Toxic liver disease with hepatic granulomas
  Toxic liver disease with peliosis hepatis
  Toxic liver disease with veno-occlusive disease of liver

K71.9 Toxic liver disease, unspecified

K72 Hepatic failure, not elsewhere classified

Includes: fulminant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
  hepatic encephalopathy NOS
  liver (cell) necrosis with hepatic failure
  malignant hepatitis NEC, with hepatic failure
  yellow liver atrophy or dystrophy

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatic failure (K70.4)
  hepatic failure with toxic liver disease (K71.1-)
  icterus of newborn (P55-P59)
  postprocedural hepatic failure (K91.82)

Excludes2: hepatic failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
  hepatic failure complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6-)
  viral hepatitis with hepatic coma (B15-B19)

K72.0 Acute and subacute hepatic failure
  Acute non-viral hepatitis NOS
    K72.00 Acute and subacute hepatic failure without coma
    K72.01 Acute and subacute hepatic failure with coma
K72.1 Chronic hepatic failure
   K72.10 Chronic hepatic failure without coma
   K72.11 Chronic hepatic failure with coma

K72.9 Hepatic failure, unspecified
   K72.90 Hepatic failure, unspecified without coma
   K72.91 Hepatic failure, unspecified with coma
       Hepatic coma NOS

K73 Chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (chronic) (K70.1-)
   drug-induced hepatitis (chronic) (K71.-)
   granulomatous hepatitis (chronic) NEC (K75.3)
   reactive, nonspecific hepatitis (chronic) (K75.2)
   viral hepatitis (chronic) (B15-B19)

K73.0 Chronic persistent hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.1 Chronic lobular hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.2 Chronic active hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.8 Other chronic hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

K73.9 Chronic hepatitis, unspecified

K74 Fibrosis and cirrhosis of liver

Code also, if applicable, viral hepatitis (acute) (chronic) (B15-B19)

Excludes1: alcoholic cirrhosis (of liver) (K70.3)
   alcoholic fibrosis of liver (K70.2)
   cardiac sclerosis of liver (K76.1)
   cirrhosis (of liver) with toxic liver disease (K71.7)
   congenital cirrhosis (of liver) (P78.81)
   pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)

K74.0 Hepatic fibrosis

K74.1 Hepatic sclerosis

K74.2 Hepatic fibrosis with hepatic sclerosis

K74.3 Primary biliary cirrhosis
       Chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis

K74.4 Secondary biliary cirrhosis

K74.5 Biliary cirrhosis, unspecified

K74.6 Other and unspecified cirrhosis of liver
   K74.60 Unspecified cirrhosis of liver
       Cirrhosis (of liver) NOS

   K74.69 Other cirrhosis of liver
       Cryptogenic cirrhosis (of liver)
       Macronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
       Micronodular cirrhosis (of liver)
Mixed type cirrhosis (of liver)
Portal cirrhosis (of liver)
Postnecrotic cirrhosis (of liver)

K75 Other inflammatory liver diseases

Excludes2: toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K75.0 Abscess of liver
Cholangitic hepatic abscess
Hematogenic hepatic abscess
Hepatic abscess NOS
Lymphogenic hepatic abscess
Pylephlebitic hepatic abscess

Excludes1: amebic liver abscess (A06.4)
cholangitis without liver abscess (K83.0)
pylephlebitis without liver abscess (K75.1)

Excludes2: acute or subacute hepatitis NOS (B17.9)
acute or subacute non-viral hepatitis (K72.0)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.8)

K75.1 Phlebitis of portal vein
Pylephlebitis

Excludes1: pylephlebitic liver abscess (K75.0)

K75.2 Nonspecific reactive hepatitis

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.3 Granulomatous hepatitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K75.4 Autoimmune hepatitis
Lupoid hepatitis NEC

K75.8 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.81 Nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH)

K75.89 Other specified inflammatory liver diseases

K75.9 Inflammatory liver disease, unspecified
Hepatitis NOS

Excludes1: acute or subacute hepatitis (K72.0-)
chronic hepatitis NEC (K73.-)
viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

K76 Other diseases of liver

Excludes2: alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
amyloid degeneration of liver (E85.-)
cystic disease of liver (congenital) (Q44.6)
hepatic vein thrombosis (I82.0)
hepatomegaly NOS (R16.0)
pigmentary cirrhosis (of liver) (E83.110)
portal vein thrombosis (I81)
toxic liver disease (K71.-)

K76.0 Fatty (change of) liver, not elsewhere classified
Nonalcoholic fatty liver disease (NAFLD)

Excludes1: nonalcoholic steatohepatitis (NASH) (K75.81)

K76.1 Chronic passive congestion of liver
Cardiac cirrhosis
Cardiac sclerosis

K76.2 Central hemorrhagic necrosis of liver

Excludes1: liver necrosis with hepatic failure (K72.-)

K76.3 Infarction of liver

K76.4 Peliosis hepatis
Hepatic angiomatosis

K76.5 Hepatic veno-occlusive disease

Excludes1: Budd-Chiari syndrome (I82.0)

K76.6 Portal hypertension

Use additional code for any associated complications, such as:
portal hypertensive gastropathy (K31.89)

K76.7 Hepatorenal syndrome

Excludes1: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)
postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome (K91.83)

K76.8 Other specified diseases of liver

K76.81 Hepatopulmonary syndrome

Code first underlying liver disease, such as:
alcoholic cirrhosis of liver (K70.3-)
cirrhosis of liver without mention of alcohol (K74.6-)

K76.89 Other specified diseases of liver
Cyst (simple) of liver
Focal nodular hyperplasia of liver
Hepatoptosis

K76.9 Liver disease, unspecified

K77 Liver disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
amyloidosis (E85.-)
congenital syphilis (A50.0, A50.5)
congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

Excludes1: alcoholic hepatitis (K70.1-)
alcoholic liver disease (K70.-)
cytomegaloviral hepatitis (B25.1)
herpesviral [herpes simplex] hepatitis (B00.81)
infectious mononucleosis with liver disease (B27.0-B27.9 with .9)
mumps hepatitis (B26.81)
sarcoidosis with liver disease (D86.89)
secondary syphilis with liver disease (A51.45)
syphilis (late) with liver disease (A52.74)
toxoplasmosis (acquired) hepatitis (B58.1)
tuberculosis with liver disease (A18.83)

Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas (K80-K87)

K80 Cholelithiasis

Excludes1: retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy (K91.86)

K80.0 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis
Any condition listed in K80.2 with acute cholecystitis

K80.00 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.01 Calculus of gallbladder with acute cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.1 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis

K80.10 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
Cholelithiasis with cholecystitis NOS

K80.11 Calculus of gallbladder with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.12 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.13 Calculus of gallbladder with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.18 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.19 Calculus of gallbladder with other cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.2 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis
Cholecystolithiasis without cholecystitis
Cholelithiasis (without cholecystitis)
Colic (recurrent) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of cystic duct (without cholecystitis)
Gallstone (impacted) of gallbladder (without cholecystitis)

K80.20 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis without obstruction

K80.21 Calculus of gallbladder without cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.3 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis
Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholangitis

K80.30 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, without obstruction

K80.31 Calculus of bile duct with cholangitis, unspecified, with obstruction

K80.32 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis without obstruction

K80.33 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholangitis with obstruction

K80.34 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis without obstruction

K80.35 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholangitis with obstruction

K80.36 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis without obstruction
K80.37 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholangitis with obstruction

K80.4 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis
   Any condition listed in K80.5 with cholecystitis (with cholangitis)

K80.40 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
K80.41 Calculus of bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
K80.42 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.43 Calculus of bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.44 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.45 Calculus of bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
K80.46 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.47 Calculus of bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.5 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis
   Choledocholithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
   Gallstone (impacted) of bile duct NOS (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
   Gallstone (impacted) of common duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
   Gallstone (impacted) of hepatic duct (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
   Hepatic cholelithiasis (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)
   Hepatic colic (recurrent) (without cholangitis or cholecystitis)

K80.50 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis without obstruction
K80.51 Calculus of bile duct without cholangitis or cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.6 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis
   K80.60 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, without obstruction
   K80.61 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with cholecystitis, unspecified, with obstruction
   K80.62 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis without obstruction
   K80.63 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute cholecystitis with obstruction
   K80.64 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
   K80.65 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with chronic cholecystitis with obstruction
   K80.66 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis without obstruction
   K80.67 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct with acute and chronic cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.7 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis
   K80.70 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis without obstruction
   K80.71 Calculus of gallbladder and bile duct without cholecystitis with obstruction

K80.8 Other cholelithiasis
   K80.80 Other cholelithiasis without obstruction
   K80.81 Other cholelithiasis with obstruction

K81 Cholecystitis
Excludes1: cholecystitis with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K81.0 Acute cholecystitis
- Abscess of gallbladder
- Angiocholecystitis
- Emphysematous (acute) cholecystitis
- Empyema of gallbladder
- Gangrene of gallbladder
- Gangrenous cholecystitis
- Suppurative cholecystitis

K81.1 Chronic cholecystitis

K81.2 Acute cholecystitis with chronic cholecystitis

K81.9 Cholecystitis, unspecified

K82 Other diseases of gallbladder

Excludes1: nonvisualization of gallbladder (R93.2)
- postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

K82.0 Obstruction of gallbladder
- Occlusion of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
- Stenosis of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis
- Stricture of cystic duct or gallbladder without cholelithiasis

Excludes1: obstruction of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.1 Hydrops of gallbladder
- Mucocele of gallbladder

K82.2 Perforation of gallbladder
- Rupture of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.3 Fistula of gallbladder
- Cholecystocolic fistula
- Cholecystoduodenal fistula

K82.4 Cholesterolosis of gallbladder
- Strawberry gallbladder

Excludes1: cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholecystitis (K81.-)
- cholesterolosis of gallbladder with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

K82.8 Other specified diseases of gallbladder
- Adhesions of cystic duct or gallbladder
- Atrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
- Cyst of cystic duct or gallbladder
- Dyskinesia of cystic duct or gallbladder
- Hypertrophy of cystic duct or gallbladder
- Nonfunctioning of cystic duct or gallbladder
- Ulcer of cystic duct or gallbladder

K82.9 Disease of gallbladder, unspecified

K83 Other diseases of biliary tract

Excludes1: postcholecystectomy syndrome (K91.5)

Excludes2: conditions involving the gallbladder (K81-K82)
- conditions involving the cystic duct (K81-K82)
**K83.0 Cholangitis**
- Ascending cholangitis
- Cholangitis NOS
- Primary cholangitis
- Recurrent cholangitis
- Sclerosing cholangitis
- Secondary cholangitis
- Stenosing cholangitis
- Suppurative cholangitis

*Excludes1:* cholangitic liver abscess (K75.0)
- cholangitis with choledocholithiasis (K80.3-, K80.4-)
- chronic nonsuppurative destructive cholangitis (K74.3)

**K83.1 Obstruction of bile duct**
- Occlusion of bile duct without cholelithiasis
- Stenosis of bile duct without cholelithiasis
- Stricture of bile duct without cholelithiasis

*Excludes1:* congenital obstruction of bile duct (Q44.3)
- obstruction of bile duct with cholelithiasis (K80.-)

**K83.2 Perforation of bile duct**
- Rupture of bile duct

**K83.3 Fistula of bile duct**
- Choledochoduodenal fistula

**K83.4 Spasm of sphincter of Oddi**

**K83.5 Biliary cyst**

**K83.8 Other specified diseases of biliary tract**
- Adhesions of biliary tract
- Atrophy of biliary tract
- Hypertrophy of biliary tract
- Ulcer of biliary tract

**K83.9 Disease of biliary tract, unspecified**

**K85 Acute pancreatitis**

*Includes:* acute (recurrent) pancreatitis
- subacute pancreatitis

**K85.0 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis**
- **K85.00 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis without necrosis or infection**
- **K85.01 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis with uninfected necrosis**
- **K85.02 Idiopathic acute pancreatitis with infected necrosis**

**K85.1 Biliary acute pancreatitis**
- Gallstone pancreatitis
- **K85.10 Biliary acute pancreatitis without necrosis or infection**
- **K85.11 Biliary acute pancreatitis with uninfected necrosis**
- **K85.12 Biliary acute pancreatitis with infected necrosis**

**K85.2 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis**
Excludes2: alcohol induced chronic pancreatitis (K86.0)

K85.20 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis without necrosis or infection
K85.21 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis with uninfected necrosis
K85.22 Alcohol induced acute pancreatitis with infected necrosis

K85.3 Drug induced acute pancreatitis

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
Use additional code to identify drug abuse and dependence (F11.-F17.-)
K85.30 Drug induced acute pancreatitis without necrosis or infection
K85.31 Drug induced acute pancreatitis with uninfected necrosis
K85.32 Drug induced acute pancreatitis with infected necrosis

K85.8 Other acute pancreatitis

K85.80 Other acute pancreatitis without necrosis or infection
K85.81 Other acute pancreatitis with uninfected necrosis
K85.82 Other acute pancreatitis with infected necrosis

K85.9 Acute pancreatitis, unspecified
Pancreatitis NOS
K85.90 Acute pancreatitis without necrosis or infection, unspecified
K85.91 Acute pancreatitis with uninfected necrosis, unspecified
K85.92 Acute pancreatitis with infected necrosis, unspecified

K86 Other diseases of pancreas

Excludes2: fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
islet cell tumor (of pancreas) (D13.7)
pancreatic steatorrhea (K90.3)

K86.0 Alcohol-induced chronic pancreatitis

Use additional code to identify:
alcohol abuse and dependence (F10.-)

Code also exocrine pancreatic insufficiency (K86.81)

Excludes2: alcohol induced acute pancreatitis (K85.2-)

K86.1 Other chronic pancreatitis

Chronic pancreatitis NOS
Infectious chronic pancreatitis
Recurrent chronic pancreatitis
Relapsing chronic pancreatitis

Code also exocrine pancreatic insufficiency (K86.81)

K86.2 Cyst of pancreas

K86.3 Pseudocyst of pancreas
K86.8 Other specified diseases of pancreas

K86.81 Exocrine pancreatic insufficiency

K86.89 Other specified diseases of pancreas

K87 Disorders of gallbladder, biliary tract and pancreas in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: cytomegaloviral pancreatitis (B25.2)

- mumps pancreatitis (B26.3)
- syphilitic gallbladder (A52.74)
- syphilitic pancreas (A52.74)
- tuberculosis of gallbladder (A18.83)
- tuberculosis of pancreas (A18.83)

Other diseases of the digestive system (K90-K95)

K90 Intestinal malabsorption

Excludes1: intestinal malabsorption following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.2)

K90.0 Celiac disease

- Celiac disease with steatorrhea
- Gluten-sensitive enteropathy
- Nontropical sprue

Use additional code for associated disorders including:

- dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
- gluten ataxia (G32.81)

Code also exocrine pancreatic insufficiency (K86.81)

K90.1 Tropical sprue

- Sprue NOS
- Tropical steatorrhea

K90.2 Blind loop syndrome, not elsewhere classified

- Blind loop syndrome NOS

Excludes1: congenital blind loop syndrome (Q43.8)

- postsurgical blind loop syndrome (K91.2)

K90.3 Pancreatic steatorrhea

K90.4 Other malabsorption due to intolerance

Excludes2: gluten-sensitive enteropathy (K90.0)

- lactose intolerance (E73.-)

K90.41 Non-celiac gluten sensitivity
Gluten sensitivity NOS
Non-celiac gluten sensitive enteropathy

**K90.49 Malabsorption due to intolerance, not elsewhere classified**
- Malabsorption due to intolerance to carbohydrate
- Malabsorption due to intolerance to fat
- Malabsorption due to intolerance to protein
- Malabsorption due to intolerance to starch

**K90.8 Other intestinal malabsorption**

**K90.81 Whipple's disease**

**K90.89 Other intestinal malabsorption**

**K90.9 Intestinal malabsorption, unspecified**

**K91 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system, not elsewhere classified**

*Excludes2:* complications of artificial opening of digestive system (K94.-) complications of bariatric procedures (K95.-) gastrojejunal ulcer (K28.-) postprocedural (radiation) retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11) radiation colitis (K52.0) radiation gastroenteritis (K52.0) radiation proctitis (K62.7)

**K91.0 Vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery**

**K91.1 Postgastric surgery syndromes**
- Dumping syndrome
- Postgastrectomy syndrome
- Postvagotomy syndrome

**K91.2 Postsurgical malabsorption, not elsewhere classified**
- Postsurgical blind loop syndrome

*Excludes1:* malabsorption osteomalacia in adults (M83.2) malabsorption osteoporosis, postsurgical (M80.8-, M81.8)

**K91.3 Postprocedural intestinal obstruction**

**K91.5 Postcholecystectomy syndrome**

**K91.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a procedure**

*Excludes1:* intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (K91.7-)

**K91.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating a digestive system procedure**

**K91.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure complicating other procedure**

**K91.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a procedure**

**K91.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during a digestive system procedure**

**K91.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a digestive system organ or structure during other procedure**
K91.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system

K91.81 Other intraoperative complications of digestive system

K91.82 Postprocedural hepatic failure

K91.83 Postprocedural hepatorenal syndrome

K91.84 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a digestive system organ or structure following a procedure

K91.840 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure

K91.841 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a digestive system organ or structure following other procedure

K91.85 Complications of intestinal pouch

K91.850 Pouchitis
Inflammation of internal ileoanal pouch

K91.858 Other complications of intestinal pouch

K91.86 Retained cholelithiasis following cholecystectomy

K91.87 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of a digestive system organ or structure following a procedure

K91.870 Postprocedural hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure

K91.871 Postprocedural hematoma of a digestive system organ or structure following other procedure

K91.872 Postprocedural seroma of a digestive system organ or structure following a digestive system procedure

K91.873 Postprocedural seroma of a digestive system organ or structure following other procedure

K91.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of digestive system

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Excludes2: postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

K92 Other diseases of digestive system

Excludes1: neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)

K92.0 Hematemesis

K92.1 Melena

Excludes1: occult blood in feces (R19.5)

K92.2 Gastrointestinal hemorrhage, unspecified
Gastric hemorrhage NOS
Intestinal hemorrhage NOS

Excludes1: acute hemorrhagic gastritis (K29.01)
hemorrhage of anus and rectum (K62.5)
angiodysplasia of stomach with hemorrhage (K31.811)
diverticular disease with hemorrhage (K57.-)
gastritis and duodenitis with hemorrhage (K29.-)
peptic ulcer with hemorrhage (K25-K28)

K92.8 Other specified diseases of the digestive system

K92.81 Gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative)

Code also type of associated therapy, such as:
- antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

Excludes2: mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva (N76.81)
nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

K92.89 Other other specified diseases of the digestive system

K92.9 Disease of digestive system, unspecified

K94 Complications of artificial openings of the digestive system

K94.0 Colostomy complications

K94.00 Colostomy complication, unspecified

K94.01 Colostomy hemorrhage

K94.02 Colostomy infection

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
- cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
- sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.03 Colostomy malfunction
Mechanical complication of colostomy

K94.09 Other complications of colostomy

K94.1 Enterostomy complications

K94.10 Enterostomy complication, unspecified

K94.11 Enterostomy hemorrhage

K94.12 Enterostomy infection

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
- cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
- sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K94.13 Enterostomy malfunction
Mechanical complication of enterostomy

K94.19 Other complications of enterostomy

K94.2 Gastrostomy complications

K94.20 Gastrostomy complication, unspecified

K94.21 Gastrostomy hemorrhage

K94.22 Gastrostomy infection

Use additional code to specify type of infection, such as:
K94.23 Gastrostomy malfunction
Mechanical complication of gastrostomy

K94.29 Other complications of gastrostomy

K94.3 Esophagostomy complications

K94.30 Esophagostomy complications, unspecified

K94.31 Esophagostomy hemorrhage

K94.32 Esophagostomy infection
   Use additional code to identify the infection

K94.33 Esophagostomy malfunction
Mechanical complication of esophagostomy

K94.39 Other complications of esophagostomy

K95 Complications of bariatric procedures

K95.0 Complications of gastric band procedure

K95.01 Infection due to gastric band procedure
   Use additional code to specify type of infection or organism, such as:
   bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95.-, B96.-)
   cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
   sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K95.09 Other complications of gastric band procedure
   Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify complication

K95.8 Complications of other bariatric procedure

Excludes1: complications of gastric band surgery (K95.0-)

K95.81 Infection due to other bariatric procedure
   Use additional code to specify type of infection or organism, such as:
   bacterial and viral infectious agents (B95.-, B96.-)
   cellulitis of abdominal wall (L03.311)
   sepsis (A40.-, A41.-)

K95.89 Other complications of other bariatric procedure
   Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify complication
Chapter 12

Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
lipomelanotic reticulosis (I89.8)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)
systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)
viral warts (B07.-)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
L00-L08 Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L10-L14 Bullous disorders
L20-L30 Dermatitis and eczema
L40-L45 Papulosquamous disorders
L49-L54 Urticaria and erythema
L55-L59 Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
L60-L75 Disorders of skin appendages
L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue
L80-L99 Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L00-L08)

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.

Excludes2: hordeolum (H00.0)
inf ective dermatitis (L30.3)
local infections of skin classified in Chapter 1
lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
Perlèche NOS (K13.0)
Perlèche due to candidiasis (B37.0)
Perlèche due to riboflavin deficiency (E53.0)
pyogenic granuloma (L98.0)
relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian] (M35.6)
viral warts (B07.-)
zoster (B02.-)

L00 Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome
Ritter’s disease

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49.-)

Excludes1: bullous impetigo (L01.03)
pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)
toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L01 Impetigo

Excludes1: impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)

L01.0 Impetigo
Impetigo contagiosa
Impetigo vulgaris
L01.00 Impetigo, unspecified
   Impetigo NOS

L01.01 Non-bullous impetigo

L01.02 Bockhart’s impetigo
   Impetigo follicularis
   Perifolliculitis NOS
   Superficial pustular perifolliculitis

L01.03 Bullous impetigo
   Impetigo neonatorum
   Pemphigus neonatorum

L01.09 Other impetigo
   Ulcerative impetigo

L01.1 Impetiginization of other dermatoses

L02 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle

Use additional code to identify organism (B95-B96)

Excludes2: abscess of anus and rectal regions (K61.-)
   abscess of female genital organs (external) (N76.4)
   abscess of male genital organs (external) (N48.2, N49.-)

L02.0 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of face

Excludes2: abscess of ear, external (H60.0)
   abscess of eyelid (H00.0)
   abscess of head [any part, except face] (L02.8)
   abscess of lacrimal gland (H04.0)
   abscess of lacrimal passages (H04.3)
   abscess of mouth (K12.2)
   abscess of nose (J34.0)
   abscess of orbit (H05.0)
   submandibular abscess (K12.2)

L02.01 Cutaneous abscess of face

L02.02 Furuncle of face
   Boil of face
   Folliculitis of face

L02.03 Carbuncle of face

L02.1 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of neck

L02.11 Cutaneous abscess of neck

L02.12 Furuncle of neck
   Boil of neck
   Folliculitis of neck

L02.13 Carbuncle of neck

L02.2 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of trunk

Excludes1: non-newborn omphalitis (L08.82)
   omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

Excludes2: abscess of breast (N61.1)
abscess of buttocks (L02.3)
abscess of female external genital organs (N76.4)
abscess of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
abscess of hip (L02.4)

L02.21 Cutaneous abscess of trunk

  L02.211 Cutaneous abscess of abdominal wall
  L02.212 Cutaneous abscess of back [any part, except buttock]
  L02.213 Cutaneous abscess of chest wall
  L02.214 Cutaneous abscess of groin
  L02.215 Cutaneous abscess of perineum
  L02.216 Cutaneous abscess of umbilicus
  L02.219 Cutaneous abscess of trunk, unspecified

L02.22 Furuncle of trunk

  Boil of trunk
  Folliculitis of trunk

  L02.221 Furuncle of abdominal wall
  L02.222 Furuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
  L02.223 Furuncle of chest wall
  L02.224 Furuncle of groin
  L02.225 Furuncle of perineum
  L02.226 Furuncle of umbilicus
  L02.229 Furuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.23 Carbuncle of trunk

  L02.231 Carbuncle of abdominal wall
  L02.232 Carbuncle of back [any part, except buttock]
  L02.233 Carbuncle of chest wall
  L02.234 Carbuncle of groin
  L02.235 Carbuncle of perineum
  L02.236 Carbuncle of umbilicus
  L02.239 Carbuncle of trunk, unspecified

L02.3 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of buttock

  Excludes1: pilonidal cyst with abscess (L05.01)

L02.31 Cutaneous abscess of buttock

  Cutaneous abscess of gluteal region

L02.32 Furuncle of buttock

  Boil of buttock
Folliculitis of buttock
Furuncle of gluteal region

L02.33 Carbuncle of buttock
Carbuncle of gluteal region

L02.4 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of limb

Excludes2: Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of groin (L02.214, L02.224, L02.234)
Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand (L02.5-)
Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot (L02.6-)

L02.41 Cutaneous abscess of limb

L02.411 Cutaneous abscess of right axilla
L02.412 Cutaneous abscess of left axilla
L02.413 Cutaneous abscess of right upper limb
L02.414 Cutaneous abscess of left upper limb
L02.415 Cutaneous abscess of right lower limb
L02.416 Cutaneous abscess of left lower limb
L02.419 Cutaneous abscess of limb, unspecified

L02.42 Furuncle of limb

Boil of limb
Folliculitis of limb

L02.421 Furuncle of right axilla
L02.422 Furuncle of left axilla
L02.423 Furuncle of right upper limb
L02.424 Furuncle of left upper limb
L02.425 Furuncle of right lower limb
L02.426 Furuncle of left lower limb
L02.429 Furuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.43 Carbuncle of limb

L02.431 Carbuncle of right axilla
L02.432 Carbuncle of left axilla
L02.433 Carbuncle of right upper limb
L02.434 Carbuncle of left upper limb
L02.435 Carbuncle of right lower limb
L02.436 Carbuncle of left lower limb
L02.439 Carbuncle of limb, unspecified

L02.5 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of hand
L02.51 Cutaneous abscess of hand
   L02.511 Cutaneous abscess of right hand
   L02.512 Cutaneous abscess of left hand
   L02.519 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified hand

L02.52 Furuncle hand
   Boil of hand
   Folliculitis of hand
   L02.521 Furuncle right hand
   L02.522 Furuncle left hand
   L02.529 Furuncle unspecified hand

L02.53 Carbuncle of hand
   L02.531 Carbuncle of right hand
   L02.532 Carbuncle of left hand
   L02.539 Carbuncle of unspecified hand

L02.6 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of foot
   L02.61 Cutaneous abscess of foot
      L02.611 Cutaneous abscess of right foot
      L02.612 Cutaneous abscess of left foot
      L02.619 Cutaneous abscess of unspecified foot

L02.62 Furuncle of foot
      Boil of foot
      Folliculitis of foot
      L02.621 Furuncle of right foot
      L02.622 Furuncle of left foot
      L02.629 Furuncle of unspecified foot

L02.63 Carbuncle of foot
      L02.631 Carbuncle of right foot
      L02.632 Carbuncle of left foot
      L02.639 Carbuncle of unspecified foot

L02.8 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle of other sites
   L02.81 Cutaneous abscess of other sites
      L02.811 Cutaneous abscess of head [any part, except face]
      L02.818 Cutaneous abscess of other sites

   L02.82 Furuncle of other sites
      Boil of other sites
Folliculitis of other sites

L02.821 Furuncle of head [any part, except face]
L02.828 Furuncle of other sites

L02.83 Carbuncle of other sites

L02.831 Carbuncle of head [any part, except face]
L02.838 Carbuncle of other sites

L02.9 Cutaneous abscess, furuncle and carbuncle, unspecified

L02.91 Cutaneous abscess, unspecified

L02.92 Furuncle, unspecified
  Boil NOS
  Furunculosis NOS

L02.93 Carbuncle, unspecified

L03 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis

**Excludes2:** cellulitis of anal and rectal region (K61.-)
  cellulitis of external auditory canal (H60.1)
  cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0)
  cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
  cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
  cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
  cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
  cellulitis of nose (J34.0)
  eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells] (L98.3)
  febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet] (L98.2)
  lymphangitis (chronic) (subacute) (I89.1)

L03.0 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of finger and toe

  Infection of nail
  Onychia
  Paronychia
  Perionychia

L03.01 Cellulitis of finger

  Felon
  Whitlow

  **Excludes1:** herpetic whitlow (B00.89)

L03.011 Cellulitis of right finger

L03.012 Cellulitis of left finger

L03.019 Cellulitis of unspecified finger

L03.02 Acute lymphangitis of finger

  Hangnail with lymphangitis of finger

L03.021 Acute lymphangitis of right finger

L03.022 Acute lymphangitis of left finger

L03.029 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified finger
L03.03 Cellulitis of toe
   L03.031 Cellulitis of right toe
   L03.032 Cellulitis of left toe
   L03.039 Cellulitis of unspecified toe
L03.04 Acute lymphangitis of toe
   Hangnail with lymphangitis of toe
   L03.041 Acute lymphangitis of right toe
   L03.042 Acute lymphangitis of left toe
   L03.049 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified toe
L03.1 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb
L03.11 Cellulitis of other parts of limb
   Excludes: cellulitis of fingers (L03.01-)
             cellulitis of toes (L03.03-)
             groin (L03.314)
   L03.111 Cellulitis of right axilla
   L03.112 Cellulitis of left axilla
   L03.113 Cellulitis of right upper limb
   L03.114 Cellulitis of left upper limb
   L03.115 Cellulitis of right lower limb
   L03.116 Cellulitis of left lower limb
   L03.119 Cellulitis of unspecified part of limb
L03.12 Acute lymphangitis of other parts of limb
   Excludes: acute lymphangitis of fingers (L03.2-)
             acute lymphangitis of toes (L03.04-)
             acute lymphangitis of groin (L03.324)
   L03.121 Acute lymphangitis of right axilla
   L03.122 Acute lymphangitis of left axilla
   L03.123 Acute lymphangitis of right upper limb
   L03.124 Acute lymphangitis of left upper limb
   L03.125 Acute lymphangitis of right lower limb
   L03.126 Acute lymphangitis of left lower limb
   L03.129 Acute lymphangitis of unspecified part of limb
L03.2 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face and neck
L03.21 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of face
   L03.211 Cellulitis of face
Excludes:
- abscess of orbit (H05.01-)
- cellulitis of ear (H60.1-)
- cellulitis of eyelid (H00.0-)
- cellulitis of head (L03.81)
- cellulitis of lacrimal apparatus (H04.3)
- cellulitis of lip (K13.0)
- cellulitis of mouth (K12.2)
- cellulitis of nose (internal) (J34.0)
- cellulitis of orbit (H05.01-)
- cellulitis of scalp (L03.81)

L03.212 Acute lymphangitis of face

L03.213 Periorbital cellulitis
  Preseptal cellulitis

L03.22 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.221 Cellulitis of neck

L03.222 Acute lymphangitis of neck

L03.3 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of trunk

L03.31 Cellulitis of trunk

Excludes:
- cellulitis of anal and rectal regions (K61.-)
- cellulitis of breast NOS (N61.0)
- cellulitis of female external genital organs (N76.4)
- cellulitis of male external genital organs (N48.2, N49.-)
- omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)
- puerperal cellulitis of breast (O91.2)

L03.311 Cellulitis of abdominal wall

Excludes:
- cellulitis of umbilicus (L03.316)
- cellulitis of groin (L03.314)

L03.312 Cellulitis of back [any part except buttock]

L03.313 Cellulitis of chest wall

L03.314 Cellulitis of groin

L03.315 Cellulitis of perineum

L03.316 Cellulitis of umbilicus

L03.317 Cellulitis of buttock

L03.319 Cellulitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.32 Acute lymphangitis of trunk

L03.321 Acute lymphangitis of abdominal wall

L03.322 Acute lymphangitis of back [any part except buttock]

L03.323 Acute lymphangitis of chest wall

L03.324 Acute lymphangitis of groin

L03.325 Acute lymphangitis of perineum
L03.326 Acute lymphangitis of umbilicus
L03.327 Acute lymphangitis of buttock
L03.329 Acute lymphangitis of trunk, unspecified

L03.8 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.81 Cellulitis of other sites

L03.811 Cellulitis of head [any part, except face]
  Cellulitis of scalp
  
  Excludes2: cellulitis of face (L03.211)

L03.818 Cellulitis of other sites

L03.89 Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.891 Acute lymphangitis of head [any part, except face]

L03.898 Acute lymphangitis of other sites

L03.9 Cellulitis and acute lymphangitis, unspecified

L03.90 Cellulitis, unspecified

L03.91 Acute lymphangitis, unspecified
  
  Excludes1: lymphangitis NOS (I89.1)

L04 Acute lymphadenitis

Includes: abscess (acute) of lymph nodes, except mesenteric
  acute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric

Excludes1: chronic or subacute lymphadenitis, except mesenteric (I88.1)
  enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
  human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease resulting in generalized lymphadenopathy (B20)
  lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
  nonspecific mesenteric lymphadenitis (I88.0)

L04.0 Acute lymphadenitis of face, head and neck

L04.1 Acute lymphadenitis of trunk

L04.2 Acute lymphadenitis of upper limb
  Acute lymphadenitis of axilla
  Acute lymphadenitis of shoulder

L04.3 Acute lymphadenitis of lower limb
  Acute lymphadenitis of hip
  
  Excludes2: acute lymphadenitis of groin (L04.1)

L04.8 Acute lymphadenitis of other sites

L04.9 Acute lymphadenitis, unspecified

L05 Pilonidal cyst and sinus

L05.0 Pilonidal cyst and sinus with abscess
  
  L05.01 Pilonidal cyst with abscess
Pilonidal abscess
Pilonidal dimple with abscess
Postanal dimple with abscess

Excludes2: congenital sacral dimple (Q82.6)
parasacral dimple (Q82.6)

L05.02 Pilonidal sinus with abscess
Coccygeal fistula with abscess
Coccygeal sinus with abscess
Pilonidal fistula with abscess

L05.9 Pilonidal cyst and sinus without abscess

L05.91 Pilonidal cyst without abscess
Pilonidal dimple
Postanal dimple
Pilonidal cyst NOS

Excludes2: congenital sacral dimple (Q82.6)
parasacral dimple (Q82.6)

L05.92 Pilonidal sinus without abscess
Coccygeal fistula
Coccygeal sinus without abscess
Pilonidal fistula

L08 Other local infections of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.0 Pyoderma
Dermatitis gangrenosa
Purulent dermatitis
Septic dermatitis
Suppurative dermatitis

Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
pyoderma vegetans (L08.81)

L08.1 Erythrasma

L08.8 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.81 Pyoderma vegetans

Excludes1: pyoderma gangrenosum (L88)
pyoderma NOS (L08.0)

L08.82 Omphalitis not of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis of newborn (P38.-)

L08.89 Other specified local infections of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L08.9 Local infection of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

Bullous disorders (L10-L14)

Excludes1: benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey] (Q82.8)
staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell] (L51.2)

L10 Pemphigus
Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L01.03)

L10.0 Pemphigus vulgaris
L10.1 Pemphigus vegetans
L10.2 Pemphigus foliaceus
L10.3 Brazilian pemphigus [fogo selvagem]
L10.4 Pemphigus erythematous
  Senear-Usher syndrome
L10.5 Drug-induced pemphigus
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
L10.8 Other pemphigus
  L10.81 Paraneoplastic pemphigus
  L10.89 Other pemphigus
L10.9 Pemphigus, unspecified

L11 Other acantholytic disorders

L11.0 Acquired keratosis follicularis
  Excludes1: keratosis follicularis (congenital) [Darier-White] (Q82.8)
L11.1 Transient acantholytic dermatosis [Grover]
L11.8 Other specified acantholytic disorders
L11.9 Acantholytic disorder, unspecified

L12 Pemphigoid

Excludes1: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
  impetigo herpetiformis (L40.1)
L12.0 Bullous pemphigoid
L12.1 Cicatricial pemphigoid
  Benign mucous membrane pemphigoid
L12.2 Chronic bullous disease of childhood
  Juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis
L12.3 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa
  Excludes1: epidermolysis bullosa (congenital) (Q81.-)
L12.30 Acquired epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified
L12.31 Epidermolysis bullosa due to drug
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
L12.35 Other acquired epidermolysis bullosa
L12.8 Other pemphigoid
L12.9 Pemphigoid, unspecified

L13 Other bullous disorders

L13.0 Dermatitis herpetiformis
-Duhring’s disease
-Hydroa herpetiformis

-Excludes1: juvenile dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.2)
-segmental dermatitis herpetiformis (L12.0)

L13.1 Subcorneal pustular dermatitis
-Sneddon-Wilkinson disease

L13.8 Other specified bullous disorders

L13.9 Bullous disorder, unspecified

L14 Bullous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

-Code first underlying disease

Dermatitis and eczema (L20-L30)

-Note: In this block the terms dermatitis and eczema are used synonymously and interchangeably.

-Excludes2: chronic (childhood) granulomatous disease (D71)
-dermatitis gangrenosa (L08.0)
-dermatitis herpetiformis (L13.0)
-dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
-factitial dermatitis (L98.1)
-perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
-radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
-stasis dermatitis (I87.2)

L20 Atopic dermatitis

L20.0 Besnier’s prurigo

L20.8 Other atopic dermatitis

-Excludes2: circumscribed neurodermatitis (L28.0)

L20.81 Atopic neurodermatitis
-Diffuse neurodermatitis

L20.82 Flexural eczema

L20.83 Infantile (acute) (chronic) eczema

L20.84 Intrinsic (allergic) eczema

L20.89 Other atopic dermatitis

L20.9 Atopic dermatitis, unspecified

L21 Seborrheic dermatitis

-Excludes2: infective dermatitis (L30.3)
-seborrheic keratosis (L82.-)

L21.0 Seborrhea capitis
-Cradle cap
L21.1 Seborrheic infantile dermatitis
L21.8 Other seborrheic dermatitis
L21.9 Seborrheic dermatitis, unspecified
    Seborrhea NOS

L22 Diaper dermatitis
    Diaper erythema
    Diaper rash
    Psoriasiform diaper rash

L23 Allergic contact dermatitis

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
    contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
    dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
    dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
    diaper dermatitis (L22)
    eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
    irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)
    perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
    radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L23.0 Allergic contact dermatitis due to metals
    Allergic contact dermatitis due to chromium
    Allergic contact dermatitis due to nickel

L23.1 Allergic contact dermatitis due to adhesives

L23.2 Allergic contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L23.3 Allergic contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
    Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
    Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L23.4 Allergic contact dermatitis due to dyes

L23.5 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
    Allergic contact dermatitis due to cement
    Allergic contact dermatitis due to insecticide
    Allergic contact dermatitis due to plastic
    Allergic contact dermatitis due to rubber

L23.6 Allergic contact dermatitis due to food in contact with the skin
    Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L23.7 Allergic contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
    Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L23.8 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents

L23.81 Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) dander
    Allergic contact dermatitis due to animal (cat) (dog) hair

L23.89 Allergic contact dermatitis due to other agents
L23.9 Allergic contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
    Allergic contact eczema NOS

L24 Irritant contact dermatitis

Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)
    contact dermatitis NOS (L25.9)
    dermatitis NOS (L30.9)

Excludes2: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
    dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
    dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
    diaper dermatitis (L22)
    eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
    perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
    radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L24.0 Irritant contact dermatitis due to detergents

L24.1 Irritant contact dermatitis due to oils and greases

L24.2 Irritant contact dermatitis due to solvents
    Irritant contact dermatitis due to chlorocompound
    Irritant contact dermatitis due to cyclohexane
    Irritant contact dermatitis due to ester
    Irritant contact dermatitis due to glycol
    Irritant contact dermatitis due to hydrocarbon
    Irritant contact dermatitis due to ketone

L24.3 Irritant contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L24.4 Irritant contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
    Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L24.5 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
    Irritant contact dermatitis due to cement
    Irritant contact dermatitis due to insecticide
    Irritant contact dermatitis due to plastic
    Irritant contact dermatitis due to rubber

L24.6 Irritant contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
    Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L24.7 Irritant contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
    Excludes2: allergy NOS to pollen (J30.1)

L24.8 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents

L24.81 Irritant contact dermatitis due to metals
    Irritant contact dermatitis due to chromium
    Irritant contact dermatitis due to nickel

L24.89 Irritant contact dermatitis due to other agents
    Irritant contact dermatitis due to dyes

L24.9 Irritant contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
    Irritant contact eczema NOS

L25 Unspecified contact dermatitis
Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
    allergy NOS (T78.40)
    dermatitis NOS (L30.9)
    irritant contact dermatitis (L24.-)

Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested substances (L27.-)
    dermatitis of eyelid (H01.1-)
    eczema of external ear (H60.5-)
    perioral dermatitis (L71.0)
    radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L25.0 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cosmetics

L25.1 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to drugs in contact with skin
    Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
    Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested drugs and medicaments (L27.0-L27.1)

L25.2 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to dyes

L25.3 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other chemical products
    Unspecified contact dermatitis due to cement
    Unspecified contact dermatitis due to insecticide

L25.4 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to food in contact with skin
    Excludes2: dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)

L25.5 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to plants, except food
    Excludes1: nettle rash (L50.9)
    Excludes2: allergy NOS due to pollen (J30.1)

L25.8 Unspecified contact dermatitis due to other agents

L25.9 Unspecified contact dermatitis, unspecified cause
    Contact dermatitis (occupational) NOS
    Contact eczema (occupational) NOS

L26 Exfoliative dermatitis
    Hebra's pityriasis
    Excludes1: Ritter's disease (L00)

L27 Dermatitis due to substances taken internally
    Excludes1: allergy NOS (T78.40)

    Excludes2: adverse food reaction, except dermatitis (T78.0-T78.1)
    contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
    drug photoallergic response (L56.1)
    drug phototoxic response (L56.0)
    urticaria (L50.-)

L27.0 Generalized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally
    Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L27.1 Localized skin eruption due to drugs and medicaments taken internally
    Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
L27.2 Dermatitis due to ingested food

Excludes2: dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)

L27.8 Dermatitis due to other substances taken internally

L27.9 Dermatitis due to unspecified substance taken internally

L28 Lichen simplex chronicus and prurigo

L28.0 Lichen simplex chronicus
  Circumscribed neurodermatitis
  Lichen NOS

L28.1 Prurigo nodularis

L28.2 Other prurigo
  Prurigo NOS
  Prurigo Hebra
  Prurigo mitis
  Urticaria papulosa

L29 Pruritus

Excludes1: neurotic excoriation (L98.1)
  psychogenic pruritus (F45.8)

L29.0 Pruritus ani

L29.1 Pruritus scroti

L29.2 Pruritus vulvae

L29.3 Anogenital pruritus, unspecified

L29.8 Other pruritus

L29.9 Pruritus, unspecified
  Itch NOS

L30 Other and unspecified dermatitis

Excludes2: contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
  dry skin dermatitis (L85.3)
  small plaque parapsoriasis (L41.3)
  stasis dermatitis (I87.2)

L30.0 Nummular dermatitis

L30.1 Dyshidrosis [pompholyx]

L30.2 Cutaneous autosensitization
  Candidid [levurid]
  Dermatophytid
  Eczematid

L30.3 Infective dermatitis
  Infectious eczematoid dermatitis

L30.4 Erythema intertrigo

L30.5 Pityriasis alba

L30.8 Other specified dermatitis
L30.9 Dermatitis, unspecified
   Eczema NOS

Papulosquamous disorders (L40-L45)

L40 Psoriasis

L40.0 Psoriasis vulgaris
   Nummular psoriasis
   Plaque psoriasis

L40.1 Generalized pustular psoriasis
   Impetigo herpetiformis
   Von Zumbusch's disease

L40.2 Acrodermatitis continua

L40.3 Pustulosis palmaris et plantaris

L40.4 Guttate psoriasis

L40.5 Arthropathic psoriasis
   L40.50 Arthropathic psoriasis, unspecified
   L40.51 Distal interphalangeal psoriatic arthropathy
   L40.52 Psoriatic arthritis mutilans
   L40.53 Psoriatic spondylitis
   L40.54 Psoriatic juvenile arthropathy
   L40.59 Other psoriatic arthropathy

L40.8 Other psoriasis
   Flexural psoriasis

L40.9 Psoriasis, unspecified

L41 Parapsoriasis

   Excludes1: poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans (L94.5)

L41.0 Pityriasis lichenoides et varioliformis acuta
   Mucha-Habermann disease

L41.1 Pityriasis lichenoides chronica

L41.3 Small plaque parapsoriasis

L41.4 Large plaque parapsoriasis

L41.5 Retiform parapsoriasis

L41.8 Other parapsoriasis

L41.9 Parapsoriasis, unspecified

L42 Pityriasis rosea

L43 Lichen planus

   Excludes1: lichen planopilaris (L66.1)
L43.0 Hypertrophic lichen planus
L43.1 Bullous lichen planus
L43.2 Lichenoid drug reaction
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
L43.3 Subacute (active) lichen planus
   Lichen planus tropicus
L43.8 Other lichen planus
L43.9 Lichen planus, unspecified

L44 Other papulosquamous disorders
L44.0 Pityriasis rubra pilaris
L44.1 Lichen nitidus
L44.2 Lichen striatus
L44.3 Lichen ruber moniliformis
L44.4 Infantile papular acrodermatitis [Gianotti-Crosti]
L44.8 Other specified papulosquamous disorders
L44.9 Papulosquamous disorder, unspecified

L45 Papulosquamous disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease.

Urticaria and erythema (L49-L54)

Excludes1: Lyme disease (A69.2-)
   rosacea (L71.-)

L49 Exfoliation due to erythematous conditions according to extent of body surface involved
   Code first erythematous condition causing exfoliation, such as:
      Ritter's disease (L00)
      (Staphylococcal) scalded skin syndrom (L00)
      Stevens-Johnson syndrome (L51.1)
      Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome (L51.3)
      Toxic epidermal necrolysis (L51.2)

L49.0 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving less than 10 percent of body surface
   Exfoliation due to erythematous condition NOS
L49.1 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 10-19 percent of body surface
L49.2 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 20-29 percent of body surface
L49.3 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 30-39 percent of body surface
L49.4 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 40-49 percent of body surface
L49.5 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 50-59 percent of body surface
L49.6 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 60-69 percent of body surface
L49.7 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 70-79 percent of body surface

L49.8 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 80-89 percent of body surface

L49.9 Exfoliation due to erythematous condition involving 90 or more percent of body surface

L50 Urticaria

Excludes1: allergic contact dermatitis (L23.-)
angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
giant urticaria (T78.3)
hereditary angio-edema (D84.1)
Quincke's edema (T78.3)
serum urticaria (T80.6-)
solar urticaria (L56.3)
urticaria neonatorum (P83.8)
urticaria papulosa (L28.2)
urticaria pigmentosa (Q82.2)

L50.0 Allergic urticaria

L50.1 Idiopathic urticaria

L50.2 Urticaria due to cold and heat

Excludes2: familial cold urticaria (M04.2)

L50.3 Dermatographic urticaria

L50.4 Vibratory urticaria

L50.5 Cholinergic urticaria

L50.6 Contact urticaria

L50.8 Other urticaria

Chronic urticaria
Recurrent periodic urticaria

L50.9 Urticaria, unspecified

L51 Erythema multiforme

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Use additional code to identify associated manifestations, such as:
arthropathy associated with dermatological disorders (M14.8-)
conjunctival edema (H11.42)
conjunctivitis (H10.22-)
corneal scars and opacities (H17.1)
corneal ulcer (H16.0-)
edema of eyelid (H02.84)
inflammation of eyelid (H01.8)
keratoconjunctivitis sicca (H16.22-)
mechanical lagophthalmos (H02.22-)
stomatitis (K12.4-)
symblepharon (H11.23-)

Use additional code to identify percentage of skin exfoliation (L49.-)

Excludes1: staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)
Ritter's disease (L00)
L51.0 Nonbullous erythema multiforme
L51.1 Stevens-Johnson syndrome
L51.2 Toxic epidermal necrolysis [Lyell]
L51.3 Stevens-Johnson syndrome-toxic epidermal necrolysis overlap syndrome
   SJS-TEN overlap syndrome
L51.8 Other erythema multiforme
L51.9 Erythema multiforme, unspecified
   Erythema iris
   Erythema multiforme major NOS
   Erythema multiforme minor NOS
   Herpes iris

L52 Erythema nodosum
   Excludes1: tuberculous erythema nodosum (A18.4)

L53 Other erythematous conditions
   Excludes1: erythema ab igne (L59.0)
   erythema due to external agents in contact with skin (L23-L25)
   erythema intertrigo (L30.4)

L53.0 Toxic erythema
   Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
   Excludes1: neonatal erythema toxicum (P83.1)

L53.1 Erythema annulare centrifugum
L53.2 Erythema marginatum
L53.3 Other chronic figurate erythema
L53.8 Other specified erythematous conditions
L53.9 Erythematous condition, unspecified
   Erythema NOS
   Erythroderma NOS

L54 Erythema in diseases classified elsewhere
   Code first underlying disease.

Radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)

L55 Sunburn
   L55.0 Sunburn of first degree
   L55.1 Sunburn of second degree
   L55.2 Sunburn of third degree
   L55.9 Sunburn, unspecified

L56 Other acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation
Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)

L56.0 Drug phototoxic response
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L56.1 Drug photoallergic response
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L56.2 Photocontact dermatitis [berloque dermatitis]

L56.3 Solar urticaria

L56.4 Polymorphous light eruption

L56.5 Disseminated superficial actinic porokeratosis (DSAP)

L56.8 Other specified acute skin changes due to ultraviolet radiation

L56.9 Acute skin change due to ultraviolet radiation, unspecified

L57 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
  Use additional code to identify the source of the ultraviolet radiation (W89, X32)

L57.0 Actinic keratosis
  Keratosis NOS
  Senile keratosis
  Solar keratosis

L57.1 Actinic reticuloid

L57.2 Cutis rhomboidalis nuchae

L57.3 Poikiloderma of Civatte

L57.4 Cutis laxa senilis
  Elastosis senilis

L57.5 Actinic granuloma

L57.8 Other skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation
  Farmer's skin
  Sailor's skin
  Solar dermatitis

L57.9 Skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation, unspecified

L58 Radiodermatitis
  Use additional code to identify the source of the radiation (W88, W90)

L58.0 Acute radiodermatitis

L58.1 Chronic radiodermatitis

L58.9 Radiodermatitis, unspecified

L59 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation

L59.0 Erythema ab igne [dermatitis ab igne]

L59.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation
L59.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue related to radiation, unspecified

Disorders of skin appendages (L60-L75)

Excludes1: congenital malformations of integument (Q84.-)

L60 Nail disorders

Excludes2: clubbing of nails (R68.3)

onychia and paronychia (L03.0-)

L60.0 Ingrowing nail

L60.1 Onycholysis

L60.2 Onychogryphosis

L60.3 Nail dystrophy

L60.4 Beau's lines

L60.5 Yellow nail syndrome

L60.8 Other nail disorders

L60.9 Nail disorder, unspecified

L62 Nail disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:

pachydermoperiostosis (M89.4-)

L63 Alopecia areata

L63.0 Alopecia (capitis) totalis

L63.1 Alopecia universalis

L63.2 Ophiasis

L63.8 Other alopecia areata

L63.9 Alopecia areata, unspecified

L64 Androgenic alopecia

Includes: male-pattern baldness

L64.0 Drug-induced androgenic alopecia

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L64.8 Other androgenic alopecia

L64.9 Androgenic alopecia, unspecified

L65 Other nonscarring hair loss

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: trichotillomania (F63.3)

L65.0 Telogen effluvium
L65.1 Anagen effluvium
L65.2 Alopecia mucinosa
L65.8 Other specified nonscarring hair loss
L65.9 Nonscarring hair loss, unspecified
   Alopecia NOS

L66 Cicatricial alopecia [scarring hair loss]
L66.0 Pseudopelade
L66.1 Lichen planopilaris
   Follicular lichen planus
L66.2 Folliculitis decalvans
L66.3 Perifolliculitis capitis abscedens
L66.4 Folliculitis ulerythematosa reticulata
L66.8 Other cicatricial alopecia
L66.9 Cicatricial alopecia, unspecified

L67 Hair color and hair shaft abnormalities
   Excludes1: monilethrix (Q84.1)
      pili annulati (Q84.1)
      telogen effluvium (L65.0)
L67.0 Trichorrhexis nodosa
L67.1 Variations in hair color
   Canities
      Greyness, hair (premature)
   Heterochromia of hair
   Poliosis circumscripta, acquired
   Poliosis NOS
L67.8 Other hair color and hair shaft abnormalities
   Fragilitas crinium
L67.9 Hair color and hair shaft abnormality, unspecified

L68 Hypertrichosis
   Includes: excess hair
   Excludes1: congenital hypertrichosis (Q84.2)
      persistent lanugo (Q84.2)
L68.0 Hirsutism
L68.1 Acquired hypertrichosis lanuginosa
L68.2 Localized hypertrichosis
L68.3 Polytrichia
L68.8 Other hypertrichosis
L68.9 Hypertrichosis, unspecified
L70 Acne

Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)

L70.0 Acne vulgaris

L70.1 Acne conglobata

L70.2 Acne varioliformis
Acne necrotica miliaris

L70.3 Acne tropica

L70.4 Infantile acne

L70.5 Acné excoriée
Acné excoriée des jeunes filles
Picker’s acne

L70.8 Other acne

L70.9 Acne, unspecified

L71 Rosacea

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

L71.0 Perioral dermatitis

L71.1 Rhinophyma

L71.8 Other rosacea

L71.9 Rosacea, unspecified

L72 Follicular cysts of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L72.0 Epidermal cyst

L72.1 Pilar and trichodermal cyst

L72.11 Pilar cyst

L72.12 Trichodermal cyst
Trichilemmal (proliferating) cyst

L72.2 Steatocystoma multiplex

L72.3 Sebaceous cyst

Excludes2: pilar cyst (L72.11)
trichilemmal (proliferating) cyst (L72.12)

L72.8 Other follicular cysts of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L72.9 Follicular cyst of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L73 Other follicular disorders

L73.0 Acne keloid

L73.1 Pseudofolliculitis barbae

L73.2 Hidradenitis suppurativa
L73.8 Other specified follicular disorders
   Sycosis barbae

L73.9 Follicular disorder, unspecified

L74 Eccrine sweat disorders

   Excludes2: generalized hyperhidrosis (R61)

L74.0 Miliaria rubra

L74.1 Miliaria crystallina

L74.2 Miliaria profunda
   Miliaria tropicalis

L74.3 Miliaria, unspecified

L74.4 Anhidrosis
   Hypohidrosis

L74.5 Focal hyperhidrosis

   L74.51 Primary focal hyperhidrosis
      L74.510 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, axilla
      L74.511 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, face
      L74.512 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, palms
      L74.513 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, soles
      L74.519 Primary focal hyperhidrosis, unspecified

   L74.52 Secondary focal hyperhidrosis
      Frey's syndrome

L74.8 Other eccrine sweat disorders

L74.9 Eccrine sweat disorder, unspecified
   Sweat gland disorder NOS

L75 Apocrine sweat disorders

   Excludes1: dyshidrosis (L30.1)
      hidradenitis suppurativa (L73.2)

L75.0 Bromhidrosis

L75.1 Chromhidrosis

L75.2 Apocrine miliaria
   Fox-Fordyce disease

L75.8 Other apocrine sweat disorders

L75.9 Apocrine sweat disorder, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L76)

L76 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

   L76.0 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a procedure
**Excludes1**: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (L76.1-)

L76.01 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating a dermatologic procedure

L76.02 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating other procedure

L76.1 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a procedure

L76.11 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during a dermatologic procedure

L76.12 Accidental puncture and laceration of skin and subcutaneous tissue during other procedure

L76.2 Postprocedural hemorrhage of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a procedure

L76.21 Postprocedural hemorrhage of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure

L76.22 Postprocedural hemorrhage of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure

L76.3 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a procedure

L76.31 Postprocedural hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure

L76.32 Postprocedural hematoma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure

L76.33 Postprocedural seroma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following a dermatologic procedure

L76.34 Postprocedural seroma of skin and subcutaneous tissue following other procedure

L76.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

L76.81 Other intraoperative complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

L76.82 Other postprocedural complications of skin and subcutaneous tissue

Other disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L80-L99)

L80 Vitiligo

Excludes2: vitiligo of eyelids (H02.73-)

vitiligo of vulva (N90.89)

L81 Other disorders of pigmentation

Excludes1: birthmark NOS (Q82.5)

Peutz-Jeghers syndrome (Q85.8)

Excludes2: nevus - see Alphabetical Index

L81.0 Postinflammatory hyperpigmentation

L81.1 Chloasma

L81.2 Freckles

L81.3 Café au lait spots

L81.4 Other melanin hyperpigmentation
Lentigo

L81.5 Leukoderma, not elsewhere classified

L81.6 Other disorders of diminished melanin formation

L81.7 Pigmented purpuric dermatosis
   Angioma serpiginosum

L81.8 Other specified disorders of pigmentation
   Iron pigmentation
   Tattoo pigmentation

L81.9 Disorder of pigmentation, unspecified

L82 Seborrheic keratosis
   Includes: basal cell papilloma
              dermatosis papulosa nigra
              Leser-Trélat disease

   Excludes2: seborrheic dermatitis (L21.-)

L82.0 Inflamed seborrheic keratosis

L82.1 Other seborrheic keratosis
   Seborrheic keratosis NOS

L83 Acanthosis nigricans
   Confluent and reticulated papillomatosis

L84 Corns and callosities
   Callus
   Clavus

L85 Other epidermal thickening
   Excludes2: hypertrophic disorders of the skin (L91.-)

L85.0 Acquired ichthyosis
   Excludes1: congenital ichthyosis (Q80.-)

L85.1 Acquired keratosis [keratoderma] palmaris et plantaris
   Excludes1: inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris (Q82.8)

L85.2 Keratosis punctata (palmaris et plantaris)

L85.3 Xerosis cutis
   Dry skin dermatitis

L85.8 Other specified epidermal thickening
   Cutaneous horn

L85.9 Epidermal thickening, unspecified

L86 Keratoderma in diseases classified elsewhere

   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   Reiter’s disease (M02.3-)

   Excludes1: gonococcal keratoderma (A54.89)
              gonococcal keratosis (A54.89)
keratoderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
keratosis due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)
xeroderma due to vitamin A deficiency (E50.8)

L87 Transepidermal elimination disorders

Excludes1: granuloma annulare (perforating) (L92.0)

L87.0 Keratosis follicularis et parafollicularis in cutem penetrans
   Kyrle disease
   Hyperkeratosis follicularis penetrans

L87.1 Reactive perforating collagenosis

L87.2 Elastosis perforans serpiginosa

L87.8 Other transepidermal elimination disorders

L87.9 Transepidermal elimination disorder, unspecified

L88 Pyoderma gangrenosum
   Phagedenic pyoderma

Excludes1: dermatitis gangrenosa (L08.0)

L89 Pressure ulcer

Includes: bed sore
   decubitus ulcer
   plaster ulcer
   pressure area
   pressure sore

Code first any associated gangrene (I96)

Excludes2: decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix (uteri) (N86)
   diabetic ulcers (E08.621, E08.622, E09.621, E09.622, E10.621, E10.622, E11.621, E11.622, E13.621,
   E13.622)
   non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin (L97.-)
   skin infections (L00-L08)
   varicose ulcer (I83.0, I83.2)

L89.0 Pressure ulcer of elbow

   L89.00 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow

      L89.000 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unstageable

      L89.001 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1
         Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 1
         Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified elbow

      L89.002 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2
         Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 2
         Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or
dermis, unspecified elbow

      L89.003 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3
         Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 3
         Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous
tissue, unspecified elbow

      L89.004 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified elbow

L89.009 Pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.01 Pressure ulcer of right elbow

L89.010 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unstageable

L89.011 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right elbow

L89.012 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right elbow

L89.013 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right elbow

L89.014 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right elbow, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right elbow

L89.019 Pressure ulcer of right elbow, unspecified stage
Healing pressure right of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage

L89.02 Pressure ulcer of left elbow

L89.020 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unstageable

L89.021 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left elbow

L89.022 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left elbow

L89.023 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left elbow

L89.024 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left elbow, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left elbow

L89.029 Pressure ulcer of left elbow, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left of elbow NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified elbow, unspecified stage
L89.1 Pressure ulcer of back

L89.10 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back

L89.100 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unstageable

L89.101 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified part of back

L89.102 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or
dermis, unspecified part of back

L89.103 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous
  tissue, unspecified part of back

L89.104 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone,
  unspecified part of back

L89.109 Pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified part of back, unspecified stage

L89.11 Pressure ulcer of right upper back

L89.110 Pressure ulcer of right shoulder blade

L89.110 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unstageable

L89.111 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right upper back

L89.112 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or
dermis, right upper back

L89.113 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous
  tissue, right upper back

L89.114 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right
  upper back

L89.119 Pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of right upper back, unspecified stage

L89.12 Pressure ulcer of left upper back

L89.120 Pressure ulcer of left shoulder blade

L89.12 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unstageable
L89.121 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left upper back

L89.122 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left upper back

L89.123 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left upper back

L89.124 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left upper back

L89.129 Pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left upper back, unspecified stage

L89.13 Pressure ulcer of right lower back

L89.130 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unstageable

L89.131 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right lower back

L89.132 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right lower back

L89.133 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right lower back

L89.134 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right lower back

L89.139 Pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of right lower back, unspecified stage

L89.14 Pressure ulcer of left lower back

L89.140 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unstageable

L89.141 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left lower back

L89.142 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left lower back
L89.143 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left lower back

L89.144 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left lower back

L89.149 Pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left lower back, unspecified stage

L89.15 Pressure ulcer of sacral region
Pressure ulcer of coccyx
Pressure ulcer of tailbone

L89.150 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unstageable

L89.151 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, sacral region

L89.152 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, sacral region

L89.153 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, sacral region

L89.154 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, sacral region

L89.159 Pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of sacral region, unspecified stage

L89.2 Pressure ulcer of hip

L89.20 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip

L89.200 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unstageable

L89.201 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip back, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified hip

L89.202 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified hip

L89.203 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified hip
L89.204 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified hip

L89.209 Pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified hip, unspecified stage

L89.21 Pressure ulcer of right hip

L89.210 Pressure ulcer of right hip, unstageable

L89.211 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of right hip back, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right hip

L89.212 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right hip

L89.213 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right hip

L89.214 Pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right hip

L89.219 Pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of right hip NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of right hip, unspecified stage

L89.22 Pressure ulcer of left hip

L89.220 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unstageable

L89.221 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip back, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left hip

L89.222 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left hip

L89.223 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left hip

L89.224 Pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left hip

L89.229 Pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of left hip, unspecified stage
L89.3 Pressure ulcer of buttock

L89.30 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock

L89.300 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unstageable

L89.301 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified buttock

L89.302 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified buttock

L89.303 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified buttock

L89.304 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified buttock

L89.309 Pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified buttock, unspecified stage

L89.31 Pressure ulcer of right buttock

L89.310 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unstageable

L89.311 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 1
  Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right buttock

L89.312 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 2
  Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 2
  Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right buttock

L89.313 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 3
  Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 3
  Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right buttock

L89.314 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 4
  Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, stage 4
  Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right buttock

L89.319 Pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage
  Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock NOS
  Healing pressure ulcer of right buttock, unspecified stage

L89.32 Pressure ulcer of left buttock

L89.320 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unstageable

L89.321 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 1
  Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left buttock

L89.322 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left buttock

L89.323 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left buttock

L89.324 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left buttock

L89.329 Pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left buttock, unspecified stage

L89.4 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.40 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unspecified stage

L89.41 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.42 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.43 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.44 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, contiguous site of back, buttock and hip

L89.45 Pressure ulcer of contiguous site of back, buttock and hip, unstageable

L89.5 Pressure ulcer of ankle

L89.50 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle

L89.500 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unstageable

L89.501 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified ankle

L89.502 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or
dermis, unspecified ankle

L89.503 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 3
   Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 3
   Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified ankle

L89.504 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 4
   Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, stage 4
   Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified ankle

L89.509 Pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage
   Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle NOS
   Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified ankle, unspecified stage

L89.51 Pressure ulcer of right ankle

L89.510 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unstageable

L89.511 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 1
   Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 1
   Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right ankle

L89.512 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 2
   Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 2
   Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right ankle

L89.513 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 3
   Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 3
   Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right ankle

L89.514 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 4
   Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, stage 4
   Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right ankle

L89.519 Pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage
   Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle NOS
   Healing pressure ulcer of right ankle, unspecified stage

L89.52 Pressure ulcer of left ankle

L89.520 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unstageable

L89.521 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 1
   Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 1
   Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left ankle

L89.522 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 2
   Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 2
   Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left ankle

L89.523 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 3
   Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 3
   Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left ankle

L89.524 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left ankle

L89.529 Pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of left ankle, unspecified stage

L89.6 Pressure ulcer of heel

L89.60 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel

L89.600 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unstageable

L89.601 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified heel

L89.602 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, unspecified heel

L89.603 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, unspecified heel

L89.604 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, unspecified heel

L89.609 Pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel NOS
Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified heel, unspecified stage

L89.61 Pressure ulcer of right heel

L89.610 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unstageable

L89.611 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 1
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 1
Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, right heel

L89.612 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 2
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 2
Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, right heel

L89.613 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 3
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 3
Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, right heel

L89.614 Pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 4
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel, stage 4
Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, right heel

L89.619 Pressure ulcer of right heel, unspecified stage
Healing pressure ulcer of right heel NOS
L89.62 Pressure ulcer of left heel
  L89.620 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unstageable
  L89.621 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 1
    Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 1
    Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, left heel
  L89.622 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 2
    Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 2
    Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, left heel
  L89.623 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 3
    Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 3
    Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, left heel
  L89.624 Pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 4
    Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, stage 4
    Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, left heel
  L89.629 Pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage
    Healing pressure ulcer of left heel NOS
    Healing pressure ulcer of left heel, unspecified stage

L89.8 Pressure ulcer of other site
  L89.81 Pressure ulcer of head
    Pressure ulcer of face
  L89.810 Pressure ulcer of head, unstageable
  L89.811 Pressure ulcer of head, stage 1
    Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 1
    Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, head
  L89.812 Pressure ulcer of head, stage 2
    Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 2
    Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or dermis, head
  L89.813 Pressure ulcer of head, stage 3
    Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 3
    Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue, head
  L89.814 Pressure ulcer of head, stage 4
    Healing pressure ulcer of head, stage 4
    Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone, head
  L89.819 Pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage
    Healing pressure ulcer of head NOS
    Healing pressure ulcer of head, unspecified stage

L89.89 Pressure ulcer of other site
  L89.890 Pressure ulcer of other site, unstageable
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.891</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.892</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dermis, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.893</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>tissue, other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.894</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of other site, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>other site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.899</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of other site NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of other site, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L89.90</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unspecified stage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.91</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure pre-ulcer skin changes limited to persistent focal edema, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.92</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with abrasion, blister, partial thickness skin loss involving epidermis and/or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>dermis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.93</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with full thickness skin loss involving damage or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.94</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Healing pressure ulcer of unspecified site, stage 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pressure ulcer with necrosis of soft tissues through to underlying muscle, tendon, or bone,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L89.95</td>
<td>Pressure ulcer of unspecified site, unstageable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### L90 Atrophic disorders of skin

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L90.0</td>
<td>Lichen sclerosus et atrophicus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Excludes2: lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs (N90.4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs (N48.0)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L90.1</td>
<td>Anetoderma of Schweninger-Buzzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L90.2</td>
<td>Anetoderma of Jadassohn-Pellizzari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L90.3</td>
<td>Atrophoderma of Pasini and Pierini</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L90.4 Acrodermatitis chronica atrophicans

L90.5 Scar conditions and fibrosis of skin
   Adherent scar (skin)
   Cicatrix
   Disfigurement of skin due to scar
   Fibrosis of skin NOS
   Scar NOS

   Excludes2: hypertrophic scar (L91.0)
              keloid scar (L91.0)

L90.6 Striae atrophicae

L90.8 Other atrophic disorders of skin

L90.9 Atrophic disorder of skin, unspecified

L91 Hypertrophic disorders of skin

L91.0 Hypertrophic scar
   Keloid
   Keloid scar

   Excludes2: acne keloid (L73.0)
              scar NOS (L90.5)

L91.8 Other hypertrophic disorders of the skin

L91.9 Hypertrophic disorder of the skin, unspecified

L92 Granulomatous disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue

   Excludes2: actinic granuloma (L57.5)

L92.0 Granuloma annulare
   Perforating granuloma annulare

L92.1 Necrobiosis lipoidica, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes1: necrobiosis lipoidica associated with diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .620)

L92.2 Granuloma faciale [eosinophilic granuloma of skin]

L92.3 Foreign body granuloma of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

   Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

L92.8 Other granulomatous disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L92.9 Granulomatous disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified

L93 Lupus erythematosus

   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

   Excludes1: lupus exedens (A18.4)
              lupus vulgaris (A18.4)
              scleroderma (M34.-)
              systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

L93.0 Discoid lupus erythematosus
   Lupus erythematosus NOS
L93.1 Subacute cutaneous lupus erythematosus
L93.2 Other local lupus erythematosus
  Lupus erythematosus profundus
  Lupus panniculitis

L94 Other localized connective tissue disorders

Excludes1: systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

L94.0 Localized scleroderma [morphea]
  Circumscribed scleroderma

L94.1 Linear scleroderma
  En coup de sabre lesion

L94.2 Calcinosis cutis

L94.3 Sclerodactyly

L94.4 Gottron’s papules

L94.5 Poikiloderma vasculare atrophicans

L94.6 Ainhum

L94.8 Other specified localized connective tissue disorders

L94.9 Localized connective tissue disorder, unspecified

L95 Vasculitis limited to skin, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: angioma serpiginosum (L81.7)
  Henoch(-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
  hypersensitivity angiitis (M31.0)
  lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
  panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
  panniculitis of neck and back (M54.0-)
  polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
  relapsing panniculitis (M35.6)
  rheumatoid vasculitis (M05.2)
  serum sickness (T80.6-)
  urticaria (L50.-)
  Wegener’s granulomatosis (M31.3-)

L95.0 Livedoid vasculitis
  Atrophie blanche (en plaque)

L95.1 Erythema elevatum diutinum

L95.8 Other vasculitis limited to the skin

L95.9 Vasculitis limited to the skin, unspecified

L97 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of lower limb, not elsewhere classified

Includes: chronic ulcer of skin of lower limb NOS
  non-healing ulcer of skin
  non-infected sinus of skin
  trophic ulcer NOS
  tropical ulcer NOS
  ulcer of skin of lower limb NOS
**Code first** any associated underlying condition, such as:
- any associated gangrene (I96)
- atherosclerosis of the lower extremities (I70.23-, I70.24-, I70.33-, I70.34-, I70.43-, I70.44-, I70.53-, I70.54-, I70.63-, I70.64-, I70.73-, I70.74-)
- chronic venous hypertension (I87.31-, I87.33-)
- postphlebitic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
- postthrombotic syndrome (I87.01-, I87.03-)
- varicose ulcer (I83.0-, I83.2-)

**Excludes2:** pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
skin infections (L00-L08)
specific infections classified to A00-B99

**L97.1 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of thigh**

- **L97.10 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh**
  - L97.101 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh limited to breakdown of skin
  - L97.102 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with fat layer exposed
  - L97.103 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of muscle
  - L97.104 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with necrosis of bone
  - L97.109 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified thigh with unspecified severity

- **L97.11 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh**
  - L97.111 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh limited to breakdown of skin
  - L97.112 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with fat layer exposed
  - L97.113 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of muscle
  - L97.114 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with necrosis of bone
  - L97.119 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right thigh with unspecified severity

- **L97.12 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh**
  - L97.121 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh limited to breakdown of skin
  - L97.122 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with fat layer exposed
  - L97.123 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of muscle
  - L97.124 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with necrosis of bone
  - L97.129 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left thigh with unspecified severity

**L97.2 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of calf**

- **L97.20 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf**
  - L97.201 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf limited to breakdown of skin
  - L97.202 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with fat layer exposed
  - L97.203 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of muscle
  - L97.204 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with necrosis of bone
L97.209 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified calf with unspecified severity

L97.21 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf
  L97.211 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.212 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with fat layer exposed
  L97.213 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of muscle
  L97.214 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with necrosis of bone
  L97.219 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right calf with unspecified severity

L97.22 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf
  L97.221 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf limited to breakdown of skin
  L97.222 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with fat layer exposed
  L97.223 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of muscle
  L97.224 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with necrosis of bone
  L97.229 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left calf with unspecified severity

L97.3 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of ankle
  L97.30 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle
    L97.301 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.302 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with fat layer exposed
    L97.303 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of muscle
    L97.304 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with necrosis of bone
    L97.309 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified ankle with unspecified severity
  L97.31 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle
    L97.311 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.312 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with fat layer exposed
    L97.313 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of muscle
    L97.314 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with necrosis of bone
    L97.319 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right ankle with unspecified severity
  L97.32 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle
    L97.321 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle limited to breakdown of skin
    L97.322 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with fat layer exposed
    L97.323 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of muscle
    L97.324 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with necrosis of bone
    L97.329 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left ankle with unspecified severity

L97.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of heel and midfoot
Non-pressure chronic ulcer of plantar surface of midfoot

L97.40 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot
   L97.401 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
   L97.402 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
   L97.403 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
   L97.404 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
   L97.409 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot
   L97.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
   L97.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
   L97.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
   L97.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
   L97.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of right heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot
   L97.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot limited to breakdown of skin
   L97.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with fat layer exposed
   L97.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of muscle
   L97.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with necrosis of bone
   L97.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of left heel and midfoot with unspecified severity

L97.5 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of foot
   Non-pressure chronic ulcer of toe

L97.50 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot
   L97.501 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot limited to breakdown of skin
   L97.502 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with fat layer exposed
   L97.503 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of muscle
   L97.504 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with necrosis of bone
   L97.509 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified foot with unspecified severity

L97.51 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot
   L97.511 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot limited to breakdown of skin
   L97.512 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with fat layer exposed
   L97.513 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of muscle
   L97.514 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with necrosis of bone
L97.519 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right foot with unspecified severity

L97.52 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot

L97.521 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot limited to breakdown of skin
L97.522 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with fat layer exposed
L97.523 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of muscle
L97.524 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with necrosis of bone
L97.529 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left foot with unspecified severity

L97.8 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of lower leg

L97.80 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg

L97.801 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.802 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.803 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.804 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.809 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.81 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg

L97.811 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.812 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.813 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.814 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.819 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of right lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.82 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg

L97.821 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.822 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.823 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.824 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.829 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of other part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L97.9 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of lower leg

L97.90 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg

L97.901 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.902 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.903 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.904 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.909 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of unspecified lower leg with unspecified severity
L97.91 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg
L97.911 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.912 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.913 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.914 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.919 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of right lower leg with unspecified severity
L97.92 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg
L97.921 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg limited to breakdown of skin
L97.922 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with fat layer exposed
L97.923 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of muscle
L97.924 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with necrosis of bone
L97.929 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of unspecified part of left lower leg with unspecified severity

L98 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue, not elsewhere classified

L98.0 Pyogenic granuloma

Excludes2: pyogenic granuloma of gingiva (K06.8)
 pyogenic granuloma of maxillary alveolar ridge (K04.5)
 pyogenic granuloma of oral mucosa (K13.4)

L98.1 Factitial dermatitis
 Neurotic excoriation

Excludes1: Excoriation (skin-picking) disorder (F42.4)

L98.2 Febrile neutrophilic dermatosis [Sweet]

L98.3 Eosinophilic cellulitis [Wells]

L98.4 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin, not elsewhere classified
 Chronic ulcer of skin NOS
 Tropical ulcer NOS
 Ulcer of skin NOS

Excludes2: pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)
 gangrene (I96)
 skin infections (L00-L08)
 specific infections classified to A00-B99
ulcer of lower limb NEC (L97.-)
varicose ulcer (I83.0-I82.2)

L98.41 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock
   L98.411 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock limited to breakdown of skin
   L98.412 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with fat layer exposed
   L98.413 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of muscle
   L98.414 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with necrosis of bone
   L98.419 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of buttock with unspecified severity

L98.42 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back
   L98.421 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back limited to breakdown of skin
   L98.422 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with fat layer exposed
   L98.423 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of muscle
   L98.424 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with necrosis of bone
   L98.429 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of back with unspecified severity

L98.49 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites
   Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin NOS
   L98.491 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites limited to breakdown of skin
   L98.492 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with fat layer exposed
   L98.493 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of muscle
   L98.494 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with necrosis of bone
   L98.499 Non-pressure chronic ulcer of skin of other sites with unspecified severity

L98.5 Mucinosis of the skin
   Focal mucinosis
   Lichen myxedematosus
   Reticular erythematous mucinosis

   Excludes1: focal oral mucinosis (K13.79)
   myxedema (E03.9)

L98.6 Other infiltrative disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

   Excludes1: hyalinosis cutis et mucosae (E78.89)

L98.7 Excessive and redundant skin and subcutaneous tissue
   Loose or sagging skin following bariatric surgery weight loss
   Loose or sagging skin following dietary weight loss
   Loose or sagging skin, NOS

   Excludes2: acquired excess or redundant skin of eyelid (H02.3-)
   congenital excess or redundant skin of eyelid (Q10.3)
   skin changes due to chronic exposure to nonionizing radiation (L57.-)

L98.8 Other specified disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue

L98.9 Disorder of the skin and subcutaneous tissue, unspecified
L99 Other disorders of skin and subcutaneous tissue in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85.-)

**Excludes1**: skin disorders in diabetes (E08-E13 with .62)
  skin disorders in gonorrhea (A54.89)
  skin disorders in syphilis (A51.31, A52.79)
Chapter 13

Diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M00-M99)

Note: Use an external cause code following the code for the musculoskeletal condition, if applicable, to identify the cause of the musculoskeletal condition.

Excludes2: arthropathic psoriasis (L40.5-)  
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)  
certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)  
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)  
complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)  
congenital malformations, deformations, and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)  
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)  
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)  
neoplasms (C00-D49)  
symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
M00-M02 Infectious arthropathies
M04 Autoinflammatory syndromes
M05-M14 Inflammatory polyarthropathies
M15-M19 Osteoarthritis
M20-M25 Other joint disorders
M26-M27 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw
M30-M36 Systemic connective tissue disorders
M40-M43 Deforming dorsopathies
M45-M49 Spondylopathies
M50-M54 Other dorsopathies
M60-M63 Disorders of muscles
M65-M67 Disorders of synovium and tendon
M70-M79 Other soft tissue disorders
M80-M85 Disorders of bone density and structure
M86-M90 Other osteopathies
M91-M94 Chondropathies
M95 Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
M97 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint
M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Arthropathies (M00-M25)

Includes: Disorders affecting predominantly peripheral (limb) joints

Infectious arthropathies (M00-M02)

Note: This block comprises arthropathies due to microbiological agents. Distinction is made between the following types of etiological relationship:

a) direct infection of joint, where organisms invade synovial tissue and microbial antigen is present in the joint;
b) indirect infection, which may be of two types: a reactive arthropathy, where microbial infection of the body is established but neither organisms nor antigens can be identified in the joint, and a postinfective arthropathy, where microbial antigen is present but recovery of an organism is inconstant and evidence of local multiplication is lacking.

M00 Pyogenic arthritis

M00.0 Staphylococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

Use additional code (B95.61-B95.8) to identify bacterial agent
Excludes2: infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis (T84.5-)

M00.00 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.01 Staphylococcal arthritis, shoulder
   M00.011 Staphylococcal arthritis, right shoulder
   M00.012 Staphylococcal arthritis, left shoulder
   M00.019 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.02 Staphylococcal arthritis, elbow
   M00.021 Staphylococcal arthritis, right elbow
   M00.022 Staphylococcal arthritis, left elbow
   M00.029 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.03 Staphylococcal arthritis, wrist
   Staphylococcal arthritis of carpal bones
   M00.031 Staphylococcal arthritis, right wrist
   M00.032 Staphylococcal arthritis, left wrist
   M00.039 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.04 Staphylococcal arthritis, hand
   Staphylococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
   M00.041 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hand
   M00.042 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hand
   M00.049 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hand

M00.05 Staphylococcal arthritis, hip
   M00.051 Staphylococcal arthritis, right hip
   M00.052 Staphylococcal arthritis, left hip
   M00.059 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified hip

M00.06 Staphylococcal arthritis, knee
   M00.061 Staphylococcal arthritis, right knee
   M00.062 Staphylococcal arthritis, left knee
   M00.069 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified knee

M00.07 Staphylococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
   Staphylococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
   M00.071 Staphylococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
   M00.072 Staphylococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
   M00.079 Staphylococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.08 Staphylococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.09 Staphylococcal polyarthritis

M00.1 Pneumococcal arthritis and polyarthritis

M00.10 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.11 Pneumococcal arthritis, shoulder
  M00.111 Pneumococcal arthritis, right shoulder
  M00.112 Pneumococcal arthritis, left shoulder
  M00.119 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.12 Pneumococcal arthritis, elbow
  M00.121 Pneumococcal arthritis, right elbow
  M00.122 Pneumococcal arthritis, left elbow
  M00.129 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.13 Pneumococcal arthritis, wrist
  Pneumococcal arthritis of carpal bones
  M00.131 Pneumococcal arthritis, right wrist
  M00.132 Pneumococcal arthritis, left wrist
  M00.139 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.14 Pneumococcal arthritis, hand
  Pneumococcal arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges
  M00.141 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hand
  M00.142 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hand
  M00.149 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hand

M00.15 Pneumococcal arthritis, hip
  M00.151 Pneumococcal arthritis, right hip
  M00.152 Pneumococcal arthritis, left hip
  M00.159 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified hip

M00.16 Pneumococcal arthritis, knee
  M00.161 Pneumococcal arthritis, right knee
  M00.162 Pneumococcal arthritis, left knee
  M00.169 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified knee

M00.17 Pneumococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
  Pneumococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M00.171 Pneumococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M00.172 Pneumococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M00.179 Pneumococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.18 Pneumococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.19 Pneumococcal polyarthritis

**M00.2 Other streptococcal arthritis and polyarthritis**

*Use additional code (B95.0-B95.2, B95.4-B95.5) to identify bacterial agent*

M00.20 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified joint

M00.21 Other streptococcal arthritis, shoulder
   - M00.211 Other streptococcal arthritis, right shoulder
   - M00.212 Other streptococcal arthritis, left shoulder
   - M00.219 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M00.22 Other streptococcal arthritis, elbow
   - M00.221 Other streptococcal arthritis, right elbow
   - M00.222 Other streptococcal arthritis, left elbow
   - M00.229 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified elbow

M00.23 Other streptococcal arthritis, wrist
   Other streptococcal arthritis of carpal bones
   - M00.231 Other streptococcal arthritis, right wrist
   - M00.232 Other streptococcal arthritis, left wrist
   - M00.239 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified wrist

M00.24 Other streptococcal arthritis, hand
   Other streptococcal arthritis metacarpus and phalanges
   - M00.241 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hand
   - M00.242 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hand
   - M00.249 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hand

M00.25 Other streptococcal arthritis, hip
   - M00.251 Other streptococcal arthritis, right hip
   - M00.252 Other streptococcal arthritis, left hip
   - M00.259 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified hip

M00.26 Other streptococcal arthritis, knee
   - M00.261 Other streptococcal arthritis, right knee
   - M00.262 Other streptococcal arthritis, left knee
   - M00.269 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified knee

M00.27 Other streptococcal arthritis, ankle and foot
   Other streptococcal arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
   - M00.271 Other streptococcal arthritis, right ankle and foot
M00.272 Other streptococcal arthritis, left ankle and foot
M00.279 Other streptococcal arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M00.28 Other streptococcal arthritis, vertebrae
M00.29 Other streptococcal polyarthritis
M00.8 Arthritis and polyarthritis due to other bacteria
  Use additional code (B96) to identify bacteria
M00.80 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified joint
  M00.81 Arthritis due to other bacteria, shoulder
    M00.811 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right shoulder
    M00.812 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left shoulder
    M00.819 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified shoulder
  M00.82 Arthritis due to other bacteria, elbow
    M00.821 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right elbow
    M00.822 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left elbow
    M00.829 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified elbow
  M00.83 Arthritis due to other bacteria, wrist
    Arthritis due to other bacteria, carpal bones
    M00.831 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right wrist
    M00.832 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left wrist
    M00.839 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified wrist
  M00.84 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hand
    Arthritis due to other bacteria, metacarpus and phalanges
    M00.841 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hand
    M00.842 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hand
    M00.849 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hand
  M00.85 Arthritis due to other bacteria, hip
    M00.851 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right hip
    M00.852 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left hip
    M00.859 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified hip
  M00.86 Arthritis due to other bacteria, knee
    M00.861 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right knee
    M00.862 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left knee
    M00.869 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified knee
  M00.87 Arthritis due to other bacteria, ankle and foot
Arthritis due to other bacteria, tarsus, metatarsus, and phalanges

M00.871 Arthritis due to other bacteria, right ankle and foot
M00.872 Arthritis due to other bacteria, left ankle and foot
M00.879 Arthritis due to other bacteria, unspecified ankle and foot

M00.88 Arthritis due to other bacteria, vertebrae

M00.89 Polyarthritis due to other bacteria

M00.9 Pyogenic arthritis, unspecified

Infective arthritis NOS

M01 Direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
- leprosy [Hansen's disease] (A30.-)
- mycoses (B35-B49)
- O'nyong-nyong fever (A92.1)
- paratyphoid fever (A01.1-A01.4)

Excludes1: arthropathy in Lyme disease (A69.23)
- gonococcal arthritis (A54.42)
- meningococcal arthritis (A39.83)
- mumps arthritis (B26.85)
- postinfective arthropathy (M02.-)
- postmeningococcal arthritis (A39.84)
- reactive arthritis (M02.3)
- rubella arthritis (B06.82)
- sarcoidosis arthritis (D86.86)
- typhoid fever arthritis (A01.04)
- tuberculosis arthritis (A18.01-A18.02)

M01.X Direct infection of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X0 Direct infection of unspecified joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X1 Direct infection of shoulder joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X11 Direct infection of right shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X12 Direct infection of left shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X19 Direct infection of unspecified shoulder in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X2 Direct infection of elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X21 Direct infection of right elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X22 Direct infection of left elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X29 Direct infection of unspecified elbow in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X3 Direct infection of wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

Direct infection of carpal bones in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X31 Direct infection of right wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X32 Direct infection of left wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X39 Direct infection of unspecified wrist in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X4 Direct infection of hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  Direct infection of metacarpus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X41 Direct infection of right hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X42 Direct infection of left hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X49 Direct infection of unspecified hand in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X5 Direct infection of hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  Direct infection of right hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X52 Direct infection of left hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X59 Direct infection of unspecified hip in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X6 Direct infection of knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  Direct infection of right knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X62 Direct infection of left knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X69 Direct infection of unspecified knee in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X7 Direct infection of ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
  Direct infection of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X71 Direct infection of right ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X72 Direct infection of left ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere
M01.X79 Direct infection of unspecified ankle and foot in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X8 Direct infection of vertebrae in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M01.X9 Direct infection of multiple joints in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere

M02 Postinfective and reactive arthropathies

  Code first underlying disease, such as:
  congenital syphilis [Clutton's joints] (A50.5)
  enteritis due to Yersinia enterocolitica (A04.6)
  infective endocarditis (I33.0)
  viral hepatitis (B15-B19)

  Excludes1: Behçet's disease (M35.2)
  direct infections of joint in infectious and parasitic diseases classified elsewhere (M01.-)
  postmeningococcal arthritis (A39.84)
mumps arthritis (B26.85)
rubella arthritis (B06.82)
syphilis arthritis (late) (A52.77)
rheumatic fever (I00)
tabetic arthropathy [Charcôt's] (A52.16)

M02.0 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass

M02.00 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified site

M02.01 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, shoulder
  M02.011 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right shoulder
  M02.012 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left shoulder
  M02.019 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified shoulder

M02.02 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, elbow
  M02.021 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right elbow
  M02.022 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left elbow
  M02.029 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified elbow

M02.03 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, wrist
  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, carpal bones
  M02.031 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right wrist
  M02.032 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left wrist
  M02.039 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified wrist

M02.04 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hand
  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, metacarpals and phalanges
  M02.041 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hand
  M02.042 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hand
  M02.049 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hand

M02.05 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, hip
  M02.051 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right hip
  M02.052 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left hip
  M02.059 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified hip

M02.06 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, knee
  M02.061 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right knee
  M02.062 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left knee
  M02.069 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified knee

M02.07 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, ankle and foot
  Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M02.071 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, right ankle and foot
M02.072 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, left ankle and foot
M02.079 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.08 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, vertebrae
M02.09 Arthropathy following intestinal bypass, multiple sites

M02.1 Postdysenteric arthropathy

M02.10 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified site
M02.11 Postdysenteric arthropathy, shoulder
  M02.111 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right shoulder
  M02.112 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left shoulder
  M02.119 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified shoulder
M02.12 Postdysenteric arthropathy, elbow
  M02.121 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right elbow
  M02.122 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left elbow
  M02.129 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified elbow
M02.13 Postdysenteric arthropathy, wrist
  Postdysenteric arthropathy, carpal bones
  M02.131 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right wrist
  M02.132 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left wrist
  M02.139 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified wrist
M02.14 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hand
  Postdysenteric arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
  M02.141 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hand
  M02.142 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hand
  M02.149 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hand
M02.15 Postdysenteric arthropathy, hip
  M02.151 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right hip
  M02.152 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left hip
  M02.159 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified hip
M02.16 Postdysenteric arthropathy, knee
  M02.161 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right knee
  M02.162 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left knee
  M02.169 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified knee
M02.17 Postdysenteric arthropathy, ankle and foot
  Postdysenteric arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M02.171 Postdysenteric arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M02.172 Postdysenteric arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M02.179 Postdysenteric arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.18 Postdysenteric arthropathy, vertebrae
M02.19 Postdysenteric arthropathy, multiple sites

M02.2 Postimmunization arthropathy

M02.20 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified site
M02.21 Postimmunization arthropathy, shoulder
    M02.211 Postimmunization arthropathy, right shoulder
    M02.212 Postimmunization arthropathy, left shoulder
    M02.219 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified shoulder
M02.22 Postimmunization arthropathy, elbow
    M02.221 Postimmunization arthropathy, right elbow
    M02.222 Postimmunization arthropathy, left elbow
    M02.229 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified elbow
M02.23 Postimmunization arthropathy, wrist
    Postimmunization arthropathy, carpal bones
    M02.231 Postimmunization arthropathy, right wrist
    M02.232 Postimmunization arthropathy, left wrist
    M02.239 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified wrist
M02.24 Postimmunization arthropathy, hand
    Postimmunization arthropathy, metacarpus and phalanges
    M02.241 Postimmunization arthropathy, right hand
    M02.242 Postimmunization arthropathy, left hand
    M02.249 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hand
M02.25 Postimmunization arthropathy, hip
    M02.251 Postimmunization arthropathy, right hip
    M02.252 Postimmunization arthropathy, left hip
    M02.259 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified hip
M02.26 Postimmunization arthropathy, knee
    M02.261 Postimmunization arthropathy, right knee
    M02.262 Postimmunization arthropathy, left knee
    M02.269 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified knee
M02.27 Postimmunization arthropathy, ankle and foot
Postimmunization arthropathy, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M02.271 Postimmunization arthropathy, right ankle and foot
M02.272 Postimmunization arthropathy, left ankle and foot
M02.279 Postimmunization arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M02.28 Postimmunization arthropathy, vertebrae
M02.29 Postimmunization arthropathy, multiple sites

M02.3 Reiter's disease
Reactive arthritis

M02.30 Reiter's disease, unspecified site
M02.31 Reiter's disease, shoulder
  M02.311 Reiter's disease, right shoulder
  M02.312 Reiter's disease, left shoulder
  M02.319 Reiter's disease, unspecified shoulder
M02.32 Reiter's disease, elbow
  M02.321 Reiter's disease, right elbow
  M02.322 Reiter's disease, left elbow
  M02.329 Reiter's disease, unspecified elbow
M02.33 Reiter's disease, wrist
  Reiter's disease, carpal bones
  M02.331 Reiter's disease, right wrist
  M02.332 Reiter's disease, left wrist
  M02.339 Reiter's disease, unspecified wrist
M02.34 Reiter's disease, hand
  Reiter's disease, metacarpus and phalanges
  M02.341 Reiter's disease, right hand
  M02.342 Reiter's disease, left hand
  M02.349 Reiter's disease, unspecified hand
M02.35 Reiter's disease, hip
  M02.351 Reiter's disease, right hip
  M02.352 Reiter's disease, left hip
  M02.359 Reiter's disease, unspecified hip
M02.36 Reiter's disease, knee
  M02.361 Reiter's disease, right knee
  M02.362 Reiter's disease, left knee
M02.369 Reiter’s disease, unspecified knee

M02.37 Reiter’s disease, ankle and foot
Reiter’s disease, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M02.371 Reiter’s disease, right ankle and foot
M02.372 Reiter’s disease, left ankle and foot
M02.379 Reiter’s disease, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.38 Reiter’s disease, vertebrae

M02.39 Reiter’s disease, multiple sites

M02.8 Other reactive arthropathies

M02.80 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified site

M02.81 Other reactive arthropathies, shoulder

M02.811 Other reactive arthropathies, right shoulder
M02.812 Other reactive arthropathies, left shoulder
M02.819 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified shoulder

M02.82 Other reactive arthropathies, elbow

M02.821 Other reactive arthropathies, right elbow
M02.822 Other reactive arthropathies, left elbow
M02.829 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified elbow

M02.83 Other reactive arthropathies, wrist
Other reactive arthropathies, carpal bones

M02.831 Other reactive arthropathies, right wrist
M02.832 Other reactive arthropathies, left wrist
M02.839 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified wrist

M02.84 Other reactive arthropathies, hand
Other reactive arthropathies, metacarpus and phalanges

M02.841 Other reactive arthropathies, right hand
M02.842 Other reactive arthropathies, left hand
M02.849 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hand

M02.85 Other reactive arthropathies, hip

M02.851 Other reactive arthropathies, right hip
M02.852 Other reactive arthropathies, left hip
M02.859 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified hip

M02.86 Other reactive arthropathies, knee

M02.861 Other reactive arthropathies, right knee
M02.862 Other reactive arthropathies, left knee
M02.869 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified knee

M02.87 Other reactive arthropathies, ankle and foot
   Other reactive arthropathies, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges

M02.871 Other reactive arthropathies, right ankle and foot
M02.872 Other reactive arthropathies, left ankle and foot
M02.879 Other reactive arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot

M02.88 Other reactive arthropathies, vertebrae

M02.89 Other reactive arthropathies, multiple sites

M02.9 Reactive arthropathy, unspecified

**Autoinflammatory syndromes (M04)**

**M04 Autoinflammatory syndromes**

*Excludes2*: Crohn's disease (K50.-)

**M04.1 Periodic fever syndromes**
   Familial Mediterranean fever
   Hyperimmunoglobulin D syndrome
   Mevalonate kinase deficiency
   Tumor necrosis factor receptor associated periodic syndrome [TRAPS]

**M04.2 Cryopyrin-associated periodic syndromes**
   Chronic infantile neurological, cutaneous and articular syndrome [CINCA]
   Familial cold autoinflammatory syndrome
   Familial cold urticaria
   Muckle-Wells syndrome
   Neonatal onset multisystemic inflammatory disorder [NOMID]

**M04.8 Other autoinflammatory syndromes**
   Blau syndrome
   Deficiency of interleukin 1 receptor antagonist [DIRA]
   Majeed syndrome
   Periodic fever, aphthous stomatitis, pharyngitis, and adenopathy syndrome [PFAPA]
   Pyogenic arthritis, pyoderma gangrenosum, and acne syndrome [PAPA]

**M04.9 Autoinflammatory syndrome, unspecified**

**Inflammatory polyarthropathies (M05-M14)**

**M05 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor**

*Excludes1*: rheumatic fever (I00)
   juvenile rheumatoid arthritis (M08.-)
   rheumatoid arthritis of spine (M45.-)

**M05.0 Felty's syndrome**
   Rheumatoid arthritis with splenoadenomegaly and leukopenia

**M05.00 Felty's syndrome, unspecified site**

**M05.01 Felty's syndrome, shoulder**

**M05.011 Felty's syndrome, right shoulder**
M05.012 Felty's syndrome, left shoulder
M05.019 Felty's syndrome, unspecified shoulder

M05.02 Felty's syndrome, elbow
  M05.021 Felty's syndrome, right elbow
  M05.022 Felty's syndrome, left elbow
  M05.029 Felty's syndrome, unspecified elbow

M05.03 Felty's syndrome, wrist
  Felty's syndrome, carpal bones
  M05.031 Felty's syndrome, right wrist
  M05.032 Felty's syndrome, left wrist
  M05.039 Felty's syndrome, unspecified wrist

M05.04 Felty's syndrome, hand
  Felty's syndrome, metacarpus and phalanges
  M05.041 Felty's syndrome, right hand
  M05.042 Felty's syndrome, left hand
  M05.049 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hand

M05.05 Felty's syndrome, hip
  M05.051 Felty's syndrome, right hip
  M05.052 Felty's syndrome, left hip
  M05.059 Felty's syndrome, unspecified hip

M05.06 Felty's syndrome, knee
  M05.061 Felty's syndrome, right knee
  M05.062 Felty's syndrome, left knee
  M05.069 Felty's syndrome, unspecified knee

M05.07 Felty's syndrome, ankle and foot
  Felty's syndrome, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M05.071 Felty's syndrome, right ankle and foot
  M05.072 Felty's syndrome, left ankle and foot
  M05.079 Felty's syndrome, unspecified ankle and foot

M05.09 Felty's syndrome, multiple sites

M05.1 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis
  M05.10 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
  M05.11 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
      M05.111 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.112 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.119 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.12 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M05.121 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
M05.122 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.129 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.13 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.131 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.132 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.139 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.14 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.141 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.142 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.149 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.15 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.151 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.152 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.159 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.16 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.161 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.162 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.169 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.17 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.171 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.172 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.179 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.19 Rheumatoid lung disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.2 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis

M05.20 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.21 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
M05.211 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
M05.21 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
M05.219 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
M05.22 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M05.221 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
M05.222 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
M05.229 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
M05.23 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
    Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
M05.231 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
M05.232 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
M05.239 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.24 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
    Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
M05.241 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
M05.242 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
M05.249 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
M05.25 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
M05.251 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
M05.252 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
M05.259 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.26 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
M05.261 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
M05.262 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
M05.269 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.27 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
    Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
M05.271 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
M05.272 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
M05.279 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.29 Rheumatoid vasculitis with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites
M05.3 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis
    Rheumatoid carditis
    Rheumatoid endocarditis
    Rheumatoid myocarditis
    Rheumatoid pericarditis
M05.30 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.31 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
   M05.311 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
   M05.312 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
   M05.319 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
M05.32 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
   M05.321 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
   M05.322 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
   M05.329 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
M05.33 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
   Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
   M05.331 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
   M05.332 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
   M05.339 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.34 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
   Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
   M05.341 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
   M05.342 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
   M05.349 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
M05.35 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
   M05.351 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
   M05.352 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
   M05.359 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.36 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
   M05.361 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
   M05.362 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
   M05.369 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.37 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
   Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
   M05.371 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
   M05.372 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
   M05.379 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.39 Rheumatoid heart disease with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites
M05.4 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis
   M05.40 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.41 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
  M05.411 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
  M05.412 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
  M05.419 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder

M05.42 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
  M05.421 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
  M05.422 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
  M05.429 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow

M05.43 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
  M05.431 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
  M05.432 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
  M05.439 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist

M05.44 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
  M05.441 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
  M05.442 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
  M05.449 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand

M05.45 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
  M05.451 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
  M05.452 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
  M05.459 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip

M05.46 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
  M05.461 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
  M05.462 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
  M05.469 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee

M05.47 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
  Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M05.471 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
  M05.472 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
  M05.479 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot

M05.49 Rheumatoid myopathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites

M05.5 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis
  M05.50 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site
M05.51 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder
  M05.511 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder
  M05.512 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder
  M05.519 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder
M05.52 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
  M05.521 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow
  M05.522 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow
  M05.529 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow
M05.53 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of wrist
  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, carpal bones
  M05.531 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist
  M05.532 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist
  M05.539 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist
M05.54 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hand
  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, metacarpus and phalanges
  M05.541 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hand
  M05.542 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hand
  M05.549 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand
M05.55 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of hip
  M05.551 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right hip
  M05.552 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left hip
  M05.559 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip
M05.56 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of knee
  M05.561 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right knee
  M05.562 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left knee
  M05.569 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee
M05.57 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot
  Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis, tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges
  M05.571 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot
  M05.572 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot
  M05.579 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.59 Rheumatoid polyneuropathy with rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites
M05.6 Rheumatoid arthritis with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.60 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.61 Rheumatoid arthritis of shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.611 Rheumatoid arthritis of right shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.612 Rheumatoid arthritis of left shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.619 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified shoulder with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.62 Rheumatoid arthritis of elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.621 Rheumatoid arthritis of right elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.622 Rheumatoid arthritis of left elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.629 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified elbow with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.63 Rheumatoid arthritis of wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
  Rheumatoid arthritis of carpal bones with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.631 Rheumatoid arthritis of right wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.632 Rheumatoid arthritis of left wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.639 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified wrist with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.64 Rheumatoid arthritis of hand with involvement of other organs and systems
  Rheumatoid arthritis of metacarpus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.641 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hand with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.642 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hand with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.649 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hand with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.65 Rheumatoid arthritis of hip with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.651 Rheumatoid arthritis of right hip with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.652 Rheumatoid arthritis of left hip with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.659 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified hip with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.66 Rheumatoid arthritis of knee with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.661 Rheumatoid arthritis of right knee with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.662 Rheumatoid arthritis of left knee with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.669 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified knee with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.67 Rheumatoid arthritis of ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
  Rheumatoid arthritis of tarsus, metatarsus and phalanges with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.671 Rheumatoid arthritis of right ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
  M05.672 Rheumatoid arthritis of left ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems
M05.679 Rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified ankle and foot with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.69 Rheumatoid arthritis of multiple sites with involvement of other organs and systems

M05.7 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor without organ or systems involvement

M05.70 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site without organ or systems involvement

M05.71 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder without organ or systems involvement

M05.711 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder without organ or systems involvement

M05.712 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder without organ or systems involvement

M05.719 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder without organ or systems involvement

M05.72 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow without organ or systems involvement

M05.721 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow without organ or systems involvement

M05.722 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow without organ or systems involvement

M05.729 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow without organ or systems involvement

M05.73 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist without organ or systems involvement

M05.731 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist without organ or systems involvement

M05.732 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist without organ or systems involvement

M05.739 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist without organ or systems involvement

M05.74 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand without organ or systems involvement

M05.741 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand without organ or systems involvement

M05.742 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand without organ or systems involvement

M05.749 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand without organ or systems involvement

M05.75 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip without organ or systems involvement

M05.751 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip without organ or systems involvement

M05.752 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip without organ or systems involvement

M05.759 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip without organ or systems involvement
systems involvement

M05.76 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee without organ or systems involvement
  M05.761 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee without organ or systems involvement
  M05.762 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee without organ or systems involvement
  M05.769 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee without organ or systems involvement

M05.77 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
  M05.771 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
  M05.772 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement
  M05.779 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot without organ or systems involvement

M05.79 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites without organ or systems involvement

M05.8 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor
  M05.80 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified site
  M05.81 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of shoulder
    M05.811 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right shoulder
    M05.812 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left shoulder
    M05.819 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified shoulder
  M05.82 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of elbow
    M05.821 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right elbow
    M05.822 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left elbow
    M05.829 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified elbow
  M05.83 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of wrist
    M05.831 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right wrist
    M05.832 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left wrist
    M05.839 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified wrist
  M05.84 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hand
    M05.841 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hand
    M05.842 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hand
    M05.849 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hand
M05.85 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of hip
    M05.851 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right hip
    M05.852 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left hip
    M05.859 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified hip
M05.86 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of knee
    M05.861 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right knee
    M05.862 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left knee
    M05.869 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified knee
M05.87 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of ankle and foot
    M05.871 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of right ankle and foot
    M05.872 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of left ankle and foot
    M05.879 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of unspecified ankle and foot
M05.89 Other rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor of multiple sites
M05.9 Rheumatoid arthritis with rheumatoid factor, unspecified
M06 Other rheumatoid arthritis
    M06.0 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor
        M06.00 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified site
        M06.01 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, shoulder
            M06.011 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right shoulder
            M06.012 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left shoulder
            M06.019 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified shoulder
        M06.02 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, elbow
            M06.021 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right elbow
            M06.022 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left elbow
            M06.029 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified elbow
        M06.03 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, wrist
            M06.031 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right wrist
            M06.032 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left wrist
            M06.039 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified wrist
        M06.04 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hand
            M06.041 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hand
            M06.042 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hand
            M06.049 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hand
M06.05 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, hip
  M06.051 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right hip
  M06.052 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left hip
  M06.059 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified hip
M06.06 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, knee
  M06.061 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right knee
  M06.062 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left knee
  M06.069 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified knee
M06.07 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, ankle and foot
  M06.071 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, right ankle and foot
  M06.072 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, left ankle and foot
  M06.079 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.08 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, vertebrae
M06.09 Rheumatoid arthritis without rheumatoid factor, multiple sites
M06.1 Adult-onset Still's disease
  Excludes1: Still's disease NOS (M08.2-)
M06.2 Rheumatoid bursitis
  M06.20 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified site
  M06.21 Rheumatoid bursitis, shoulder
    M06.211 Rheumatoid bursitis, right shoulder
    M06.212 Rheumatoid bursitis, left shoulder
    M06.219 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified shoulder
  M06.22 Rheumatoid bursitis, elbow
    M06.221 Rheumatoid bursitis, right elbow
    M06.222 Rheumatoid bursitis, left elbow
    M06.229 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified elbow
  M06.23 Rheumatoid bursitis, wrist
    M06.231 Rheumatoid bursitis, right wrist
    M06.232 Rheumatoid bursitis, left wrist
    M06.239 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified wrist
M06.24 Rheumatoid bursitis, hand
  M06.241 Rheumatoid bursitis, right hand
  M06.242 Rheumatoid bursitis, left hand
M06.249 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hand
M06.25 Rheumatoid bursitis, hip
    M06.251 Rheumatoid bursitis, right hip
    M06.252 Rheumatoid bursitis, left hip
    M06.259 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified hip
M06.26 Rheumatoid bursitis, knee
    M06.261 Rheumatoid bursitis, right knee
    M06.262 Rheumatoid bursitis, left knee
    M06.269 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified knee
M06.27 Rheumatoid bursitis, ankle and foot
    M06.271 Rheumatoid bursitis, right ankle and foot
    M06.272 Rheumatoid bursitis, left ankle and foot
    M06.279 Rheumatoid bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.28 Rheumatoid bursitis, vertebrae
M06.29 Rheumatoid bursitis, multiple sites
M06.3 Rheumatoid nodule
    M06.30 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified site
    M06.31 Rheumatoid nodule, shoulder
        M06.311 Rheumatoid nodule, right shoulder
        M06.312 Rheumatoid nodule, left shoulder
        M06.319 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified shoulder
    M06.32 Rheumatoid nodule, elbow
        M06.321 Rheumatoid nodule, right elbow
        M06.322 Rheumatoid nodule, left elbow
        M06.329 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified elbow
    M06.33 Rheumatoid nodule, wrist
        M06.331 Rheumatoid nodule, right wrist
        M06.332 Rheumatoid nodule, left wrist
        M06.339 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified wrist
    M06.34 Rheumatoid nodule, hand
        M06.341 Rheumatoid nodule, right hand
        M06.342 Rheumatoid nodule, left hand
        M06.349 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hand
M06.35 Rheumatoid nodule, hip
  M06.351 Rheumatoid nodule, right hip
  M06.352 Rheumatoid nodule, left hip
  M06.359 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified hip
M06.36 Rheumatoid nodule, knee
  M06.361 Rheumatoid nodule, right knee
  M06.362 Rheumatoid nodule, left knee
  M06.369 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified knee
M06.37 Rheumatoid nodule, ankle and foot
  M06.371 Rheumatoid nodule, right ankle and foot
  M06.372 Rheumatoid nodule, left ankle and foot
  M06.379 Rheumatoid nodule, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.38 Rheumatoid nodule, vertebrae
M06.39 Rheumatoid nodule, multiple sites
M06.4 Inflammatory polyarthropathy
  Excludes1: polyarthritis NOS (M13.0)
M06.8 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis
  M06.80 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
  M06.81 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
    M06.811 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
    M06.812 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
    M06.819 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
  M06.82 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
    M06.821 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
    M06.822 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
    M06.829 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
  M06.83 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
    M06.831 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
    M06.832 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
    M06.839 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
  M06.84 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hand
    M06.841 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
    M06.842 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
M06.849 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
M06.85 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, hip
  M06.851 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
  M06.852 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
  M06.859 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
M06.86 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, knee
  M06.861 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
  M06.862 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
  M06.869 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
M06.87 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
  M06.871 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M06.872 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M06.879 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M06.88 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
M06.89 Other specified rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
M06.9 Rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified

M07 Enteropathic arthropathies

  Code also associated enteropathy, such as:
  regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
  ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

  Excludes1: psoriatic arthropathies (L40.5-)

M07.6 Enteropathic arthropathies

  M07.60 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified site
  M07.61 Enteropathic arthropathies, shoulder
    M07.611 Enteropathic arthropathies, right shoulder
    M07.612 Enteropathic arthropathies, left shoulder
    M07.619 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
  M07.62 Enteropathic arthropathies, elbow
    M07.621 Enteropathic arthropathies, right elbow
    M07.622 Enteropathic arthropathies, left elbow
    M07.629 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified elbow
  M07.63 Enteropathic arthropathies, wrist
    M07.631 Enteropathic arthropathies, right wrist
    M07.632 Enteropathic arthropathies, left wrist
M07.639 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified wrist

M07.64 Enteropathic arthropathies, hand
  M07.641 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hand
  M07.642 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hand
  M07.649 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hand

M07.65 Enteropathic arthropathies, hip
  M07.651 Enteropathic arthropathies, right hip
  M07.652 Enteropathic arthropathies, left hip
  M07.659 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified hip

M07.66 Enteropathic arthropathies, knee
  M07.661 Enteropathic arthropathies, right knee
  M07.662 Enteropathic arthropathies, left knee
  M07.669 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified knee

M07.67 Enteropathic arthropathies, ankle and foot
  M07.671 Enteropathic arthropathies, right ankle and foot
  M07.672 Enteropathic arthropathies, left ankle and foot
  M07.679 Enteropathic arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot

M07.68 Enteropathic arthropathies, vertebrae

M07.69 Enteropathic arthropathies, multiple sites

M08 Juvenile arthritis

  Code also any associated underlying condition, such as:
  regional enteritis [Crohn's disease] (K50.-)
  ulcerative colitis (K51.-)

  Excludes1: arthropathy in Whipple's disease (M14.8)
    Felty's syndrome (M05.0)
    juvenile dermatomyositis (M33.0-)
    psoriatic juvenile arthropathy (L40.54)

M08.0 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
  Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with or without rheumatoid factor

M08.00 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of unspecified site

M08.01 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
  M08.011 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
  M08.012 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
  M08.019 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M08.02 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis of elbow
M08.021 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
M08.022 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
M08.029 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
M08.03 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
M08.031 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
M08.032 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
M08.039 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
M08.04 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
M08.041 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
M08.042 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
M08.049 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
M08.05 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
M08.051 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
M08.052 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
M08.059 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
M08.06 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
M08.061 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
M08.062 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
M08.069 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
M08.07 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
M08.071 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
M08.072 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
M08.079 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.08 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
M08.09 Unspecified juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, multiple sites
M08.1 Juvenile ankylosing spondylitis
  Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis in adults (M45.0-)
M08.2 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset
  Still's disease NOS
  Excludes1: adult-onset Still's disease (M06.1-)
M08.20 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified site
M08.21 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, shoulder
  M08.211 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right shoulder
M08.21 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left shoulder
M08.219 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified shoulder
M08.22 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, elbow
M08.221 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right elbow
M08.222 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left elbow
M08.229 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified elbow
M08.23 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, wrist
M08.231 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right wrist
M08.232 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left wrist
M08.239 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified wrist
M08.24 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hand
M08.241 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hand
M08.242 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hand
M08.249 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hand
M08.25 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, hip
M08.251 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right hip
M08.252 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left hip
M08.259 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified hip
M08.26 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, knee
M08.261 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right knee
M08.262 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left knee
M08.269 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified knee
M08.27 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, ankle and foot
M08.271 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, right ankle and foot
M08.272 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, left ankle and foot
M08.279 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.28 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, vertebrae
M08.29 Juvenile rheumatoid arthritis with systemic onset, multiple sites
M08.3 Juvenile rheumatoid polyarthritis (seronegative)
M08.4 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis
M08.40 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified site
M08.41 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, shoulder
M08.411 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right shoulder
M08.412 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left shoulder
M08.419 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M08.42 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, elbow
  M08.421 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right elbow
  M08.422 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left elbow
  M08.429 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified elbow
M08.43 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, wrist
  M08.431 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right wrist
  M08.432 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left wrist
  M08.439 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified wrist
M08.44 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hand
  M08.441 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hand
  M08.442 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hand
  M08.449 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hand
M08.45 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, hip
  M08.451 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right hip
  M08.452 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left hip
  M08.459 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified hip
M08.46 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, knee
  M08.461 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right knee
  M08.462 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left knee
  M08.469 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified knee
M08.47 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, ankle and foot
  M08.471 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M08.472 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M08.479 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.48 Pauciarticular juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, vertebrae
M08.8 Other juvenile arthritis
  M08.80 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified site
  M08.81 Other juvenile arthritis, shoulder
    M08.811 Other juvenile arthritis, right shoulder
    M08.812 Other juvenile arthritis, left shoulder
    M08.819 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified shoulder
M08.82 Other juvenile arthritis, elbow
    M08.821 Other juvenile arthritis, right elbow
    M08.822 Other juvenile arthritis, left elbow
    M08.829 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified elbow

M08.83 Other juvenile arthritis, wrist
    M08.831 Other juvenile arthritis, right wrist
    M08.832 Other juvenile arthritis, left wrist
    M08.839 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified wrist

M08.84 Other juvenile arthritis, hand
    M08.841 Other juvenile arthritis, right hand
    M08.842 Other juvenile arthritis, left hand
    M08.849 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hand

M08.85 Other juvenile arthritis, hip
    M08.851 Other juvenile arthritis, right hip
    M08.852 Other juvenile arthritis, left hip
    M08.859 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified hip

M08.86 Other juvenile arthritis, knee
    M08.861 Other juvenile arthritis, right knee
    M08.862 Other juvenile arthritis, left knee
    M08.869 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified knee

M08.87 Other juvenile arthritis, ankle and foot
    M08.871 Other juvenile arthritis, right ankle and foot
    M08.872 Other juvenile arthritis, left ankle and foot
    M08.879 Other juvenile arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M08.88 Other juvenile arthritis, other specified site
    Other juvenile arthritis, vertebrae

M08.89 Other juvenile arthritis, multiple sites

M08.9 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified
    Excludes1: juvenile rheumatoid arthritis, unspecified (M08.0-)

M08.90 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified site

M08.91 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, shoulder
    M08.911 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right shoulder
    M08.912 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left shoulder
M08.919 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
M08.920 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified elbow
M08.921 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right elbow
M08.922 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left elbow
M08.929 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified elbow
M08.930 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified wrist
M08.931 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right wrist
M08.932 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left wrist
M08.939 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified wrist
M08.940 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hand
M08.941 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hand
M08.942 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hand
M08.949 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hand
M08.950 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, hip
M08.951 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right hip
M08.952 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left hip
M08.959 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified hip
M08.960 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, knee
M08.961 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right knee
M08.962 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left knee
M08.969 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified knee
M08.970 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, ankle and foot
M08.971 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, right ankle and foot
M08.972 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, left ankle and foot
M08.979 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
M08.980 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, vertebrae
M08.990 Juvenile arthritis, unspecified, multiple sites

M1A Chronic gout

Use additional code to identify:

- Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
- Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
- Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
- Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
- Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
- Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)
Excludes1: gout NOS (M10.-)

Excludes2: acute gout (M10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M1A
0 - without tophus (tophi)
1 - with tophus (tophi)

M1A.0 Idiopathic chronic gout
  Chronic gouty bursitis
  Primary chronic gout

M1A.00 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.01 Idiopathic chronic gout, shoulder
  M1A.011 Idiopathic chronic gout, right shoulder
  M1A.012 Idiopathic chronic gout, left shoulder
  M1A.019 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.02 Idiopathic chronic gout, elbow
  M1A.021 Idiopathic chronic gout, right elbow
  M1A.022 Idiopathic chronic gout, left elbow
  M1A.029 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1A.03 Idiopathic chronic gout, wrist
  M1A.031 Idiopathic chronic gout, right wrist
  M1A.032 Idiopathic chronic gout, left wrist
  M1A.039 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1A.04 Idiopathic chronic gout, hand
  M1A.041 Idiopathic chronic gout, right hand
  M1A.042 Idiopathic chronic gout, left hand
  M1A.049 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1A.05 Idiopathic chronic gout, hip
  M1A.051 Idiopathic chronic gout, right hip
  M1A.052 Idiopathic chronic gout, left hip
  M1A.059 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.06 Idiopathic chronic gout, knee
  M1A.061 Idiopathic chronic gout, right knee
  M1A.062 Idiopathic chronic gout, left knee
  M1A.069 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.07 Idiopathic chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1A.071 Idiopathic chronic gout, right ankle and foot
M1A.072 Idiopathic chronic gout, left ankle and foot
M1A.079 Idiopathic chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.08 Idiopathic chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.09 Idiopathic chronic gout, multiple sites
M1A.1 Lead-induced chronic gout
  Code first toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)
M1A.10 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified site
M1A.11 Lead-induced chronic gout, shoulder
  M1A.111 Lead-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
  M1A.112 Lead-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
  M1A.119 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder
M1A.12 Lead-induced chronic gout, elbow
  M1A.121 Lead-induced chronic gout, right elbow
  M1A.122 Lead-induced chronic gout, left elbow
  M1A.129 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow
M1A.13 Lead-induced chronic gout, wrist
  M1A.131 Lead-induced chronic gout, right wrist
  M1A.132 Lead-induced chronic gout, left wrist
  M1A.139 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist
M1A.14 Lead-induced chronic gout, hand
  M1A.141 Lead-induced chronic gout, right hand
  M1A.142 Lead-induced chronic gout, left hand
  M1A.149 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand
M1A.15 Lead-induced chronic gout, hip
  M1A.151 Lead-induced chronic gout, right hip
  M1A.152 Lead-induced chronic gout, left hip
  M1A.159 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip
M1A.16 Lead-induced chronic gout, knee
  M1A.161 Lead-induced chronic gout, right knee
  M1A.162 Lead-induced chronic gout, left knee
  M1A.169 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee
M1A.17 Lead-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1A.171 Lead-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
M1A.172 Lead-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
M1A.179 Lead-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.18 Lead-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.19 Lead-induced chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.2 Drug-induced chronic gout

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M1A.20 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified site

M1A.21 Drug-induced chronic gout, shoulder
  M1A.211 Drug-induced chronic gout, right shoulder
  M1A.212 Drug-induced chronic gout, left shoulder
  M1A.219 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified shoulder

M1A.22 Drug-induced chronic gout, elbow
  M1A.221 Drug-induced chronic gout, right elbow
  M1A.222 Drug-induced chronic gout, left elbow
  M1A.229 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified elbow

M1A.23 Drug-induced chronic gout, wrist
  M1A.231 Drug-induced chronic gout, right wrist
  M1A.232 Drug-induced chronic gout, left wrist
  M1A.239 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified wrist

M1A.24 Drug-induced chronic gout, hand
  M1A.241 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hand
  M1A.242 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hand
  M1A.249 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hand

M1A.25 Drug-induced chronic gout, hip
  M1A.251 Drug-induced chronic gout, right hip
  M1A.252 Drug-induced chronic gout, left hip
  M1A.259 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified hip

M1A.26 Drug-induced chronic gout, knee
  M1A.261 Drug-induced chronic gout, right knee
  M1A.262 Drug-induced chronic gout, left knee
  M1A.269 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified knee

M1A.27 Drug-induced chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1A.271 Drug-induced chronic gout, right ankle and foot
M1A.272 Drug-induced chronic gout, left ankle and foot
M1A.279 Drug-induced chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.28 Drug-induced chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.29 Drug-induced chronic gout, multiple sites

M1A.3 Chronic gout due to renal impairment
   Code first associated renal disease
M1A.30 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
M1A.31 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
   M1A.311 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
   M1A.312 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
   M1A.319 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
M1A.32 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, elbow
   M1A.321 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
   M1A.322 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
   M1A.329 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
M1A.33 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, wrist
   M1A.331 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
   M1A.332 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
   M1A.339 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist
M1A.34 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hand
   M1A.341 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hand
   M1A.342 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hand
   M1A.349 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand
M1A.35 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, hip
   M1A.351 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right hip
   M1A.352 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left hip
   M1A.359 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip
M1A.36 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, knee
   M1A.361 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right knee
   M1A.362 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left knee
   M1A.369 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee
M1A.37 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
   M1A.371 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
M1A.372 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
M1A.379 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot

M1A.38 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae
M1A.39 Chronic gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites

M1A.4 Other secondary chronic gout

**Code first** associated condition

M1A.40 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified site

M1A.41 Other secondary chronic gout, shoulder
  M1A.411 Other secondary chronic gout, right shoulder
  M1A.412 Other secondary chronic gout, left shoulder
  M1A.419 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified shoulder

M1A.42 Other secondary chronic gout, elbow
  M1A.421 Other secondary chronic gout, right elbow
  M1A.422 Other secondary chronic gout, left elbow
  M1A.429 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified elbow

M1A.43 Other secondary chronic gout, wrist
  M1A.431 Other secondary chronic gout, right wrist
  M1A.432 Other secondary chronic gout, left wrist
  M1A.439 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified wrist

M1A.44 Other secondary chronic gout, hand
  M1A.441 Other secondary chronic gout, right hand
  M1A.442 Other secondary chronic gout, left hand
  M1A.449 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hand

M1A.45 Other secondary chronic gout, hip
  M1A.451 Other secondary chronic gout, right hip
  M1A.452 Other secondary chronic gout, left hip
  M1A.459 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified hip

M1A.46 Other secondary chronic gout, knee
  M1A.461 Other secondary chronic gout, right knee
  M1A.462 Other secondary chronic gout, left knee
  M1A.469 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified knee

M1A.47 Other secondary chronic gout, ankle and foot
  M1A.471 Other secondary chronic gout, right ankle and foot
M1A.472 Other secondary chronic gout, left ankle and foot
M1A.479 Other secondary chronic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M1A.48 Other secondary chronic gout, vertebrae
M1A.49 Other secondary chronic gout, multiple sites
M1A.9 Chronic gout, unspecified

M10 Gout
Acute gout
Gout attack
Gout flare
Podagra

Use additional code to identify:
- Autonomic neuropathy in diseases classified elsewhere (G99.0)
- Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere (N22)
- Cardiomyopathy in diseases classified elsewhere (I43)
- Disorders of external ear in diseases classified elsewhere (H61.1-, H62.8-)
- Disorders of iris and ciliary body in diseases classified elsewhere (H22)
- Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere (N08)

Excludes2: chronic gout (M1A.-)

M10.0 Idiopathic gout
- Gouty bursitis
- Primary gout

M10.00 Idiopathic gout, unspecified site
M10.01 Idiopathic gout, shoulder
  M10.011 Idiopathic gout, right shoulder
  M10.012 Idiopathic gout, left shoulder
  M10.019 Idiopathic gout, unspecified shoulder
M10.02 Idiopathic gout, elbow
  M10.021 Idiopathic gout, right elbow
  M10.022 Idiopathic gout, left elbow
  M10.029 Idiopathic gout, unspecified elbow
M10.03 Idiopathic gout, wrist
  M10.031 Idiopathic gout, right wrist
  M10.032 Idiopathic gout, left wrist
  M10.039 Idiopathic gout, unspecified wrist
M10.04 Idiopathic gout, hand
  M10.041 Idiopathic gout, right hand
  M10.042 Idiopathic gout, left hand
  M10.049 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hand
M10.05 Idiopathic gout, hip
   M10.051 Idiopathic gout, right hip
   M10.052 Idiopathic gout, left hip
   M10.059 Idiopathic gout, unspecified hip
M10.06 Idiopathic gout, knee
   M10.061 Idiopathic gout, right knee
   M10.062 Idiopathic gout, left knee
   M10.069 Idiopathic gout, unspecified knee
M10.07 Idiopathic gout, ankle and foot
   M10.071 Idiopathic gout, right ankle and foot
   M10.072 Idiopathic gout, left ankle and foot
   M10.079 Idiopathic gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.08 Idiopathic gout, vertebrae
M10.09 Idiopathic gout, multiple sites
M10.1 Lead-induced gout
  Code first toxic effects of lead and its compounds (T56.0-)
M10.10 Lead-induced gout, unspecified site
M10.11 Lead-induced gout, shoulder
   M10.111 Lead-induced gout, right shoulder
   M10.112 Lead-induced gout, left shoulder
   M10.119 Lead-induced gout, unspecified shoulder
M10.12 Lead-induced gout, elbow
   M10.121 Lead-induced gout, right elbow
   M10.122 Lead-induced gout, left elbow
   M10.129 Lead-induced gout, unspecified elbow
M10.13 Lead-induced gout, wrist
   M10.131 Lead-induced gout, right wrist
   M10.132 Lead-induced gout, left wrist
   M10.139 Lead-induced gout, unspecified wrist
M10.14 Lead-induced gout, hand
   M10.141 Lead-induced gout, right hand
   M10.142 Lead-induced gout, left hand
   M10.149 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hand
M10.15 Lead-induced gout, hip
  M10.151 Lead-induced gout, right hip
  M10.152 Lead-induced gout, left hip
  M10.159 Lead-induced gout, unspecified hip
M10.16 Lead-induced gout, knee
  M10.161 Lead-induced gout, right knee
  M10.162 Lead-induced gout, left knee
  M10.169 Lead-induced gout, unspecified knee
M10.17 Lead-induced gout, ankle and foot
  M10.171 Lead-induced gout, right ankle and foot
  M10.172 Lead-induced gout, left ankle and foot
  M10.179 Lead-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.18 Lead-induced gout, vertebrae
M10.19 Lead-induced gout, multiple sites

M10.2 Drug-induced gout
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
M10.20 Drug-induced gout, unspecified site
M10.21 Drug-induced gout, shoulder
  M10.211 Drug-induced gout, right shoulder
  M10.212 Drug-induced gout, left shoulder
  M10.219 Drug-induced gout, unspecified shoulder
M10.22 Drug-induced gout, elbow
  M10.221 Drug-induced gout, right elbow
  M10.222 Drug-induced gout, left elbow
  M10.229 Drug-induced gout, unspecified elbow
M10.23 Drug-induced gout, wrist
  M10.231 Drug-induced gout, right wrist
  M10.232 Drug-induced gout, left wrist
  M10.239 Drug-induced gout, unspecified wrist
M10.24 Drug-induced gout, hand
  M10.241 Drug-induced gout, right hand
  M10.242 Drug-induced gout, left hand
  M10.249 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hand
M10.25 Drug-induced gout, hip
   M10.251 Drug-induced gout, right hip
   M10.252 Drug-induced gout, left hip
   M10.259 Drug-induced gout, unspecified hip
M10.26 Drug-induced gout, knee
   M10.261 Drug-induced gout, right knee
   M10.262 Drug-induced gout, left knee
   M10.269 Drug-induced gout, unspecified knee
M10.27 Drug-induced gout, ankle and foot
   M10.271 Drug-induced gout, right ankle and foot
   M10.272 Drug-induced gout, left ankle and foot
   M10.279 Drug-induced gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.28 Drug-induced gout, vertebrae
M10.29 Drug-induced gout, multiple sites

M10.3 Gout due to renal impairment
   Code first associated renal disease
M10.30 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified site
M10.31 Gout due to renal impairment, shoulder
   M10.311 Gout due to renal impairment, right shoulder
   M10.312 Gout due to renal impairment, left shoulder
   M10.319 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified shoulder
M10.32 Gout due to renal impairment, elbow
   M10.321 Gout due to renal impairment, right elbow
   M10.322 Gout due to renal impairment, left elbow
   M10.329 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified elbow
M10.33 Gout due to renal impairment, wrist
   M10.331 Gout due to renal impairment, right wrist
   M10.332 Gout due to renal impairment, left wrist
   M10.339 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified wrist
M10.34 Gout due to renal impairment, hand
   M10.341 Gout due to renal impairment, right hand
   M10.342 Gout due to renal impairment, left hand
   M10.349 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hand
M10.35 Gout due to renal impairment, hip
  M10.351 Gout due to renal impairment, right hip
  M10.352 Gout due to renal impairment, left hip
  M10.359 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified hip

M10.36 Gout due to renal impairment, knee
  M10.361 Gout due to renal impairment, right knee
  M10.362 Gout due to renal impairment, left knee
  M10.369 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified knee

M10.37 Gout due to renal impairment, ankle and foot
  M10.371 Gout due to renal impairment, right ankle and foot
  M10.372 Gout due to renal impairment, left ankle and foot
  M10.379 Gout due to renal impairment, unspecified ankle and foot

M10.38 Gout due to renal impairment, vertebrae

M10.39 Gout due to renal impairment, multiple sites

M10.4 Other secondary gout
  Code first associated condition

M10.40 Other secondary gout, unspecified site

M10.41 Other secondary gout, shoulder
  M10.411 Other secondary gout, right shoulder
  M10.412 Other secondary gout, left shoulder
  M10.419 Other secondary gout, unspecified shoulder

M10.42 Other secondary gout, elbow
  M10.421 Other secondary gout, right elbow
  M10.422 Other secondary gout, left elbow
  M10.429 Other secondary gout, unspecified elbow

M10.43 Other secondary gout, wrist
  M10.431 Other secondary gout, right wrist
  M10.432 Other secondary gout, left wrist
  M10.439 Other secondary gout, unspecified wrist

M10.44 Other secondary gout, hand
  M10.441 Other secondary gout, right hand
  M10.442 Other secondary gout, left hand
  M10.449 Other secondary gout, unspecified hand
M10.45 Other secondary gout, hip
   M10.451 Other secondary gout, right hip
   M10.452 Other secondary gout, left hip
   M10.459 Other secondary gout, unspecified hip
M10.46 Other secondary gout, knee
   M10.461 Other secondary gout, right knee
   M10.462 Other secondary gout, left knee
   M10.469 Other secondary gout, unspecified knee
M10.47 Other secondary gout, ankle and foot
   M10.471 Other secondary gout, right ankle and foot
   M10.472 Other secondary gout, left ankle and foot
   M10.479 Other secondary gout, unspecified ankle and foot
M10.48 Other secondary gout, vertebrae
M10.49 Other secondary gout, multiple sites
M10.9 Gout, unspecified
   Gout NOS
M11 Other crystal arthropathies
   M11.0 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease
      M11.00 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified site
      M11.01 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, shoulder
         M11.011 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right shoulder
         M11.012 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left shoulder
         M11.019 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified shoulder
      M11.02 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, elbow
         M11.021 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right elbow
         M11.022 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left elbow
         M11.029 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified elbow
      M11.03 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, wrist
         M11.031 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right wrist
         M11.032 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left wrist
         M11.039 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified wrist
   M11.04 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hand
      M11.041 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hand
M11.042 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hand
M11.049 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hand

M11.05 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, hip
  M11.051 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right hip
  M11.052 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left hip
  M11.059 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified hip

M11.06 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, knee
  M11.061 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right knee
  M11.062 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left knee
  M11.069 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified knee

M11.07 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, ankle and foot
  M11.071 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, right ankle and foot
  M11.072 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, left ankle and foot
  M11.079 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, unspecified ankle and foot

M11.08 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, vertebrae

M11.09 Hydroxyapatite deposition disease, multiple sites

M11.1 Familial chondrocalcinosis

M11.10 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site

M11.11 Familial chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
  M11.111 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
  M11.112 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
  M11.119 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder

M11.12 Familial chondrocalcinosis, elbow
  M11.121 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
  M11.122 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
  M11.129 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow

M11.13 Familial chondrocalcinosis, wrist
  M11.131 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
  M11.132 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
  M11.139 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist

M11.14 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hand
  M11.141 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hand
  M11.142 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hand
M11.149 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand

M11.15 Familial chondrocalcinosis, hip
  M11.151 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right hip
  M11.152 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left hip
  M11.159 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip

M11.16 Familial chondrocalcinosis, knee
  M11.161 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right knee
  M11.162 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left knee
  M11.169 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee

M11.17 Familial chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
  M11.171 Familial chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
  M11.172 Familial chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
  M11.179 Familial chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot

M11.18 Familial chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae

M11.19 Familial chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites

M11.2 Other chondrocalcinosis
  Chondrocalcinosis NOS

M11.20 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified site

M11.21 Other chondrocalcinosis, shoulder
  M11.211 Other chondrocalcinosis, right shoulder
  M11.212 Other chondrocalcinosis, left shoulder
  M11.219 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified shoulder

M11.22 Other chondrocalcinosis, elbow
  M11.221 Other chondrocalcinosis, right elbow
  M11.222 Other chondrocalcinosis, left elbow
  M11.229 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified elbow

M11.23 Other chondrocalcinosis, wrist
  M11.231 Other chondrocalcinosis, right wrist
  M11.232 Other chondrocalcinosis, left wrist
  M11.239 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified wrist

M11.24 Other chondrocalcinosis, hand
  M11.241 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hand
  M11.242 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hand
M11.249 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hand

M11.25 Other chondrocalcinosis, hip
  M11.251 Other chondrocalcinosis, right hip
  M11.252 Other chondrocalcinosis, left hip
  M11.259 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified hip

M11.26 Other chondrocalcinosis, knee
  M11.261 Other chondrocalcinosis, right knee
  M11.262 Other chondrocalcinosis, left knee
  M11.269 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified knee

M11.27 Other chondrocalcinosis, ankle and foot
  M11.271 Other chondrocalcinosis, right ankle and foot
  M11.272 Other chondrocalcinosis, left ankle and foot
  M11.279 Other chondrocalcinosis, unspecified ankle and foot

M11.28 Other chondrocalcinosis, vertebrae

M11.29 Other chondrocalcinosis, multiple sites

M11.8 Other specified crystal arthropathies
  M11.80 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified site
  M11.81 Other specified crystal arthropathies, shoulder
    M11.811 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right shoulder
    M11.812 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left shoulder
    M11.819 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified shoulder
  M11.82 Other specified crystal arthropathies, elbow
    M11.821 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right elbow
    M11.822 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left elbow
    M11.829 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified elbow
  M11.83 Other specified crystal arthropathies, wrist
    M11.831 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right wrist
    M11.832 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left wrist
    M11.839 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified wrist
  M11.84 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hand
    M11.841 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hand
    M11.842 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hand
    M11.849 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hand
M11.85 Other specified crystal arthropathies, hip
   M11.851 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right hip
   M11.852 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left hip
   M11.859 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified hip
M11.86 Other specified crystal arthropathies, knee
   M11.861 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right knee
   M11.862 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left knee
   M11.869 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified knee
M11.87 Other specified crystal arthropathies, ankle and foot
   M11.871 Other specified crystal arthropathies, right ankle and foot
   M11.872 Other specified crystal arthropathies, left ankle and foot
   M11.879 Other specified crystal arthropathies, unspecified ankle and foot
M11.88 Other specified crystal arthropathies, vertebrae
M11.89 Other specified crystal arthropathies, multiple sites

M11.9 Crystal arthropathy, unspecified

M12 Other and unspecified arthropathy

   Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
               cricoarytenoid arthropathy (J38.7)

M12.0 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud]

   M12.00 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified site
   M12.01 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], shoulder
      M12.011 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right shoulder
      M12.012 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left shoulder
      M12.019 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified shoulder
   M12.02 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], elbow
      M12.021 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right elbow
      M12.022 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left elbow
      M12.029 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified elbow
   M12.03 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], wrist
      M12.031 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right wrist
      M12.032 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left wrist
      M12.039 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified wrist
   M12.04 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hand
M12.041 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hand
M12.042 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hand
M12.049 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hand

M12.05 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], hip
M12.051 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right hip
M12.052 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left hip
M12.059 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified hip

M12.06 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], knee
M12.061 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right knee
M12.062 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left knee
M12.069 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified knee

M12.07 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], ankle and foot
M12.071 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], right ankle and foot
M12.072 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], left ankle and foot
M12.079 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], unspecified ankle and foot

M12.08 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], other specified site
   Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], vertebrae

M12.09 Chronic postrheumatic arthropathy [Jaccoud], multiple sites

M12.1 Kaschin-Beck disease
   Osteochondroarthrosis deformans endemica

M12.10 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified site

M12.11 Kaschin-Beck disease, shoulder
   M12.111 Kaschin-Beck disease, right shoulder
   M12.112 Kaschin-Beck disease, left shoulder
   M12.119 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified shoulder

M12.12 Kaschin-Beck disease, elbow
   M12.121 Kaschin-Beck disease, right elbow
   M12.122 Kaschin-Beck disease, left elbow
   M12.129 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified elbow

M12.13 Kaschin-Beck disease, wrist
   M12.131 Kaschin-Beck disease, right wrist
   M12.132 Kaschin-Beck disease, left wrist
   M12.139 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified wrist

M12.14 Kaschin-Beck disease, hand
M12.141 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hand
M12.142 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hand
M12.149 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hand

M12.15 Kaschin-Beck disease, hip
  M12.151 Kaschin-Beck disease, right hip
  M12.152 Kaschin-Beck disease, left hip
  M12.159 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified hip

M12.16 Kaschin-Beck disease, knee
  M12.161 Kaschin-Beck disease, right knee
  M12.162 Kaschin-Beck disease, left knee
  M12.169 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified knee

M12.17 Kaschin-Beck disease, ankle and foot
  M12.171 Kaschin-Beck disease, right ankle and foot
  M12.172 Kaschin-Beck disease, left ankle and foot
  M12.179 Kaschin-Beck disease, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.18 Kaschin-Beck disease, vertebrae

M12.19 Kaschin-Beck disease, multiple sites

M12.2 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented)
  M12.20 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified site

M12.21 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), shoulder
  M12.211 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right shoulder
  M12.212 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left shoulder
  M12.219 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified shoulder

M12.22 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), elbow
  M12.221 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right elbow
  M12.222 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left elbow
  M12.229 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified elbow

M12.23 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), wrist
  M12.231 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right wrist
  M12.232 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left wrist
  M12.239 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified wrist

M12.24 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hand
  M12.241 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hand
M12.242 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hand
M12.249 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hand

M12.25 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), hip
M12.251 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right hip
M12.252 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left hip
M12.259 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified hip

M12.26 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), knee
M12.261 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right knee
M12.262 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left knee
M12.269 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified knee

M12.27 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), ankle and foot
M12.271 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), right ankle and foot
M12.272 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), left ankle and foot
M12.279 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), unspecified ankle and foot

M12.28 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), other specified site
Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), vertebrae

M12.29 Villonodular synovitis (pigmented), multiple sites

M12.3 Palindromic rheumatism

M12.30 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified site

M12.31 Palindromic rheumatism, shoulder
M12.311 Palindromic rheumatism, right shoulder
M12.312 Palindromic rheumatism, left shoulder
M12.319 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified shoulder

M12.32 Palindromic rheumatism, elbow
M12.321 Palindromic rheumatism, right elbow
M12.322 Palindromic rheumatism, left elbow
M12.329 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified elbow

M12.33 Palindromic rheumatism, wrist
M12.331 Palindromic rheumatism, right wrist
M12.332 Palindromic rheumatism, left wrist
M12.339 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified wrist

M12.34 Palindromic rheumatism, hand
M12.341 Palindromic rheumatism, right hand
M12.342 Palindromic rheumatism, left hand
M12.349 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hand

M12.35 Palindromic rheumatism, hip
   M12.351 Palindromic rheumatism, right hip
   M12.352 Palindromic rheumatism, left hip
   M12.359 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified hip

M12.36 Palindromic rheumatism, knee
   M12.361 Palindromic rheumatism, right knee
   M12.362 Palindromic rheumatism, left knee
   M12.369 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified knee

M12.37 Palindromic rheumatism, ankle and foot
   M12.371 Palindromic rheumatism, right ankle and foot
   M12.372 Palindromic rheumatism, left ankle and foot
   M12.379 Palindromic rheumatism, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.38 Palindromic rheumatism, other specified site
   Palindromic rheumatism, vertebrae

M12.39 Palindromic rheumatism, multiple sites

M12.4 Intermittent hydrarthrosis

M12.40 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified site
M12.41 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, shoulder
   M12.411 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right shoulder
   M12.412 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left shoulder
   M12.419 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified shoulder

M12.42 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, elbow
   M12.421 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right elbow
   M12.422 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left elbow
   M12.429 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified elbow

M12.43 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, wrist
   M12.431 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right wrist
   M12.432 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left wrist
   M12.439 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified wrist

M12.44 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hand
   M12.441 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hand
M12.442 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hand
M12.449 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hand

M12.45 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, hip
M12.451 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right hip
M12.452 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left hip
M12.459 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified hip

M12.46 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, knee
M12.461 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right knee
M12.462 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left knee
M12.469 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified knee

M12.47 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, ankle and foot
M12.471 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, right ankle and foot
M12.472 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, left ankle and foot
M12.479 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, unspecified ankle and foot

M12.48 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, other site
M12.49 Intermittent hydrarthrosis, multiple sites

M12.5 Traumatic arthropathy

Excludes1: current injury-see Alphabetic Index
  post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-M18.3)
  post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip (M16.4-M16.5)
  post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee (M17.2-M17.3)
  post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS (M19.1-)
  post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other single joints (M19.1-)

M12.50 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified site

M12.51 Traumatic arthropathy, shoulder
  M12.511 Traumatic arthropathy, right shoulder
  M12.512 Traumatic arthropathy, left shoulder
  M12.519 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified shoulder

M12.52 Traumatic arthropathy, elbow
  M12.521 Traumatic arthropathy, right elbow
  M12.522 Traumatic arthropathy, left elbow
  M12.529 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified elbow

M12.53 Traumatic arthropathy, wrist
  M12.531 Traumatic arthropathy, right wrist
  M12.532 Traumatic arthropathy, left wrist
M12.539 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified wrist
M12.54 Traumatic arthropathy, hand
   M12.541 Traumatic arthropathy, right hand
   M12.542 Traumatic arthropathy, left hand
   M12.549 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hand
M12.55 Traumatic arthropathy, hip
   M12.551 Traumatic arthropathy, right hip
   M12.552 Traumatic arthropathy, left hip
   M12.559 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified hip
M12.56 Traumatic arthropathy, knee
   M12.561 Traumatic arthropathy, right knee
   M12.562 Traumatic arthropathy, left knee
   M12.569 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified knee
M12.57 Traumatic arthropathy, ankle and foot
   M12.571 Traumatic arthropathy, right ankle and foot
   M12.572 Traumatic arthropathy, left ankle and foot
   M12.579 Traumatic arthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.58 Traumatic arthropathy, other specified site
   Traumatic arthropathy, vertebrae
M12.59 Traumatic arthropathy, multiple sites
M12.8 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified
   Transient arthropathy
M12.80 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M12.81 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
   M12.811 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
   M12.812 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
   M12.819 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M12.82 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, elbow
   M12.821 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
   M12.822 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
   M12.829 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M12.83 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, wrist
   M12.831 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
   M12.832 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
M12.839 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
M12.84 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M12.841 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M12.842 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M12.849 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M12.85 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, hip
  M12.851 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right hip
  M12.852 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left hip
  M12.859 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M12.86 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, knee
  M12.861 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M12.862 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M12.869 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M12.87 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M12.871 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M12.872 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M12.879 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M12.88 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, other specified site
  M12.888 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, vertebrae
M12.89 Other specific arthropathies, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M12.9 Arthropathy, unspecified

M13 Other arthritis

Excludes1: arthrosis (M15-M19)
  osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

M13.0 Polyarthritis, unspecified

M13.1 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified
  M13.10 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
  M13.11 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
    M13.111 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
    M13.112 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
    M13.119 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
  M13.12 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
    M13.121 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
    M13.122 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M13.129 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M13.13 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
  M13.131 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
  M13.132 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
  M13.139 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist

M13.14 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M13.141 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M13.142 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M13.149 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M13.15 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, hip
  M13.151 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
  M13.152 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
  M13.159 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

M13.16 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, knee
  M13.161 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M13.162 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M13.169 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M13.17 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M13.171 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M13.172 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M13.179 Monoarthritis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M13.8 Other specified arthritis
  **Excludes1**: osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

M13.80 Other specified arthritis, unspecified site

M13.81 Other specified arthritis, shoulder
  M13.811 Other specified arthritis, right shoulder
  M13.812 Other specified arthritis, left shoulder
  M13.819 Other specified arthritis, unspecified shoulder

M13.82 Other specified arthritis, elbow
  M13.821 Other specified arthritis, right elbow
  M13.822 Other specified arthritis, left elbow
  M13.829 Other specified arthritis, unspecified elbow
M13.83 Other specified arthritis, wrist
  M13.831 Other specified arthritis, right wrist
  M13.832 Other specified arthritis, left wrist
  M13.839 Other specified arthritis, unspecified wrist

M13.84 Other specified arthritis, hand
  M13.841 Other specified arthritis, right hand
  M13.842 Other specified arthritis, left hand
  M13.849 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hand

M13.85 Other specified arthritis, hip
  M13.851 Other specified arthritis, right hip
  M13.852 Other specified arthritis, left hip
  M13.859 Other specified arthritis, unspecified hip

M13.86 Other specified arthritis, knee
  M13.861 Other specified arthritis, right knee
  M13.862 Other specified arthritis, left knee
  M13.869 Other specified arthritis, unspecified knee

M13.87 Other specified arthritis, ankle and foot
  M13.871 Other specified arthritis, right ankle and foot
  M13.872 Other specified arthritis, left ankle and foot
  M13.879 Other specified arthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M13.88 Other specified arthritis, other site

M13.89 Other specified arthritis, multiple sites

M14 Arthropathies in other diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes1: arthropathy in:
  diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .61-)
  hematological disorders (M36.2-M36.3)
  hypersensitivity reactions (M36.4)
  neoplastic disease (M36.1)
  neurosyphilis (A52.16)
  sarcoidosis (D86.86)
  enteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)
  juvenile psoriatic arthropathy (L40.54)
  lipid dermatarthropathy (E78.81)

M14.6 Charcot's joint
  Neuropathic arthropathy

Excludes1: Charcot's joint in diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .610)
  Charcot's joint in tabes dorsalis (A52.16)

M14.60 Charcot's joint, unspecified site
M14.61 Charcôt's joint, shoulder
  M14.611 Charcôt's joint, right shoulder
  M14.612 Charcôt's joint, left shoulder
  M14.619 Charcôt's joint, unspecified shoulder
M14.62 Charcôt's joint, elbow
  M14.621 Charcôt's joint, right elbow
  M14.622 Charcôt's joint, left elbow
  M14.629 Charcôt's joint, unspecified elbow
M14.63 Charcôt's joint, wrist
  M14.631 Charcôt's joint, right wrist
  M14.632 Charcôt's joint, left wrist
  M14.639 Charcôt's joint, unspecified wrist
M14.64 Charcôt's joint, hand
  M14.641 Charcôt's joint, right hand
  M14.642 Charcôt's joint, left hand
  M14.649 Charcôt's joint, unspecified hand
M14.65 Charcôt's joint, hip
  M14.651 Charcôt's joint, right hip
  M14.652 Charcôt's joint, left hip
  M14.659 Charcôt's joint, unspecified hip
M14.66 Charcôt's joint, knee
  M14.661 Charcôt's joint, right knee
  M14.662 Charcôt's joint, left knee
  M14.669 Charcôt's joint, unspecified knee
M14.67 Charcôt's joint, ankle and foot
  M14.671 Charcôt's joint, right ankle and foot
  M14.672 Charcôt's joint, left ankle and foot
  M14.679 Charcôt's joint, unspecified ankle and foot
M14.68 Charcôt's joint, vertebrae
M14.69 Charcôt's joint, multiple sites

M14.8 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
  amyloidosis (E85.-)
  erythema multiforme (L51.-)
erythema nodosum (L52)
hemochromatosis (E83.11-)
hyperparathyroidism (E21.-)
hypothyroidism (E00-E03)
sickle-cell disorders (D57.-)
thyrotoxicosis [hyperthyroidism] (E05.-)
Whipple's disease (K90.81)

M14.80 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
M14.81 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
  M14.811 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
  M14.812 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
  M14.819 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
M14.82 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, elbow
  M14.821 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right elbow
  M14.822 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left elbow
  M14.829 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified elbow
M14.83 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, wrist
  M14.831 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right wrist
  M14.832 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left wrist
  M14.839 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified wrist
M14.84 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hand
  M14.841 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
  M14.842 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
  M14.849 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M14.85 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, hip
  M14.851 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right hip
  M14.852 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left hip
  M14.859 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hip
M14.86 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, knee
  M14.861 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right knee
  M14.862 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left knee
  M14.869 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified knee
M14.87 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
  M14.871 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
  M14.872 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M14.879 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot

M14.88 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, vertebrae

M14.89 Arthropathies in other specified diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Osteoarthritis (M15-M19)

Excludes2: osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M15 Polyosteoarthritis

Includes: arthritis of multiple sites

Excludes1: bilateral involvement of single joint (M16-M19)

M15.0 Primary generalized (osteo)arthritis

M15.1 Heberden's nodes (with arthropathy)
Interphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.2 Bouchard's nodes (with arthropathy)
Juxtaphalangeal distal osteoarthritis

M15.3 Secondary multiple arthritis
Post-traumatic polyosteoarthritis

M15.4 Erosive (osteo)arthritis

M15.8 Other polyosteoarthritis

M15.9 Polyosteoarthritis, unspecified
Generalized osteoarthritis NOS

M16 Osteoarthritis of hip

M16.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip

M16.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of hip
Primary osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hip

M16.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right hip

M16.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left hip

M16.2 Bilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia

M16.3 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia
Dysplastic osteoarthritis of hip NOS

M16.30 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, unspecified hip

M16.31 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, right hip

M16.32 Unilateral osteoarthritis resulting from hip dysplasia, left hip

M16.4 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip

M16.5 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip
Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of hip NOS
M16.50 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hip
M16.51 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hip
M16.52 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hip
M16.6 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip
M16.7 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of hip
  Secondary osteoarthritis of hip NOS
M16.9 Osteoarthritis of hip, unspecified

M17 Osteoarthritis of knee
M17.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee
M17.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of knee
  Primary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
    M17.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
    M17.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, right knee
    M17.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis, left knee
M17.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee
M17.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee
  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of knee NOS
    M17.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified knee
    M17.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right knee
    M17.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left knee
M17.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee
M17.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of knee
  Secondary osteoarthritis of knee NOS
M17.9 Osteoarthritis of knee, unspecified

M18 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
M18.0 Bilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints
M18.1 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
  Primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
    M18.10 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
    M18.11 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
    M18.12 Unilateral primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand
M18.2 Bilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints
M18.3 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
  Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
    M18.30 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
M18.31 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
M18.32 Unilateral post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand
M18.4 Other bilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joints
M18.5 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
    Secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint NOS
    M18.50 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified hand
    M18.51 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, right hand
    M18.52 Other unilateral secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, left hand
M18.53 Other secondary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint
M18.9 Osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint, unspecified

M19 Other and unspecified osteoarthritis

Excludes1: polyarthritis (M15.-)

Excludes2: arthrosis of spine (M47.-)
    hallux rigidus (M20.2)
    osteoarthritis of spine (M47.-)

M19.0 Primary osteoarthritis of other joints
    M19.01 Primary osteoarthritis, shoulder
        M19.011 Primary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
        M19.012 Primary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
        M19.019 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder
    M19.02 Primary osteoarthritis, elbow
        M19.021 Primary osteoarthritis, right elbow
        M19.022 Primary osteoarthritis, left elbow
        M19.029 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow
    M19.03 Primary osteoarthritis, wrist
        M19.031 Primary osteoarthritis, right wrist
        M19.032 Primary osteoarthritis, left wrist
        M19.039 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist
    M19.04 Primary osteoarthritis, hand
        Excludes2: primary osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.0-, M18.1-)
        M19.041 Primary osteoarthritis, right hand
        M19.042 Primary osteoarthritis, left hand
        M19.049 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand
    M19.07 Primary osteoarthritis ankle and foot
        M19.071 Primary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
M19.072 Primary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
M19.079 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.1 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis of other joints

M19.11 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, shoulder
  M19.111 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right shoulder
  M19.112 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left shoulder
  M19.119 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.12 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, elbow
  M19.121 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right elbow
  M19.122 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left elbow
  M19.129 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow

M19.13 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, wrist
  M19.131 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right wrist
  M19.132 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left wrist
  M19.139 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist

M19.14 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, hand

  Excludes2: post-traumatic osteoarthritis of first carpometacarpal joint (M18.2-, M18.3-)

  M19.141 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right hand
  M19.142 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left hand
  M19.149 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified hand

M19.17 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, ankle and foot

  M19.171 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
  M19.172 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
  M19.179 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.2 Secondary osteoarthritis of other joints

M19.21 Secondary osteoarthritis, shoulder
  M19.211 Secondary osteoarthritis, right shoulder
  M19.212 Secondary osteoarthritis, left shoulder
  M19.219 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified shoulder

M19.22 Secondary osteoarthritis, elbow
  M19.221 Secondary osteoarthritis, right elbow
  M19.222 Secondary osteoarthritis, left elbow
  M19.229 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified elbow
M19.23 Secondary osteoarthritis, wrist
  M19.231 Secondary osteoarthritis, right wrist
  M19.232 Secondary osteoarthritis, left wrist
  M19.239 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified wrist
M19.24 Secondary osteoarthritis, hand
  M19.241 Secondary osteoarthritis, right hand
  M19.242 Secondary osteoarthritis, left hand
  M19.249 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified hand
M19.27 Secondary osteoarthritis, ankle and foot
  M19.271 Secondary osteoarthritis, right ankle and foot
  M19.272 Secondary osteoarthritis, left ankle and foot
  M19.279 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified ankle and foot

M19.9 Osteoarthritis, unspecified site
  M19.90 Unspecified osteoarthritis, unspecified site
    Arthrosis NOS
    Arthritis NOS
    Osteoarthritis NOS
  M19.91 Primary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
    Primary osteoarthritis NOS
  M19.92 Post-traumatic osteoarthritis, unspecified site
    Post-traumatic osteoarthritis NOS
  M19.93 Secondary osteoarthritis, unspecified site
    Secondary osteoarthritis NOS

Other joint disorders (M20-M25)

Excludes2: joints of the spine (M40-M54)

M20 Acquired deformities of fingers and toes

Excludes1: acquired absence of fingers and toes (Z89.−)
  congenital absence of fingers and toes (Q71.3-, Q72.3-)
  congenital deformities and malformations of fingers and toes (Q66.-, Q68-Q70, Q74.-)

M20.0 Deformity of finger(s)

Excludes1: clubbing of fingers (R68.3)
  palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
  trigger finger (M65.3)

M20.00 Unspecified deformity of finger(s)
  M20.001 Unspecified deformity of right finger(s)
  M20.002 Unspecified deformity of left finger(s)
  M20.009 Unspecified deformity of unspecified finger(s)
M20.01 Mallet finger
   M20.011 Mallet finger of right finger(s)
   M20.012 Mallet finger of left finger(s)
   M20.019 Mallet finger of unspecified finger(s)

M20.02 Boutonnière deformity
   M20.021 Boutonnière deformity of right finger(s)
   M20.022 Boutonnière deformity of left finger(s)
   M20.029 Boutonnière deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.03 Swan-neck deformity
   M20.031 Swan-neck deformity of right finger(s)
   M20.032 Swan-neck deformity of left finger(s)
   M20.039 Swan-neck deformity of unspecified finger(s)

M20.09 Other deformity of finger(s)
   M20.091 Other deformity of right finger(s)
   M20.092 Other deformity of left finger(s)
   M20.099 Other deformity of finger(s), unspecified finger(s)

M20.1 Hallux valgus (acquired)
   Excludes2: bunion (M21.6-)
   M20.10 Hallux valgus (acquired), unspecified foot
   M20.11 Hallux valgus (acquired), right foot
   M20.12 Hallux valgus (acquired), left foot

M20.2 Hallux rigidus
   M20.20 Hallux rigidus, unspecified foot
   M20.21 Hallux rigidus, right foot
   M20.22 Hallux rigidus, left foot

M20.3 Hallux varus (acquired)
   M20.30 Hallux varus (acquired), unspecified foot
   M20.31 Hallux varus (acquired), right foot
   M20.32 Hallux varus (acquired), left foot

M20.4 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired)
   M20.40 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot
   M20.41 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), right foot
   M20.42 Other hammer toe(s) (acquired), left foot
M20.5 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
  M20.5X Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired)
    M20.5X1 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), right foot
    M20.5X2 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), left foot
    M20.5X9 Other deformities of toe(s) (acquired), unspecified foot

M20.6 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified
  M20.60 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, unspecified foot
  M20.61 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, right foot
  M20.62 Acquired deformities of toe(s), unspecified, left foot

M21 Other acquired deformities of limbs

**Excludes1:** acquired absence of limb (Z89.-)
  congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)
  congenital deformities and malformations of limbs (Q65-Q66, Q68-Q74)

**Excludes2:** acquired deformities of fingers or toes (M20.-)
  coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.0 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:** metatarsus valgus (Q66.6)
  talipes calcaneovalgus (Q66.4)

M21.00 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M21.02 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
  Cubitus valgus
    M21.021 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
    M21.022 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
    M21.029 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.05 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hip
  M21.051 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right hip
  M21.052 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left hip
  M21.059 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip

M21.06 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
  Genu valgum
  Knock knee
    M21.061 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
    M21.062 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
    M21.069 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M21.07 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle
  M21.071 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
M21.072 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
M21.079 Valgus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.1 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: metatarsus varus (Q66.22)
tibia vara (M92.5)

M21.10 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M21.12 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, elbow
Cubitus varus, elbow
M21.121 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
M21.122 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M21.129 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow

M21.15 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, hip
M21.151 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right hip
M21.152 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left hip
M21.159 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified

M21.16 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, knee
Bow leg
Genu varum
M21.161 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right knee
M21.162 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left knee
M21.169 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee

M21.17 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, ankle
M21.171 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, right ankle
M21.172 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, left ankle
M21.179 Varus deformity, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle

M21.2 Flexion deformity

M21.20 Flexion deformity, unspecified site

M21.21 Flexion deformity, shoulder
M21.211 Flexion deformity, right shoulder
M21.212 Flexion deformity, left shoulder
M21.219 Flexion deformity, unspecified shoulder

M21.22 Flexion deformity, elbow
M21.221 Flexion deformity, right elbow
M21.222 Flexion deformity, left elbow
M21.229 Flexion deformity, unspecified elbow
M21.23 Flexion deformity, wrist
  M21.231 Flexion deformity, right wrist
  M21.232 Flexion deformity, left wrist
  M21.239 Flexion deformity, unspecified wrist

M21.24 Flexion deformity, finger joints
  M21.241 Flexion deformity, right finger joints
  M21.242 Flexion deformity, left finger joints
  M21.249 Flexion deformity, unspecified finger joints

M21.25 Flexion deformity, hip
  M21.251 Flexion deformity, right hip
  M21.252 Flexion deformity, left hip
  M21.259 Flexion deformity, unspecified hip

M21.26 Flexion deformity, knee
  M21.261 Flexion deformity, right knee
  M21.262 Flexion deformity, left knee
  M21.269 Flexion deformity, unspecified knee

M21.27 Flexion deformity, ankle and toes
  M21.271 Flexion deformity, right ankle and toes
  M21.272 Flexion deformity, left ankle and toes
  M21.279 Flexion deformity, unspecified ankle and toes

M21.3 Wrist or foot drop (acquired)
  M21.33 Wrist drop (acquired)
    M21.331 Wrist drop, right wrist
    M21.332 Wrist drop, left wrist
    M21.339 Wrist drop, unspecified wrist
  M21.37 Foot drop (acquired)
    M21.371 Foot drop, right foot
    M21.372 Foot drop, left foot
    M21.379 Foot drop, unspecified foot

M21.4 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired)
  Excludes1: congenital pes planus (Q66.5-)
    M21.40 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), unspecified foot
    M21.41 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), right foot
M21.42 Flat foot [pes planus] (acquired), left foot

M21.5 Acquired clawhand, clubhand, clawfoot and clubfoot

Excludes1: clubfoot, not specified as acquired (Q66.89)

M21.51 Acquired clawhand
   M21.511 Acquired clawhand, right hand
   M21.512 Acquired clawhand, left hand
   M21.519 Acquired clawhand, unspecified hand

M21.52 Acquired clubhand
   M21.521 Acquired clubhand, right hand
   M21.522 Acquired clubhand, left hand
   M21.529 Acquired clubhand, unspecified hand

M21.53 Acquired clawfoot
   M21.531 Acquired clawfoot, right foot
   M21.532 Acquired clawfoot, left foot
   M21.539 Acquired clawfoot, unspecified foot

M21.54 Acquired clubfoot
   M21.541 Acquired clubfoot, right foot
   M21.542 Acquired clubfoot, left foot
   M21.549 Acquired clubfoot, unspecified foot

M21.6 Other acquired deformities of foot

Excludes2: deformities of toe (acquired) (M20.1-M20.6-)

M21.61 Bunion
   M21.611 Bunion of right foot
   M21.612 Bunion of left foot
   M21.619 Bunion of unspecified foot

M21.62 Bunionette
   M21.621 Bunionette of right foot
   M21.622 Bunionette of left foot
   M21.629 Bunionette of unspecified foot

M21.6X Other acquired deformities of foot
   M21.6X1 Other acquired deformities of right foot
   M21.6X2 Other acquired deformities of left foot
   M21.6X9 Other acquired deformities of unspecified foot
M21.7 Unequal limb length (acquired)

Note: The site used should correspond to the shorter limb

M21.70 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified site

M21.72 Unequal limb length (acquired), humerus
   - M21.721 Unequal limb length (acquired), right humerus
   - M21.722 Unequal limb length (acquired), left humerus
   - M21.729 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified humerus

M21.73 Unequal limb length (acquired), ulna and radius
   - M21.731 Unequal limb length (acquired), right ulna
   - M21.732 Unequal limb length (acquired), left ulna
   - M21.733 Unequal limb length (acquired), right radius
   - M21.734 Unequal limb length (acquired), left radius
   - M21.739 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified ulna and radius

M21.75 Unequal limb length (acquired), femur
   - M21.751 Unequal limb length (acquired), right femur
   - M21.752 Unequal limb length (acquired), left femur
   - M21.759 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified femur

M21.76 Unequal limb length (acquired), tibia and fibula
   - M21.761 Unequal limb length (acquired), right tibia
   - M21.762 Unequal limb length (acquired), left tibia
   - M21.763 Unequal limb length (acquired), right fibula
   - M21.764 Unequal limb length (acquired), left fibula
   - M21.769 Unequal limb length (acquired), unspecified tibia and fibula

M21.8 Other specified acquired deformities of limbs

Excludes2: coxa plana (M91.2)

M21.80 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified limb

M21.82 Other specified acquired deformities of upper arm
   - M21.821 Other specified acquired deformities of right upper arm
   - M21.822 Other specified acquired deformities of left upper arm
   - M21.829 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified upper arm

M21.83 Other specified acquired deformities of forearm
   - M21.831 Other specified acquired deformities of right forearm
   - M21.832 Other specified acquired deformities of left forearm
M21.839 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified forearm
M21.85 Other specified acquired deformities of thigh
  M21.851 Other specified acquired deformities of right thigh
  M21.852 Other specified acquired deformities of left thigh
  M21.859 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified thigh
M21.86 Other specified acquired deformities of lower leg
  M21.861 Other specified acquired deformities of right lower leg
  M21.862 Other specified acquired deformities of left lower leg
  M21.869 Other specified acquired deformities of unspecified lower leg
M21.9 Unspecified acquired deformity of limb and hand
  M21.90 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified limb
  M21.92 Unspecified acquired deformity of upper arm
    M21.921 Unspecified acquired deformity of right upper arm
    M21.922 Unspecified acquired deformity of left upper arm
    M21.929 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified upper arm
  M21.93 Unspecified acquired deformity of forearm
    M21.931 Unspecified acquired deformity of right forearm
    M21.932 Unspecified acquired deformity of left forearm
    M21.939 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified forearm
  M21.94 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand
    M21.941 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, right hand
    M21.942 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, left hand
    M21.949 Unspecified acquired deformity of hand, unspecified hand
  M21.95 Unspecified acquired deformity of thigh
    M21.951 Unspecified acquired deformity of right thigh
    M21.952 Unspecified acquired deformity of left thigh
    M21.959 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified thigh
  M21.96 Unspecified acquired deformity of lower leg
    M21.961 Unspecified acquired deformity of right lower leg
    M21.962 Unspecified acquired deformity of left lower leg
    M21.969 Unspecified acquired deformity of unspecified lower leg

M22 Disorder of patella

Excludes1: traumatic dislocation of patella (S83.0-)
M22.0 Recurrent dislocation of patella
- M22.00 Recurrent dislocation of patella, unspecified knee
- M22.01 Recurrent dislocation of patella, right knee
- M22.02 Recurrent dislocation of patella, left knee

M22.1 Recurrent subluxation of patella
Incomplete dislocation of patella
- M22.10 Recurrent subluxation of patella, unspecified knee
- M22.11 Recurrent subluxation of patella, right knee
- M22.12 Recurrent subluxation of patella, left knee

M22.2 Patellofemoral disorders
- M22.2X Patellofemoral disorders
  - M22.2X1 Patellofemoral disorders, right knee
  - M22.2X2 Patellofemoral disorders, left knee
  - M22.2X9 Patellofemoral disorders, unspecified knee

M22.3 Other derangements of patella
- M22.3X Other derangements of patella
  - M22.3X1 Other derangements of patella, right knee
  - M22.3X2 Other derangements of patella, left knee
  - M22.3X9 Other derangements of patella, unspecified knee

M22.4 Chondromalacia patellae
- M22.40 Chondromalacia patellae, unspecified knee
- M22.41 Chondromalacia patellae, right knee
- M22.42 Chondromalacia patellae, left knee

M22.8 Other disorders of patella
- M22.8X Other disorders of patella
  - M22.8X1 Other disorders of patella, right knee
  - M22.8X2 Other disorders of patella, left knee
  - M22.8X9 Other disorders of patella, unspecified knee

M22.9 Unspecified disorder of patella
- M22.90 Unspecified disorder of patella, unspecified knee
- M22.91 Unspecified disorder of patella, right knee
- M22.92 Unspecified disorder of patella, left knee

M23 Internal derangement of knee
Excludes:
- ankylosis (M24.66)
- current injury - see injury of knee and lower leg (S80-S89)
- deformity of knee (M21.-)
- osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
- recurrent dislocation or subluxation of joints (M24.4)
- recurrent dislocation or subluxation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)

M23.0 Cystic meniscus

M23.00 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus
  Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus
  Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus

M23.000 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.001 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.002 Cystic meniscus, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.003 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
M23.004 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
M23.005 Cystic meniscus, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.006 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, right knee
M23.007 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, left knee
M23.009 Cystic meniscus, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.01 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus

M23.011 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.012 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.019 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.02 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus

M23.021 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.022 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.029 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.03 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus

M23.031 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, right knee
M23.032 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, left knee
M23.039 Cystic meniscus, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.04 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus

M23.041 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.042 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.049 Cystic meniscus, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.05 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.051 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.052 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.059 Cystic meniscus, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.06 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus
M23.061 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.062 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.069 Cystic meniscus, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.2 Derangement of meniscus due to old tear or injury
Old bucket-handle tear

M23.20 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury
Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.200 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.201 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.202 Derangement of unspecified lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.203 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.204 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.205 Derangement of unspecified medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.206 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.207 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.209 Derangement of unspecified meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.21 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.211 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.212 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.219 Derangement of anterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.22 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.221 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.222 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.229 Derangement of posterior horn of medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee

M23.23 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury

M23.231 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
M23.232 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
M23.239 Derangement of other medial meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.24 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
  M23.241 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
  M23.242 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
  M23.249 Derangement of anterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.25 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
  M23.251 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
  M23.252 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
  M23.259 Derangement of posterior horn of lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.26 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury
  M23.261 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, right knee
  M23.262 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, left knee
  M23.269 Derangement of other lateral meniscus due to old tear or injury, unspecified knee
M23.3 Other meniscus derangements
  Degenerate meniscus
  Detached meniscus
  Retained meniscus
M23.30 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus
  Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus
  Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus
  M23.300 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, right knee
  M23.301 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, left knee
  M23.302 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified lateral meniscus, unspecified knee
  M23.303 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, right knee
  M23.304 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, left knee
  M23.305 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified medial meniscus, unspecified knee
  M23.306 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, right knee
  M23.307 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, left knee
  M23.309 Other meniscus derangements, unspecified meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.31 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus
  M23.311 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
  M23.312 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
  M23.319 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee
M23.32 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus
M23.321 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, right knee
M23.322 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, left knee
M23.329 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.33 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus
M23.331 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, right knee
M23.332 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, left knee
M23.339 Other meniscus derangements, other medial meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.34 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.341 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.342 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.349 Other meniscus derangements, anterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.35 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus
M23.351 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.352 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.359 Other meniscus derangements, posterior horn of lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.36 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus
M23.361 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, right knee
M23.362 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, left knee
M23.369 Other meniscus derangements, other lateral meniscus, unspecified knee

M23.4 Loose body in knee
M23.40 Loose body in knee, unspecified knee
M23.41 Loose body in knee, right knee
M23.42 Loose body in knee, left knee

M23.5 Chronic instability of knee
M23.50 Chronic instability of knee, unspecified knee
M23.51 Chronic instability of knee, right knee
M23.52 Chronic instability of knee, left knee

M23.6 Other spontaneous disruption of ligament(s) of knee
M23.60 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of knee
M23.601 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of right knee
M23.602 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of left knee
M23.609 Other spontaneous disruption of unspecified ligament of unspecified knee
M23.61 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
M23.611 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
M23.612 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
M23.619 Other spontaneous disruption of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

M23.62 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
M23.621 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
M23.622 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
M23.629 Other spontaneous disruption of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

M23.63 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of knee
M23.631 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of right knee
M23.632 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of left knee
M23.639 Other spontaneous disruption of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee

M23.64 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of knee
M23.641 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
M23.642 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
M23.649 Other spontaneous disruption of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee

M23.67 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of knee
M23.671 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of right knee
M23.672 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of left knee
M23.679 Other spontaneous disruption of capsular ligament of unspecified knee

M23.8 Other internal derangements of knee
   Laxity of ligament of knee
   Snapping knee

M23.8X Other internal derangements of knee
   M23.8X1 Other internal derangements of right knee
   M23.8X2 Other internal derangements of left knee
   M23.8X9 Other internal derangements of unspecified knee

M23.9 Unspecified internal derangement of knee
   M23.90 Unspecified internal derangement of unspecified knee
   M23.91 Unspecified internal derangement of right knee
   M23.92 Unspecified internal derangement of left knee

M24 Other specific joint derangements

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region

Excludes2: ganglion (M67.4)
   snapping knee (M23.8-)
   temporomandibular joint disorders (M26.6-)
M24.0 Loose body in joint

Excludes2: loose body in knee (M23.4)

M24.00 Loose body in unspecified joint

M24.01 Loose body in shoulder

M24.011 Loose body in right shoulder
M24.012 Loose body in left shoulder
M24.019 Loose body in unspecified shoulder

M24.02 Loose body in elbow

M24.021 Loose body in right elbow
M24.022 Loose body in left elbow
M24.029 Loose body in unspecified elbow

M24.03 Loose body in wrist

M24.031 Loose body in right wrist
M24.032 Loose body in left wrist
M24.039 Loose body in unspecified wrist

M24.04 Loose body in finger joints

M24.041 Loose body in right finger joint(s)
M24.042 Loose body in left finger joint(s)
M24.049 Loose body in unspecified finger joint(s)

M24.05 Loose body in hip

M24.051 Loose body in right hip
M24.052 Loose body in left hip
M24.059 Loose body in unspecified hip

M24.07 Loose body in ankle and toe joints

M24.071 Loose body in right ankle
M24.072 Loose body in left ankle
M24.073 Loose body in unspecified ankle
M24.074 Loose body in right toe joint(s)
M24.075 Loose body in left toe joint(s)
M24.076 Loose body in unspecified toe joints

M24.08 Loose body, other site

M24.1 Other articular cartilage disorders

Excludes2: chondrocalcinosis (M11.1, M11.2-)
internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
metastatic calcification (E83.5)
ochronosis (E70.2)

M24.10 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified site

M24.11 Other articular cartilage disorders, shoulder
   M24.111 Other articular cartilage disorders, right shoulder
   M24.112 Other articular cartilage disorders, left shoulder
   M24.119 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified shoulder

M24.12 Other articular cartilage disorders, elbow
   M24.121 Other articular cartilage disorders, right elbow
   M24.122 Other articular cartilage disorders, left elbow
   M24.129 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified elbow

M24.13 Other articular cartilage disorders, wrist
   M24.131 Other articular cartilage disorders, right wrist
   M24.132 Other articular cartilage disorders, left wrist
   M24.139 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified wrist

M24.14 Other articular cartilage disorders, hand
   M24.141 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hand
   M24.142 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hand
   M24.149 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hand

M24.15 Other articular cartilage disorders, hip
   M24.151 Other articular cartilage disorders, right hip
   M24.152 Other articular cartilage disorders, left hip
   M24.159 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified hip

M24.17 Other articular cartilage disorders, ankle and foot
   M24.171 Other articular cartilage disorders, right ankle
   M24.172 Other articular cartilage disorders, left ankle
   M24.173 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified ankle
   M24.174 Other articular cartilage disorders, right foot
   M24.175 Other articular cartilage disorders, left foot
   M24.176 Other articular cartilage disorders, unspecified foot

M24.2 Disorder of ligament
   Instability secondary to old ligament injury
   Ligamentous laxity NOS

   Excludes1: familial ligamentous laxity (M35.7)
Excludes2: internal derangement of knee (M23.5-M23.89)

M24.20 Disorder of ligament, unspecified site

M24.21 Disorder of ligament, shoulder
- M24.211 Disorder of ligament, right shoulder
- M24.212 Disorder of ligament, left shoulder
- M24.219 Disorder of ligament, unspecified shoulder

M24.22 Disorder of ligament, elbow
- M24.221 Disorder of ligament, right elbow
- M24.222 Disorder of ligament, left elbow
- M24.229 Disorder of ligament, unspecified elbow

M24.23 Disorder of ligament, wrist
- M24.231 Disorder of ligament, right wrist
- M24.232 Disorder of ligament, left wrist
- M24.239 Disorder of ligament, unspecified wrist

M24.24 Disorder of ligament, hand
- M24.241 Disorder of ligament, right hand
- M24.242 Disorder of ligament, left hand
- M24.249 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hand

M24.25 Disorder of ligament, hip
- M24.251 Disorder of ligament, right hip
- M24.252 Disorder of ligament, left hip
- M24.259 Disorder of ligament, unspecified hip

M24.27 Disorder of ligament, ankle and foot
- M24.271 Disorder of ligament, right ankle
- M24.272 Disorder of ligament, left ankle
- M24.273 Disorder of ligament, unspecified ankle
- M24.274 Disorder of ligament, right foot
- M24.275 Disorder of ligament, left foot
- M24.276 Disorder of ligament, unspecified foot

M24.28 Disorder of ligament, vertebrae

M24.3 Pathological dislocation of joint, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: congenital dislocation or displacement of joint- see congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
current injury - see injury of joints and ligaments by body region
M24.30 Pathological dislocation of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified

M24.31 Pathological dislocation of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M24.311 Pathological dislocation of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M24.312 Pathological dislocation of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M24.319 Pathological dislocation of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M24.32 Pathological dislocation of elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M24.321 Pathological dislocation of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M24.322 Pathological dislocation of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M24.329 Pathological dislocation of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified

M24.33 Pathological dislocation of wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M24.331 Pathological dislocation of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M24.332 Pathological dislocation of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M24.339 Pathological dislocation of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

M24.34 Pathological dislocation of hand, not elsewhere classified
  M24.341 Pathological dislocation of right hand, not elsewhere classified
  M24.342 Pathological dislocation of left hand, not elsewhere classified
  M24.349 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified

M24.35 Pathological dislocation of hip, not elsewhere classified
  M24.351 Pathological dislocation of right hip, not elsewhere classified
  M24.352 Pathological dislocation of left hip, not elsewhere classified
  M24.359 Pathological dislocation of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M24.36 Pathological dislocation of knee, not elsewhere classified
  M24.361 Pathological dislocation of right knee, not elsewhere classified
  M24.362 Pathological dislocation of left knee, not elsewhere classified
  M24.369 Pathological dislocation of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified

M24.37 Pathological dislocation of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
  M24.371 Pathological dislocation of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M24.372 Pathological dislocation of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M24.373 Pathological dislocation of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
  M24.374 Pathological dislocation of right foot, not elsewhere classified
  M24.375 Pathological dislocation of left foot, not elsewhere classified
  M24.376 Pathological dislocation of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.4 Recurrent dislocation of joint
Recurrent subluxation of joint

Excludes2: recurrent dislocation of patella (M22.0-M22.1)
        recurrent vertebral dislocation (M43.3-, M43.4, M43.5-)

M24.40 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified joint

M24.41 Recurrent dislocation, shoulder
        M24.411 Recurrent dislocation, right shoulder
        M24.412 Recurrent dislocation, left shoulder
        M24.419 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified shoulder

M24.42 Recurrent dislocation, elbow
        M24.421 Recurrent dislocation, right elbow
        M24.422 Recurrent dislocation, left elbow
        M24.429 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified elbow

M24.43 Recurrent dislocation, wrist
        M24.431 Recurrent dislocation, right wrist
        M24.432 Recurrent dislocation, left wrist
        M24.439 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified wrist

M24.44 Recurrent dislocation, hand and finger(s)
        M24.441 Recurrent dislocation, right hand
        M24.442 Recurrent dislocation, left hand
        M24.443 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hand
        M24.444 Recurrent dislocation, right finger
        M24.445 Recurrent dislocation, left finger
        M24.446 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified finger

M24.45 Recurrent dislocation, hip
        M24.451 Recurrent dislocation, right hip
        M24.452 Recurrent dislocation, left hip
        M24.459 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified hip

M24.46 Recurrent dislocation, knee
        M24.461 Recurrent dislocation, right knee
        M24.462 Recurrent dislocation, left knee
        M24.469 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified knee

M24.47 Recurrent dislocation, ankle, foot and toes
        M24.471 Recurrent dislocation, right ankle
M24.472 Recurrent dislocation, left ankle
M24.473 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified ankle
M24.474 Recurrent dislocation, right foot
M24.475 Recurrent dislocation, left foot
M24.476 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified foot
M24.477 Recurrent dislocation, right toe(s)
M24.478 Recurrent dislocation, left toe(s)
M24.479 Recurrent dislocation, unspecified toe(s)

M24.5 Contracture of joint

**Excludes1:** contracture of muscle without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
contracture of tendon (sheath) without contracture of joint (M62.4-)
Dupuytren's contracture (M72.0)

**Excludes2:** acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)

M24.50 Contracture, unspecified joint
M24.51 Contracture, shoulder
  M24.511 Contracture, right shoulder
  M24.512 Contracture, left shoulder
  M24.519 Contracture, unspecified shoulder
M24.52 Contracture, elbow
  M24.521 Contracture, right elbow
  M24.522 Contracture, left elbow
  M24.529 Contracture, unspecified elbow
M24.53 Contracture, wrist
  M24.531 Contracture, right wrist
  M24.532 Contracture, left wrist
  M24.539 Contracture, unspecified wrist
M24.54 Contracture, hand
  M24.541 Contracture, right hand
  M24.542 Contracture, left hand
  M24.549 Contracture, unspecified hand
M24.55 Contracture, hip
  M24.551 Contracture, right hip
  M24.552 Contracture, left hip
  M24.559 Contracture, unspecified hip
M24.56 Contracture, knee
  M24.561 Contracture, right knee
  M24.562 Contracture, left knee
  M24.569 Contracture, unspecified knee

M24.57 Contracture, ankle and foot
  M24.571 Contracture, right ankle
  M24.572 Contracture, left ankle
  M24.573 Contracture, unspecified ankle
  M24.574 Contracture, right foot
  M24.575 Contracture, left foot
  M24.576 Contracture, unspecified foot

M24.6 Ankylosis of joint
  Excludes1: stiffness of joint without ankylosis (M25.6-)
  Excludes2: spine (M43.2-)

M24.60 Ankylosis, unspecified joint

M24.61 Ankylosis, shoulder
  M24.611 Ankylosis, right shoulder
  M24.612 Ankylosis, left shoulder
  M24.619 Ankylosis, unspecified shoulder

M24.62 Ankylosis, elbow
  M24.621 Ankylosis, right elbow
  M24.622 Ankylosis, left elbow
  M24.629 Ankylosis, unspecified elbow

M24.63 Ankylosis, wrist
  M24.631 Ankylosis, right wrist
  M24.632 Ankylosis, left wrist
  M24.639 Ankylosis, unspecified wrist

M24.64 Ankylosis, hand
  M24.641 Ankylosis, right hand
  M24.642 Ankylosis, left hand
  M24.649 Ankylosis, unspecified hand

M24.65 Ankylosis, hip
  M24.651 Ankylosis, right hip
M24.652 Ankylosis, left hip
M24.659 Ankylosis, unspecified hip

M24.66 Ankylosis, knee
  M24.661 Ankylosis, right knee
  M24.662 Ankylosis, left knee
  M24.669 Ankylosis, unspecified knee

M24.67 Ankylosis, ankle and foot
  M24.671 Ankylosis, right ankle
  M24.672 Ankylosis, left ankle
  M24.673 Ankylosis, unspecified ankle
  M24.674 Ankylosis, right foot
  M24.675 Ankylosis, left foot
  M24.676 Ankylosis, unspecified foot

M24.7 Protrusio acetabuli

M24.8 Other specific joint derangements, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: iliotibial band syndrome (M76.3)
  M24.80 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified
  M24.81 Other specific joint derangements of shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M24.811 Other specific joint derangements of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M24.812 Other specific joint derangements of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
    M24.819 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified
  M24.82 Other specific joint derangements of elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M24.821 Other specific joint derangements of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M24.822 Other specific joint derangements of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
    M24.829 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified
  M24.83 Other specific joint derangements of wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M24.831 Other specific joint derangements of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M24.832 Other specific joint derangements of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
    M24.839 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified
  M24.84 Other specific joint derangements of hand, not elsewhere classified
    M24.841 Other specific joint derangements of right hand, not elsewhere classified
    M24.842 Other specific joint derangements of left hand, not elsewhere classified
    M24.849 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified
M24.85 Other specific joint derangements of hip, not elsewhere classified
   Irritable hip
   M24.851 Other specific joint derangements of right hip, not elsewhere classified
   M24.852 Other specific joint derangements of left hip, not elsewhere classified
   M24.859 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified
M24.87 Other specific joint derangements of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
   M24.871 Other specific joint derangements of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
   M24.872 Other specific joint derangements of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
   M24.873 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
   M24.874 Other specific joint derangements of right foot, not elsewhere classified
   M24.875 Other specific joint derangements left foot, not elsewhere classified
   M24.876 Other specific joint derangements of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified
M24.9 Joint derangement, unspecified
M25 Other joint disorder, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes2: abnormality of gait and mobility (R26.-)
   acquired deformities of limb (M20-M21)
   calcification of bursa (M71.4-)
   calcification of shoulder (joint) (M75.3)
   calcification of tendon (M65.2-)
   difficulty in walking (R26.2)
   temporomandibular joint disorder (M26.6-)
M25.0 Hemarthrosis
   Excludes1: current injury - see injury of joint by body region
   hemophilic arthropathy (M36.2)
M25.00 Hemarthrosis, unspecified joint
M25.01 Hemarthrosis, shoulder
   M25.011 Hemarthrosis, right shoulder
   M25.012 Hemarthrosis, left shoulder
   M25.019 Hemarthrosis, unspecified shoulder
M25.02 Hemarthrosis, elbow
   M25.021 Hemarthrosis, right elbow
   M25.022 Hemarthrosis, left elbow
   M25.029 Hemarthrosis, unspecified elbow
M25.03 Hemarthrosis, wrist
   M25.031 Hemarthrosis, right wrist
   M25.032 Hemarthrosis, left wrist
M25.039 Hemarthrosis, unspecified wrist

M25.04 Hemarthrosis, hand
  M25.041 Hemarthrosis, right hand
  M25.042 Hemarthrosis, left hand
  M25.049 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hand

M25.05 Hemarthrosis, hip
  M25.051 Hemarthrosis, right hip
  M25.052 Hemarthrosis, left hip
  M25.059 Hemarthrosis, unspecified hip

M25.06 Hemarthrosis, knee
  M25.061 Hemarthrosis, right knee
  M25.062 Hemarthrosis, left knee
  M25.069 Hemarthrosis, unspecified knee

M25.07 Hemarthrosis, ankle and foot
  M25.071 Hemarthrosis, right ankle
  M25.072 Hemarthrosis, left ankle
  M25.073 Hemarthrosis, unspecified ankle
  M25.074 Hemarthrosis, right foot
  M25.075 Hemarthrosis, left foot
  M25.076 Hemarthrosis, unspecified foot

M25.08 Hemarthrosis, other specified site
  Hemarthrosis, vertebrae

M25.1 Fistula of joint

M25.10 Fistula, unspecified joint

M25.11 Fistula, shoulder
  M25.111 Fistula, right shoulder
  M25.112 Fistula, left shoulder
  M25.119 Fistula, unspecified shoulder

M25.12 Fistula, elbow
  M25.121 Fistula, right elbow
  M25.122 Fistula, left elbow
  M25.129 Fistula, unspecified elbow

M25.13 Fistula, wrist
M25.131 Fistula, right wrist
M25.132 Fistula, left wrist
M25.139 Fistula, unspecified wrist

M25.14 Fistula, hand
M25.141 Fistula, right hand
M25.142 Fistula, left hand
M25.149 Fistula, unspecified hand

M25.15 Fistula, hip
M25.151 Fistula, right hip
M25.152 Fistula, left hip
M25.159 Fistula, unspecified hip

M25.16 Fistula, knee
M25.161 Fistula, right knee
M25.162 Fistula, left knee
M25.169 Fistula, unspecified knee

M25.17 Fistula, ankle and foot
M25.171 Fistula, right ankle
M25.172 Fistula, left ankle
M25.173 Fistula, unspecified ankle
M25.174 Fistula, right foot
M25.175 Fistula, left foot
M25.176 Fistula, unspecified foot

M25.18 Fistula, other specified site
Fistula, vertebrae

M25.2 Flail joint

M25.20 Flail joint, unspecified joint

M25.21 Flail joint, shoulder
M25.211 Flail joint, right shoulder
M25.212 Flail joint, left shoulder
M25.219 Flail joint, unspecified shoulder

M25.22 Flail joint, elbow
M25.221 Flail joint, right elbow
M25.222 Flail joint, left elbow
M25.229 Flail joint, unspecified elbow

M25.23 Flail joint, wrist
    M25.231 Flail joint, right wrist
    M25.232 Flail joint, left wrist
    M25.239 Flail joint, unspecified wrist

M25.24 Flail joint, hand
    M25.241 Flail joint, right hand
    M25.242 Flail joint, left hand
    M25.249 Flail joint, unspecified hand

M25.25 Flail joint, hip
    M25.251 Flail joint, right hip
    M25.252 Flail joint, left hip
    M25.259 Flail joint, unspecified hip

M25.26 Flail joint, knee
    M25.261 Flail joint, right knee
    M25.262 Flail joint, left knee
    M25.269 Flail joint, unspecified knee

M25.27 Flail joint, ankle and foot
    M25.271 Flail joint, right ankle and foot
    M25.272 Flail joint, left ankle and foot
    M25.279 Flail joint, unspecified ankle and foot

M25.28 Flail joint, other site

M25.3 Other instability of joint

    Excludes1: instability of joint secondary to old ligament injury (M24.2-)
                instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis (M96.8-)

    Excludes2: spinal instabilities (M53.2-)

M25.30 Other instability, unspecified joint

M25.31 Other instability, shoulder
    M25.311 Other instability, right shoulder
    M25.312 Other instability, left shoulder
    M25.319 Other instability, unspecified shoulder

M25.32 Other instability, elbow
    M25.321 Other instability, right elbow
M25.322 Other instability, left elbow
M25.329 Other instability, unspecified elbow

M25.33 Other instability, wrist
M25.331 Other instability, right wrist
M25.332 Other instability, left wrist
M25.339 Other instability, unspecified wrist

M25.34 Other instability, hand
M25.341 Other instability, right hand
M25.342 Other instability, left hand
M25.349 Other instability, unspecified hand

M25.35 Other instability, hip
M25.351 Other instability, right hip
M25.352 Other instability, left hip
M25.359 Other instability, unspecified hip

M25.36 Other instability, knee
M25.361 Other instability, right knee
M25.362 Other instability, left knee
M25.369 Other instability, unspecified knee

M25.37 Other instability, ankle and foot
M25.371 Other instability, right ankle
M25.372 Other instability, left ankle
M25.373 Other instability, unspecified ankle
M25.374 Other instability, right foot
M25.375 Other instability, left foot
M25.376 Other instability, unspecified foot

M25.4 Effusion of joint

Excludes1: hydrarthrosis in yaws (A66.6)
intermittent hydrarthrosis (M12.4-)
other infective (teno)synovitis (M65.1-)

M25.40 Effusion, unspecified joint

M25.41 Effusion, shoulder
M25.411 Effusion, right shoulder
M25.412 Effusion, left shoulder
M25.419 Effusion, unspecified shoulder
M25.42 Effusion, elbow
   M25.421 Effusion, right elbow
   M25.422 Effusion, left elbow
   M25.429 Effusion, unspecified elbow
M25.43 Effusion, wrist
   M25.431 Effusion, right wrist
   M25.432 Effusion, left wrist
   M25.439 Effusion, unspecified wrist
M25.44 Effusion, hand
   M25.441 Effusion, right hand
   M25.442 Effusion, left hand
   M25.449 Effusion, unspecified hand
M25.45 Effusion, hip
   M25.451 Effusion, right hip
   M25.452 Effusion, left hip
   M25.459 Effusion, unspecified hip
M25.46 Effusion, knee
   M25.461 Effusion, right knee
   M25.462 Effusion, left knee
   M25.469 Effusion, unspecified knee
M25.47 Effusion, ankle and foot
   M25.471 Effusion, right ankle
   M25.472 Effusion, left ankle
   M25.473 Effusion, unspecified ankle
   M25.474 Effusion, right foot
   M25.475 Effusion, left foot
   M25.476 Effusion, unspecified foot
M25.48 Effusion, other site

M25.5 Pain in joint

Excludes2: pain in hand (M79.64-)
   pain in fingers (M79.64-)
   pain in foot (M79.67-)
   pain in limb (M79.6-)
   pain in toes (M79.67-)

M25.50 Pain in unspecified joint
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.51</td>
<td>Pain in shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.511</td>
<td>Pain in right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.512</td>
<td>Pain in left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.519</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.52</td>
<td>Pain in elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.521</td>
<td>Pain in right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.522</td>
<td>Pain in left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.529</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.53</td>
<td>Pain in wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.531</td>
<td>Pain in right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.532</td>
<td>Pain in left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.539</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.54</td>
<td>Pain in joints of hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.541</td>
<td>Pain in joints of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.542</td>
<td>Pain in joints of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.549</td>
<td>Pain in joints of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pain in joints of hand NOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.55</td>
<td>Pain in hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.551</td>
<td>Pain in right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.552</td>
<td>Pain in left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.559</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.56</td>
<td>Pain in knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.561</td>
<td>Pain in right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.562</td>
<td>Pain in left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.569</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.57</td>
<td>Pain in ankle and joints of foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.571</td>
<td>Pain in right ankle and joints of right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.572</td>
<td>Pain in left ankle and joints of left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.579</td>
<td>Pain in unspecified ankle and joints of unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.6</td>
<td>Stiffness of joint, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Excludes1:</strong> ankylosis of joint (M24.6-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>contracture of joint (M24.5-)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.60</td>
<td>Stiffness of unspecified joint, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.61</td>
<td>Stiffness of shoulder, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M25.61 Stiffness of right shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M25.612 Stiffness of left shoulder, not elsewhere classified
M25.619 Stiffness of unspecified shoulder, not elsewhere classified

M25.62 Stiffness of elbow, not elsewhere classified
M25.621 Stiffness of right elbow, not elsewhere classified
M25.622 Stiffness of left elbow, not elsewhere classified
M25.629 Stiffness of unspecified elbow, not elsewhere classified

M25.63 Stiffness of wrist, not elsewhere classified
M25.631 Stiffness of right wrist, not elsewhere classified
M25.632 Stiffness of left wrist, not elsewhere classified
M25.639 Stiffness of unspecified wrist, not elsewhere classified

M25.64 Stiffness of hand, not elsewhere classified
M25.641 Stiffness of right hand, not elsewhere classified
M25.642 Stiffness of left hand, not elsewhere classified
M25.649 Stiffness of unspecified hand, not elsewhere classified

M25.65 Stiffness of hip, not elsewhere classified
M25.651 Stiffness of right hip, not elsewhere classified
M25.652 Stiffness of left hip, not elsewhere classified
M25.659 Stiffness of unspecified hip, not elsewhere classified

M25.66 Stiffness of knee, not elsewhere classified
M25.661 Stiffness of right knee, not elsewhere classified
M25.662 Stiffness of left knee, not elsewhere classified
M25.669 Stiffness of unspecified knee, not elsewhere classified

M25.67 Stiffness of ankle and foot, not elsewhere classified
M25.671 Stiffness of right ankle, not elsewhere classified
M25.672 Stiffness of left ankle, not elsewhere classified
M25.673 Stiffness of unspecified ankle, not elsewhere classified
M25.674 Stiffness of right foot, not elsewhere classified
M25.675 Stiffness of left foot, not elsewhere classified
M25.676 Stiffness of unspecified foot, not elsewhere classified

M25.7 Osteophyte
M25.70 Osteophyte, unspecified joint
M25.71 Osteophyte, shoulder
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M25.711</td>
<td>Osteophyte, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.712</td>
<td>Osteophyte, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.719</td>
<td>Osteophyte, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.72</td>
<td>Osteophyte, elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.721</td>
<td>Osteophyte, right elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.722</td>
<td>Osteophyte, left elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.729</td>
<td>Osteophyte, unspecified elbow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.73</td>
<td>Osteophyte, wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.731</td>
<td>Osteophyte, right wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.732</td>
<td>Osteophyte, left wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.739</td>
<td>Osteophyte, unspecified wrist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.74</td>
<td>Osteophyte, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.741</td>
<td>Osteophyte, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.742</td>
<td>Osteophyte, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.749</td>
<td>Osteophyte, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.75</td>
<td>Osteophyte, hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.751</td>
<td>Osteophyte, right hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.752</td>
<td>Osteophyte, left hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.759</td>
<td>Osteophyte, unspecified hip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.76</td>
<td>Osteophyte, knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.761</td>
<td>Osteophyte, right knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.762</td>
<td>Osteophyte, left knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.769</td>
<td>Osteophyte, unspecified knee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.77</td>
<td>Osteophyte, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.771</td>
<td>Osteophyte, right ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.772</td>
<td>Osteophyte, left ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.773</td>
<td>Osteophyte, unspecified ankle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.774</td>
<td>Osteophyte, right foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.775</td>
<td>Osteophyte, left foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.776</td>
<td>Osteophyte, unspecified foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.78</td>
<td>Osteophyte, vertebrae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.8</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M25.80</td>
<td>Other specified joint disorders, unspecified joint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M25.81 Other specified joint disorders, shoulder
  M25.811 Other specified joint disorders, right shoulder
  M25.812 Other specified joint disorders, left shoulder
  M25.819 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified shoulder
M25.82 Other specified joint disorders, elbow
  M25.821 Other specified joint disorders, right elbow
  M25.822 Other specified joint disorders, left elbow
  M25.829 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified elbow
M25.83 Other specified joint disorders, wrist
  M25.831 Other specified joint disorders, right wrist
  M25.832 Other specified joint disorders, left wrist
  M25.839 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified wrist
M25.84 Other specified joint disorders, hand
  M25.841 Other specified joint disorders, right hand
  M25.842 Other specified joint disorders, left hand
  M25.849 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hand
M25.85 Other specified joint disorders, hip
  M25.851 Other specified joint disorders, right hip
  M25.852 Other specified joint disorders, left hip
  M25.859 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified hip
M25.86 Other specified joint disorders, knee
  M25.861 Other specified joint disorders, right knee
  M25.862 Other specified joint disorders, left knee
  M25.869 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified knee
M25.87 Other specified joint disorders, ankle and foot
  M25.871 Other specified joint disorders, right ankle and foot
  M25.872 Other specified joint disorders, left ankle and foot
  M25.879 Other specified joint disorders, unspecified ankle and foot
M25.9 Joint disorder, unspecified

Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] and other disorders of jaw (M26-M27)

Excludes1: hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy (Q67.4)
              unilateral condylar hyperplasia or hypoplasia (M27.8)

M26 Dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion]
M26.0 Major anomalies of jaw size

**Excludes**: acromegaly (E22.0)
Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

M26.00 Unspecified anomaly of jaw size
M26.01 Maxillary hyperplasia
M26.02 Maxillary hypoplasia
M26.03 Mandibular hyperplasia
M26.04 Mandibular hypoplasia
M26.05 Macrogenia
M26.06 Microgenia
M26.07 Excessive tuberosity of jaw
Entire maxillary tuberosity

M26.09 Other specified anomalies of jaw size

M26.1 Anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship

M26.10 Unspecified anomaly of jaw-cranial base relationship
M26.11 Maxillary asymmetry
M26.12 Other jaw asymmetry
M26.19 Other specified anomalies of jaw-cranial base relationship

M26.2 Anomalies of dental arch relationship

M26.20 Unspecified anomaly of dental arch relationship
M26.21 Malocclusion, Angle's class

M26.211 Malocclusion, Angle's class I
Neutro-occlusion

M26.212 Malocclusion, Angle's class II
Disto-occlusion Division I
Disto-occlusion Division II

M26.213 Malocclusion, Angle's class III
Mesio-occlusion

M26.219 Malocclusion, Angle's class, unspecified

M26.22 Open occlusal relationship

M26.220 Open anterior occlusal relationship
Anterior openbite

M26.221 Open posterior occlusal relationship
Posterior openbite

M26.23 Excessive horizontal overlap
Excessive horizontal overjet

M26.24 Reverse articulation
Crossbite (anterior) (posterior)

M26.25 Anomalies of interarch distance

M26.29 Other anomalies of dental arch relationship
  Midline deviation of dental arch
  Overbite (excessive) deep
  Overbite (excessive) horizontal
  Overbite (excessive) vertical
  Posterior lingual occlusion of mandibular teeth

M26.3 Anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth

Excludes2: embedded and impacted teeth (K01.-)

M26.30 Unspecified anomaly of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth
  Abnormal spacing of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
  Displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS
  Transposition of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

M26.31 Crowding of fully erupted teeth

M26.32 Excessive spacing of fully erupted teeth
  Diastema of fully erupted tooth or teeth NOS

M26.33 Horizontal displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
  Tipped tooth or teeth
  Tipping of fully erupted tooth

M26.34 Vertical displacement of fully erupted tooth or teeth
  Extruded tooth
  Infraeruption of tooth or teeth
  Supraeruption of tooth or teeth

M26.35 Rotation of fully erupted tooth or teeth

M26.36 Insufficient interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth (ridge)
  Lack of adequate intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

M26.37 Excessive interocclusal distance of fully erupted teeth
  Excessive intermaxillary vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth
  Loss of occlusal vertical dimension of fully erupted teeth

M26.39 Other anomalies of tooth position of fully erupted tooth or teeth

M26.4 Malocclusion, unspecified

M26.5 Dentofacial functional abnormalities

Excludes1: bruxism (F45.8)
  teeth-grinding NOS (F45.8)

M26.50 Dentofacial functional abnormalities, unspecified

M26.51 Abnormal jaw closure

M26.52 Limited mandibular range of motion

M26.53 Deviation in opening and closing of the mandible

M26.54 Insufficient anterior guidance
  Insufficient anterior occlusal guidance
M26.55 Centric occlusion maximum intercuspation discrepancy

Excludes: centric occlusion NOS (M26.59)

M26.56 Non-working side interference
Balancing side interference

M26.57 Lack of posterior occlusal support

M26.59 Other dentofacial functional abnormalities
Centric occlusion (of teeth) NOS
Malocclusion due to abnormal swallowing
Malocclusion due to mouth breathing
Malocclusion due to tongue, lip or finger habits

M26.6 Temporomandibular joint disorders

Excludes: current temporomandibular joint dislocation (S03.0)
current temporomandibular joint sprain (S03.4)

M26.60 Temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified

M26.601 Right temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified
M26.602 Left temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified
M26.603 Bilateral temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified
M26.609 Unspecified temporomandibular joint disorder, unspecified side

M26.61 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint

M26.611 Adhesions and ankylosis of right temporomandibular joint
M26.612 Adhesions and ankylosis of left temporomandibular joint
M26.613 Adhesions and ankylosis of bilateral temporomandibular joint
M26.619 Adhesions and ankylosis of temporomandibular joint, unspecified side

M26.62 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint

M26.621 Arthralgia of right temporomandibular joint
M26.622 Arthralgia of left temporomandibular joint
M26.623 Arthralgia of bilateral temporomandibular joint
M26.629 Arthralgia of temporomandibular joint, unspecified side

M26.63 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint

M26.631 Articular disc disorder of right temporomandibular joint
M26.632 Articular disc disorder of left temporomandibular joint
M26.633 Articular disc disorder of bilateral temporomandibular joint
M26.639 Articular disc disorder of temporomandibular joint, unspecified side

M26.69 Other specified disorders of temporomandibular joint

M26.7 Dental alveolar anomalies
M26.70 Unspecified alveolar anomaly
M26.71 Alveolar maxillary hyperplasia
M26.72 Alveolar mandibular hyperplasia
M26.73 Alveolar maxillary hypoplasia
M26.74 Alveolar mandibular hypoplasia
M26.79 Other specified alveolar anomalies

M26.8 Other dentofacial anomalies
M26.81 Anterior soft tissue impingement
Anterior soft tissue impingement on teeth
M26.82 Posterior soft tissue impingement
Posterior soft tissue impingement on teeth

M26.89 Other dentofacial anomalies

M26.9 Dentofacial anomaly, unspecified

M27 Other diseases of jaws

M27.0 Developmental disorders of jaws
Latent bone cyst of jaw
Stafne's cyst
Torus mandibularis
Torus palatinus

M27.1 Giant cell granuloma, central
Giant cell granuloma NOS

Excludes1: peripheral giant cell granuloma (K06.8)

M27.2 Inflammatory conditions of jaws
Osteitis of jaw(s)
Osteomyelitis (neonatal) jaw(s)
Osteoradionecrosis jaw(s)
Periostitis jaw(s)
Sequestrum of jaw bone

Use additional code (W88-W90, X39.0) to identify radiation, if radiation-induced

Excludes2: osteonecrosis of jaw due to drug (M87.180)

M27.3 Alveolitis of jaws
Alveolar osteitis
Dry socket

M27.4 Other and unspecified cysts of jaw

Excludes1: cysts of oral region (K09.-)
lateral bone cyst of jaw (M27.0)
Stafne's cyst (M27.0)

M27.40 Unspecified cyst of jaw
Cyst of jaw NOS

M27.49 Other cysts of jaw
Aneurysmal cyst of jaw
Hemorrhagic cyst of jaw
Traumatic cyst of jaw

M27.5 Periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment
  M27.51 Perforation of root canal space due to endodontic treatment
  M27.52 Endodontic overfill
  M27.53 Endodontic underfill
  M27.59 Other periradicular pathology associated with previous endodontic treatment

M27.6 Endosseous dental implant failure
  M27.61 Osseointegration failure of dental implant
    Hemorrhagic complications of dental implant placement
    Iatrogenic osseointegration failure of dental implant
    Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease
    Osseointegration failure of dental implant due to poor bone quality
    Pre-integration failure of dental implant NOS
    Pre-osseointegration failure of dental implant
  M27.62 Post-osseointegration biological failure of dental implant
    Failure of dental implant due to lack of attached gingiva
    Failure of dental implant due to occlusal trauma (caused by poor prosthetic design)
    Failure of dental implant due to parafunctional habits
    Failure of dental implant due to periodontal infection (peri-implantitis)
    Failure of dental implant due to poor oral hygiene
    Iatrogenic post-osseointegration failure of dental implant
    Post-osseointegration failure of dental implant due to complications of systemic disease
  M27.63 Post-osseointegration mechanical failure of dental implant
    Failure of dental prosthesis causing loss of dental implant
    Fracture of dental implant
    Excludes2: cracked tooth (K03.81)
    fractured dental restorative material with loss of material (K08.531)
    fractured dental restorative material without loss of material (K08.530)
    fractured tooth (S02.5)
  M27.69 Other endosseous dental implant failure
    Dental implant failure NOS

M27.8 Other specified diseases of jaws
  Cherubism
  Exostosis
  Fibrous dysplasia
  Unilateral condylar hyperplasia
  Unilateral condylar hypoplasia

  Excludes1: jaw pain (R68.84)

M27.9 Disease of jaws, unspecified

Systemic connective tissue disorders (M30-M36)

Includes: autoimmune disease NOS
  collagen (vascular) disease NOS
  systemic autoimmune disease
  systemic collagen (vascular) disease
**Excludes1**: autoimmune disease, single organ or single cell-type -code to relevant condition category

### M30 Polyarteritis nodosa and related conditions

**Excludes1**: microscopic polyarteritis (M31.7)

#### M30.0 Polyarteritis nodosa

#### M30.1 Polyarteritis with lung involvement [Churg-Strauss]

Allergic granulomatous angiitis

#### M30.2 Juvenile polyarteritis

#### M30.3 Mucocutaneous lymph node syndrome [Kawasaki]

#### M30.8 Other conditions related to polyarteritis nodosa

Polyangiitis overlap syndrome

### M31 Other necrotizing vasculopathies

#### M31.0 Hypersensitivity angiitis

Goodpasture's syndrome

#### M31.1 Thrombotic microangiopathy

Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura

#### M31.2 Lethal midline granuloma

#### M31.3 Wegener's granulomatosis

Necrotizing respiratory granulomatosis

- **M31.30** Wegener's granulomatosis without renal involvement
  
  Wegener's granulomatosis NOS

- **M31.31** Wegener's granulomatosis with renal involvement

#### M31.4 Aortic arch syndrome [Takayasu]

#### M31.5 Giant cell arteritis with polymyalgia rheumatica

#### M31.6 Other giant cell arteritis

#### M31.7 Microscopic polyangiitis

Microscopic polyarteritis

**Excludes1**: polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)

#### M31.8 Other specified necrotizing vasculopathies

Hypocomplementemic vasculitis

Septic vasculitis

#### M31.9 Necrotizing vasculopathy, unspecified

### M32 Systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)

**Excludes1**: lupus erythematosus (discoid) (NOS) (L93.0)

#### M32.0 Drug-induced systemic lupus erythematosus

*Use additional* code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

#### M32.1 Systemic lupus erythematosus with organ or system involvement

- **M32.10** Systemic lupus erythematosus, organ or system involvement unspecified
M32.11 Endocarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
   Libman-Sacks disease

M32.12 Pericarditis in systemic lupus erythematosus
   Lupus pericarditis

M32.13 Lung involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus
   Pleural effusion due to systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.14 Glomerular disease in systemic lupus erythematosus
   Lupus renal disease NOS

M32.15 Tubulo-interstitial nephropathy in systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.19 Other organ or system involvement in systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.8 Other forms of systemic lupus erythematosus

M32.9 Systemic lupus erythematosus, unspecified
   SLE NOS
   Systemic lupus erythematosus NOS
   Systemic lupus erythematosus without organ involvement

M33 Dermatomyositis

M33.0 Juvenile dermatomyositis
   M33.00 Juvenile dermatomyositis, organ involvement unspecified
   M33.01 Juvenile dermatomyositis with respiratory involvement
   M33.02 Juvenile dermatomyositis with myopathy
   M33.09 Juvenile dermatomyositis with other organ involvement

M33.1 Other dermatomyositis
   M33.10 Other dermatomyositis, organ involvement unspecified
   M33.11 Other dermatomyositis with respiratory involvement
   M33.12 Other dermatomyositis with myopathy
   M33.19 Other dermatomyositis with other organ involvement

M33.2 Polymyositis
   M33.20 Polymyositis, organ involvement unspecified
   M33.21 Polymyositis with respiratory involvement
   M33.22 Polymyositis with myopathy
   M33.29 Polymyositis with other organ involvement

M33.9 Dermatomyositis, unspecified
   M33.90 Dermatomyositis, unspecified, organ involvement unspecified
   M33.91 Dermatomyositis, unspecified with respiratory involvement
   M33.92 Dermatomyositis, unspecified with myopathy
   M33.99 Dermatomyositis, unspecified with other organ involvement
**M34 Systemic sclerosis [scleroderma]**

*Excludes1: circumscribed scleroderma (L94.0)*

- neonatal scleroderma (P83.8)

**M34.0 Progressive systemic sclerosis**

**M34.1 CR(E)ST syndrome**

Combination of calcinosis, Raynaud's phenomenon, esophageal dysfunction, sclerodactyly, telangiectasia

**M34.2 Systemic sclerosis induced by drug and chemical**

- **Code first** poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
- **Use additional** code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

**M34.8 Other forms of systemic sclerosis**

- **M34.81 Systemic sclerosis with lung involvement**
- **M34.82 Systemic sclerosis with myopathy**
- **M34.83 Systemic sclerosis with polyneuropathy**
- **M34.89 Other systemic sclerosis**

**M34.9 Systemic sclerosis, unspecified**

**M35 Other systemic involvement of connective tissue**

*Excludes1: reactive perforating collagenosis (L87.1)*

**M35.0 Sicca syndrome [Sjögren]**

- **M35.00 Sicca syndrome, unspecified**
- **M35.01 Sicca syndrome with keratoconjunctivitis**
- **M35.02 Sicca syndrome with lung involvement**
- **M35.03 Sicca syndrome with myopathy**
- **M35.04 Sicca syndrome with tubulo-interstitial nephropathy**
  - Renal tubular acidosis in sicca syndrome
- **M35.09 Sicca syndrome with other organ involvement**

**M35.1 Other overlap syndromes**

Mixed connective tissue disease

*Excludes1: polyangiitis overlap syndrome (M30.8)*

**M35.2 Behçet's disease**

**M35.3 Polymyalgia rheumatica**

*Excludes1: polymyalgia rheumatica with giant cell arteritis (M31.5)*

**M35.4 Diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis**

**M35.5 Multifocal fibrosclerosis**

**M35.6 Relapsing panniculitis [Weber-Christian]**

*Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)*
panniculitis NOS (M79.3-)

M35.7 Hypermobility syndrome
Familial ligamentous laxity

Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)
ligamentous laxity, NOS (M24.2-)

M35.8 Other specified systemic involvement of connective tissue

M35.9 Systemic involvement of connective tissue, unspecified
Autoimmune disease (systemic) NOS
Collagen (vascular) disease NOS

M36 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes2: arthropathies in diseases classified elsewhere (M14.-)

M36.0 Dermato(poly)myositis in neoplastic disease

Code first underlying neoplasm (C00-D49)

M36.1 Arthropathy in neoplastic disease

Code first underlying neoplasm, such as:
leukemia (C91-C95)
malignant histiocytosis (C96.A)
multiple myeloma (C90.0)

M36.2 Hemophilic arthropathy
Hemarthrosis in hemophilic arthropathy

Code first underlying disease, such as:
factor VIII deficiency (D66)
with vascular defect (D68.0)
factor IX deficiency (D67)
hemophilia (classical) (D66)
hemophilia B (D67)
hemophilia C (D68.1)

M36.3 Arthropathy in other blood disorders

M36.4 Arthropathy in hypersensitivity reactions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
Henoch (-Schönlein) purpura (D69.0)
serum sickness (T80.6-)

M36.8 Systemic disorders of connective tissue in other diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
alkaptonuria (E70.2)
hypogammaglobulinemia (D80.-)
ochcronosis (E70.2)

Dorsopathies (M40-M54)

Deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)

M40 Kyphosis and lordosis

Excludes1: congenital kyphosis and lordosis (Q76.4)
kyphoscoliosis (M41.-)
postprocedural kyphosis and lordosis (M96.-)

M40.0 Postural kyphosis

*Excludes1*: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M40.00 Postural kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.03 Postural kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.04 Postural kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.05 Postural kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.1 Other secondary kyphosis

M40.10 Other secondary kyphosis, site unspecified
M40.12 Other secondary kyphosis, cervical region
M40.13 Other secondary kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.14 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.15 Other secondary kyphosis, thoracolumbar region

M40.2 Other and unspecified kyphosis

M40.20 Unspecified kyphosis

M40.202 Unspecified kyphosis, cervical region
M40.203 Unspecified kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.204 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.205 Unspecified kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.209 Unspecified kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.29 Other kyphosis

M40.292 Other kyphosis, cervical region
M40.293 Other kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
M40.294 Other kyphosis, thoracic region
M40.295 Other kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.299 Other kyphosis, site unspecified

M40.3 Flatback syndrome

M40.30 Flatback syndrome, site unspecified
M40.35 Flatback syndrome, thoracolumbar region
M40.36 Flatback syndrome, lumbar region
M40.37 Flatback syndrome, lumbosacral region

M40.4 Postural lordosis

Acquired lordosis
M40.40 Postural lordosis, site unspecified
M40.45 Postural lordosis, thoracolumbar region
M40.46 Postural lordosis, lumbar region
M40.47 Postural lordosis, lumbosacral region

M40.5 Lordosis, unspecified
M40.50 Lordosis, unspecified, site unspecified
M40.55 Lordosis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
M40.56 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbar region
M40.57 Lordosis, unspecified, lumbosacral region

M41 Scoliosis

Includes: kyphoscoliosis

Excludes1: congenital scoliosis NOS (Q67.5)
  congenital scoliosis due to bony malformation (Q76.3)
  postural congenital scoliosis (Q67.5)
  kyphoscoliotic heart disease (I27.1)
  postprocedural scoliosis (M96.-)

M41.0 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis
  M41.00 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
  M41.02 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
  M41.03 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
  M41.04 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
  M41.05 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
  M41.06 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
  M41.07 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
  M41.08 Infantile idiopathic scoliosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M41.1 Juvenile and adolescent idiopathic scoliosis
  M41.11 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis
    M41.112 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
    M41.113 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
    M41.114 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
    M41.115 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
    M41.116 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
    M41.117 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
    M41.119 Juvenile idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.12 Adolescent scoliosis
M41.122 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
M41.123 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.124 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.125 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.126 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.127 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region
M41.129 Adolescent idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified

M41.2 Other idiopathic scoliosis
  M41.20 Other idiopathic scoliosis, site unspecified
  M41.22 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervical region
  M41.23 Other idiopathic scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
  M41.24 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracic region
  M41.25 Other idiopathic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
  M41.26 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbar region
  M41.27 Other idiopathic scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.3 Thoracogenic scoliosis
  M41.30 Thoracogenic scoliosis, site unspecified
  M41.34 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracic region
  M41.35 Thoracogenic scoliosis, thoracolumbar region

M41.4 Neuromuscular scoliosis
  Scoliosis secondary to cerebral palsy, Friedreich's ataxia, poliomyelitis and other neuromuscular disorders
  Code also underlying condition
  M41.40 Neuromuscular scoliosis, site unspecified
  M41.41 Neuromuscular scoliosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M41.42 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervical region
  M41.43 Neuromuscular scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
  M41.44 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracic region
  M41.45 Neuromuscular scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
  M41.46 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbar region
  M41.47 Neuromuscular scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.5 Other secondary scoliosis
  M41.50 Other secondary scoliosis, site unspecified
  M41.52 Other secondary scoliosis, cervical region
M41.53 Other secondary scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.54 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.55 Other secondary scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.56 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.57 Other secondary scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.8 Other forms of scoliosis
M41.80 Other forms of scoliosis, site unspecified
M41.82 Other forms of scoliosis, cervical region
M41.83 Other forms of scoliosis, cervicothoracic region
M41.84 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracic region
M41.85 Other forms of scoliosis, thoracolumbar region
M41.86 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbar region
M41.87 Other forms of scoliosis, lumbosacral region

M41.9 Scoliosis, unspecified

M42 Spinal osteochondrosis

M42.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine
   Calvé’s disease
   Scheuermann’s disease

Excludes1: postural kyphosis (M40.0)

M42.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.03 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.04 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.05 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.06 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.07 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.08 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.09 Juvenile osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine

M42.1 Adult osteochondrosis of spine

M42.10 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, site unspecified
M42.11 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M42.12 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervical region
M42.13 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, cervicothoracic region
M42.14 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracic region
M42.15 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, thoracolumbar region
M42.16 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbar region
M42.17 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, lumbosacral region
M42.18 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M42.19 Adult osteochondrosis of spine, multiple sites in spine
M42.9 Spinal osteochondrosis, unspecified

M43 Other deforming dorsopathies

Excludes1: congenital spondylolisthesis and spondylolysis (Q76.2)
  hemivertebra (Q76.3-Q76.4)
  Klippel-Feil syndrome (Q76.1)
  lumbarization and sacralization (Q76.4)
  platyspondylisis (Q76.4)
  spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)
  spinal curvature in osteoporosis (M80.-)
  spinal curvature in Paget's disease of bone [osteitis deformans] (M88.-)

M43.0 Spondylolysis

Excludes1: congenital spondylolysis (Q76.2)
  spondylolisthesis (M43.1)

M43.00 Spondylolysis, site unspecified
M43.01 Spondylolysis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.02 Spondylolysis, cervical region
M43.03 Spondylolysis, cervicothoracic region
M43.04 Spondylolysis, thoracic region
M43.05 Spondylolysis, thoracolumbar region
M43.06 Spondylolysis, lumbar region
M43.07 Spondylolysis, lumbosacral region
M43.08 Spondylolysis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.09 Spondylolysis, multiple sites in spine

M43.1 Spondylolisthesis

Excludes1: acute traumatic of lumbosacral region (S33.1)
  acute traumatic of sites other than lumbosacral- code to Fracture, vertebra, by region
  congenital spondylolisthesis (Q76.2)

M43.10 Spondylolisthesis, site unspecified
M43.11 Spondylolisthesis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.12 Spondylolisthesis, cervical region
M43.13 Spondylolisthesis, cervicothoracic region
M43.14 Spondylolisthesis, thoracic region
M43.15 Spondylolisthesis, thoracolumbar region
M43.16 Spondylolisthesis, lumbar region
M43.17 Spondylolisthesis, lumbosacral region
M43.18 Spondylolisthesis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M43.19 Spondylolisthesis, multiple sites in spine

M43.2 Fusion of spine
Ankylosis of spinal joint

Excludes1: ankylosing spondylitis (M45.0-)
congenital fusion of spine (Q76.4)

Excludes2: arthrodesis status (Z98.1)
pseudoarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis (M96.0)

M43.20 Fusion of spine, site unspecified
M43.21 Fusion of spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M43.22 Fusion of spine, cervical region
M43.23 Fusion of spine, cervicothoracic region
M43.24 Fusion of spine, thoracic region
M43.25 Fusion of spine, thoracolumbar region
M43.26 Fusion of spine, lumbar region
M43.27 Fusion of spine, lumbosacral region
M43.28 Fusion of spine, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M43.3 Recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation with myelopathy
M43.4 Other recurrent atlantoaxial dislocation
M43.5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation

Excludes1: biomechanical lesions NEC (M99.-)

M43.5X Other recurrent vertebral dislocation
  M43.5X2 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervical region
  M43.5X3 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, cervicothoracic region
  M43.5X4 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracic region
  M43.5X5 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, thoracolumbar region
  M43.5X6 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbar region
  M43.5X7 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, lumbosacral region
  M43.5X8 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
  M43.5X9 Other recurrent vertebral dislocation, site unspecified
M43.6 Torticollis

**Excludes1:**
- congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)
- current injury - see Injury, of spine, by body region
- oculocartilaginous (R29.891)
- psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
- spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
- torticollis due to birth injury (P15.2)

M43.8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies

**Excludes2:**
- kyphosis and lordosis (M40.-)
- scoliosis (M41.-)

M43.8X Other specified deforming dorsopathies

- M43.8X1 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M43.8X2 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervical region
- M43.8X3 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
- M43.8X4 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracic region
- M43.8X5 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
- M43.8X6 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbar region
- M43.8X7 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
- M43.8X8 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M43.8X9 Other specified deforming dorsopathies, site unspecified

M43.9 Deforming dorsopathy, unspecified

Curvature of spine NOS

Spondylopathies (M45-M49)

M45 Ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatoid arthritis of spine

**Excludes1:**
- arthropathy in Reiter's disease (M02.3-)
- juvenile (ankylosing) spondylitis (M08.1)

**Excludes2:**
- Behçet's disease (M35.2)

M45.0 Ankylosing spondylitis of multiple sites in spine

M45.1 Ankylosing spondylitis of occipito-atlanto-axial region

M45.2 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervical region

M45.3 Ankylosing spondylitis of cervicothoracic region

M45.4 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracic region

M45.5 Ankylosing spondylitis of thoracolumbar region

M45.6 Ankylosing spondylitis lumbar region

M45.7 Ankylosing spondylitis of lumbosacral region

M45.8 Ankylosing spondylitis sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M45.9 Ankylosing spondylitis of unspecified sites in spine

M46 Other inflammatory spondylopathies

M46.0 Spinal enthesopathy
   Disorder of ligamentous or muscular attachments of spine
   M46.00 Spinal enthesopathy, site unspecified
   M46.01 Spinal enthesopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M46.02 Spinal enthesopathy, cervical region
   M46.03 Spinal enthesopathy, cervicothoracic region
   M46.04 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracic region
   M46.05 Spinal enthesopathy, thoracolumbar region
   M46.06 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbar region
   M46.07 Spinal enthesopathy, lumbosacral region
   M46.08 Spinal enthesopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
   M46.09 Spinal enthesopathy, multiple sites in spine

M46.1 Sacroiliitis, not elsewhere classified

M46.2 Osteomyelitis of vertebra
   M46.20 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, site unspecified
   M46.21 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M46.22 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervical region
   M46.23 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
   M46.24 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracic region
   M46.25 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
   M46.26 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbar region
   M46.27 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, lumbosacral region
   M46.28 Osteomyelitis of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M46.3 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic)
   Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent.
   M46.30 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), site unspecified
   M46.31 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M46.32 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervical region
   M46.33 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), cervicothoracic region
   M46.34 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracic region
   M46.35 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), thoracolumbar region
M46.36 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbar region
M46.37 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), lumbosacral region
M46.38 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.39 Infection of intervertebral disc (pyogenic), multiple sites in spine

M46.4 Discitis, unspecified
M46.40 Discitis, unspecified, site unspecified
M46.41 Discitis, unspecified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.42 Discitis, unspecified, cervical region
M46.43 Discitis, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
M46.44 Discitis, unspecified, thoracic region
M46.45 Discitis, unspecified, thoracolumbar region
M46.46 Discitis, unspecified, lumbar region
M46.47 Discitis, unspecified, lumbosacral region
M46.48 Discitis, unspecified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.49 Discitis, unspecified, multiple sites in spine

M46.5 Other infective spondylopathies
M46.50 Other infective spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.51 Other infective spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.52 Other infective spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.53 Other infective spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.54 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.55 Other infective spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.56 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.57 Other infective spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.58 Other infective spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.59 Other infective spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine

M46.8 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies
M46.80 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, site unspecified
M46.81 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.82 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervical region
M46.83 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
M46.84 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracic region
M46.85 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
M46.86 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbar region
M46.87 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
M46.88 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.89 Other specified inflammatory spondylopathies, multiple sites in spine

M46.9 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy
M46.90 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, site unspecified
M46.91 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M46.92 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervical region
M46.93 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M46.94 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracic region
M46.95 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M46.96 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbar region
M46.97 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M46.98 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M46.99 Unspecified inflammatory spondylopathy, multiple sites in spine

M47 Spondylosis

Includes: arthrosis or osteoarthritis of spine
degeneration of facet joints

M47.0 Anterior spinal and vertebral artery compression syndromes
M47.01 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes
  M47.011 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.012 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervical region
  M47.013 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, cervicothoracic region
  M47.014 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracic region
  M47.015 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, thoracolumbar region
  M47.016 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, lumbar region
  M47.019 Anterior spinal artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.02 Vertebral artery compression syndromes
  M47.021 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, occipito-atlanto-axial region
  M47.022 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, cervical region
  M47.029 Vertebral artery compression syndromes, site unspecified

M47.1 Other spondylosis with myelopathy
Spondylogenic compression of spinal cord

Excludes1: vertebral subluxation (M43.3-M43.59)
M47.10 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, site unspecified
M47.11 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.12 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervical region
M47.13 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.14 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracic region
M47.15 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.16 Other spondylosis with myelopathy, lumbar region

M47.2 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy
M47.20 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, site unspecified
M47.21 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M47.22 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervical region
M47.23 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M47.24 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M47.25 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M47.26 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M47.27 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M47.28 Other spondylosis with radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M47.8 Other spondylosis
M47.81 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy
   M47.811 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M47.812 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervical region
   M47.813 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
   M47.814 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracic region
   M47.815 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
   M47.816 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbar region
   M47.817 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
   M47.818 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
   M47.819 Spondylosis without myelopathy or radiculopathy, site unspecified

M47.89 Other spondylosis
   M47.891 Other spondylosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
   M47.892 Other spondylosis, cervical region
   M47.893 Other spondylosis, cervicothoracic region
   M47.894 Other spondylosis, thoracic region
M47.895 Other spondylosis, thoracolumbar region
M47.896 Other spondylosis, lumbar region
M47.897 Other spondylosis, lumbosacral region
M47.898 Other spondylosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M47.899 Other spondylosis, site unspecified

M47.9 Spondylosis, unspecified

M48 Other spondylopathies

M48.0 Spinal stenosis
Caudal stenosis
M48.00 Spinal stenosis, site unspecified
M48.01 Spinal stenosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.02 Spinal stenosis, cervical region
M48.03 Spinal stenosis, cervicothoracic region
M48.04 Spinal stenosis, thoracic region
M48.05 Spinal stenosis, thoracolumbar region
M48.06 Spinal stenosis, lumbar region
M48.07 Spinal stenosis, lumbosacral region
M48.08 Spinal stenosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.1 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier]
Diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH]
M48.10 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], site unspecified
M48.11 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.12 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervical region
M48.13 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], cervicothoracic region
M48.14 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracic region
M48.15 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], thoracolumbar region
M48.16 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbar region
M48.17 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], lumbosacral region
M48.18 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M48.19 Ankylosing hyperostosis [Forestier], multiple sites in spine

M48.2 Kissing spine
M48.20 Kissing spine, site unspecified
M48.21 Kissing spine, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.22 Kissing spine, cervical region
M48.23 Kissing spine, cervicothoracic region
M48.24 Kissing spine, thoracic region
M48.25 Kissing spine, thoracolumbar region
M48.26 Kissing spine, lumbar region
M48.27 Kissing spine, lumbosacral region

M48.3 Traumatic spondylopathy

M48.30 Traumatic spondylopathy, site unspecified
M48.31 Traumatic spondylopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.32 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervical region
M48.33 Traumatic spondylopathy, cervicothoracic region
M48.34 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracic region
M48.35 Traumatic spondylopathy, thoracolumbar region
M48.36 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbar region
M48.37 Traumatic spondylopathy, lumbosacral region
M48.38 Traumatic spondylopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.4 Fatigue fracture of vertebra
Stress fracture of vertebra

Excludes1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
traumatic fracture of vertebrae (S12.0-S12.3-, S22.0-, S32.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.4:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
S - sequela of fracture

M48.40 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, site unspecified
M48.41 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.42 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervical region
M48.43 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, cervicothoracic region
M48.44 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracic region
M48.45 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, thoracolumbar region
M48.46 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbar region
M48.47 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, lumbosacral region
M48.48 Fatigue fracture of vertebra, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.5 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified
Collapsed vertebra NOS
Compression fracture of vertebra NOS
Wedging of vertebra NOS

**Excludes1**: current injury - see Injury of spine, by body region
- fatigue fracture of vertebra (M48.4)
- pathological fracture of vertebra due to neoplasm (M84.58)
- pathological fracture of vertebra due to other diagnosis (M84.68)
- pathological fracture of vertebra due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
- pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
- stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)
- traumatic fracture of vertebra (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M48.5:
- A - initial encounter for fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- S - sequela of fracture

M48.50 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, site unspecified
M48.51 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M48.52 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervical region
M48.53 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, cervicothoracic region
M48.54 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracic region
M48.55 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, thoracolumbar region
M48.56 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbar region
M48.57 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, lumbosacral region
M48.58 Collapsed vertebra, not elsewhere classified, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M48.8 Other specified spondylopathies
Ossification of posterior longitudinal ligament

M48.8X Other specified spondylopathies

- M48.8X1 Other specified spondylopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
- M48.8X2 Other specified spondylopathies, cervical region
- M48.8X3 Other specified spondylopathies, cervicothoracic region
- M48.8X4 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracic region
- M48.8X5 Other specified spondylopathies, thoracolumbar region
- M48.8X6 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbar region
- M48.8X7 Other specified spondylopathies, lumbosacral region
- M48.8X8 Other specified spondylopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
- M48.8X9 Other specified spondylopathies, site unspecified

M48.9 Spondylopathy, unspecified

M49 Spondylopathies in diseases classified elsewhere
Includes: curvature of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
deformity of spine in diseases classified elsewhere
kyphosis in diseases classified elsewhere
scoliosis in diseases classified elsewhere
spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
brucellosis (A23.-)
Charcot-Marie-Tooth disease (G60.0)
enterobacterial infections (A01-A04)
osteitis fibrosa cystica (E21.0)

Excludes1: curvature of spine in tuberculosis [Pott's] (A18.01)
ecteropathic arthropathies (M07.-)gonococcal spondylitis (A54.41)
neuropathic [tabes dorsalis] spondylitis (A52.11)
neuropathic spondylopathy in syringomyelia (G95.0)
neuropathic spondylopathy in tabes dorsalis (A52.11)
nonsyphilitic neuropathic spondylopathy NEC (G98.0)
spondylitis in syphilis (acquired) (A52.77)
tuberculous spondylitis (A18.01)
typhoid fever spondylitis (A01.05)

M49.8 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere

M49.80 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, site unspecified
M49.81 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M49.82 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervical region
M49.83 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, cervicothoracic region
M49.84 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracic region
M49.85 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thoracolumbar region
M49.86 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbar region
M49.87 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lumbosacral region
M49.88 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M49.89 Spondylopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites in spine

Other dorsopathies (M50-M54)

Excludes1: current injury - see injury of spine by body regiondiscitis NOS (M46.4-)

M50 Cervical disc disorders

Note: code to the most superior level of disorder

Includes: cervicothoracic disc disorders with cervicalgia
cervicothoracic disc disorders

M50.0 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy

M50.00 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, unspecified cervical region
M50.01 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, high cervical region
C2-C3 disc disorder with myelopathy
C3-C4 disc disorder with myelopathy

M50.02 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region
   M50.020 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, mid-cervical region, unspecified level
   M50.021 Cervical disc disorder at C4-C5 level with myelopathy
      C4-C5 disc disorder with myelopathy
   M50.022 Cervical disc disorder at C5-C6 level with myelopathy
      C5-C6 disc disorder with myelopathy
   M50.023 Cervical disc disorder at C6-C7 level with myelopathy
      C6-C7 disc disorder with myelopathy

M50.03 Cervical disc disorder with myelopathy, cervicothoracic region
   C7-T1 disc disorder with myelopathy

M50.1 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy
   Excludes2: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.13)
   M50.10 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, unspecified cervical region
   M50.11 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, high cervical region
      C2-C3 disc disorder with radiculopathy
      C3 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
      C3-C4 disc disorder with radiculopathy
      C4 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
   M50.12 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, mid-cervical region
      M50.120 Mid-cervical disc disorder, unspecified
      M50.121 Cervical disc disorder at C4-C5 level with radiculopathy
         C4-C5 disc disorder with radiculopathy
         C5 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
      M50.122 Cervical disc disorder at C5-C6 level with radiculopathy
         C5-C6 disc disorder with radiculopathy
         C6 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
      M50.123 Cervical disc disorder at C6-C7 level with radiculopathy
         C6-C7 disc disorder with radiculopathy
         C7 radiculopathy due to disc disorder
   M50.13 Cervical disc disorder with radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
      C7-T1 disc disorder with radiculopathy
      C8 radiculopathy due to disc disorder

M50.2 Other cervical disc displacement
   M50.20 Other cervical disc displacement, unspecified cervical region
   M50.21 Other cervical disc displacement, high cervical region
      Other C2-C3 cervical disc displacement
      Other C3-C4 cervical disc displacement
   M50.22 Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region
      M50.220 Other cervical disc displacement, mid-cervical region, unspecified level
      M50.221 Other cervical disc displacement at C4-C5 level
Other C4-C5 cervical disc displacement

M50.222 Other cervical disc displacement at C5-C6 level
Other C5-C6 cervical disc displacement

M50.223 Other cervical disc displacement at C6-C7 level
Other C6-C7 cervical disc displacement

M50.23 Other cervical disc displacement, cervicothoracic region
Other C7-T1 cervical disc displacement

M50.3 Other cervical disc degeneration

M50.30 Other cervical disc degeneration, unspecified cervical region

M50.31 Other cervical disc degeneration, high cervical region
Other C2-C3 cervical disc degeneration
Other C3-C4 cervical disc degeneration

M50.32 Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region

M50.320 Other cervical disc degeneration, mid-cervical region, unspecified level

M50.321 Other cervical disc degeneration at C4-C5 level
Other C4-C5 cervical disc degeneration

M50.322 Other cervical disc degeneration at C5-C6 level
Other C5-C6 cervical disc degeneration

M50.323 Other cervical disc degeneration at C6-C7 level
Other C6-C7 cervical disc degeneration

M50.33 Other cervical disc degeneration, cervicothoracic region
Other C7-T1 cervical disc degeneration

M50.8 Other cervical disc disorders

M50.80 Other cervical disc disorders, unspecified cervical region

M50.81 Other cervical disc disorders, high cervical region
Other C2-C3 cervical disc disorders
Other C3-C4 cervical disc disorders

M50.82 Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region

M50.820 Other cervical disc disorders, mid-cervical region, unspecified level

M50.821 Other cervical disc disorders at C4-C5 level
Other C4-C5 cervical disc disorders

M50.822 Other cervical disc disorders at C5-C6 level
Other C5-C6 cervical disc disorders

M50.823 Other cervical disc disorders at C6-C7 level
Other C6-C7 cervical disc disorders

M50.83 Other cervical disc disorders, cervicothoracic region
Other C7-T1 cervical disc disorders

M50.9 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M50.90 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, unspecified cervical region

M50.91 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, high cervical region
C2-C3 cervical disc disorder, unspecified
C3-C4 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M50.92 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, mid-cervical region
  M50.920 Unspecified cervical disc disorder, mid-cervical region, unspecified level
  M50.921 Unspecified cervical disc disorder at C4-C5 level
    Unspecified C4-C5 cervical disc disorder
  M50.922 Unspecified cervical disc disorder at C5-C6 level
    Unspecified C5-C6 cervical disc disorder
  M50.923 Unspecified cervical disc disorder at C6-C7 level
    Unspecified C6-C7 cervical disc disorder

M50.93 Cervical disc disorder, unspecified, cervicothoracic region
  C7-T1 cervical disc disorder, unspecified

M51 Thoracic, thoracolumbar, and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders

  Excludes2: cervical and cervicothoracic disc disorders (M50.-)
  sacral and sacrococcygeal disorders (M53.3)

M51.0 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy
  M51.04 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracic region
  M51.05 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, thoracolumbar region
  M51.06 Intervertebral disc disorders with myelopathy, lumbar region

M51.1 Thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy
  Sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder

  Excludes1: lumbar radiculitis NOS (M54.16)
    sciatica NOS (M54.3)

M51.14 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracic region
M51.15 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M51.16 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbar region
M51.17 Intervertebral disc disorders with radiculopathy, lumbosacral region

M51.2 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc displacement
  Lumbago due to displacement of intervertebral disc

M51.24 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracic region
M51.25 Other intervertebral disc displacement, thoracolumbar region
M51.26 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbar region
M51.27 Other intervertebral disc displacement, lumbosacral region

M51.3 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc degeneration

M51.34 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracic region
M51.35 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, thoracolumbar region
M51.36 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbar region
M51.37 Other intervertebral disc degeneration, lumbosacral region

M51.4 Schmorl's nodes
   M51.44 Schmorl's nodes, thoracic region
   M51.45 Schmorl's nodes, thoracolumbar region
   M51.46 Schmorl's nodes, lumbar region
   M51.47 Schmorl's nodes, lumbosacral region

M51.8 Other thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorders
   M51.84 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracic region
   M51.85 Other intervertebral disc disorders, thoracolumbar region
   M51.86 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbar region
   M51.87 Other intervertebral disc disorders, lumbosacral region

M51.9 Unspecified thoracic, thoracolumbar and lumbosacral intervertebral disc disorder

M53 Other and unspecified dorsopathies, not elsewhere classified

M53.0 Cervicocranial syndrome
   Posterior cervical sympathetic syndrome

M53.1 Cervicobrachial syndrome
   Excludes2: cervical disc disorder (M50.-)
   thoracic outlet syndrome (G54.0)

M53.2 Spinal instabilities
   M53.2X Spinal instabilities
      M53.2X1 Spinal instabilities, occipito-atlanto-axial region
      M53.2X2 Spinal instabilities, cervical region
      M53.2X3 Spinal instabilities, cervicothoracic region
      M53.2X4 Spinal instabilities, thoracic region
      M53.2X5 Spinal instabilities, thoracolumbar region
      M53.2X6 Spinal instabilities, lumbar region
      M53.2X7 Spinal instabilities, lumbosacral region
      M53.2X8 Spinal instabilities, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
      M53.2X9 Spinal instabilities, site unspecified

M53.3 Sacrococcygeal disorders, not elsewhere classified
   Coccygodynia

M53.8 Other specified dorsopathies
   M53.80 Other specified dorsopathies, site unspecified
   M53.81 Other specified dorsopathies, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M53.82 Other specified dorsopathies, cervical region
M53.83 Other specified dorsopathies, cervicothoracic region
M53.84 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracic region
M53.85 Other specified dorsopathies, thoracolumbar region
M53.86 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbar region
M53.87 Other specified dorsopathies, lumbosacral region
M53.88 Other specified dorsopathies, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M53.9 Dorsopathy, unspecified

M54 Dorsalgia

Excludes1: psychogenic dorsalgia (F45.41)

M54.0 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back

Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
panniculitis NOS (M79.3)
relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M54.00 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, site unspecified
M54.01 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.02 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervical region
M54.03 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, cervicothoracic region
M54.04 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracic region
M54.05 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, thoracolumbar region
M54.06 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbar region
M54.07 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, lumbosacral region
M54.08 Panniculitis affecting regions of neck and back, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
M54.09 Panniculitis affecting regions, neck and back, multiple sites in spine

M54.1 Radiculopathy
Brachial neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbar neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Lumbosacral neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Thoracic neuritis or radiculitis NOS
Radiculitis NOS

Excludes1: neuralgia and neuritis NOS (M79.2)
radiculopathy with cervical disc disorder (M50.1)
radiculopathy with lumbar and other intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
radiculopathy with spondylosis (M47.2-)

M54.10 Radiculopathy, site unspecified
M54.11 Radiculopathy, occipito-atlanto-axial region
M54.12 Radiculopathy, cervical region
M54.13 Radiculopathy, cervicothoracic region
M54.14 Radiculopathy, thoracic region
M54.15 Radiculopathy, thoracolumbar region
M54.16 Radiculopathy, lumbar region
M54.17 Radiculopathy, lumbosacral region
M54.18 Radiculopathy, sacral and sacrococcygeal region

M54.2 Cervicalgia

Excludes1: cervicalgia due to intervertebral cervical disc disorder (M50.-)

M54.3 Sciatica

Excludes1: lesion of sciatic nerve (G57.0)
sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)
sciatica with lumbago (M54.4-)

M54.30 Sciatica, unspecified side
M54.31 Sciatica, right side
M54.32 Sciatica, left side

M54.4 Lumbago with sciatica

Excludes1: lumbago with sciatica due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.1-)

M54.40 Lumbago with sciatica, unspecified side
M54.41 Lumbago with sciatica, right side
M54.42 Lumbago with sciatica, left side

M54.5 Low back pain
Loin pain
Lumbago NOS

Excludes1: low back strain (S39.012)
lumbago due to intervertebral disc displacement (M51.2-)
lumbago with sciatica (M54.4-)

M54.6 Pain in thoracic spine

Excludes1: pain in thoracic spine due to intervertebral disc disorder (M51.-)

M54.8 Other dorsalgia

Excludes1: dorsalgia in thoracic region (M54.6)
low back pain (M54.5)

M54.81 Occipital neuralgia

M54.89 Other dorsalgia

M54.9 Dorsalgia, unspecified
Backache NOS
Back pain NOS

Soft tissue disorders (M60-M79)
Disorders of muscles (M60-M63)

Excludes1: dermatopolymyositis (M33.-)
- muscular dystrophies and myopathies (G71-G72)
- myopathy in amyloidosis (E85.-)
- myopathy in polyarteritis nodosa (M30.0)
- myopathy in rheumatoid arthritis (M05.32)
- myopathy in scleroderma (M34.-)
- myopathy in Sjögren's syndrome (M35.03)
- myopathy in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.-)

M60 Myositis

Excludes2: inclusion body myositis [IBM] (G72.41)

M60.0 Infective myositis
Tropical pyomyositis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

M60.00 Infective myositis, unspecified site

- M60.000 Infective myositis, unspecified right arm
  Infective myositis, right upper limb NOS
- M60.001 Infective myositis, unspecified left arm
  Infective myositis, left upper limb NOS
- M60.002 Infective myositis, unspecified arm
  Infective myositis, upper limb NOS
- M60.003 Infective myositis, unspecified right leg
  Infective myositis, right lower limb NOS
- M60.004 Infective myositis, unspecified left leg
  Infective myositis, left lower limb NOS
- M60.005 Infective myositis, unspecified leg
  Infective myositis, lower limb NOS
- M60.009 Infective myositis, unspecified site

M60.01 Infective myositis, shoulder

- M60.011 Infective myositis, right shoulder
- M60.012 Infective myositis, left shoulder
- M60.019 Infective myositis, unspecified shoulder

M60.02 Infective myositis, upper arm

- M60.021 Infective myositis, right upper arm
- M60.022 Infective myositis, left upper arm
- M60.029 Infective myositis, unspecified upper arm

M60.03 Infective myositis, forearm

- M60.031 Infective myositis, right forearm
- M60.032 Infective myositis, left forearm
M60.039 Infective myositis, unspecified forearm
M60.04 Infective myositis, hand and fingers
  M60.041 Infective myositis, right hand
  M60.042 Infective myositis, left hand
  M60.043 Infective myositis, unspecified hand
  M60.044 Infective myositis, right finger(s)
  M60.045 Infective myositis, left finger(s)
  M60.046 Infective myositis, unspecified finger(s)
M60.05 Infective myositis, thigh
  M60.051 Infective myositis, right thigh
  M60.052 Infective myositis, left thigh
  M60.059 Infective myositis, unspecified thigh
M60.06 Infective myositis, lower leg
  M60.061 Infective myositis, right lower leg
  M60.062 Infective myositis, left lower leg
  M60.069 Infective myositis, unspecified lower leg
M60.07 Infective myositis, ankle, foot and toes
  M60.070 Infective myositis, right ankle
  M60.071 Infective myositis, left ankle
  M60.072 Infective myositis, unspecified ankle
  M60.073 Infective myositis, right foot
  M60.074 Infective myositis, left foot
  M60.075 Infective myositis, unspecified foot
  M60.076 Infective myositis, right toe(s)
  M60.077 Infective myositis, left toe(s)
  M60.078 Infective myositis, unspecified toe(s)
M60.08 Infective myositis, other site
M60.09 Infective myositis, multiple sites
M60.1 Interstitial myositis
  M60.10 Interstitial myositis of unspecified site
M60.11 Interstitial myositis, shoulder
  M60.111 Interstitial myositis, right shoulder
  M60.112 Interstitial myositis, left shoulder
M60.119 Interstitial myositis, unspecified shoulder

M60.12 Interstitial myositis, upper arm
  M60.121 Interstitial myositis, right upper arm
  M60.122 Interstitial myositis, left upper arm
  M60.129 Interstitial myositis, unspecified upper arm

M60.13 Interstitial myositis, forearm
  M60.131 Interstitial myositis, right forearm
  M60.132 Interstitial myositis, left forearm
  M60.139 Interstitial myositis, unspecified forearm

M60.14 Interstitial myositis, hand
  M60.141 Interstitial myositis, right hand
  M60.142 Interstitial myositis, left hand
  M60.149 Interstitial myositis, unspecified hand

M60.15 Interstitial myositis, thigh
  M60.151 Interstitial myositis, right thigh
  M60.152 Interstitial myositis, left thigh
  M60.159 Interstitial myositis, unspecified thigh

M60.16 Interstitial myositis, lower leg
  M60.161 Interstitial myositis, right lower leg
  M60.162 Interstitial myositis, left lower leg
  M60.169 Interstitial myositis, unspecified lower leg

M60.17 Interstitial myositis, ankle and foot
  M60.171 Interstitial myositis, right ankle and foot
  M60.172 Interstitial myositis, left ankle and foot
  M60.179 Interstitial myositis, unspecified ankle and foot

M60.18 Interstitial myositis, other site

M60.19 Interstitial myositis, multiple sites

M60.2 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to identify the type of retained foreign body (Z18.-)

Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)

M60.20 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M60.21 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
  M60.211 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
M60.212 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
M60.219 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M60.22 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
M60.221 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
M60.222 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
M60.229 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
M60.23 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, forearm
M60.231 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
M60.232 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
M60.239 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
M60.24 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, hand
M60.241 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M60.242 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M60.249 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M60.25 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, thigh
M60.251 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
M60.252 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
M60.259 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
M60.26 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M60.261 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
M60.262 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
M60.269 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
M60.27 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M60.271 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M60.272 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M60.279 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M60.28 Foreign body granuloma of soft tissue, not elsewhere classified, other site
M60.8 Other myositis
M60.80 Other myositis, unspecified site
M60.81 Other myositis shoulder
M60.811 Other myositis, right shoulder
M60.812 Other myositis, left shoulder
M60.819 Other myositis, unspecified shoulder
M60.82 Other myositis, upper arm
  M60.821 Other myositis, right upper arm
  M60.822 Other myositis, left upper arm
  M60.829 Other myositis, unspecified upper arm
M60.83 Other myositis, forearm
  M60.831 Other myositis, right forearm
  M60.832 Other myositis, left forearm
  M60.839 Other myositis, unspecified forearm
M60.84 Other myositis, hand
  M60.841 Other myositis, right hand
  M60.842 Other myositis, left hand
  M60.849 Other myositis, unspecified hand
M60.85 Other myositis, thigh
  M60.851 Other myositis, right thigh
  M60.852 Other myositis, left thigh
  M60.859 Other myositis, unspecified thigh
M60.86 Other myositis, lower leg
  M60.861 Other myositis, right lower leg
  M60.862 Other myositis, left lower leg
  M60.869 Other myositis, unspecified lower leg
M60.87 Other myositis, ankle and foot
  M60.871 Other myositis, right ankle and foot
  M60.872 Other myositis, left ankle and foot
  M60.879 Other myositis, unspecified ankle and foot
M60.88 Other myositis, other site
M60.89 Other myositis, multiple sites
M60.9 Myositis, unspecified
M61 Calcification and ossification of muscle
M61.0 Myositis ossificans traumatica
  M61.00 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified site
  M61.01 Myositis ossificans traumatica, shoulder
    M61.011 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right shoulder
M61.012 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left shoulder
M61.019 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified shoulder
M61.02 Myositis ossificans traumatica, upper arm
  M61.021 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right upper arm
  M61.022 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left upper arm
  M61.029 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified upper arm
M61.03 Myositis ossificans traumatica, forearm
  M61.031 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right forearm
  M61.032 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left forearm
  M61.039 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified forearm
M61.04 Myositis ossificans traumatica, hand
  M61.041 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right hand
  M61.042 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left hand
  M61.049 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified hand
M61.05 Myositis ossificans traumatica, thigh
  M61.051 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right thigh
  M61.052 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left thigh
  M61.059 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified thigh
M61.06 Myositis ossificans traumatica, lower leg
  M61.061 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right lower leg
  M61.062 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left lower leg
  M61.069 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified lower leg
M61.07 Myositis ossificans traumatica, ankle and foot
  M61.071 Myositis ossificans traumatica, right ankle and foot
  M61.072 Myositis ossificans traumatica, left ankle and foot
  M61.079 Myositis ossificans traumatica, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.08 Myositis ossificans traumatica, other site
M61.09 Myositis ossificans traumatica, multiple sites

M61.1 Myositis ossificans progressiva
  Fibrodysplasia ossificans progressiva
M61.10 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified site
M61.11 Myositis ossificans progressiva, shoulder
  M61.111 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right shoulder
M61.112 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left shoulder
M61.119 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified shoulder

M61.12 Myositis ossificans progressiva, upper arm
  M61.121 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right upper arm
  M61.122 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left upper arm
  M61.129 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified arm

M61.13 Myositis ossificans progressiva, forearm
  M61.131 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right forearm
  M61.132 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left forearm
  M61.139 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified forearm

M61.14 Myositis ossificans progressiva, hand and finger(s)
  M61.141 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right hand
  M61.142 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left hand
  M61.143 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified hand
  M61.144 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right finger(s)
  M61.145 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left finger(s)
  M61.146 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified finger(s)

M61.15 Myositis ossificans progressiva, thigh
  M61.151 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right thigh
  M61.152 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left thigh
  M61.159 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified thigh

M61.16 Myositis ossificans progressiva, lower leg
  M61.161 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right lower leg
  M61.162 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left lower leg
  M61.169 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified lower leg

M61.17 Myositis ossificans progressiva, ankle, foot and toe(s)
  M61.171 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right ankle
  M61.172 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left ankle
  M61.173 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified ankle
  M61.174 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right foot
  M61.175 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left foot
  M61.176 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified foot
  M61.177 Myositis ossificans progressiva, right toe(s)
M61.178 Myositis ossificans progressiva, left toe(s)

M61.179 Myositis ossificans progressiva, unspecified toe(s)

M61.18 Myositis ossificans progressiva, other site

M61.19 Myositis ossificans progressiva, multiple sites

M61.2 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle
Myositis ossificans associated with quadriplegia or paraplegia

M61.20 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified site

M61.21 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, shoulder
   M61.211 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right shoulder
   M61.212 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left shoulder
   M61.219 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M61.22 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, upper arm
   M61.221 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right upper arm
   M61.222 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left upper arm
   M61.229 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M61.23 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, forearm
   M61.231 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right forearm
   M61.232 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left forearm
   M61.239 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm

M61.24 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, hand
   M61.241 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right hand
   M61.242 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left hand
   M61.249 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified hand

M61.25 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, thigh
   M61.251 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right thigh
   M61.252 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left thigh
   M61.259 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh

M61.26 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, lower leg
   M61.261 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right lower leg
   M61.262 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left lower leg
   M61.269 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M61.27 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
   M61.271 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.272 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.279 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.28 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, other site
M61.29 Paralytic calcification and ossification of muscle, multiple sites

M61.3 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns
Myositis ossificans associated with burns

M61.30 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified site
M61.31 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, shoulder
  M61.311 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right shoulder
  M61.312 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left shoulder
  M61.319 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified shoulder
M61.32 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, upper arm
  M61.321 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right upper arm
  M61.322 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left upper arm
  M61.329 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified upper arm
M61.33 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, forearm
  M61.331 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right forearm
  M61.332 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left forearm
  M61.339 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified forearm
M61.34 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, hand
  M61.341 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right hand
  M61.342 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left hand
  M61.349 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified hand
M61.35 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, thigh
  M61.351 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right thigh
  M61.352 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left thigh
  M61.359 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified thigh
M61.36 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, lower leg
  M61.361 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right lower leg
  M61.362 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left lower leg
  M61.369 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified lower leg
M61.37 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, ankle and foot
  M61.371 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, right ankle and foot
M61.372 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, left ankle and foot
M61.379 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.38 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, other site
M61.39 Calcification and ossification of muscles associated with burns, multiple sites

M61.4 Other calcification of muscle

Excludes 1:
calcific tendinitis NOS (M65.2-)
calcific tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)

M61.40 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified site
M61.41 Other calcification of muscle, shoulder
  M61.411 Other calcification of muscle, right shoulder
  M61.412 Other calcification of muscle, left shoulder
  M61.419 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M61.42 Other calcification of muscle, upper arm
  M61.421 Other calcification of muscle, right upper arm
  M61.422 Other calcification of muscle, left upper arm
  M61.429 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M61.43 Other calcification of muscle, forearm
  M61.431 Other calcification of muscle, right forearm
  M61.432 Other calcification of muscle, left forearm
  M61.439 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified forearm
M61.44 Other calcification of muscle, hand
  M61.441 Other calcification of muscle, right hand
  M61.442 Other calcification of muscle, left hand
  M61.449 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified hand
M61.45 Other calcification of muscle, thigh
  M61.451 Other calcification of muscle, right thigh
  M61.452 Other calcification of muscle, left thigh
  M61.459 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified thigh
M61.46 Other calcification of muscle, lower leg
  M61.461 Other calcification of muscle, right lower leg
  M61.462 Other calcification of muscle, left lower leg
  M61.469 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M61.47 Other calcification of muscle, ankle and foot
M61.471 Other calcification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.472 Other calcification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.479 Other calcification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.48 Other calcification of muscle, other site
M61.49 Other calcification of muscle, multiple sites
M61.5 Other ossification of muscle
M61.50 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified site
M61.51 Other ossification of muscle, shoulder
   M61.511 Other ossification of muscle, right shoulder
   M61.512 Other ossification of muscle, left shoulder
   M61.519 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M61.52 Other ossification of muscle, upper arm
   M61.521 Other ossification of muscle, right upper arm
   M61.522 Other ossification of muscle, left upper arm
   M61.529 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M61.53 Other ossification of muscle, forearm
   M61.531 Other ossification of muscle, right forearm
   M61.532 Other ossification of muscle, left forearm
   M61.539 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified forearm
M61.54 Other ossification of muscle, hand
   M61.541 Other ossification of muscle, right hand
   M61.542 Other ossification of muscle, left hand
   M61.549 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified hand
M61.55 Other ossification of muscle, thigh
   M61.551 Other ossification of muscle, right thigh
   M61.552 Other ossification of muscle, left thigh
   M61.559 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified thigh
M61.56 Other ossification of muscle, lower leg
   M61.561 Other ossification of muscle, right lower leg
   M61.562 Other ossification of muscle, left lower leg
   M61.569 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M61.57 Other ossification of muscle, ankle and foot
   M61.571 Other ossification of muscle, right ankle and foot
M61.572 Other ossification of muscle, left ankle and foot
M61.579 Other ossification of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M61.58 Other ossification of muscle, other site
M61.59 Other ossification of muscle, multiple sites
M61.9 Calcification and ossification of muscle, unspecified

M62 Other disorders of muscle

Excludes1: alcoholic myopathy (G72.1)
cramp and spasm (R25.2)
drug-induced myopathy (G72.0)
myalgia (M79.1)
stiff-man syndrome (G25.82)

Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)

M62.0 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic)
Diastasis of muscle

Excludes1: diastasis recti complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery (O71.8)
traumatic separation of muscle- see strain of muscle by body region

M62.00 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site
M62.01 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
  M62.011 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
  M62.012 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
  M62.019 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder
M62.02 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
  M62.021 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
  M62.022 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
  M62.029 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm
M62.03 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
  M62.031 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
  M62.032 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
  M62.039 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm
M62.04 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
  M62.041 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
  M62.042 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
  M62.049 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand
M62.05 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
  M62.051 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
M62.052 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
M62.059 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh

M62.06 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
M62.061 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
M62.062 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
M62.069 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg

M62.07 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
M62.071 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
M62.072 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
M62.079 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot

M62.08 Separation of muscle (nontraumatic), other site

M62.1 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic)

Excludes1: traumatic rupture of muscle - see strain of muscle by body region
Excludes2: rupture of tendon (M66.-)

M62.10 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified site

M62.11 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), shoulder
M62.111 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right shoulder
M62.112 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left shoulder
M62.119 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified shoulder

M62.12 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), upper arm
M62.121 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right upper arm
M62.122 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left upper arm
M62.129 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified upper arm

M62.13 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), forearm
M62.131 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right forearm
M62.132 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left forearm
M62.139 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified forearm

M62.14 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), hand
M62.141 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right hand
M62.142 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left hand
M62.149 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified hand

M62.15 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), thigh
M62.151 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right thigh
M62.152 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left thigh
M62.159 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified thigh

M62.16 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), lower leg
M62.161 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right lower leg
M62.162 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left lower leg
M62.169 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified lower leg

M62.17 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), ankle and foot
M62.171 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), right ankle and foot
M62.172 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), left ankle and foot
M62.179 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), unspecified ankle and foot

M62.18 Other rupture of muscle (nontraumatic), other site

M62.2 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle

Excludes1: compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
traumatic ischemia of muscle (T79.6)
rhabdomyolysis (M62.82)
Volkman's ischemic contracture (T79.6)

M62.20 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified site
M62.21 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, shoulder
   M62.211 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right shoulder
   M62.212 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left shoulder
   M62.219 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified shoulder

M62.22 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, upper arm
   M62.221 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right upper arm
   M62.222 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left upper arm
   M62.229 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified upper arm

M62.23 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, forearm
   M62.231 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right forearm
   M62.232 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left forearm
   M62.239 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified forearm

M62.24 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, hand
   M62.241 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right hand
   M62.242 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left hand
   M62.249 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified hand

M62.25 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, thigh
M62.251 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right thigh
M62.252 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left thigh
M62.259 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified thigh

M62.26 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, lower leg
  M62.261 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right lower leg
  M62.262 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left lower leg
  M62.269 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified lower leg

M62.27 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, ankle and foot
  M62.271 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, right ankle and foot
  M62.272 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, left ankle and foot
  M62.279 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot

M62.28 Nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle, other site

M62.3 Immobility syndrome (paraplegic)

M62.4 Contracture of muscle
  Contracture of tendon (sheath)

  Excludes1: contracture of joint (M24.5-)

M62.40 Contracture of muscle, unspecified site
M62.41 Contracture of muscle, shoulder
  M62.411 Contracture of muscle, right shoulder
  M62.412 Contracture of muscle, left shoulder
  M62.419 Contracture of muscle, unspecified shoulder
M62.42 Contracture of muscle, upper arm
  M62.421 Contracture of muscle, right upper arm
  M62.422 Contracture of muscle, left upper arm
  M62.429 Contracture of muscle, unspecified upper arm
M62.43 Contracture of muscle, forearm
  M62.431 Contracture of muscle, right forearm
  M62.432 Contracture of muscle, left forearm
  M62.439 Contracture of muscle, unspecified forearm
M62.44 Contracture of muscle, hand
  M62.441 Contracture of muscle, right hand
  M62.442 Contracture of muscle, left hand
  M62.449 Contracture of muscle, unspecified hand
M62.45 Contracture of muscle, thigh
  M62.451 Contracture of muscle, right thigh
  M62.452 Contracture of muscle, left thigh
  M62.459 Contracture of muscle, unspecified thigh
M62.46 Contracture of muscle, lower leg
  M62.461 Contracture of muscle, right lower leg
  M62.462 Contracture of muscle, left lower leg
  M62.469 Contracture of muscle, unspecified lower leg
M62.47 Contracture of muscle, ankle and foot
  M62.471 Contracture of muscle, right ankle and foot
  M62.472 Contracture of muscle, left ankle and foot
  M62.479 Contracture of muscle, unspecified ankle and foot
M62.48 Contracture of muscle, other site
M62.49 Contracture of muscle, multiple sites
M62.5 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified
  Disuse atrophy NEC
  Excludes1: neuralgic amyotrophy (G54.5)
  progressive muscular atrophy (G12.29)
  sarcopenia (M62.84)
  Excludes2: pelvic muscle wasting (N81.84)
M62.50 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M62.51 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
  M62.511 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
  M62.512 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
  M62.519 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder
M62.52 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
  M62.521 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
  M62.522 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
  M62.529 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm
M62.53 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
  M62.531 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
  M62.532 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
  M62.539 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
M62.54 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
M62.541 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
M62.542 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
M62.549 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand

M62.55 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
M62.551 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
M62.552 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
M62.559 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh

M62.56 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
M62.561 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
M62.562 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
M62.569 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg

M62.57 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
M62.571 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
M62.572 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
M62.579 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot

M62.58 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
M62.59 Muscle wasting and atrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M62.8 Other specified disorders of muscle

Excludes2: nontraumatic hematoma of muscle (M79.81)

M62.81 Muscle weakness (generalized)

Excludes1: muscle weakness in sarcopenia (M62.84)

M62.82 Rhabdomyolysis

Excludes1: traumatic rhabdomyolysis (T79.6)

M62.83 Muscle spasm

M62.830 Muscle spasm of back

M62.831 Muscle spasm of calf
Charley-horse

M62.838 Other muscle spasm

M62.84 Sarcopenia
Age-related sarcopenia

Code first underlying disease, if applicable, such as:
disorders of myoneural junction and muscle disease in diseases classified elsewhere (G73.-)
other and unspecified myopathies (G72.-)
primary disorders of muscles (G71.-)
M62.89 Other specified disorders of muscle
Muscle (sheath) hernia

M62.9 Disorder of muscle, unspecified

M63 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- leprosy (A30.-)
- neoplasm (C49.-, C79.89, D21.-, D48.1)
- schistosomiasis (B65.-)
- trichinellosis (B75)

**Excludes1:**
- myopathy in cysticercosis (B69.81)
- myopathy in endocrine diseases (G73.7)
- myopathy in metabolic diseases (G73.7)
- myopathy in sarcoidosis (D86.87)
- myopathy in secondary syphilis (A51.49)
- myopathy in syphilis (late) (A52.78)
- myopathy in toxoplasmosis (B58.82)
- myopathy in tuberculosis (A18.09)

M63.8 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere

M63.80 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M63.81 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
  - M63.811 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
  - M63.812 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
  - M63.819 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M63.82 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
  - M63.821 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
  - M63.822 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
  - M63.829 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm

M63.83 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
  - M63.831 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
  - M63.832 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
  - M63.839 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm

M63.84 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
  - M63.841 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
  - M63.842 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
  - M63.849 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M63.85 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
  - M63.851 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
  - M63.852 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
M63.859 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M63.86 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
M63.861 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
M63.862 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
M63.869 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
M63.87 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
M63.871 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
M63.872 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M63.879 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M63.88 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M63.89 Disorders of muscle in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Disorders of synovium and tendon (M65-M67)

M65 Synovitis and tenosynovitis

Excludes1: chronic crepitant synovitis of hand and wrist (M70.0-)
current injury - see injury of ligament or tendon by body region
soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)

M65.0 Abscess of tendon sheath

Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify bacterial agent.

M65.00 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified site
M65.01 Abscess of tendon sheath, shoulder
  M65.011 Abscess of tendon sheath, right shoulder
  M65.012 Abscess of tendon sheath, left shoulder
  M65.019 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified shoulder
M65.02 Abscess of tendon sheath, upper arm
  M65.021 Abscess of tendon sheath, right upper arm
  M65.022 Abscess of tendon sheath, left upper arm
  M65.029 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified upper arm
M65.03 Abscess of tendon sheath, forearm
  M65.031 Abscess of tendon sheath, right forearm
  M65.032 Abscess of tendon sheath, left forearm
  M65.039 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified forearm
M65.04 Abscess of tendon sheath, hand
  M65.041 Abscess of tendon sheath, right hand
M65.042 Abscess of tendon sheath, left hand
M65.049 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified hand

M65.05 Abscess of tendon sheath, thigh
  M65.051 Abscess of tendon sheath, right thigh
  M65.052 Abscess of tendon sheath, left thigh
  M65.059 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified thigh

M65.06 Abscess of tendon sheath, lower leg
  M65.061 Abscess of tendon sheath, right lower leg
  M65.062 Abscess of tendon sheath, left lower leg
  M65.069 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified lower leg

M65.07 Abscess of tendon sheath, ankle and foot
  M65.071 Abscess of tendon sheath, right ankle and foot
  M65.072 Abscess of tendon sheath, left ankle and foot
  M65.079 Abscess of tendon sheath, unspecified ankle and foot

M65.08 Abscess of tendon sheath, other site

M65.1 Other infective (teno)synovitis
  M65.10 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified site
  M65.11 Other infective (teno)synovitis, shoulder
    M65.111 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right shoulder
    M65.112 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left shoulder
    M65.119 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified shoulder
  M65.12 Other infective (teno)synovitis, elbow
    M65.121 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right elbow
    M65.122 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left elbow
    M65.129 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified elbow
  M65.13 Other infective (teno)synovitis, wrist
    M65.131 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right wrist
    M65.132 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left wrist
    M65.139 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified wrist
  M65.14 Other infective (teno)synovitis, hand
    M65.141 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hand
    M65.142 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hand
    M65.149 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hand
M65.15 Other infective (teno)synovitis, hip
  M65.151 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right hip
  M65.152 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left hip
  M65.159 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified hip
M65.16 Other infective (teno)synovitis, knee
  M65.161 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right knee
  M65.162 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left knee
  M65.169 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified knee
M65.17 Other infective (teno)synovitis, ankle and foot
  M65.171 Other infective (teno)synovitis, right ankle and foot
  M65.172 Other infective (teno)synovitis, left ankle and foot
  M65.179 Other infective (teno)synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.18 Other infective (teno)synovitis, other site
M65.19 Other infective (teno)synovitis, multiple sites
M65.2 Calcific tendinitis
  Excludes1: tendinitis as classified in M75-M77
calcified tendinitis of shoulder (M75.3)
M65.20 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified site
M65.22 Calcific tendinitis, upper arm
  M65.221 Calcific tendinitis, right upper arm
  M65.222 Calcific tendinitis, left upper arm
  M65.229 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified upper arm
M65.23 Calcific tendinitis, forearm
  M65.231 Calcific tendinitis, right forearm
  M65.232 Calcific tendinitis, left forearm
  M65.239 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified forearm
M65.24 Calcific tendinitis, hand
  M65.241 Calcific tendinitis, right hand
  M65.242 Calcific tendinitis, left hand
  M65.249 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified hand
M65.25 Calcific tendinitis, thigh
  M65.251 Calcific tendinitis, right thigh
  M65.252 Calcific tendinitis, left thigh
M65.259 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified thigh
M65.26 Calcific tendinitis, lower leg
  M65.261 Calcific tendinitis, right lower leg
  M65.262 Calcific tendinitis, left lower leg
  M65.269 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified lower leg
M65.27 Calcific tendinitis, ankle and foot
  M65.271 Calcific tendinitis, right ankle and foot
  M65.272 Calcific tendinitis, left ankle and foot
  M65.279 Calcific tendinitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M65.28 Calcific tendinitis, other site
M65.29 Calcific tendinitis, multiple sites

M65.3 Trigger finger
  Nodular tendinous disease
  M65.30 Trigger finger, unspecified finger
  M65.31 Trigger thumb
    M65.311 Trigger thumb, right thumb
    M65.312 Trigger thumb, left thumb
    M65.319 Trigger thumb, unspecified thumb
  M65.32 Trigger finger, index finger
    M65.321 Trigger finger, right index finger
    M65.322 Trigger finger, left index finger
    M65.329 Trigger finger, unspecified index finger
  M65.33 Trigger finger, middle finger
    M65.331 Trigger finger, right middle finger
    M65.332 Trigger finger, left middle finger
    M65.339 Trigger finger, unspecified middle finger
  M65.34 Trigger finger, ring finger
    M65.341 Trigger finger, right ring finger
    M65.342 Trigger finger, left ring finger
    M65.349 Trigger finger, unspecified ring finger
  M65.35 Trigger finger, little finger
    M65.351 Trigger finger, right little finger
    M65.352 Trigger finger, left little finger
M65.359 Trigger finger, unspecified little finger

M65.4 Radial styloid tenosynovitis [de Quervain]

M65.8 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis

M65.80 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified site

M65.81 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, shoulder

M65.811 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right shoulder
M65.812 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left shoulder
M65.819 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified shoulder

M65.82 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, upper arm

M65.821 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right upper arm
M65.822 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left upper arm
M65.829 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified upper arm

M65.83 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, forearm

M65.831 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right forearm
M65.832 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left forearm
M65.839 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified forearm

M65.84 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, hand

M65.841 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right hand
M65.842 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left hand
M65.849 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified hand

M65.85 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, thigh

M65.851 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right thigh
M65.852 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left thigh
M65.859 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified thigh

M65.86 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, lower leg

M65.861 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right lower leg
M65.862 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left lower leg
M65.869 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified lower leg

M65.87 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, ankle and foot

M65.871 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, right ankle and foot
M65.872 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, left ankle and foot
M65.879 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M65.88 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, other site
M65.89 Other synovitis and tenosynovitis, multiple sites

M65.9 Synovitis and tenosynovitis, unspecified

M66 Spontaneous rupture of synovium and tendon

Includes: rupture that occurs when a normal force is applied to tissues that are inferred to have less than normal strength

Excludes2: rotator cuff syndrome (M75.1-)
rupture where an abnormal force is applied to normal tissue - see injury of tendon by body region

M66.0 Rupture of popliteal cyst

M66.1 Rupture of synovium
Rupture of synovial cyst

Excludes2: rupture of popliteal cyst (M66.0)

M66.10 Rupture of synovium, unspecified joint

M66.11 Rupture of synovium, shoulder

M66.111 Rupture of synovium, right shoulder
M66.112 Rupture of synovium, left shoulder
M66.119 Rupture of synovium, unspecified shoulder

M66.12 Rupture of synovium, elbow

M66.121 Rupture of synovium, right elbow
M66.122 Rupture of synovium, left elbow
M66.129 Rupture of synovium, unspecified elbow

M66.13 Rupture of synovium, wrist

M66.131 Rupture of synovium, right wrist
M66.132 Rupture of synovium, left wrist
M66.139 Rupture of synovium, unspecified wrist

M66.14 Rupture of synovium, hand and fingers

M66.141 Rupture of synovium, right hand
M66.142 Rupture of synovium, left hand
M66.143 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hand
M66.144 Rupture of synovium, right finger(s)
M66.145 Rupture of synovium, left finger(s)
M66.146 Rupture of synovium, unspecified finger(s)

M66.15 Rupture of synovium, hip

M66.151 Rupture of synovium, right hip
M66.152 Rupture of synovium, left hip
M66.159 Rupture of synovium, unspecified hip

M66.17 Rupture of synovium, ankle, foot and toes
  M66.171 Rupture of synovium, right ankle
  M66.172 Rupture of synovium, left ankle
  M66.173 Rupture of synovium, unspecified ankle
  M66.174 Rupture of synovium, right foot
  M66.175 Rupture of synovium, left foot
  M66.176 Rupture of synovium, unspecified foot
  M66.177 Rupture of synovium, right toe(s)
  M66.178 Rupture of synovium, left toe(s)
  M66.179 Rupture of synovium, unspecified toe(s)

M66.18 Rupture of synovium, other site

M66.2 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons
  M66.20 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified site
  M66.21 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, shoulder
    M66.211 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right shoulder
    M66.212 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left shoulder
    M66.219 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified shoulder
  M66.22 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, upper arm
    M66.221 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right upper arm
    M66.222 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left upper arm
    M66.229 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified upper arm
  M66.23 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, forearm
    M66.231 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right forearm
    M66.232 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left forearm
    M66.239 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified forearm
  M66.24 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, hand
    M66.241 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right hand
    M66.242 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left hand
    M66.249 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified hand
  M66.25 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, thigh
    M66.251 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right thigh
    M66.252 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left thigh
M66.259 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified thigh

M66.26 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, lower leg
  M66.261 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right lower leg
  M66.262 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left lower leg
  M66.269 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified lower leg

M66.27 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, ankle and foot
  M66.271 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, right ankle and foot
  M66.272 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, left ankle and foot
  M66.279 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot

M66.28 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, other site

M66.29 Spontaneous rupture of extensor tendons, multiple sites

M66.3 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons

M66.30 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified site

M66.31 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, shoulder
  M66.311 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right shoulder
  M66.312 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left shoulder
  M66.319 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified shoulder

M66.32 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, upper arm
  M66.321 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right upper arm
  M66.322 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left upper arm
  M66.329 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified upper arm

M66.33 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, forearm
  M66.331 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right forearm
  M66.332 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left forearm
  M66.339 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified forearm

M66.34 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, hand
  M66.341 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right hand
  M66.342 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left hand
  M66.349 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified hand

M66.35 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, thigh
  M66.351 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right thigh
  M66.352 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left thigh
  M66.359 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.36 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, lower leg
  M66.361 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right lower leg
  M66.362 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left lower leg
  M66.369 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified lower leg
M66.37 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, ankle and foot
  M66.371 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, right ankle and foot
  M66.372 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, left ankle and foot
  M66.379 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, unspecified ankle and foot
M66.38 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, other site
M66.39 Spontaneous rupture of flexor tendons, multiple sites
M66.8 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons
  M66.80 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified site
  M66.81 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, shoulder
    M66.811 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right shoulder
    M66.812 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left shoulder
    M66.819 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified shoulder
  M66.82 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, upper arm
    M66.821 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right upper arm
    M66.822 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left upper arm
    M66.829 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified upper arm
  M66.83 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, forearm
    M66.831 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right forearm
    M66.832 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left forearm
    M66.839 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified forearm
  M66.84 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, hand
    M66.841 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right hand
    M66.842 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left hand
    M66.849 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified hand
M66.85 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, thigh
  M66.851 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right thigh
  M66.852 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left thigh
  M66.859 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified thigh
M66.86 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, lower leg
M66.861 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right lower leg
M66.862 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left lower leg
M66.869 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified lower leg

M66.87 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, ankle and foot
  M66.871 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, right ankle and foot
  M66.872 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, left ankle and foot
  M66.879 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, unspecified ankle and foot

M66.88 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, other
M66.89 Spontaneous rupture of other tendons, multiple sites

M66.9 Spontaneous rupture of unspecified tendon
  Rupture at musculotendinous junction, nontraumatic

M67 Other disorders of synovium and tendon

  Excludes1: palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren] (M72.0)
  tendinitis NOS (M77.9-)
  xanthomatosis localized to tendons (E78.2)

M67.0 Short Achilles tendon (acquired)
  M67.00 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), unspecified ankle
  M67.01 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), right ankle
  M67.02 Short Achilles tendon (acquired), left ankle

M67.2 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: villonodular synovitis (pigmented) (M12.2-)

M67.20 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site
M67.21 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, shoulder
  M67.211 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right shoulder
  M67.212 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left shoulder
  M67.219 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified shoulder

M67.22 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, upper arm
  M67.221 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right upper arm
  M67.222 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left upper arm
  M67.229 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified upper arm

M67.23 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, forearm
  M67.231 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right forearm
  M67.232 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left forearm
  M67.239 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified forearm
M67.24 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M67.241 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M67.242 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M67.249 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M67.25 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, thigh
  M67.251 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right thigh
  M67.252 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left thigh
  M67.259 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified thigh
M67.26 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, lower leg
  M67.261 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right lower leg
  M67.262 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left lower leg
  M67.269 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified lower leg
M67.27 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M67.271 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M67.272 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M67.279 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.28 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, other site
M67.29 Synovial hypertrophy, not elsewhere classified, multiple sites

M67.3 Transient synovitis
  Toxic synovitis

  Excludes1: palindromic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M67.30 Transient synovitis, unspecified site
M67.31 Transient synovitis, shoulder
  M67.311 Transient synovitis, right shoulder
  M67.312 Transient synovitis, left shoulder
  M67.319 Transient synovitis, unspecified shoulder
M67.32 Transient synovitis, elbow
  M67.321 Transient synovitis, right elbow
  M67.322 Transient synovitis, left elbow
  M67.329 Transient synovitis, unspecified elbow
M67.33 Transient synovitis, wrist
  M67.331 Transient synovitis, right wrist
  M67.332 Transient synovitis, left wrist
M67.339 Transient synovitis, unspecified wrist
M67.34 Transient synovitis, hand
M67.341 Transient synovitis, right hand
M67.342 Transient synovitis, left hand
M67.349 Transient synovitis, unspecified hand
M67.35 Transient synovitis, hip
M67.351 Transient synovitis, right hip
M67.352 Transient synovitis, left hip
M67.359 Transient synovitis, unspecified hip
M67.36 Transient synovitis, knee
M67.361 Transient synovitis, right knee
M67.362 Transient synovitis, left knee
M67.369 Transient synovitis, unspecified knee
M67.37 Transient synovitis, ankle and foot
M67.371 Transient synovitis, right ankle and foot
M67.372 Transient synovitis, left ankle and foot
M67.379 Transient synovitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.38 Transient synovitis, other site
M67.39 Transient synovitis, multiple sites

M67.4 Ganglion
Ganglion of joint or tendon (sheath)

Excludes1: ganglion in yaws (A66.6)

Excludes2: cyst of bursa (M71.2-M71.3)
cyst of synovium (M71.2-M71.3)

M67.40 Ganglion, unspecified site
M67.41 Ganglion, shoulder
M67.411 Ganglion, right shoulder
M67.412 Ganglion, left shoulder
M67.419 Ganglion, unspecified shoulder
M67.42 Ganglion, elbow
M67.421 Ganglion, right elbow
M67.422 Ganglion, left elbow
M67.429 Ganglion, unspecified elbow
M67.43 Ganglion, wrist
M67.431 Ganglion, right wrist
M67.432 Ganglion, left wrist
M67.439 Ganglion, unspecified wrist

M67.44 Ganglion, hand
  M67.441 Ganglion, right hand
  M67.442 Ganglion, left hand
  M67.449 Ganglion, unspecified hand

M67.45 Ganglion, hip
  M67.451 Ganglion, right hip
  M67.452 Ganglion, left hip
  M67.459 Ganglion, unspecified hip

M67.46 Ganglion, knee
  M67.461 Ganglion, right knee
  M67.462 Ganglion, left knee
  M67.469 Ganglion, unspecified knee

M67.47 Ganglion, ankle and foot
  M67.471 Ganglion, right ankle and foot
  M67.472 Ganglion, left ankle and foot
  M67.479 Ganglion, unspecified ankle and foot

M67.48 Ganglion, other site
M67.49 Ganglion, multiple sites

M67.5 Plica syndrome
  Plica knee
  M67.50 Plica syndrome, unspecified knee
  M67.51 Plica syndrome, right knee
  M67.52 Plica syndrome, left knee

M67.8 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon
  M67.80 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
  M67.81 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, shoulder
    M67.811 Other specified disorders of synovium, right shoulder
    M67.812 Other specified disorders of synovium, left shoulder
    M67.813 Other specified disorders of tendon, right shoulder
    M67.814 Other specified disorders of tendon, left shoulder
M67.819 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder

M67.82 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, elbow
  M67.821 Other specified disorders of synovium, right elbow
  M67.822 Other specified disorders of synovium, left elbow
  M67.823 Other specified disorders of tendon, right elbow
  M67.824 Other specified disorders of tendon, left elbow
  M67.829 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow

M67.821 Other specified disorders of synovium, right elbow
  M67.822 Other specified disorders of synovium, left elbow
  M67.823 Other specified disorders of tendon, right elbow
  M67.824 Other specified disorders of tendon, left elbow
  M67.829 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow

M67.829 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified elbow

M67.83 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, wrist
  M67.831 Other specified disorders of synovium, right wrist
  M67.832 Other specified disorders of synovium, left wrist
  M67.833 Other specified disorders of tendon, right wrist
  M67.834 Other specified disorders of tendon, left wrist
  M67.839 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm

M67.831 Other specified disorders of synovium, right wrist
  M67.832 Other specified disorders of synovium, left wrist
  M67.833 Other specified disorders of tendon, right wrist
  M67.834 Other specified disorders of tendon, left wrist
  M67.839 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm

M67.839 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm

M67.84 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hand
  M67.841 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hand
  M67.842 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hand
  M67.843 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hand
  M67.844 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hand
  M67.849 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand

M67.841 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hand
  M67.842 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hand
  M67.843 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hand
  M67.844 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hand
  M67.849 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand

M67.85 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, hip
  M67.851 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hip
  M67.852 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hip
  M67.853 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hip
  M67.854 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hip
  M67.859 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hip

M67.851 Other specified disorders of synovium, right hip
  M67.852 Other specified disorders of synovium, left hip
  M67.853 Other specified disorders of tendon, right hip
  M67.854 Other specified disorders of tendon, left hip
  M67.859 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified hip

M67.86 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, knee
  M67.861 Other specified disorders of synovium, right knee
  M67.862 Other specified disorders of synovium, left knee
  M67.863 Other specified disorders of tendon, right knee
  M67.864 Other specified disorders of tendon, left knee
  M67.869 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified knee

M67.861 Other specified disorders of synovium, right knee
  M67.862 Other specified disorders of synovium, left knee
  M67.863 Other specified disorders of tendon, right knee
  M67.864 Other specified disorders of tendon, left knee
  M67.869 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified knee

M67.87 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
  M67.871 Other specified disorders of synovium, right ankle and foot
M67.872 Other specified disorders of synovium, left ankle and foot
M67.873 Other specified disorders of tendon, right ankle and foot
M67.874 Other specified disorders of tendon, left ankle and foot
M67.879 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.88 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, other site
M67.89 Other specified disorders of synovium and tendon, multiple sites
M67.9 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon
M67.90 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified site
M67.91 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, shoulder
  M67.911 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right shoulder
  M67.912 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left shoulder
  M67.919 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified shoulder
M67.92 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, upper arm
  M67.921 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right upper arm
  M67.922 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left upper arm
  M67.929 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified upper arm
M67.93 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, forearm
  M67.931 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right forearm
  M67.932 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left forearm
  M67.939 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified forearm
M67.94 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, hand
  M67.941 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right hand
  M67.942 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left hand
  M67.949 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified hand
M67.95 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, thigh
  M67.951 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right thigh
  M67.952 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left thigh
  M67.959 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified thigh
M67.96 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, lower leg
  M67.961 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right lower leg
  M67.962 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left lower leg
  M67.969 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified lower leg
M67.97 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, ankle and foot
M67.971 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, right ankle and foot
M67.972 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, left ankle and foot
M67.979 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, unspecified ankle and foot
M67.98 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, other site
M67.99 Unspecified disorder of synovium and tendon, multiple sites

Other soft tissue disorders (M70-M79)

M70 Soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure

Includes: soft tissue disorders of occupational origin

Use additional external cause code to identify activity causing disorder (Y93.-)

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
enthesopathies (M76-M77)
pressure ulcer (pressure area) (L89.-)

M70.0 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic) of hand and wrist

M70.03 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), wrist

M70.031 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right wrist
M70.032 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left wrist
M70.039 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified wrist

M70.04 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), hand

M70.041 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), right hand
M70.042 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), left hand
M70.049 Crepitant synovitis (acute) (chronic), unspecified hand

M70.1 Bursitis of hand

M70.10 Bursitis, unspecified hand
M70.11 Bursitis, right hand
M70.12 Bursitis, left hand

M70.2 Olecranon bursitis

M70.20 Olecranon bursitis, unspecified elbow
M70.21 Olecranon bursitis, right elbow
M70.22 Olecranon bursitis, left elbow

M70.3 Other bursitis of elbow

M70.30 Other bursitis of elbow, unspecified elbow
M70.31 Other bursitis of elbow, right elbow
M70.32 Other bursitis of elbow, left elbow

M70.4 Prepatellar bursitis
   M70.40 Prepatellar bursitis, unspecified knee
   M70.41 Prepatellar bursitis, right knee
   M70.42 Prepatellar bursitis, left knee

M70.5 Other bursitis of knee
   M70.50 Other bursitis of knee, unspecified knee
   M70.51 Other bursitis of knee, right knee
   M70.52 Other bursitis of knee, left knee

M70.6 Trochanteric bursitis
   Trochanteric tendinitis
   M70.60 Trochanteric bursitis, unspecified hip
   M70.61 Trochanteric bursitis, right hip
   M70.62 Trochanteric bursitis, left hip

M70.7 Other bursitis of hip
   Ischial bursitis
   M70.70 Other bursitis of hip, unspecified hip
   M70.71 Other bursitis of hip, right hip
   M70.72 Other bursitis of hip, left hip

M70.8 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure
   M70.80 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
   M70.81 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
      M70.811 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
      M70.812 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
      M70.819 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder
   M70.82 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
      M70.821 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
      M70.822 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
      M70.829 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arms
   M70.83 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
      M70.831 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
      M70.832 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
      M70.839 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm
M70.84 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
  M70.841 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
  M70.842 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
  M70.849 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand
M70.85 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
  M70.851 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
  M70.852 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
  M70.859 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh
M70.86 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
  M70.861 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
  M70.862 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
  M70.869 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified leg
M70.87 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot
  M70.871 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
  M70.872 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
  M70.879 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot
M70.88 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure other site
M70.89 Other soft tissue disorders related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites
M70.9 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure
  M70.90 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of unspecified site
  M70.91 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of shoulder
    M70.911 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right shoulder
    M70.912 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left shoulder
    M70.919 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified shoulder
  M70.92 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of upper arm
    M70.921 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right upper arm
    M70.922 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left upper arm
    M70.929 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified upper arm
  M70.93 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of forearm
    M70.931 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right forearm
    M70.932 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left forearm
M70.939 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified forearm

M70.94 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of hand
   M70.941 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right hand
   M70.942 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left hand
   M70.949 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified hand

M70.95 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of thigh
   M70.951 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right thigh
   M70.952 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left thigh
   M70.959 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified thigh

M70.96 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure lower leg
   M70.961 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right lower leg
   M70.962 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left lower leg
   M70.969 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified lower leg

M70.97 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure of ankle and foot
   M70.971 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, right ankle and foot
   M70.972 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, left ankle and foot
   M70.979 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure, unspecified ankle and foot

M70.98 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure other

M70.99 Unspecified soft tissue disorder related to use, overuse and pressure multiple sites

M71 Other bursopathies

Excludes1: bunion (M20.1)
   bursitis related to use, overuse or pressure (M70.-)
   enthesopathies (M76-M77)

M71.0 Abscess of bursa

Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M71.00 Abscess of bursa, unspecified site

M71.01 Abscess of bursa, shoulder
   M71.011 Abscess of bursa, right shoulder
   M71.012 Abscess of bursa, left shoulder
   M71.019 Abscess of bursa, unspecified shoulder
M71.02 Abscess of bursa, elbow
  M71.021 Abscess of bursa, right elbow
  M71.022 Abscess of bursa, left elbow
  M71.029 Abscess of bursa, unspecified elbow

M71.03 Abscess of bursa, wrist
  M71.031 Abscess of bursa, right wrist
  M71.032 Abscess of bursa, left wrist
  M71.039 Abscess of bursa, unspecified wrist

M71.04 Abscess of bursa, hand
  M71.041 Abscess of bursa, right hand
  M71.042 Abscess of bursa, left hand
  M71.049 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hand

M71.05 Abscess of bursa, hip
  M71.051 Abscess of bursa, right hip
  M71.052 Abscess of bursa, left hip
  M71.059 Abscess of bursa, unspecified hip

M71.06 Abscess of bursa, knee
  M71.061 Abscess of bursa, right knee
  M71.062 Abscess of bursa, left knee
  M71.069 Abscess of bursa, unspecified knee

M71.07 Abscess of bursa, ankle and foot
  M71.071 Abscess of bursa, right ankle and foot
  M71.072 Abscess of bursa, left ankle and foot
  M71.079 Abscess of bursa, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.08 Abscess of bursa, other site

M71.09 Abscess of bursa, multiple sites

M71.1 Other infective bursitis
  Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M71.10 Other infective bursitis, unspecified site

M71.11 Other infective bursitis, shoulder
  M71.111 Other infective bursitis, right shoulder
  M71.112 Other infective bursitis, left shoulder
  M71.119 Other infective bursitis, unspecified shoulder
M71.12 Other infective bursitis, elbow
  M71.121 Other infective bursitis, right elbow
  M71.122 Other infective bursitis, left elbow
  M71.129 Other infective bursitis, unspecified elbow

M71.13 Other infective bursitis, wrist
  M71.131 Other infective bursitis, right wrist
  M71.132 Other infective bursitis, left wrist
  M71.139 Other infective bursitis, unspecified wrist

M71.14 Other infective bursitis, hand
  M71.141 Other infective bursitis, right hand
  M71.142 Other infective bursitis, left hand
  M71.149 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hand

M71.15 Other infective bursitis, hip
  M71.151 Other infective bursitis, right hip
  M71.152 Other infective bursitis, left hip
  M71.159 Other infective bursitis, unspecified hip

M71.16 Other infective bursitis, knee
  M71.161 Other infective bursitis, right knee
  M71.162 Other infective bursitis, left knee
  M71.169 Other infective bursitis, unspecified knee

M71.17 Other infective bursitis, ankle and foot
  M71.171 Other infective bursitis, right ankle and foot
  M71.172 Other infective bursitis, left ankle and foot
  M71.179 Other infective bursitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.18 Other infective bursitis, other site

M71.19 Other infective bursitis, multiple sites

M71.2 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker]
  Excludes1: synovial cyst of popliteal space with rupture (M66.0)

M71.20 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], unspecified knee

M71.21 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], right knee

M71.22 Synovial cyst of popliteal space [Baker], left knee

M71.3 Other bursal cyst
  Synovial cyst NOS
Excludes1: synovial cyst with rupture (M66.1-)

M71.30 Other bursal cyst, unspecified site
M71.31 Other bursal cyst, shoulder
  M71.311 Other bursal cyst, right shoulder
  M71.312 Other bursal cyst, left shoulder
  M71.319 Other bursal cyst, unspecified shoulder
M71.32 Other bursal cyst, elbow
  M71.321 Other bursal cyst, right elbow
  M71.322 Other bursal cyst, left elbow
  M71.329 Other bursal cyst, unspecified elbow
M71.33 Other bursal cyst, wrist
  M71.331 Other bursal cyst, right wrist
  M71.332 Other bursal cyst, left wrist
  M71.339 Other bursal cyst, unspecified wrist
M71.34 Other bursal cyst, hand
  M71.341 Other bursal cyst, right hand
  M71.342 Other bursal cyst, left hand
  M71.349 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hand
M71.35 Other bursal cyst, hip
  M71.351 Other bursal cyst, right hip
  M71.352 Other bursal cyst, left hip
  M71.359 Other bursal cyst, unspecified hip
M71.37 Other bursal cyst, ankle and foot
  M71.371 Other bursal cyst, right ankle and foot
  M71.372 Other bursal cyst, left ankle and foot
  M71.379 Other bursal cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.38 Other bursal cyst, other site
M71.39 Other bursal cyst, multiple sites
M71.4 Calcium deposit in bursa
  Excludes2: calcium deposit in bursa of shoulder (M75.3)
M71.40 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified site
M71.42 Calcium deposit in bursa, elbow
  M71.421 Calcium deposit in bursa, right elbow
M71.422 Calcium deposit in bursa, left elbow
M71.429 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified elbow

M71.43 Calcium deposit in bursa, wrist
M71.431 Calcium deposit in bursa, right wrist
M71.432 Calcium deposit in bursa, left wrist
M71.439 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified wrist

M71.44 Calcium deposit in bursa, hand
M71.441 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hand
M71.442 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hand
M71.449 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hand

M71.45 Calcium deposit in bursa, hip
M71.451 Calcium deposit in bursa, right hip
M71.452 Calcium deposit in bursa, left hip
M71.459 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified hip

M71.46 Calcium deposit in bursa, knee
M71.461 Calcium deposit in bursa, right knee
M71.462 Calcium deposit in bursa, left knee
M71.469 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified knee

M71.47 Calcium deposit in bursa, ankle and foot
M71.471 Calcium deposit in bursa, right ankle and foot
M71.472 Calcium deposit in bursa, left ankle and foot
M71.479 Calcium deposit in bursa, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.48 Calcium deposit in bursa, other site
M71.49 Calcium deposit in bursa, multiple sites

M71.5 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)

Excludes2: bursitis of shoulder (M75.5)
bursitis of tibial collateral [Pellegrini-Stieda] (M76.4-)

M71.50 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified site

M71.52 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, elbow
M71.521 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right elbow
M71.522 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left elbow
M71.529 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified elbow
M71.53 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, wrist
  M71.531 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right wrist
  M71.532 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left wrist
  M71.539 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified wrist
M71.54 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hand
  M71.541 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hand
  M71.542 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hand
  M71.549 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hand
M71.55 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, hip
  M71.551 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right hip
  M71.552 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left hip
  M71.559 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified hip
M71.56 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, knee
  M71.561 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right knee
  M71.562 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left knee
  M71.569 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified knee
M71.57 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, ankle and foot
  M71.571 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, right ankle and foot
  M71.572 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, left ankle and foot
  M71.579 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, unspecified ankle and foot
M71.58 Other bursitis, not elsewhere classified, other site
M71.8 Other specified bursopathies
  M71.80 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified site
  M71.81 Other specified bursopathies, shoulder
    M71.811 Other specified bursopathies, right shoulder
    M71.812 Other specified bursopathies, left shoulder
    M71.819 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified shoulder
  M71.82 Other specified bursopathies, elbow
    M71.821 Other specified bursopathies, right elbow
    M71.822 Other specified bursopathies, left elbow
    M71.829 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified elbow
  M71.83 Other specified bursopathies, wrist
    M71.831 Other specified bursopathies, right wrist
M71.832 Other specified bursopathies, left wrist
M71.839 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified wrist

M71.84 Other specified bursopathies, hand
   M71.841 Other specified bursopathies, right hand
   M71.842 Other specified bursopathies, left hand
   M71.849 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hand

M71.85 Other specified bursopathies, hip
   M71.851 Other specified bursopathies, right hip
   M71.852 Other specified bursopathies, left hip
   M71.859 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified hip

M71.86 Other specified bursopathies, knee
   M71.861 Other specified bursopathies, right knee
   M71.862 Other specified bursopathies, left knee
   M71.869 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified knee

M71.87 Other specified bursopathies, ankle and foot
   M71.871 Other specified bursopathies, right ankle and foot
   M71.872 Other specified bursopathies, left ankle and foot
   M71.879 Other specified bursopathies, unspecified ankle and foot

M71.88 Other specified bursopathies, other site
M71.89 Other specified bursopathies, multiple sites

M71.9 Bursopathy, unspecified
   Bursitis NOS

M72 Fibroblastic disorders

Excludes2: retroperitoneal fibromatosis (D48.3)

M72.0 Palmar fascial fibromatosis [Dupuytren]

M72.1 Knuckle pads

M72.2 Plantar fascial fibromatosis
   Plantar fasciitis

M72.4 Pseudosarcomatous fibromatosis
   Nodular fasciitis

M72.6 Necrotizing fasciitis
   Use additional code (B95.-, B96.-) to identify causative organism

M72.8 Other fibroblastic disorders
   Abscess of fascia
   Fasciitis NEC
Other infective fasciitis

**Use additional code to** (B95.-, B96.-) **identify causative organism**

**Excludes1:**
- diffuse (eosinophilic) fasciitis (M35.4)
- necrotizing fasciitis (M72.6)
- nodular fasciitis (M72.4)
- perirenal fasciitis NOS (N13.5)
- perirenal fasciitis with infection (N13.6)
- plantar fasciitis (M72.2)

M72.9 Fibroblastic disorder, unspecified
- Fasciitis NOS
- Fibromatosis NOS

M75 Shoulder lesions

**Excludes2:** shoulder-hand syndrome (M89.0-)

M75.0 Adhesive capsulitis of shoulder
- Frozen shoulder
- Periarthritis of shoulder

**M75.00 Adhesive capsulitis of unspecified shoulder**

**M75.01 Adhesive capsulitis of right shoulder**

**M75.02 Adhesive capsulitis of left shoulder**

M75.1 Rotator cuff tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic
- Rotator cuff syndrome
- Supraspinatus tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic
- Supraspinatus syndrome

**Excludes1:** tear of rotator cuff, traumatic (S46.01-)

M75.10 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture, not specified as traumatic

**M75.100 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic**

**M75.101 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic**

**M75.102 Unspecified rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic**

M75.11 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture not specified as traumatic

**M75.110 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic**

**M75.111 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic**

**M75.112 Incomplete rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic**

M75.12 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture not specified as traumatic

**M75.120 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of unspecified shoulder, not specified as traumatic**

**M75.121 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of right shoulder, not specified as traumatic**

**M75.122 Complete rotator cuff tear or rupture of left shoulder, not specified as traumatic**

M75.2 Bicipital tendinitis
M75.20 Bicipital tendinitis, unspecified shoulder
M75.21 Bicipital tendinitis, right shoulder
M75.22 Bicipital tendinitis, left shoulder

**M75.3 Calcific tendinitis of shoulder**
Calcified bursa of shoulder
M75.30 Calcific tendinitis of unspecified shoulder
M75.31 Calcific tendinitis of right shoulder
M75.32 Calcific tendinitis of left shoulder

**M75.4 Impingement syndrome of shoulder**
M75.40 Impingement syndrome of unspecified shoulder
M75.41 Impingement syndrome of right shoulder
M75.42 Impingement syndrome of left shoulder

**M75.5 Bursitis of shoulder**
M75.50 Bursitis of unspecified shoulder
M75.51 Bursitis of right shoulder
M75.52 Bursitis of left shoulder

**M75.8 Other shoulder lesions**
M75.80 Other shoulder lesions, unspecified shoulder
M75.81 Other shoulder lesions, right shoulder
M75.82 Other shoulder lesions, left shoulder

**M75.9 Shoulder lesion, unspecified**
M75.90 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, unspecified shoulder
M75.91 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, right shoulder
M75.92 Shoulder lesion, unspecified, left shoulder

**M76 Enthesopathies, lower limb, excluding foot**

*Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
enthesopathies of ankle and foot (M77.5-)*

**M76.0 Gluteal tendinitis**
M76.00 Gluteal tendinitis, unspecified hip
M76.01 Gluteal tendinitis, right hip
M76.02 Gluteal tendinitis, left hip

**M76.1 Psoas tendinitis**
M76.10 Psoas tendinitis, unspecified hip
M76.11 Psoas tendinitis, right hip
M76.12 Psoas tendinitis, left hip

M76.2 Iliac crest spur
   M76.20 Iliac crest spur, unspecified hip
   M76.21 Iliac crest spur, right hip
   M76.22 Iliac crest spur, left hip

M76.3 Iliotibial band syndrome
   M76.30 Iliotibial band syndrome, unspecified leg
   M76.31 Iliotibial band syndrome, right leg
   M76.32 Iliotibial band syndrome, left leg

M76.4 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda]
   M76.40 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], unspecified leg
   M76.41 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], right leg
   M76.42 Tibial collateral bursitis [Pellegrini-Stieda], left leg

M76.5 Patellar tendinitis
   M76.50 Patellar tendinitis, unspecified knee
   M76.51 Patellar tendinitis, right knee
   M76.52 Patellar tendinitis, left knee

M76.6 Achilles tendinitis
   Achilles bursitis
   M76.60 Achilles tendinitis, unspecified leg
   M76.61 Achilles tendinitis, right leg
   M76.62 Achilles tendinitis, left leg

M76.7 Peroneal tendinitis
   M76.70 Peroneal tendinitis, unspecified leg
   M76.71 Peroneal tendinitis, right leg
   M76.72 Peroneal tendinitis, left leg

M76.8 Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
   M76.81 Anterior tibial syndrome
      M76.811 Anterior tibial syndrome, right leg
      M76.812 Anterior tibial syndrome, left leg
      M76.819 Anterior tibial syndrome, unspecified leg
   M76.82 Posterior tibial tendinitis
      M76.821 Posterior tibial tendinitis, right leg
M76.822 Posterior tibial tendinitis, left leg
M76.829 Posterior tibial tendinitis, unspecified leg
M76.89 Other specified enthesopathies of lower limb, excluding foot
  M76.891 Other specified enthesopathies of right lower limb, excluding foot
  M76.892 Other specified enthesopathies of left lower limb, excluding foot
  M76.899 Other specified enthesopathies of unspecified lower limb, excluding foot
M76.9 Unspecified enthesopathy, lower limb, excluding foot

M77 Other enthesopathies

Excludes1: bursitis NOS (M71.9-)
Excludes2: bursitis due to use, overuse and pressure (M70.-)
  osteophyte (M25.7)
  spinal enthesopathy (M46.0-)

M77.0 Medial epicondylitis
  M77.00 Medial epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
  M77.01 Medial epicondylitis, right elbow
  M77.02 Medial epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.1 Lateral epicondylitis
  Tennis elbow
  M77.10 Lateral epicondylitis, unspecified elbow
  M77.11 Lateral epicondylitis, right elbow
  M77.12 Lateral epicondylitis, left elbow

M77.2 Periarthritis of wrist
  M77.20 Periarthritis, unspecified wrist
  M77.21 Periarthritis, right wrist
  M77.22 Periarthritis, left wrist

M77.3 Calcaneal spur
  M77.30 Calcaneal spur, unspecified foot
  M77.31 Calcaneal spur, right foot
  M77.32 Calcaneal spur, left foot

M77.4 Metatarsalgia
  Excludes1: Morton’s metatarsalgia (G57.6)
  M77.40 Metatarsalgia, unspecified foot
  M77.41 Metatarsalgia, right foot
  M77.42 Metatarsalgia, left foot
M77.5 Other enthesopathy of foot
  M77.50 Other enthesopathy of unspecified foot
  M77.51 Other enthesopathy of right foot
  M77.52 Other enthesopathy of left foot

M77.8 Other enthesopathies, not elsewhere classified

M77.9 Enthesopathy, unspecified
  Bone spur NOS
  Capsulitis NOS
  Periarthritis NOS
  Tendinitis NOS

M79 Other and unspecified soft tissue disorders, not elsewhere classified

  Excludes1: psychogenic rheumatism (F45.8)
    soft tissue pain, psychogenic (F45.41)

M79.0 Rheumatism, unspecified

  Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
    palindronic rheumatism (M12.3-)

M79.1 Myalgia
  Myofascial pain syndrome

  Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
    myositis (M60.-)

M79.2 Neuralgia and neuritis, unspecified

  Excludes1: brachial radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
    lumbosacral radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
    mononeuropathies (G56-G58)
    radiculitis NOS (M54.1)
    sciatica (M54.3-M54.4)

M79.3 Panniculitis, unspecified

  Excludes1: lupus panniculitis (L93.2)
    neck and back panniculitis (M54.0-)
    relapsing [Weber-Christian] panniculitis (M35.6)

M79.4 Hypertrophy of (infrapatellar) fat pad

M79.5 Residual foreign body in soft tissue

  Excludes1: foreign body granuloma of skin and subcutaneous tissue (L92.3)
    foreign body granuloma of soft tissue (M60.2-)

M79.6 Pain in limb, hand, foot, fingers and toes

  Excludes2: pain in joint (M25.5-)

M79.60 Pain in limb, unspecified

  M79.601 Pain in right arm
    Pain in right upper limb NOS

  M79.602 Pain in left arm
Pain in left upper limb NOS

M79.603 Pain in arm, unspecified
Pain in upper limb NOS

M79.604 Pain in right leg
Pain in right lower limb NOS

M79.605 Pain in left leg
Pain in left lower limb NOS

M79.606 Pain in leg, unspecified
Pain in lower limb NOS

M79.609 Pain in unspecified limb
Pain in limb NOS

M79.62 Pain in upper arm
Pain in axillary region

M79.621 Pain in right upper arm
M79.622 Pain in left upper arm
M79.629 Pain in unspecified upper arm

M79.63 Pain in forearm

M79.631 Pain in right forearm
M79.632 Pain in left forearm
M79.639 Pain in unspecified forearm

M79.64 Pain in hand and fingers

M79.641 Pain in right hand
M79.642 Pain in left hand
M79.643 Pain in unspecified hand
M79.644 Pain in right finger(s)
M79.645 Pain in left finger(s)
M79.646 Pain in unspecified finger(s)

M79.65 Pain in thigh

M79.651 Pain in right thigh
M79.652 Pain in left thigh
M79.659 Pain in unspecified thigh

M79.66 Pain in lower leg

M79.661 Pain in right lower leg
M79.662 Pain in left lower leg
M79.669 Pain in unspecified lower leg
M79.67 Pain in foot and toes
- M79.671 Pain in right foot
- M79.672 Pain in left foot
- M79.673 Pain in unspecified foot
- M79.674 Pain in right toe(s)
- M79.675 Pain in left toe(s)
- M79.676 Pain in unspecified toe(s)

M79.7 Fibromyalgia
- Fibromyositis
- Fibrositis
- Myofibrositis

M79.A Nontraumatic compartment syndrome

**Code first**, if applicable, associated postprocedural complication

**Excludes1**: compartment syndrome NOS (T79.A-)
- fibromyalgia (M79.7)
- nontraumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (M62.2-)
- traumatic compartment syndrome (T79.A-)

M79.A1 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
- Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers
  - M79.A11 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity
  - M79.A12 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity
  - M79.A19 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity

M79.A2 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
- Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes
  - M79.A21 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity
  - M79.A22 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity
  - M79.A29 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity

M79.A3 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen

M79.A9 Nontraumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

M79.8 Other specified soft tissue disorders

- M79.81 Nontraumatic hematoma of soft tissue
  - Nontraumatic hematoma of muscle
  - Nontraumatic seroma of muscle and soft tissue

- M79.89 Other specified soft tissue disorders
  - Polyalgia

M79.9 Soft tissue disorder, unspecified

Osteopathies and chondropathies (M80-M94)
Disorders of bone density and structure (M80-M85)

**M80 Osteoporosis with current pathological fracture**

- **Includes**: osteoporosis with current fragility fracture
- **Use additional** code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
- **Excludes1**: collapsed vertebra NOS (M48.5)  
  pathological fracture NOS (M84.4)  
  wedging of vertebra NOS (M48.5)
- **Excludes2**: personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M80:
- A - initial encounter for fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

**M80.0 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture**
- Involutional osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
- Osteoporosis NOS with current pathological fracture
- Postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
- Senile osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

**M80.00 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site**

**M80.01 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, shoulder**
  - **M80.011 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder**
  - **M80.012 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder**
  - **M80.019 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder**

**M80.02 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus**
  - **M80.021 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus**
  - **M80.022 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus**
  - **M80.029 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus**

**M80.03 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm**
- Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist
  - **M80.031 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm**
  - **M80.032 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm**
  - **M80.039 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm**

**M80.04 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand**
  - **M80.041 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand**
  - **M80.042 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand**
  - **M80.049 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand**
M80.05 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur
   Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip
   M80.051 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
   M80.052 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
   M80.059 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur

M80.06 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg
   M80.061 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
   M80.062 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
   M80.069 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg

M80.07 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
   M80.071 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
   M80.072 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
   M80.079 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot

M80.08 Age-related osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M80.8 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
   Drug-induced osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
   Idiopathic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
   Osteoporosis of disuse with current pathological fracture
   Postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
   Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis with current pathological fracture
   Post-traumatic osteoporosis with current pathological fracture

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M80.80 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified site

M80.81 Other osteoporosis with pathological fracture, shoulder
   M80.811 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right shoulder
   M80.812 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left shoulder
   M80.819 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M80.82 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, humerus
   M80.821 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right humerus
   M80.822 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left humerus
   M80.829 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M80.83 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, forearm
   Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of wrist
   M80.831 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right forearm
   M80.832 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left forearm
   M80.839 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified forearm
M80.84 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, hand
  M80.841 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right hand
  M80.842 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left hand
  M80.849 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified hand
M80.85 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, femur
  Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture of hip
  M80.851 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right femur
  M80.852 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left femur
  M80.859 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified femur
M80.86 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, lower leg
  M80.861 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right lower leg
  M80.862 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left lower leg
  M80.869 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified lower leg
M80.87 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, ankle and foot
  M80.871 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, right ankle and foot
  M80.872 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, left ankle and foot
  M80.879 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, unspecified ankle and foot
M80.88 Other osteoporosis with current pathological fracture, vertebra(e)

M81 Osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

  Use additional code to identify:
  major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
  personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture, if applicable (Z87.310)

  Excludes1: osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.-)
  Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.0 Age-related osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Involutional osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Osteoporosis NOS
  Postmenopausal osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Senile osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

M81.6 Localized osteoporosis [Lequesne]

  Excludes1: Sudeck's atrophy (M89.0)

M81.8 Other osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Drug-induced osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Idiopathic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Osteoporosis of disuse without current pathological fracture
  Postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Postsurgical malabsorption osteoporosis without current pathological fracture
  Post-traumatic osteoporosis without current pathological fracture

  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)
M83 Adult osteomalacia

Excludes1: infantile and juvenile osteomalacia (E55.0)
renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
rickets (active) (E55.0)
rickets (active) sequelae (E64.3)
vitamin D-resistant osteomalacia (E83.3)
vitamin D-resistant rickets (active) (E83.3)

M83.0 Puerperal osteomalacia

M83.1 Senile osteomalacia

M83.2 Adult osteomalacia due to malabsorption
  Postsurgical malabsorption osteomalacia in adults

M83.3 Adult osteomalacia due to malnutrition

M83.4 Aluminum bone disease

M83.5 Other drug-induced osteomalacia in adults
  Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

M83.8 Other adult osteomalacia

M83.9 Adult osteomalacia, unspecified

M84 Disorder of continuity of bone

Excludes2: traumatic fracture of bone—see fracture, by site

M84.3 Stress fracture
  Fatigue fracture
  March fracture
  Stress fracture NOS
  Stress reaction
  Use additional external cause code(s) to identify the cause of the stress fracture

Excludes1: pathological fracture NOS (M84.4-)
  pathological fracture due to osteoporosis (M80.-)
  traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) stress (fatigue) fracture (Z87.312)
  stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.3:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M84.30 Stress fracture, unspecified site

M84.31 Stress fracture, shoulder
  M84.311 Stress fracture, right shoulder
  M84.312 Stress fracture, left shoulder
M84.319 Stress fracture, unspecified shoulder
M84.32 Stress fracture, humerus
  M84.321 Stress fracture, right humerus
  M84.322 Stress fracture, left humerus
  M84.329 Stress fracture, unspecified humerus
M84.323 Stress fracture, ulna and radius
  M84.3231 Stress fracture, right ulna
  M84.3232 Stress fracture, left ulna
  M84.3233 Stress fracture, right radius
  M84.3234 Stress fracture, left radius
  M84.3239 Stress fracture, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.334 Stress fracture, hand and fingers
  M84.3341 Stress fracture, right hand
  M84.3342 Stress fracture, left hand
  M84.3343 Stress fracture, unspecified hand
  M84.3344 Stress fracture, right finger(s)
  M84.3345 Stress fracture, left finger(s)
  M84.3346 Stress fracture, unspecified finger(s)
M84.35 Stress fracture, pelvis and femur
  Stress fracture, hip
    M84.350 Stress fracture, pelvis
    M84.351 Stress fracture, right femur
    M84.352 Stress fracture, left femur
    M84.353 Stress fracture, unspecified femur
    M84.359 Stress fracture, hip, unspecified
M84.36 Stress fracture, tibia and fibula
  M84.361 Stress fracture, right tibia
  M84.362 Stress fracture, left tibia
  M84.363 Stress fracture, right fibula
  M84.364 Stress fracture, left fibula
  M84.369 Stress fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.37 Stress fracture, ankle, foot and toes
  M84.371 Stress fracture, right ankle
M84.372 Stress fracture, left ankle
M84.373 Stress fracture, unspecified ankle
M84.374 Stress fracture, right foot
M84.375 Stress fracture, left foot
M84.376 Stress fracture, unspecified foot
M84.377 Stress fracture, right toe(s)
M84.378 Stress fracture, left toe(s)
M84.379 Stress fracture, unspecified toe(s)

M84.38 Stress fracture, other site

Excludes2: stress fracture of vertebra (M48.4-)

M84.4 Pathological fracture, not elsewhere classified

Chronic fracture
Pathological fracture NOS

Excludes1: collapsed vertebra NEC (M48.5)
- pathological fracture in neoplastic disease (M84.5-)
- pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)
- pathological fracture in other disease (M84.6-)
- stress fracture (M84.3-)
- traumatic fracture (S12.-, S22.-, S32.-, S42.-, S52.-, S62.-, S72.-, S82.-, S92.-)

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) pathological fracture (Z87.311)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.4:
- A - initial encounter for fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

M84.40 Pathological fracture, unspecified site

M84.41 Pathological fracture, shoulder

M84.411 Pathological fracture, right shoulder
M84.412 Pathological fracture, left shoulder
M84.419 Pathological fracture, unspecified shoulder

M84.42 Pathological fracture, humerus

M84.421 Pathological fracture, right humerus
M84.422 Pathological fracture, left humerus
M84.429 Pathological fracture, unspecified humerus

M84.43 Pathological fracture, ulna and radius

M84.431 Pathological fracture, right ulna
M84.432 Pathological fracture, left ulna
M84.433 Pathological fracture, right radius
M84.434 Pathological fracture, left radius
M84.439 Pathological fracture, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.44 Pathological fracture, hand and fingers
M84.441 Pathological fracture, right hand
M84.442 Pathological fracture, left hand
M84.443 Pathological fracture, unspecified hand
M84.444 Pathological fracture, right finger(s)
M84.445 Pathological fracture, left finger(s)
M84.446 Pathological fracture, unspecified finger(s)

M84.45 Pathological fracture, femur and pelvis
M84.451 Pathological fracture, right femur
M84.452 Pathological fracture, left femur
M84.453 Pathological fracture, unspecified femur
M84.454 Pathological fracture, pelvis
M84.459 Pathological fracture, hip, unspecified

M84.46 Pathological fracture, tibia and fibula
M84.461 Pathological fracture, right tibia
M84.462 Pathological fracture, left tibia
M84.463 Pathological fracture, right fibula
M84.464 Pathological fracture, left fibula
M84.469 Pathological fracture, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.47 Pathological fracture, ankle, foot and toes
M84.471 Pathological fracture, right ankle
M84.472 Pathological fracture, left ankle
M84.473 Pathological fracture, unspecified ankle
M84.474 Pathological fracture, right foot
M84.475 Pathological fracture, left foot
M84.476 Pathological fracture, unspecified foot
M84.477 Pathological fracture, right toe(s)
M84.478 Pathological fracture, left toe(s)
M84.479 Pathological fracture, unspecified toe(s)

M84.48 Pathological fracture, other site
M84.5 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease

Code also underlying neoplasm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.5:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M84.50 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified site

M84.51 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, shoulder
  M84.511 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right shoulder
  M84.512 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left shoulder
  M84.519 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.52 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, humerus
  M84.521 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right humerus
  M84.522 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left humerus
  M84.529 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified humerus

M84.53 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ulna and radius
  M84.531 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ulna
  M84.532 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ulna
  M84.533 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right radius
  M84.534 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left radius
  M84.539 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ulna and radius

M84.54 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hand
  M84.541 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right hand
  M84.542 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left hand
  M84.549 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified hand

M84.55 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis and femur
  M84.550 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, pelvis
  M84.551 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right femur
  M84.552 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left femur
  M84.553 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified femur
  M84.559 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, hip, unspecified

M84.56 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, tibia and fibula
M84.561 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right tibia
M84.562 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left tibia
M84.563 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right fibula
M84.564 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left fibula
M84.569 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified tibia and fibula

M84.57 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, ankle and foot
M84.571 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right ankle
M84.572 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left ankle
M84.573 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified ankle
M84.574 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, right foot
M84.575 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, left foot
M84.576 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, unspecified foot

M84.58 Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, other specified site
Pathological fracture in neoplastic disease, vertebrae

M84.6 Pathological fracture in other disease

Code also underlying condition

Excludes1: pathological fracture in osteoporosis (M80.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory M84.6:
A - initial encounter for fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M84.60 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified site

M84.61 Pathological fracture in other disease, shoulder
M84.611 Pathological fracture in other disease, right shoulder
M84.612 Pathological fracture in other disease, left shoulder
M84.619 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified shoulder

M84.62 Pathological fracture in other disease, humerus
M84.621 Pathological fracture in other disease, right humerus
M84.622 Pathological fracture in other disease, left humerus
M84.629 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified humerus

M84.63 Pathological fracture in other disease, ulna and radius
M84.631 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ulna
M84.632 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ulna
M84.633 Pathological fracture in other disease, right radius
M84.634 Pathological fracture in other disease, left radius
M84.639 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.64 Pathological fracture in other disease, hand
  M84.641 Pathological fracture in other disease, right hand
  M84.642 Pathological fracture in other disease, left hand
  M84.649 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified hand
M84.65 Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis and femur
  M84.650 Pathological fracture in other disease, pelvis
  M84.651 Pathological fracture in other disease, right femur
  M84.652 Pathological fracture in other disease, left femur
  M84.653 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified femur
  M84.659 Pathological fracture in other disease, hip, unspecified
M84.66 Pathological fracture in other disease, tibia and fibula
  M84.661 Pathological fracture in other disease, right tibia
  M84.662 Pathological fracture in other disease, left tibia
  M84.663 Pathological fracture in other disease, right fibula
  M84.664 Pathological fracture in other disease, left fibula
  M84.669 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.67 Pathological fracture in other disease, ankle and foot
  M84.671 Pathological fracture in other disease, right ankle
  M84.672 Pathological fracture in other disease, left ankle
  M84.673 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified ankle
  M84.674 Pathological fracture in other disease, right foot
  M84.675 Pathological fracture in other disease, left foot
  M84.676 Pathological fracture in other disease, unspecified foot
M84.68 Pathological fracture in other disease, other site
M84.7 Nontraumatic fracture, not elsewhere classified
  M84.75 Atypical femoral fracture
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from M84.75:
    A - initial encounter for fracture
    D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
    G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
    K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
    P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

M84.750 Atypical femoral fracture, unspecified
M84.751 Incomplete atypical femoral fracture, right leg
M84.752 Incomplete atypical femoral fracture, left leg
M84.753 Incomplete atypical femoral fracture, unspecified leg
M84.754 Complete transverse atypical femoral fracture, right leg
M84.755 Complete transverse atypical femoral fracture, left leg
M84.756 Complete transverse atypical femoral fracture, unspecified leg
M84.757 Complete oblique atypical femoral fracture, right leg
M84.758 Complete oblique atypical femoral fracture, left leg
M84.759 Complete oblique atypical femoral fracture, unspecified leg

M84.8 Other disorders of continuity of bone

M84.80 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified site
M84.81 Other disorders of continuity of bone, shoulder
  M84.811 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right shoulder
  M84.812 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left shoulder
  M84.819 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified shoulder
M84.82 Other disorders of continuity of bone, humerus
  M84.821 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right humerus
  M84.822 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left humerus
  M84.829 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified humerus
M84.83 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ulna and radius
  M84.831 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ulna
  M84.832 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ulna
  M84.833 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right radius
  M84.834 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left radius
  M84.839 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ulna and radius
M84.84 Other disorders of continuity of bone, hand
  M84.841 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right hand
  M84.842 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left hand
  M84.849 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified hand
M84.85 Other disorders of continuity of bone, pelvic region and thigh
  M84.851 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right pelvic region and thigh
M84.852 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left pelvic region and thigh
M84.859 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified pelvic region and thigh
M84.86 Other disorders of continuity of bone, tibia and fibula
M84.861 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right tibia
M84.862 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left tibia
M84.863 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right fibula
M84.864 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left fibula
M84.869 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula
M84.87 Other disorders of continuity of bone, ankle and foot
M84.871 Other disorders of continuity of bone, right ankle and foot
M84.872 Other disorders of continuity of bone, left ankle and foot
M84.879 Other disorders of continuity of bone, unspecified ankle and foot
M84.88 Other disorders of continuity of bone, other site
M84.9 Disorder of continuity of bone, unspecified
M85 Other disorders of bone density and structure
Excludes1: osteogenesis imperfecta (Q78.0)
osteopetrosis (Q78.2)
osteopoikilosis (Q78.8)
polyostotic fibrous dysplasia (Q78.1)
M85.0 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic)
Excludes2: fibrous dysplasia of jaw (M27.8)
M85.00 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified site
M85.01 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), shoulder
M85.011 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right shoulder
M85.012 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left shoulder
M85.019 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified shoulder
M85.02 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), upper arm
M85.021 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right upper arm
M85.022 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left upper arm
M85.029 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified upper arm
M85.03 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), forearm
M85.031 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right forearm
M85.032 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left forearm
M85.039 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified forearm
M85.04 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), hand
  M85.041 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right hand
  M85.042 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left hand
  M85.049 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified hand
M85.05 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), thigh
  M85.051 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right thigh
  M85.052 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left thigh
  M85.059 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified thigh
M85.06 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), lower leg
  M85.061 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right lower leg
  M85.062 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left lower leg
  M85.069 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified lower leg
M85.07 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), ankle and foot
  M85.071 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), right ankle and foot
  M85.072 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), left ankle and foot
  M85.079 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), unspecified ankle and foot
M85.08 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), other site
M85.09 Fibrous dysplasia (monostotic), multiple sites

M85.1 Skeletal fluorosis
M85.10 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified site
M85.11 Skeletal fluorosis, shoulder
  M85.111 Skeletal fluorosis, right shoulder
  M85.112 Skeletal fluorosis, left shoulder
  M85.119 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified shoulder
M85.12 Skeletal fluorosis, upper arm
  M85.121 Skeletal fluorosis, right upper arm
  M85.122 Skeletal fluorosis, left upper arm
  M85.129 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified upper arm
M85.13 Skeletal fluorosis, forearm
  M85.131 Skeletal fluorosis, right forearm
  M85.132 Skeletal fluorosis, left forearm
  M85.139 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified forearm
M85.14 Skeletal fluorosis, hand
M85.141 Skeletal fluorosis, right hand
M85.142 Skeletal fluorosis, left hand
M85.149 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified hand
M85.15 Skeletal fluorosis, thigh
M85.151 Skeletal fluorosis, right thigh
M85.152 Skeletal fluorosis, left thigh
M85.159 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified thigh
M85.16 Skeletal fluorosis, lower leg
M85.161 Skeletal fluorosis, right lower leg
M85.162 Skeletal fluorosis, left lower leg
M85.169 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified lower leg
M85.17 Skeletal fluorosis, ankle and foot
M85.171 Skeletal fluorosis, right ankle and foot
M85.172 Skeletal fluorosis, left ankle and foot
M85.179 Skeletal fluorosis, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.18 Skeletal fluorosis, other site
M85.19 Skeletal fluorosis, multiple sites

M85.2 Hyperostosis of skull

M85.3 Osteitis condensans
M85.30 Osteitis condensans, unspecified site
M85.31 Osteitis condensans, shoulder
  M85.311 Osteitis condensans, right shoulder
  M85.312 Osteitis condensans, left shoulder
  M85.319 Osteitis condensans, unspecified shoulder
M85.32 Osteitis condensans, upper arm
  M85.321 Osteitis condensans, right upper arm
  M85.322 Osteitis condensans, left upper arm
  M85.329 Osteitis condensans, unspecified upper arm
M85.33 Osteitis condensans, forearm
  M85.331 Osteitis condensans, right forearm
  M85.332 Osteitis condensans, left forearm
  M85.339 Osteitis condensans, unspecified forearm
M85.34 Osteitis condensans, hand
M85.341 Osteitis condensans, right hand
M85.342 Osteitis condensans, left hand
M85.349 Osteitis condensans, unspecified hand

M85.35 Osteitis condensans, thigh
  M85.351 Osteitis condensans, right thigh
  M85.352 Osteitis condensans, left thigh
  M85.359 Osteitis condensans, unspecified thigh

M85.36 Osteitis condensans, lower leg
  M85.361 Osteitis condensans, right lower leg
  M85.362 Osteitis condensans, left lower leg
  M85.369 Osteitis condensans, unspecified lower leg

M85.37 Osteitis condensans, ankle and foot
  M85.371 Osteitis condensans, right ankle and foot
  M85.372 Osteitis condensans, left ankle and foot
  M85.379 Osteitis condensans, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.38 Osteitis condensans, other site
M85.39 Osteitis condensans, multiple sites

M85.4 Solitary bone cyst
  Excludes2: solitary cyst of jaw (M27.4)

M85.40 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified site

M85.41 Solitary bone cyst, shoulder
  M85.411 Solitary bone cyst, right shoulder
  M85.412 Solitary bone cyst, left shoulder
  M85.419 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified shoulder

M85.42 Solitary bone cyst, humerus
  M85.421 Solitary bone cyst, right humerus
  M85.422 Solitary bone cyst, left humerus
  M85.429 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified humerus

M85.43 Solitary bone cyst, ulna and radius
  M85.431 Solitary bone cyst, right ulna and radius
  M85.432 Solitary bone cyst, left ulna and radius
  M85.439 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ulna and radius

M85.44 Solitary bone cyst, hand
M85.441 Solitary bone cyst, right hand
M85.442 Solitary bone cyst, left hand
M85.449 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified hand
M85.45 Solitary bone cyst, pelvis
    M85.451 Solitary bone cyst, right pelvis
    M85.452 Solitary bone cyst, left pelvis
    M85.459 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified pelvis
M85.46 Solitary bone cyst, tibia and fibula
    M85.461 Solitary bone cyst, right tibia and fibula
    M85.462 Solitary bone cyst, left tibia and fibula
    M85.469 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified tibia and fibula
M85.47 Solitary bone cyst, ankle and foot
    M85.471 Solitary bone cyst, right ankle and foot
    M85.472 Solitary bone cyst, left ankle and foot
    M85.479 Solitary bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot
M85.48 Solitary bone cyst, other site
M85.5 Aneurysmal bone cyst
    Excludes2: aneurysmal cyst of jaw (M27.4)
M85.50 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified site
M85.51 Aneurysmal bone cyst, shoulder
    M85.511 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right shoulder
    M85.512 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left shoulder
    M85.519 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified shoulder
M85.52 Aneurysmal bone cyst, upper arm
    M85.521 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right upper arm
    M85.522 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left upper arm
    M85.529 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified upper arm
M85.53 Aneurysmal bone cyst, forearm
    M85.531 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right forearm
    M85.532 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left forearm
    M85.539 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified forearm
M85.54 Aneurysmal bone cyst, hand
    M85.541 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right hand
M85.542 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left hand
M85.549 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified hand

M85.55 Aneurysmal bone cyst, thigh
M85.551 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right thigh
M85.552 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left thigh
M85.559 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified thigh

M85.56 Aneurysmal bone cyst, lower leg
M85.561 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right lower leg
M85.562 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left lower leg
M85.569 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified lower leg

M85.57 Aneurysmal bone cyst, ankle and foot
M85.571 Aneurysmal bone cyst, right ankle and foot
M85.572 Aneurysmal bone cyst, left ankle and foot
M85.579 Aneurysmal bone cyst, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.58 Aneurysmal bone cyst, other site
M85.59 Aneurysmal bone cyst, multiple sites

M85.6 Other cyst of bone

Excludes1: cyst of jaw NEC (M27.4)
osteitis fibrosa cystica generalisata [von Recklinghausen's disease of bone] (E21.0)

M85.60 Other cyst of bone, unspecified site

M85.61 Other cyst of bone, shoulder
M85.611 Other cyst of bone, right shoulder
M85.612 Other cyst of bone, left shoulder
M85.619 Other cyst of bone, unspecified shoulder

M85.62 Other cyst of bone, upper arm
M85.621 Other cyst of bone, right upper arm
M85.622 Other cyst of bone, left upper arm
M85.629 Other cyst of bone, unspecified upper arm

M85.63 Other cyst of bone, forearm
M85.631 Other cyst of bone, right forearm
M85.632 Other cyst of bone, left forearm
M85.639 Other cyst of bone, unspecified forearm

M85.64 Other cyst of bone, hand
M85.641 Other cyst of bone, right hand
M85.642 Other cyst of bone, left hand
M85.649 Other cyst of bone, unspecified hand

M85.65 Other cyst of bone, thigh
- M85.651 Other cyst of bone, right thigh
- M85.652 Other cyst of bone, left thigh
- M85.659 Other cyst of bone, unspecified thigh

M85.66 Other cyst of bone, lower leg
- M85.661 Other cyst of bone, right lower leg
- M85.662 Other cyst of bone, left lower leg
- M85.669 Other cyst of bone, unspecified lower leg

M85.67 Other cyst of bone, ankle and foot
- M85.671 Other cyst of bone, right ankle and foot
- M85.672 Other cyst of bone, left ankle and foot
- M85.679 Other cyst of bone, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.68 Other cyst of bone, other site

M85.69 Other cyst of bone, multiple sites

M85.8 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure
- Hyperostosis of bones, except skull
- Osteosclerosis, acquired

**Excludes1**: diffuse idiopathic skeletal hyperostosis [DISH] (M48.1)
- Osteosclerosis congenita (Q77.4)
- Osteosclerosis fragilis (generalista) (Q78.2)
- Osteosclerosis myelofibrosis (D75.81)

M85.80 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified site

M85.81 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, shoulder
- M85.811 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right shoulder
- M85.812 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left shoulder
- M85.819 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified shoulder

M85.82 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, upper arm
- M85.821 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right upper arm
- M85.822 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left upper arm
- M85.829 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified upper arm

M85.83 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, forearm
- M85.831 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right forearm
M85.832 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left forearm
M85.839 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified forearm

M85.84 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, hand
M85.841 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right hand
M85.842 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left hand
M85.849 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified hand

M85.85 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, thigh
M85.851 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right thigh
M85.852 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left thigh
M85.859 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified thigh

M85.86 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, lower leg
M85.861 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right lower leg
M85.862 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left lower leg
M85.869 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified lower leg

M85.87 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, ankle and foot
M85.871 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, right ankle and foot
M85.872 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, left ankle and foot
M85.879 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, unspecified ankle and foot

M85.88 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, other site
M85.89 Other specified disorders of bone density and structure, multiple sites

M85.9 Disorder of bone density and structure, unspecified

Other osteopathies (M86-M90)

Excludes1: postprocedural osteopathies (M96.-)

M86 Osteomyelitis

Use additional code (B95-B97) to identify infectious agent

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: osteomyelitis due to:
echinococcus (B67.2)
gonococcus (A54.43)
salmonella (A02.24)

Excludes2: osteomyelitis of:
orbit (H05.0-)
petrous bone (H70.2-)
vertebra (M46.2-)

M86.0 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M86.00</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.01</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.011 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.012 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.019 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.02</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.021 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.022 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.029 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.03</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.031 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.032 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.039 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.04</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.041 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.042 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.049 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.05</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.051 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.052 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.059 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.06</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.061 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.062 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.069 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.07</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.071 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.072 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.079 Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.08</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, other sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.09</td>
<td>Acute hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M86.1</td>
<td>Other acute osteomyelitis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M86.10 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified site</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M86.11 Other acute osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.111 Other acute osteomyelitis, right shoulder
  M86.112 Other acute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
  M86.119 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.12 Other acute osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.121 Other acute osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.122 Other acute osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.129 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.13 Other acute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.131 Other acute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.132 Other acute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  M86.139 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.14 Other acute osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.141 Other acute osteomyelitis, right hand
  M86.142 Other acute osteomyelitis, left hand
  M86.149 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.15 Other acute osteomyelitis, femur
  M86.151 Other acute osteomyelitis, right femur
  M86.152 Other acute osteomyelitis, left femur
  M86.159 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.16 Other acute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
  M86.161 Other acute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
  M86.162 Other acute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
  M86.169 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.17 Other acute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M86.171 Other acute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  M86.172 Other acute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
  M86.179 Other acute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.18 Other acute osteomyelitis, other site
M86.19 Other acute osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.2 Subacute osteomyelitis
  M86.20 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified site
  M86.21 Subacute osteomyelitis, shoulder
M86.211 Subacute osteomyelitis, right shoulder
M86.212 Subacute osteomyelitis, left shoulder
M86.219 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.22 Subacute osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.221 Subacute osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.222 Subacute osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.229 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.23 Subacute osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.231 Subacute osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.232 Subacute osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  M86.239 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.24 Subacute osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.241 Subacute osteomyelitis, right hand
  M86.242 Subacute osteomyelitis, left hand
  M86.249 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.25 Subacute osteomyelitis, femur
  M86.251 Subacute osteomyelitis, right femur
  M86.252 Subacute osteomyelitis, left femur
  M86.259 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.26 Subacute osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
  M86.261 Subacute osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
  M86.262 Subacute osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
  M86.269 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.27 Subacute osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M86.271 Subacute osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  M86.272 Subacute osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
  M86.279 Subacute osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.28 Subacute osteomyelitis, other site
M86.29 Subacute osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.3 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis
  M86.30 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified site
  M86.31 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, shoulder
    M86.311 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right shoulder
M86.312 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left shoulder
M86.319 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder

M86.32 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, humerus
M86.321 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right humerus
M86.322 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left humerus
M86.329 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus

M86.33 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
M86.331 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
M86.332 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
M86.339 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.34 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, hand
M86.341 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right hand
M86.342 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left hand
M86.349 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified hand

M86.35 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, femur
M86.351 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right femur
M86.352 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left femur
M86.359 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified femur

M86.36 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
M86.361 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
M86.362 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
M86.369 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.37 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.371 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
M86.372 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M86.379 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.38 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, other site
M86.39 Chronic multifocal osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.4 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus
M86.40 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified site
M86.41 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, shoulder
    M86.411 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right shoulder
    M86.412 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left shoulder
M86.419 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified shoulder

M86.42 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, humerus
  M86.421 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right humerus
  M86.422 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left humerus
  M86.429 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified humerus

M86.43 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, radius and ulna
  M86.431 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right radius and ulna
  M86.432 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left radius and ulna
  M86.439 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified radius and ulna

M86.44 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, hand
  M86.441 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right hand
  M86.442 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left hand
  M86.449 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified hand

M86.45 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, femur
  M86.451 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right femur
  M86.452 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left femur
  M86.459 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified femur

M86.46 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, tibia and fibula
  M86.461 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right tibia and fibula
  M86.462 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left tibia and fibula
  M86.469 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified tibia and fibula

M86.47 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, ankle and foot
  M86.471 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, right ankle and foot
  M86.472 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, left ankle and foot
  M86.479 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, unspecified ankle and foot

M86.48 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, other site

M86.49 Chronic osteomyelitis with draining sinus, multiple sites

M86.5 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis
  M86.50 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified site
  M86.51 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, shoulder
    M86.511 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right shoulder
    M86.512 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left shoulder
    M86.519 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M86.52 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, humerus
  M86.521 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right humerus
  M86.522 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left humerus
  M86.529 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.53 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.531 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.532 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  M86.539 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.54 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.541 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right hand
  M86.542 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left hand
  M86.549 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.55 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, femur
  M86.551 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right femur
  M86.552 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left femur
  M86.559 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified femur
M86.56 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
  M86.561 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
  M86.562 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
  M86.569 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.57 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M86.571 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  M86.572 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
  M86.579 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.58 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, other site
M86.59 Other chronic hematogenous osteomyelitis, multiple sites
M86.6 Other chronic osteomyelitis
  M86.60 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified site
  M86.61 Other chronic osteomyelitis, shoulder
    M86.611 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right shoulder
    M86.612 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left shoulder
    M86.619 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
  M86.62 Other chronic osteomyelitis, humerus
M86.621 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right humerus
M86.622 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left humerus
M86.629 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified humerus
M86.63 Other chronic osteomyelitis, radius and ulna
  M86.631 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right radius and ulna
  M86.632 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left radius and ulna
  M86.639 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified radius and ulna
M86.64 Other chronic osteomyelitis, hand
  M86.641 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right hand
  M86.642 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left hand
  M86.649 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified hand
M86.65 Other chronic osteomyelitis, thigh
  M86.651 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right thigh
  M86.652 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left thigh
  M86.659 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified thigh
M86.66 Other chronic osteomyelitis, tibia and fibula
  M86.661 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right tibia and fibula
  M86.662 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left tibia and fibula
  M86.669 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified tibia and fibula
M86.67 Other chronic osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M86.671 Other chronic osteomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  M86.672 Other chronic osteomyelitis, left ankle and foot
  M86.679 Other chronic osteomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot
M86.68 Other chronic osteomyelitis, other site
M86.69 Other chronic osteomyelitis, multiple sites

M86.8 Other osteomyelitis
  Brodie's abscess

M86.8X Other osteomyelitis
  M86.8X0 Other osteomyelitis, multiple sites
  M86.8X1 Other osteomyelitis, shoulder
  M86.8X2 Other osteomyelitis, upper arm
  M86.8X3 Other osteomyelitis, forearm
  M86.8X4 Other osteomyelitis, hand
M86.8X5 Other osteomyelitis, thigh
M86.8X6 Other osteomyelitis, lower leg
M86.8X7 Other osteomyelitis, ankle and foot
M86.8X8 Other osteomyelitis, other site
M86.8X9 Other osteomyelitis, unspecified sites

M86.9 Osteomyelitis, unspecified
Infection of bone NOS
Periostitis without osteomyelitis

M87 Osteonecrosis

Includes: avascular necrosis of bone

Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

Excludes1: juvenile osteonecrosis (M91-M92)
osteochondropathies (M90-M93)

M87.0 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone

M87.00 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified bone
M87.01 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of shoulder
  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of clavicle and scapula
  M87.011 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right shoulder
  M87.012 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left shoulder
  M87.019 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified shoulder
M87.02 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of humerus
  M87.021 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right humerus
  M87.022 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left humerus
  M87.029 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified humerus
M87.03 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
  M87.031 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right radius
  M87.032 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left radius
  M87.033 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified radius
  M87.034 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ulna
  M87.035 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ulna
  M87.036 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ulna
  M87.037 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right carpus
  M87.038 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left carpus
  M87.039 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified carpus
M87.04 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hand and fingers
Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metacarpals and phalanges of hands

M87.041 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right hand
M87.042 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left hand
M87.043 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified hand
M87.044 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right finger(s)
M87.045 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left finger(s)
M87.046 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified finger(s)

M87.05 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis and femur

M87.050 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of pelvis
M87.051 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right femur
M87.052 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left femur
M87.059 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified femur
  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of hip NOS

M87.06 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of tibia and fibula

M87.061 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right tibia
M87.062 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left tibia
M87.063 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified tibia
M87.064 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right fibula
M87.065 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left fibula
M87.066 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified fibula

M87.07 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of ankle, foot and toes
  Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of metatarsus, tarsus, and phalanges of toes

M87.071 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right ankle
M87.072 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left ankle
M87.073 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified ankle
M87.074 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right foot
M87.075 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left foot
M87.076 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified foot
M87.077 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of right toe(s)
M87.078 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of left toe(s)
M87.079 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of unspecified toe(s)

M87.08 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, other site
M87.09 Idiopathic aseptic necrosis of bone, multiple sites

M87.1 Osteonecrosis due to drugs
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M87.10</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified bone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.11</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.111</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.112</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.119</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified shoulder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.12</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.121</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.122</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.129</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified humerus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.13</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of radius, ulna and carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.131</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.132</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.133</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified radius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.134</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.135</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.136</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified ulna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.137</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of right carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.138</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of left carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.139</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs of unspecified carpus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.14</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, hand and fingers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.141</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.142</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.143</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.144</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.145</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.146</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified finger(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.15</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis and femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.150</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, pelvis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.151</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.152</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.159</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified femur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M87.16</td>
<td>Osteonecrosis due to drugs, tibia and fibula</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M87.161 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right tibia
M87.162 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left tibia
M87.163 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified tibia
M87.164 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right fibula
M87.165 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left fibula
M87.166 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified fibula

M87.17 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, ankle, foot and toes
M87.171 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right ankle
M87.172 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left ankle
M87.173 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified ankle
M87.174 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right foot
M87.175 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left foot
M87.176 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified foot
M87.177 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, right toe(s)
M87.178 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, left toe(s)
M87.179 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, unspecified toe(s)

M87.18 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site
M87.180 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, jaw
M87.188 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, other site

M87.19 Osteonecrosis due to drugs, multiple sites

M87.2 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma
M87.20 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified bone
M87.21 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, shoulder
M87.211 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right shoulder
M87.212 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left shoulder
M87.219 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified shoulder
M87.22 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, humerus
M87.221 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right humerus
M87.222 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left humerus
M87.229 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified humerus

M87.23 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of radius, ulna and carpus
M87.231 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right radius
M87.232 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left radius
M87.233 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified radius
M87.234 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right ulna
M87.235 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left ulna
M87.236 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified ulna
M87.237 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of right carpus
M87.238 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of left carpus
M87.239 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma of unspecified carpus

M87.24 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, hand and fingers
M87.241 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right hand
M87.242 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left hand
M87.243 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified hand
M87.244 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right finger(s)
M87.245 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left finger(s)
M87.246 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified finger(s)

M87.25 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis and femur
M87.250 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, pelvis
M87.251 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right femur
M87.252 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left femur
M87.256 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified femur

M87.26 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, tibia and fibula
M87.261 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right tibia
M87.262 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left tibia
M87.263 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified tibia
M87.264 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right fibula
M87.265 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left fibula
M87.266 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified fibula

M87.27 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, ankle, foot and toes
M87.271 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right ankle
M87.272 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left ankle
M87.273 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified ankle
M87.274 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right foot
M87.275 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left foot
M87.276 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified foot
M87.277 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, right toe(s)
M87.278 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, left toe(s)
M87.279 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, unspecified toe(s)

M87.28 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, other site
M87.29 Osteonecrosis due to previous trauma, multiple sites

M87.3 Other secondary osteonecrosis

M87.30 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
M87.31 Other secondary osteonecrosis, shoulder
  M87.311 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right shoulder
  M87.312 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left shoulder
  M87.319 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
M87.32 Other secondary osteonecrosis, humerus
  M87.321 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right humerus
  M87.322 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left humerus
  M87.329 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
M87.33 Other secondary osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
  M87.331 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right radius
  M87.332 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left radius
  M87.333 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
  M87.334 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right ulna
  M87.335 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left ulna
  M87.336 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
  M87.337 Other secondary osteonecrosis of right carpus
  M87.338 Other secondary osteonecrosis of left carpus
  M87.339 Other secondary osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus
M87.34 Other secondary osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
  M87.341 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right hand
  M87.342 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left hand
  M87.343 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
  M87.344 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
  M87.345 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
  M87.346 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)

M87.35 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
M87.350 Other secondary osteonecrosis, pelvis
M87.351 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right femur
M87.352 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left femur
M87.353 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified femur
M87.36 Other secondary osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
M87.361 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right tibia
M87.362 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left tibia
M87.363 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
M87.364 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right fibula
M87.365 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left fibula
M87.366 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula
M87.37 Other secondary osteonecrosis, ankle and foot
M87.371 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right ankle
M87.372 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left ankle
M87.373 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
M87.374 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right foot
M87.375 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left foot
M87.376 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
M87.377 Other secondary osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
M87.378 Other secondary osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
M87.379 Other secondary osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)
M87.38 Other secondary osteonecrosis, other site
M87.39 Other secondary osteonecrosis, multiple sites
M87.8 Other osteonecrosis
M87.80 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified bone
M87.81 Other osteonecrosis, shoulder
   M87.811 Other osteonecrosis, right shoulder
   M87.812 Other osteonecrosis, left shoulder
   M87.819 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified shoulder
M87.82 Other osteonecrosis, humerus
   M87.821 Other osteonecrosis, right humerus
   M87.822 Other osteonecrosis, left humerus
   M87.829 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified humerus
M87.83 Other osteonecrosis of radius, ulna and carpus
  M87.831 Other osteonecrosis of right radius
  M87.832 Other osteonecrosis of left radius
  M87.833 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified radius
  M87.834 Other osteonecrosis of right ulna
  M87.835 Other osteonecrosis of left ulna
  M87.836 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified ulna
  M87.837 Other osteonecrosis of right carpus
  M87.838 Other osteonecrosis of left carpus
  M87.839 Other osteonecrosis of unspecified carpus

M87.84 Other osteonecrosis, hand and fingers
  M87.841 Other osteonecrosis, right hand
  M87.842 Other osteonecrosis, left hand
  M87.843 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified hand
  M87.844 Other osteonecrosis, right finger(s)
  M87.845 Other osteonecrosis, left finger(s)
  M87.849 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified finger(s)

M87.85 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis and femur
  M87.850 Other osteonecrosis, pelvis
  M87.851 Other osteonecrosis, right femur
  M87.852 Other osteonecrosis, left femur
  M87.859 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified femur

M87.86 Other osteonecrosis, tibia and fibula
  M87.861 Other osteonecrosis, right tibia
  M87.862 Other osteonecrosis, left tibia
  M87.863 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified tibia
  M87.864 Other osteonecrosis, right fibula
  M87.865 Other osteonecrosis, left fibula
  M87.869 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified fibula

M87.87 Other osteonecrosis, ankle, foot and toes
  M87.871 Other osteonecrosis, right ankle
  M87.872 Other osteonecrosis, left ankle
  M87.873 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified ankle
M87.874 Other osteonecrosis, right foot
M87.875 Other osteonecrosis, left foot
M87.876 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified foot
M87.877 Other osteonecrosis, right toe(s)
M87.878 Other osteonecrosis, left toe(s)
M87.879 Other osteonecrosis, unspecified toe(s)
M87.88 Other osteonecrosis, other site
M87.89 Other osteonecrosis, multiple sites
M87.9 Osteonecrosis, unspecified
Necrosis of bone NOS

M88 Osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone]

Excludes1: osteitis deformans in neoplastic disease (M90.6)

M88.0 Osteitis deformans of skull
M88.1 Osteitis deformans of vertebrae
M88.8 Osteitis deformans of other bones

M88.81 Osteitis deformans of shoulder

M88.811 Osteitis deformans of right shoulder
M88.812 Osteitis deformans of left shoulder
M88.819 Osteitis deformans of unspecified shoulder

M88.82 Osteitis deformans of upper arm

M88.821 Osteitis deformans of right upper arm
M88.822 Osteitis deformans of left upper arm
M88.829 Osteitis deformans of unspecified upper arm

M88.83 Osteitis deformans of forearm

M88.831 Osteitis deformans of right forearm
M88.832 Osteitis deformans of left forearm
M88.839 Osteitis deformans of unspecified forearm

M88.84 Osteitis deformans of hand

M88.841 Osteitis deformans of right hand
M88.842 Osteitis deformans of left hand
M88.849 Osteitis deformans of unspecified hand

M88.85 Osteitis deformans of thigh

M88.851 Osteitis deformans of right thigh
M88.852 Osteitis deformans of left thigh
M88.859 Osteitis deformans of unspecified thigh

M88.86 Osteitis deformans of lower leg
M88.861 Osteitis deformans of right lower leg
M88.862 Osteitis deformans of left lower leg
M88.869 Osteitis deformans of unspecified lower leg

M88.87 Osteitis deformans of ankle and foot
M88.871 Osteitis deformans of right ankle and foot
M88.872 Osteitis deformans of left ankle and foot
M88.879 Osteitis deformans of unspecified ankle and foot

M88.88 Osteitis deformans of other bones
Excludes2: osteitis deformans of skull (M88.0)
osteitis deformans of vertebrae (M88.1)

M88.89 Osteitis deformans of multiple sites

M88.9 Osteitis deformans of unspecified bone

M89 Other disorders of bone

M89.0 Algoneurodystrophy
Shoulder-hand syndrome
Sudeck's atrophy

Excludes1: causalgia, lower limb (G57.7-)
causalgia, upper limb (G56.4-)
complex regional pain syndrome II, lower limb (G57.7-)
complex regional pain syndrome II, upper limb (G56.4-)
reflex sympathetic dystrophy (G90.5-)

M89.00 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified site

M89.01 Algoneurodystrophy, shoulder
M89.011 Algoneurodystrophy, right shoulder
M89.012 Algoneurodystrophy, left shoulder
M89.019 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified shoulder

M89.02 Algoneurodystrophy, upper arm
M89.021 Algoneurodystrophy, right upper arm
M89.022 Algoneurodystrophy, left upper arm
M89.029 Algoneurodystrophy, unspecified upper arm

M89.03 Algoneurodystrophy, forearm
M89.031 Algoneurodystrophy, right forearm
M89.032 Algoneurodystrophy, left forearm
M89.039 Algoneuropathy, unspecified forearm
M89.04 Algoneuropathy, hand
  M89.041 Algoneuropathy, right hand
  M89.042 Algoneuropathy, left hand
  M89.049 Algoneuropathy, unspecified hand
M89.05 Algoneuropathy, thigh
  M89.051 Algoneuropathy, right thigh
  M89.052 Algoneuropathy, left thigh
  M89.059 Algoneuropathy, unspecified thigh
M89.06 Algoneuropathy, lower leg
  M89.061 Algoneuropathy, right lower leg
  M89.062 Algoneuropathy, left lower leg
  M89.069 Algoneuropathy, unspecified lower leg
M89.07 Algoneuropathy, ankle and foot
  M89.071 Algoneuropathy, right ankle and foot
  M89.072 Algoneuropathy, left ankle and foot
  M89.079 Algoneuropathy, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.08 Algoneuropathy, other site
M89.09 Algoneuropathy, multiple sites
M89.1 Physeal arrest
  Arrest of growth plate
  Epiphyseal arrest
  Growth plate arrest
M89.12 Physeal arrest, humerus
  M89.121 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
  M89.122 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
  M89.123 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal humerus
  M89.124 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal humerus
  M89.125 Complete physeal arrest, right distal humerus
  M89.126 Complete physeal arrest, left distal humerus
  M89.127 Partial physeal arrest, right distal humerus
  M89.128 Partial physeal arrest, left distal humerus
  M89.129 Physeal arrest, humerus, unspecified
M89.13 Physeal arrest, forearm
M89.131 Complete physeal arrest, right distal radius
M89.132 Complete physeal arrest, left distal radius
M89.133 Partial physeal arrest, right distal radius
M89.134 Partial physeal arrest, left distal radius
M89.138 Other physeal arrest of forearm
M89.139 Physeal arrest, forearm, unspecified

M89.15 Physeal arrest, femur
  M89.151 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal femur
  M89.152 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal femur
  M89.153 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal femur
  M89.154 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal femur
  M89.155 Complete physeal arrest, right distal femur
  M89.156 Complete physeal arrest, left distal femur
  M89.157 Partial physeal arrest, right distal femur
  M89.158 Partial physeal arrest, left distal femur
  M89.159 Physeal arrest, femur, unspecified

M89.16 Physeal arrest, lower leg
  M89.160 Complete physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
  M89.161 Complete physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
  M89.162 Partial physeal arrest, right proximal tibia
  M89.163 Partial physeal arrest, left proximal tibia
  M89.164 Complete physeal arrest, right distal tibia
  M89.165 Complete physeal arrest, left distal tibia
  M89.166 Partial physeal arrest, right distal tibia
  M89.167 Partial physeal arrest, left distal tibia
  M89.168 Other physeal arrest of lower leg
  M89.169 Physeal arrest, lower leg, unspecified

M89.18 Physeal arrest, other site

M89.2 Other disorders of bone development and growth
  M89.20 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified site
  M89.21 Other disorders of bone development and growth, shoulder
    M89.211 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right shoulder
    M89.212 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left shoulder
M89.219 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified shoulder
M89.22 Other disorders of bone development and growth, humerus
  M89.221 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right humerus
  M89.222 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left humerus
  M89.229 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified humerus
M89.223 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ulna and radius
  M89.2231 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ulna
  M89.2232 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ulna
  M89.2233 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right radius
  M89.2234 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left radius
  M89.2239 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ulna and radius
M89.224 Other disorders of bone development and growth, hand
  M89.2241 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right hand
  M89.2242 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left hand
  M89.2249 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified hand
M89.225 Other disorders of bone development and growth, femur
  M89.2251 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right femur
  M89.2252 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left femur
  M89.2259 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified femur
M89.226 Other disorders of bone development and growth, tibia and fibula
  M89.2261 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right tibia
  M89.2262 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left tibia
  M89.2263 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right fibula
  M89.2264 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left fibula
  M89.2269 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified lower leg
M89.227 Other disorders of bone development and growth, ankle and foot
  M89.2271 Other disorders of bone development and growth, right ankle and foot
  M89.2272 Other disorders of bone development and growth, left ankle and foot
  M89.2279 Other disorders of bone development and growth, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.228 Other disorders of bone development and growth, other site
M89.229 Other disorders of bone development and growth, multiple sites
M89.3 Hypertrophy of bone
  M89.30 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified site
M89.31 Hypertrophy of bone, shoulder
  M89.311 Hypertrophy of bone, right shoulder
  M89.312 Hypertrophy of bone, left shoulder
  M89.319 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified shoulder

M89.32 Hypertrophy of bone, humerus
  M89.321 Hypertrophy of bone, right humerus
  M89.322 Hypertrophy of bone, left humerus
  M89.329 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified humerus

M89.33 Hypertrophy of bone, ulna and radius
  M89.331 Hypertrophy of bone, right ulna
  M89.332 Hypertrophy of bone, left ulna
  M89.333 Hypertrophy of bone, right radius
  M89.334 Hypertrophy of bone, left radius
  M89.339 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ulna and radius

M89.34 Hypertrophy of bone, hand
  M89.341 Hypertrophy of bone, right hand
  M89.342 Hypertrophy of bone, left hand
  M89.349 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified hand

M89.35 Hypertrophy of bone, femur
  M89.351 Hypertrophy of bone, right femur
  M89.352 Hypertrophy of bone, left femur
  M89.359 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified femur

M89.36 Hypertrophy of bone, tibia and fibula
  M89.361 Hypertrophy of bone, right tibia
  M89.362 Hypertrophy of bone, left tibia
  M89.363 Hypertrophy of bone, right fibula
  M89.364 Hypertrophy of bone, left fibula
  M89.369 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified tibia and fibula

M89.37 Hypertrophy of bone, ankle and foot
  M89.371 Hypertrophy of bone, right ankle and foot
  M89.372 Hypertrophy of bone, left ankle and foot
  M89.379 Hypertrophy of bone, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.38 Hypertrophy of bone, other site
M89.39 Hypertrophy of bone, multiple sites

M89.40 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified site

M89.41 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, shoulder
   M89.411 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right shoulder
   M89.412 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left shoulder
   M89.419 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified shoulder

M89.42 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, upper arm
   M89.421 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right upper arm
   M89.422 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left upper arm
   M89.429 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified upper arm

M89.43 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, forearm
   M89.431 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right forearm
   M89.432 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left forearm
   M89.439 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified forearm

M89.44 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, hand
   M89.441 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right hand
   M89.442 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left hand
   M89.449 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified hand

M89.45 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, thigh
   M89.451 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right thigh
   M89.452 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left thigh
   M89.459 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified thigh

M89.46 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, lower leg
   M89.461 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right lower leg
   M89.462 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left lower leg
   M89.469 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified lower leg

M89.47 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, ankle and foot
   M89.471 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, right ankle and foot
   M89.472 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, left ankle and foot
   M89.479 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.48 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, other site
M89.49 Other hypertrophic osteoarthropathy, multiple sites

M89.5 Osteolysis

**Use additional** code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)

**Excludes2:** periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint (T84.05-)

M89.50 Osteolysis, unspecified site

M89.51 Osteolysis, shoulder
  - M89.511 Osteolysis, right shoulder
  - M89.512 Osteolysis, left shoulder
  - M89.519 Osteolysis, unspecified shoulder

M89.52 Osteolysis, upper arm
  - M89.521 Osteolysis, right upper arm
  - M89.522 Osteolysis, left upper arm
  - M89.529 Osteolysis, unspecified upper arm

M89.53 Osteolysis, forearm
  - M89.531 Osteolysis, right forearm
  - M89.532 Osteolysis, left forearm
  - M89.539 Osteolysis, unspecified forearm

M89.54 Osteolysis, hand
  - M89.541 Osteolysis, right hand
  - M89.542 Osteolysis, left hand
  - M89.549 Osteolysis, unspecified hand

M89.55 Osteolysis, thigh
  - M89.551 Osteolysis, right thigh
  - M89.552 Osteolysis, left thigh
  - M89.559 Osteolysis, unspecified thigh

M89.56 Osteolysis, lower leg
  - M89.561 Osteolysis, right lower leg
  - M89.562 Osteolysis, left lower leg
  - M89.569 Osteolysis, unspecified lower leg

M89.57 Osteolysis, ankle and foot
  - M89.571 Osteolysis, right ankle and foot
  - M89.572 Osteolysis, left ankle and foot
  - M89.579 Osteolysis, unspecified ankle and foot
M89.58 Osteolysis, other site
M89.59 Osteolysis, multiple sites

M89.6 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis

Use additional code (B91) to identify previous poliomyelitis

Excludes1: postpolio syndrome (G14)

M89.60 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified site
M89.61 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, shoulder
  M89.611 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right shoulder
  M89.612 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left shoulder
  M89.619 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified shoulder
M89.62 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, upper arm
  M89.621 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right upper arm
  M89.622 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left upper arm
  M89.629 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified upper arm
M89.63 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, forearm
  M89.631 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right forearm
  M89.632 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left forearm
  M89.639 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified forearm
M89.64 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, hand
  M89.641 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right hand
  M89.642 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left hand
  M89.649 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified hand
M89.65 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, thigh
  M89.651 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right thigh
  M89.652 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left thigh
  M89.659 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified thigh
M89.66 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, lower leg
  M89.661 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right lower leg
  M89.662 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left lower leg
  M89.669 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified lower leg
M89.67 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, ankle and foot
  M89.671 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, right ankle and foot
  M89.672 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, left ankle and foot
M89.679 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.68 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, other site

M89.69 Osteopathy after poliomyelitis, multiple sites

M89.7 Major osseous defect

**Code first** underlying disease, if known, such as:
- aseptic necrosis of bone (M87.-)
- malignant neoplasm of bone (C40.-)
- osteolysis (M89.5)
- osteomyelitis (M86.-)
- osteonecrosis (M87.-)
- osteoporosis (M80.-, M81.-)
- periprosthetic osteolysis (T84.05-)

M89.70 Major osseous defect, unspecified site

M89.71 Major osseous defect, shoulder region
Major osseous defect clavicle or scapula

M89.711 Major osseous defect, right shoulder region

M89.712 Major osseous defect, left shoulder region

M89.719 Major osseous defect, unspecified shoulder region

M89.72 Major osseous defect, humerus

M89.721 Major osseous defect, right humerus

M89.722 Major osseous defect, left humerus

M89.729 Major osseous defect, unspecified humerus

M89.73 Major osseous defect, forearm
Major osseous defect of radius and ulna

M89.731 Major osseous defect, right forearm

M89.732 Major osseous defect, left forearm

M89.739 Major osseous defect, unspecified forearm

M89.74 Major osseous defect, hand
Major osseous defect of carpus, fingers, metacarpus

M89.741 Major osseous defect, right hand

M89.742 Major osseous defect, left hand

M89.749 Major osseous defect, unspecified hand

M89.75 Major osseous defect, pelvic region and thigh
Major osseous defect of femur and pelvis

M89.751 Major osseous defect, right pelvic region and thigh

M89.752 Major osseous defect, left pelvic region and thigh

M89.759 Major osseous defect, unspecified pelvic region and thigh

M89.76 Major osseous defect, lower leg
Major osseous defect of fibula and tibia

M89.761 Major osseous defect, right lower leg
M89.762 Major osseous defect, left lower leg
M89.769 Major osseous defect, unspecified lower leg

M89.77 Major osseous defect, ankle and foot
Major osseous defect of metatarsus, tarsus, toes
M89.771 Major osseous defect, right ankle and foot
M89.772 Major osseous defect, left ankle and foot
M89.779 Major osseous defect, unspecified ankle and foot

M89.78 Major osseous defect, other site
M89.79 Major osseous defect, multiple sites

M89.8 Other specified disorders of bone
Infantile cortical hyperostoses
Post-traumatic subperiosteal ossification

M89.8X Other specified disorders of bone
M89.8X0 Other specified disorders of bone, multiple sites
M89.8X1 Other specified disorders of bone, shoulder
M89.8X2 Other specified disorders of bone, upper arm
M89.8X3 Other specified disorders of bone, forearm
M89.8X4 Other specified disorders of bone, hand
M89.8X5 Other specified disorders of bone, thigh
M89.8X6 Other specified disorders of bone, lower leg
M89.8X7 Other specified disorders of bone, ankle and foot
M89.8X8 Other specified disorders of bone, other site
M89.8X9 Other specified disorders of bone, unspecified site

M89.9 Disorder of bone, unspecified

M90 Osteopathies in diseases classified elsewhere

Excludes 1: osteochondritis, osteomyelitis, and osteopathy (in):
cryptococcosis (B45.3)
diabetes mellitus (E08-E13 with .69-)
gonococcal (A54.43)
neurogenic syphilis (A52.11)
renal osteodystrophy (N25.0)
salmonellosis (A02.24)
secondary syphilis (A51.46)
syphilis (late) (A52.77)

M90.5 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
caisson disease (T70.3)
hemoglobinopathy (D50-D64)

M90.50 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site
M90.51 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
  M90.511 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
  M90.512 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
  M90.519 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder
M90.52 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
  M90.521 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
  M90.522 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
  M90.529 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm
M90.53 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
  M90.531 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
  M90.532 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
  M90.539 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm
M90.54 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
  M90.541 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
  M90.542 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
  M90.549 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand
M90.55 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
  M90.551 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
  M90.552 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
  M90.559 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh
M90.56 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
  M90.561 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
  M90.562 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
  M90.569 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg
M90.57 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
  M90.571 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
  M90.572 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
  M90.579 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M90.58 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M90.59 Osteonecrosis in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites
M90.6 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases
Osteitis deformans in malignant neoplasm of bone

Code first the neoplasm (C40.-, C41.-)

Excludes1: osteitis deformans [Paget's disease of bone] (M88.-)

M90.60 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified site

M90.61 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, shoulder
  M90.611 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right shoulder
  M90.612 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left shoulder
  M90.619 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified shoulder

M90.62 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, upper arm
  M90.621 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right upper arm
  M90.622 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left upper arm
  M90.629 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified upper arm

M90.63 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, forearm
  M90.631 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right forearm
  M90.632 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left forearm
  M90.639 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified forearm

M90.64 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, hand
  M90.641 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right hand
  M90.642 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left hand
  M90.649 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified hand

M90.65 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, thigh
  M90.651 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right thigh
  M90.652 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left thigh
  M90.659 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified thigh

M90.66 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, lower leg
  M90.661 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right lower leg
  M90.662 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left lower leg
  M90.669 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified lower leg

M90.67 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, ankle and foot
  M90.671 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, right ankle and foot
  M90.672 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, left ankle and foot
  M90.679 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, unspecified ankle and foot
M90.68 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, other site
M90.69 Osteitis deformans in neoplastic diseases, multiple sites

**M90.8 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere**

*Code first* underlying disease, such as:
- rickets (E55.0)
- vitamin-D-resistant rickets (E83.3)

M90.80 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified site

M90.81 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, shoulder
  - M90.811 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right shoulder
  - M90.812 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left shoulder
  - M90.819 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified shoulder

M90.82 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, upper arm
  - M90.821 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right upper arm
  - M90.822 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left upper arm
  - M90.829 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified upper arm

M90.83 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, forearm
  - M90.831 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right forearm
  - M90.832 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left forearm
  - M90.839 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified forearm

M90.84 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, hand
  - M90.841 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right hand
  - M90.842 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left hand
  - M90.849 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified hand

M90.85 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, thigh
  - M90.851 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right thigh
  - M90.852 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left thigh
  - M90.859 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified thigh

M90.86 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, lower leg
  - M90.861 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right lower leg
  - M90.862 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left lower leg
  - M90.869 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified lower leg

M90.87 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, ankle and foot
  - M90.871 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, right ankle and foot
  - M90.872 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, left ankle and foot
M90.879 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, unspecified ankle and foot
M90.88 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, other site
M90.89 Osteopathy in diseases classified elsewhere, multiple sites

Chondropathies (M91-M94)

Excludes1: postprocedural chondropathies (M96.-)

M91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis

Excludes1: slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0)

M91.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of pelvis
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of acetabulum
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of iliac crest [Buchanan]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of ischiopubic synchondrosis [van Neck]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of symphysis pubis [Pierson]

M91.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes]

M91.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], unspecified leg
M91.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], right leg
M91.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of head of femur [Legg-Calvé-Perthes], left leg

M91.2 Coxa plana
Hip deformity due to previous juvenile osteochondrosis

M91.20 Coxa plana, unspecified hip
M91.21 Coxa plana, right hip
M91.22 Coxa plana, left hip

M91.3 Pseudocoxalgia

M91.30 Pseudocoxalgia, unspecified hip
M91.31 Pseudocoxalgia, right hip
M91.32 Pseudocoxalgia, left hip

M91.4 Coxa magna

M91.40 Coxa magna, unspecified hip
M91.41 Coxa magna, right hip
M91.42 Coxa magna, left hip

M91.8 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis
Juvenile osteochondrosis after reduction of congenital dislocation of hip

M91.80 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified leg
M91.81 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, right leg
M91.82 Other juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, left leg

M91.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified
M91.90 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, unspecified leg
M91.91 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, right leg
M91.92 Juvenile osteochondrosis of hip and pelvis, unspecified, left leg

M92 Other juvenile osteochondrosis

M92.0 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of capitulum of humerus [Panner]
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of head of humerus [Haas]

M92.00 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, unspecified arm
M92.01 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, right arm
M92.02 Juvenile osteochondrosis of humerus, left arm

M92.1 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of lower ulna [Burns]
  Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of radial head [Brailsford]

M92.10 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, unspecified arm
M92.11 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, right arm
M92.12 Juvenile osteochondrosis of radius and ulna, left arm

M92.2 Juvenile osteochondrosis, hand

M92.20 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
  M92.201 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
  M92.202 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
  M92.209 Unspecified juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand

M92.21 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck]
  M92.211 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], right hand
  M92.212 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], left hand
  M92.219 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of carpal lunate [Kienböck], unspecified hand

M92.22 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire]
  M92.221 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], right hand
  M92.222 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], left hand
  M92.229 Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of metacarpal heads [Mauclaire], unspecified hand

M92.29 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, hand
  M92.291 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right hand
  M92.292 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left hand
  M92.299 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified hand

M92.3 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, upper limb
  M92.30 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified upper limb
M92.31 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, right upper limb
M92.32 Other juvenile osteochondrosis, left upper limb

M92.4 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of primary patellar center [Köhler]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of secondary patellar centre [Sinding Larsen]

M92.40 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, unspecified knee
M92.41 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, right knee
M92.42 Juvenile osteochondrosis of patella, left knee

M92.5 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of proximal tibia [Blount]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tibial tubercle [Osgood-Schlatter]
Tibia vara

M92.50 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, unspecified leg
M92.51 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, right leg
M92.52 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tibia and fibula, left leg

M92.6 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of calcaneum [Sever]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of os tibiale externum [Haglund]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of talus [Diaz]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of tarsal navicular [Köhler]

M92.60 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, unspecified ankle
M92.61 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, right ankle
M92.62 Juvenile osteochondrosis of tarsus, left ankle

M92.7 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of fifth metatarsus [Iselin]
Osteochondrosis (juvenile) of second metatarsus [Freiberg]

M92.70 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, unspecified foot
M92.71 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, right foot
M92.72 Juvenile osteochondrosis of metatarsus, left foot

M92.8 Other specified juvenile osteochondrosis
Calcaneal apophysitis

M92.9 Juvenile osteochondrosis, unspecified
Juvenile apophysitis NOS
Juvenile epiphysitis NOS
Juvenile osteochondritis NOS
Juvenile osteochondrosis NOS

M93 Other osteochondropathies

Excludes2: osteochondrosis of spine (M42.-)

M93.0 Slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
Use additional code for associated chondrolysis (M94.3)
M93.00 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
  M93.001 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
  M93.002 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
  M93.003 Unspecified slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.01 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
  M93.011 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
  M93.012 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
  M93.013 Acute slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.02 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
  M93.021 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
  M93.022 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
  M93.023 Chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.03 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic)
  M93.031 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), right hip
  M93.032 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), left hip
  M93.033 Acute on chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic), unspecified hip

M93.1 Kienböck's disease of adults
    Adult osteochondrosis of carpal lunates

M93.2 Osteochondritis dissecans
  M93.20 Osteochondritis dissecans of unspecified site
  M93.21 Osteochondritis dissecans of shoulder
    M93.211 Osteochondritis dissecans, right shoulder
    M93.212 Osteochondritis dissecans, left shoulder
    M93.219 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified shoulder
  M93.22 Osteochondritis dissecans of elbow
    M93.221 Osteochondritis dissecans, right elbow
    M93.222 Osteochondritis dissecans, left elbow
    M93.229 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified elbow
  M93.23 Osteochondritis dissecans of wrist
    M93.231 Osteochondritis dissecans, right wrist
    M93.232 Osteochondritis dissecans, left wrist
    M93.239 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified wrist
  M93.24 Osteochondritis dissecans of joints of hand
M93.241 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of right hand
M93.242 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of left hand
M93.249 Osteochondritis dissecans, joints of unspecified hand

M93.25 Osteochondritis dissecans of hip
M93.251 Osteochondritis dissecans, right hip
M93.252 Osteochondritis dissecans, left hip
M93.259 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified hip

M93.26 Osteochondritis dissecans knee
M93.261 Osteochondritis dissecans, right knee
M93.262 Osteochondritis dissecans, left knee
M93.269 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified knee

M93.27 Osteochondritis dissecans of ankle and joints of foot
M93.271 Osteochondritis dissecans, right ankle and joints of right foot
M93.272 Osteochondritis dissecans, left ankle and joints of left foot
M93.279 Osteochondritis dissecans, unspecified ankle and joints of foot

M93.28 Osteochondritis dissecans other site
M93.29 Osteochondritis dissecans multiple sites

M93.8 Other specified osteochondropathies
M93.80 Other specified osteochondropathies of unspecified site
M93.81 Other specified osteochondropathies of shoulder
M93.811 Other specified osteochondropathies, right shoulder
M93.812 Other specified osteochondropathies, left shoulder
M93.819 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified shoulder

M93.82 Other specified osteochondropathies of upper arm
M93.821 Other specified osteochondropathies, right upper arm
M93.822 Other specified osteochondropathies, left upper arm
M93.829 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified upper arm

M93.83 Other specified osteochondropathies of forearm
M93.831 Other specified osteochondropathies, right forearm
M93.832 Other specified osteochondropathies, left forearm
M93.839 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified forearm

M93.84 Other specified osteochondropathies of hand
M93.841 Other specified osteochondropathies, right hand
M93.842 Other specified osteochondropathies, left hand
M93.849 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified hand

M93.85 Other specified osteochondropathies of thigh
M93.851 Other specified osteochondropathies, right thigh
M93.852 Other specified osteochondropathies, left thigh
M93.859 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified thigh

M93.86 Other specified osteochondropathies lower leg
M93.861 Other specified osteochondropathies, right lower leg
M93.862 Other specified osteochondropathies, left lower leg
M93.869 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified lower leg

M93.87 Other specified osteochondropathies of ankle and foot
M93.871 Other specified osteochondropathies, right ankle and foot
M93.872 Other specified osteochondropathies, left ankle and foot
M93.879 Other specified osteochondropathies, unspecified ankle and foot

M93.88 Other specified osteochondropathies other
M93.89 Other specified osteochondropathies multiple sites

M93.9 Osteochondropathy, unspecified
Apophysitis NOS
Epiphysitis NOS
Osteochondritis NOS
Osteochondrosis NOS

M93.90 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of unspecified site

M93.91 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of shoulder
M93.911 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right shoulder
M93.912 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left shoulder
M93.919 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified shoulder

M93.92 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of upper arm
M93.921 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right upper arm
M93.922 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left upper arm
M93.929 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified upper arm

M93.93 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of forearm
M93.931 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right forearm
M93.932 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left forearm
M93.939 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified forearm

M93.94 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of hand
M93.941 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right hand
M93.942 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left hand
M93.949 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified hand
M93.95 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of thigh
  M93.951 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh
  M93.952 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left thigh
  M93.959 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh
M93.951 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh
M93.952 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left thigh
M93.959 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh
M93.96 Osteochondropathy, unspecified lower leg
  M93.961 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right lower leg
  M93.962 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left lower leg
  M93.969 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified lower leg
M93.97 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of ankle and foot
  M93.971 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right ankle and foot
  M93.972 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left ankle and foot
  M93.979 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified ankle and foot
M93.95 Osteochondropathy, unspecified of thigh
M93.951 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, right thigh
M93.952 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, left thigh
M93.959 Osteochondropathy, unspecified, unspecified thigh

M94 Other disorders of cartilage

M94.0 Chondrocostal junction syndrome [Tietze]
  Costochondritis

M94.1 Relapsing polychondritis

M94.2 Chondromalacia
  Excludes1: chondromalacia patellae (M22.4)
M94.20 Chondromalacia, unspecified site
M94.21 Chondromalacia, shoulder
  M94.211 Chondromalacia, right shoulder
  M94.212 Chondromalacia, left shoulder
  M94.219 Chondromalacia, unspecified shoulder
M94.22 Chondromalacia, elbow
  M94.221 Chondromalacia, right elbow
  M94.222 Chondromalacia, left elbow
  M94.229 Chondromalacia, unspecified elbow
M94.23 Chondromalacia, wrist
M94.231 Chondromalacia, right wrist
M94.232 Chondromalacia, left wrist
M94.239 Chondromalacia, unspecified wrist

M94.24 Chondromalacia, joints of hand
  M94.241 Chondromalacia, joints of right hand
  M94.242 Chondromalacia, joints of left hand
  M94.249 Chondromalacia, joints of unspecified hand

M94.25 Chondromalacia, hip
  M94.251 Chondromalacia, right hip
  M94.252 Chondromalacia, left hip
  M94.259 Chondromalacia, unspecified hip

M94.26 Chondromalacia, knee
  M94.261 Chondromalacia, right knee
  M94.262 Chondromalacia, left knee
  M94.269 Chondromalacia, unspecified knee

M94.27 Chondromalacia, ankle and joints of foot
  M94.271 Chondromalacia, right ankle and joints of right foot
  M94.272 Chondromalacia, left ankle and joints of left foot
  M94.279 Chondromalacia, unspecified ankle and joints of foot

M94.28 Chondromalacia, other site
M94.29 Chondromalacia, multiple sites

M94.3 Chondrolysis
  Code first any associated slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.0-)

M94.35 Chondrolysis, hip
  M94.351 Chondrolysis, right hip
  M94.352 Chondrolysis, left hip
  M94.359 Chondrolysis, unspecified hip

M94.8 Other specified disorders of cartilage
  M94.8X Other specified disorders of cartilage
    M94.8X0 Other specified disorders of cartilage, multiple sites
    M94.8X1 Other specified disorders of cartilage, shoulder
    M94.8X2 Other specified disorders of cartilage, upper arm
    M94.8X3 Other specified disorders of cartilage, forearm
M94.8X4 Other specified disorders of cartilage, hand
M94.8X5 Other specified disorders of cartilage, thigh
M94.8X6 Other specified disorders of cartilage, lower leg
M94.8X7 Other specified disorders of cartilage, ankle and foot
M94.8X8 Other specified disorders of cartilage, other site
M94.8X9 Other specified disorders of cartilage, unspecified sites

M94.9 Disorder of cartilage, unspecified

Other disorders of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue (M95)

M95 Other acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Excludes2: acquired absence of limbs and organs (Z89-Z90)
  acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
  congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)
  deforming dorsopathies (M40-M43)
  dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
  postprocedural musculoskeletal disorders (M96.-)

M95.0 Acquired deformity of nose

Excludes2: deviated nasal septum (J34.2)

M95.1 Cauliflower ear

Excludes2: other acquired deformities of ear (H61.1)

M95.10 Cauliflower ear, unspecified ear
M95.11 Cauliflower ear, right ear
M95.12 Cauliflower ear, left ear

M95.2 Other acquired deformity of head

M95.3 Acquired deformity of neck

M95.4 Acquired deformity of chest and rib

M95.5 Acquired deformity of pelvis

Excludes1: maternal care for known or suspected disproportion (O33.-)

M95.8 Other specified acquired deformities of musculoskeletal system

M95.9 Acquired deformity of musculoskeletal system, unspecified

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified (M96)

M96 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: arthropathy following intestinal bypass (M02.0-)
  complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T84.-)
  disorders associated with osteoporosis (M80)
  periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint (M97.-)
M96.0 Pseudarthrosis after fusion or arthrodesis
M96.1 Postlaminectomy syndrome, not elsewhere classified
M96.2 Postradiation kyphosis
M96.3 Postlaminectomy kyphosis
M96.4 Postsurgical lordosis
M96.5 Postradiation scoliosis
M96.6 Fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
   Intraoperative fracture of bone during insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

   Excludes2: complication of internal orthopedic devices, implants or grafts (T84.-)

M96.62 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
   M96.621 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm
   M96.622 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm
   M96.629 Fracture of humerus following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.63 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
   M96.631 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right arm
   M96.632 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left arm
   M96.639 Fracture of radius or ulna following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified arm

M96.65 Fracture of pelvis following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate

M96.66 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
   M96.661 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg
   M96.662 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg
   M96.669 Fracture of femur following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg

M96.67 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
   M96.671 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, right leg
   M96.672 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, left leg
M96.679 Fracture of tibia or fibula following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate, unspecified leg
M96.69 Fracture of other bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis, or bone plate
M96.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified
  M96.81 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a procedure
    Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure due to accidental puncture and laceration during a procedure (M96.82-)
  M96.810 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating a musculoskeletal system procedure
  M96.811 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure complicating other procedure
M96.82 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a procedure
  M96.820 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during a musculoskeletal system procedure
  M96.821 Accidental puncture and laceration of a musculoskeletal structure during other procedure
M96.83 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a musculoskeletal structure following a procedure
  M96.830 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure
  M96.831 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a musculoskeletal structure following other procedure
M96.84 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of a musculoskeletal structure following a procedure
  M96.840 Postprocedural hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure
  M96.841 Postprocedural hematoma of a musculoskeletal structure following other procedure
  M96.842 Postprocedural seroma of a musculoskeletal structure following a musculoskeletal system procedure
  M96.843 Postprocedural seroma of a musculoskeletal structure following other procedure
M96.89 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of the musculoskeletal system
  Instability of joint secondary to removal of joint prosthesis
    Use additional code, if applicable, to further specify disorder

Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint (M97)
M97 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic joint

  Excludes2: fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6-)
    breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint (T84.01-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category M97
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

M97.0 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic hip joint
  M97.01 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right hip joint
  M97.02 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left hip joint

M97.1 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic knee joint
  M97.11 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right knee joint
  M97.12 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left knee joint

M97.2 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic ankle joint
  M97.21 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right ankle joint
  M97.22 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left ankle joint

M97.3 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic shoulder joint
  M97.31 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right shoulder joint
  M97.32 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left shoulder joint

M97.4 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic elbow joint
  M97.41 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic right elbow joint
  M97.42 Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic left elbow joint

M97.8 Periprosthetic fracture around other internal prosthetic joint
  Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic finger joint
  Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic spinal joint
  Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic toe joint
  Periprosthetic fracture around internal prosthetic wrist joint

Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

M97.9 Periprosthetic fracture around unspecified internal prosthetic joint

Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified (M99)

M99 Biomechanical lesions, not elsewhere classified

Note: This category should not be used if the condition can be classified elsewhere.

M99.0 Segmental and somatic dysfunction
  M99.00 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of head region
  M99.01 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of cervical region
  M99.02 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of thoracic region
  M99.03 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lumbar region
  M99.04 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of sacral region
  M99.05 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of pelvic region
  M99.06 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of lower extremity
M99.07 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of upper extremity
M99.08 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of rib cage
M99.09 Segmental and somatic dysfunction of abdomen and other regions

M99.1 Subluxation complex (vertebral)
  M99.10 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of head region
  M99.11 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of cervical region
  M99.12 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of thoracic region
  M99.13 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lumbar region
  M99.14 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of sacral region
  M99.15 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of pelvic region
  M99.16 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of lower extremity
  M99.17 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of upper extremity
  M99.18 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of rib cage
  M99.19 Subluxation complex (vertebral) of abdomen and other regions

M99.2 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal
  M99.20 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of head region
  M99.21 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
  M99.22 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
  M99.23 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
  M99.24 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
  M99.25 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
  M99.26 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
  M99.27 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
  M99.28 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
  M99.29 Subluxation stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.3 Osseous stenosis of neural canal
  M99.30 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of head region
  M99.31 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
  M99.32 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
  M99.33 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
  M99.34 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
  M99.35 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
  M99.36 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.37 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.38 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.39 Osseous stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.4 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal
M99.40 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.41 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.42 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.43 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.44 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.45 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.46 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.47 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.48 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.49 Connective tissue stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.5 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal
M99.50 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of head region
M99.51 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of cervical region
M99.52 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of thoracic region
M99.53 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lumbar region
M99.54 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of sacral region
M99.55 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of pelvic region
M99.56 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of lower extremity
M99.57 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of upper extremity
M99.58 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of rib cage
M99.59 Intervertebral disc stenosis of neural canal of abdomen and other regions

M99.6 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina
M99.60 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
M99.61 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
M99.62 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
M99.63 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
M99.64 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
M99.65 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
M99.66 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
M99.67 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
M99.68 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
M99.69 Osseous and subluxation stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.7 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina
   M99.70 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of head region
   M99.71 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of cervical region
   M99.72 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of thoracic region
   M99.73 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lumbar region
   M99.74 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of sacral region
   M99.75 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of pelvic region
   M99.76 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of lower extremity
   M99.77 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of upper extremity
   M99.78 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of rib cage
   M99.79 Connective tissue and disc stenosis of intervertebral foramina of abdomen and other regions

M99.8 Other biomechanical lesions
   M99.80 Other biomechanical lesions of head region
   M99.81 Other biomechanical lesions of cervical region
   M99.82 Other biomechanical lesions of thoracic region
   M99.83 Other biomechanical lesions of lumbar region
   M99.84 Other biomechanical lesions of sacral region
   M99.85 Other biomechanical lesions of pelvic region
   M99.86 Other biomechanical lesions of lower extremity
   M99.87 Other biomechanical lesions of upper extremity
   M99.88 Other biomechanical lesions of rib cage
   M99.89 Other biomechanical lesions of abdomen and other regions

M99.9 Biomechanical lesion, unspecified
Chapter 14

Diseases of the genitourinary system (N00-N99)

Excludes2: certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
  certain infectious and parasitic diseases (A00-B99)
  complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
  congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
  endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
  injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
  neoplasms (C00-D49)
  symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R94)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
N00-N08  Glomerular diseases
N10-N16  Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases
N17-N19  Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease
N20-N23  Urolithiasis
N25-N29  Other disorders of kidney and ureter
N30-N39  Other diseases of the urinary system
N40-N53  Diseases of male genital organs
N60-N65  Disorders of breast
N70-N77  Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs
N80-N98  Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract
N99     Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified

Glomerular diseases (N00-N08)

Code also any associated kidney failure (N17-N19).

Excludes1: hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-)

N00 Acute nephritic syndrome

  Includes: acute glomerular disease
             acute glomerulonephritis
             acute nephritis

  Excludes1: acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N10)
             nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N00.0 Acute nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
       Acute nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N00.1 Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
       Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
       Acute nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
       Acute nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N00.2 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N00.3 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.4 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N00.5 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
       Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N00.6 Acute nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
       Acute nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2
N00.7 Acute nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Acute nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N00.8 Acute nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
   Acute nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N00.9 Acute nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N01 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome

   Includes: rapidly progressive glomerular disease
   rapidly progressive glomerulonephritis
   rapidly progressive nephritis

   Excludes1: nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N01.0 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N01.1 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N01.2 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N01.3 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.4 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N01.5 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N01.6 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N01.7 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N01.8 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
   Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N01.9 Rapidly progressive nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N02 Recurrent and persistent hematuria

   Excludes1: acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
   hematuria NOS (R31.9)
   hematuria not associated with specified morphologic lesions (R31.-)

N02.0 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minor glomerular abnormality
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with minimal change lesion

N02.1 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
   Recurrent and persistent hematuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N02.2 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N02.3 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N02.4 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis
N02.5 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N02.6 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with dense deposit disease
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N02.7 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N02.8 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with other morphologic changes
Recurrent and persistent hematuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N02.9 Recurrent and persistent hematuria with unspecified morphologic changes

N03 Chronic nephritic syndrome

Includes: chronic glomerular disease
chronic glomerulonephritis
chronic nephritis

Excludes1: chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis (N11.-)
diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8-)
nephritic syndrome NOS (N05.-)

N03.0 Chronic nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Chronic nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N03.1 Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N03.2 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N03.3 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.4 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N03.5 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N03.6 Chronic nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
Chronic nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N03.7 Chronic nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Chronic nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N03.8 Chronic nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
Chronic nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N03.9 Chronic nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N04 Nephrotic syndrome

Includes: congenital nephrotic syndrome
lipoid nephrosis

N04.0 Nephrotic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
Nephrotic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N04.1 Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Nephrotic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
Nephrotic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N04.2 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N04.3 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.4 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N04.5 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
  Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N04.6 Nephrotic syndrome with dense deposit disease
  Nephrotic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N04.7 Nephrotic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
  Nephrotic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N04.8 Nephrotic syndrome with other morphologic changes
  Nephrotic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N04.9 Nephrotic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N05 Unspecified nephritic syndrome

Includes:
  glomerular disease NOS
  glomerulonephritis NOS
  nephritis NOS
  nephropathy NOS and renal disease NOS with morphological lesion specified in .0-.8

Excludes:
  nephropathy NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
  renal disease NOS with no stated morphological lesion (N28.9)
  tubulo-interstitial nephritis NOS (N12)

N05.0 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minor glomerular abnormality
  Unspecified nephritic syndrome with minimal change lesion

N05.1 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
  Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental hyalinosis
  Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal and segmental sclerosis
  Unspecified nephritic syndrome with focal glomerulonephritis

N05.2 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N05.3 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.4 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N05.5 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
  Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N05.6 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with dense deposit disease
  Unspecified nephritic syndrome with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N05.7 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
  Unspecified nephritic syndrome with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N05.8 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with other morphologic changes
  Unspecified nephritic syndrome with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N05.9 Unspecified nephritic syndrome with unspecified morphologic changes

N06 Isolated proteinuria with specified morphological lesion
Excludes1: Proteinuria not associated with specific morphologic lesions (R80.0)

N06.0 Isolated proteinuria with minor glomerular abnormality
Isolated proteinuria with minimal change lesion

N06.1 Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Isolated proteinuria with focal and segmental sclerosis
Isolated proteinuria with focal glomerulonephritis

N06.2 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N06.3 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N06.4 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N06.5 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N06.6 Isolated proteinuria with dense deposit disease
Isolated proteinuria with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N06.7 Isolated proteinuria with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Isolated proteinuria with extracapillary glomerulonephritis

N06.8 Isolated proteinuria with other morphologic lesion
Isolated proteinuria with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N06.9 Isolated proteinuria with unspecified morphologic lesion

N07 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: Alport's syndrome (Q87.81-)
hereditary amyloid nephropathy (E85.-)
nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)
non-neuropathic heredofamilial amyloidosis (E85.-)

N07.0 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minor glomerular abnormality
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with minimal change lesion

N07.1 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental glomerular lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental hyalinosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal and segmental sclerosis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with focal glomerulonephritis

N07.2 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse membranous glomerulonephritis

N07.3 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangial proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.4 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse endocapillary proliferative glomerulonephritis

N07.5 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse mesangiocapillary glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, types 1 and 3, or NOS

N07.6 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with dense deposit disease
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with membranoproliferative glomerulonephritis, type 2

N07.7 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with diffuse crescentic glomerulonephritis
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with extracapillary glomerulonephritis
N07.8 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with other morphologic lesions
Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with proliferative glomerulonephritis NOS

N07.9 Hereditary nephropathy, not elsewhere classified with unspecified morphologic lesions

N08 Glomerular disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
Glomerulonephritis
Nephritis
Nephropathy

**Code first** underlying disease, such as:
- amyloidosis (E85.-)
- congenital syphilis (A50.5)
- cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
- disseminated intravascular coagulation (D65)
- gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
- microscopic polyangiitis (M31.7)
- multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
- sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
- sickle-cell disease (D57.0-D57.8)

**Excludes1:** glomerulonephritis, nephritis and nephropathy (in):
- antiglomerular basement membrane disease (M31.0)
- diabetes (E08-E13 with .21)
gonococcal (A54.21)
Goodpasture's syndrome (M31.0)
hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
lupus (M32.14)
mumps (B26.83)
syphilis (A52.75)
- systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.14)
- Wegener's granulomatosis (M31.31)
pyelonephritis in diseases classified elsewhere (N16)
renal tubulo-interstitial disorders classified elsewhere (N16)

Renal tubulo-interstitial diseases (N10-N16)

**Includes:** pyelonephritis

**Excludes1:** pyeloureteritis cystica (N28.85)

**N10 Acute pyelonephritis**
- Acute infectious interstitial nephritis
- Acute pyelitis
- Acute tubulo-interstitial nephritis
- Hemoglobin nephrosis
- Myoglobin nephrosis

**Use additional** code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

**N11 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis**

**Includes:** chronic infectious interstitial nephritis
- chronic pyelitis
- chronic pyelonephritis

**Use additional** code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

**N11.0 Nonobstructive reflux-associated chronic pyelonephritis**
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with (vesicoureteral) reflux

**Excludes1:** vesicoureteral reflux NOS (N13.70)
N11.1 Chronic obstructive pyelonephritis
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with anomaly of pyeloureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with crossing of vessel
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with kinking of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with obstruction of ureter
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of pelviureteric junction
Pyelonephritis (chronic) associated with stricture of ureter
Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)
          obstructive uropathy (N13.-)

N11.8 Other chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis
Nonobstructive chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N11.9 Chronic tubulo-interstitial nephritis, unspecified
Chronic interstitial nephritis NOS
Chronic pyelitis NOS
Chronic pyelonephritis NOS

N12 Tubulo-interstitial nephritis, not specified as acute or chronic
Interstitial nephritis NOS
Pyelitis NOS
Pyelonephritis NOS
Excludes1: calculous pyelonephritis (N20.9)

N13 Obstructive and reflux uropathy
Excludes2: calculus of kidney and ureter without hydronephrosis (N20.-)
          congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter (Q62.0-Q62.3)
          hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction (Q62.1)
          obstructive pyelonephritis (N11.1)

N13.0 Hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction
Hydronephrosis due to acquired occlusion of ureteropelvic junction
Excludes2: Hydronephrosis with ureteropelvic junction obstruction due to calculus (N13.2)

N13.1 Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with ureteral stricture with infection (N13.6)

N13.2 Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction
Excludes1: Hydronephrosis with renal and ureteral calculous obstruction with infection (N13.6)

N13.3 Other and unspecified hydronephrosis
Excludes1: hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.30 Unspecified hydronephrosis

N13.39 Other hydronephrosis

N13.4 Hydroureter
Excludes1: congenital hydroureter (Q62.3-)
          hydroureter with infection (N13.6)
          vesicoureteral-reflux with hydroureter (N13.73-)

N13.5 Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Kinking and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis
Excludes: Crossing vessel and stricture of ureter without hydronephrosis with infection (N13.6)

N13.6 Pyonephrosis
Conditions in N13.0-N13.5 with infection
Obstructive uropathy with infection
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N13.7 Vesicoureteral-reflux
Excludes: reflux-associated pyelonephritis (N11.0)

N13.70 Vesicoureteral-reflux, unspecified
Vesicoureteral-reflux NOS

N13.71 Vesicoureteral-reflux without reflux nephropathy

N13.72 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter
  N13.721 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unilateral
  N13.722 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, bilateral
  N13.729 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy without hydroureter, unspecified

N13.73 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter
  N13.731 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unilateral
  N13.732 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, bilateral
  N13.739 Vesicoureteral-reflux with reflux nephropathy with hydroureter, unspecified

N13.8 Other obstructive and reflux uropathy
Urinary tract obstruction due to specified cause
Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
  enlarged prostate (N40.1)

N13.9 Obstructive and reflux uropathy, unspecified
Urinary tract obstruction NOS

N14 Drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions
Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

N14.0 Analgesic nephropathy

N14.1 Nephropathy induced by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

N14.2 Nephropathy induced by unspecified drug, medicament or biological substance

N14.3 Nephropathy induced by heavy metals

N14.4 Toxic nephropathy, not elsewhere classified

N15 Other renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.0 Balkan nephropathy
  Balkan endemic nephropathy

N15.1 Renal and perinephric abscess
N15.8 Other specified renal tubulo-interstitial diseases

N15.9 Renal tubulo-interstitial disease, unspecified
   Infection of kidney NOS
   
   Excludes1: urinary tract infection NOS (N39.0)

N16 Renal tubulo-interstitial disorders in diseases classified elsewhere
   Pyelonephritis
   Tubulo-interstitial nephritis

   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   - brucellosis (A23.0-A23.9)
   - cryoglobulinemia (D89.1)
   - glycogen storage disease (E74.0)
   - leukemia (C91-C95)
   - lymphoma (C81.0-C85.9, C96.0-C96.9)
   - multiple myeloma (C90.0-)
   - sepsis (A40.0-A41.9)
   - Wilson's disease (E83.0)

   Excludes1: diphtheritic pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (A36.84)
   - pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in candidiasis (B37.49)
   - pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in cystinosis (E72.04)
   - pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in salmonella infection (A02.25)
   - pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in sarcoidosis (D86.84)
   - pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in sicca syndrome [Sjogren's] (M35.04)
   - pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in systemic lupus erythematosus (M32.15)
   - pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis in toxoplasmosis (B58.83)
   - renal tubular degeneration in diabetes (E08-E13 with .29)
   - syphilitic pyelonephritis and tubulo-interstitial nephritis (A52.75)

Acute kidney failure and chronic kidney disease (N17-N19)

   Excludes2: congenital renal failure (P96.0)
   - drug- and heavy-metal-induced tubulo-interstitial and tubular conditions (N14.-)
   - extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
   - hemolytic-uremic syndrome (D59.3)
   - hepatorenal syndrome (K76.7)
   - postpartum hepatorenal syndrome (O90.4)
   - posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)
   - prerenal uremia (R39.2)
   - renal failure complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
   - renal failure following labor and delivery (O90.4)
   - renal failure postprocedural (N99.0)

N17 Acute kidney failure

   Code also associated underlying condition

   Excludes1: posttraumatic renal failure (T79.5)

N17.0 Acute kidney failure with tubular necrosis
   - Acute tubular necrosis
   - Renal tubular necrosis
   - Tubular necrosis NOS

N17.1 Acute kidney failure with acute cortical necrosis
   - Acute cortical necrosis
   - Cortical necrosis NOS
   - Renal cortical necrosis
N17.2 Acute kidney failure with medullary necrosis
   Medullary [papillary] necrosis NOS
   Acute medullary [papillary] necrosis
   Renal medullary [papillary] necrosis

N17.8 Other acute kidney failure

N17.9 Acute kidney failure, unspecified
   Acute kidney injury (nontraumatic)
   Excludes2: traumatic kidney injury (S37.0-)

N18 Chronic kidney disease (CKD)

Code first any associated:
   diabetic chronic kidney disease (E08.22, E09.22, E10.22, E11.22, E13.22)
   hypertensive chronic kidney disease (I12.-, I13.-)

Use additional code to identify kidney transplant status, if applicable, (Z94.0)

N18.1 Chronic kidney disease, stage 1

N18.2 Chronic kidney disease, stage 2 (mild)

N18.3 Chronic kidney disease, stage 3 (moderate)

N18.4 Chronic kidney disease, stage 4 (severe)

N18.5 Chronic kidney disease, stage 5
   Excludes1: chronic kidney disease, stage 5 requiring chronic dialysis (N18.6)

N18.6 End stage renal disease
   Chronic kidney disease requiring chronic dialysis
   Use additional code to identify dialysis status (Z99.2)

N18.9 Chronic kidney disease, unspecified
   Chronic renal disease
   Chronic renal failure NOS
   Chronic renal insufficiency
   Chronic uremia

N19 Unspecified kidney failure
   Uremia NOS
   Excludes1: acute kidney failure (N17.-)
      chronic kidney disease (N18.-)
      chronic uremia (N18.9)
      extrarenal uremia (R39.2)
      prerenal uremia (R39.2)
      renal insufficiency (acute) (N28.9)
      uremia of newborn (P96.0)

Urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N20 Calculus of kidney and ureter
   Calculous pyelonephritis
   Excludes1: nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
      that with hydronephrosis (N13.2)

N20.0 Calculus of kidney
Nephrolithiasis NOS
Renal calculus
Renal stone
Staghorn calculus
Stone in kidney

N20.1 Calculus of ureter
Ureteric stone

N20.2 Calculus of kidney with calculus of ureter

N20.9 Urinary calculus, unspecified

N21 Calculus of lower urinary tract

Includes: calculus of lower urinary tract with cystitis and urethritis

N21.0 Calculus in bladder
Calculus in diverticulum of bladder
Urinary bladder stone

Excludes2: staghorn calculus (N20.0)

N21.1 Calculus in urethra

Excludes2: calculus of prostate (N42.0)

N21.8 Other lower urinary tract calculus

N21.9 Calculus of lower urinary tract, unspecified

Excludes1: calculus of urinary tract NOS (N20.9)

N22 Calculus of urinary tract in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
gout (M1A.-, M10.-)
schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

N23 Unspecified renal colic

Other disorders of kidney and ureter (N25-N29)

Excludes2: disorders of kidney and ureter with urolithiasis (N20-N23)

N25 Disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

Excludes1: metabolic disorders classifiable to E70-E88

N25.0 Renal osteodystrophy
Azotemic osteodystrophy
Phosphate-losing tubular disorders
Renal rickets
Renal short stature

N25.1 Nephrogenic diabetes insipidus

Excludes1: diabetes insipidus NOS (E23.2)

N25.8 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function

N25.81 Secondary hyperparathyroidism of renal origin
Excludes1: secondary hyperparathyroidism, non-renal (E21.1)

N25.89 Other disorders resulting from impaired renal tubular function
- Hypokalemic nephropathy
- Lightwood-Albright syndrome
- Renal tubular acidosis NOS

N25.9 Disorder resulting from impaired renal tubular function, unspecified

N26 Unspecified contracted kidney
Excludes1: contracted kidney due to hypertension (I12.-)
- diffuse sclerosing glomerulonephritis (N05.8.-)
- hypertensive nephrosclerosis (arteriolar) (arteriosclerotic) (I12.-)
- small kidney of unknown cause (N27.-)

N26.1 Atrophy of kidney (terminal)

N26.2 Page kidney

N26.9 Renal sclerosis, unspecified

N27 Small kidney of unknown cause
Includes: oligonephronia

N27.0 Small kidney, unilateral

N27.1 Small kidney, bilateral

N27.9 Small kidney, unspecified

N28 Other disorders of kidney and ureter, not elsewhere classified

N28.0 Ischemia and infarction of kidney
- Renal artery embolism
- Renal artery obstruction
- Renal artery occlusion
- Renal artery thrombosis
- Renal infarct
Excludes1: atherosclerosis of renal artery (extrarenal part) (I70.1)
- congenital stenosis of renal artery (Q27.1)
- Goldblatt's kidney (I70.1)

N28.1 Cyst of kidney, acquired
- Cyst (multiple)(solitary) of kidney, acquired
Excludes1: cystic kidney disease (congenital) (Q61.-)

N28.8 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter
Excludes1: hydroureter (N13.4)
- ureteric stricture with hydronephrosis (N13.1)
- ureteric stricture without hydronephrosis (N13.5)

N28.81 Hypertrophy of kidney

N28.82 Megaloureter

N28.83 Nephroptosis

N28.84 Pyelitis cystica
N28.85 Pyeloureteritis cystica
N28.86 Ureteritis cystica
N28.89 Other specified disorders of kidney and ureter

N28.9 Disorder of kidney and ureter, unspecified
   Nephropathy NOS
   Renal disease (acute) NOS
   Renal insufficiency (acute)

   Excludes1: chronic renal insufficiency (N18.9)
               unspecified nephritic syndrome (N05.-)

N29 Other disorders of kidney and ureter in diseases classified elsewhere

   Code first underlying disease, such as:
   amyloidosis (E85.-)
   nephrocalcinosis (E83.5)
   schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

   Excludes1: disorders of kidney and ureter in:
               cystinosis (E72.0)
               gonorrhea (A54.21)
               syphilis (A52.75)
               tuberculosis (A18.11)

Other diseases of the urinary system (N30-N39)

   Excludes1: urinary infection (complicating):
               abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.8)
               pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O86.2-)

N30 Cystitis

   Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)

   Excludes1: prostatocystitis (N41.3)

N30.0 Acute cystitis

   Excludes1: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
               trigonitis (N30.3-)

   N30.00 Acute cystitis without hematuria
   N30.01 Acute cystitis with hematuria

N30.1 Interstitial cystitis (chronic)

   N30.10 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) without hematuria
   N30.11 Interstitial cystitis (chronic) with hematuria

N30.2 Other chronic cystitis

   N30.20 Other chronic cystitis without hematuria
   N30.21 Other chronic cystitis with hematuria

N30.3 Trigonitis
   Urethrotrigonitis
N30.30 Trigonitis without hematuria
N30.31 Trigonitis with hematuria

N30.4 Irradiation cystitis
   N30.40 Irradiation cystitis without hematuria
   N30.41 Irradiation cystitis with hematuria

N30.8 Other cystitis
   Abscess of bladder
   N30.80 Other cystitis without hematuria
   N30.81 Other cystitis with hematuria

N30.9 Cystitis, unspecified
   N30.90 Cystitis, unspecified without hematuria
   N30.91 Cystitis, unspecified with hematuria

N31 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, not elsewhere classified
   Use additional code to identify any associated urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
   Excludes1: cord bladder NOS (G95.89)
   neurogenic bladder due to cauda equina syndrome (G83.4)
   neuromuscular dysfunction due to spinal cord lesion (G95.89)

N31.0 Uninhibited neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

N31.1 Reflex neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified

N31.2 Flaccid neuropathic bladder, not elsewhere classified
   Atonic (motor) (sensory) neuropathic bladder
   Autonomic neuropathic bladder
   Nonreflex neuropathic bladder

N31.8 Other neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder

N31.9 Neuromuscular dysfunction of bladder, unspecified
   Neurogenic bladder dysfunction NOS

N32 Other disorders of bladder
   Excludes2: calculus of bladder (N21.0)
   cystocele (N81.1-)
   hernia or prolapse of bladder, female (N81.1-)

N32.0 Bladder-neck obstruction
   Bladder-neck stenosis (acquired)
   Excludes1: congenital bladder-neck obstruction (Q64.3-)

N32.1 Vesicointestinal fistula
   Vesicorectal fistula

N32.2 Vesical fistula, not elsewhere classified
   Excludes1: fistula between bladder and female genital tract (N82.0-N82.1)

N32.3 Diverticulum of bladder
Excludes1: congenital diverticulum of bladder (Q64.6)
  diverticulitis of bladder (N30.8-)

N32.8 Other specified disorders of bladder

N32.81 Overactive bladder
  Detrusor muscle hyperactivity

  Excludes1: frequent urination due to specified bladder condition - code to condition

N32.89 Other specified disorders of bladder
  Bladder hemorrhage
  Bladder hypertrophy
  Calcified bladder
  Contracted bladder

N32.9 Bladder disorder, unspecified

N33 Bladder disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

  Code first underlying disease, such as:
    schistosomiasis (B65.0-B65.9)

  Excludes1: bladder disorder in syphilis (A52.76)
    bladder disorder in tuberculosis (A18.12)
    candidal cystitis (B37.41)
    chlamydial cystitis (A56.01)
    cystitis in gonorrhea (A54.01)
    cystitis in neurogenic bladder (N31.-)
    diphtheritic cystitis (A36.85)
    syphilitic cystitis (A52.76)
    trichomonal cystitis (A59.03)

N34 Urethritis and urethral syndrome

  Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

  Excludes2: Reiter’s disease (M02.3-)
    urethritis in diseases with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission (A50-A64)
    urethrogramonitis (N30.3-)

N34.0 Urethral abscess
  Abscess (of) Cowper’s gland
  Abscess (of) Littré’s gland
  Abscess (of) urethral (gland)
  Periurethral abscess

  Excludes1: urethral caruncle (N36.2)

N34.1 Nonspecific urethritis
  Nongonococcal urethritis
  Nonvenereal urethritis

N34.2 Other urethritis
  Meatitis, urethral
  Postmenopausal urethritis
  Ulcer of urethra (meatus)
  Urethritis NOS

N34.3 Urethral syndrome, unspecified

N35 Urethral stricture
N35.0 Post-traumatic urethral stricture
Urethral stricture due to injury

N35.01 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male
   N35.010 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, meatal
   N35.011 Post-traumatic bulbous urethral stricture
   N35.012 Post-traumatic membranous urethral stricture
   N35.013 Post-traumatic anterior urethral stricture
   N35.014 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, male, unspecified

N35.02 Post-traumatic urethral stricture, female
   N35.021 Urethral stricture due to childbirth
   N35.028 Other post-traumatic urethral stricture, female

N35.1 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified

N35.11 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male
   N35.111 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, meatal
   N35.112 Postinfective bulbous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   N35.113 Postinfective membranous urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   N35.114 Postinfective anterior urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified
   N35.119 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, male, unspecified

N35.12 Postinfective urethral stricture, not elsewhere classified, female

N35.8 Other urethral stricture
   N35.9 Urethral stricture, unspecified

N36 Other disorders of urethra

N36.0 Urethral fistula
   Urethroperineal fistula
   Urethrococcal fistula
   Urinary fistula NOS
   N36.1 Urethral diverticulum

Excludes1: congenital urethral stricture (Q64.3-)
   postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

Excludes1: urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)
   gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)
   syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)

Excludes1: urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)
   gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)
   syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)

Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

Excludes1: postprocedural urethral stricture (N99.1-)

Excludes1: urethral stricture associated with schistosomiasis (B65.-, N29)
   gonococcal urethral stricture (A54.01)
   syphilitic urethral stricture (A52.76)
N36.2 Urethral caruncle

N36.4 Urethral functional and muscular disorders

Use additional code to identify associated urinary stress incontinence (N39.3)

N36.41 Hypermobility of urethra

N36.42 Intrinsic sphincter deficiency (ISD)

N36.43 Combined hypermobility of urethra and intrinsic sphincter deficiency

N36.44 Muscular disorders of urethra
  Bladder sphincter dyssynergy

N36.5 Urethral false passage

N36.8 Other specified disorders of urethra

Excludes1: congenital urethrocele (Q64.7)
  female urethrocele (N81.0)

N36.9 Urethral disorder, unspecified

N37 Urethral disorders in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease

Excludes1: urethritis (in):
  candidal infection (B37.41)
  chlamydial (A56.01)
  gonorrhea (A54.01)
  syphilis (A52.76)
  trichomonal infection (A59.03)
  tuberculosis (A18.13)

N39 Other disorders of urinary system

Excludes2: hematuria NOS (R31.-)
  recurrent or persistent hematuria (N02.-)
  recurrent or persistent hematuria with specified morphological lesion (N02.-)
  proteinuria NOS (R80.-)

N39.0 Urinary tract infection, site not specified

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

Excludes1: candidiasis of urinary tract (B37.4-)
  neonatal urinary tract infection (P39.3)
  urinary tract infection of specified site, such as:
    cystitis (N30.-)
    urethritis (N34.-)

N39.3 Stress incontinence (female) (male)

Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)

Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.4 Other specified urinary incontinence

Code also any associated overactive bladder (N32.81)

Excludes1: enuresis NOS (R32)
N39.41 Urge incontinence

Excludes1: mixed incontinence (N39.46)

N39.42 Incontinence without sensory awareness
Insensible (urinary) incontinence

N39.43 Post-void dribbling

N39.44 Nocturnal enuresis

N39.45 Continuous leakage

N39.46 Mixed incontinence
Urge and stress incontinence

N39.49 Other specified urinary incontinence

N39.490 Overflow incontinence

N39.491 Coital incontinence

N39.492 Postural (urinary) incontinence

N39.498 Other specified urinary incontinence
Reflex incontinence
Total incontinence

N39.8 Other specified disorders of urinary system

N39.9 Disorder of urinary system, unspecified

Diseases of male genital organs (N40-N53)

N40 Benign prostatic hyperplasia

Includes: adenofibromatous hypertrophy of prostate
benign hypertrophy of the prostate
benign prostatic hypertrophy
BPH
enlarged prostate
nodular prostate
polyp of prostate

Excludes1: benign neoplasms of prostate (adenoma, benign) (fibroadenoma) (fibroma) (myoma) (D29.1)

Excludes2: malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

N40.0 Benign prostatic hyperplasia without lower urinary tract symptoms
Enlarged prostate without LUTS
Enlarged prostate NOS

N40.1 Benign prostatic hyperplasia with lower urinary tract symptoms
Enlarged prostate with LUTS

Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:
incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
nocturia (R35.1)
straining on urination (R39.16)
urinary frequency (R35.0)
urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
urinary obstruction (N13.8)
urinary retention (R33.8)
urinary urgency (R39.15)
weak urinary stream (R39.12)

N40.2 Nodular prostate without lower urinary tract symptoms
Nodular prostate without LUTS

N40.3 Nodular prostate with lower urinary tract symptoms

Use additional code for associated symptoms, when specified:
incomplete bladder emptying (R39.14)
nocturia (R35.1)
straining on urination (R39.16)
urinary frequency (R35.0)
urinary hesitancy (R39.11)
urinary incontinence (N39.4-)
urinary obstruction (N13.8)
urinary retention (R33.8)
urinary urgency (R39.15)
weak urinary stream (R39.12)

N41 Inflammatory diseases of prostate

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N41.0 Acute prostatitis

N41.1 Chronic prostatitis

N41.2 Abscess of prostate

N41.3 Prostatocystitis

N41.4 Granulomatous prostatitis

N41.8 Other inflammatory diseases of prostate

N41.9 Inflammatory disease of prostate, unspecified
Prostatitis NOS

N42 Other and unspecified disorders of prostate

N42.0 Calculus of prostate
Prostatic stone

N42.1 Congestion and hemorrhage of prostate

Excludes1: enlarged prostate (N40.-)
hematuria (R31.-)
hyperplasia of prostate (N40.-)
inflammatory diseases of prostate (N41.-)

N42.3 Dysplasia of prostate

N42.30 Unspecified dysplasia of prostate

N42.31 Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia
PIN
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia I (PIN I)
Prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia II (PIN II)

Excludes1: prostatic intraepithelial neoplasia III (PIN III) (D07.5)

N42.32 Atypical small acinar proliferation of prostate

N42.39 Other dysplasia of prostate

N42.8 Other specified disorders of prostate

N42.81 Prostatodynia syndrome
   Painful prostate syndrome

N42.82 Prostatosis syndrome

N42.83 Cyst of prostate

N42.89 Other specified disorders of prostate

N42.9 Disorder of prostate, unspecified

N43 Hydrocele and spermatocoele

Includes: hydrocele of spermatic cord, testis or tunica vaginalis

Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)

N43.0 Encysted hydrocele

N43.1 Infected hydrocele
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

N43.2 Other hydrocele

N43.3 Hydrocele, unspecified

N43.4 Spermatocoele of epididymis
   Spermatic cyst

   N43.40 Spermatocoele of epididymis, unspecified

   N43.41 Spermatocoele of epididymis, single

   N43.42 Spermatocoele of epididymis, multiple

N44 Noninflammatory disorders of testis

N44.0 Torsion of testis

   N44.00 Torsion of testis, unspecified

   N44.01 Extravaginal torsion of spermatic cord

   N44.02 Intravaginal torsion of spermatic cord
      Torsion of spermatic cord NOS

   N44.03 Torsion of appendix testis

   N44.04 Torsion of appendix epididymis

N44.1 Cyst of tunica albuginea testis

N44.2 Benign cyst of testis
N44.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of the testis

N45 Orchitis and epididymitis

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N45.1 Epididymitis

N45.2 Orchitis

N45.3 Epididymo-orchitis

N45.4 Abscess of epididymis or testis

N46 Male infertility

Excludes1: vasectomy status (Z98.52)

N46.0 Azoospermia

Absolute male infertility
Male infertility due to germinal (cell) aplasia
Male infertility due to spermatogenic arrest (complete)

N46.01 Organic azoospermia

Azoospermia NOS

N46.02 Azoospermia due to extratesticular causes

Code also associated cause

N46.021 Azoospermia due to drug therapy

N46.022 Azoospermia due to infection

N46.023 Azoospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts

N46.024 Azoospermia due to radiation

N46.025 Azoospermia due to systemic disease

N46.029 Azoospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.1 Oligospermia

Male infertility due to germinal cell desquamation
Male infertility due to hypospermatogenesis
Male infertility due to incomplete spermatogenic arrest

N46.11 Organic oligospermia

Oligospermia NOS

N46.12 Oligospermia due to extratesticular causes

Code also associated cause

N46.121 Oligospermia due to drug therapy

N46.122 Oligospermia due to infection

N46.123 Oligospermia due to obstruction of efferent ducts

N46.124 Oligospermia due to radiation

N46.125 Oligospermia due to systemic disease
N46.129 Oligospermia due to other extratesticular causes

N46.8 Other male infertility
N46.9 Male infertility, unspecified

N47 Disorders of prepuce

N47.0 Adherent prepuce, newborn
N47.1 Phimosis
N47.2 Paraphimosis
N47.3 Deficient foreskin
N47.4 Benign cyst of prepuce
N47.5 Adhesions of prepuce and glans penis
N47.6 Balanoposthitis
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)

N47.7 Other inflammatory diseases of prepuce
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N47.8 Other disorders of prepuce

N48 Other disorders of penis

N48.0 Leukoplakia of penis
   Balanitis xerotica obliterans
   Kraurosis of penis
   Lichen sclerosus of external male genital organs
   Excludes1: carcinoma in situ of penis (D07.4)

N48.1 Balanitis
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
   balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
   candidal balanitis (B37.42)
   gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
   herpesviral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)

N48.2 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.
   Excludes1: balanitis (N48.1)
   balanitis xerotica obliterans (N48.0)
   balanoposthitis (N47.6)

N48.21 Abscess of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.22 Cellulitis of corpus cavernosum and penis
N48.29 Other inflammatory disorders of penis
N48.3 Priapism
   Painful erection
   Code first underlying cause
   N48.30 Priapism, unspecified
   N48.31 Priapism due to trauma
   N48.32 Priapism due to disease classified elsewhere
   N48.33 Priapism, drug-induced
   N48.39 Other priapism

N48.5 Ulcer of penis

N48.6 Induration penis plastica
   Peyronie's disease
   Plastic induration of penis

N48.8 Other specified disorders of penis
   N48.81 Thrombosis of superficial vein of penis
   N48.82 Acquired torsion of penis
      Acquired torsion of penis NOS
      Excludes1: congenital torsion of penis (Q55.63)
   N48.83 Acquired buried penis
      Excludes1: congenital hidden penis (Q55.64)
   N48.89 Other specified disorders of penis

N48.9 Disorder of penis, unspecified

N49 Inflammatory disorders of male genital organs, not elsewhere classified
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   Excludes1: inflammation of penis (N48.1, N48.2-)
      orchitis and epididymitis (N45.-)
   N49.0 Inflammatory disorders of seminal vesicle
      Vesiculitis NOS
   N49.1 Inflammatory disorders of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
      Vasitis
   N49.2 Inflammatory disorders of scrotum
   N49.3 Fournier gangrene
   N49.8 Inflammatory disorders of other specified male genital organs
      Inflammation of multiple sites in male genital organs
   N49.9 Inflammatory disorder of unspecified male genital organ
      Abscess of unspecified male genital organ
      Boil of unspecified male genital organ
      Carbuncle of unspecified male genital organ
      Cellulitis of unspecified male genital organ
N50 Other and unspecified disorders of male genital organs

Excludes2: torsion of testis (N44.0-)

N50.0 Atrophy of testis

N50.1 Vascular disorders of male genital organs
   Hematocele, NOS, of male genital organs
   Hemorrhage of male genital organs
   Thrombosis of male genital organs

N50.3 Cyst of epididymis

N50.8 Other specified disorders of male genital organs

   N50.81 Testicular pain
      N50.811 Right testicular pain
      N50.812 Left testicular pain
      N50.819 Testicular pain, unspecified

   N50.82 Scrotal pain

   N50.89 Other specified disorders of the male genital organs
      Atrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
      Chylocele, tunica vaginalis (nonfilarial) NOS
      Edema of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
      Hypertrophy of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
      Stricture of spermatic cord, tunica vaginalis, and vas deferens
      Ulcer of scrotum, seminal vesicle, spermatic cord, testis, tunica vaginalis and vas deferens
      Urethroscrotal fistula

N50.9 Disorder of male genital organs, unspecified

N51 Disorders of male genital organs in diseases classified elsewhere

   Code first underlying disease, such as:
      filariasis (B74.0-B74.9)

Excludes1: amebic balanitis (A06.8)
   candidal balanitis (B37.42)
   gonococcal balanitis (A54.23)
   gonococcal prostatitis (A54.22)
   herpess viral [herpes simplex] balanitis (A60.01)
   trichomonal prostatitis (A59.02)
   tuberculous prostatitis (A18.14)

N52 Male erectile dysfunction

Excludes1: psychogenic impotence (F52.21)

N52.0 Vasculogenic erectile dysfunction

   N52.01 Erectile dysfunction due to arterial insufficiency
   N52.02 Corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction
   N52.03 Combined arterial insufficiency and corporo-venous occlusive erectile dysfunction

N52.1 Erectile dysfunction due to diseases classified elsewhere
**Code first** underlying disease

**N52.2** Drug-induced erectile dysfunction

**N52.3** Postprocedural erectile dysfunction
  - **N52.31** Erectile dysfunction following radical prostatectomy
  - **N52.32** Erectile dysfunction following radical cystectomy
  - **N52.33** Erectile dysfunction following urethral surgery
  - **N52.34** Erectile dysfunction following simple prostatectomy
  - **N52.35** Erectile dysfunction following radiation therapy
  - **N52.36** Erectile dysfunction following interstitial seed therapy
  - **N52.37** Erectile dysfunction following prostate ablative therapy
    - Erectile dysfunction following cryotherapy
    - Erectile dysfunction following other prostate ablative therapies
    - Erectile dysfunction following ultrasound ablative therapies
  - **N52.39** Other and unspecified postprocedural erectile dysfunction

**N52.8** Other male erectile dysfunction

**N52.9** Male erectile dysfunction, unspecified
  - Impotence NOS

**N53** Other male sexual dysfunction

  **Excludes1:** psychogenic sexual dysfunction (F52.-)

**N53.1** Ejaculatory dysfunction

  **Excludes1:** premature ejaculation (F52.4)

  - **N53.11** Retarded ejaculation
  - **N53.12** Painful ejaculation
  - **N53.13** Anejaculatory orgasm
  - **N53.14** Retrograde ejaculation
  - **N53.19** Other ejaculatory dysfunction
    - Ejaculatory dysfunction NOS

**N53.8** Other male sexual dysfunction

**N53.9** Unspecified male sexual dysfunction

**Disorders of breast (N60-N65)**

  **Excludes1:** disorders of breast associated with childbirth (O91-O92)

**N60** Benign mammary dysplasia

  **Includes:** fibrocystic mastopathy

**N60.0** Solitary cyst of breast
  - Cyst of breast
N60.01 Solitary cyst of right breast
N60.02 Solitary cyst of left breast
N60.09 Solitary cyst of unspecified breast

N60.1 Diffuse cystic mastopathy
Cystic breast
Fibrocystic disease of breast

Excludes1: diffuse cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation (N60.3-)

N60.11 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of right breast
N60.12 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of left breast
N60.19 Diffuse cystic mastopathy of unspecified breast

N60.2 Fibroadenosis of breast
Adenofibrosis of breast

Excludes2: fibroadenoma of breast (D24.-)

N60.21 Fibroadenosis of right breast
N60.22 Fibroadenosis of left breast
N60.29 Fibroadenosis of unspecified breast

N60.3 Fibrosclerosis of breast
Cystic mastopathy with epithelial proliferation

N60.31 Fibrosclerosis of right breast
N60.32 Fibrosclerosis of left breast
N60.39 Fibrosclerosis of unspecified breast

N60.4 Mammary duct ectasia

N60.41 Mammary duct ectasia of right breast
N60.42 Mammary duct ectasia of left breast
N60.49 Mammary duct ectasia of unspecified breast

N60.8 Other benign mammary dysplasias

N60.81 Other benign mammary dysplasias of right breast
N60.82 Other benign mammary dysplasias of left breast
N60.89 Other benign mammary dysplasias of unspecified breast

N60.9 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia

N60.91 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of right breast
N60.92 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of left breast
N60.99 Unspecified benign mammary dysplasia of unspecified breast

N61 Inflammatory disorders of breast

Excludes1: inflammatory carcinoma of breast (C50.9)
inflammatory disorder of breast associated with childbirth (O91.-)
neonatal infective mastitis (P39.0)
thrombophlebitis of breast [Mondor’s disease] (I80.8)

**N61.0 Mastitis without abscess**
- Infective mastitis (acute) (nonpuerperal) (subacute)
- Mastitis (acute) (nonpuerperal) (subacute) NOS
- Cellulitis (acute) (nonpuerperal) (subacute) of breast NOS
- Cellulitis (acute) (nonpuerperal) (subacute) of nipple NOS

**N61.1 Abscess of the breast and nipple**
- Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of areola
- Abscess (acute) (chronic) (nonpuerperal) of breast
- Carbuncle of breast
- Mastitis with abscess

**N62 Hypertrophy of breast**
- Gynecomastia
- Hypertrophy of breast NOS
- Massive pubertal hypertrophy of breast

*Excludes1*: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1)

**N63 Unspecified lump in breast**
- Nodule(s) NOS in breast

**N64 Other disorders of breast**

*Excludes2*: mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant (T85.4-)

**N64.0 Fissure and fistula of nipple**

**N64.1 Fat necrosis of breast**
- Fat necrosis (segmental) of breast

*Code first* breast necrosis due to breast graft (T85.898)

**N64.2 Atrophy of breast**

**N64.3 Galactorrhea not associated with childbirth**

**N64.4 Mastodynia**

**N64.5 Other signs and symptoms in breast**

*Excludes2*: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.-)

**N64.51 Induration of breast**

**N64.52 Nipple discharge**

*Excludes1*: abnormal findings in nipple discharge (R89.-)

**N64.53 Retraction of nipple**

**N64.59 Other signs and symptoms in breast**

**N64.8 Other specified disorders of breast**

**N64.81 Ptosis of breast**

*Excludes1*: ptosis of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)
N64.82 Hypoplasia of breast
Micromastia

**Excludes1:** congenital absence of breast (Q83.0)
hypoplasia of native breast in relation to reconstructed breast (N65.1)

N64.89 Other specified disorders of breast
Galactocele
Subinvolution of breast (postlactational)

N64.9 Disorder of breast, unspecified

N65 Deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast

N65.0 Deformity of reconstructed breast
Contour irregularity in reconstructed breast
Excess tissue in reconstructed breast
Misshapen reconstructed breast

N65.1 Disproportion of reconstructed breast
Breast asymmetry between native breast and reconstructed breast
Disproportion between native breast and reconstructed breast

Inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs (N70-N77)

**Excludes1:** inflammatory diseases of female pelvic organs complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.0)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O23.-, O75.3, O85, O86.-)

N70 Salpingitis and oophoritis

**Includes:** abscess (of) fallopian tube
abscess (of) ovary
pyosalpinx
salpingo-oophoritis
tubo-ovarian abscess
tubo-ovarian inflammatory disease

**Use additional** code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

**Excludes1:** gonococcal infection (A54.24)
tuberculous infection (A18.17)

N70.0 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.01 Acute salpingitis

N70.02 Acute oophoritis

N70.03 Acute salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.1 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis
Hydrosalpinx

N70.11 Chronic salpingitis

N70.12 Chronic oophoritis

N70.13 Chronic salpingitis and oophoritis

N70.9 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N70.91 Salpingitis, unspecified
N70.92 Oophoritis, unspecified
N70.93 Salpingitis and oophoritis, unspecified

N71 Inflammatory disease of uterus, except cervix
Includes: endo (myo) metritis
metritis
myometritis
pyometra
uterine abscess

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: hyperplastic endometritis (N85.0-)
infection of uterus following delivery (O85, O86.-)

N71.0 Acute inflammatory disease of uterus
N71.1 Chronic inflammatory disease of uterus
N71.9 Inflammatory disease of uterus, unspecified

N72 Inflammatory disease of cervix uteri
Includes: cervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
endocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)
exocervicitis (with or without erosion or ectropion)

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix without cervicitis (N86)

N73 Other female pelvic inflammatory diseases
Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent.

N73.0 Acute parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Abscess of broad ligament
Abscess of parametrium
Pelvic cellulitis, female

N73.1 Chronic parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Any condition in N73.0 specified as chronic
Excludes1: tuberculous parametritis and pelvic cellulitis (A18.17)

N73.2 Unspecified parametritis and pelvic cellulitis
Any condition in N73.0 unspecified whether acute or chronic

N73.3 Female acute pelvic peritonitis

N73.4 Female chronic pelvic peritonitis
Excludes1: tuberculous pelvic (female) peritonitis (A18.17)

N73.5 Female pelvic peritonitis, unspecified

N73.6 Female pelvic peritoneal adhesions (postinfective)
Excludes2: postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N99.4)

N73.8 Other specified female pelvic inflammatory diseases
**N73.9 Female pelvic inflammatory disease, unspecified**
Female pelvic infection or inflammation NOS

**N74 Female pelvic inflammatory disorders in diseases classified elsewhere**

*Code first* underlying disease

**Excludes1:**
- chlamydial cervicitis (A56.02)
- chlamydial pelvic inflammatory disease (A56.11)
- gonococcal cervicitis (A54.03)
- gonococcal pelvic inflammatory disease (A54.24)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] cervicitis (A60.03)
- herpesviral [herpes simplex] pelvic inflammatory disease (A60.09)
- syphilitic cervicitis (A52.76)
- syphilitic pelvic inflammatory disease (A52.76)
- trichomonal cervicitis (A59.09)
- tuberculous cervicitis (A18.16)
- tuberculous pelvic inflammatory disease (A18.17)

**N75 Diseases of Bartholin's gland**

**N75.0 Cyst of Bartholin's gland**

**N75.1 Abscess of Bartholin's gland**

**N75.8 Other diseases of Bartholin's gland**
Bartholinitis

**N75.9 Disease of Bartholin's gland, unspecified**

**N76 Other inflammation of vagina and vulva**

*Use additional* code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

**Excludes2:**
- senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
- vulvar vestibulitis (N94.810)

**N76.0 Acute vaginitis**
Acute vulvovaginitis
Vaginitis NOS
Vulvovaginitis NOS

**N76.1 Subacute and chronic vaginitis**
Chronic vulvovaginitis
Subacute vulvovaginitis

**N76.2 Acute vulvitis**
Vulvitis NOS

**N76.3 Subacute and chronic vulvitis**

**N76.4 Abscess of vulva**
Furuncle of vulva

**N76.5 Ulceration of vagina**

**N76.6 Ulceration of vulva**

**N76.8 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva**

**N76.81 Mucositis (ulcerative) of vagina and vulva**

*Code also* type of associated therapy, such as:
antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs (T45.1X-)
radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)

Excludes:
gastrointestinal mucositis (ulcerative) (K92.81)
nasal mucositis (ulcerative) (J34.81)
oral mucositis (ulcerative) (K12.3-)

N76.89 Other specified inflammation of vagina and vulva

N77 Vulvovaginal ulceration and inflammation in diseases classified elsewhere

N77.0 Ulceration of vulva in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
Behçet's disease (M35.2)

Excludes:
ulceration of vulva in gonococcal infection (A54.02)
ulceration of vulva in herpetic [herpes simplex] infection (A60.04)
ulceration of vulva in syphilis (A51.0)
ulceration of vulva in tuberculosis (A18.18)

N77.1 Vaginitis, vulvitis and vulvovaginitis in diseases classified elsewhere

Code first underlying disease, such as:
pinworm (B80)

Excludes:
candidal vulvovaginitis (B37.3)
chlamydial vulvovaginitis (A56.02)
gonococcal vulvovaginitis (A54.02)
herpetic [herpes simplex] vulvovaginitis (A60.04)
trichomonal vulvovaginitis (A59.01)
tuberculous vulvovaginitis (A18.18)
vulvovaginitis in early syphilis (A51.0)
vulvovaginitis in late syphilis (A52.76)

Noninflammatory disorders of female genital tract (N80-N98)

N80 Endometriosis

N80.0 Endometriosis of uterus
Adenomyosis

Excludes:
stromal endometriosis (D39.0)

N80.1 Endometriosis of ovary

N80.2 Endometriosis of fallopian tube

N80.3 Endometriosis of pelvic peritoneum

N80.4 Endometriosis of rectovaginal septum and vagina

N80.5 Endometriosis of intestine

N80.6 Endometriosis in cutaneous scar

N80.8 Other endometriosis

N80.9 Endometriosis, unspecified

N81 Female genital prolapse

Excludes:
genital prolapse complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-)
prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube (N83.4-)
prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy (N99.3)

N81.0 Urethrocele

   Excludes1: urethrocele with cystocele (N81.1-)
               urethrocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.1 Cystocele
Cystocele with urethrocele
Cystourethrocele

   Excludes1: cystocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.10 Cystocele, unspecified
   Prolapse of (anterior) vaginal wall NOS

N81.11 Cystocele, midline

N81.12 Cystocele, lateral
   Paravaginal cystocele

N81.2 Incomplete uterovaginal prolapse
   First degree uterine prolapse
   Prolapse of cervix NOS
   Second degree uterine prolapse

   Excludes1: cervical stump prolaspe (N81.85)

N81.3 Complete uterovaginal prolapse
   Procidentia (uteri) NOS
   Third degree uterine prolapse

N81.4 Uterovaginal prolapse, unspecified
   Prolapse of uterus NOS

N81.5 Vaginal enterocele

   Excludes1: enterocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.6 Rectocele
   Prolapse of posterior vaginal wall

   Use additional code for any associated fecal incontinence, if applicable (R15.-)

   Excludes2: perineocele (N81.81)
               rectal prolapse (K62.3)
               rectocele with prolapse of uterus (N81.2-N81.4)

N81.8 Other female genital prolapse

N81.81 Perineocele

N81.82 Incompetence or weakening of pubocervical tissue

N81.83 Incompetence or weakening of rectovaginal tissue

N81.84 Pelvic muscle wasting
   Disuse atrophy of pelvic muscles and anal sphincter

N81.85 Cervical stump prolapse

N81.89 Other female genital prolapse
Deficient perineum
Old laceration of muscles of pelvic floor

N81.9 Female genital prolapse, unspecified

N82 Fistulae involving female genital tract

Excludes1: vesicointestinal fistulae (N32.1)

N82.0 Vesicovaginal fistula

N82.1 Other female urinary-genital tract fistulae
Cervicovesical fistula
Ureterovaginal fistula
Urethrovesical fistula
Utero-ureteric fistula
Utero-vesical fistula

N82.2 Fistula of vagina to small intestine

N82.3 Fistula of vagina to large intestine
Rectovaginal fistula

N82.4 Other female intestinal-genital tract fistulae
Intestinouterine fistula

N82.5 Female genital tract-skin fistulae
Uterus to abdominal wall fistula
Vaginoperineal fistula

N82.8 Other female genital tract fistulae

N82.9 Female genital tract fistula, unspecified

N83 Noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament

Excludes2: hydrosalpinx (N70.1-)

N83.0 Follicular cyst of ovary
Cyst of graafian follicle
Hemorrhagic follicular cyst (of ovary)

N83.00 Follicular cyst of ovary, unspecified side

N83.01 Follicular cyst of right ovary

N83.02 Follicular cyst of left ovary

N83.1 Corpus luteum cyst
Hemorrhagic corpus luteum cyst

N83.10 Corpus luteum cyst of ovary, unspecified side

N83.11 Corpus luteum cyst of right ovary

N83.12 Corpus luteum cyst of left ovary

N83.2 Other and unspecified ovarian cysts

Excludes1: developmental ovarian cyst (Q50.1)
neoplastic ovarian cyst (D27.-)
polycystic ovarian syndrome (E28.2)
Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)
N83.20 Unspecified ovarian cysts
  N83.201 Unspecified ovarian cyst, right side
  N83.202 Unspecified ovarian cyst, left side
  N83.209 Unspecified ovarian cyst, unspecified side
    Ovarian cyst, NOS

N83.29 Other ovarian cysts
  Retention cyst of ovary
  Simple cyst of ovary
  N83.291 Other ovarian cyst, right side
  N83.292 Other ovarian cyst, left side
  N83.299 Other ovarian cyst, unspecified side

N83.3 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
  N83.31 Acquired atrophy of ovary
    N83.311 Acquired atrophy of right ovary
    N83.312 Acquired atrophy of left ovary
    N83.319 Acquired atrophy of ovary, unspecified side
      Acquired atrophy of ovary, NOS

  N83.32 Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube
    N83.321 Acquired atrophy of right fallopian tube
    N83.322 Acquired atrophy of left fallopian tube
    N83.329 Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube, unspecified side
      Acquired atrophy of fallopian tube, NOS

  N83.33 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube
    N83.331 Acquired atrophy of right ovary and fallopian tube
    N83.332 Acquired atrophy of left ovary and fallopian tube
    N83.339 Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube, unspecified side
      Acquired atrophy of ovary and fallopian tube, NOS

N83.4 Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube
  N83.40 Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube, unspecified side
    Prolapse and hernia of ovary and fallopian tube, NOS

  N83.41 Prolapse and hernia of right ovary and fallopian tube

  N83.42 Prolapse and hernia of left ovary and fallopian tube

N83.5 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube
  Torsion of accessory tube
  N83.51 Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle
    N83.511 Torsion of right ovary and ovarian pedicle
N83.512 Torsion of left ovary and ovarian pedicle
N83.519 Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle, unspecified side
  Torsion of ovary and ovarian pedicle, NOS
N83.52 Torsion of fallopian tube
  Torsion of hydatid of Morgagni
N83.521 Torsion of right fallopian tube
N83.522 Torsion of left fallopian tube
N83.529 Torsion of fallopian tube, unspecified side
  Torsion of fallopian tube, NOS
N83.53 Torsion of ovary, ovarian pedicle and fallopian tube
N83.6 Hematosalpinx
  Excludes1: hematosalpinx (with) (in):
    hematocolpos (N89.7)
    hematometra (N85.7)
    tubal pregnancy (O00.1-)
N83.7 Hematoma of broad ligament
N83.8 Other noninflammatory disorders of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament
  Broad ligament laceration syndrome [Allen-Masters]
N83.9 Noninflammatory disorder of ovary, fallopian tube and broad ligament, unspecified
N84 Polyp of female genital tract
  Excludes1: adenomatous polyp (D28.-)
    placental polyp (O90.89)
N84.0 Polyp of corpus uteri
  Polyp of endometrium
  Polyp of uterus NOS
  Excludes1: polypoid endometrial hyperplasia (N85.0-)
N84.1 Polyp of cervix uteri
  Mucous polyp of cervix
N84.2 Polyp of vagina
N84.3 Polyp of vulva
  Polyp of labia
N84.8 Polyp of other parts of female genital tract
N84.9 Polyp of female genital tract, unspecified
N85 Other noninflammatory disorders of uterus, except cervix
  Excludes1: endometriosis (N80.-)
    inflammatory diseases of uterus (N71.-)
    noninflammatory disorders of cervix, except malposition (N86-N88)
    polyp of corpus uteri (N84.0)
    uterine prolapse (N81.-)
N85.0 Endometrial hyperplasia
N85.00 Endometrial hyperplasia, unspecified
Hyperplasia (adenomatous) (cystic) (glandular) of endometrium
Hyperplastic endometritis

N85.01 Benign endometrial hyperplasia
Endometrial hyperplasia (complex) (simple) without atypia

N85.02 Endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]
Endometrial hyperplasia with atypia

Excludes1: malignant neoplasm of endometrium (with endometrial intraepithelial neoplasia [EIN]) (C54.1)

N85.2 Hypertrophy of uterus
Bulky or enlarged uterus

Excludes1: puerperal hypertrophy of uterus (O90.89)

N85.3 Subinvolution of uterus

Excludes1: puerperal subinvolution of uterus (O90.89)

N85.4 Malposition of uterus
Anteversion of uterus
Retroflexion of uterus
Retroversion of uterus

Excludes1: malposition of uterus complicating pregnancy, labor or delivery (O34.5-, O65.5)

N85.5 Inversion of uterus

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.2)
postpartum inversion of uterus (O71.2)

N85.6 Intrauterine synechiae

N85.7 Hematometra
Hematosalpinx with hematometra

Excludes1: hematometra with hematocolpos (N89.7)

N85.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of uterus
Atrophy of uterus, acquired
Fibrosis of uterus NOS

N85.9 Noninflammatory disorder of uterus, unspecified
Disorder of uterus NOS

N86 Erosion and ectropion of cervix uteri
Decubitus (trophic) ulcer of cervix
Eversion of cervix

Excludes1: erosion and ectropion of cervix with cervicitis (N72)

N87 Dysplasia of cervix uteri

Excludes1: abnormal results from cervical cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.61-)
carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (D06.-)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
HGSIL of cervix (R87.613)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (D06.-)

N87.0 Mild cervical dysplasia
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I]

N87.1 Moderate cervical dysplasia
Cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II]

N87.9 Dysplasia of cervix uteri, unspecified
Anaplasia of cervix
Cervical atypism
Cervical dysplasia NOS

N88 Other noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes2: inflammatory disease of cervix (N72)
polyp of cervix (N84.1)

N88.0 Leukoplakia of cervix uteri

N88.1 Old laceration of cervix uteri
Adhesions of cervix

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.2 Stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri

Excludes1: stricture and stenosis of cervix uteri complicating labor (O65.5)

N88.3 Incompetence of cervix uteri
Investigation and management of (suspected) cervical incompetence in a nonpregnant woman

Excludes1: cervical incompetence complicating pregnancy (O34.3-)

N88.4 Hypertrophic elongation of cervix uteri

N88.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of cervix uteri

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O71.3)

N88.9 Noninflammatory disorder of cervix uteri, unspecified

N89 Other noninflammatory disorders of vagina

Excludes1: abnormal results from vaginal cytologic examination without histologic confirmation (R87.62-)
carcinoma in situ of vagina (D07.2)
HGSIL of vagina (R87.623)
inflammation of vagina (N76.-)
senile (atrophic) vaginitis (N95.2)
severe dysplasia of vagina (D07.2)
trichomonal leukorrhea (A59.00)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade III (D07.2)

N89.0 Mild vaginal dysplasia
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade I

N89.1 Moderate vaginal dysplasia
Vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia [VAIN], grade II

N89.3 Dysplasia of vagina, unspecified

N89.4 Leukoplakia of vagina

N89.5 Stricture and atresia of vagina
Vaginal adhesions
Vaginal stenosis
Excludes1: congenital atresia or stricture (Q52.4)
postprocedural adhesions of vagina (N99.2)

N89.6 Tight hymenal ring
Rigid hymen
Tight introitus

Excludes1: imperforate hymen (Q52.3)

N89.7 Hematocolpos
Hematocolpos with hematometra or hematosalpinx

N89.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vagina
Leukorrhea NOS
Old vaginal laceration
Pessary ulcer of vagina

Excludes1: current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.4, O71.7-O71.8)
old laceration involving muscles of pelvic floor (N81.8)

N89.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vagina, unspecified

N90 Other noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum

Excludes1: anogenital (venereal) warts (A63.0)
carcinoma in situ of vulva (D07.1)
condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)
current obstetric trauma (O70.-, O71.7-O71.8)
inflammation of vulva (N76.-)
severe dysplasia of vulva (D07.1)
vulvar intraepithelial neoplasm III [VIN III] (D07.1)

N90.0 Mild vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade I

N90.1 Moderate vulvar dysplasia
Vulvar intraepithelial neoplasia [VIN], grade II

N90.3 Dysplasia of vulva, unspecified

N90.4 Leukoplakia of vulva
Dystrophy of vulva
Kraurosis of vulva
Lichen sclerosus of external female genital organs

N90.5 Atrophy of vulva
Stenosis of vulva

N90.6 Hypertrophy of vulva

N90.60 Unspecified hypertrophy of vulva
Unspecified hypertrophy of labia

N90.61 Childhood asymmetric labium majus enlargement
CALME

N90.69 Other specified hypertrophy of vulva
Other specified hypertrophy of labia

N90.7 Vulvar cyst

N90.8 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
N90.81 Female genital mutilation status
Female genital cutting status

N90.810 Female genital mutilation status, unspecified
Female genital cutting status, unspecified
Female genital mutilation status NOS

N90.811 Female genital mutilation Type I status
Clitorectomy status
Female genital cutting Type I status

N90.812 Female genital mutilation Type II status
Clitorectomy with excision of labia minora status
Female genital cutting Type II status

N90.813 Female genital mutilation Type III status
Female genital cutting Type III status
Infibulation status

N90.818 Other female genital mutilation status
Female genital cutting Type IV status
Other female genital cutting status

N90.89 Other specified noninflammatory disorders of vulva and perineum
Adhesions of vulva
Hypertrophy of clitoris

N90.9 Noninflammatory disorder of vulva and perineum, unspecified

N91 Absent, scanty and rare menstruation

Excludes1: ovarian dysfunction (E28.-)

N91.0 Primary amenorrhea

N91.1 Secondary amenorrhea

N91.2 Amenorrhea, unspecified

N91.3 Primary oligomenorrhea

N91.4 Secondary oligomenorrhea

N91.5 Oligomenorrhea, unspecified
Hypomenorrhea NOS

N92 Excessive, frequent and irregular menstruation

Excludes1: postmenopausal bleeding (N95.0)
precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)

N92.0 Excessive and frequent menstruation with regular cycle
Heavy periods NOS
Menorrhagia NOS
Polymenorrhea

N92.1 Excessive and frequent menstruation with irregular cycle
Irregular intermenstrual bleeding
Irregular, shortened intervals between menstrual bleeding
Menometrorrhagia
Metrorrhagia
N92.2 Excessive menstruation at puberty
Excessive bleeding associated with onset of menstrual periods
Pubertal menorrhagia
Puberty bleeding

N92.3 Ovulation bleeding
Regular intermenstrual bleeding

N92.4 Excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period
Climacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
Menopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
Preclimacteric menorrhagia or metrorrhagia
 Premenopausal menorrhagia or metrorrhagia

N92.5 Other specified irregular menstruation

N92.6 Irregular menstruation, unspecified
Irregular bleeding NOS
Irregular periods NOS

Excludes1: irregular menstruation with:
lengthened intervals or scanty bleeding (N91.3-N91.5)
shortened intervals or excessive bleeding (N92.1)

N93 Other abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding

Excludes1: neonatal vaginal hemorrhage (P54.6)
precocious puberty (menstruation) (E30.1)
pseudomenses (P54.6)

N93.0 Postcoital and contact bleeding

N93.1 Pre-pubertal vaginal bleeding

N93.8 Other specified abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding
Dysfunctional or functional uterine or vaginal bleeding NOS

N93.9 Abnormal uterine and vaginal bleeding, unspecified

N94 Pain and other conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle

N94.0 Mittelschmerz

N94.1 Dyspareunia

Excludes1: psychogenic dyspareunia (F52.6)

N94.10 Unspecified dyspareunia

N94.11 Superficial (introital) dyspareunia

N94.12 Deep dyspareunia

N94.19 Other specified dyspareunia

N94.2 Vaginismus

Excludes1: psychogenic vaginismus (F52.5)

N94.3 Premenstrual tension syndrome
Premenstrual dysphoric disorder

Code also associated menstrual migraine (G43.82-, G43.83-)
N94.4 Primary dysmenorrhea
N94.5 Secondary dysmenorrhea
N94.6 Dysmenorrhea, unspecified
   Excludes1: psychogenic dysmenorrhea (F45.8)
N94.8 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
   N94.81 Vulvodynia
      N94.810 Vulvar vestibulitis
      N94.818 Other vulvodynia
      N94.819 Vulvodynia, unspecified
         Vulvodynia NOS
   N94.89 Other specified conditions associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
N94.9 Unspecified condition associated with female genital organs and menstrual cycle
N95 Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders
   Menopausal and other perimenopausal disorders due to naturally occurring (age-related) menopause and perimenopause
   Excludes1: excessive bleeding in the premenopausal period (N92.4)
      menopausal and perimenopausal disorders due to artificial or premature menopause (E89.4-, E28.31-)
      premature menopause (E28.31-)
   Excludes2: postmenopausal osteoporosis (M81.0-)
      postmenopausal osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.0-)
      postmenopausal urethritis (N34.2)
N95.0 Postmenopausal bleeding
N95.1 Menopausal and female climacteric states
   Symptoms such as flushing, sleeplessness, headache, lack of concentration, associated with natural (age-related) menopause
   Use additional code for associated symptoms
   Excludes1: asymptomatic menopausal state (Z78.0)
      symptoms associated with artificial menopause (E89.41)
      symptoms associated with premature menopause (E28.310)
N95.2 Postmenopausal atrophic vaginitis
   Senile (atrophic) vaginitis
N95.8 Other specified menopausal and perimenopausal disorders
N95.9 Unspecified menopausal and perimenopausal disorder
N96 Recurrent pregnancy loss
   Investigation or care in a nonpregnant woman with history of recurrent pregnancy loss
   Excludes1: recurrent pregancy loss with current pregnancy (O26.2-)
N97 Female infertility
   Includes: inability to achieve a pregnancy
sterility, female NOS

**Excludes1**: female infertility associated with:
- hypopituitarism (E23.0)
- Stein-Leventhal syndrome (E28.2)

**Excludes2**: incompetence of cervix uteri (N88.3)

**N97.0 Female infertility associated with anovulation**

**N97.1 Female infertility of tubal origin**
- Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of tube
- Female infertility due to tubal block
- Female infertility due to tubal occlusion
- Female infertility due to tubal stenosis

**N97.2 Female infertility of uterine origin**
- Female infertility associated with congenital anomaly of uterus
- Female infertility due to nonimplantation of ovum

**N97.8 Female infertility of other origin**

**N97.9 Female infertility, unspecified**

**N98 Complications associated with artificial fertilization**

**N98.0 Infection associated with artificial insemination**

**N98.1 Hyperstimulation of ovaries**
- Hyperstimulation of ovaries NOS
- Hyperstimulation of ovaries associated with induced ovulation

**N98.2 Complications of attempted introduction of fertilized ovum following in vitro fertilization**

**N98.3 Complications of attempted introduction of embryo in embryo transfer**

**N98.8 Other complications associated with artificial fertilization**

**N98.9 Complication associated with artificial fertilization, unspecified**

Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified (N99)

**N99 Intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system, not elsewhere classified**

**Excludes2**: irradiation cystitis (N30.4-)
- postoophorectomy osteoporosis with current pathological fracture (M80.8-)
- postoophorectomy osteoporosis without current pathological fracture (M81.8)

**N99.0 Postprocedural (acute) (chronic) kidney failure**

Use additional code to type of kidney disease

**N99.1 Postprocedural urethral stricture**
- Postcatheterization urethral stricture

**N99.11 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male**
- **N99.110 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, meatal**
- **N99.111 Postprocedural bulbous urethral stricture**
N99.112 Postprocedural membranous urethral stricture
N99.113 Postprocedural anterior bulbous urethral stricture
N99.114 Postprocedural urethral stricture, male, unspecified
N99.115 Postprocedural fossa navicularis urethral stricture
N99.12 Postprocedural urethral stricture, female
N99.2 Postprocedural adhesions of vagina
N99.3 Prolapse of vaginal vault after hysterectomy
N99.4 Postprocedural pelvic peritoneal adhesions
    Excludes2: pelvic peritoneal adhesions NOS (N73.6)
    postinfective pelvic peritoneal adhesions (N73.6)
N99.5 Complications of stoma of urinary tract
    Excludes2: mechanical complication of urinary catheter (T83.0-)
N99.51 Complication of cystostomy
    N99.510 Cystostomy hemorrhage
    N99.511 Cystostomy infection
    N99.512 Cystostomy malfunction
    N99.518 Other cystostomy complication
N99.52 Complication of incontinent external stoma of urinary tract
    N99.520 Hemorrhage of incontinent external stoma of urinary tract
    N99.521 Infection of incontinent external stoma of urinary tract
    N99.522 Malfunction of incontinent external stoma of urinary tract
    N99.523 Herniation of incontinent stoma of urinary tract
    N99.524 Stenosis of incontinent stoma of urinary tract
    N99.528 Other complication of incontinent external stoma of urinary tract
N99.53 Complication of continent stoma of urinary tract
    N99.530 Hemorrhage of continent stoma of urinary tract
    N99.531 Infection of continent stoma of urinary tract
    N99.532 Malfunction of continent stoma of urinary tract
    N99.533 Herniation of continent stoma of urinary tract
    N99.534 Stenosis of continent stoma of urinary tract
    N99.538 Other complication of continent stoma of urinary tract
N99.6 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a procedure
    Excludes1: intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure due to
accidental puncture or laceration during a procedure (N99.7-)

N99.61 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating a genitourinary system procedure

N99.62 Intraoperative hemorrhage and hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure complicating other procedure

N99.7 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a procedure

N99.71 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during a genitourinary system procedure

N99.72 Accidental puncture and laceration of a genitourinary system organ or structure during other procedure

N99.8 Other intraoperative and postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system

N99.81 Other intraoperative complications of genitourinary system

N99.82 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a procedure

N99.820 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure

N99.821 Postprocedural hemorrhage of a genitourinary system organ or structure following other procedure

N99.83 Residual ovary syndrome

N99.84 Postprocedural hematoma and seroma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a procedure

N99.840 Postprocedural hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure

N99.841 Postprocedural hematoma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following other procedure

N99.842 Postprocedural seroma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following a genitourinary system procedure

N99.843 Postprocedural seroma of a genitourinary system organ or structure following other procedure

N99.89 Other postprocedural complications and disorders of genitourinary system
Chapter 15

Pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)

Note: CODES FROM THIS CHAPTER ARE FOR USE ONLY ON MATERNAL RECORDS, NEVER ON NEWBORN RECORDS

Codes from this chapter are for use for conditions related to or aggravated by the pregnancy, childbirth, or by the puerperium (maternal causes or obstetric causes)

Trimesters are counted from the first day of the last menstrual period. They are defined as follows:
1st trimester- less than 14 weeks 0 days
2nd trimester- 14 weeks 0 days to less than 28 weeks 0 days
3rd trimester- 28 weeks 0 days until delivery

Use additional code from category Z3A, Weeks of gestation, to identify the specific week of the pregnancy, if known.

Excludes1: supervision of normal pregnancy (Z34.-)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
- obstetrical tetanus (A34)
- postpartum necrosis of pituitary gland (E23.0)
- puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
O00-O08 Pregnancy with abortive outcome
O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy
O10-O16 Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O20-O29 Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy
O30-O48 Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems
O60-077 Complications of labor and delivery
O80-082 Encounter for delivery
O85-092 Complications predominantly related to the puerperium
O94-09A Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified

Pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

Excludes1: continuing pregnancy in multiple gestation after abortion of one fetus or more (O31.1-, O31.3-)

O00 Ectopic pregnancy

Includes: ruptured ectopic pregnancy

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication

O00.0 Abdominal pregnancy

Excludes1: maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy (O36.7-)

O00.00 Abdominal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
- Abdominal pregnancy NOS

O00.01 Abdominal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

O00.1 Tubal pregnancy
- Fallopian pregnancy
- Rupture of (fallopian) tube due to pregnancy
- Tubal abortion

O00.10 Tubal pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
- Tubal pregnancy NOS

O00.11 Tubal pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy
O00.2 Ovarian pregnancy

O00.20 Ovarian pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
Ovarian pregnancy NOS

O00.21 Ovarian pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

O00.8 Other ectopic pregnancy
Cervical pregnancy
Cornual pregnancy
Intraligamentous pregnancy
Mural pregnancy

O00.80 Other ectopic pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
Other ectopic pregnancy NOS

O00.81 Other ectopic pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

O00.9 Ectopic pregnancy, unspecified

O00.90 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy without intrauterine pregnancy
Ectopic pregnancy NOS

O00.91 Unspecified ectopic pregnancy with intrauterine pregnancy

O01 Hydatidiform mole

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: chorioadenoma (destruens) (D39.2)
malignant hydatidiform mole (D39.2)

O01.0 Classical hydatidiform mole
Complete hydatidiform mole

O01.1 Incomplete and partial hydatidiform mole

O01.9 Hydatidiform mole, unspecified
Trophoblastic disease NOS
Vesicular mole NOS

O02 Other abnormal products of conception

Use additional code from category O08 to identify any associated complication.

Excludes1: papyraceous fetus (O31.0-)

O02.0 Blighted ovum and nonhydatidiform mole
Carneous mole
Fleshy mole
Intrauterine mole NOS
Molar pregnancy NEC
Pathological ovum

O02.1 Missed abortion
Early fetal death, before completion of 20 weeks of gestation, with retention of dead fetus

Excludes1: failed induced abortion (O07.-)
fetal death (intrauterine) (late) (O36.4)
missed abortion with blighted ovum (O02.0)
missed abortion with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
missed abortion with nonhydatidiform (O02.0)
missed abortion with other abnormal products of conception (O02.8-)
missed delivery (O36.4)
stillbirth (P95)

### O02.8 Other specified abnormal products of conception

**Excludes1:**
- abnormal products of conception with blighted ovum (O02.0)
- abnormal products of conception with hydatidiform mole (O01.-)
- abnormal products of conception with nonhydatidiform mole (O02.0)

### O02.81 Inappropriate change in quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) in early pregnancy

- Biochemical pregnancy
- Chemical pregnancy
- Inappropriate level of quantitative human chorionic gonadotropin (hCG) for gestational age in early pregnancy

### O02.89 Other abnormal products of conception

### O02.9 Abnormal product of conception, unspecified

### O03 Spontaneous abortion

**Note:** Incomplete abortion includes retained products of conception following spontaneous abortion

**Includes:** miscarriage

#### O03.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion

- Endometritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Parametritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Pelvic peritonitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Salpingitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Salpingo-oophoritis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**Excludes1:**
- sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
- urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.38)

#### O03.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following incomplete spontaneous abortion

- Afibrinogenemia following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Defibrination syndrome following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Hemolysis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Intravascular coagulation following incomplete spontaneous abortion

#### O03.2 Embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

- Air embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Amniotic fluid embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Blood-clot embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Embolism NOS following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Fat embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Pulmonary embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Pyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Soap embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion

#### O03.3 Other and unspecified complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion

#### O03.30 Unspecified complication following incomplete spontaneous abortion

#### O03.31 Shock following incomplete spontaneous abortion

- Circulatory collapse following incomplete spontaneous abortion
- Shock (postprocedural) following incomplete spontaneous abortion

**Excludes1:** shock due to infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
O03.32 Renal failure following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Kidney failure (acute) following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Oliguria following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal shutdown following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Renal tubular necrosis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Uremia following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.33 Metabolic disorder following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.34 Damage to pelvic organs following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.35 Other venous complications following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.36 Cardiac arrest following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.37 Sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)
Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)
Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.2)

O03.38 Urinary tract infection following incomplete spontaneous abortion
Cystitis following incomplete spontaneous abortion

O03.39 Incomplete spontaneous abortion with other complications

O03.4 Incomplete spontaneous abortion without complication

O03.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Endometritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Parametritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pelvic peritonitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Salpingitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Salpingo-oophoritis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Excludes1: sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.88)

O03.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Afibrinogenemia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Defibrination syndrome following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Hemolysis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Intravascular coagulation following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.7 Embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Air embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Amniotic fluid embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Blood-clot embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Embolism NOS following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Fat embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pulmonary embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Pyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Soap embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.8 Other and unspecified complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.80 Unspecified complication following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.81 Shock following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Circulatory collapse following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Shock (postprocedural) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Excludes1: shock due to infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)

O03.82 Renal failure following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Kidney failure (acute) following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Oliguria following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Renal shutdown following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Renal tubular necrosis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Uremia following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.83 Metabolic disorder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.84 Damage to pelvic organs following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.85 Other venous complications following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.86 Cardiac arrest following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.87 Sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)

Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)

Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.7)

O03.88 Urinary tract infection following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion
Cystitis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion

O03.89 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion with other complications

O03.9 Complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion without complication
Miscarriage NOS
Spontaneous abortion NOS
O04 Complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Includes: complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: encounter for elective termination of pregnancy, uncomplicated (Z33.2)
failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.-)

O04.5 Genital tract and pelvic infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Endometritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Parametritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Salpingitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.88)

O04.6 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Afibrinogenemia following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Hemolysis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.7 Embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Air embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Embolism NOS following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.8 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

O04.80 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O04.81 Shock following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Circulatory collapse following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: shock due to infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)

O04.82 Renal failure following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Kidney failure (acute) following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Oliguria following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Renal shutdown following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Uremia following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.83 Metabolic disorder following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.84 Damage to pelvic organs following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following (induced) termination of pregnancy

of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.85 Other venous complications following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.86 Cardiac arrest following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.87 Sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

Use additional code to identify infectious agent (B95-B97)

Use additional code to identify severe sepsis, if applicable (R65.2-)

Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.7)

O04.88 Urinary tract infection following (induced) termination of pregnancy
Cystitis following (induced) termination of pregnancy

O04.89 (Induced) termination of pregnancy with other complications

O07 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Includes: failure of attempted induction of termination of pregnancy
incomplete elective abortion

Excludes1: incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.0-)

O07.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Endometritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Parametritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Salpingitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)
urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.38)

O07.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Afibrinogenemia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Defibrination syndrome following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Hemolysis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Intravascular coagulation following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.2 Embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Air embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Amniotic fluid embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Blood-clot embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Embolism NOS following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Fat embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pulmonary embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Pyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Soap embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

O07.3 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other and unspecified complications

O07.30 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with unspecified complications

O07.31 Shock following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Circulatory collapse following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Shock (postprocedural) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**Excludes1:** shock due to infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.37)

**O07.32 Renal failure following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**
Kidney failure (acute) following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Oliguria following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Renal shutdown following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Renal tubular necrosis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Uremia following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.33 Metabolic disorder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

**O07.34 Damage to pelvic organs following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following failed attempted termination of pregnancy
Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.35 Other venous complications following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

**O07.36 Cardiac arrest following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

**O07.37 Sepsis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**

*Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent*

*Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable*

**Excludes1:** septic or septicopyemic embolism following failed attempted termination of pregnancy (O07.2)

**O07.38 Urinary tract infection following failed attempted termination of pregnancy**
Cystitis following failed attempted termination of pregnancy

**O07.39 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy with other complications**

**O07.4 Failed attempted termination of pregnancy without complication**

**O08 Complications following ectopic and molar pregnancy**
This category is for use with categories O00-O02 to identify any associated complications

**O08.0 Genital tract and pelvic infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy**
Endometritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Parametritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Pelvic peritonitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Salpingitis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
Salpingo-oophoritis following ectopic and molar pregnancy

**Excludes1:** sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
O08.1 Delayed or excessive hemorrhage following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   A fibrinogenemia following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Defibrination syndrome following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Hemolysis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Intravascular coagulation following ectopic and molar pregnancy

   Excludes1: delayed or excessive hemorrhage due to incomplete abortion (O03.1)

O08.2 Embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Air embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Amniotic fluid embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Blood-clot embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Embolism NOS following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Fat embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Pulmonary embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Pyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Soap embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.3 Shock following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Circulatory collapse following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Shock (postprocedural) following ectopic and molar pregnancy

   Excludes1: shock due to infection following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)

O08.4 Renal failure following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Kidney failure (acute) following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Oliguria following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Renal shutdown following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Renal tubular necrosis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Uremia following ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.5 Metabolic disorders following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.6 Damage to pelvic organs and tissues following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bladder following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of bowel following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of broad ligament following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of cervix following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of periurethral tissue following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of uterus following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Laceration, perforation, tear or chemical damage of vagina following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.7 Other venous complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.8 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.81 Cardiac arrest following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.82 Sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent
   Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

   Excludes1: septic or septicopyemic embolism following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.2)

O08.83 Urinary tract infection following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
   Cystitis following an ectopic and molar pregnancy
O08.89 Other complications following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

O08.9 Unspecified complication following an ectopic and molar pregnancy

Supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09)

O09 Supervision of high risk pregnancy

O09.0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility
   O09.00 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, unspecified trimester
   O09.01 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, first trimester
   O09.02 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, second trimester
   O09.03 Supervision of pregnancy with history of infertility, third trimester

O09.1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic pregnancy
   O09.10 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O09.11 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic pregnancy, first trimester
   O09.12 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic pregnancy, second trimester
   O09.13 Supervision of pregnancy with history of ectopic pregnancy, third trimester

O09.A Supervision of pregnancy with history of molar pregnancy
   O09.A0 Supervision of pregnancy with history of molar pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O09.A1 Supervision of pregnancy with history of molar pregnancy, first trimester
   O09.A2 Supervision of pregnancy with history of molar pregnancy, second trimester
   O09.A3 Supervision of pregnancy with history of molar pregnancy, third trimester

O09.2 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
   Excludes2: pregnancy care for patient with history of recurrent pregnancy loss (O26.2-)

O09.21 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor
   O09.211 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, first trimester
   O09.212 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, second trimester
   O09.213 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, third trimester
   O09.219 Supervision of pregnancy with history of pre-term labor, unspecified trimester

O09.29 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history
   Supervision of pregnancy with history of neonatal death
   Supervision of pregnancy with history of stillbirth
   O09.291 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, first trimester
   O09.292 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, second trimester
   O09.293 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, third trimester
O09.299 Supervision of pregnancy with other poor reproductive or obstetric history, unspecified trimester

O09.3 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care
Supervision of concealed pregnancy
Supervision of hidden pregnancy

O09.30 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, unspecified trimester
O09.31 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, first trimester
O09.32 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, second trimester
O09.33 Supervision of pregnancy with insufficient antenatal care, third trimester

O09.4 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity

O09.40 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, unspecified trimester
O09.41 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, first trimester
O09.42 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, second trimester
O09.43 Supervision of pregnancy with grand multiparity, third trimester

O09.5 Supervision of elderly primigravida and multigravida
Pregnancy for a female 35 years and older at expected date of delivery

O09.51 Supervision of elderly primigravida
O09.511 Supervision of elderly primigravida, first trimester
O09.512 Supervision of elderly primigravida, second trimester
O09.513 Supervision of elderly primigravida, third trimester
O09.519 Supervision of elderly primigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.52 Supervision of elderly multigravida
O09.521 Supervision of elderly multigravida, first trimester
O09.522 Supervision of elderly multigravida, second trimester
O09.523 Supervision of elderly multigravida, third trimester
O09.529 Supervision of elderly multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.6 Supervision of young primigravida and multigravida
Supervision of pregnancy for a female less than 16 years old at expected date of delivery

O09.61 Supervision of young primigravida
O09.611 Supervision of young primigravida, first trimester
O09.612 Supervision of young primigravida, second trimester
O09.613 Supervision of young primigravida, third trimester
O09.619 Supervision of young primigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.62 Supervision of young multigravida
O09.621 Supervision of young multigravida, first trimester
O09.622 Supervision of young multigravida, second trimester
O09.623 Supervision of young multigravida, third trimester
O09.629 Supervision of young multigravida, unspecified trimester

O09.7 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems
   O09.70 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, unspecified trimester
   O09.71 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, first trimester
   O09.72 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, second trimester
   O09.73 Supervision of high risk pregnancy due to social problems, third trimester

O09.8 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies
   O09.81 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology
      Supervision of pregnancy resulting from in-vitro fertilization
      **Excludes2:** gestational carrier status (Z33.3)
      O09.811 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, first trimester
      O09.812 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, second trimester
      O09.813 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, third trimester
      O09.819 Supervision of pregnancy resulting from assisted reproductive technology, unspecified trimester
   O09.82 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy
      O09.821 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, first trimester
      O09.822 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, second trimester
      O09.823 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, third trimester
      O09.829 Supervision of pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy, unspecified trimester
      **Excludes1:** supervision of pregnancy affected by in utero procedure during current pregnancy (O35.7)
   O09.89 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies
      O09.891 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, first trimester
      O09.892 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, second trimester
      O09.893 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, third trimester
      O09.899 Supervision of other high risk pregnancies, unspecified trimester

O09.9 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified
O09.90 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O09.91 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
O09.92 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
O09.93 Supervision of high risk pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Edema, proteinuria and hypertensive disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O10-O16)

O10 Pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: pre-existing hypertension with pre-existing proteinuria complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Excludes2: pre-existing hypertension with superimposed pre-eclampsia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O11.-)

O10.0 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I10 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

O10.01 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy,
  O10.011 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O10.012 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O10.013 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O10.019 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.02 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating childbirth
O10.03 Pre-existing essential hypertension complicating the puerperium

O10.1 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I11 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I11 to identify the type of hypertensive heart disease

O10.11 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy
  O10.111 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O10.112 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O10.113 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O10.119 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O10.12 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating childbirth
O10.13 Pre-existing hypertensive heart disease complicating the puerperium

O10.2 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I12 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium

Use additional code from I12 to identify the type of hypertensive chronic kidney disease

O10.21 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy
  O10.211 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.212 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.213 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.219 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O10.22 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth
O10.23 Pre-existing hypertensive chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium
O10.3 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I13 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
Use additional code from I13 to identify the type of hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease
O10.31 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy
O10.311 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.312 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.313 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.319 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O10.32 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating childbirth
O10.33 Pre-existing hypertensive heart and chronic kidney disease complicating the puerperium
O10.4 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Any condition in I15 specified as a reason for obstetric care during pregnancy, childbirth or the puerperium
Use additional code from I15 to identify the type of secondary hypertension
O10.41 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy
O10.411 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.412 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.413 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.419 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O10.42 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating childbirth
O10.43 Pre-existing secondary hypertension complicating the puerperium
O10.9 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
O10.91 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy
O10.911 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O10.912 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O10.913 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O10.919 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O10.92 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating childbirth
O10.93 Unspecified pre-existing hypertension complicating the puerperium

O11 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia

Includes: conditions in O10 complicated by pre-eclampsia
pre-eclampsia superimposed pre-existing hypertension

Use additional code from O10 to identify the type of hypertension

O11.1 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, first trimester
O11.2 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, second trimester
O11.3 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, third trimester
O11.4 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, complicating childbirth
O11.5 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, complicating the puerperium
O11.9 Pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester

O12 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] edema and proteinuria without hypertension

O12.0 Gestational edema
  O12.00 Gestational edema, unspecified trimester
  O12.01 Gestational edema, first trimester
  O12.02 Gestational edema, second trimester
  O12.03 Gestational edema, third trimester
  O12.04 Gestational edema, complicating childbirth
  O12.05 Gestational edema, complicating the puerperium

O12.1 Gestational proteinuria
  O12.10 Gestational proteinuria, unspecified trimester
  O12.11 Gestational proteinuria, first trimester
  O12.12 Gestational proteinuria, second trimester
  O12.13 Gestational proteinuria, third trimester
  O12.14 Gestational proteinuria, complicating childbirth
  O12.15 Gestational proteinuria, complicating the puerperium

O12.2 Gestational edema with proteinuria
  O12.20 Gestational edema with proteinuria, unspecified trimester
  O12.21 Gestational edema with proteinuria, first trimester
  O12.22 Gestational edema with proteinuria, second trimester
O12.23 Gestational edema with proteinuria, third trimester
O12.24 Gestational edema with proteinuria, complicating childbirth
O12.25 Gestational edema with proteinuria, complicating the puerperium

O13 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria

Includes: gestational hypertension NOS
transient hypertension of pregnancy

O13.1 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, first trimester
O13.2 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, second trimester
O13.3 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, third trimester
O13.4 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, complicating childbirth
O13.5 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, complicating the puerperium
O13.9 Gestational [pregnancy-induced] hypertension without significant proteinuria, unspecified trimester

O14 Pre-eclampsia

Excludes1: pre-existing hypertension with pre-eclampsia (O11)

O14.0 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia
  O14.00 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
  O14.02 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, second trimester
  O14.03 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, third trimester
  O14.04 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, complicating childbirth
  O14.05 Mild to moderate pre-eclampsia, complicating the puerperium

O14.1 Severe pre-eclampsia
  Excludes1: HELLP syndrome (O14.2-)
  O14.10 Severe pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
  O14.12 Severe pre-eclampsia, second trimester
  O14.13 Severe pre-eclampsia, third trimester
  O14.14 Severe pre-eclampsia complicating childbirth
  O14.15 Severe pre-eclampsia, complicating the puerperium

O14.2 HELLP syndrome
  Severe pre-eclampsia with hemolysis, elevated liver enzymes and low platelet count (HELLP)
  O14.20 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), unspecified trimester
  O14.22 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), second trimester
  O14.23 HELLP syndrome (HELLP), third trimester
  O14.24 HELLP syndrome, complicating childbirth
O14.25 HELLP syndrome, complicating the puerperium

O14.9 Unspecified pre-eclampsia
    O14.90 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, unspecified trimester
    O14.92 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, second trimester
    O14.93 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, third trimester
    O14.94 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, complicating childbirth
    O14.95 Unspecified pre-eclampsia, complicating the puerperium

O15 Eclampsia
    Includes: convulsions following conditions in O10-O14 and O16

O15.0 Eclampsia complicating pregnancy
    O15.00 Eclampsia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O15.02 Eclampsia complicating pregnancy, second trimester
    O15.03 Eclampsia complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O15.1 Eclampsia complicating labor

O15.2 Eclampsia complicating the puerperium

O15.9 Eclampsia, unspecified as to time period
    Eclampsia NOS

O16 Unspecified maternal hypertension
    O16.1 Unspecified maternal hypertension, first trimester
    O16.2 Unspecified maternal hypertension, second trimester
    O16.3 Unspecified maternal hypertension, third trimester
    O16.4 Unspecified maternal hypertension, complicating childbirth
    O16.5 Unspecified maternal hypertension, complicating the puerperium
    O16.9 Unspecified maternal hypertension, unspecified trimester

Other maternal disorders predominantly related to pregnancy (O20-O29)
    Excludes2: maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)
        maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, labor and delivery, and the puerperium (O98-O99)

O20 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy
    Includes: hemorrhage before completion of 20 weeks gestation
    Excludes1: pregnancy with abortive outcome (O00-O08)

O20.0 Threatened abortion
    Hemorrhage specified as due to threatened abortion

O20.8 Other hemorrhage in early pregnancy
O20.9 Hemorrhage in early pregnancy, unspecified

O21 Excessive vomiting in pregnancy

O21.0 Mild hyperemesis gravidarum
Hyperemesis gravidarum, mild or unspecified, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation

O21.1 Hyperemesis gravidarum with metabolic disturbance
Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as carbohydrate depletion
Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as dehydration
Hyperemesis gravidarum, starting before the end of the 20th week of gestation, with metabolic disturbance such as electrolyte imbalance

O21.2 Late vomiting of pregnancy
Excessive vomiting starting after 20 completed weeks of gestation

O21.8 Other vomiting complicating pregnancy
Vomiting due to diseases classified elsewhere, complicating pregnancy
Use additional code, to identify cause.

O21.9 Vomiting of pregnancy, unspecified

O22 Venous complications and hemorrhoids in pregnancy

Excludes1: venous complications of:
abortion NOS (O03.9)
ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.7)
failed attempted abortion (O07.35)
induced abortion (O04.85)
spontaneous abortion (O03.89)

Excludes2: obstetric pulmonary embolism (O88.-)
venous complications and hemorrhoids of childbirth and the puerperium (O87.-)

O22.0 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy
Varicose veins NOS in pregnancy

O22.00 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.01 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.02 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.03 Varicose veins of lower extremity in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.1 Genital varices in pregnancy
Perineal varices in pregnancy
Vaginal varices in pregnancy
Vulval varices in pregnancy

O22.10 Genital varices in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.11 Genital varices in pregnancy, first trimester

O22.12 Genital varices in pregnancy, second trimester

O22.13 Genital varices in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.2 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy
Phlebitis in pregnancy NOS
Thrombophlebitis of legs in pregnancy
Thrombosis in pregnancy NOS

Use additional code to identify the superficial thrombophlebitis (I80.0-)

O22.20 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.21 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.22 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.23 Superficial thrombophlebitis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.3 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy
Deep vein thrombosis, antepartum

Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)
Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

O22.30 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.31 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.32 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.33 Deep phlebothrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.4 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy

O22.40 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.41 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.42 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.43 Hemorrhoids in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.5 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy
Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy

O22.50 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O22.51 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, first trimester
O22.52 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, second trimester
O22.53 Cerebral venous thrombosis in pregnancy, third trimester

O22.8 Other venous complications in pregnancy

O22.8X Other venous complications in pregnancy
  O22.8X1 Other venous complications in pregnancy, first trimester
  O22.8X2 Other venous complications in pregnancy, second trimester
  O22.8X3 Other venous complications in pregnancy, third trimester
  O22.8X9 Other venous complications in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O22.9 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified
Gestational phlebitis NOS
Gestational phlebopathy NOS
Gestational thrombosis NOS

O22.90 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O22.91 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
O22.92 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
O22.93 Venous complication in pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

O23 Infections of genitourinary tract in pregnancy

Use additional code to identify organism (B95.-, B96.-)

Excludes:
- gonococcal infections complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.2)
- infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission NOS complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.3)
- syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.1)
- tuberculosis of genitourinary system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.0)
- venereal disease NOS complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.3)

O23.0 Infections of kidney in pregnancy
- Pyelonephritis in pregnancy
  - O23.00 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  - O23.01 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, first trimester
  - O23.02 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, second trimester
  - O23.03 Infections of kidney in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.1 Infections of bladder in pregnancy
  - O23.10 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  - O23.11 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, first trimester
  - O23.12 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, second trimester
  - O23.13 Infections of bladder in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.2 Infections of urethra in pregnancy
  - O23.20 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  - O23.21 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, first trimester
  - O23.22 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, second trimester
  - O23.23 Infections of urethra in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.3 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy
  - O23.30 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  - O23.31 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
  - O23.32 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
  - O23.33 Infections of other parts of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.4 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy
O23.40 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O23.41 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, first trimester
O23.42 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, second trimester
O23.43 Unspecified infection of urinary tract in pregnancy, third trimester

O23.5 Infections of the genital tract in pregnancy

O23.5.1 Infection of cervix in pregnancy
  O23.5.11 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.5.12 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.5.13 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, third trimester
  O23.5.19 Infections of cervix in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.5.2 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy
  Oophoritis in pregnancy
  Salpingitis in pregnancy
  O23.5.21 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.5.22 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.5.23 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, third trimester
  O23.5.29 Salpingo-oophoritis in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.5.9 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy
  O23.5.91 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.5.92 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.5.93 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, third trimester
  O23.5.99 Infection of other part of genital tract in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O23.9 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy
  Genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy NOS
  O23.9.0 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O23.9.1 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, first trimester
  O23.9.2 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, second trimester
  O23.9.3 Unspecified genitourinary tract infection in pregnancy, third trimester

O24.0 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Juvenile onset diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Ketosis-prone diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code from category E10 to further identify any manifestations

O24.0.0 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  O24.0.01 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy
    O24.0.011 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, first trimester
O24.012 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, second trimester
O24.013 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, third trimester
O24.019 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O24.02 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in childbirth
O24.03 Pre-existing type 1 diabetes mellitus, in the puerperium

O24.1 Pre-existing type 2 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Insulin-resistant diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):
from category E11 to further identify any manifestation
long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.11 Pre-existing type 2 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy

O24.111 Pre-existing type 2 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, first trimester
O24.112 Pre-existing type 2 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, second trimester
O24.113 Pre-existing type 2 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, third trimester
O24.119 Pre-existing type 2 diabetes mellitus, in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.12 Pre-existing type 2 diabetes mellitus, in childbirth
O24.13 Pre-existing type 2 diabetes mellitus, in the puerperium

O24.3 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code (for):
from category E11 to further identify any manifestation
long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

O24.31 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.311 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
O24.312 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
O24.313 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
O24.319 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O24.32 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth
O24.33 Unspecified pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium

O24.4 Gestational diabetes mellitus
Diabetes mellitus arising in pregnancy
Gestational diabetes mellitus NOS

O24.41 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy

O24.410 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, diet controlled
O24.414 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, insulin controlled
O24.415 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, controlled by oral hypoglycemic drugs
Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, controlled by oral antidiabetic drugs
O24.41 Gestational diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified control
O24.42 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth
    O24.420 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, diet controlled
    O24.424 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, insulin controlled
    O24.425 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, controlled by oral hypoglycemic drugs
        Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, controlled by oral antidiabetic drugs
    O24.429 Gestational diabetes mellitus in childbirth, unspecified control
O24.43 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium
    O24.430 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, diet controlled
    O24.434 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, insulin controlled
    O24.435 Gestational diabetes mellitus in puerperium, controlled by oral hypoglycemic drugs
        Gestational diabetes mellitus in puerperium, controlled by oral antidiabetic drugs
    O24.439 Gestational diabetes mellitus in the puerperium, unspecified control
O24.8 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
    Use additional code for:
        from categories E08, E09 and E13 to further identify any manifestation
        long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)
O24.81 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
    O24.811 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
    O24.812 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
    O24.813 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
    O24.819 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O24.82 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in childbirth
O24.83 Other pre-existing diabetes mellitus in the puerperium
O24.9 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
    Use additional code for long-term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)
O24.91 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy
    O24.911 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, first trimester
    O24.912 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, second trimester
    O24.913 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, third trimester
    O24.919 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O24.92 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in childbirth
O24.93 Unspecified diabetes mellitus in the puerperium
O25 Malnutrition in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
    O25.1 Malnutrition in pregnancy
O25.10 Malnutrition in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O25.11 Malnutrition in pregnancy, first trimester
O25.12 Malnutrition in pregnancy, second trimester
O25.13 Malnutrition in pregnancy, third trimester

O25.2 Malnutrition in childbirth

O25.3 Malnutrition in the puerperium

O26 Maternal care for other conditions predominantly related to pregnancy

O26.0 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy
   Excludes2: gestational edema (O12.0, O12.2)
   O26.00 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O26.01 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
   O26.02 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
   O26.03 Excessive weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.1 Low weight gain in pregnancy
   O26.10 Low weight gain in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O26.11 Low weight gain in pregnancy, first trimester
   O26.12 Low weight gain in pregnancy, second trimester
   O26.13 Low weight gain in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.2 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss
   O26.20 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, unspecified trimester
   O26.21 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, first trimester
   O26.22 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, second trimester
   O26.23 Pregnancy care for patient with recurrent pregnancy loss, third trimester

O26.3 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy
   O26.30 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O26.31 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, first trimester
   O26.32 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, second trimester
   O26.33 Retained intrauterine contraceptive device in pregnancy, third trimester

O26.4 Herpes gestationis
   O26.40 Herpes gestationis, unspecified trimester
   O26.41 Herpes gestationis, first trimester
   O26.42 Herpes gestationis, second trimester
   O26.43 Herpes gestationis, third trimester
O26.5  Maternal hypotension syndrome
   - Supine hypotensive syndrome

   O26.50  Maternal hypotension syndrome, unspecified trimester
   O26.51  Maternal hypotension syndrome, first trimester
   O26.52  Maternal hypotension syndrome, second trimester
   O26.53  Maternal hypotension syndrome, third trimester

O26.6  Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   - Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
   - Excludes2: hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery (O90.4)

   O26.61  Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy
      - O26.611  Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, first trimester
      - O26.612  Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, second trimester
      - O26.613  Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, third trimester
      - O26.619  Liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

   O26.62  Liver and biliary tract disorders in childbirth

   O26.63  Liver and biliary tract disorders in the puerperium

O26.7  Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   - Excludes1: traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis) during childbirth (O71.6)

   O26.71  Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy
      - O26.711  Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, first trimester
      - O26.712  Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, second trimester
      - O26.713  Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, third trimester
      - O26.719  Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

   O26.72  Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in childbirth

   O26.73  Subluxation of symphysis (pubis) in the puerperium

O26.8  Other specified pregnancy related conditions
   O26.81  Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue
      - O26.811  Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, first trimester
      - O26.812  Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, second trimester
      - O26.813  Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, third trimester
      - O26.819  Pregnancy related exhaustion and fatigue, unspecified trimester

   O26.82  Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis
      - O26.821  Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, first trimester
O26.822 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, second trimester
O26.823 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, third trimester
O26.829 Pregnancy related peripheral neuritis, unspecified trimester

O26.83 Pregnancy related renal disease
Use additional code to identify the specific disorder
O26.831 Pregnancy related renal disease, first trimester
O26.832 Pregnancy related renal disease, second trimester
O26.833 Pregnancy related renal disease, third trimester
O26.839 Pregnancy related renal disease, unspecified trimester

O26.84 Uterine size-date discrepancy complicating pregnancy
Excludes1: encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out (Z03.74)
O26.841 Uterine size-date discrepancy, first trimester
O26.842 Uterine size-date discrepancy, second trimester
O26.843 Uterine size-date discrepancy, third trimester
O26.849 Uterine size-date discrepancy, unspecified trimester

O26.85 Spotting complicating pregnancy
O26.851 Spotting complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O26.852 Spotting complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O26.853 Spotting complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O26.859 Spotting complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O26.86 Pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP)
Polymorphic eruption of pregnancy

O26.87 Cervical shortening
Excludes1: encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out (Z03.75)
O26.872 Cervical shortening, second trimester
O26.873 Cervical shortening, third trimester
O26.879 Cervical shortening, unspecified trimester

O26.89 Other specified pregnancy related conditions
O26.891 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, first trimester
O26.892 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, second trimester
O26.893 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, third trimester
O26.899 Other specified pregnancy related conditions, unspecified trimester

O26.9 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified
O26.90 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O26.91 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, first trimester
O26.92 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, second trimester
O26.93 Pregnancy related conditions, unspecified, third trimester

O28 Abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

Excludes1: diagnostic findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

O28.0 Abnormal hematological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.1 Abnormal biochemical finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.2 Abnormal cytological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.3 Abnormal ultrasonic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.4 Abnormal radiological finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.5 Abnormal chromosomal and genetic finding on antenatal screening of mother
O28.8 Other abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother
O28.9 Unspecified abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother

O29 Complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during pregnancy

Use additional code, if necessary, to identify the complication

Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-) complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)

O29.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy
Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during pregnancy
Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.011 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.012 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.013 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.019 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.02 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.021 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.022 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.023 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.029 Pressure collapse of lung due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy

O29.091 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
O29.092 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.093 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
O29.099 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.11 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy
       O29.111 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
       O29.112 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
       O29.113 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
       O29.119 Cardiac arrest due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O29.12 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy
       O29.121 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
       O29.122 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
       O29.123 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
       O29.129 Cardiac failure due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O29.19 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
       O29.191 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
       O29.192 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
       O29.193 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
       O29.199 Other cardiac complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
    O29.21 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy
       O29.211 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
       O29.212 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
       O29.213 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
       O29.219 Cerebral anoxia due to anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    O29.29 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
       O29.291 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
       O29.292 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
       O29.293 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
       O29.299 Other central nervous system complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
O29.3X Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.3X1 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.3X2 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.3X3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
   O29.3X9 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy
   O29.40 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O29.41 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.42 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.43 Spinal and epidural anesthesia induced headache during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.5X Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy
      O29.5X1 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
      O29.5X2 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
      O29.5X3 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
      O29.5X9 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.60 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O29.61 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.62 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
   O29.63 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

O29.8 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.8X Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy
      O29.8X1 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
      O29.8X2 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
      O29.8X3 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester
      O29.8X9 Other complications of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O29.9 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy
   O29.90 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O29.91 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, first trimester
   O29.92 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, second trimester
O29.93 Unspecified complication of anesthesia during pregnancy, third trimester

Maternal care related to the fetus and amniotic cavity and possible delivery problems (O30-O48)

O30 Multiple gestation

Code also any complications specific to multiple gestation

O30.0 Twin pregnancy

O30.00 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
   O30.001 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
   O30.002 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
   O30.003 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
   O30.009 Twin pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.01 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic
   Twin pregnancy, one placenta, one amniotic sac
   Excludes1: conjoined twins (O30.02-)
   O30.011 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, first trimester
   O30.012 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, second trimester
   O30.013 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, third trimester
   O30.019 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/monoamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.02 Conjoined twin pregnancy
   O30.021 Conjoined twin pregnancy, first trimester
   O30.022 Conjoined twin pregnancy, second trimester
   O30.023 Conjoined twin pregnancy, third trimester
   O30.029 Conjoined twin pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O30.03 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic
   Twin pregnancy, one placenta, two amniotic sacs
   O30.031 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, first trimester
   O30.032 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, second trimester
   O30.033 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, third trimester
   O30.039 Twin pregnancy, monochorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester

O30.04 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic
   Twin pregnancy, two placentae, two amniotic sacs
   O30.041 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, first trimester
   O30.042 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, second trimester
O30.043 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, third trimester
O30.049 Twin pregnancy, dichorionic/diamniotic, unspecified trimester
O30.09 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
O30.091 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.092 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.093 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.099 Twin pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.1 Triplet pregnancy
O30.10 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs
O30.101 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.102 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.103 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.109 Triplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.11 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses
O30.111 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester
O30.112 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester
O30.113 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester
O30.119 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.12 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses
O30.121 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester
O30.122 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester
O30.123 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester
O30.129 Triplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.19 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs
O30.191 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester
O30.192 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester
O30.193 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester
O30.199 Triplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.2 Quadruplet pregnancy

O30.20 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs

O30.201 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester

O30.202 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, second trimester

O30.203 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester

O30.209 Quadruplet pregnancy, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.21 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses

O30.211 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester

O30.212 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester

O30.213 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester

O30.219 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.22 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses

O30.221 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester

O30.222 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester

O30.223 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester

O30.229 Quadruplet pregnancy with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.29 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs

O30.291 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester

O30.292 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester

O30.293 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester

O30.299 Quadruplet pregnancy, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.8 Other specified multiple gestation

Multiple gestation pregnancy greater than quadruplets

O30.80 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs

O30.801 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, first trimester

O30.802 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified
O30.803 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, third trimester

O30.809 Other specified multiple gestation, unspecified number of placenta and unspecified number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.81 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses

O30.811 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, first trimester

O30.812 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, second trimester

O30.813 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, third trimester

O30.819 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monochorionic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.82 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses

O30.821 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, first trimester

O30.822 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, second trimester

O30.823 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, third trimester

O30.829 Other specified multiple gestation with two or more monoamniotic fetuses, unspecified trimester

O30.89 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs

O30.891 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, first trimester

O30.892 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, second trimester

O30.893 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, third trimester

O30.899 Other specified multiple gestation, unable to determine number of placenta and number of amniotic sacs, unspecified trimester

O30.9 Multiple gestation, unspecified

O30.90 Multiple gestation, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O30.91 Multiple gestation, unspecified, first trimester

O30.92 Multiple gestation, unspecified, second trimester

O30.93 Multiple gestation, unspecified, third trimester

O31 Complications specific to multiple gestation
Excludes:
- delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc. (O63.2)
- malpresentation of one fetus or more (O32.9)
- placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O31. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O31 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>0</th>
<th>not applicable or unspecified</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>fetus 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>fetus 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>fetus 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>fetus 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>fetus 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>other fetus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### O31.0 Papyraceous fetus
Fetus compressus

- O31.00 Papyraceous fetus, unspecified trimester
- O31.01 Papyraceous fetus, first trimester
- O31.02 Papyraceous fetus, second trimester
- O31.03 Papyraceous fetus, third trimester

### O31.1 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more

- O31.10 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
- O31.11 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, first trimester
- O31.12 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, second trimester
- O31.13 Continuing pregnancy after spontaneous abortion of one fetus or more, third trimester

### O31.2 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more

- O31.20 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
- O31.21 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, first trimester
- O31.22 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, second trimester
- O31.23 Continuing pregnancy after intrauterine death of one fetus or more, third trimester

### O31.3 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more
Continuing pregnancy after selective termination of one fetus or more

- O31.30 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, unspecified trimester
- O31.31 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, first trimester
- O31.32 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, second trimester
- O31.33 Continuing pregnancy after elective fetal reduction of one fetus or more, third trimester

### O31.8 Other complications specific to multiple gestation

- O31.8X Other complications specific to multiple gestation
- O31.8X1 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, first trimester
O31.8X2 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, second trimester
O31.8X3 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, third trimester
O31.8X9 Other complications specific to multiple gestation, unspecified trimester

O32 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: malpresentation of fetus with obstructed labor (O64.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O32. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestation to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O32 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O32.0 Maternal care for unstable lie

O32.1 Maternal care for breech presentation
   Maternal care for buttocks presentation
   Maternal care for complete breech
   Maternal care for frank breech

Excludes1: footling presentation (O32.8)
           incomplete breech (O32.8)

O32.2 Maternal care for transverse and oblique lie
   Maternal care for oblique presentation
   Maternal care for transverse presentation

O32.3 Maternal care for face, brow and chin presentation

O32.4 Maternal care for high head at term
   Maternal care for failure of head to enter pelvic brim

O32.6 Maternal care for compound presentation

O32.8 Maternal care for other malpresentation of fetus
   Maternal care for footling presentation
   Maternal care for incomplete breech

O32.9 Maternal care for malpresentation of fetus, unspecified

O33 Maternal care for disproportion

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for observation, hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Excludes1: disproportion with obstructed labor (O65-O66)

O33.0 Maternal care for disproportion due to deformity of maternal pelvic bones
   Maternal care for disproportion due to pelvic deformity causing disproportion NOS

O33.1 Maternal care for disproportion due to generally contracted pelvis
Maternal care for disproportion due to contracted pelvis NOS causing disproportion

**O33.2 Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction of pelvis**  
Maternal care for disproportion due to inlet contraction (pelvis) causing disproportion

**O33.3 Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction of pelvis**  
Maternal care for disproportion due to mid-cavity contraction (pelvis)  
Maternal care for disproportion due to outlet contraction (pelvis)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.3. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.3 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

**O33.4 Maternal care for disproportion of mixed maternal and fetal origin**

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.4. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.4 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

**O33.5 Maternal care for disproportion due to unusually large fetus**  
Maternal care for disproportion due to disproportion of fetal origin with normally formed fetus  
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal disproportion NOS

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.5. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.5 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

**O33.6 Maternal care for disproportion due to hydrocephalic fetus**

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.6. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.6 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
O33.7 Maternal care for disproportion due to other fetal deformities
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal ascites
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal hydrops
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal meningomyelocele
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal sacral teratoma
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetal tumor

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to code O33.7. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning code O33.7 with a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

Excludes1: obstructed labor due to other fetal deformities (O66.3)

O33.8 Maternal care for disproportion of other origin

O33.9 Maternal care for disproportion, unspecified
Maternal care for disproportion due to cephalopelvic disproportion NOS
Maternal care for disproportion due to fetopelvic disproportion NOS

O34 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organs

Includes: the listed conditions as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for cesarean delivery before onset of labor

Code first any associated obstructed labor (O65.5)

Use additional code for specific condition

O34.0 Maternal care for congenital malformation of uterus
Maternal care for double uterus
Maternal care for uterus bicornis

O34.00 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, unspecified trimester
O34.01 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, first trimester
O34.02 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, second trimester
O34.03 Maternal care for unspecified congenital malformation of uterus, third trimester

O34.1 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri

Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)
maternal care for malignant neoplasm of uterus (O9A.1-)

O34.10 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, unspecified trimester
O34.11 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, first trimester
O34.12 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, second trimester
O34.13 Maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri, third trimester

O34.2 Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery
  O34.21 Maternal care for scar from previous cesarean delivery
    O34.211 Maternal care for low transverse scar from previous cesarean delivery
    O34.212 Maternal care for vertical scar from previous cesarean delivery
      Maternal care for classical scar from previous cesarean delivery
    O34.219 Maternal care for unspecified type scar from previous cesarean delivery
  O34.29 Maternal care due to uterine scar from other previous surgery
    Maternal care due to uterine scar from other transmural uterine incision

O34.3 Maternal care for cervical incompetence
  Maternal care for cerclage with or without cervical incompetence
  Maternal care for Shirodkar suture with or without cervical incompetence
  O34.30 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, unspecified trimester
  O34.31 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, first trimester
  O34.32 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, second trimester
  O34.33 Maternal care for cervical incompetence, third trimester

O34.4 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix
  O34.40 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, unspecified trimester
  O34.41 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, first trimester
  O34.42 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, second trimester
  O34.43 Maternal care for other abnormalities of cervix, third trimester

O34.5 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
  O34.51 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus
    O34.511 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, first trimester
    O34.512 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, second trimester
    O34.513 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, third trimester
    O34.519 Maternal care for incarceration of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
  O34.52 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus
    O34.521 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, first trimester
    O34.522 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, second trimester
    O34.523 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, third trimester
    O34.529 Maternal care for prolapse of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
  O34.53 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus
    O34.531 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, first trimester
    O34.532 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, second trimester
O34.533 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, third trimester
O34.539 Maternal care for retroversion of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester
O34.59 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus
O34.591 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, first trimester
O34.592 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, second trimester
O34.593 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, third trimester
O34.599 Maternal care for other abnormalities of gravid uterus, unspecified trimester

O34.6 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina
   Excludes2: maternal care for vaginal varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
O34.60 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, unspecified trimester
O34.61 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, first trimester
O34.62 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, second trimester
O34.63 Maternal care for abnormality of vagina, third trimester

O34.7 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum
   Excludes2: maternal care for perineal and vulval varices in pregnancy (O22.1-)
O34.70 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, unspecified trimester
O34.71 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, first trimester
O34.72 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, second trimester
O34.73 Maternal care for abnormality of vulva and perineum, third trimester

O34.8 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs
O34.80 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, unspecified trimester
O34.81 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, first trimester
O34.82 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, second trimester
O34.83 Maternal care for other abnormalities of pelvic organs, third trimester

O34.9 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified
O34.90 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O34.91 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, first trimester
O34.92 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, second trimester
O34.93 Maternal care for abnormality of pelvic organ, unspecified, third trimester

O35 Maternal care for known or suspected fetal abnormality and damage
   Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care to the mother, or for termination of pregnancy
   Code also any associated maternal condition
Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O35. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O35 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O35.0 Maternal care for (suspected) central nervous system malformation in fetus
   Maternal care for fetal anencephaly
   Maternal care for fetal hydrocephalus
   Maternal care for fetal spina bifida

Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.1 Maternal care for (suspected) chromosomal abnormality in fetus

O35.2 Maternal care for (suspected) hereditary disease in fetus

Excludes2: chromosomal abnormality in fetus (O35.1)

O35.3 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from viral disease in mother
   Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal cytomegalovirus infection
   Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal rubella

O35.4 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus from alcohol

O35.5 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by drugs
   Maternal care for damage to fetus from drug addiction

O35.6 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by radiation

O35.7 Maternal care for (suspected) damage to fetus by other medical procedures
   Maternal care for damage to fetus by amniocentesis
   Maternal care for damage to fetus by biopsy procedures
   Maternal care for damage to fetus by hematological investigation
   Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine contraceptive device
   Maternal care for damage to fetus by intrauterine surgery

O35.8 Maternal care for other (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage
   Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal listeriosis
   Maternal care for damage to fetus from maternal toxoplasmosis

O35.9 Maternal care for (suspected) fetal abnormality and damage, unspecified

O36 Maternal care for other fetal problems

Includes: the listed conditions in the fetus as a reason for hospitalization or other obstetric care of the mother, or for termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
   Placental transfusion syndromes (O43.0-)

Excludes2: labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress (O77.-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O36. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestation.
gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O36 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O36.0 Maternal care for rhesus isoimmunization
Maternal care for Rh incompatibility (with hydrops fetalis)

O36.01 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies
  O36.011 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, first trimester
  O36.012 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, second trimester
  O36.013 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, third trimester
  O36.019 Maternal care for anti-D [Rh] antibodies, unspecified trimester

O36.09 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization
  O36.091 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, first trimester
  O36.092 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, second trimester
  O36.093 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, third trimester
  O36.099 Maternal care for other rhesus isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.1 Maternal care for other isoimmunization
Maternal care for ABO isoimmunization

O36.11 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization
Maternal care for isoimmunization NOS (with hydrops fetalis)
  O36.111 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, first trimester
  O36.112 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, second trimester
  O36.113 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, third trimester
  O36.119 Maternal care for Anti-A sensitization, unspecified trimester

O36.19 Maternal care for other isoimmunization
Maternal care for Anti-B sensitization
  O36.191 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, first trimester
  O36.192 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, second trimester
  O36.193 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, third trimester
  O36.199 Maternal care for other isoimmunization, unspecified trimester

O36.2 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis
Maternal care for hydrops fetalis NOS
Maternal care for hydrops fetalis not associated with isoimmunization

Excludes1: hydrops fetalis associated with ABO isoimmunization (O36.1-)
hydrops fetalis associated with rhesus isoimmunization (O36.0-)
O36.20 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, unspecified trimester
O36.21 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, first trimester
O36.22 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, second trimester
O36.23 Maternal care for hydrops fetalis, third trimester

O36.4 Maternal care for intrauterine death
Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death NOS
Maternal care for intrauterine fetal death after completion of 20 weeks of gestation
Maternal care for late fetal death
Maternal care for missed delivery

Excludes1: missed abortion (O02.1)
stillbirth (P95)

O36.5 Maternal care for known or suspected poor fetal growth

O36.51 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency
   O36.511 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, first trimester
   O36.512 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, second trimester
   O36.513 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, third trimester
   O36.519 Maternal care for known or suspected placental insufficiency, unspecified trimester

O36.59 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth
   Maternal care for known or suspected light-for-dates NOS
   Maternal care for known or suspected small-for-dates NOS
   O36.591 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, first trimester
   O36.592 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, second trimester
   O36.593 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, third trimester
   O36.599 Maternal care for other known or suspected poor fetal growth, unspecified trimester

O36.6 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth
   Maternal care for known or suspected large-for-dates
   O36.60 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, unspecified trimester
   O36.61 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, first trimester
   O36.62 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, second trimester
   O36.63 Maternal care for excessive fetal growth, third trimester

O36.7 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy
   O36.70 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O36.71 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, first trimester
   O36.72 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, second trimester
   O36.73 Maternal care for viable fetus in abdominal pregnancy, third trimester

O36.8 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems
O36.80 Pregnancy with inconclusive fetal viability
   Encounter to determine fetal viability of pregnancy

O36.81 Decreased fetal movements
   O36.812 Decreased fetal movements, second trimester
   O36.813 Decreased fetal movements, third trimester
   O36.819 Decreased fetal movements, unspecified trimester

O36.82 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia
   O36.821 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, first trimester
   O36.822 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, second trimester
   O36.823 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, third trimester
   O36.829 Fetal anemia and thrombocytopenia, unspecified trimester

O36.89 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems
   O36.891 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, first trimester
   O36.892 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, second trimester
   O36.893 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, third trimester
   O36.899 Maternal care for other specified fetal problems, unspecified trimester

O36.9 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified
   O36.90 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, unspecified trimester
   O36.91 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, first trimester
   O36.92 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, second trimester
   O36.93 Maternal care for fetal problem, unspecified, third trimester

O40 Polyhydramnios
   Includes: hydramnios
   Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O40. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O40 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.
   0 - not applicable or unspecified
   1 - fetus 1
   2 - fetus 2
   3 - fetus 3
   4 - fetus 4
   5 - fetus 5
   9 - other fetus

O40.1 Polyhydramnios, first trimester
O40.2 Polyhydramnios, second trimester
O40.3 Polyhydramnios, third trimester
O40.9 Polyhydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41 Other disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

Excludes1: encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O41. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O41 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O41.0 Oligohydramnios
Oligohydramnios without rupture of membranes

O41.00 Oligohydramnios, unspecified trimester

O41.01 Oligohydramnios, first trimester

O41.02 Oligohydramnios, second trimester

O41.03 Oligohydramnios, third trimester

O41.1 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes

O41.10 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified

O41.101 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, first trimester

O41.102 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, second trimester

O41.103 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O41.109 Infection of amniotic sac and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O41.12 Chorioamnionitis

O41.121 Chorioamnionitis, first trimester

O41.122 Chorioamnionitis, second trimester

O41.123 Chorioamnionitis, third trimester

O41.129 Chorioamnionitis, unspecified trimester

O41.14 Placentinis

O41.141 Placentinis, first trimester

O41.142 Placentinis, second trimester

O41.143 Placentinis, third trimester

O41.149 Placentinis, unspecified trimester

O41.8 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes

O41.8X Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes
O41.8X1 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, first trimester
O41.8X2 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, second trimester
O41.8X3 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, third trimester
O41.8X9 Other specified disorders of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified trimester

O41.9 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified
  O41.90 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O41.91 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, first trimester
  O41.92 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, second trimester
  O41.93 Disorder of amniotic fluid and membranes, unspecified, third trimester

O42 Premature rupture of membranes
  O42.0 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
    O42.00 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
    O42.01 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
      Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
        O42.011 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, first trimester
        O42.012 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, second trimester
        O42.013 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, third trimester
    O42.019 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture, unspecified trimester
  O42.02 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
    Premature rupture of membranes at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation, onset of labor within 24 hours of rupture
  O42.1 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
    O42.10 Premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified weeks of gestation
    O42.11 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
      Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
        O42.111 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, first trimester
        O42.112 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, second trimester
        O42.113 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, third trimester
    O42.119 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture, unspecified trimester
O42.12 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture
Premature rupture of membranes at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation, onset of labor more than 24 hours following rupture

O42.9 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
O42.90 Premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified weeks of gestation
O42.91 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
Premature rupture of membranes before 37 completed weeks of gestation
O42.911 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, first trimester
O42.912 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, second trimester
O42.913 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, third trimester
O42.919 Preterm premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O42.92 Full-term premature rupture of membranes, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor
Premature rupture of membranes at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified as to length of time between rupture and onset of labor

O43 Placental disorders

Excludes2: maternal care for poor fetal growth due to placental insufficiency (O36.5-)
placenta previa (O44.-)
placental polyp (O90.89)
placentitis (O41.14-)
premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

O43.0 Placental transfusion syndromes

O43.01 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome
Maternofetal placental transfusion syndrome
O43.011 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester
O43.012 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester
O43.013 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester
O43.019 Fetomaternal placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.02 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome
O43.021 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, first trimester
O43.022 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, second trimester
O43.023 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, third trimester
O43.029 Fetus-to-fetus placental transfusion syndrome, unspecified trimester

O43.1 Malformation of placenta
O43.10 Malformation of placenta, unspecified
Abnormal placenta NOS
  O43.101 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester
  O43.102 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester
  O43.103 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester
  O43.109 Malformation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O43.11 Circumvallate placenta
  O43.111 Circumvallate placenta, first trimester
  O43.112 Circumvallate placenta, second trimester
  O43.113 Circumvallate placenta, third trimester
  O43.119 Circumvallate placenta, unspecified trimester
O43.12 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord
  O43.121 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, first trimester
  O43.122 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, second trimester
  O43.123 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, third trimester
  O43.129 Velamentous insertion of umbilical cord, unspecified trimester
O43.19 Other malformation of placenta
  O43.191 Other malformation of placenta, first trimester
  O43.192 Other malformation of placenta, second trimester
  O43.193 Other malformation of placenta, third trimester
  O43.199 Other malformation of placenta, unspecified trimester
O43.2 Morbidly adherent placenta
  Code also associated third stage postpartum hemorrhage, if applicable (O72.0)
  Excludes1: retained placenta (O73.-)
O43.21 Placenta accreta
  O43.211 Placenta accreta, first trimester
  O43.212 Placenta accreta, second trimester
  O43.213 Placenta accreta, third trimester
  O43.219 Placenta accreta, unspecified trimester
O43.22 Placenta increta
  O43.221 Placenta increta, first trimester
  O43.222 Placenta increta, second trimester
  O43.223 Placenta increta, third trimester
O43.229 Placenta increta, unspecified trimester

O43.23 Placenta percreta
  O43.231 Placenta percreta, first trimester
  O43.232 Placenta percreta, second trimester
  O43.233 Placenta percreta, third trimester
  O43.239 Placenta percreta, unspecified trimester

O43.8 Other placental disorders
  O43.81 Placental infarction
    O43.811 Placental infarction, first trimester
    O43.812 Placental infarction, second trimester
    O43.813 Placental infarction, third trimester
    O43.819 Placental infarction, unspecified trimester
  O43.89 Other placental disorders
    Placental dysfunction
      O43.891 Other placental disorders, first trimester
      O43.892 Other placental disorders, second trimester
      O43.893 Other placental disorders, third trimester
      O43.899 Other placental disorders, unspecified trimester

O43.9 Unspecified placental disorder
  O43.90 Unspecified placental disorder, unspecified trimester
  O43.91 Unspecified placental disorder, first trimester
  O43.92 Unspecified placental disorder, second trimester
  O43.93 Unspecified placental disorder, third trimester

O44 Placenta previa
  O44.0 Complete placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage
    Placenta previa NOS
      O44.00 Complete placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
      O44.01 Complete placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage, first trimester
      O44.02 Complete placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage, second trimester
      O44.03 Complete placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage, third trimester
  O44.1 Complete placenta previa with hemorrhage
    Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa (O69.4)
      O44.10 Complete placenta previa with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
      O44.11 Complete placenta previa with hemorrhage, first trimester
O44.12 Complete placenta previa with hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.13 Complete placenta previa with hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.2 Partial placenta previa without hemorrhage
Marginal placenta previa, NOS or without hemorrhage
O44.20 Partial placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
O44.21 Partial placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage, first trimester
O44.22 Partial placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.23 Partial placenta previa NOS or without hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.3 Partial placenta previa with hemorrhage
Marginal placenta previa with hemorrhage
O44.30 Partial placenta previa with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
O44.31 Partial placenta previa with hemorrhage, first trimester
O44.32 Partial placenta previa with hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.33 Partial placenta previa with hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.4 Low lying placenta NOS or without hemorrhage
Low implantation of placenta NOS or without hemorrhage
O44.40 Low lying placenta NOS or without hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
O44.41 Low lying placenta NOS or without hemorrhage, first trimester
O44.42 Low lying placenta NOS or without hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.43 Low lying placenta NOS or without hemorrhage, third trimester

O44.5 Low lying placenta with hemorrhage
Low implantation of placenta with hemorrhage
O44.50 Low lying placenta with hemorrhage, unspecified trimester
O44.51 Low lying placenta with hemorrhage, first trimester
O44.52 Low lying placenta with hemorrhage, second trimester
O44.53 Low lying placenta with hemorrhage, third trimester

O45 Premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae]

O45.0 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect
O45.00 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified
O45.001 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
O45.002 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
O45.003 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
O45.009 Premature separation of placenta with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O45.01 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia  
Premature separation of placenta with hypofibrinogenemia

O45.011 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
O45.012 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
O45.013 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
O45.019 Premature separation of placenta with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O45.02 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation

O45.021 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
O45.022 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
O45.023 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
O45.029 Premature separation of placenta with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester

O45.09 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect

O45.091 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, first trimester
O45.092 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, second trimester
O45.093 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, third trimester
O45.099 Premature separation of placenta with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O45.8 Other premature separation of placenta

O45.8X Other premature separation of placenta

O45.8X1 Other premature separation of placenta, first trimester
O45.8X2 Other premature separation of placenta, second trimester
O45.8X3 Other premature separation of placenta, third trimester
O45.8X9 Other premature separation of placenta, unspecified trimester

O45.9 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified
Abruptio placentae NOS

O45.90 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, unspecified trimester
O45.91 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, first trimester
O45.92 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, second trimester
O45.93 Premature separation of placenta, unspecified, third trimester

O46 Antepartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: hemorrhage in early pregnancy (O20.-)  
intrapartum hemorrhage NEC (O67.-)  
placenta previa (O44.-)  
premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)
O46.0 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect

O46.00 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified
  O46.001 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, first trimester
  O46.002 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, second trimester
  O46.003 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, third trimester
  O46.009 Antepartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect, unspecified, unspecified trimester

O46.01 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia
  Antepartum hemorrhage with hypofibrinogenemia
    O46.011 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, first trimester
    O46.012 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, second trimester
    O46.013 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, third trimester
    O46.019 Antepartum hemorrhage with afibrinogenemia, unspecified trimester

O46.02 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation
  O46.021 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, first trimester
  O46.022 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, second trimester
  O46.023 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, third trimester
  O46.029 Antepartum hemorrhage with disseminated intravascular coagulation, unspecified trimester

O46.09 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect
  O46.091 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, first trimester
  O46.092 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, second trimester
  O46.093 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, third trimester
  O46.099 Antepartum hemorrhage with other coagulation defect, unspecified trimester

O46.8 Other antepartum hemorrhage

O46.8X Other antepartum hemorrhage
  O46.8X1 Other antepartum hemorrhage, first trimester
  O46.8X2 Other antepartum hemorrhage, second trimester
  O46.8X3 Other antepartum hemorrhage, third trimester
  O46.8X9 Other antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified trimester

O46.9 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified
  O46.90 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, unspecified trimester
  O46.91 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, first trimester
  O46.92 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, second trimester
O46.93 Antepartum hemorrhage, unspecified, third trimester

O47 False labor

**Includes:** Braxton Hicks contractions
threatened labor

**Excludes1:** preterm labor (O60.-)

O47.0 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation

O47.00 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, unspecified trimester

O47.02 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, second trimester

O47.03 False labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation, third trimester

O47.1 False labor at or after 37 completed weeks of gestation

O47.9 False labor, unspecified

O48 Late pregnancy

O48.0 Post-term pregnancy
Pregnancy over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks gestation

O48.1 Prolonged pregnancy
Pregnancy which has advanced beyond 42 completed weeks gestation

Complications of labor and delivery (O60-O77)

O60 Preterm labor

**Includes:** onset (spontaneous) of labor before 37 completed weeks of gestation

**Excludes1:** false labor (O47.0-)
threatened labor NOS (O47.0-)

O60.0 Preterm labor without delivery

O60.00 Preterm labor without delivery, unspecified trimester

O60.02 Preterm labor without delivery, second trimester

O60.03 Preterm labor without delivery, third trimester

O60.1 Preterm labor with preterm delivery

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.1. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.1 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

- 0 - not applicable or unspecified
- 1 - fetus 1
- 2 - fetus 2
- 3 - fetus 3
- 4 - fetus 4
- 5 - fetus 5
- 9 - other fetus

O60.10 Preterm labor with preterm delivery, unspecified trimester
Preterm labor with delivery NOS
O60.12 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery second trimester
O60.13 Preterm labor second trimester with preterm delivery third trimester
O60.14 Preterm labor third trimester with preterm delivery third trimester

O60.2 Term delivery with preterm labor

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under subcategory O60.2. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from subcategory O60.2 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O60.20 Term delivery with preterm labor, unspecified trimester
O60.22 Term delivery with preterm labor, second trimester
O60.23 Term delivery with preterm labor, third trimester

O61 Failed induction of labor

O61.0 Failed medical induction of labor
Failed induction (of labor) by oxytocin
Failed induction (of labor) by prostaglandins

O61.1 Failed instrumental induction of labor
Failed mechanical induction (of labor)
Failed surgical induction (of labor)

O61.8 Other failed induction of labor

O61.9 Failed induction of labor, unspecified

O62 Abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.0 Primary inadequate contractions
Failure of cervical dilatation
Primary hypotonic uterine dysfunction
Uterine inertia during latent phase of labor

O62.1 Secondary uterine inertia
Arrested active phase of labor
Secondary hypotonic uterine dysfunction

O62.2 Other uterine inertia
Atony of uterus without hemorrhage
Atony of uterus NOS
Desultory labor
Hypotonic uterine dysfunction NOS
Irregular labor
Poor contractions
Slow slope active phase of labor
Uterine inertia NOS
Excludes1: atony of uterus with hemorrhage (postpartum) (O72.1)
postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O62.3 Precipitate labor

O62.4 Hypertonic, incoordinate, and prolonged uterine contractions
Cervical spasm
Contraction ring dystocia
Dyscoordinate labor
Hour-glass contraction of uterus
Hypertonic uterine dysfunction
Incoordinate uterine action
Tetanic contractions
Uterine dystocia NOS
Uterine spasm

Excludes1: dystocia (fetal) (maternal) NOS (O66.9)

O62.8 Other abnormalities of forces of labor

O62.9 Abnormality of forces of labor, unspecified

O63 Long labor

O63.0 Prolonged first stage (of labor)

O63.1 Prolonged second stage (of labor)

O63.2 Delayed delivery of second twin, triplet, etc.

O63.9 Long labor, unspecified
Prolonged labor NOS

O64 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation of fetus

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O64. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O64 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus

O64.0 Obstructed labor due to incomplete rotation of fetal head
Deep transverse arrest
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoiliac (position)
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitoposterior (position)
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitosacral (position)
Obstructed labor due to persistent occipitotransverse (position)

O64.1 Obstructed labor due to breech presentation
Obstructed labor due to buttocks presentation
Obstructed labor due to complete breech presentation
Obstructed labor due to frank breech presentation

O64.2 Obstructed labor due to face presentation
Obstructed labor due to chin presentation
O64.3 Obstructed labor due to brow presentation

O64.4 Obstructed labor due to shoulder presentation
   Prolapsed arm

   Excludes1: impacted shoulders (O66.0)
               shoulder dystocia (O66.0)

O64.5 Obstructed labor due to compound presentation

O64.8 Obstructed labor due to other malposition and malpresentation
   Obstructed labor due to footling presentation
   Obstructed labor due to incomplete breech presentation

O64.9 Obstructed labor due to malposition and malpresentation, unspecified

O65 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality

O65.0 Obstructed labor due to deformed pelvis

O65.1 Obstructed labor due to generally contracted pelvis

O65.2 Obstructed labor due to pelvic inlet contraction

O65.3 Obstructed labor due to pelvic outlet and mid-cavity contraction

O65.4 Obstructed labor due to fetopelvic disproportion, unspecified

   Excludes1: dystocia due to abnormality of fetus (O66.2-O66.3)

O65.5 Obstructed labor due to abnormality of maternal pelvic organs
   Obstructed labor due to conditions listed in O34.-

   Use additional code to identify abnormality of pelvic organs O34.-

O65.8 Obstructed labor due to other maternal pelvic abnormalities

O65.9 Obstructed labor due to maternal pelvic abnormality, unspecified

O66 Other obstructed labor

O66.0 Obstructed labor due to shoulder dystocia
   Impacted shoulders

O66.1 Obstructed labor due to locked twins

O66.2 Obstructed labor due to unusually large fetus

O66.3 Obstructed labor due to other abnormalities of fetus
   Dystocia due to fetal ascites
   Dystocia due to fetal hydrops
   Dystocia due to fetal meningomyelocele
   Dystocia due to fetal sacral teratoma
   Dystocia due to fetal tumor
   Dystocia due to hydrocephalic fetus

   Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

O66.4 Failed trial of labor

   O66.40 Failed trial of labor, unspecified

   O66.41 Failed attempted vaginal birth after previous cesarean delivery
Code first rupture of uterus, if applicable (O71.0-, O71.1)

O66.5 Attempted application of vacuum extractor and forceps
Attempted application of vacuum or forceps, with subsequent delivery by forceps or cesarean delivery

O66.6 Obstructed labor due to other multiple fetuses

O66.8 Other specified obstructed labor
Use additional code to identify cause of obstruction

O66.9 Obstructed labor, unspecified
Dystocia NOS
Fetal dystocia NOS
Maternal dystocia NOS

O67 Labor and delivery complicated by intrapartum hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: antepartum hemorrhage NEC (O46.-)
placenta previa (O44.-)
premature separation of placenta [abruptio placentae] (O45.-)

Excludes2: postpartum hemorrhage (O72.-)

O67.0 Intrapartum hemorrhage with coagulation defect
Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with afibrinogenemia
Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with disseminated intravascular coagulation
Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hyperfibrinolysis
Intrapartum hemorrhage (excessive) associated with hypofibrinogenemia

O67.8 Other intrapartum hemorrhage
Excessive intrapartum hemorrhage

O67.9 Intrapartum hemorrhage, unspecified

O68 Labor and delivery complicated by abnormality of fetal acid-base balance
Fetal acidemia complicating labor and delivery
Fetal acidosis complicating labor and delivery
Fetal alkalosis complicating labor and delivery
Fetal metabolic acidemia complicating labor and delivery

Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

Excludes2: abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid (O77.0)

O69 Labor and delivery complicated by umbilical cord complications

One of the following 7th characters is to be assigned to each code under category O69. 7th character 0 is for single gestations and multiple gestations where the fetus is unspecified. 7th characters 1 through 9 are for cases of multiple gestations to identify the fetus for which the code applies. The appropriate code from category O30, Multiple gestation, must also be assigned when assigning a code from category O69 that has a 7th character of 1 through 9.

0 - not applicable or unspecified
1 - fetus 1
2 - fetus 2
3 - fetus 3
4 - fetus 4
5 - fetus 5
9 - other fetus
O69.0 Labor and delivery complicated by prolapse of cord

O69.1 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, with compression

   Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression (O69.81)

O69.2 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, with compression

   Labor and delivery complicated by compression of cord NOS
   Labor and delivery complicated by entanglement of cords of twins in monoamniotic sac
   Labor and delivery complicated by knot in cord

   Excludes1: labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression (O69.82)

O69.3 Labor and delivery complicated by short cord

O69.4 Labor and delivery complicated by vasa previa

   Labor and delivery complicated by hemorrhage from vasa previa

O69.5 Labor and delivery complicated by vascular lesion of cord

   Labor and delivery complicated by cord bruising
   Labor and delivery complicated by cord hematoma
   Labor and delivery complicated by thrombosis of umbilical vessels

O69.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

   O69.81 Labor and delivery complicated by cord around neck, without compression
   O69.82 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord entanglement, without compression
   O69.89 Labor and delivery complicated by other cord complications

O69.9 Labor and delivery complicated by cord complication, unspecified

O70 Perineal laceration during delivery

   Includes: episiotomy extended by laceration

   Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration alone (O71.4)

O70.0 First degree perineal laceration during delivery

   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving fourchette during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving labia during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving skin during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vagina during delivery
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear involving vulva during delivery
   Slight perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery

O70.1 Second degree perineal laceration during delivery

   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving pelvic floor
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving perineal muscles
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.0, also involving vaginal muscles

   Excludes1: perineal laceration involving anal sphincter (O70.2)

O70.2 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery

   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving anal sphincter
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving rectovaginal septum
   Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.1, also involving sphincter NOS

   Excludes1: anal sphincter tear during delivery without third degree perineal laceration (O70.4)
               perineal laceration involving anal or rectal mucosa (O70.3)

O70.20 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified
O70.21 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery, IIIa
Third degree perineal laceration during delivery with less than 50% of external anal sphincter (EAS) thickness torn

O70.22 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery, IIIb
Third degree perineal laceration during delivery with more than 50% external anal sphincter (EAS) thickness torn

O70.23 Third degree perineal laceration during delivery, IIIc
Third degree perineal laceration during delivery with both external anal sphincter (EAS) and internal anal sphincter (IAS) torn

O70.3 Fourth degree perineal laceration during delivery
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving anal mucosa
Perineal laceration, rupture or tear during delivery as in O70.2, also involving rectal mucosa

O70.4 Anal sphincter tear complicating delivery, not associated with third degree laceration
Excludes1: anal sphincter tear with third degree perineal laceration (O70.2)

O70.9 Perineal laceration during delivery, unspecified

O71 Other obstetric trauma
Includes: obstetric damage from instruments

O71.0 Rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor
Excludes1: disruption of (current) cesarean delivery wound (O90.0) laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.00 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, unspecified trimester

O71.02 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, second trimester

O71.03 Rupture of uterus before onset of labor, third trimester

O71.1 Rupture of uterus during labor
Rupture of uterus not stated as occurring before onset of labor
Excludes1: disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0) laceration of uterus, NEC (O71.81)

O71.2 Postpartum inversion of uterus

O71.3 Obstetric laceration of cervix
Annular detachment of cervix

O71.4 Obstetric high vaginal laceration alone
Laceration of vaginal wall without perineal laceration
Excludes1: obstetric high vaginal laceration with perineal laceration (O70.-)

O71.5 Other obstetric injury to pelvic organs
Obstetric injury to bladder
Obstetric injury to urethra
Excludes2: obstetric periurethral trauma (O71.82)

O71.6 Obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments
Obstetric avulsion of inner symphysis cartilage
Obstetric damage to coccyx
Obstetric traumatic separation of symphysis (pubis)
O71.7 Obstetric hematoma of pelvis
Obstetric hematoma of perineum
Obstetric hematoma of vagina
Obstetric hematoma of vulva

O71.8 Other specified obstetric trauma
O71.81 Laceration of uterus, not elsewhere classified
O71.82 Other specified trauma to perineum and vulva
Obstetric periurethral trauma
O71.89 Other specified obstetric trauma

O71.9 Obstetric trauma, unspecified

O72 Postpartum hemorrhage

Includes: hemorrhage after delivery of fetus or infant

O72.0 Third-stage hemorrhage
Hemorrhage associated with retained, trapped or adherent placenta
Retained placenta NOS

Code also type of adherent placenta (O43.2-)

O72.1 Other immediate postpartum hemorrhage
Hemorrhage following delivery of placenta
Postpartum hemorrhage (atonic) NOS
Uterine atony with hemorrhage

Excludes1: uterine atony NOS (O62.2)
uterine atony without hemorrhage (O62.2)
postpartum atony of uterus without hemorrhage (O75.89)

O72.2 Delayed and secondary postpartum hemorrhage
Hemorrhage associated with retained portions of placenta or membranes after the first 24 hours following
delivery of placenta
Retained products of conception NOS, following delivery

O72.3 Postpartum coagulation defects
Postpartum afibrinogenemia
Postpartum fibrinolysis

O73 Retained placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage

Excludes1: placenta accreta (O43.21-)
placenta increta (O43.22-)
placenta percreta (O43.23-)

O73.0 Retained placenta without hemorrhage
Adherent placenta, without hemorrhage
Trapped placenta without hemorrhage

O73.1 Retained portions of placenta and membranes, without hemorrhage
Retained products of conception following delivery, without hemorrhage

O74 Complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic
or other sedation during labor and delivery

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication
O74.0 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
  Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during labor and delivery
  Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.1 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.2 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.3 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.4 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.5 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during labor and delivery

O74.6 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.7 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.8 Other complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery

O74.9 Complication of anesthesia during labor and delivery, unspecified

O75 Other complications of labor and delivery, not elsewhere classified

  Excludes2: puerperal (postpartum) infection (O86.-)
              puerperal (postpartum) sepsis (O85)

O75.0 Maternal distress during labor and delivery

O75.1 Shock during or following labor and delivery
  Obstetric shock following labor and delivery

O75.2 Pyrexia during labor, not elsewhere classified

O75.3 Other infection during labor
  Sepsis during labor

    Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

O75.4 Other complications of obstetric surgery and procedures
  Cardiac arrest following obstetric surgery or procedures
  Cardiac failure following obstetric surgery or procedures
  Cerebral anoxia following obstetric surgery or procedures
  Pulmonary edema following obstetric surgery or procedures

    Use additional code to identify specific complication

  Excludes2: complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
              disruption of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.0-O90.1)
              hematoma of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O90.2)
              infection of obstetrical (surgical) wound (O86.0)

O75.5 Delayed delivery after artificial rupture of membranes

O75.8 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

  O75.81 Maternal exhaustion complicating labor and delivery

  O75.82 Onset (spontaneous) of labor after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation, with delivery by (planned) cesarean section
  Delivery by (planned) cesarean section occurring after 37 completed weeks of gestation but before 39 completed weeks gestation due to (spontaneous) onset of labor

    Code first to specify reason for planned cesarean section such as:
cephalopelvic disproportion (normally formed fetus) (O33.9)
previous cesarean delivery (O34.21)

O75.89 Other specified complications of labor and delivery

O75.9 Complication of labor and delivery, unspecified

O76 Abnormality in fetal heart rate and rhythm complicating labor and delivery
Depressed fetal heart rate tones complicating labor and delivery
Fetal bradycardia complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate decelerations complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate irregularity complicating labor and delivery
Fetal heart rate abnormal variability complicating labor and delivery
Fetal tachycardia complicating labor and delivery
Non-reassuring fetal heart rate or rhythm complicating labor and delivery

Excludes1: fetal stress NOS (O77.9)
  labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)
  labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress (O77.8)

Excludes2: fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)
  other fetal stress (O77.0-O77.1)

O77 Other fetal stress complicating labor and delivery

O77.0 Labor and delivery complicated by meconium in amniotic fluid

O77.1 Fetal stress in labor or delivery due to drug administration

O77.8 Labor and delivery complicated by other evidence of fetal stress
Labor and delivery complicated by electrocardiographic evidence of fetal stress
Labor and delivery complicated by ultrasonic evidence of fetal stress

Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
  abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
  fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

O77.9 Labor and delivery complicated by fetal stress, unspecified

Excludes1: abnormality of fetal acid-base balance (O68)
  abnormality in fetal heart rate or rhythm (O76)
  fetal metabolic acidemia (O68)

Encounter for delivery (O80-O82)

O80 Encounter for full-term uncomplicated delivery
Delivery requiring minimal or no assistance, with or without episiotomy, without fetal manipulation [e.g., rotation version] or instrumentation [forceps] of a spontaneous, cephalic, vaginal, full-term, single, live-born infant. This code is for use as a single diagnosis code and is not to be used with any other code from chapter 15.

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

O82 Encounter for cesarean delivery without indication

Use additional code to indicate outcome of delivery (Z37.0)

Complications predominantly related to the puerperium (O85-O92)

Excludes2: mental and behavioral disorders associated with the puerperium (F53)
  obstetrical tetanus (A34)
  puerperal osteomalacia (M83.0)
O85 Puerperal sepsis
Postpartum sepsis
Puerperal peritonitis
Puerperal pyemia

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Use additional code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

Excludes1: fever of unknown origin following delivery (O86.4)
    genital tract infection following delivery (O86.1-)
    obstetric pyemic and septic embolism (O88.3-)
    puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
    urinary tract infection following delivery (O86.2-)

Excludes2: sepsis during labor (O75.3)

O86 Other puerperal infections

Use additional code (B95-B97), to identify infectious agent

Excludes2: infection during labor (O75.3)
    obstetrical tetanus (A34)

O86.0 Infection of obstetric surgical wound
    Infected cesarean delivery wound following delivery
    Infected perineal repair following delivery

O86.1 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

    O86.11 Cervicitis following delivery
    O86.12 Endometritis following delivery
    O86.13 Vaginitis following delivery
    O86.19 Other infection of genital tract following delivery

O86.2 Urinary tract infection following delivery

    O86.20 Urinary tract infection following delivery, unspecified
        Puerperal urinary tract infection NOS
    O86.21 Infection of kidney following delivery
    O86.22 Infection of bladder following delivery
        Infection of urethra following delivery
    O86.29 Other urinary tract infection following delivery

O86.4 Pyrexia of unknown origin following delivery
    Puerperal infection NOS following delivery
    Puerperal pyrexia NOS following delivery

    Excludes2: pyrexia during labor (O75.2)

O86.8 Other specified puerperal infections

    O86.81 Puerperal septic thrombophlebitis
    O86.89 Other specified puerperal infections

O87 Venous complications and hemorrhoids in the puerperium
Includes: venous complications in labor, delivery and the puerperium

Excludes2: obstetric embolism (O88.-)
puerperal septic thrombophlebitis (O86.81)
venous complications in pregnancy (O22.-)

O87.0 Superficial thrombophlebitis in the puerperium
Puerperal phlebitis NOS
Puerperal thrombosis NOS

O87.1 Deep phlebothrombosis in the puerperium
Deep vein thrombosis, postpartum
Pelvic thrombophlebitis, postpartum

Use additional code to identify the deep vein thrombosis (I82.4-, I82.5-, I82.62-, I82.72-)

Use additional code, if applicable, for associated long-term (current) use of anticoagulants (Z79.01)

O87.2 Hemorrhoids in the puerperium

O87.3 Cerebral venous thrombosis in the puerperium
Cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in the puerperium

O87.4 Varicose veins of lower extremity in the puerperium

O87.8 Other venous complications in the puerperium
Genital varices in the puerperium

O87.9 Venous complication in the puerperium, unspecified
Puerperal phlebopathy NOS

O88 Obstetric embolism

Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion NOS (O03.2)
embolism complicating ectopic or molar pregnancy (O08.2)
embolism complicating failed attempted abortion (O07.2)
embolism complicating induced abortion (O04.7)
embolism complicating spontaneous abortion (O03.2, O03.7)

O88.0 Obstetric air embolism

O88.01 Obstetric air embolism in pregnancy

O88.011 Air embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
O88.012 Air embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
O88.013 Air embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
O88.019 Air embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O88.02 Air embolism in childbirth
O88.03 Air embolism in the puerperium

O88.1 Amniotic fluid embolism
Anaphylactoid syndrome in pregnancy

O88.11 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy

O88.111 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
O88.112 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
O88.113 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
O88.119 Amniotic fluid embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O88.12 Amniotic fluid embolism in childbirth
O88.13 Amniotic fluid embolism in the puerperium
O88.2 Obstetric thromboembolism
  O88.21 Thromboembolism in pregnancy
    Obstetric (pulmonary) embolism NOS
    O88.211 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, first trimester
    O88.212 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, second trimester
    O88.213 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, third trimester
    O88.219 Thromboembolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O88.22 Thromboembolism in childbirth
  O88.23 Thromboembolism in the puerperium
    Puerperal (pulmonary) embolism NOS
O88.3 Obstetric pyemic and septic embolism
  O88.31 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy
    O88.311 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
    O88.312 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
    O88.313 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
    O88.319 Pyemic and septic embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O88.32 Pyemic and septic embolism in childbirth
  O88.33 Pyemic and septic embolism in the puerperium
O88.8 Other obstetric embolism
  Obstetric fat embolism
  O88.81 Other embolism in pregnancy
    O88.811 Other embolism in pregnancy, first trimester
    O88.812 Other embolism in pregnancy, second trimester
    O88.813 Other embolism in pregnancy, third trimester
    O88.819 Other embolism in pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O88.82 Other embolism in childbirth
  O88.83 Other embolism in the puerperium
O89 Complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
  Includes: maternal complications arising from the administration of a general, regional or local anesthetic, analgesic or other sedation during the puerperium
  Use additional code, if applicable, to identify specific complication
O89.0 Pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium
  O89.01 Aspiration pneumonitis due to anesthesia during the puerperium
    Inhalation of stomach contents or secretions NOS due to anesthesia during the puerperium
    Mendelson's syndrome due to anesthesia during the puerperium
  O89.09 Other pulmonary complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.1 Cardiac complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.2 Central nervous system complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.3 Toxic reaction to local anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.4 Spinal and epidural anesthesia-induced headache during the puerperium

O89.5 Other complications of spinal and epidural anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.6 Failed or difficult intubation for anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.8 Other complications of anesthesia during the puerperium

O89.9 Complication of anesthesia during the puerperium, unspecified

O90 Complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.0 Disruption of cesarean delivery wound
  Dehiscence of cesarean delivery wound
    Excludes1: rupture of uterus (spontaneous) before onset of labor (O71.0-)
    rupture of uterus during labor (O71.1)

O90.1 Disruption of perineal obstetric wound
  Disruption of wound of episiotomy
  Disruption of wound of perineal laceration
  Secondary perineal tear

O90.2 Hematoma of obstetric wound

O90.3 Peripartum cardiomyopathy
  Conditions in I42.- arising during pregnancy and the puerperium
    Excludes1: pre-existing heart disease complicating pregnancy and the puerperium (O99.4-)

O90.4 Postpartum acute kidney failure
  Hepatorenal syndrome following labor and delivery

O90.5 Postpartum thyroiditis

O90.6 Postpartum mood disturbance
  Postpartum blues
  Postpartum dysphoria
  Postpartum sadness
    Excludes1: postpartum depression (F53)
    puerperal psychosis (F53)

O90.8 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified

O90.81 Anemia of the puerperium
  Postpartum anemia NOS
    Excludes1: pre-existing anemia complicating the puerperium (O99.03)
O90.89 Other complications of the puerperium, not elsewhere classified
   Placental polyp

O90.9 Complication of the puerperium, unspecified

O91 Infections of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
   Use additional code to identify infection

O91.0 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
   O91.01 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy
      Gestational abscess of nipple
      O91.011 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
      O91.012 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
      O91.013 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
      O91.019 Infection of nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O91.02 Infection of nipple associated with the puerperium
      Puerperal abscess of nipple
   O91.03 Infection of nipple associated with lactation
      Abscess of nipple associated with lactation

O91.1 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
   O91.11 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy
      Gestational mammary abscess
      Gestational purulent mastitis
      Gestational subareolar abscess
      O91.111 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, first trimester
      O91.112 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, second trimester
      O91.113 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, third trimester
      O91.119 Abscess of breast associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O91.12 Abscess of breast associated with the puerperium
      Puerperal mammary abscess
      Puerperal purulent mastitis
      Puerperal subareolar abscess
   O91.13 Abscess of breast associated with lactation
      Mammary abscess associated with lactation
      Purulent mastitis associated with lactation
      Subareolar abscess associated with lactation

O91.2 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, the puerperium and lactation
   O91.21 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy
      Gestational interstitial mastitis
      Gestational lymphangitis of breast
      Gestational mastitis NOS
      Gestational parenchymatous mastitis
      O91.211 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O91.212 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O91.213 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O91.219 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O91.22 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with the puerperium
Puerperal interstitial mastitis
Puerperal lymphangitis of breast
Puerperal mastitis NOS
Puerperal parenchymatous mastitis
O91.23 Nonpurulent mastitis associated with lactation
Interstitial mastitis associated with lactation
Lymphangitis of breast associated with lactation
Mastitis NOS associated with lactation
Parenchymatous mastitis associated with lactation

O92 Other disorders of breast and disorders of lactation associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.0 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
O92.01 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy
O92.011 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O92.012 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O92.013 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O92.019 Retracted nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O92.02 Retracted nipple associated with the puerperium
O92.03 Retracted nipple associated with lactation

O92.1 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, the puerperium, and lactation
Fissure of nipple, gestational or puerperal
O92.11 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy
O92.111 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, first trimester
O92.112 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, second trimester
O92.113 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, third trimester
O92.119 Cracked nipple associated with pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O92.12 Cracked nipple associated with the puerperium
O92.13 Cracked nipple associated with lactation

O92.2 Other and unspecified disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
O92.20 Unspecified disorder of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium
O92.29 Other disorders of breast associated with pregnancy and the puerperium

O92.3 Agalactia
Primary agalactia

Excludes1: Elective agalactia (O92.5)
Secondary agalactia (O92.5)
Therapeutic agalactia (O92.5)

O92.4 Hypogalactia

O92.5 Suppressed lactation
   Elective agalactia
   Secondary agalactia
   Therapeutic agalactia

   Excludes1: primary agalactia (O92.3)

O92.6 Galactorrhea

O92.7 Other and unspecified disorders of lactation
   O92.70 Unspecified disorders of lactation
   O92.79 Other disorders of lactation

Other obstetric conditions, not elsewhere classified (O94-O9A)

O94 Sequelae of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

   Note: This category is to be used to indicate conditions in O00-O77.-, O85-O94 and O98-O9A.- as the cause of late effects. The sequelae include conditions specified as such, or as late effects, which may occur at any time after the puerperium

   Code first condition resulting from (sequela) of complication of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

O98 Maternal infectious and parasitic diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

   Includes: the listed conditions when complicating the pregnant state, when aggravated by the pregnancy, or as a reason for obstetric care

   Use additional code (Chapter 1), to identify specific infectious or parasitic disease

   Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4-)
      infectious carrier state (O99.82-, O99.83-)
      obstetrical tetanus (A34)
      puerperal infection (O86.4-)
      puerperal sepsis (O85)
      when the reason for maternal care is that the disease is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O98.0 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions in A15-A19

O98.01 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy
   O98.011 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O98.012 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O98.013 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O98.019 Tuberculosis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.02 Tuberculosis complicating childbirth

O98.03 Tuberculosis complicating the puerperium
O98.1 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A50-A53

O98.11 Syphilis complicating pregnancy
  O98.111 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O98.112 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O98.113 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O98.119 Syphilis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.12 Syphilis complicating childbirth

O98.13 Syphilis complicating the puerperium

O98.2 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A54.-

O98.21 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy
  O98.211 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O98.212 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O98.213 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O98.219 Gonorrhea complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.22 Gonorrhea complicating childbirth

O98.23 Gonorrhea complicating the puerperium

O98.3 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A55-A64

O98.31 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy
  O98.311 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O98.312 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O98.313 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O98.319 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.32 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating childbirth

O98.33 Other infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission complicating the puerperium

O98.4 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in B15-B19

O98.41 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy
  O98.411 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.412 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.413 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.419 Viral hepatitis complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O98.42 Viral hepatitis complicating childbirth
O98.43 Viral hepatitis complicating the puerperium

O98.5 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in A80-B09, B25-B34, R87.81-, R87.82-

Excludes1: human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O98.7-)

O98.51 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy
O98.511 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.512 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.513 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.519 Other viral diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.52 Other viral diseases complicating childbirth
O98.53 Other viral diseases complicating the puerperium

O98.6 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
Conditions in B50-B64

O98.61 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy
O98.611 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.612 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.613 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.619 Protozoal diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.62 Protozoal diseases complicating childbirth
O98.63 Protozoal diseases complicating the puerperium

O98.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Use additional code to identify the type of HIV disease:
Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) (B20)
Asymptomatic HIV status (Z21)
HIV positive NOS (Z21)
Symptomatic HIV disease (B20)

O98.71 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy
O98.711 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O98.712 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O98.713 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O98.719 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.72 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating childbirth

O98.73 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating the puerperium

O98.8 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O98.81 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy

O98.811 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.812 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.813 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.819 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.82 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating childbirth

O98.83 Other maternal infectious and parasitic diseases complicating the puerperium

O98.9 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O98.91 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy

O98.911 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O98.912 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O98.913 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O98.919 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O98.92 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating childbirth

O98.93 Unspecified maternal infectious and parasitic disease complicating the puerperium

O99 Other maternal diseases classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Includes: conditions which complicate the pregnant state, are aggravated by the pregnancy or are a main reason for obstetric care

Use additional code to identify specific condition

Excludes2: when the reason for maternal care is that the condition is known or suspected to have affected the fetus (O35-O36)

O99.0 Anemia complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D50-D64

Excludes1: anemia arising in the puerperium (O90.81)

postpartum anemia NOS (O90.81)
O99.01 Anemia complicating pregnancy
   O99.011 Anemia complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O99.012 Anemia complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O99.013 Anemia complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O99.019 Anemia complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.02 Anemia complicating childbirth

O99.03 Anemia complicating the puerperium
   Excludes1: postpartum anemia not pre-existing prior to delivery (O90.81)

O99.1 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions in D65-D89
   Excludes2: hemorrhage with coagulation defects (O45.-, O46.0-, O67.0, O72.3)

O99.11 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy
   O99.111 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O99.112 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O99.113 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O99.119 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.12 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating childbirth

O99.13 Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism complicating the puerperium

O99.2 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions in E00-E88
   Excludes2: diabetes mellitus (O24.-)
   malnutrition (O25.-)
   postpartum thyroiditis (O90.5)

O99.21 Obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
   Use additional code to identify the type of obesity (E66.-)
   O99.210 Obesity complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
   O99.211 Obesity complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O99.212 Obesity complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O99.213 Obesity complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O99.214 Obesity complicating childbirth
O99.215 Obesity complicating the puerperium

O99.28 Other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.280 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.281 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.282 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.283 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.284 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating childbirth

O99.285 Endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases complicating the puerperium

O99.3 Mental disorders and diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O99.31 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code(s) from F10 to identify manifestations of the alcohol use

O99.310 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.311 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.312 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.313 Alcohol use complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.314 Alcohol use complicating childbirth

O99.315 Alcohol use complicating the puerperium

O99.32 Drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code(s) from F11-F16 and F18-F19 to identify manifestations of the drug use

O99.320 Drug use complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.321 Drug use complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.322 Drug use complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.323 Drug use complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.324 Drug use complicating childbirth

O99.325 Drug use complicating the puerperium

O99.33 Tobacco use disorder complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Smoking complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium

Use additional code from category F17 to identify type of tobacco nicotine dependence

O99.330 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.331 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.332 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.333 Smoking (tobacco) complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.334 Smoking (tobacco) complicating childbirth
O99.335 Smoking (tobacco) complicating the puerperium
O99.34 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Conditions in F01-F09 and F20-F99
    Excludes2: postpartum mood disturbance (O90.6)
                postnatal psychosis (F53)
                puerperal psychosis (F53)
O99.340 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.341 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.342 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.343 Other mental disorders complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.344 Other mental disorders complicating childbirth
O99.345 Other mental disorders complicating the puerperium
O99.35 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium
  Conditions in G00-G99
    Excludes2: pregnancy related peripheral neuritis (O26.8-)
O99.350 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.351 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
O99.352 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
O99.353 Diseases of the nervous system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O99.354 Diseases of the nervous system complicating childbirth
O99.355 Diseases of the nervous system complicating the puerperium
O99.4 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Conditions in I00-I99
    Excludes1: peripartum cardiomyopathy (O90.3)
    Excludes2: hypertensive disorders (O10-O16)
                obstetric embolism (O88.-)
                venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in labor, childbirth and the puerperium
                (O87.-)
                venous complications and cerebrovenous sinus thrombosis in pregnancy (O22.-)
O99.41 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy
  O99.411 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O99.412 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O99.413 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O99.419 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
O99.42 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating childbirth
O99.43 Diseases of the circulatory system complicating the puerperium

O99.5 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in J00-J99

O99.51 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy

O99.511 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.512 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.513 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.519 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.52 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating childbirth

O99.53 Diseases of the respiratory system complicating the puerperium

O99.6 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in K00-K93

Excludes2: hemorrhoids in pregnancy (O22.4-)

liver and biliary tract disorders in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O26.6-)

O99.61 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy

O99.611 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.612 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.613 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.619 Diseases of the digestive system complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.62 Diseases of the digestive system complicating childbirth

O99.63 Diseases of the digestive system complicating the puerperium

O99.7 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in L00-L99

Excludes2: herpes gestationis (O26.4)

pruritic urticarial papules and plaques of pregnancy (PUPPP) (O26.86)

O99.71 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy

O99.711 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, first trimester

O99.712 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, second trimester

O99.713 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, third trimester

O99.719 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O99.72 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating childbirth

O99.73 Diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue complicating the puerperium

O99.8 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

Conditions in D00-D48, H00-H95, M00-N99, and Q00-Q99
Use additional code to identify condition

Excludes2: genitourinary infections in pregnancy (O23.-)
  infection of genitourinary tract following delivery (O86.1-O86.3)
  malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.1-)
  maternal care for known or suspected abnormality of maternal pelvic organs (O34.-)
  postpartum acute kidney failure (O90.4)
  traumatic injuries in pregnancy (O9A.2-)

O99.81 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

  Excludes1: gestational diabetes (O24.4-)

  O99.810 Abnormal glucose complicating pregnancy
  O99.814 Abnormal glucose complicating childbirth
  O99.815 Abnormal glucose complicating the puerperium

O99.82 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

  Excludes1: Carrier of streptococcus group B (GBS) in a nonpregnant woman (Z22.330)

  O99.820 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating pregnancy
  O99.824 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating childbirth
  O99.825 Streptococcus B carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.83 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

  Use additional code to identify the carrier state (Z22.-)

  O99.830 Other infection carrier state complicating pregnancy
  O99.834 Other infection carrier state complicating childbirth
  O99.835 Other infection carrier state complicating the puerperium

O99.84 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

  Gastric banding status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Gastric bypass status for obesity complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Obesity surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

  O99.840 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester
  O99.841 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O99.842 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O99.843 Bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O99.844 Bariatric surgery status complicating childbirth
  O99.845 Bariatric surgery status complicating the puerperium

O99.89 Other specified diseases and conditions complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

O9A Maternal malignant neoplasms, traumatic injuries and abuse classifiable elsewhere but complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium

  O9A.1 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Conditions in C00-C96
Use additional code to identify neoplasm

Excludes2: maternal care for benign tumor of corpus uteri (O34.1-)
maternal care for benign tumor of cervix (O34.4-)

O9A.11 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy
  O9A.111 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O9A.112 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O9A.113 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O9A.119 Malignant neoplasm complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.12 Malignant neoplasm complicating childbirth

O9A.13 Malignant neoplasm complicating the puerperium

O9A.2 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Conditions in S00-T88, except T74 and T76
  Use additional code(s) to identify the injury or poisoning
  Excludes2: physical, sexual and psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)

O9A.21 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy
  O9A.211 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O9A.212 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O9A.213 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, third trimester
  O9A.219 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.22 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating childbirth

O9A.23 Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes complicating the puerperium

O9A.3 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
  Conditions in T74.11 or T76.11
  Use additional code (if applicable):
    to identify any associated current injury due to physical abuse
    to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)
  Excludes2: sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O9A.4)

O9A.31 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy
  O9A.311 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
  O9A.312 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
  O9A.313 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
O9A.319 Physical abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.32 Physical abuse complicating childbirth

O9A.33 Physical abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.4 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions in T74.21 or T76.21
   Use additional code (if applicable):
   to identify any associated current injury due to sexual abuse
   to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O9A.41 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy
   O9A.411 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O9A.412 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O9A.413 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O9A.419 Sexual abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.42 Sexual abuse complicating childbirth

O9A.43 Sexual abuse complicating the puerperium

O9A.5 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions in T74.31 or T76.31
   Use additional code to identify the perpetrator of abuse (Y07.-)

O9A.51 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy
   O9A.511 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, first trimester
   O9A.512 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, second trimester
   O9A.513 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, third trimester
   O9A.519 Psychological abuse complicating pregnancy, unspecified trimester

O9A.52 Psychological abuse complicating childbirth

O9A.53 Psychological abuse complicating the puerperium
Chapter 16

Certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P00-P96)

Note: Codes from this chapter are for use on newborn records only, never on maternal records

Includes: conditions that have their origin in the fetal or perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth) even if morbidity occurs later

Excludes2: congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)
endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases (E00-E88)
injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)
neoplasms (C00-D49)
tetanus neonatorum (A33)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
P00-P04 Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery
P05-P08 Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth
P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening
P10-P15 Birth trauma
P19-P29 Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period
P35-P39 Infections specific to the perinatal period
P50-P61 Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn
P70-P74 Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn
P76-P78 Digestive system disorders of newborn
P80-P83 Conditions involving the integument and temperature regulation of newborn
P84 Other problems with newborn
P90-P96 Other disorders originating in the perinatal period

Newborn affected by maternal factors and by complications of pregnancy, labor, and delivery (P00-P04)

Note: These codes are for use when the listed maternal conditions are specified as the cause of confirmed morbidity or potential morbidity which have their origin in the perinatal period (before birth through the first 28 days after birth).

P00 Newborn affected by maternal conditions that may be unrelated to present pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

Excludes2: encounter for observation of newborn for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out (Z05.-)
newborn affected by maternal complications of pregnancy (P01.-)
newborn affected by maternal endocrine and metabolic disorders (P70-P74)
newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

P00.0 Newborn affected by maternal hypertensive disorders
Newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O10-O11, O13-O16

P00.1 Newborn affected by maternal renal and urinary tract diseases
Newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to N00-N39

P00.2 Newborn affected by maternal infectious and parasitic diseases
Newborn affected by maternal infectious disease classifiable to A00-B99, J09 and J10

Excludes1: infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)
maternal genital tract or other localized infections (P00.8)

P00.3 Newborn affected by other maternal circulatory and respiratory diseases
Newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to I00-I99, J00-J99, Q20-Q34 and not included in P00.0, P00.2

P00.4 Newborn affected by maternal nutritional disorders
Newborn affected by maternal disorders classifiable to E40-E64
Maternal malnutrition NOS

P00.5 Newborn affected by maternal injury
Newborn affected by maternal conditions classifiable to O9A.2-

P00.6 Newborn affected by surgical procedure on mother
Newborn affected by amniocentesis

Excludes1: Cesarean delivery for present delivery (P03.4)
damage to placenta from amniocentesis, Cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
previous surgery to uterus or pelvic organs (P03.89)

Excludes2: newborn affected by complication of (fetal) intrauterine procedure (P96.5)

P00.7 Newborn affected by other medical procedures on mother, not elsewhere classified
Newborn affected by radiation to mother

Excludes1: damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction (P02.1)
newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery (P03.-)

P00.8 Newborn affected by other maternal conditions

P00.81 Newborn affected by periodontal disease in mother

P00.89 Newborn affected by other maternal conditions
Newborn affected by conditions classifiable to T80-T88
Newborn affected by maternal genital tract or other localized infections
Newborn affected by maternal systemic lupus erythematosus

P00.9 Newborn affected by unspecified maternal condition

P01 Newborn affected by maternal complications of pregnancy

Code first any current condition in newborn

Excludes2: encounter for observation of newborn for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out (Z05.-)

P01.0 Newborn affected by incompetent cervix

P01.1 Newborn affected by premature rupture of membranes

P01.2 Newborn affected by oligohydramnios

Excludes1: oligohydramnios due to premature rupture of membranes (P01.1)

P01.3 Newborn affected by polyhydramnios
Newborn affected by hydramnios

P01.4 Newborn affected by ectopic pregnancy
Newborn affected by abdominal pregnancy

P01.5 Newborn affected by multiple pregnancy
Newborn affected by triplet (pregnancy)
Newborn affected by twin (pregnancy)

P01.6 Newborn affected by maternal death

P01.7 Newborn affected by malpresentation before labor
Newborn affected by breech presentation before labor
Newborn affected by external version before labor
Newborn affected by face presentation before labor
Newborn affected by transverse lie before labor
Newborn affected by unstable lie before labor

P01.8 Newborn affected by other maternal complications of pregnancy
P01.9 Newborn affected by maternal complication of pregnancy, unspecified

P02 Newborn affected by complications of placenta, cord and membranes

Code first any current condition in newborn

Excludes2: encounter for observation of newborn for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out (Z05.-)

P02.0 Newborn affected by placenta previa

P02.1 Newborn affected by other forms of placental separation and hemorrhage
  Newborn affected by abruptio placenta
  Newborn affected by accidental hemorrhage
  Newborn affected by antepartum hemorrhage
  Newborn affected by damage to placenta from amniocentesis, cesarean delivery or surgical induction
  Newborn affected by maternal blood loss
  Newborn affected by premature separation of placenta

P02.2 Newborn affected by other and unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
  P02.20 Newborn affected by unspecified morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
  P02.29 Newborn affected by other morphological and functional abnormalities of placenta
    Newborn affected by placental dysfunction
    Newborn affected by placental infarction
    Newborn affected by placental insufficiency

P02.3 Newborn affected by placental transfusion syndromes
  Newborn affected by placental and cord abnormalities resulting in twin-to-twin or other transplacental transfusion

P02.4 Newborn affected by prolapsed cord

P02.5 Newborn affected by other compression of umbilical cord
  Newborn affected by umbilical cord (tightly) around neck
  Newborn affected by entanglement of umbilical cord
  Newborn affected by knot in umbilical cord

P02.6 Newborn affected by other and unspecified conditions of umbilical cord
  P02.60 Newborn affected by unspecified conditions of umbilical cord
  P02.69 Newborn affected by other conditions of umbilical cord
    Newborn affected by short umbilical cord
    Newborn affected by vasa previa

  Excludes1: newborn affected by single umbilical artery (Q27.0)

P02.7 Newborn affected by chorioamnionitis
  Newborn affected by amnionitis
  Newborn affected by membranitis
  Newborn affected by placentitis

P02.8 Newborn affected by other abnormalities of membranes
P02.9 Newborn affected by abnormality of membranes, unspecified

P03 Newborn affected by other complications of labor and delivery
**Code first** any current condition in newborn

**Excludes2**: encounter for observation of newborn for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out (Z05.-)

**P03.0 Newborn affected by breech delivery and extraction**

**P03.1 Newborn affected by other malpresentation, malposition and disproportion during labor and delivery**
- Newborn affected by contracted pelvis
- Newborn affected by conditions classifiable to O64-O66
- Newborn affected by persistent occipitoposterior
- Newborn affected by transverse lie

**P03.2 Newborn affected by forceps delivery**

**P03.3 Newborn affected by delivery by vacuum extractor [ventouse]**

**P03.4 Newborn affected by Cesarean delivery**

**P03.5 Newborn affected by precipitate delivery**
- Newborn affected by rapid second stage

**P03.6 Newborn affected by abnormal uterine contractions**
- Newborn affected by conditions classifiable to O62.-, except O62.3
- Newborn affected by hypertonic labor
- Newborn affected by uterine inertia

**P03.8 Newborn affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery**

**P03.81 Newborn affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm**

**Excludes1**: neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia (P29.1-)

**P03.810 Newborn affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm before the onset of labor**

**P03.811 Newborn affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm during labor**

**P03.819 Newborn affected by abnormality in fetal (intrauterine) heart rate or rhythm, unspecified as to time of onset**

**P03.82 Meconium passage during delivery**

**Excludes1**: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
- meconium staining (P96.83)

**P03.89 Newborn affected by other specified complications of labor and delivery**
- Newborn affected by abnormality of maternal soft tissues
- Newborn affected by conditions classifiable to O60-O75 and by procedures used in labor and delivery not included in P02.- and P03.0-P03.6
- Newborn affected by induction of labor

**P03.9 Newborn affected by complication of labor and delivery, unspecified**

**P04 Newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk**

**Includes**: nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta

**Excludes2**: congenital malformations (Q00-Q99)
- encounter for observation of newborn for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out (Z05.-)
- neonatal jaundice from excessive hemolysis due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother (P58.4)
- newborn in contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health not transmitted via placenta or breast milk (Z77.-)
P04.0 Newborn affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia in pregnancy, labor and delivery
   Newborn affected by reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and delivery

P04.1 Newborn affected by other maternal medication
   Newborn affected by cancer chemotherapy
   Newborn affected by cytotoxic drugs

   Excludes1: dysmorphism due to warfarin (Q86.2)
   fetal hydantoin syndrome (Q86.1)
   maternal use of drugs of addiction (P04.4-)

P04.2 Newborn affected by maternal use of tobacco
   Newborn affected by exposure in utero to tobacco smoke

   Excludes2: newborn exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (P96.81)

P04.3 Newborn affected by maternal use of alcohol

   Excludes1: fetal alcohol syndrome (Q86.0)

P04.4 Newborn affected by maternal use of drugs of addiction

   P04.41 Newborn affected by maternal use of cocaine
      'Crack baby'

   P04.49 Newborn affected by maternal use of other drugs of addiction

   Excludes2: newborn affected by maternal anesthesia and analgesia (P04.0)
   withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)

P04.5 Newborn affected by maternal use of nutritional chemical substances

P04.6 Newborn affected by maternal exposure to environmental chemical substances

P04.8 Newborn affected by other maternal noxious substances

P04.9 Newborn affected by maternal noxious substance, unspecified

Disorders of newborn related to length of gestation and fetal growth (P05-P08)

P05 Disorders of newborn related to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition

   P05.0 Newborn light for gestational age
      Newborn light-for-dates
      Weight below but length above 10th percentile for gestational age

      P05.00 Newborn light for gestational age, unspecified weight
      P05.01 Newborn light for gestational age, less than 500 grams
      P05.02 Newborn light for gestational age, 500-749 grams
      P05.03 Newborn light for gestational age, 750-999 grams
      P05.04 Newborn light for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams
      P05.05 Newborn light for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams
      P05.06 Newborn light for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams
      P05.07 Newborn light for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams
      P05.08 Newborn light for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams
P05.09 Newborn light for gestational age, 2500 grams and over
Newborn light for gestational age, other

P05.1 Newborn small for gestational age
Newborn small-and-light-for-dates
Newborn small-for-dates
Weight and length below 10th percentile for gestational age

P05.10 Newborn small for gestational age, unspecified weight

P05.11 Newborn small for gestational age, less than 500 grams

P05.12 Newborn small for gestational age, 500-749 grams

P05.13 Newborn small for gestational age, 750-999 grams

P05.14 Newborn small for gestational age, 1000-1249 grams

P05.15 Newborn small for gestational age, 1250-1499 grams

P05.16 Newborn small for gestational age, 1500-1749 grams

P05.17 Newborn small for gestational age, 1750-1999 grams

P05.18 Newborn small for gestational age, 2000-2499 grams

P05.19 Newborn small for gestational age, other
Newborn small for gestational age, 2500 grams and over

P05.2 Newborn affected by fetal (intrauterine) malnutrition not light or small for gestational age
Infant, not light or small for gestational age, showing signs of fetal malnutrition, such as dry, peeling skin and loss of subcutaneous tissue

Excludes1: newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with light for gestational age (P05.0-)
newborn affected by fetal malnutrition with small for gestational age (P05.1-)

P05.9 Newborn affected by slow intrauterine growth, unspecified
Newborn affected by fetal growth retardation NOS

P07 Disorders of newborn related to short gestation and low birth weight, not elsewhere classified

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, both should be coded with birth weight sequenced before gestational age

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as the cause of morbidity or additional care, in newborn

P07.0 Extremely low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 999 g. or less

Excludes1: low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)

P07.00 Extremely low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight

P07.01 Extremely low birth weight newborn, less than 500 grams

P07.02 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 500-749 grams

P07.03 Extremely low birth weight newborn, 750-999 grams

P07.1 Other low birth weight newborn
Newborn birth weight 1000-2499 g.

Excludes1: low birth weight due to slow fetal growth and fetal malnutrition (P05.-)
P07.10 Other low birth weight newborn, unspecified weight
P07.14 Other low birth weight newborn, 1000-1249 grams
P07.15 Other low birth weight newborn, 1250-1499 grams
P07.16 Other low birth weight newborn, 1500-1749 grams
P07.17 Other low birth weight newborn, 1750-1999 grams
P07.18 Other low birth weight newborn, 2000-2499 grams

P07.2 Extreme immaturity of newborn
Less than 28 completed weeks (less than 196 completed days) of gestation.

P07.20 Extreme immaturity of newborn, unspecified weeks of gestation
Gestational age less than 28 completed weeks NOS

P07.21 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age less than 23 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age less than 23 weeks, 0 days

P07.22 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 23 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 23 weeks, 0 days through 23 weeks, 6 days

P07.23 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 24 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 24 weeks, 0 days through 24 weeks, 6 days

P07.24 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 25 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 25 weeks, 0 days through 25 weeks, 6 days

P07.25 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 26 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 26 weeks, 0 days through 26 weeks, 6 days

P07.26 Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 27 completed weeks
Extreme immaturity of newborn, gestational age 27 weeks, 0 days through 27 weeks, 6 days

P07.3 Preterm [premature] newborn [other]
28 completed weeks or more but less than 37 completed weeks (196 completed days but less than 259 completed days) of gestation.
Prematurity NOS

P07.30 Preterm newborn, unspecified weeks of gestation

P07.31 Preterm newborn, gestational age 28 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 28 weeks, 0 days through 28 weeks, 6 days

P07.32 Preterm newborn, gestational age 29 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 29 weeks, 0 days through 29 weeks, 6 days

P07.33 Preterm newborn, gestational age 30 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 30 weeks, 0 days through 30 weeks, 6 days

P07.34 Preterm newborn, gestational age 31 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 31 weeks, 0 days through 31 weeks, 6 days

P07.35 Preterm newborn, gestational age 32 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 32 weeks, 0 days through 32 weeks, 6 days

P07.36 Preterm newborn, gestational age 33 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 33 weeks, 0 days through 33 weeks, 6 days

P07.37 Preterm newborn, gestational age 34 completed weeks
Preterm newborn, gestational age 34 weeks, 0 days through 34 weeks, 6 days
P07.38 Preterm newborn, gestational age 35 completed weeks  
Preterm newborn, gestational age 35 weeks, 0 days through 35 weeks, 6 days  

P07.39 Preterm newborn, gestational age 36 completed weeks  
Preterm newborn, gestational age 36 weeks, 0 days through 36 weeks, 6 days  

P08 Disorders of newborn related to long gestation and high birth weight  

Note: When both birth weight and gestational age of the newborn are available, priority of assignment should be given to birth weight  

Includes: the listed conditions, without further specification, as causes of morbidity or additional care, in newborn  

P08.0 Exceptionally large newborn baby  
Usually implies a birth weight of 4500 g. or more  

Excludes1: syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)  
syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)  

P08.1 Other heavy for gestational age newborn  
Other newborn heavy- or large-for-dates regardless of period of gestation  
Usually implies a birth weight of 4000 g. to 4499 g.  

Excludes1: newborn with a birth weight of 4500 or more (P08.0)  
syndrome of infant of diabetic mother (P70.1)  
syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0).  

P08.2 Late newborn, not heavy for gestational age  

P08.21 Post-term newborn  
Newborn with gestation period over 40 completed weeks to 42 completed weeks  

P08.22 Prolonged gestation of newborn  
Newborn with gestation period over 42 completed weeks (294 days or more), not heavy- or large-for-dates.  
Postmaturity NOS  

Abnormal findings on neonatal screening (P09)  

P09 Abnormal findings on neonatal screening  

Use additional code to identify signs, symptoms and conditions associated with the screening  

Excludes2: nonspecific serologic evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)  

Birth trauma (P10-P15)  

P10 Intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury  

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage of newborn NOS (P52.9)  
intracranial hemorrhage of newborn due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)  
nontraumatic intracranial hemorrhage of newborn (P52.-)  

P10.0 Subdural hemorrhage due to birth injury  
Subdural hematoma (localized) due to birth injury  

Excludes1: subdural hemorrhage accompanying tentorial tear (P10.4)  

P10.1 Cerebral hemorrhage due to birth injury  

P10.2 Intraventricular hemorrhage due to birth injury  

P10.3 Subarachnoid hemorrhage due to birth injury
P10.4 Tentorial tear due to birth injury
P10.8 Other intracranial lacerations and hemorrhages due to birth injury
P10.9 Unspecified intracranial laceration and hemorrhage due to birth injury

P11 Other birth injuries to central nervous system

P11.0 Cerebral edema due to birth injury
P11.1 Other specified brain damage due to birth injury
P11.2 Unspecified brain damage due to birth injury
P11.3 Birth injury to facial nerve
   Facial palsy due to birth injury
P11.4 Birth injury to other cranial nerves
P11.5 Birth injury to spine and spinal cord
   Fracture of spine due to birth injury
P11.9 Birth injury to central nervous system, unspecified

P12 Birth injury to scalp

P12.0 Cephalhematoma due to birth injury
P12.1 Chignon (from vacuum extraction) due to birth injury
P12.2 Epicranial subaponeurotic hemorrhage due to birth injury
   Subgaleal hemorrhage
P12.3 Bruising of scalp due to birth injury
P12.4 Injury of scalp of newborn due to monitoring equipment
   Sampling incision of scalp of newborn
   Scalp clip (electrode) injury of newborn
P12.8 Other birth injuries to scalp
   P12.81 Caput succedaneum
   P12.89 Other birth injuries to scalp
P12.9 Birth injury to scalp, unspecified

P13 Birth injury to skeleton

Excludes2: birth injury to spine (P11.5)
P13.0 Fracture of skull due to birth injury
P13.1 Other birth injuries to skull
   Excludes1: cephalhematoma (P12.0)
P13.2 Birth injury to femur
P13.3 Birth injury to other long bones
P13.4 Fracture of clavicle due to birth injury
P13.8 Birth injuries to other parts of skeleton
P13.9 Birth injury to skeleton, unspecified

P14 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system

P14.0 Erb's paralysis due to birth injury
P14.1 Klumpke's paralysis due to birth injury
P14.2 Phrenic nerve paralysis due to birth injury
P14.3 Other brachial plexus birth injuries
P14.8 Birth injuries to other parts of peripheral nervous system
P14.9 Birth injury to peripheral nervous system, unspecified

P15 Other birth injuries

P15.0 Birth injury to liver
  Rupture of liver due to birth injury
P15.1 Birth injury to spleen
  Rupture of spleen due to birth injury
P15.2 Sternomastoid injury due to birth injury
P15.3 Birth injury to eye
  Subconjunctival hemorrhage due to birth injury
  Traumatic glaucoma due to birth injury
P15.4 Birth injury to face
  Facial congestion due to birth injury
P15.5 Birth injury to external genitalia
P15.6 Subcutaneous fat necrosis due to birth injury
P15.8 Other specified birth injuries
P15.9 Birth injury, unspecified

Respiratory and cardiovascular disorders specific to the perinatal period (P19-P29)

P19 Metabolic acidemia in newborn

Includes: metabolic acidemia in newborn

P19.0 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted before onset of labor
P19.1 Metabolic acidemia in newborn first noted during labor
P19.2 Metabolic acidemia noted at birth
P19.9 Metabolic acidemia, unspecified

P22 Respiratory distress of newborn

Excludes1: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
  Respiratory failure of newborn NOS (P28.5)

P22.0 Respiratory distress syndrome of newborn
  Cardiorespiratory distress syndrome of newborn
  Hyaline membrane disease
  Idiopathic respiratory distress syndrome [IRDS or RDS] of newborn
Pulmonary hypoperfusion syndrome
Respiratory distress syndrome, type I

P22.1 Transient tachypnea of newborn
  Idiopathic tachypnea of newborn
  Respiratory distress syndrome, type II
  Wet lung syndrome

P22.8 Other respiratory distress of newborn

P22.9 Respiratory distress of newborn, unspecified

P23 Congenital pneumonia
  Includes: infective pneumonia acquired in utero or during birth
  Excludes1: neonatal pneumonia resulting from aspiration (P24.-)

P23.0 Congenital pneumonia due to viral agent
  Use additional code (B97) to identify organism
  Excludes1: congenital rubella pneumonitis (P35.0)

P23.1 Congenital pneumonia due to Chlamydia

P23.2 Congenital pneumonia due to staphylococcus

P23.3 Congenital pneumonia due to streptococcus, group B

P23.4 Congenital pneumonia due to Escherichia coli

P23.5 Congenital pneumonia due to Pseudomonas

P23.6 Congenital pneumonia due to other bacterial agents
  Congenital pneumonia due to Hemophilus influenzae
  Congenital pneumonia due to Klebsiella pneumonias
  Congenital pneumonia due to Mycoplasma
  Congenital pneumonia due to Streptococcus, except group B
  Use additional code (B95-B96) to identify organism

P23.8 Congenital pneumonia due to other organisms

P23.9 Congenital pneumonia, unspecified

P24 Neonatal aspiration
  Includes: aspiration in utero and during delivery

P24.0 Meconium aspiration
  Excludes1: meconium passage (without aspiration) during delivery (P03.82)
    meconium staining (P96.83)

P24.00 Meconium aspiration without respiratory symptoms
  Meconium aspiration NOS

P24.01 Meconium aspiration with respiratory symptoms
  Meconium aspiration pneumonia
  Meconium aspiration pneumonitis
  Meconium aspiration syndrome NOS
  Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)
P24.1 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus
   Neonatal aspiration of liquor (amnii)

P24.10 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus without respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus NOS

P24.11 Neonatal aspiration of (clear) amniotic fluid and mucus with respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonia
   Neonatal aspiration of amniotic fluid and mucus with pneumonitis

   Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.2 Neonatal aspiration of blood

P24.20 Neonatal aspiration of blood without respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of blood NOS

P24.21 Neonatal aspiration of blood with respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonia
   Neonatal aspiration of blood with pneumonitis

   Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.3 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food
   Neonatal aspiration of stomach contents

P24.30 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food without respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food NOS

P24.31 Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonia
   Neonatal aspiration of milk and regurgitated food with pneumonitis

   Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.8 Other neonatal aspiration

P24.80 Other neonatal aspiration without respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration NEC

P24.81 Other neonatal aspiration with respiratory symptoms
   Neonatal aspiration pneumonia NEC
   Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NEC
   Neonatal aspiration with pneumonia NOS
   Neonatal aspiration with pneumonitis NOS

   Use additional code to identify any secondary pulmonary hypertension, if applicable (I27.2)

P24.9 Neonatal aspiration, unspecified

P25 Interstitial emphysema and related conditions originating in the perinatal period

P25.0 Interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period

P25.1 Pneumothorax originating in the perinatal period

P25.2 Pneumomediastinum originating in the perinatal period

P25.3 Pneumopericardium originating in the perinatal period

P25.8 Other conditions related to interstitial emphysema originating in the perinatal period

P26 Pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period
Excludes1: acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old (R04.81)

P26.0 Tracheobronchial hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P26.1 Massive pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P26.8 Other pulmonary hemorrhages originating in the perinatal period

P26.9 Unspecified pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period

P27 Chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-P22.9)

P27.0 Wilson-Mikity syndrome
    Pulmonary dysmaturity

P27.1 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia originating in the perinatal period

P27.8 Other chronic respiratory diseases originating in the perinatal period
    Congenital pulmonary fibrosis
    Ventilator lung in newborn

P27.9 Unspecified chronic respiratory disease originating in the perinatal period

P28 Other respiratory conditions originating in the perinatal period

Excludes1: congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

P28.0 Primary atelectasis of newborn
    Primary failure to expand terminal respiratory units
    Pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation
    Pulmonary immaturity NOS

P28.1 Other and unspecified atelectasis of newborn

P28.10 Unspecified atelectasis of newborn
    Atelectasis of newborn NOS

P28.11 Resorption atelectasis without respiratory distress syndrome

    Excludes1: resorption atelectasis with respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

P28.19 Other atelectasis of newborn
    Partial atelectasis of newborn
    Secondary atelectasis of newborn

P28.2 Cyanotic attacks of newborn

    Excludes1: apnea of newborn (P28.3-P28.4)

P28.3 Primary sleep apnea of newborn
    Central sleep apnea of newborn
    Obstructive sleep apnea of newborn
    Sleep apnea of newborn NOS

P28.4 Other apnea of newborn
    Apnea of prematurity
    Obstructive apnea of newborn

    Excludes1: obstructive sleep apnea of newborn (P28.3)

P28.5 Respiratory failure of newborn
**Excludes1**: respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0-)

**P28.8 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn**

**P28.81 Respiratory arrest of newborn**

**P28.89 Other specified respiratory conditions of newborn**
- Congenital laryngeal stridor
- Sniffles in newborn
- Snuffles in newborn

**Excludes1**: early congenital syphilitic rhinitis (A50.05)

**P28.9 Respiratory condition of newborn, unspecified**
Respiratory depression in newborn

**P29 Cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period**

**Excludes1**: congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

**P29.0 Neonatal cardiac failure**

**P29.1 Neonatal cardiac dysrhythmia**

**P29.11 Neonatal tachycardia**

**P29.12 Neonatal bradycardia**

**P29.2 Neonatal hypertension**

**P29.3 Persistent fetal circulation**
- Delayed closure of ductus arteriosus
- (Persistent) pulmonary hypertension of newborn

**P29.4 Transient myocardial ischemia in newborn**

**P29.8 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period**

**P29.81 Cardiac arrest of newborn**

**P29.89 Other cardiovascular disorders originating in the perinatal period**

**P29.9 Cardiovascular disorder originating in the perinatal period, unspecified**

**Infections specific to the perinatal period (P35-P39)**
Infections acquired in utero, during birth via the umbilicus, or during the first 28 days after birth

**Excludes2**: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
- congenital gonococcal infection (A54.-)
- congenital pneumonia (P23.-)
- congenital syphilis (A50.-)
- human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)
- infant botulism (A48.51)
- infectious diseases not specific to the perinatal period (A00-B99, J09, J10.-)
- intestinal infectious disease (A00-A09)
- laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)
- tetanus neonatorum (A33)

**P35 Congenital viral diseases**

**Includes**: infections acquired in utero or during birth
P35  Congenital viral diseases

P35.0  Congenital rubella syndrome
  Congenital rubella pneumonitis

P35.1  Congenital cytomegalovirus infection

P35.2  Congenital herpesviral [herpes simplex] infection

P35.3  Congenital viral hepatitis

P35.8  Other congenital viral diseases
  Congenital varicella [chickenpox]

P35.9  Congenital viral disease, unspecified

P36  Bacterial sepsis of newborn

  Includes: congenital sepsis

  Use additional code(s), if applicable, to identify severe sepsis (R65.2-) and associated acute organ dysfunction(s)

P36.0  Sepsis of newborn due to streptococcus, group B

P36.1  Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified streptococci
  
  P36.10  Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified streptococci
  
  P36.19  Sepsis of newborn due to other streptococci

P36.2  Sepsis of newborn due to Staphylococcus aureus

P36.3  Sepsis of newborn due to other and unspecified staphylococci
  
  P36.30  Sepsis of newborn due to unspecified staphylococci
  
  P36.39  Sepsis of newborn due to other staphylococci

P36.4  Sepsis of newborn due to Escherichia coli

P36.5  Sepsis of newborn due to anaerobes

P36.8  Other bacterial sepsis of newborn

  Use additional code from category B96 to identify organism

P36.9  Bacterial sepsis of newborn, unspecified

P37  Other congenital infectious and parasitic diseases

  Excludes2: congenital syphilis (A50.-)
  infectious neonatal diarrhea (A00-A09)
  necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn (P77.-)
  noninfectious neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
  ophthalmia neonatorum due to gonococcus (A54.31)
  tetanus neonatorum (A33)

P37.0  Congenital tuberculosis

P37.1  Congenital toxoplasmosis
  Hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis

P37.2  Neonatal (disseminated) listeriosis

P37.3  Congenital falciparum malaria
P37.4 Other congenital malaria
P37.5 Neonatal candidiasis
P37.8 Other specified congenital infectious and parasitic diseases
P37.9 Congenital infectious or parasitic disease, unspecified

P38 Omphalitis of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis not of newborn (L08.82)
  tetanus omphalitis (A33)
  umbilical hemorrhage of newborn (P51.-)

P38.1 Omphalitis with mild hemorrhage

P38.9 Omphalitis without hemorrhage
  Omphalitis of newborn NOS

P39 Other infections specific to the perinatal period

Use additional code to identify organism or specific infection

P39.0 Neonatal infective mastitis

Excludes1: breast engorgement of newborn (P83.4)
  noninfective mastitis of newborn (P83.4)

P39.1 Neonatal conjunctivitis and dacryocystitis
  Neonatal chlamydial conjunctivitis
  Ophthalmia neonatorum NOS

Excludes1: gonococcal conjunctivitis (A54.31)

P39.2 Intra-amniotic infection affecting newborn, not elsewhere classified

P39.3 Neonatal urinary tract infection

P39.4 Neonatal skin infection
  Neonatal pyoderma

Excludes1: pemphigus neonatorum (L00)
  staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

P39.8 Other specified infections specific to the perinatal period

P39.9 Infection specific to the perinatal period, unspecified

Hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

Excludes1: congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts (Q44.3)
  Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
  Dubin-Johnson syndrome (E80.6)
  Gilbert syndrome (E80.4)
  hereditary hemolytic anemias (D55-D58)

P50 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss

Excludes1: congenital anemia from intrauterine (fetal) blood loss (P61.3)

P50.0 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from vasa previa

P50.1 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from ruptured cord
P50.2 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from placenta
P50.3 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into co-twin
P50.4 Newborn affected by hemorrhage into maternal circulation
P50.5 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss from cut end of co-twin's cord
P50.8 Newborn affected by other intrauterine (fetal) blood loss
P50.9 Newborn affected by intrauterine (fetal) blood loss, unspecified
    Newborn affected by fetal hemorrhage NOS

P51 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn

Excludes1: omphalitis with mild hemorrhage (P38.1)
    umbilical hemorrhage from cut end of co-twins cord (P50.5)

P51.0 Massive umbilical hemorrhage of newborn

P51.8 Other umbilical hemorrhages of newborn
    Slipped umbilical ligature NOS

P51.9 Umbilical hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P52 Intracranial nontraumatic hemorrhage of newborn

Includes: intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia

Excludes1: intracranial hemorrhage due to birth injury (P10.-)
    intracranial hemorrhage due to other injury (S06.-)

P52.0 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 1, of newborn
    Subependymal hemorrhage (without intraventricular extension)
    Bleeding into germinal matrix

P52.1 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 2, of newborn
    Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension
    Bleeding into ventricle

P52.2 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3 and grade 4, of newborn

     P52.21 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 3, of newborn
        Subependymal hemorrhage with intraventricular extension with enlargement of ventricle

     P52.22 Intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage, grade 4, of newborn
        Bleeding into cerebral cortex
        Subependymal hemorrhage with intracerebral extension

P52.3 Unspecified intraventricular (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.4 Intracerebral (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.5 Subarachnoid (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn

P52.6 Cerebellar (nontraumatic) and posterior fossa hemorrhage of newborn

P52.8 Other intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhages of newborn

P52.9 Intracranial (nontraumatic) hemorrhage of newborn, unspecified

P53 Hemorrhagic disease of newborn
    Vitamin K deficiency of newborn
P54 Other neonatal hemorrhages

**Excludes1:** newborn affected by (intrauterine) blood loss (P50.)
  pulmonary hemorrhage originating in the perinatal period (P26.)

P54.0 Neonatal hematemesis

**Excludes1:** neonatal hematemesis due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.1 Neonatal melena

**Excludes1:** neonatal melena due to swallowed maternal blood (P78.2)

P54.2 Neonatal rectal hemorrhage

P54.3 Other neonatal gastrointestinal hemorrhage

P54.4 Neonatal adrenal hemorrhage

P54.5 Neonatal cutaneous hemorrhage
  Neonatal bruising
  Neonatal ecchymoses
  Neonatal petechiae
  Neonatal superficial hematomata

**Excludes2:** bruising of scalp due to birth injury (P12.3)
  cephalhematoma due to birth injury (P12.0)

P54.6 Neonatal vaginal hemorrhage
  Neonatal pseudomenses

P54.8 Other specified neonatal hemorrhages

P54.9 Neonatal hemorrhage, unspecified

P55 Hemolytic disease of newborn

P55.0 Rh isoimmunization of newborn

P55.1 ABO isoimmunization of newborn

P55.8 Other hemolytic diseases of newborn

P55.9 Hemolytic disease of newborn, unspecified

P56 Hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease

**Excludes1:** hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)

P56.0 Hydrops fetalis due to isoimmunization

P56.9 Hydrops fetalis due to other and unspecified hemolytic disease
  P56.90 Hydrops fetalis due to unspecified hemolytic disease
  P56.99 Hydrops fetalis due to other hemolytic disease

P57 Kernicterus

P57.0 Kernicterus due to isoimmunization

P57.8 Other specified kernicterus

**Excludes1:** Crigler-Najjar syndrome (E80.5)
P57.9 Kernicterus, unspecified

P58 Neonatal jaundice due to other excessive hemolysis

   Excludes1: jaundice due to isoimmunization (P55-P57)

P58.0 Neonatal jaundice due to bruising

P58.1 Neonatal jaundice due to bleeding

P58.2 Neonatal jaundice due to infection

P58.3 Neonatal jaundice due to polycythemia

P58.4 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn

   Code first poisoning due to drug or toxin, if applicable (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)

   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

   P58.41 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother

   P58.42 Neonatal jaundice due to drugs or toxins given to newborn

P58.5 Neonatal jaundice due to swallowed maternal blood

P58.8 Neonatal jaundice due to other specified excessive hemolysis

P58.9 Neonatal jaundice due to excessive hemolysis, unspecified

P59 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified causes

   Excludes1: jaundice due to inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E88)

   kernicterus (P57.-)

P59.0 Neonatal jaundice associated with preterm delivery

   Hyperbilirubinemia of prematurity

   Jaundice due to delayed conjugation associated with preterm delivery

P59.1 Inspissated bile syndrome

P59.2 Neonatal jaundice from other and unspecified hepatocellular damage

   Excludes1: congenital viral hepatitis (P35.3)

   P59.20 Neonatal jaundice from unspecified hepatocellular damage

   P59.29 Neonatal jaundice from other hepatocellular damage

   Neonatal giant cell hepatitis

   Neonatal (idiopathic) hepatitis

P59.3 Neonatal jaundice from breast milk inhibitor

P59.8 Neonatal jaundice from other specified causes

P59.9 Neonatal jaundice, unspecified

   Neonatal physiological jaundice (intense)(prolonged) NOS

P60 Disseminated intravascular coagulation of newborn

   Defibrination syndrome of newborn

P61 Other perinatal hematological disorders

   Excludes1: transient hypogammaglobulinemia of infancy (D80.7)
P61.0 Transient neonatal thrombocytopenia
   Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to exchange transfusion
   Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to idiopathic maternal thrombocytopenia
   Neonatal thrombocytopenia due to isoimmunization

P61.1 Polycythemia neonatorum

P61.2 Anemia of prematurity

P61.3 Congenital anemia from fetal blood loss

P61.4 Other congenital anemias, not elsewhere classified
   Congenital anemia NOS

P61.5 Transient neonatal neutropenia
   Excludes1: congenital neutropenia (nontransient) (D70.0)

P61.6 Other transient neonatal disorders of coagulation

P61.8 Other specified perinatal hematological disorders

P61.9 Perinatal hematological disorder, unspecified

Transitory endocrine and metabolic disorders specific to newborn (P70-P74)

Includes: transitory endocrine and metabolic disturbances caused by the infant's response to maternal endocrine and metabolic factors, or its adjustment to extrauterine environment

P70 Transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism specific to newborn

P70.0 Syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes
   Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes
   Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus (P70.1)
   syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother (P70.1)

P70.1 Syndrome of infant of a diabetic mother
   Newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal (pre-existing) diabetes mellitus
   Excludes1: newborn (with hypoglycemia) affected by maternal gestational diabetes (P70.0)
   syndrome of infant of mother with gestational diabetes (P70.0)

P70.2 Neonatal diabetes mellitus

P70.3 Iatrogenic neonatal hypoglycemia

P70.4 Other neonatal hypoglycemia
   Transitory neonatal hypoglycemia

P70.8 Other transitory disorders of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn

P70.9 Transitory disorder of carbohydrate metabolism of newborn, unspecified

P71 Transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.0 Cow's milk hypocalcemia in newborn

P71.1 Other neonatal hypocalcemia
   Excludes1: neonatal hypoparathyroidism (P71.4)

P71.2 Neonatal hypomagnesemia
P71.3 Neonatal tetany without calcium or magnesium deficiency
   Neonatal tetany NOS

P71.4 Transitory neonatal hypoparathyroidism

P71.8 Other transitory neonatal disorders of calcium and magnesium metabolism

P71.9 Transitory neonatal disorder of calcium and magnesium metabolism, unspecified

P72 Other transitory neonatal endocrine disorders

Excludes1: congenital hypothyroidism with or without goiter (E03.0-E03.1)
   dyshormogenetic goiter (E07.1)
   Pendred's syndrome (E07.1)

P72.0 Neonatal goiter, not elsewhere classified
   Transitory congenital goiter with normal functioning

P72.1 Transitory neonatal hyperthyroidism
   Neonatal thyrotoxicosis

P72.2 Other transitory neonatal disorders of thyroid function, not elsewhere classified
   Transitory neonatal hypothyroidism

P72.8 Other specified transitory neonatal endocrine disorders

P72.9 Transitory neonatal endocrine disorder, unspecified

P74 Other transitory neonatal electrolyte and metabolic disturbances

P74.0 Late metabolic acidosis of newborn
   Excludes1: (fetal) metabolic acidosis of newborn (P19)

P74.1 Dehydration of newborn

P74.2 Disturbances of sodium balance of newborn

P74.3 Disturbances of potassium balance of newborn

P74.4 Other transitory electrolyte disturbances of newborn

P74.5 Transitory tyrosinemia of newborn

P74.6 Transitory hyperammonemia of newborn

P74.8 Other transitory metabolic disturbances of newborn
   Amino-acid metabolic disorders described as transitory

P74.9 Transitory metabolic disturbance of newborn, unspecified

Digestive system disorders of newborn (P76-P78)

P76 Other intestinal obstruction of newborn

P76.0 Meconium plug syndrome
   Meconium ileus NOS

   Excludes1: meconium ileus in cystic fibrosis (E84.11)

P76.1 Transitory ileus of newborn

   Excludes1: Hirschsprung's disease (Q43.1)
P76.2 Intestinal obstruction due to inspissated milk

P76.9 Intestinal obstruction of newborn, unspecified

Excludes1: intestinal obstruction classifiable to K56.-

P77.1 Stage 1 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
- Necrotizing enterocolitis without pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.2 Stage 2 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
- Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis, without perforation

P77.3 Stage 3 necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn
- Necrotizing enterocolitis with perforation
- Necrotizing enterocolitis with pneumatosis and perforation

P77.9 Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, unspecified
- Necrotizing enterocolitis in newborn, NOS

P78.1 Other neonatal peritonitis
- Neonatal peritonitis NOS

P78.2 Neonatal hematemesis and melena due to swallowed maternal blood

P78.3 Noninfective neonatal diarrhea
- Neonatal diarrhea NOS

P78.8 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders

P78.81 Congenital cirrhosis (of liver)

P78.82 Peptic ulcer of newborn

P78.83 Newborn esophageal reflux
- Neonatal esophageal reflux

P78.89 Other specified perinatal digestive system disorders

P78.9 Perinatal digestive system disorder, unspecified

P80.0 Cold injury syndrome
- Severe and usually chronic hypothermia associated with a pink flushed appearance, edema and neurological and biochemical abnormalities.

Excludes1: mild hypothermia of newborn (P80.8)

P80.8 Other hypothermia of newborn
Mild hypothermia of newborn

P80.9 Hypothermia of newborn, unspecified

P81 Other disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn

P81.0 Environmental hyperthermia of newborn

P81.8 Other specified disturbances of temperature regulation of newborn

P81.9 Disturbance of temperature regulation of newborn, unspecified
  Fever of newborn NOS

P83 Other conditions of integument specific to newborn

**Excludes1:**
- congenital malformations of skin and integument (Q80-Q84)
  - hydrops fetalis due to hemolytic disease (P56.-)
  - neonatal skin infection (P39.4)
  - staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (L00)

**Excludes2:**
- cradle cap (L21.0)
- diaper [napkin] dermatitis (L22)

P83.0 Sclerema neonatorum

P83.1 Neonatal erythema toxicum

P83.2 Hydrops fetalis not due to hemolytic disease
  Hydrops fetalis NOS

P83.3 Other and unspecified edema specific to newborn

P83.30 Unspecified edema specific to newborn

P83.39 Other edema specific to newborn

P83.4 Breast engorgement of newborn
  Noninfective mastitis of newborn

P83.5 Congenital hydrocele

P83.6 Umbilical polyp of newborn

P83.8 Other specified conditions of integument specific to newborn
  - Bronze baby syndrome
  - Neonatal scleroderma
  - Urticaria neonatorum

P83.9 Condition of the integument specific to newborn, unspecified

Other problems with newborn (P84)

P84 Other problems with newborn
  - Acidemia of newborn
  - Acidosis of newborn
  - Anoxia of newborn NOS
  - Asphyxia of newborn NOS
  - Hypercapnia of newborn
  - Hypoxemia of newborn
  - Hypoxia of newborn NOS
  - Mixed metabolic and respiratory acidosis of newborn

**Excludes1:** intracranial hemorrhage due to anoxia or hypoxia (P52.-)
hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE] (P91.6-)
late metabolic acidosis of newborn (P74.0)

Other disorders originating in the perinatal period (P90-P96)

P90 Convulsions of newborn

Excludes1: benign myoclonic epilepsy in infancy (G40.3-)
benign neonatal convulsions (familial) (G40.3-)

P91 Other disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.0 Neonatal cerebral ischemia

P91.1 Acquired periventricular cysts of newborn

P91.2 Neonatal cerebral leukomalacia
Periventricular leukomalacia

P91.3 Neonatal cerebral irritability

P91.4 Neonatal cerebral depression

P91.5 Neonatal coma

P91.6 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.60 Hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE], unspecified

P91.61 Mild hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.62 Moderate hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.63 Severe hypoxic ischemic encephalopathy [HIE]

P91.8 Other specified disturbances of cerebral status of newborn

P91.9 Disturbance of cerebral status of newborn, unspecified

P92 Feeding problems of newborn

Excludes1: feeding problems in child over 28 days old (R63.3)

P92.0 Vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: vomiting of child over 28 days old (R11.-)

P92.01 Bilious vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: bilious vomiting in child over 28 days old (R11.14)

P92.09 Other vomiting of newborn

Excludes1: regurgitation of food in newborn (P92.1)

P92.1 Regurgitation and rumination of newborn

P92.2 Slow feeding of newborn

P92.3 Underfeeding of newborn

P92.4 Overfeeding of newborn

P92.5 Neonatal difficulty in feeding at breast
P92.6 Failure to thrive in newborn

Excludes1: failure to thrive in child over 28 days old (R62.51)

P92.8 Other feeding problems of newborn

P92.9 Feeding problem of newborn, unspecified

P93 Reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn

Includes: reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to fetus affecting newborn

Excludes1: jaundice due to drugs or toxins transmitted from mother or given to newborn (P58.4-)
reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates, tranquilizers and other medication (P04.0-P04.1,
P04.4)
withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction (P96.1)
withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn (P96.2)

P93.0 Grey baby syndrome
Grey syndrome from chloramphenicol administration in newborn

P93.8 Other reactions and intoxications due to drugs administered to newborn

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

P94 Disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.0 Transient neonatal myasthenia gravis

Excludes1: myasthenia gravis (G70.0)

P94.1 Congenital hypertonia

P94.2 Congenital hypotonia
Floppy baby syndrome, unspecified

P94.8 Other disorders of muscle tone of newborn

P94.9 Disorder of muscle tone of newborn, unspecified

P95 Stillbirth
Deadborn fetus NOS
Fetal death of unspecified cause
Stillbirth NOS

Excludes1: maternal care for intrauterine death (O36.4)
missed abortion (O02.1)
outcome of delivery, stillbirth (Z37.1, Z37.3, Z37.4, Z37.7)

P96 Other conditions originating in the perinatal period

P96.0 Congenital renal failure
Uremia of newborn

P96.1 Neonatal withdrawal symptoms from maternal use of drugs of addiction
Drug withdrawal syndrome in infant of dependent mother
Neonatal abstinence syndrome

Excludes1: reactions and intoxications from maternal opiates and tranquilizers administered during labor and
delivery (P04.0)

P96.2 Withdrawal symptoms from therapeutic use of drugs in newborn

P96.3 Wide cranial sutures of newborn
Neonatal craniotabes

P96.5 Complication to newborn due to (fetal) intrauterine procedure
   Excludes2: newborn affected by amniocentesis (P00.6)

P96.8 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
   P96.81 Exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period
      Excludes2: newborn affected by in utero exposure to tobacco (P04.2)
                  exposure to environmental tobacco smoke after the perinatal period (Z77.22)

P96.82 Delayed separation of umbilical cord

P96.83 Meconium staining
   Excludes1: meconium aspiration (P24.00, P24.01)
              meconium passage during delivery (P03.82)

P96.89 Other specified conditions originating in the perinatal period
   Use additional code to specify condition

P96.9 Condition originating in the perinatal period, unspecified
   Congenital debility NOS
Chapter 17

Congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities (Q00-Q99)

Note: Codes from this chapter are not for use on maternal or fetal records

Excludes2: inborn errors of metabolism (E70-E88)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
Q00-Q07 Congenital malformations of the nervous system
Q10-Q18 Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck
Q20-Q28 Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
Q30-Q34 Congenital malformations of the respiratory system
Q35-Q37 Cleft lip and cleft palate
Q38-Q45 Other congenital malformations of the digestive system
Q50-Q56 Congenital malformations of the circulatory system
Q60-Q64 Congenital malformations of the urinary system
Q65-Q79 Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system
Q80-Q89 Other congenital malformations
Q90-Q99 Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Congenital malformations of the nervous system (Q00-Q07)

Q00 Anencephaly and similar malformations

Q00.0 Anencephaly
   Acephaly
   Acrania
   Amyelencephaly
   Hemianencephaly
   Hemicephaly

Q00.1 Craniorachischisis

Q00.2 Iniencephaly

Q01 Encephalocele

   Includes: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III
   encephalocystocele
   encephalomyelocele
   hydroencephalocele
   hydromeningocele, cranial
   meningocele, cerebral
   meningoencephalocele

   Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q01.0 Frontal encephalocele

Q01.1 Nasofrontal encephalocele

Q01.2 Occipital encephalocele

Q01.8 Encephalocele of other sites

Q01.9 Encephalocele, unspecified

Q02 Microcephaly

   Includes: hydromicrocephaly
micrencephalon

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q03 Congenital hydrocephalus

Includes: hydrocephalus in newborn

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
    acquired hydrocephalus (G91.-)
    hydrocephalus due to congenital toxoplasmosis (P37.1)
    hydrocephalus with spina bifida (Q05.0-Q05.4)

Q03.0 Malformations of aqueduct of Sylvius
    Anomaly of aqueduct of Sylvius
    Obstruction of aqueduct of Sylvius, congenital
    Stenosis of aqueduct of Sylvius

Q03.1 Atresia of foramina of Magendie and Luschka
    Dandy-Walker syndrome

Q03.8 Other congenital hydrocephalus

Q03.9 Congenital hydrocephalus, unspecified

Q04 Other congenital malformations of brain

Excludes1: cyclopia (Q87.0)
    macrocephaly (Q75.3)

Q04.0 Congenital malformations of corpus callosum
    Agenesis of corpus callosum

Q04.1 Arhinencephaly

Q04.2 Holoprosencephaly

Q04.3 Other reduction deformities of brain
    Absence of part of brain
    Agenesis of part of brain
    Agryia
    Aplasia of part of brain
    Hydranencephaly
    Hypoplasia of part of brain
    Lissencephaly
    Microgyria
    Pachgyria

Excludes1: congenital malformations of corpus callosum (Q04.0)

Q04.4 Septo-optic dysplasia of brain

Q04.5 Megalencephaly

Q04.6 Congenital cerebral cysts
    Porencephaly
    Schizencephaly

Excludes1: acquired porencephalic cyst (G93.0)

Q04.8 Other specified congenital malformations of brain
    Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV
    Macrogyria
Q04.9 Congenital malformation of brain, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly NOS of brain
   Congenital deformity NOS of brain
   Congenital disease or lesion NOS of brain
   Multiple anomalies NOS of brain, congenital

Q05 Spina bifida

Includes: hydromeningocele (spinal)
   meningocele (spinal)
   meningomyelocele
   myelocele
   myelomeningocele
   rachischisis
   spina bifida (aperta)(cystica)
   syringomyelocele

Use additional code for any associated paraplegia (paraparesis) (G82.2-)

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II (Q07.0-)
   spina bifida occulta (Q76.0)

Q05.0 Cervical spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.1 Thoracic spina bifida with hydrocephalus
   Dorsal spina bifida with hydrocephalus
   Thoracolumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.2 Lumbar spina bifida with hydrocephalus
   Lumbosacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.3 Sacral spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.4 Unspecified spina bifida with hydrocephalus

Q05.5 Cervical spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.6 Thoracic spina bifida without hydrocephalus
   Dorsal spina bifida NOS
   Thoracolumbar spina bifida NOS

Q05.7 Lumbar spina bifida without hydrocephalus
   Lumbosacral spina bifida NOS

Q05.8 Sacral spina bifida without hydrocephalus

Q05.9 Spina bifida, unspecified

Q06 Other congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.0 Amyelia

Q06.1 Hypoplasia and dysplasia of spinal cord
   Atelomyelia
   Myelatelia
   Myelodysplasia of spinal cord

Q06.2 Diastematomyelia

Q06.3 Other congenital cauda equina malformations

Q06.4 Hydromyelia
   Hydrorachis
Q06.8 Other specified congenital malformations of spinal cord

Q06.9 Congenital malformation of spinal cord, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly NOS of spinal cord
   Congenital deformity NOS of spinal cord
   Congenital disease or lesion NOS of spinal cord

Q07 Other congenital malformations of nervous system

Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)
   familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)
   neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant) (Q85.0-)

Q07.0 Arnold-Chiari syndrome
   Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type II

Excludes1: Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type III (Q01.-)
   Arnold-Chiari syndrome, type IV (Q04.8)

Q07.00 Arnold-Chiari syndrome without spina bifida or hydrocephalus

Q07.01 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida

Q07.02 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with hydrocephalus

Q07.03 Arnold-Chiari syndrome with spina bifida and hydrocephalus

Q07.8 Other specified congenital malformations of nervous system
   Agenesis of nerve
   Displacement of brachial plexus
   Jaw-winking syndrome
   Marcus Gunn's syndrome

Q07.9 Congenital malformation of nervous system, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly NOS of nervous system
   Congenital deformity NOS of nervous system
   Congenital disease or lesion NOS of nervous system

Congenital malformations of eye, ear, face and neck (Q10-Q18)

Excludes2: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
   congenital malformation of cervical spine (Q05.0, Q05.5, Q67.5, Q76.0-Q76.4)
   congenital malformation of larynx (Q31.-)
   congenital malformation of lip NEC (Q38.0)
   congenital malformation of nose (Q30.-)
   congenital malformation of parathyroid gland (Q89.2)
   congenital malformation of thyroid gland (Q89.2)

Q10 Congenital malformations of eyelid, lacrimal apparatus and orbit

Excludes1: cryptophthalmos NOS (Q11.2)
   cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q10.0 Congenital ptosis

Q10.1 Congenital ectropion

Q10.2 Congenital entropion

Q10.3 Other congenital malformations of eyelid
   Ablepharon
   Blepharophimosis, congenital
Coloboma of eyelid
Congenital absence or agenesis of cilia
Congenital absence or agenesis of eyelid
Congenital accessory eyelid
Congenital accessory eye muscle
Congenital malformation of eyelid NOS

Q10.4 Absence and agenesis of lacrimal apparatus
   Congenital absence of punctum lacrimale

Q10.5 Congenital stenosis and stricture of lacrimal duct

Q10.6 Other congenital malformations of lacrimal apparatus
   Congenital malformation of lacrimal apparatus NOS

Q10.7 Congenital malformation of orbit

Q11 Anophthalmos, microphthalmos and macrophthalmos

Q11.0 Cystic eyeball

Q11.1 Other anophthalmos
   Anophthalmos NOS
   Agenesis of eye
   Aplasia of eye

Q11.2 Microphthalmos
   Cryptophthalmos NOS
   Dysplasia of eye
   Hypoplasia of eye
   Rudimentary eye

   Excludes1: cryptophthalmos syndrome (Q87.0)

Q11.3 Macrophthalmos

   Excludes1: macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma (Q15.0)

Q12 Congenital lens malformations

Q12.0 Congenital cataract

Q12.1 Congenital displaced lens

Q12.2 Coloboma of lens

Q12.3 Congenital aphakia

Q12.4 Spherophakia

Q12.8 Other congenital lens malformations
   Microphakia

Q12.9 Congenital lens malformation, unspecified

Q13 Congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.0 Coloboma of iris
   Coloboma NOS

Q13.1 Absence of iris
   Aniridia
Q13.2 Other congenital malformations of iris
   Anisocoria, congenital
   Atresia of pupil
   Congenital malformation of iris NOS
   Corectopia

Q13.3 Congenital corneal opacity

Q13.4 Other congenital corneal malformations
   Congenital malformation of cornea NOS
   Microcornea
   Peter's anomaly

Q13.5 Blue sclera

Q13.8 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye
   Q13.81 Rieger's anomaly
      Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
   Q13.89 Other congenital malformations of anterior segment of eye

Q13.9 Congenital malformation of anterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q14 Congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
   Excludes2: optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)
   Q14.0 Congenital malformation of vitreous humor
      Congenital vitreous opacity
   Q14.1 Congenital malformation of retina
      Congenital retinal aneurysm
   Q14.2 Congenital malformation of optic disc
      Coloboma of optic disc
   Q14.3 Congenital malformation of choroid
   Q14.8 Other congenital malformations of posterior segment of eye
      Coloboma of the fundus
   Q14.9 Congenital malformation of posterior segment of eye, unspecified

Q15 Other congenital malformations of eye
   Excludes1: congenital nystagmus (H55.01)
      ocular albinism (E70.31-)
      optic nerve hypoplasia (H47.03-)
      retinitis pigmentosa (H35.52)
   Q15.0 Congenital glaucoma
      Axenfeld's anomaly
      Buphthalmos
      Glaucoma of childhood
      Glaucoma of newborn
      Hydrophthalmos
      Keratoglobus, congenital, with glaucoma
      Macrocornea with glaucoma
      Macrophthalmos in congenital glaucoma

Use additional code for associated glaucoma (H42)
Megalocornea with glaucoma

Q15.8 Other specified congenital malformations of eye

Q15.9 Congenital malformation of eye, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of eye
  Congenital deformity of eye

Q16 Congenital malformations of ear causing impairment of hearing

  Excludes1: congenital deafness (H90.-)

Q16.0 Congenital absence of (ear) auricle

Q16.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stricture of auditory canal (external)
  Congenital atresia or stricture of osseous meatus

Q16.2 Absence of eustachian tube

Q16.3 Congenital malformation of ear ossicles
  Congenital fusion of ear ossicles

Q16.4 Other congenital malformations of middle ear
  Congenital malformation of middle ear NOS

Q16.5 Congenital malformation of inner ear
  Congenital anomaly of membranous labyrinth
  Congenital anomaly of organ of Corti

Q16.9 Congenital malformation of ear causing impairment of hearing, unspecified
  Congenital absence of ear NOS

Q17 Other congenital malformations of ear

  Excludes1: congenital malformations of ear with impairment of hearing (Q16.0-Q16.9)
  preauricular sinus (Q18.1)

Q17.0 Accessory auricle
  Accessory tragus
  Polyotia
  Preauricular appendage or tag
  Supernumerary ear
  Supernumerary lobule

Q17.1 Macrotria

Q17.2 Microtria

Q17.3 Other misshapen ear
  Pointed ear

Q17.4 Misplaced ear
  Low-set ears

  Excludes1: cervical auricle (Q18.2)

Q17.5 Prominent ear
  Bat ear

Q17.8 Other specified congenital malformations of ear
  Congenital absence of lobe of ear

Q17.9 Congenital malformation of ear, unspecified
Congenital anomaly of ear NOS

Q18 Other congenital malformations of face and neck

Excludes1: cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)
  conditions classified to Q67.0-Q67.4
  congenital malformations of skull and face bones (Q75.0)
  cyclopia (Q87.0)
  dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.0)
  malformation syndromes affecting facial appearance (Q87.0)
  persistent thyroglossal duct (Q89.2)

Q18.0 Sinus, fistula and cyst of branchial cleft
  Branchial vestige

Q18.1 Preauricular sinus and cyst
  Fistula of auricle, congenital
  Cervicoaural fistula

Q18.2 Other branchial cleft malformations
  Branchial cleft malformation NOS
  Cervical auricle
  Otocephaly

Q18.3 Webbing of neck
  Pterygium colli

Q18.4 Macrostomia

Q18.5 Microstomia

Q18.6 Macrocheilia
  Hypertrophy of lip, congenital

Q18.7 Microcheilia

Q18.8 Other specified congenital malformations of face and neck
  Medial cyst of face and neck
  Medial fistula of face and neck
  Medial sinus of face and neck

Q18.9 Congenital malformation of face and neck, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly NOS of face and neck

Congenital malformations of the circulatory system (Q20-Q28)

Q20 Congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections

Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
  mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q20.0 Common arterial trunk
  Persistent truncus arteriosus
  Excludes1: aortic septal defect (Q21.4)

Q20.1 Double outlet right ventricle
  Taussig-Bing syndrome

Q20.2 Double outlet left ventricle

Q20.3 Discordant ventriculoarterial connection
  Dextrotransposition of aorta
Transposition of great vessels (complete)

Q20.4 Double inlet ventricle
- Common ventricle
- Cor triloculare biaatriatum
- Single ventricle

Q20.5 Discordant atrioventricular connection
- Corrected transposition
- Levotransposition
- Ventricular inversion

Q20.6 Isomerism of atrial appendages
- Isomerism of atrial appendages with asplenia or polysplenia

Q20.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac chambers and connections
- Cor binoculare

Q20.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac chambers and connections, unspecified

Q21 Congenital malformations of cardiac septa

Excludes1: acquired cardiac septal defect (I51.0)

Q21.0 Ventricular septal defect
- Roger's disease

Q21.1 Atrial septal defect
- Coronary sinus defect
- Patent or persistent foramen ovale
- Patent or persistent ostium secundum defect (type II)
- Patent or persistent sinus venosus defect

Q21.2 Atrioventricular septal defect
- Common atrioventricular canal
- Endocardial cushion defect
- Ostium primum atrial septal defect (type I)

Q21.3 Tetralogy of Fallot
- Ventricular septal defect with pulmonary stenosis or atresia, dextroposition of aorta and hypertrophy of right ventricle.

Q21.4 Aortopulmonary septal defect
- Aortic septal defect
- Aortopulmonary window

Q21.8 Other congenital malformations of cardiac septa
- Eisenmenger's defect
- Pentalogy of Fallot

Excludes1: Eisenmenger's complex (I27.8)
- Eisenmenger's syndrome (I27.8)

Q21.9 Congenital malformation of cardiac septum, unspecified
- Septal (heart) defect NOS

Q22 Congenital malformations of pulmonary and tricuspid valves

Q22.0 Pulmonary valve atresia

Q22.1 Congenital pulmonary valve stenosis

Q22.2 Congenital pulmonary valve insufficiency
Congenital pulmonary valve regurgitation

Q22.3 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary valve
Congenital malformation of pulmonary valve NOS
Supernumerary cusps of pulmonary valve

Q22.4 Congenital tricuspid stenosis
Congenital tricuspid atresia

Q22.5 Ebstein's anomaly

Q22.6 Hypoplastic right heart syndrome

Q22.8 Other congenital malformations of tricuspid valve

Q22.9 Congenital malformation of tricuspid valve, unspecified

Q23 Congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves

Q23.0 Congenital stenosis of aortic valve
Congenital aortic atresia
Congenital aortic stenosis NOS

Excludes1: congenital stenosis of aortic valve in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
congenital subaortic stenosis (Q24.4)
supravalvular aortic stenosis (congenital) (Q25.3)

Q23.1 Congenital insufficiency of aortic valve
Bicuspid aortic valve
Congenital aortic insufficiency

Q23.2 Congenital mitral stenosis
Congenital mitral atresia

Q23.3 Congenital mitral insufficiency

Q23.4 Hypoplastic left heart syndrome

Q23.8 Other congenital malformations of aortic and mitral valves

Q23.9 Congenital malformation of aortic and mitral valves, unspecified

Q24 Other congenital malformations of heart

Excludes1: endocardial fibroelastosis (I42.4)

Q24.0 Dextrocardia

Excludes1: dextrocardia with situs inversus (Q89.3)
isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)
mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus (Q89.3)

Q24.1 Levocardia

Q24.2 Cor triatriatum

Q24.3 Pulmonary infundibular stenosis
Subvalvular pulmonic stenosis

Q24.4 Congenital subaortic stenosis

Q24.5 Malformation of coronary vessels
Congenital coronary (artery) aneurysm
Q24.6 Congenital heart block

Q24.8 Other specified congenital malformations of heart
  Congenital diverticulum of left ventricle
  Congenital malformation of myocardium
  Congenital malformation of pericardium
  Malposition of heart
  Uhl's disease

Q24.9 Congenital malformation of heart, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of heart
  Congenital disease of heart

Q25 Congenital malformations of great arteries

Q25.0 Patent ductus arteriosus
  Patent ductus Botallo
  Persistent ductus arteriosus

Q25.1 Coarctation of aorta
  Coarctation of aorta (preductal) (postductal)
  Stenosis of aorta

Q25.2 Atresia of aorta
  Q25.21 Interruption of aortic arch
    Atresia of aortic arch
  Q25.29 Other atresia of aorta
    Atresia of aorta

Q25.3 Supravalvular aortic stenosis
  Excludes1: congenital aortic stenosis NOS (Q23.0)
  congenital stenosis of aortic valve (Q23.0)

Q25.4 Other congenital malformations of aorta
  Excludes1: hypoplasia of aorta in hypoplastic left heart syndrome (Q23.4)
  Q25.40 Congenital malformation of aorta unspecified
  Q25.41 Absence and aplasia of aorta
  Q25.42 Hypoplasia of aorta
  Q25.43 Congenital aneurysm of aorta
    Congenital aneurysm of aortic root
    Congenital aneurysm of aortic sinus
  Q25.44 Congenital dilation of aorta
  Q25.45 Double aortic arch
    Vascular ring of aorta
  Q25.46 Tortuous aortic arch
    Persistent convolutions of aortic arch
  Q25.47 Right aortic arch
    Persistent right aortic arch
  Q25.48 Anomalous origin of subclavian artery
Q25.49 Other congenital malformations of aorta

Q25.5 Atresia of pulmonary artery

Q25.6 Stenosis of pulmonary artery
  Supravalvular pulmonary stenosis

Q25.7 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
  Q25.71 Coarctation of pulmonary artery
  Q25.72 Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous malformation
    Congenital pulmonary arteriovenous aneurysm
  Q25.79 Other congenital malformations of pulmonary artery
    Aberrant pulmonary artery
    Agenesis of pulmonary artery
    Congenital aneurysm of pulmonary artery
    Congenital anomaly of pulmonary artery
    Hypoplasia of pulmonary artery

Q25.8 Other congenital malformations of other great arteries

Q25.9 Congenital malformation of great arteries, unspecified

Q26 Congenital malformations of great veins
  Q26.0 Congenital stenosis of vena cava
    Congenital stenosis of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
  Q26.1 Persistent left superior vena cava
  Q26.2 Total anomalous pulmonary venous connection
    Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], subdiaphragmatic
    Total anomalous pulmonary venous return [TAPVR], supradiaphragmatic
  Q26.3 Partial anomalous pulmonary venous connection
    Partial anomalous pulmonary venous return
  Q26.4 Anomalous pulmonary venous connection, unspecified
  Q26.5 Anomalous portal venous connection
  Q26.6 Portal vein-hepatic artery fistula
  Q26.8 Other congenital malformations of great veins
    Absence of vena cava (inferior) (superior)
    Azygos continuation of inferior vena cava
    Persistent left posterior cardinal vein
    Scimitar syndrome
  Q26.9 Congenital malformation of great vein, unspecified
    Congenital anomaly of vena cava (inferior) (superior) NOS

Q27 Other congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system

  Excludes2: anomalies of cerebral and precerebral vessels (Q28.0-Q28.3)
  anomalies of coronary vessels (Q24.5)
  anomalies of pulmonary artery (Q25.5-Q25.7)
  congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)
  hemangioma and lymphangioma (D18.-)

Q27.0 Congenital absence and hypoplasia of umbilical artery
Single umbilical artery

Q27.1 Congenital renal artery stenosis

Q27.2 Other congenital malformations of renal artery
   Congenital malformation of renal artery NOS
   Multiple renal arteries

Q27.3 Arteriovenous malformation (peripheral)
   Arteriovenous aneurysm

   Excludes1: acquired arteriovenous aneurysm (I77.0)

   Excludes2: arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels (Q28.2)
               arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels (Q28.0)

Q27.30 Arteriovenous malformation, site unspecified

Q27.31 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of upper limb

Q27.32 Arteriovenous malformation of vessel of lower limb

Q27.33 Arteriovenous malformation of digestive system vessel

Q27.34 Arteriovenous malformation of renal vessel

Q27.39 Arteriovenous malformation, other site

Q27.4 Congenital phlebectasia

Q27.8 Other specified congenital malformations of peripheral vascular system
   Absence of peripheral vascular system
   Atresia of peripheral vascular system
   Congenital aneurysm (peripheral)
   Congenital stricture, artery
   Congenital varix

   Excludes1: arteriovenous malformation (Q27.3-)

Q27.9 Congenital malformation of peripheral vascular system, unspecified
   Anomaly of artery or vein NOS

Q28 Other congenital malformations of circulatory system

   Excludes1: congenital aneurysm NOS (Q27.8)
               congenital coronary aneurysm (Q24.5)
               ruptured cerebral arteriovenous malformation (I60.8)
               ruptured malformation of precerebral vessels (I72.0)

   Excludes2: congenital peripheral aneurysm (Q27.8)
               congenital pulmonary aneurysm (Q25.79)
               congenital retinal aneurysm (Q14.1)

Q28.0 Arteriovenous malformation of precerebral vessels
   Congenital arteriovenous precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.1 Other malformations of precerebral vessels
   Congenital malformation of precerebral vessels NOS
   Congenital precerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)

Q28.2 Arteriovenous malformation of cerebral vessels
   Arteriovenous malformation of brain NOS
   Congenital arteriovenous cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)
Q28.3 Other malformations of cerebral vessels
   Congenital cerebral aneurysm (nonruptured)
   Congenital malformation of cerebral vessels NOS
   Developmental venous anomaly

Q28.8 Other specified congenital malformations of circulatory system
   Congenital aneurysm, specified site NEC
   Spinal vessel anomaly

Q28.9 Congenital malformation of circulatory system, unspecified

Congenital malformations of the respiratory system (Q30-Q34)

Q30 Congenital malformations of nose

   Excludes1: congenital deviation of nasal septum (Q67.4)

Q30.0 Choanal atresia
   Atresia of nares (anterior) (posterior)
   Congenital stenosis of nares (anterior) (posterior)

Q30.1 Agenesis and underdevelopment of nose
   Congenital absent of nose

Q30.2 Fissured, notched and cleft nose

Q30.3 Congenital perforated nasal septum

Q30.8 Other congenital malformations of nose
   Accessory nose
   Congenital anomaly of nasal sinus wall

Q30.9 Congenital malformation of nose, unspecified

Q31 Congenital malformations of larynx

   Excludes1: congenital laryngeal stridor NOS (P28.89)

Q31.0 Web of larynx
   Glottic web of larynx
   Subglottic web of larynx
   Web of larynx NOS

Q31.1 Congenital subglottic stenosis

Q31.2 Laryngeal hypoplasia

Q31.3 Laryngocele

Q31.5 Congenital laryngomalacia

Q31.8 Other congenital malformations of larynx
   Absence of larynx
   Agenesis of larynx
   Atresia of larynx
   Congenital cleft thyroid cartilage
   Congenital fissure of epiglottis
   Congenital stenosis of larynx NEC
   Posterior cleft of cricoid cartilage

Q31.9 Congenital malformation of larynx, unspecified

Q32 Congenital malformations of trachea and bronchus
Excludes1: congenital bronchiectasis (Q33.4)

Q32.0 Congenital tracheomalacia

Q32.1 Other congenital malformations of trachea
- Atresia of trachea
- Congenital anomaly of tracheal cartilage
- Congenital dilatation of trachea
- Congenital malformation of trachea
- Congenital stenosis of trachea
- Congenital tracheocele

Q32.2 Congenital bronchomalacia

Q32.3 Congenital stenosis of bronchus

Q32.4 Other congenital malformations of bronchus
- Absence of bronchus
- Agenesis of bronchus
- Atresia of bronchus
- Congenital diverticulum of bronchus
- Congenital malformation of bronchus NOS

Q33 Congenital malformations of lung

Q33.0 Congenital cystic lung
- Congenital cystic lung disease
- Congenital honeycomb lung
- Congenital polycystic lung disease

Excludes1: cystic fibrosis (E84.0)
cystic lung disease, acquired or unspecified (J98.4)

Q33.1 Accessory lobe of lung
- Azygos lobe (fissured), lung

Q33.2 Sequestration of lung

Q33.3 Agenesis of lung
- Congenital absence of lung (lobe)

Q33.4 Congenital bronchiectasis

Q33.5 Ectopic tissue in lung

Q33.6 Congenital hypoplasia and dysplasia of lung

Excludes1: pulmonary hypoplasia associated with short gestation (P28.0)

Q33.8 Other congenital malformations of lung

Q33.9 Congenital malformation of lung, unspecified

Q34 Other congenital malformations of respiratory system

Excludes2: congenital central alveolar hypoventilation syndrome (G47.35)

Q34.0 Anomaly of pleura

Q34.1 Congenital cyst of mediastinum

Q34.8 Other specified congenital malformations of respiratory system
- Atresia of nasopharynx
Q34.9 Congenital malformation of respiratory system, unspecified
  Congenital absence of respiratory system
  Congenital anomaly of respiratory system NOS

Cleft lip and cleft palate (Q35-Q37)

Use additional code to identify associated malformation of the nose (Q30.2)

Excludes1: Robin's syndrome (Q87.0)

Q35 Cleft palate
  Includes: fissure of palate
  palatoschisis

  Excludes1: cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q35.1 Cleft hard palate

Q35.3 Cleft soft palate

Q35.5 Cleft hard palate with cleft soft palate

Q35.7 Cleft uvula

Q35.9 Cleft palate, unspecified
  Cleft palate NOS

Q36 Cleft lip
  Includes: cheiloschisis
  congenital fissure of lip
  harelip
  labium leporinum

  Excludes1: cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)

Q36.0 Cleft lip, bilateral

Q36.1 Cleft lip, median

Q36.9 Cleft lip, unilateral
  Cleft lip NOS

Q37 Cleft palate with cleft lip
  Includes: cheilopalatoschisis

Q37.0 Cleft hard palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.1 Cleft hard palate with unilateral cleft lip
  Cleft hard palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.2 Cleft soft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.3 Cleft soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
  Cleft soft palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.4 Cleft hard and soft palate with bilateral cleft lip

Q37.5 Cleft hard and soft palate with unilateral cleft lip
  Cleft hard and soft palate with cleft lip NOS

Q37.8 Unspecified cleft palate with bilateral cleft lip
Q37.9 Unspecified cleft palate with unilateral cleft lip
Cleft palate with cleft lip NOS

Other congenital malformations of the digestive system (Q38-Q45)

Q38 Other congenital malformations of tongue, mouth and pharynx

**Excludes1:** dentofacial anomalies (M26.-)
- macrostomia (Q18.4)
- microstomia (Q18.5)

Q38.0 Congenital malformations of lips, not elsewhere classified
- Congenital fistula of lip
- Congenital malformation of lip NOS
- Van der Woude's syndrome

**Excludes1:**
- cleft lip (Q36.-)
- cleft lip with cleft palate (Q37.-)
- macrocheilia (Q18.6)
- microcheilia (Q18.7)

Q38.1 Ankyloglossia
- Tongue tie

Q38.2 Macroglossia
- Congenital hypertrophy of tongue

Q38.3 Other congenital malformations of tongue
- Aglossia
- Bifid tongue
- Congenital adhesion of tongue
- Congenital fissure of tongue
- Congenital malformation of tongue NOS
- Double tongue
- Hypoglossia
- Hypoplasia of tongue
- Microglossia

Q38.4 Congenital malformations of salivary glands and ducts
- Atresia of salivary glands and ducts
- Congenital absence of salivary glands and ducts
- Congenital accessory salivary glands and ducts
- Congenital fistula of salivary gland

Q38.5 Congenital malformations of palate, not elsewhere classified
- Congenital absence of uvula
- Congenital malformation of palate NOS
- Congenital high arched palate

**Excludes1:**
- cleft palate (Q35.-)
- cleft palate with cleft lip (Q37.-)

Q38.6 Other congenital malformations of mouth
- Congenital malformation of mouth NOS

Q38.7 Congenital pharyngeal pouch
- Congenital diverticulum of pharynx

**Excludes1:** pharyngeal pouch syndrome (D82.1)

Q38.8 Other congenital malformations of pharynx
- Congenital malformation of pharynx NOS
Imperforate pharynx

**Q39 Congenital malformations of esophagus**

- **Q39.0 Atresia of esophagus without fistula**
  - Atresia of esophagus NOS

- **Q39.1 Atresia of esophagus with tracheo-esophageal fistula**
  - Atresia of esophagus with broncho-esophageal fistula

- **Q39.2 Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula without atresia**
  - Congenital tracheo-esophageal fistula NOS

- **Q39.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of esophagus**

- **Q39.4 Esophageal web**

- **Q39.5 Congenital dilatation of esophagus**
  - Congenital cardiospasm

- **Q39.6 Congenital diverticulum of esophagus**
  - Congenital esophageal pouch

- **Q39.8 Other congenital malformations of esophagus**
  - Congenital absence of esophagus
  - Congenital displacement of esophagus
  - Congenital duplication of esophagus

- **Q39.9 Congenital malformation of esophagus, unspecified**

**Q40 Other congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract**

- **Q40.0 Congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis**
  - Congenital or infantile constriction
  - Congenital or infantile hypertrophy
  - Congenital or infantile spasm
  - Congenital or infantile stenosis
  - Congenital or infantile stricture

- **Q40.1 Congenital hiatus hernia**
  - Congenital displacement of cardia through esophageal hiatus

  **Excludes1:** congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)

- **Q40.2 Other specified congenital malformations of stomach**
  - Congenital displacement of stomach
  - Congenital diverticulum of stomach
  - Congenital hourglass stomach
  - Congenital duplication of stomach
  - Megalogastria
  - Microgastria

- **Q40.3 Congenital malformation of stomach, unspecified**

- **Q40.8 Other specified congenital malformations of upper alimentary tract**

- **Q40.9 Congenital malformation of upper alimentary tract, unspecified**
  - Congenital anomaly of upper alimentary tract
  - Congenital deformity of upper alimentary tract

**Q41 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine**

**Includes:** congenital obstruction, occlusion or stricture of small intestine or intestine NOS
Excludes1: cystic fibrosis with intestinal manifestation (E84.11) meconium ileus NOS (without cystic fibrosis) (P76.0)

Q41.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of duodenum

Q41.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of jejunum
   Apple peel syndrome
   Imperforate jejunum

Q41.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of ileum

Q41.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other specified parts of small intestine

Q41.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of small intestine, part unspecified
   Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of intestine NOS

Q42 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine

Includes: congenital obstruction, occlusion and stricture of large intestine

Q42.0 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum with fistula

Q42.1 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of rectum without fistula
   Imperforate rectum

Q42.2 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus with fistula

Q42.3 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of anus without fistula
   Imperforate anus

Q42.8 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of other parts of large intestine

Q42.9 Congenital absence, atresia and stenosis of large intestine, part unspecified

Q43 Other congenital malformations of intestine

Q43.0 Meckel's diverticulum (displaced) (hypertrophic)
   Persistent omphalomesenteric duct
   Persistent vitelline duct

Q43.1 Hirschsprung's disease
   Aganglionosis
   Congenital (aganglionic) megacolon

Q43.2 Other congenital functional disorders of colon
   Congenital dilatation of colon

Q43.3 Congenital malformations of intestinal fixation
   Congenital omental, anomalous adhesions [bands]
   Congenital peritoneal adhesions [bands]
   Incomplete rotation of cecum and colon
   Insufficient rotation of cecum and colon
   Jackson's membrane
   Malrotation of colon
   Rotation failure of cecum and colon
   Universal mesentery

Q43.4 Duplication of intestine

Q43.5 Ectopic anus

Q43.6 Congenital fistula of rectum and anus
Excludes1: congenital fistula of anus with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.2)
congenital fistula of rectum with absence, atresia and stenosis (Q42.0)
congenital rectovaginal fistula (Q52.2)
congenital urethrorectal fistula (Q64.73)
pilonidal fistula or sinus (L05.-)

Q43.7 Persistent cloaca
Cloaca NOS

Q43.8 Other specified congenital malformations of intestine
Congenital blind loop syndrome
Congenital diverticulitis, colon
Congenital diverticulum, intestine
Doliocolon
Megaappendix
Megaloduodenum
Microcolon
Transposition of appendix
Transposition of colon
Transposition of intestine

Q43.9 Congenital malformation of intestine, unspecified

Q44 Congenital malformations of gallbladder, bile ducts and liver

Q44.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of gallbladder
Congenital absence of gallbladder

Q44.1 Other congenital malformations of gallbladder
Congenital malformation of gallbladder NOS
Intrahepatic gallbladder

Q44.2 Atresia of bile ducts

Q44.3 Congenital stenosis and stricture of bile ducts

Q44.4 Choledochal cyst

Q44.5 Other congenital malformations of bile ducts
Accessory hepatic duct
Biliary duct duplication
Congenital malformation of bile duct NOS
Cystic duct duplication

Q44.6 Cystic disease of liver
Fibrocystic disease of liver

Q44.7 Other congenital malformations of liver
Accessory liver
Alagille’s syndrome
Congenital absence of liver
Congenital hepatomegaly
Congenital malformation of liver NOS

Q45 Other congenital malformations of digestive system

Excludes2: congenital diaphragmatic hernia (Q79.0)
congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

Q45.0 Agenesis, aplasia and hypoplasia of pancreas
Congenital absence of pancreas
Q45.1 Annular pancreas

Q45.2 Congenital pancreatic cyst

Q45.3 Other congenital malformations of pancreas and pancreatic duct
   Accessory pancreas
   Congenital malformation of pancreas or pancreatic duct NOS
   
   **Excludes1:** congenital diabetes mellitus (E10.-)
   cystic fibrosis (E84.0-E84.9)
   fibrocystic disease of pancreas (E84.-)
   neonatal diabetes mellitus (P70.2)

Q45.8 Other specified congenital malformations of digestive system
   Absence (complete) (partial) of alimentary tract NOS
   Duplication of digestive system
   Malposition, congenital of digestive system

Q45.9 Congenital malformation of digestive system, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of digestive system
   Congenital deformity of digestive system

**Congenital malformations of genital organs (Q50-Q56)**

**Excludes1:** androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
   syndromes associated with anomalies in the number and form of chromosomes (Q90-Q99)

Q50 Congenital malformations of ovaries, fallopian tubes and broad ligaments

Q50.0 Congenital absence of ovary
   
   **Excludes1:** Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

Q50.01 Congenital absence of ovary, unilateral
Q50.02 Congenital absence of ovary, bilateral

Q50.1 Developmental ovarian cyst

Q50.2 Congenital torsion of ovary

Q50.3 Other congenital malformations of ovary
   
   Q50.31 Accessory ovary

Q50.32 Ovarian streak
   46, XX with streak gonads

Q50.39 Other congenital malformation of ovary
   Congenital malformation of ovary NOS

Q50.4 Embryonic cyst of fallopian tube
   Fimbrial cyst

Q50.5 Embryonic cyst of broad ligament
   Epoophoron cyst
   Parovarian cyst

Q50.6 Other congenital malformations of fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Absence of fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Accessory fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Atresia of fallopian tube and broad ligament
   Congenital malformation of fallopian tube or broad ligament NOS
Q51 Congenital malformations of uterus and cervix

Q51.0 Agenesis and aplasia of uterus
   Congenital absence of uterus

Q51.1 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina
   Q51.10 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina without obstruction
      Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina NOS
   Q51.11 Doubling of uterus with doubling of cervix and vagina with obstruction

Q51.2 Other doubling of uterus
   Doubling of uterus NOS
   Septate uterus, complete or partial

Q51.3 Bicornate uterus
   Bicornate uterus, complete or partial

Q51.4 Unicornate uterus
   Unicornate uterus with or without a separate uterine horn
   Uterus with only one functioning horn

Q51.5 Agenesis and aplasia of cervix
   Congenital absence of cervix

Q51.6 Embryonic cyst of cervix

Q51.7 Congenital fistulae between uterus and digestive and urinary tracts

Q51.8 Other congenital malformations of uterus and cervix
   Q51.81 Other congenital malformations of uterus
      Q51.810 Arcuate uterus
      Arcuatus uterus
      Q51.811 Hypoplasia of uterus
      Q51.818 Other congenital malformations of uterus
      Müllrian anomaly of uterus NEC
   Q51.82 Other congenital malformations of cervix
      Q51.820 Cervical duplication
      Q51.821 Hypoplasia of cervix
      Q51.828 Other congenital malformations of cervix

Q51.9 Congenital malformation of uterus and cervix, unspecified

Q52 Other congenital malformations of female genitalia

Q52.0 Congenital absence of vagina
   Vaginal agenesis, total or partial

Q52.1 Doubling of vagina
   Excludes1: doubling of vagina with doubling of uterus and cervix (Q51.1-)
   Q52.10 Doubling of vagina, unspecified
      Septate vagina NOS
Q52.11 Transverse vaginal septum
Q52.12 Longitudinal vaginal septum
  Q52.120 Longitudinal vaginal septum, nonobstructing
  Q52.121 Longitudinal vaginal septum, obstructing, right side
  Q52.122 Longitudinal vaginal septum, obstructing, left side
  Q52.123 Longitudinal vaginal septum, microperforate, right side
  Q52.124 Longitudinal vaginal septum, microperforate, left side
  Q52.129 Other and unspecified longitudinal vaginal septum

Q52.2 Congenital rectovaginal fistula
  Excludes1: cloaca (Q43.7)

Q52.3 Imperforate hymen

Q52.4 Other congenital malformations of vagina
  Canal of Nuck cyst, congenital
  Congenital malformation of vagina NOS
  Embryonic vaginal cyst
  Gartner’s duct cyst

Q52.5 Fusion of labia

Q52.6 Congenital malformation of clitoris

Q52.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
  Q52.70 Unspecified congenital malformations of vulva
    Congenital malformation of vulva NOS
  Q52.71 Congenital absence of vulva
  Q52.79 Other congenital malformations of vulva
    Congenital cyst of vulva

Q52.8 Other specified congenital malformations of female genitalia

Q52.9 Congenital malformation of female genitalia, unspecified

Q53 Undescended and ectopic testicle

Q53.0 Ectopic testis
  Q53.00 Ectopic testis, unspecified
  Q53.01 Ectopic testis, unilateral
  Q53.02 Ectopic testes, bilateral

Q53.1 Undescended testicle, unilateral
  Q53.10 Unspecified undescended testicle, unilateral
  Q53.11 Abdominal testis, unilateral
  Q53.12 Ectopic perineal testis, unilateral
Q53.2 Undescended testicle, bilateral
  Q53.20 Undescended testicle, unspecified, bilateral
  Q53.21 Abdominal testis, bilateral
  Q53.22 Ectopic perineal testis, bilateral
Q53.9 Undescended testicle, unspecified
Cryptorchism NOS

Q54 Hypospadias

Excludes1: epispadias (Q64.0)

Q54.0 Hypospadias, balanic
  Hypospadias, coronal
  Hypospadias, glandular

Q54.1 Hypospadias, penile

Q54.2 Hypospadias, penoscrotal

Q54.3 Hypospadias, perineal

Q54.4 Congenital chordee
  Chordee without hypospadias

Q54.8 Other hypospadias
  Hypospadias with intersex state

Q54.9 Hypospadias, unspecified

Q55 Other congenital malformations of male genital organs

Excludes1: congenital hydrocele (P83.5)
  hypospadias (Q54.-)

Q55.0 Absence and aplasia of testis
  Monorchism

Q55.1 Hypoplasia of testis and scrotum
  Fusion of testes

Q55.2 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
  Q55.20 Unspecified congenital malformations of testis and scrotum
    Congenital malformation of testis or scrotum NOS
  Q55.21 Polyorchism
  Q55.22 Retractile testis
  Q55.23 Scrotal transposition
  Q55.29 Other congenital malformations of testis and scrotum

Q55.3 Atresia of vas deferens

  Code first any associated cystic fibrosis (E84.-)

Q55.4 Other congenital malformations of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles and prostate
  Absence or aplasia of prostate
  Absence or aplasia of spermatic cord
Congenital malformation of vas deferens, epididymis, seminal vesicles or prostate NOS

Q55.5 Congenital absence and aplasia of penis

Q55.6 Other congenital malformations of penis

Q55.61 Curvature of penis (lateral)

Q55.62 Hypoplasia of penis
  Micropenis

Q55.63 Congenital torsion of penis
  Excludes1: acquired torsion of penis (N48.82)

Q55.64 Hidden penis
  Buried penis
  Concealed penis
  Excludes1: acquired buried penis (N48.83)

Q55.69 Other congenital malformation of penis
  Congenital malformation of penis NOS

Q55.7 Congenital vasocutaneous fistula

Q55.8 Other specified congenital malformations of male genital organs

Q55.9 Congenital malformation of male genital organ, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of male genital organ
  Congenital deformity of male genital organ

Q56 Indeterminate sex and pseudohermaphroditism

Excludes1: 46,XX true hermaphrodite (Q99.1)
  androgen insensitivity syndrome (E34.5-)
  chimera 46,XX/46,XY true hermaphrodite (Q99.0)
  female pseudohermaphroditism with adrenocortical disorder (E25.-)
  pseudohermaphroditism with specified chromosomal anomaly (Q96-Q99)
  pure gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)

Q56.0 Hermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
  Ovotestis

Q56.1 Male pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
  46, XY with streak gonads
  Male pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.2 Female pseudohermaphroditism, not elsewhere classified
  Female pseudohermaphroditism NOS

Q56.3 Pseudohermaphroditism, unspecified

Q56.4 Indeterminate sex, unspecified
  Ambiguous genitalia

Congenital malformations of the urinary system (Q60-Q64)

Q60 Renal agenesis and other reduction defects of kidney

Includes: congenital absence of kidney
  congenital atrophy of kidney
  infantile atrophy of kidney
Q60.0 Renal agenesis, unilateral
Q60.1 Renal agenesis, bilateral
Q60.2 Renal agenesis, unspecified
Q60.3 Renal hypoplasia, unilateral
Q60.4 Renal hypoplasia, bilateral
Q60.5 Renal hypoplasia, unspecified
Q60.6 Potter's syndrome

Q61 Cystic kidney disease

Excludes1: acquired cyst of kidney (N28.1)
Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q61.0 Congenital renal cyst

Q61.00 Congenital renal cyst, unspecified
   Cyst of kidney NOS (congenital)

Q61.01 Congenital single renal cyst

Q61.02 Congenital multiple renal cysts

Q61.1 Polycystic kidney, infantile type
   Polycystic kidney, autosomal recessive

Q61.11 Cystic dilatation of collecting ducts

Q61.19 Other polycystic kidney, infantile type

Q61.2 Polycystic kidney, adult type
   Polycystic kidney, autosomal dominant

Q61.3 Polycystic kidney, unspecified

Q61.4 Renal dysplasia
   Multicystic dysplastic kidney
   Multicystic kidney (development)
   Multicystic kidney disease
   Multicystic renal dysplasia

Excludes1: polycystic kidney disease (Q61.11-Q61.3)

Q61.5 Medullary cystic kidney
   Nephronophthisis
   Sponge kidney NOS

Q61.8 Other cystic kidney diseases
   Fibrocystic kidney
   Fibrocystic renal degeneration or disease

Q61.9 Cystic kidney disease, unspecified
   Meckel-Gruber syndrome

Q62 Congenital obstructive defects of renal pelvis and congenital malformations of ureter

Q62.0 Congenital hydronephrosis

Q62.1 Congenital occlusion of ureter
Atresia and stenosis of ureter

Q62.10 Congenital occlusion of ureter, unspecified
Q62.11 Congenital occlusion of ureteropelvic junction
Q62.12 Congenital occlusion of ureterovesical orifice

Q62.2 Congenital megaureter
Congenital dilatation of ureter

Q62.3 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
Q62.31 Congenital ureterocele, orthotopic
Q62.32 Cecoureterocele
Ectopic ureterocele
Q62.39 Other obstructive defects of renal pelvis and ureter
Ureteropelvic junction obstruction NOS

Q62.4 Agenesis of ureter
Congenital absence ureter

Q62.5 Duplication of ureter
Accessory ureter
Double ureter

Q62.6 Malposition of ureter
Q62.60 Malposition of ureter, unspecified
Q62.61 Deviation of ureter
Q62.62 Displacement of ureter
Q62.63 Anomalous implantation of ureter
Ectopia of ureter
Ectopic ureter
Q62.69 Other malposition of ureter

Q62.7 Congenital vesico-uretero-renal reflux

Q62.8 Other congenital malformations of ureter
Anomaly of ureter NOS

Q63 Other congenital malformations of kidney

Excludes1: congenital nephrotic syndrome (N04.-)

Q63.0 Accessory kidney

Q63.1 Lobulated, fused and horseshoe kidney

Q63.2 Ectopic kidney
Congenital displaced kidney
Malrotation of kidney

Q63.3 Hyperplastic and giant kidney
Compensatory hypertrophy of kidney

Q63.8 Other specified congenital malformations of kidney
Congenital renal calculi
Q63.9 Congenital malformation of kidney, unspecified

Q64 Other congenital malformations of urinary system

Q64.0 Epispadias

Excludes1: hypospadias (Q54.-)

Q64.1 Exstrophy of urinary bladder

Q64.10 Exstrophy of urinary bladder, unspecified
  Ectopia vesicae

Q64.11 Supravesical fissure of urinary bladder

Q64.12 Cloacal extrophy of urinary bladder

Q64.19 Other extrophy of urinary bladder
  Extroversion of bladder

Q64.2 Congenital posterior urethral valves

Q64.3 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck

Q64.31 Congenital bladder neck obstruction
  Congenital obstruction of vesicourethral orifice

Q64.32 Congenital stricture of urethra

Q64.33 Congenital stricture of urinary meatus

Q64.39 Other atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck
  Atresia and stenosis of urethra and bladder neck NOS

Q64.4 Malformation of urachus
  Cyst of urachus
  Patent urachus
  Prolapse of urachus

Q64.5 Congenital absence of bladder and urethra

Q64.6 Congenital diverticulum of bladder

Q64.7 Other and unspecified congenital malformations of bladder and urethra

Excludes1: congenital prolapse of bladder (mucosa) (Q79.4)

Q64.70 Unspecified congenital malformation of bladder and urethra
  Malformation of bladder or urethra NOS

Q64.71 Congenital prolapse of urethra

Q64.72 Congenital prolapse of urinary meatus

Q64.73 Congenital urethrocystal fistula

Q64.74 Double urethra

Q64.75 Double urinary meatus

Q64.79 Other congenital malformations of bladder and urethra

Q64.8 Other specified congenital malformations of urinary system
Q64.9 Congenital malformation of urinary system, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly NOS of urinary system
  Congenital deformity NOS of urinary system

Congenital malformations and deformations of the musculoskeletal system (Q65-Q79)

Q65 Congenital deformities of hip

  Excludes1: clicking hip (R29.4)

Q65.0 Congenital dislocation of hip, unilateral
  Q65.00 Congenital dislocation of unspecified hip, unilateral
  Q65.01 Congenital dislocation of right hip, unilateral
  Q65.02 Congenital dislocation of left hip, unilateral

Q65.1 Congenital dislocation of hip, bilateral

Q65.2 Congenital dislocation of hip, unspecified

Q65.3 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unilateral
  Q65.30 Congenital partial dislocation of unspecified hip, unilateral
  Q65.31 Congenital partial dislocation of right hip, unilateral
  Q65.32 Congenital partial dislocation of left hip, unilateral

Q65.4 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, bilateral

Q65.5 Congenital partial dislocation of hip, unspecified

Q65.6 Congenital unstable hip
  Congenital dislocatable hip

Q65.8 Other congenital deformities of hip
  Q65.81 Congenital coxa valga
  Q65.82 Congenital coxa vara

  Q65.89 Other specified congenital deformities of hip
    Anteversion of femoral neck
    Congenital acetabular dysplasia

Q65.9 Congenital deformity of hip, unspecified

Q66 Congenital deformities of feet

  Excludes1: reduction defects of feet (Q72.-)
    valgus deformities (acquired) (M21.0-)
    varus deformities (acquired) (M21.1-)

Q66.0 Congenital talipes equinovarus

Q66.1 Congenital talipes calcaneovarus

Q66.2 Congenital metatarsus (primus) varus
  Q66.21 Congenital metatarsus primus varus
  Q66.22 Congenital metatarsus adductus
Congenital metatarsus varus

Q66.3 Other congenital varus deformities of feet
   Hallux varus, congenital

Q66.4 Congenital talipes calcaneovalgus

Q66.5 Congenital pes planus
   Congenital flat foot
   Congenital rigid flat foot
   Congenital spastic (everted) flat foot
   Excludes1: pes planus, acquired (M21.4)

Q66.50 Congenital pes planus, unspecified foot

Q66.51 Congenital pes planus, right foot

Q66.52 Congenital pes planus, left foot

Q66.6 Other congenital valgus deformities of feet
   Congenital metatarsus valgus

Q66.7 Congenital pes cavus

Q66.8 Other congenital deformities of feet
   Q66.80 Congenital vertical talus deformity, unspecified foot
   Q66.81 Congenital vertical talus deformity, right foot
   Q66.82 Congenital vertical talus deformity, left foot
   Q66.89 Other specified congenital deformities of feet
      Congenital asymmetric talipes
      Congenital clubfoot NOS
      Congenital talipes NOS
      Congenital tarsal coalition
      Hammer toe, congenital

Q66.9 Congenital deformity of feet, unspecified

Q67 Congenital musculoskeletal deformities of head, face, spine and chest
   Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
      Potter's syndrome (Q60.6)

Q67.0 Congenital facial asymmetry

Q67.1 Congenital compression facies

Q67.2 Dolichocephaly

Q67.3 Plagiocephaly

Q67.4 Other congenital deformities of skull, face and jaw
   Congenital depressions in skull
   Congenital hemifacial atrophy or hypertrophy
   Deviation of nasal septum, congenital
   Squashed or bent nose, congenital
   Excludes1: dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
      syphilitic saddle nose (A50.5)
Q67.5 Congenital deformity of spine
    Congenital postural scoliosis
    Congenital scoliosis NOS

    Excludes1: infantile idiopathic scoliosis (M41.0)
    scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation (Q76.3)

Q67.6 Pectus excavatum
    Congenital funnel chest

Q67.7 Pectus carinatum
    Congenital pigeon chest

Q67.8 Other congenital deformities of chest
    Congenital deformity of chest wall NOS

Q68 Other congenital musculoskeletal deformities

    Excludes1: reduction defects of limb(s) (Q71-Q73)

    Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q68.0 Congenital deformity of sternocleidomastoid muscle
    Congenital contracture of sternocleidomastoid (muscle)
    Congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis
    Sternomastoid tumor (congenital)

Q68.1 Congenital deformity of finger(s) and hand
    Congenital clubfinger
    Spade-like hand (congenital)

Q68.2 Congenital deformity of knee
    Congenital dislocation of knee
    Congenital genu recurvatum

Q68.3 Congenital bowing of femur

    Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.89)

Q68.4 Congenital bowing of tibia and fibula

Q68.5 Congenital bowing of long bones of leg, unspecified

Q68.6 Discoid meniscus

Q68.8 Other specified congenital musculoskeletal deformities
    Congenital deformity of clavicle
    Congenital deformity of elbow
    Congenital deformity of forearm
    Congenital deformity of scapula
    Congenital deformity of wrist
    Congenital dislocation of elbow
    Congenital dislocation of shoulder
    Congenital dislocation of wrist

Q69 Polydactyly

    Q69.0 Accessory finger(s)

    Q69.1 Accessory thumb(s)

    Q69.2 Accessory toe(s)
        Accessory hallux
Q69.9 Polydactyly, unspecified
     Supernumerary digit(s) NOS

Q70 Syndactyly

Q70.0 Fused fingers
     Complex syndactyly of fingers with synostosis
     Q70.00 Fused fingers, unspecified hand
     Q70.01 Fused fingers, right hand
     Q70.02 Fused fingers, left hand
     Q70.03 Fused fingers, bilateral

Q70.1 Webbed fingers
     Simple syndactyly of fingers without synostosis
     Q70.10 Webbed fingers, unspecified hand
     Q70.11 Webbed fingers, right hand
     Q70.12 Webbed fingers, left hand
     Q70.13 Webbed fingers, bilateral

Q70.2 Fused toes
     Complex syndactyly of toes with synostosis
     Q70.20 Fused toes, unspecified foot
     Q70.21 Fused toes, right foot
     Q70.22 Fused toes, left foot
     Q70.23 Fused toes, bilateral

Q70.3 Webbed toes
     Simple syndactyly of toes without synostosis
     Q70.30 Webbed toes, unspecified foot
     Q70.31 Webbed toes, right foot
     Q70.32 Webbed toes, left foot
     Q70.33 Webbed toes, bilateral

Q70.4 Polysyndactyly, unspecified
     Excludes1: specified syndactyly of hand and feet - code to specified conditions (Q70.0- -Q70.3-)

Q70.9 Syndactyly, unspecified
     Symphalangy NOS

Q71 Reduction defects of upper limb

Q71.0 Congenital complete absence of upper limb
     Q71.00 Congenital complete absence of unspecified upper limb
     Q71.01 Congenital complete absence of right upper limb
Q71.02 Congenital complete absence of left upper limb
Q71.03 Congenital complete absence of upper limb, bilateral

Q71.1 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present
   Q71.10 Congenital absence of unspecified upper arm and forearm with hand present
   Q71.11 Congenital absence of right upper arm and forearm with hand present
   Q71.12 Congenital absence of left upper arm and forearm with hand present
   Q71.13 Congenital absence of upper arm and forearm with hand present, bilateral

Q71.2 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand
   Q71.20 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, unspecified upper limb
   Q71.21 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, right upper limb
   Q71.22 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, left upper limb
   Q71.23 Congenital absence of both forearm and hand, bilateral

Q71.3 Congenital absence of hand and finger
   Q71.30 Congenital absence of unspecified hand and finger
   Q71.31 Congenital absence of right hand and finger
   Q71.32 Congenital absence of left hand and finger
   Q71.33 Congenital absence of hand and finger, bilateral

Q71.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius
   Clubhand (congenital)
   Radial clubhand
   Q71.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified radius
   Q71.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right radius
   Q71.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left radius
   Q71.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of radius, bilateral

Q71.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna
   Q71.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified ulna
   Q71.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right ulna
   Q71.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left ulna
   Q71.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of ulna, bilateral

Q71.6 Lobster-claw hand
   Q71.60 Lobster-claw hand, unspecified hand
   Q71.61 Lobster-claw right hand
   Q71.62 Lobster-claw left hand
   Q71.63 Lobster-claw hand, bilateral
Q71.8 Other reduction defects of upper limb
  Q71.81 Congenital shortening of upper limb
    Q71.811 Congenital shortening of right upper limb
    Q71.812 Congenital shortening of left upper limb
    Q71.813 Congenital shortening of upper limb, bilateral
    Q71.819 Congenital shortening of unspecified upper limb
  Q71.89 Other reduction defects of upper limb
    Q71.891 Other reduction defects of right upper limb
    Q71.892 Other reduction defects of left upper limb
    Q71.893 Other reduction defects of upper limb, bilateral
    Q71.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified upper limb
Q71.9 Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb
  Q71.90 Unspecified reduction defect of unspecified upper limb
  Q71.91 Unspecified reduction defect of right upper limb
  Q71.92 Unspecified reduction defect of left upper limb
  Q71.93 Unspecified reduction defect of upper limb, bilateral

Q72 Reduction defects of lower limb
  Q72.0 Congenital complete absence of lower limb
    Q72.00 Congenital complete absence of unspecified lower limb
    Q72.01 Congenital complete absence of right lower limb
    Q72.02 Congenital complete absence of left lower limb
    Q72.03 Congenital complete absence of lower limb, bilateral
  Q72.1 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present
    Q72.10 Congenital absence of unspecified thigh and lower leg with foot present
    Q72.11 Congenital absence of right thigh and lower leg with foot present
    Q72.12 Congenital absence of left thigh and lower leg with foot present
    Q72.13 Congenital absence of thigh and lower leg with foot present, bilateral
  Q72.2 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot
    Q72.20 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, unspecified lower limb
    Q72.21 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, right lower limb
    Q72.22 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, left lower limb
    Q72.23 Congenital absence of both lower leg and foot, bilateral
  Q72.3 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s)
Q72.30 Congenital absence of unspecified foot and toe(s)
Q72.31 Congenital absence of right foot and toe(s)
Q72.32 Congenital absence of left foot and toe(s)
Q72.33 Congenital absence of foot and toe(s), bilateral

Q72.4 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur
   Proximal femoral focal deficiency
   Q72.40 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified femur
   Q72.41 Longitudinal reduction defect of right femur
   Q72.42 Longitudinal reduction defect of left femur
   Q72.43 Longitudinal reduction defect of femur, bilateral

Q72.5 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia
   Q72.50 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified tibia
   Q72.51 Longitudinal reduction defect of right tibia
   Q72.52 Longitudinal reduction defect of left tibia
   Q72.53 Longitudinal reduction defect of tibia, bilateral

Q72.6 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula
   Q72.60 Longitudinal reduction defect of unspecified fibula
   Q72.61 Longitudinal reduction defect of right fibula
   Q72.62 Longitudinal reduction defect of left fibula
   Q72.63 Longitudinal reduction defect of fibula, bilateral

Q72.7 Split foot
   Q72.70 Split foot, unspecified lower limb
   Q72.71 Split foot, right lower limb
   Q72.72 Split foot, left lower limb
   Q72.73 Split foot, bilateral

Q72.8 Other reduction defects of lower limb
   Q72.81 Congenital shortening of lower limb
      Q72.811 Congenital shortening of right lower limb
      Q72.812 Congenital shortening of left lower limb
      Q72.813 Congenital shortening of lower limb, bilateral
      Q72.819 Congenital shortening of unspecified lower limb
   Q72.89 Other reduction defects of lower limb
      Q72.891 Other reduction defects of right lower limb
Q72.892 Other reduction defects of left lower limb
Q72.893 Other reduction defects of lower limb, bilateral
Q72.899 Other reduction defects of unspecified lower limb

Q72.9 Unspecified reduction defect of lower limb
  Q72.90 Unspecified reduction defect of unspecified lower limb
  Q72.91 Unspecified reduction defect of right lower limb
  Q72.92 Unspecified reduction defect of left lower limb
  Q72.93 Unspecified reduction defect of lower limb, bilateral

Q73 Reduction defects of unspecified limb
  Q73.0 Congenital absence of unspecified limb(s)
    Amelia NOS
  Q73.1 Phocomelia, unspecified limb(s)
    Phocomelia NOS
  Q73.8 Other reduction defects of unspecified limb(s)
    Longitudinal reduction deformity of unspecified limb(s)
    Ectromelia of limb NOS
    Hemimelia of limb NOS
    Reduction defect of limb NOS

Q74 Other congenital malformations of limb(s)
  Excludes1: polydactyly (Q69.-)
    reduction defect of limb (Q71-Q73)
    syndactyly (Q70.-)

Q74.0 Other congenital malformations of upper limb(s), including shoulder girdle
  Accessory carpal bones
  Cleidocranial dysostosis
  Congenital pseudarthrosis of clavicle
  Macroductyly (fingers)
  Madelung's deformity
  Radioulnar synostosis
  Sprengel's deformity
  Triphalangeal thumb

Q74.1 Congenital malformation of knee
  Congenital absence of patella
  Congenital dislocation of patella
  Congenital genu valgum
  Congenital genu varum
  Rudimentary patella

  Excludes1: congenital dislocation of knee (Q68.2)
    congenital genu recurvatum (Q68.2)
    nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

Q74.2 Other congenital malformations of lower limb(s), including pelvic girdle
  Congenital fusion of sacroiliac joint
  Congenital malformation of ankle joint
  Congenital malformation of sacroiliac joint

  Excludes1: anteversion of femur (neck) (Q65.89)
Q74.3 Arthrogryposis multiplex congenita

Q74.8 Other specified congenital malformations of limb(s)

Q74.9 Unspecified congenital malformation of limb(s)
  Congenital anomaly of limb(s) NOS

Q75 Other congenital malformations of skull and face bones

Excludes1: congenital malformation of face NOS (Q18.-)
  congenital malformation syndromes classified to Q87.-
  dentofacial anomalies [including malocclusion] (M26.-)
  musculoskeletal deformities of head and face (Q67.0-Q67.4)
  skull defects associated with congenital anomalies of brain such as:
    anencephaly (Q00.0)
    encephalocele (Q01.-)
    hydrocephalus (Q03.-)
    microcephaly (Q02)

Q75.0 Craniosynostosis
  Acrocephaly
  Imperfect fusion of skull
  Oxycephaly
  Trigonocephaly

Q75.1 Craniofacial dysostosis
  Crouzon's disease

Q75.2 Hypertelorism

Q75.3 Macrocephaly

Q75.4 Mandibulofacial dysostosis
  Franceschetti syndrome
  Treacher Collins syndrome

Q75.5 Oculomandibular dysostosis

Q75.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skull and face bones
  Absence of skull bone, congenital
  Congenital deformity of forehead
  Platybasia

Q75.9 Congenital malformation of skull and face bones, unspecified
  Congenital anomaly of face bones NOS
  Congenital anomaly of skull NOS

Q76 Congenital malformations of spine and bony thorax

Excludes1: congenital musculoskeletal deformities of spine and chest (Q67.5-Q67.8)

Q76.0 Spina bifida occulta
  Excludes1: meningocele (spinal) (Q05.-)
    spina bifida (aperta) (cystica) (Q05.-)

Q76.1 Klippel-Feil syndrome
  Cervical fusion syndrome

Q76.2 Congenital spondylolisthesis
  Congenital spondyloysis
  Excludes1: spondylolisthesis (acquired) (M43.1-)
spondylolysis (acquired) (M43.0-)

Q76.3 Congenital scoliosis due to congenital bony malformation
   Hemivertebra fusion or failure of segmentation with scoliosis

Q76.4 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis

   Q76.41 Congenital kyphosis
       Q76.411 Congenital kyphosis, occipito-atlanto-axial region
       Q76.412 Congenital kyphosis, cervical region
       Q76.413 Congenital kyphosis, cervicothoracic region
       Q76.414 Congenital kyphosis, thoracic region
       Q76.415 Congenital kyphosis, thoracolumbar region
       Q76.419 Congenital kyphosis, unspecified region

   Q76.42 Congenital lordosis
       Q76.425 Congenital lordosis, thoracolumbar region
       Q76.426 Congenital lordosis, lumbar region
       Q76.427 Congenital lordosis, lumbosacral region
       Q76.428 Congenital lordosis, sacral and sacrococcygeal region
       Q76.429 Congenital lordosis, unspecified region

   Q76.49 Other congenital malformations of spine, not associated with scoliosis
       Congenital absence of vertebra NOS
       Congenital fusion of spine NOS
       Congenital malformation of lumbosacral (joint) (region) NOS
       Congenital malformation of spine NOS
       Hemivertebra NOS
       Malformation of spine NOS
       Platyispondylisis NOS
       Supernumerary vertebra NOS

   Q76.5 Cervical rib
       Supernumerary rib in cervical region

   Q76.6 Other congenital malformations of ribs
       Accessory rib
       Congenital absence of rib
       Congenital fusion of ribs
       Congenital malformation of ribs NOS

       **Excludes1:** short rib syndrome (Q77.2)

   Q76.7 Congenital malformation of sternum
       Congenital absence of sternum
       Sternum bifidum

   Q76.8 Other congenital malformations of bony thorax

   Q76.9 Congenital malformation of bony thorax, unspecified

Q77 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine
Excludes1: mucopolysaccharidosis (E76.0-E76.3)
Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q77.0 Achondrogenesis
   Hypochondrogenesis

Q77.1 Thanatophoric short stature

Q77.2 Short rib syndrome
   Asphyxiating thoracic dysplasia [Jeune]

Q77.3 Chondrodysplasia punctata
   Excludes1: Rhizomelic chondrodysplasia punctata (E71.43)

Q77.4 Achondroplasia
   Hypochondroplasia
   Osteosclerosis congenita

Q77.5 Diastrophic dysplasia

Q77.6 Chondroectodermal dysplasia
   Ellis-van Creveld syndrome

Q77.7 Spondyloepiphyseal dysplasia

Q77.8 Other osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine

Q77.9 Osteochondrodysplasia with defects of growth of tubular bones and spine, unspecified

Q78 Other osteochondrodysplasias
Excludes2: congenital myotonic chondrodystrophy (G71.13)

Q78.0 Osteogenesis imperfecta
   Fragilitas ossium
   Osteopsathyrosis

Q78.1 Polyostotic fibrous dysplasia
   Albright(-McCune)(-Sternberg) syndrome

Q78.2 Osteopetrosis
   Albers-Schönberg syndrome
   Osteosclerosis NOS

Q78.3 Progressive diaphyseal dysplasia
   Camurati-Engelmann syndrome

Q78.4 Enchondromatosis
   Maffucci's syndrome
   Ollier's disease

Q78.5 Metaphyseal dysplasia
   Pyle's syndrome

Q78.6 Multiple congenital exostoses
   Diaphyseal aclasis

Q78.8 Other specified osteochondrodysplasias
   Osteopoikilosis

Q78.9 Osteochondrodysplasia, unspecified
Q79 Congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes2**: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis (Q68.0)

**Q79.0 Congenital diaphragmatic hernia**

**Excludes1**: congenital hiatus hernia (Q40.1)

**Q79.1 Other congenital malformations of diaphragm**
- Absence of diaphragm
- Congenital malformation of diaphragm NOS
- Eventration of diaphragm

**Q79.2 Exomphalos**
- Omphalocele

**Excludes1**: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

**Q79.3 Gastroschisis**

**Q79.4 Prune belly syndrome**
- Congenital prolapse of bladder mucosa
- Eagle-Barrett syndrome

**Q79.5 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall**

**Excludes1**: umbilical hernia (K42.-)

**Q79.51 Congenital hernia of bladder**

**Q79.59 Other congenital malformations of abdominal wall**

**Q79.6 Ehlers-Danlos syndrome**

**Q79.8 Other congenital malformations of musculoskeletal system**
- Absence of muscle
- Absence of tendon
- Accessory muscle
- Amyotrophia congenita
- Congenital constricting bands
- Congenital shortening of tendon
- Poland syndrome

**Q79.9 Congenital malformation of musculoskeletal system, unspecified**
- Congenital anomaly of musculoskeletal system NOS
- Congenital deformity of musculoskeletal system NOS

**Other congenital malformations (Q80-Q89)**

**Q80 Congenital ichthyosis**

**Excludes1**: Refsum's disease (G60.1)

**Q80.0 Ichthyosis vulgaris**

**Q80.1 X-linked ichthyosis**

**Q80.2 Lamellar ichthyosis**
- Collodion baby
Q80.3 Congenital bullous ichthyosiform erythroderma
Q80.4 Harlequin fetus
Q80.8 Other congenital ichthyosis
Q80.9 Congenital ichthyosis, unspecified

Q81 Epidermolysis bullosa

Q81.0 Epidermolysis bullosa simplex

- Excludes1: Cockayne's syndrome (Q87.1)

Q81.1 Epidermolysis bullosa letalis

- Herlitz' syndrome

Q81.2 Epidermolysis bullosa dystrophica

Q81.8 Other epidermolysis bullosa

Q81.9 Epidermolysis bullosa, unspecified

Q82 Other congenital malformations of skin

- Excludes1: acrodermatitis enteropathica (E83.2)
- congenital erythropoietic porphyria (E80.0)
- pilonidal cyst or sinus (L05.-)
- Sturge-Weber (-Dimitri) syndrome (Q85.8)

Q82.0 Hereditary lymphedema

Q82.1 Xeroderma pigmentosum

Q82.2 Mastocytosis

- Urticaria pigmentosa

- Excludes1: malignant mastocytosis (C96.2)

Q82.3 Incontinentia pigmenti

Q82.4 Ectodermal dysplasia (anhidrotic)

- Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)

Q82.5 Congenital non-neoplastic nevus

- Birthmark NOS
- Flammeus Nevus
- Portwine Nevus
- Sanguineous Nevus
- Strawberry Nevus
- Vascular Nevus NOS
- Verrucous Nevus

- Excludes2: Café au lait spots (L81.3)
- lentigo (L81.4)
- nevus NOS (D22.-)
- araneus nevus (I78.1)
- melanocytic nevus (D22.-)
- pigmented nevus (D22.-)
- spider nevus (I78.1)
- stellar nevus (I78.1)
Q82.6 Congenital sacral dimple
Parasacral dimple

Excludes2: pilonidal cyst with abscess (L05.01)
pilonidal cyst without abscess (L05.91)

Q82.8 Other specified congenital malformations of skin
Abnormal palmar creases
Accessory skin tags
Benign familial pemphigus [Hailey-Hailey]
Congenital poikiloderma
Cutis laxa (hyperelastica)
Dermatoglyphic anomalies
Inherited keratosis palmaris et plantaris
Keratosis follicularis [Darier-White]

Excludes1: Ehlers-Danlos syndrome (Q79.6)

Q82.9 Congenital malformation of skin, unspecified

Q83 Congenital malformations of breast

Excludes2: absence of pectoral muscle (Q79.8)
hypoplasia of breast (N64.82)
micromastia (N64.82)

Q83.0 Congenital absence of breast with absent nipple

Q83.1 Accessory breast
Supernumerary breast

Q83.2 Absent nipple

Q83.3 Accessory nipple
Supernumerary nipple

Q83.8 Other congenital malformations of breast

Q83.9 Congenital malformation of breast, unspecified

Q84 Other congenital malformations of integument

Q84.0 Congenital alopecia
Congenital atrichosis

Q84.1 Congenital morphological disturbances of hair, not elsewhere classified
Beaded hair
Monilethrix
Pili annulati

Excludes1: Menkes' kinky hair syndrome (E83.0)

Q84.2 Other congenital malformations of hair
Congenital hypertrichosis
Congenital malformation of hair NOS
Persistent lanugo

Q84.3 Anonychia

Excludes1: nail patella syndrome (Q87.2)

Q84.4 Congenital leukonychia
Q84.5 Enlarged and hypertrophic nails
   Congenital onychauxis
   Pachyonychia

Q84.6 Other congenital malformations of nails
   Congenital clubnail
   Congenital koilonychia
   Congenital malformation of nail NOS

Q84.8 Other specified congenital malformations of integument
   Aplasia cutis congenita

Q84.9 Congenital malformation of integument, unspecified
   Congenital anomaly of integument NOS
   Congenital deformity of integument NOS

Q85 Phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: ataxia telangiectasia [Louis-Bar] (G11.3)
   familial dysautonomia [Riley-Day] (G90.1)

Q85.0 Neurofibromatosis (nonmalignant)
   Q85.00 Neurofibromatosis, unspecified
   Q85.01 Neurofibromatosis, type 1
      Von Recklinghausen disease
   Q85.02 Neurofibromatosis, type 2
      Acoustic neurofibromatosis
   Q85.03 Schwannomatosis
   Q85.09 Other neurofibromatosis

Q85.1 Tuberous sclerosis
   Bourneville's disease
   Epiloia

Q85.8 Other phakomatoses, not elsewhere classified
   Peutz-Jeghers Syndrome
   Sturge-Weber(-Dimitri) syndrome
   von Hippel-Lindau syndrome

Excludes1: Meckel-Gruber syndrome (Q61.9)

Q85.9 Phakomatosis, unspecified
   Hamartosis NOS

Q86 Congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: iodine-deficiency-related hypothyroidism (E00-E02)
   nonteratogenic effects of substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)

Q86.0 Fetal alcohol syndrome (dysmorphic)

Q86.1 Fetal hydantoin syndrome
   Meadow's syndrome

Q86.2 Dysmorphism due to warfarin

Q86.8 Other congenital malformation syndromes due to known exogenous causes
Q87 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems

Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q87.0 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly affecting facial appearance
- Acrocephalopolysyndactyly
- Acrocephalosyndactyly [Apert]
- Cryptophthalmos syndrome
- Cyclopia
- Goldenhar syndrome
- Moebius syndrome
- Oro-facial-digital syndrome
- Robin syndrome
- Whistling face

Q87.1 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly associated with short stature
- Aarskog syndrome
- Cockayne syndrome
- De Lange syndrome
- Dubowitz syndrome
- Noonan syndrome
- Prader-Willi syndrome
- Robinow-Silverman-Smith syndrome
- Russell-Silver syndrome
- Seckel syndrome

Excludes1: Ellis-van Creveld syndrome (Q77.6)
- Smith-Lemli-Opitz syndrome (E78.72)

Q87.2 Congenital malformation syndromes predominantly involving limbs
- Holt-Oram syndrome
- Klippel-Trenaunay-Weber syndrome
- Nail patella syndrome
- Rubinstein-Taybi syndrome
- Sirenomelia syndrome
- Thrombocytopenia with absent radius [TAR] syndrome
- VATER syndrome

Q87.3 Congenital malformation syndromes involving early overgrowth
- Beckwith-Wiedemann syndrome
- Sotos syndrome
- Weaver syndrome

Q87.4 Marfan's syndrome
  Q87.40 Marfan's syndrome, unspecified
  Q87.41 Marfan's syndrome with cardiovascular manifestations
    Q87.410 Marfan's syndrome with aortic dilation
    Q87.418 Marfan's syndrome with other cardiovascular manifestations
  Q87.42 Marfan's syndrome with ocular manifestations
  Q87.43 Marfan's syndrome with skeletal manifestation

Q87.5 Other congenital malformation syndromes with other skeletal changes

Q87.8 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Zellweger syndrome (E71.510)
Q87.81 Alport syndrome

Use additional code to identify stage of chronic kidney disease (N18.1-N18.6)

Q87.82 Arterial tortuosity syndrome

Q87.89 Other specified congenital malformation syndromes, not elsewhere classified

Laurence-Moon (-Bardet)-Biedl syndrome

Q89 Other congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified

Q89.0 Congenital absence and malformations of spleen

Excludes1: isomerism of atrial appendages (with asplenia or polysplenia) (Q20.6)

Q89.01 Asplenia (congenital)

Q89.09 Congenital malformations of spleen

Congenital splenomegaly

Q89.1 Congenital malformations of adrenal gland

Excludes1: adrenogenital disorders (E25.-)

congenital adrenal hyperplasia (E25.0)

Q89.2 Congenital malformations of other endocrine glands

Congenital malformation of parathyroid or thyroid gland

Persistent thyroglossal duct

Thyroglossal cyst

Excludes1: congenital goiter (E03.0)

congenital hypothyroidism (E03.1)

Q89.3 Situs inversus

Dextrocardia with situs inversus

Mirror-image atrial arrangement with situs inversus

Situs inversus or transversus abdominalis

Situs inversus or transversus thoracis

Transposition of abdominal viscera

Transposition of thoracic viscera

Excludes1: dextrocardia NOS (Q24.0)

Q89.4 Conjoined twins

Craniopagus

Dicephaly

Pygopagus

Thoracopagus

Q89.7 Multiple congenital malformations, not elsewhere classified

Multiple congenital anomalies NOS

Multiple congenital deformities NOS

Excludes1: congenital malformation syndromes affecting multiple systems (Q87.-)

Q89.8 Other specified congenital malformations

Use additional code(s) to identify all associated manifestations

Q89.9 Congenital malformation, unspecified

Congenital anomaly NOS

Congenital deformity NOS
Chromosomal abnormalities, not elsewhere classified (Q90-Q99)

Excludes2: mitochondrial metabolic disorders (E88.4-)

Q90 Down syndrome

Use additional code(s) to identify any associated physical conditions and degree of intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

Q90.0 Trisomy 21, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q90.1 Trisomy 21, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q90.2 Trisomy 21, translocation

Q90.9 Down syndrome, unspecified

Trisomy 21 NOS

Q91 Trisomy 18 and Trisomy 13

Q91.0 Trisomy 18, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q91.1 Trisomy 18, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q91.2 Trisomy 18, translocation

Q91.3 Trisomy 18, unspecified

Q91.4 Trisomy 13, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q91.5 Trisomy 13, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q91.6 Trisomy 13, translocation

Q91.7 Trisomy 13, unspecified

Q92 Other trisomies and partial trisomies of the autosomes, not elsewhere classified

Includes: unbalanced translocations and insertions

Excludes1: trisomies of chromosomes 13, 18, 21 (Q90-Q91)

Q92.0 Whole chromosome trisomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q92.1 Whole chromosome trisomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q92.2 Partial trisomy

Less than whole arm duplicated

Whole arm or more duplicated

Excludes1: partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocation (Q92.5)

Q92.5 Duplications with other complex rearrangements

Partial trisomy due to unbalanced translocations

Code also any associated deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q93.7)

Q92.6 Marker chromosomes

Trisomies due to dicentrics

Trisomies due to extra rings

Trisomies due to isochromosomes

Individual with marker heterochromatin

Q92.61 Marker chromosomes in normal individual
Q92.62 Marker chromosomes in abnormal individual

Q92.7 Triploidy and polyploidy

Q92.8 Other specified trisomies and partial trisomies of autosomes
   Duplications identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
   Duplications identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
   Duplications seen only at prometaphase

Q92.9 Trisomy and partial trisomy of autosomes, unspecified

Q93 Monosomies and deletions from the autosomes, not elsewhere classified

Q93.0 Whole chromosome monosomy, nonmosaicism (meiotic nondisjunction)

Q93.1 Whole chromosome monosomy, mosaicism (mitotic nondisjunction)

Q93.2 Chromosome replaced with ring, dicentric or isochromosome

Q93.3 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 4
   Wolff-Hirschorn syndrome

Q93.4 Deletion of short arm of chromosome 5
   Cri-du-chat syndrome

Q93.5 Other deletions of part of a chromosome
   Angelman syndrome

Q93.7 Deletions with other complex rearrangements
   Deletions due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions

   Code also any associated duplications due to unbalanced translocations, inversions and insertions (Q92.5)

Q93.8 Other deletions from the autosomes

Q93.81 Velo-cardio-facial syndrome
   Deletion 22q11.2

Q93.88 Other microdeletions
   Miller-Dieker syndrome
   Smith-Magenis syndrome

Q93.89 Other deletions from the autosomes
   Deletions identified by fluorescence in situ hybridization (FISH)
   Deletions identified by in situ hybridization (ISH)
   Deletions seen only at prometaphase

Q93.9 Deletion from autosomes, unspecified

Q95 Balanced rearrangements and structural markers, not elsewhere classified

   Includes: Robertsonian and balanced reciprocal translocations and insertions

Q95.0 Balanced translocation and insertion in normal individual

Q95.1 Chromosome inversion in normal individual

Q95.2 Balanced autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual

Q95.3 Balanced sex/autosomal rearrangement in abnormal individual

Q95.5 Individual with autosomal fragile site

Q95.8 Other balanced rearrangements and structural markers
Q95.9 Balanced rearrangement and structural marker, unspecified

Q96 Turner's syndrome

Excludes1: Noonan syndrome (Q87.1)

Q96.0 Karyotype 45, X

Q96.1 Karyotype 46, X iso (Xq)
   Karyotype 46, isochromosome Xq

Q96.2 Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except iso (Xq)
   Karyotype 46, X with abnormal sex chromosome, except isochromosome Xq

Q96.3 Mosaicism, 45, X/46, XX or XY

Q96.4 Mosaicism, 45, X/other cell line(s) with abnormal sex chromosome

Q96.8 Other variants of Turner's syndrome

Q96.9 Turner's syndrome, unspecified

Q97 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: Turner's syndrome (Q96.-)

Q97.0 Karyotype 47, XXX

Q97.1 Female with more than three X chromosomes

Q97.2 Mosaicism, lines with various numbers of X chromosomes

Q97.3 Female with 46, XY karyotype

Q97.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, female phenotype

Q97.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, female phenotype, unspecified

Q98 Other sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype, not elsewhere classified

Q98.0 Klinefelter syndrome karyotype 47, XXY

Q98.1 Klinefelter syndrome, male with more than two X chromosomes

Q98.3 Other male with 46, XX karyotype

Q98.4 Klinefelter syndrome, unspecified

Q98.5 Karyotype 47, XYY

Q98.6 Male with structurally abnormal sex chromosome

Q98.7 Male with sex chromosome mosaicism

Q98.8 Other specified sex chromosome abnormalities, male phenotype

Q98.9 Sex chromosome abnormality, male phenotype, unspecified

Q99 Other chromosome abnormalities, not elsewhere classified

Q99.0 Chimera 46, XX/46, XY
   Chimera 46, XX/46, XY true hermaphrodite

Q99.1 46, XX true hermaphrodite
   46, XX with streak gonads
46, XY with streak gonads
Pure gonadal dysgenesis

Q99.2 Fragile X chromosome
   Fragile X syndrome

Q99.8 Other specified chromosome abnormalities

Q99.9 Chromosomal abnormality, unspecified
Chapter 18

Symptoms, signs and abnormal clinical and laboratory findings, not elsewhere classified (R00-R99)

Note: This chapter includes symptoms, signs, abnormal results of clinical or other investigative procedures, and ill-defined conditions regarding which no diagnosis classifiable elsewhere is recorded.

Signs and symptoms that point rather definitely to a given diagnosis have been assigned to a category in other chapters of the classification. In general, categories in this chapter include the less well-defined conditions and symptoms that, without the necessary study of the case to establish a final diagnosis, point perhaps equally to two or more diseases or to two or more systems of the body. Practically all categories in the chapter could be designated 'not otherwise specified', 'unknown etiology' or 'transient'. The Alphabetical Index should be consulted to determine which symptoms and signs are to be allocated here and which to other chapters. The residual subcategories, numbered .8, are generally provided for other relevant symptoms that cannot be allocated elsewhere in the classification.

The conditions and signs or symptoms included in categories R00-R94 consist of:
(a) cases for which no more specific diagnosis can be made even after all the facts bearing on the case have been investigated;
(b) signs or symptoms existing at the time of initial encounter that proved to be transient and whose causes could not be determined;
(c) provisional diagnosis in a patient who failed to return for further investigation or care;
(d) cases referred elsewhere for investigation or treatment before the diagnosis was made;
(e) cases in which a more precise diagnosis was not available for any other reason;
(f) certain symptoms, for which supplementary information is provided, that represent important problems in medical care in their own right.

Excludes2: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
certain conditions originating in the perinatal period (P04-P96)
signs and symptoms classified in the body system chapters
signs and symptoms of breast (N63, N64.5)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
R00-R09 Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
R10-R19 Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen
R20-R23 Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue
R25-R29 Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
R30-R39 Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system
R40-R46 Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior
R47-R49 Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice
R50-R69 General symptoms and signs
R70-R79 Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis
R80-R82 Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis
R83-R89 Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis
R90-R94 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis
R97 Abnormal tumor markers
R99 Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality

Symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems (R00-R09)

R00 Abnormalities of heart beat

Excludes1: abnormalities originating in the perinatal period (P29.1-)

Excludes2: specified arrhythmias (I47-I49)

R00.0 Tachycardia, unspecified
Rapid heart beat
Sinoauricular tachycardia NOS
Sinus [sinusal] tachycardia NOS

Excludes1: neonatal tachycardia (P29.11)
R00.1 Bradycardia, unspecified
   Sinoatrial bradycardia
   Sinus bradycardia
   Slow heart beat
   Vagal bradycardia

   Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

   Excludes1: neonatal bradycardia (P29.12)

R00.2 Palpitations
   Awareness of heart beat

R00.8 Other abnormalities of heart beat

R00.9 Unspecified abnormalities of heart beat

R01 Cardiac murmurs and other cardiac sounds

   Excludes1: cardiac murmurs and sounds originating in the perinatal period (P29.8)

R01.0 Benign and innocent cardiac murmurs
   Functional cardiac murmur

R01.1 Cardiac murmur, unspecified
   Cardiac bruit NOS
   Heart murmur NOS
   Systolic murmur NOS

R01.2 Other cardiac sounds
   Cardiac dullness, increased or decreased
   Precordial friction

R03 Abnormal blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis

R03.0 Elevated blood-pressure reading, without diagnosis of hypertension

   Note: This category is to be used to record an episode of elevated blood pressure in a patient in whom no
   formal diagnosis of hypertension has been made, or as an isolated incidental finding.

R03.1 Nonspecific low blood-pressure reading

   Excludes1: hypotension (I95.-)
   maternal hypotension syndrome (O26.5-)
   neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)

R04 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages

R04.0 Epistaxis
   Hemorrhage from nose
   Nosebleed

R04.1 Hemorrhage from throat

   Excludes2: hemoptysis (R04.2)

R04.2 Hemoptysis
   Blood-stained sputum
   Cough with hemorrhage

R04.8 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages
R04.81 Acute idiopathic pulmonary hemorrhage in infants
AIPH
Acute idiopathic hemorrhage in infants over 28 days old

**Excludes1:** perinatal pulmonary hemorrhage (P26.-)
von Willebrand's disease (D68.0)

R04.89 Hemorrhage from other sites in respiratory passages
Pulmonary hemorrhage NOS

R04.9 Hemorrhage from respiratory passages, unspecified

R05 Cough

**Excludes1:** cough with hemorrhage (R04.2)
smoker's cough (J41.0)

R06 Abnormalities of breathing

**Excludes1:** acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
respiratory arrest (R09.2)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.-)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)

R06.0 Dyspnea

**Excludes1:** tachypnea NOS (R06.82)
transient tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.00 Dyspnea, unspecified

R06.01 Orthopnea

R06.02 Shortness of breath

R06.09 Other forms of dyspnea

R06.1 Stridor

**Excludes1:** congenital laryngeal stridor (P28.89)
laryngismus (stridulus) (J38.5)

R06.2 Wheezing

**Excludes1:** Asthma (J45.-)

R06.3 Periodic breathing
Cheyne-Stokes breathing

R06.4 Hyperventilation

**Excludes1:** psychogenic hyperventilation (F45.8)

R06.5 Mouth breathing

**Excludes2:** dry mouth NOS (R68.2)

R06.6 Hiccough

**Excludes1:** psychogenic hiccough (F45.8)

R06.7 Sneezing
R06.8 Other abnormalities of breathing

R06.81 Apnea, not elsewhere classified
Apnea NOS

Excludes1: apnea (of) newborn (P28.4)
  sleep apnea (G47.3-)
  sleep apnea of newborn (primary) (P28.3)

R06.82 Tachypnea, not elsewhere classified
Tachypnea NOS

Excludes1: transitory tachypnea of newborn (P22.1)

R06.83 Snoring

R06.89 Other abnormalities of breathing
  Breath-holding (spells)
  Sighing

R06.9 Unspecified abnormalities of breathing

R07 Pain in throat and chest

Excludes1: epidemic myalgia (B33.0)
Excludes2: jaw pain R68.84
  pain in breast (N64.4)

R07.0 Pain in throat

Excludes1: chronic sore throat (J31.2)
  sore throat (acute) NOS (J02.9)
Excludes2: dysphagia (R13.1-)
  pain in neck (M54.2)

R07.1 Chest pain on breathing
  Painful respiration

R07.2 Precordial pain

R07.8 Other chest pain

R07.81 Pleurodynia
  Pleurodynia NOS
  Excludes1: epidemic pleurodynia (B33.0)

R07.82 Intercostal pain

R07.89 Other chest pain
  Anterior chest-wall pain NOS

R07.9 Chest pain, unspecified

R09 Other symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory system

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
  respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
  respiratory distress syndrome of newborn (P22.0)
  respiratory failure (J96.-)
  respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
R09.0 Asphyxia and hypoxemia

Excludes1: asphyxia due to carbon monoxide (T58.-)
asphyxia due to foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)
birth (intrauterine) asphyxia (P84)
hypercapnia (R06.4)
hyperventilation (R06.4)
traumatic asphyxia (T71.-)

R09.01 Asphyxia

R09.02 Hypoxemia

R09.1 Pleurisy

Excludes1: pleurisy with effusion (J90)

R09.2 Respiratory arrest
Cardiorespiratory failure

Excludes1: cardiac arrest (I46.-)
respiratory arrest of newborn (P28.81)
respiratory distress of newborn (P22.0)
respiratory failure (J96.-)
respiratory failure of newborn (P28.5)
respiratory insufficiency (R06.89)
respiratory insufficiency of newborn (P28.5)

R09.3 Abnormal sputum
Abnormal amount of sputum
Abnormal color of sputum
Abnormal odor of sputum
Excessive sputum

Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R09.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems

R09.81 Nasal congestion

R09.82 Postnasal drip

R09.89 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the circulatory and respiratory systems
Bruit (arterial)
Abnormal chest percussion
Feeling of foreign body in throat
Friction sounds in chest
Chest tympany
Choking sensation
Raies
Weak pulse

Excludes2: foreign body in throat (T17.2-)
wheezeing (R06.2)

Symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen (R10-R19)

Excludes2: congenital or infantile pylorospasm (Q40.0)
gastrointestinal hemorrhage (K92.0-K92.2)
testinal obstruction (K56.-)
newborn gastrointestinal hemorrhage (P54.0-P54.3)
newborn intestinal obstruction (P76.-)
pylorospasm (K31.3)
signs and symptoms involving the urinary system (R30-R39)
symptoms referable to female genital organs (N94.-)
symptoms referable to male genital organs (N48-N50)

R10 Abdominal and pelvic pain

Excludes1: renal colic (N23)

Excludes2: dorsalgia (M54.-)
flatulence and related conditions (R14.-)

R10.0 Acute abdomen
Severe abdominal pain (generalized) (with abdominal rigidity)

Excludes1: abdominal rigidity NOS (R19.3)
generalized abdominal pain NOS (R10.84)
localized abdominal pain (R10.1-R10.3-)

R10.1 Pain localized to upper abdomen

R10.10 Upper abdominal pain, unspecified

R10.11 Right upper quadrant pain

R10.12 Left upper quadrant pain

R10.13 Epigastric pain

Dyspepsia

Excludes1: functional dyspepsia (K30)

R10.2 Pelvic and perineal pain

Excludes1: vulvodynia (N94.81)

R10.3 Pain localized to other parts of lower abdomen

R10.30 Lower abdominal pain, unspecified

R10.31 Right lower quadrant pain

R10.32 Left lower quadrant pain

R10.33 Periumbilical pain

R10.8 Other abdominal pain

R10.81 Abdominal tenderness

Abdominal tenderness NOS

R10.811 Right upper quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.812 Left upper quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.813 Right lower quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.814 Left lower quadrant abdominal tenderness

R10.815 Periumbilical abdominal tenderness

R10.816 Epigastric abdominal tenderness

R10.817 Generalized abdominal tenderness
R10.819 Abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.82 Rebound abdominal tenderness
   R10.821 Right upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
   R10.822 Left upper quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
   R10.823 Right lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
   R10.824 Left lower quadrant rebound abdominal tenderness
   R10.825 Periumbilic rebound abdominal tenderness
   R10.826 Epigastric rebound abdominal tenderness
   R10.827 Generalized rebound abdominal tenderness
   R10.829 Rebound abdominal tenderness, unspecified site

R10.83 Colic
   Colic NOS
   Infantile colic

   Excludes1: colic in adult and child over 12 months old (R10.84)

R10.84 Generalized abdominal pain

   Excludes1: generalized abdominal pain associated with acute abdomen (R10.0)

R10.9 Unspecified abdominal pain

R11 Nausea and vomiting

   Excludes1: cyclical vomiting associated with migraine (G43.A-)
   excessive vomiting in pregnancy (O21.-)
   hematemesis (K92.0)
   neonatal hematemesis (P54.0)
   newborn vomiting (P92.0-)
   psychogenic vomiting (F50.89)
   vomiting associated with bulimia nervosa (F50.2)
   vomiting following gastrointestinal surgery (K91.0)

R11.0 Nausea
   Nausea NOS
   Nausea without vomiting

R11.1 Vomiting

   R11.10 Vomiting, unspecified
      Vomiting NOS

   R11.11 Vomiting without nausea

   R11.12 Projectile vomiting

   R11.13 Vomiting of fecal matter

   R11.14 Bilious vomiting
      Bilious emesis

R11.2 Nausea with vomiting, unspecified
   Persistent nausea with vomiting NOS
R12 Heartburn

Excludes1: dyspepsia NOS (R10.13)
functional dyspepsia (K30)

R13 Aphagia and dysphagia

R13.0 Aphagia
Inability to swallow

Excludes1: psychogenic aphagia (F50.9)

R13.1 Dysphagia

Code first, if applicable, dysphagia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -91)

Excludes1: psychogenic dysphagia (F45.8)

R13.10 Dysphagia, unspecified
Difficulty in swallowing NOS

R13.11 Dysphagia, oral phase

R13.12 Dysphagia, oropharyngeal phase

R13.13 Dysphagia, pharyngeal phase

R13.14 Dysphagia, pharyngoesophageal phase

R13.19 Other dysphagia
Cervical dysphagia
Neurogenic dysphagia

R14 Flatulence and related conditions

Excludes1: psychogenic aerophagy (F45.8)

R14.0 Abdominal distension (gaseous)
Bloating
Tympanites (abdominal) (intestinal)

R14.1 Gas pain

R14.2 Eructation

R14.3 Flatulence

R15 Fecal incontinence

Includes: encopresis NOS

Excludes1: fecal incontinence of nonorganic origin (F98.1)

R15.0 Incomplete defecation

Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
fecal impaction (K56.41)

R15.1 Fecal smearing
Fecal soiling

R15.2 Fecal urgency

R15.9 Full incontinence of feces
Fecal incontinence NOS

R16 Hepatomegaly and splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified

R16.0 Hepatomegaly, not elsewhere classified
   Hepatomegaly NOS

R16.1 Splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
   Splenomegaly NOS

R16.2 Hepatomegaly with splenomegaly, not elsewhere classified
   Hepatosplenomegaly NOS

R17 Unspecified jaundice

Exclude1: neonatal jaundice (P55, P57-P59)

R18 Ascites

Include: fluid in peritoneal cavity

Exclude1: ascites in alcoholic cirrhosis (K70.31)
   ascites in alcoholic hepatitis (K70.11)
   ascites in toxic liver disease with chronic active hepatitis (K71.51)

R18.0 Malignant ascites

Code first malignancy, such as:
   malignant neoplasm of ovary (C56.-)
   secondary malignant neoplasm of retroperitoneum and peritoneum (C78.6)

R18.8 Other ascites
   Ascites NOS
   Peritoneal effusion (chronic)

R19 Other symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Exclude1: acute abdomen (R10.0)

R19.0 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump

Exclude1: abdominal distension (gaseous) (R14.-)
   ascites (R18.-)

R19.00 Intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump, unspecified site

R19.01 Right upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.02 Left upper quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.03 Right lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.04 Left lower quadrant abdominal swelling, mass and lump

R19.05 Periumbilic swelling, mass or lump
   Diffuse or generalized umbilical swelling or mass

R19.06 Epigastric swelling, mass or lump

R19.07 Generalized intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump
   Diffuse or generalized intra-abdominal swelling or mass NOS
   Diffuse or generalized pelvic swelling or mass NOS

R19.09 Other intra-abdominal and pelvic swelling, mass and lump
R19.1 Abnormal bowel sounds
   R19.11 Absent bowel sounds
   R19.12 Hyperactive bowel sounds
   R19.15 Other abnormal bowel sounds
      Abnormal bowel sounds NOS

R19.2 Visible peristalsis
   Hyperperistalsis

R19.3 Abdominal rigidity
   Excludes1: abdominal rigidity with severe abdominal pain (R10.0)
   R19.30 Abdominal rigidity, unspecified site
   R19.31 Right upper quadrant abdominal rigidity
   R19.32 Left upper quadrant abdominal rigidity
   R19.33 Right lower quadrant abdominal rigidity
   R19.34 Left lower quadrant abdominal rigidity
   R19.35 Periumbilical abdominal rigidity
   R19.36 Epigastric abdominal rigidity
   R19.37 Generalized abdominal rigidity

R19.4 Change in bowel habit
   Excludes1: constipation (K59.0-)
      functional diarrhea (K59.1)

R19.5 Other fecal abnormalities
   Abnormal stool color
   Bulky stools
   Mucus in stools
   Occult blood in feces
   Occult blood in stools

   Excludes1: melena (K92.1)
      neonatal melena (P54.1)

R19.6 Halitosis

R19.7 Diarrhea, unspecified
   Diarrhea NOS

   Excludes1: functional diarrhea (K59.1)
      neonatal diarrhea (P78.3)
      psychogenic diarrhea (F45.8)

R19.8 Other specified symptoms and signs involving the digestive system and abdomen

Symptoms and signs involving the skin and subcutaneous tissue (R20-R23)

Excludes2: symptoms relating to breast (N64.4-N64.5)

R20 Disturbances of skin sensation
Excludes: dissociative anesthesia and sensory loss (F44.6)
psychogenic disturbances (F45.8)

R20.0 Anesthesia of skin
R20.1 Hypoesthesia of skin
R20.2 Paresthesia of skin
Formication
Pins and needles
Tingling skin
Excludes: acroparesthesia (I73.8)

R20.3 Hyperesthesia
R20.8 Other disturbances of skin sensation
R20.9 Unspecified disturbances of skin sensation

R21 Rash and other nonspecific skin eruption
Includes: rash NOS
Excludes: specified type of rash- code to condition
vesicular eruption (R23.8)

R22 Localized swelling, mass and lump of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Includes: subcutaneous nodules (localized)(superficial)
Excludes: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging (R90-R93)
edema (R60.-)
enlarged lymph nodes (R59.-)
localized adiposity (E65)
swelling of joint (M25.4-)

R22.0 Localized swelling, mass and lump, head
R22.1 Localized swelling, mass and lump, neck
R22.2 Localized swelling, mass and lump, trunk
Excludes: intra-abdominal or pelvic mass and lump (R19.0-)
intra-abdominal or pelvic swelling (R19.0-)
Excludes: breast mass and lump (N63)

R22.3 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb
R22.30 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified upper limb
R22.31 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right upper limb
R22.32 Localized swelling, mass and lump, left upper limb
R22.33 Localized swelling, mass and lump, upper limb, bilateral

R22.4 Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb
R22.40 Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified lower limb
R22.41 Localized swelling, mass and lump, right lower limb
**R22.42** Localized swelling, mass and lump, left lower limb

**R22.43** Localized swelling, mass and lump, lower limb, bilateral

**R22.9** Localized swelling, mass and lump, unspecified

**R23** Other skin changes

**R23.0** Cyanosis

*Excludes 1*: acrocyanosis (I73.8)

cyanotic attacks of newborn (P28.2)

**R23.1** Pallor

Clammy skin

**R23.2** Flushing

Excessive blushing

*Code first*, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

**R23.3** Spontaneous ecchymoses

Petechiae

*Excludes 1*: ecchymoses of newborn (P54.5)

purpura (D69.-)

**R23.4** Changes in skin texture

Desquamation of skin

Induration of skin

Scaling of skin

*Excludes 1*: epidermal thickening NOS (L85.9)

**R23.8** Other skin changes

**R23.9** Unspecified skin changes

**Symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems (R25-R29)**

**R25** Abnormal involuntary movements

*Excludes 1*: specific movement disorders (G20-G26)

stereotyped movement disorders (F98.4)

tic disorders (F95.-)

**R25.0** Abnormal head movements

**R25.1** Tremor, unspecified

*Excludes 1*: chorea NOS (G25.5)

esSENTial tremor (G25.0)

hysterical tremor (F44.4)

tention tremor (G25.2)

**R25.2** Cramp and spasm

*Excludes 2*: carpopedal spasm (R29.0)

charley-horse (M62.831)

infantile spasms (G40.4-)

muscle spasm of back (M62.830)

muscle spasm of calf (M62.831)
**R25** Fasciculation
  Twitching NOS

**R25.8** Other abnormal involuntary movements

**R25.9** Unspecified abnormal involuntary movements

**R26** Abnormalities of gait and mobility

**Excludes1**: ataxia NOS (R27.0)
  - hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
  - locomotor (syphilitic) ataxia (A52.11)
  - immobility syndrome (paraplegic) (M62.3)

**R26.0** Ataxic gait
  Staggering gait

**R26.1** Paralytic gait
  Spastic gait

**R26.2** Difficulty in walking, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1**: falling (R29.6)
  - unsteadiness on feet (R26.81)

**R26.8** Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

**R26.8.1** Unsteadiness on feet

**R26.8.9** Other abnormalities of gait and mobility

**R26.9** Unspecified abnormalities of gait and mobility

**R27** Other lack of coordination

**Excludes1**: ataxic gait (R26.0)
  - hereditary ataxia (G11.-)
  - vertigo NOS (R42)

**R27.0** Ataxia, unspecified

**Excludes1**: ataxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -93)

**R27.8** Other lack of coordination

**R27.9** Unspecified lack of coordination

**R29** Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

**R29.0** Tetany
  Carpopedal spasm

**Excludes1**: hysterical tetany (F44.5)
  - neonatal tetany (P71.3)
  - parathyroid tetany (E20.9)
  - post-thyroidectomy tetany (E89.2)

**R29.1** Meningismus

**R29.2** Abnormal reflex

**Excludes2**: abnormal pupillary reflex (H57.0)
  - hyperactive gag reflex (J39.2)
  - vasovagal reaction or syncope (R55)
R29.3 Abnormal posture

R29.4 Clicking hip

Excludes1: congenital deformities of hip (Q65.-)

R29.5 Transient paralysis

Code first any associated spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-, S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)

Excludes1: transient ischemic attack (G45.9)

R29.6 Repeated falls

Falling
Tendency to fall

Excludes2: at risk for falling (Z91.81)
history of falling (Z91.81)

R29.7 National Institutes of Health Stroke Scale (NIHSS) score

Code first the type of cerebral infarction (I63-)

R29.70 NIHSS score 0-9

R29.700 NIHSS score 0
R29.701 NIHSS score 1
R29.702 NIHSS score 2
R29.703 NIHSS score 3
R29.704 NIHSS score 4
R29.705 NIHSS score 5
R29.706 NIHSS score 6
R29.707 NIHSS score 7
R29.708 NIHSS score 8
R29.709 NIHSS score 9

R29.71 NIHSS score 10-19

R29.710 NIHSS score 10
R29.711 NIHSS score 11
R29.712 NIHSS score 12
R29.713 NIHSS score 13
R29.714 NIHSS score 14
R29.715 NIHSS score 15
R29.716 NIHSS score 16
R29.717 NIHSS score 17
R29.718 NIHSS score 18
R29.719 NIHSS score 19

R29.72 NIHSS score 20-29
  R29.720 NIHSS score 20
  R29.721 NIHSS score 21
  R29.722 NIHSS score 22
  R29.723 NIHSS score 23
  R29.724 NIHSS score 24
  R29.725 NIHSS score 25
  R29.726 NIHSS score 26
  R29.727 NIHSS score 27
  R29.728 NIHSS score 28
  R29.729 NIHSS score 29

R29.73 NIHSS score 30-39
  R29.730 NIHSS score 30
  R29.731 NIHSS score 31
  R29.732 NIHSS score 32
  R29.733 NIHSS score 33
  R29.734 NIHSS score 34
  R29.735 NIHSS score 35
  R29.736 NIHSS score 36
  R29.737 NIHSS score 37
  R29.738 NIHSS score 38
  R29.739 NIHSS score 39

R29.74 NIHSS score 40-42
  R29.740 NIHSS score 40
  R29.741 NIHSS score 41
  R29.742 NIHSS score 42

R29.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems
  R29.81 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system
    R29.810 Facial weakness
      Facial droop

      Excludes1: Bell's palsy (G51.0)
      facial weakness following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -92)

    R29.818 Other symptoms and signs involving the nervous system
R29.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Excludes2: pain in limb (M79.6-)

R29.890 Loss of height

Excludes1: osteoporosis (M80-M81)

R29.891 Ocular torticollis

Excludes1: congenital (sternomastoid) torticollis Q68.0
psychogenic torticollis (F45.8)
spasmodic torticollis (G24.3)
torticollis due to birth injury (P15.8)
torticollis NOS M43.6

R29.898 Other symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

R29.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous and musculoskeletal systems

R29.90 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the nervous system

R29.91 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the musculoskeletal system

Symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system (R30-R39)

R30 Pain associated with micturition

Excludes1: psychogenic pain associated with micturition (F45.8)

R30.0 Dysuria
Strangury

R30.1 Vesical tenesmus

R30.9 Painful micturition, unspecified
Painful urination NOS

R31 Hematuria

Excludes1: hematuria included with underlying conditions, such as:
acute cystitis with hematuria (N30.01)
recurrent and persistent hematuria in glomerular diseases (N02.-)

R31.0 Gross hematuria

R31.1 Benign essential microscopic hematuria

R31.2 Other microscopic hematuria

R31.21 Asymptomatic microscopic hematuria
AMH

R31.29 Other microscopic hematuria

R31.9 Hematuria, unspecified

R32 Unspecified urinary incontinence
Enuresis NOS

Excludes1: functional urinary incontinence (R39.81)
nonorganic enuresis (F98.0)
stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)
R33 Retention of urine

Excludes1: psychogenic retention of urine (F45.8)

R33.0 Drug induced retention of urine

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

R33.8 Other retention of urine

Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
- enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R33.9 Retention of urine, unspecified

R34 Anuria and oliguria

Excludes1: anuria and oliguria complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.4)
- anuria and oliguria complicating pregnancy (O26.83-)
- anuria and oliguria complicating the puerperium (O90.4)

R35 Polyuria

Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
- enlarged prostate (N40.1)

Excludes1: psychogenic polyuria (F45.8)

R35.0 Frequency of micturition

R35.1 Nocturia

R35.8 Other polyuria
- Polyuria NOS

R36 Urethral discharge

R36.0 Urethral discharge without blood

R36.1 Hematospermia

R36.9 Urethral discharge, unspecified
- Penile discharge NOS
- Urethrorrhea

R37 Sexual dysfunction, unspecified

R39 Other and unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.0 Extravasation of urine

R39.1 Other difficulties with micturition

Code first, if applicable, any causal condition, such as:
- enlarged prostate (N40.1)

R39.11 Hesitancy of micturition

R39.12 Poor urinary stream
- Weak urinary stream

R39.13 Splitting of urinary stream
R39.14 Feeling of incomplete bladder emptying

R39.15 Urgency of urination

  Excludes1: urge incontinence (N39.41, N39.46)

R39.16 Straining to void

R39.19 Other difficulties with micturition

  R39.191 Need to immediately re-void
  R39.192 Position dependent micturition
  R39.198 Other difficulties with micturition

R39.2 Extrarenal uremia

  Prerenal uremia

  Excludes1: uremia NOS (N19)

R39.8 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

  R39.81 Functional urinary incontinence

  Urinary incontinence due to cognitive impairment, or severe physical disability or immobility

  Excludes1: stress incontinence and other specified urinary incontinence (N39.3-N39.4-)

  Excludes1: urinary incontinence NOS (R32)

R39.82 Chronic bladder pain

R39.89 Other symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

R39.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving the genitourinary system

Symptoms and signs involving cognition, perception, emotional state and behavior (R40-R46)

Excludes2: symptoms and signs constituting part of a pattern of mental disorder (F01-F99)

R40 Somnolence, stupor and coma

  Excludes1: neonatal coma (P91.5)

  somnolence, stupor and coma in diabetes (E08-E13)

  somnolence, stupor and coma in hepatic failure (K72.-)

  somnolence, stupor and coma in hypoglycemia (nondiabetic) (E15)

R40.0 Somnolence

  Drowsiness

  Excludes1: coma (R40.2-)

R40.1 Stupor

  Catatonic stupor

  Semicoma

  Excludes1: catatonic schizophrenia (F20.2)

  coma (R40.2-)

  depressive stupor (F31-F33)

  dissociative stupor (F44.2)

  manic stupor (F30.2)

R40.2 Coma
**Code first** any associated:
fracture of skull (S02.-)
intracranial injury (S06.-)

**Note:** One code from each subcategory, R40.21-R40.23, is required to complete the coma scale

**R40.20 Unspecified coma**
Coma NOS
Unconsciousness NOS

**R40.21 Coma scale, eyes open**
The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.21-:
0 - unspecified time
1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
2 - at arrival to emergency department
3 - at hospital admission
4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

R40.211 Coma scale, eyes open, never
R40.212 Coma scale, eyes open, to pain
R40.213 Coma scale, eyes open, to sound
R40.214 Coma scale, eyes open, spontaneous

**R40.22 Coma scale, best verbal response**
The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.22-:
0 - unspecified time
1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
2 - at arrival to emergency department
3 - at hospital admission
4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

R40.221 Coma scale, best verbal response, none
R40.222 Coma scale, best verbal response, incomprehensible words
R40.223 Coma scale, best verbal response, inappropriate words
R40.224 Coma scale, best verbal response, confused conversation
R40.225 Coma scale, best verbal response, oriented

**R40.23 Coma scale, best motor response**
The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.23-:
0 - unspecified time
1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
2 - at arrival to emergency department
3 - at hospital admission
4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

R40.231 Coma scale, best motor response, none
R40.232 Coma scale, best motor response, extension
R40.233 Coma scale, best motor response, abnormal
R40.234 Coma scale, best motor response, flexion withdrawal
R40.235 Coma scale, best motor response, localizes pain
R40.236 Coma scale, best motor response, obeys commands

R40.24 Glasgow coma scale, total score

Note: Assign a code from subcategory R40.24, when only the total coma score is documented.

The following appropriate 7th character is to be added to subcategory R40.24-:
- 0 - unspecified time
- 1 - in the field [EMT or ambulance]
- 2 - at arrival to emergency department
- 3 - at hospital admission
- 4 - 24 hours or more after hospital admission

R40.241 Glasgow coma scale score 13-15
R40.242 Glasgow coma scale score 9-12
R40.243 Glasgow coma scale score 3-8
R40.244 Other coma, without documented Glasgow coma scale score, or with partial score reported

R40.3 Persistent vegetative state

R40.4 Transient alteration of awareness

R41 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

Excludes1: dissociative [conversion] disorders (F44.-)
- mild cognitive impairment, so stated (G31.84)

R41.0 Disorientation, unspecified
- Confusion NOS
- Delirium NOS

R41.1 Anterograde amnesia

R41.2 Retrograde amnesia

R41.3 Other amnesia
- Amnesia NOS
- Memory loss NOS

Excludes1: amnestic disorder due to known physiologic condition (F04)
- amnestic syndrome due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19 with 5th character .6)
- mild memory disturbance due to known physiological condition (F06.8)
- transient global amnesia (G45.4)

R41.4 Neurologic neglect syndrome
- Asomatognosia
- Hemi-akinesia
- Hemi-inattention
- Hemispatial neglect
- Left-sided neglect
- Sensory neglect
- Visuospatial neglect

Excludes1: visuospatial deficit (R41.842)

R41.8 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness
R41.81 Age-related cognitive decline  
Senility NOS

R41.82 Altered mental status, unspecified  
Change in mental status NOS

Excludes1: altered level of consciousness (R40.-)  
altered mental status due to known condition - code to condition  
delirium NOS (R41.0)

R41.83 Borderline intellectual functioning  
IQ level 71 to 84

Excludes1: intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)

R41.84 Other specified cognitive deficit

Excludes1: cognitive deficits as sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.01-, I69.11-, I69.21-, I69.31-, I69.81-, I69.91-)

R41.840 Attention and concentration deficit

Excludes1: attention-deficit hyperactivity disorders (F90.-)

R41.841 Cognitive communication deficit

R41.842 Visuospatial deficit

R41.843 Psychomotor deficit

R41.844 Frontal lobe and executive function deficit

R41.89 Other symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness  
Anosognosia

R41.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving cognitive functions and awareness

R42 Dizziness and giddiness  
Light-headedness  
Vertigo NOS

Excludes1: vertiginous syndromes (H81.-)  
vertigo from infrasound (T75.23)

R43 Disturbances of smell and taste

R43.0 Anosmia

R43.1 Parosmia

R43.2 Parageusia

R43.8 Other disturbances of smell and taste  
Mixed disturbance of smell and taste

R43.9 Unspecified disturbances of smell and taste

R44 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

Excludes1: alcoholic hallucinations (F1.5)  
hallucinations in drug psychosis (F11-F19 with .5)  
hallucinations in mood disorders with psychotic symptoms (F30.2, F31.5, F32.3, F33.3)  
hallucinations in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)
Excludes2: disturbances of skin sensation (R20.-)

R44.0 Auditory hallucinations
R44.1 Visual hallucinations
R44.2 Other hallucinations
R44.3 Hallucinations, unspecified
R44.8 Other symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions
R44.9 Unspecified symptoms and signs involving general sensations and perceptions

R45 Symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R45.0 Nervousness
   Nervous tension
R45.1 Restlessness and agitation
R45.2 Unhappiness
R45.3 Demoralization and apathy
   Excludes1: anhedonia (R45.84)
R45.4 Irritability and anger
R45.5 Hostility
R45.6 Violent behavior
R45.7 State of emotional shock and stress, unspecified
R45.8 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state
   R45.81 Low self-esteem
   R45.82 Worries
   R45.83 Excessive crying of child, adolescent or adult
      Excludes1: excessive crying of infant (baby) R68.11
   R45.84 Anhedonia
   R45.85 Homicidal and suicidal ideations
      Excludes1: suicide attempt (T14.91)
      R45.850 Homicidal ideations
      R45.851 Suicidal ideations
   R45.86 Emotional lability
   R45.87 Impulsiveness
   R45.89 Other symptoms and signs involving emotional state

R46 Symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Excludes1: appearance and behavior in schizophrenia, schizotypal and delusional disorders (F20-F29)
   mental and behavioral disorders (F01-F99)
R46.0 Very low level of personal hygiene
R46.1 Bizarre personal appearance
R46.2 Strange and inexplicable behavior
R46.3 Overactivity
R46.4 Slowness and poor responsiveness
  Excludes1: stupor (R40.1)
R46.5 Suspiciousness and marked evasiveness
R46.6 Undue concern and preoccupation with stressful events
R46.7 Verbosity and circumstantial detail obscuring reason for contact
R46.8 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior
  R46.81 Obsessive-compulsive behavior
    Excludes1: obsessive-compulsive disorder (F42-)
  R46.89 Other symptoms and signs involving appearance and behavior

Symptoms and signs involving speech and voice (R47-R49)

R47 Speech disturbances, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes1: autism (F84.0)
  cluttering (F80.81)
  specific developmental disorders of speech and language (F80.-)
  stuttering (F80.81)

R47.0 Dysphasia and aphasia
  R47.01 Aphasia
    Excludes1: aphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -20)
    progressive isolated aphasia (G31.01)
  R47.02 Dysphasia
    Excludes1: dysphasia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -21)

R47.1 Dysarthria and anarthria
  Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -22)

R47.8 Other speech disturbances
  Excludes1: dysarthria following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -28)

R47.81 Slurred speech

R47.82 Fluency disorder in conditions classified elsewhere
  Stuttering in conditions classified elsewhere
  Code first underlying disease or condition, such as:
    Parkinson's disease (G20)
  Excludes1: adult onset fluency disorder (F98.5)
    childhood onset fluency disorder (F80.81)
fluency disorder (stuttering) following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -23)

R47.89 Other speech disturbances

R47.9 Unspecified speech disturbances

R48 Dyslexia and other symbolic dysfunctions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: specific developmental disorders of scholastic skills (F81.-)

R48.0 Dyslexia and alexia

R48.1 Agnosia
  Astereognosia (astereognosis)
  Autotopagnosia

Excludes1: visual object agnosia (R48.3)

R48.2 Apraxia

Excludes1: apraxia following cerebrovascular disease (I69. with final characters -90)

R48.3 Visual agnosia
  Prosopagnosia
  Simultanagnosia (asimultagnosia)

R48.8 Other symbolic dysfunctions
  Acalculia
  Agraphia

R48.9 Unspecified symbolic dysfunctions

R49 Voice and resonance disorders

Excludes1: psychogenic voice and resonance disorders (F44.4)

R49.0 Dysphonia
  Hoarseness

R49.1 Aphonla
  Loss of voice

R49.2 Hypernasality and hyponasality
  R49.21 Hypernasality
  R49.22 Hyponasality

R49.8 Other voice and resonance disorders

R49.9 Unspecified voice and resonance disorder
  Change in voice NOS
  Resonance disorder NOS

General symptoms and signs (R50-R69)

R50 Fever of other and unknown origin

Excludes1: chills without fever (R68.83)
  febrile convulsions (R56.0-)
  fever of unknown origin during labor (O75.2)
  fever of unknown origin in newborn (P81.9)
hypothermia due to illness (R68.0)
malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
puerperal pyrexia NOS (O86.4)

R50.2 Drug induced fever

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes1: postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.8 Other specified fever

R50.81 Fever presenting with conditions classified elsewhere

Code first underlying condition when associated fever is present, such as with:
leukemia (C91-C95)
neutropenia (D70.-)
sickle-cell disease (D57.-)

R50.82 Postprocedural fever

Excludes1: postprocedural infection (T81.4-)
posttransfusion fever (R50.84)
postvaccination (postimmunization) fever (R50.83)

R50.83 Postvaccination fever
Postimmunization fever

R50.84 Febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction
FNHTR
Posttransfusion fever

R50.9 Fever, unspecified
Fever NOS
Fever of unknown origin [FUO]
Fever with chills
Fever with rigors
Hyperpyrexia NOS
Persistent fever
Pyrexia NOS

R51 Headache
Facial pain NOS

Excludes1: atypical face pain (G50.1)
migraine and other headache syndromes (G43-G44)
trigeminal neuralgia (G50.0)

R52 Pain, unspecified
Acute pain NOS
Generalized pain NOS
Pain NOS

Excludes1: acute and chronic pain, not elsewhere classified (G89.-)
localized pain, unspecified type - code to pain by site, such as:
abdomen pain (R10.-)
back pain (M54.9)
breast pain (N64.4)
chest pain (R07.1-R07.9)
ear pain (H92.0-)
eye pain (H57.1)
headache (R51)
joint pain (M25.5-)
limb pain (M79.6-)
lumbar region pain (M54.5)
pelvic and perineal pain (R10.2)
shoulder pain (M25.51-)
spine pain (M54.-)
throat pain (R07.0)
tongue pain (K14.6)
tooth pain (K08.8)
renal colic (N23)
pain disorders exclusively related to psychological factors (F45.41)

R53 Malaise and fatigue

R53.0 Neoplastic (malignant) related fatigue

Code first associated neoplasm

R53.1 Weakness

Asthenia NOS

Excludes1: age-related weakness (R54)
muscle weakness (M62.8-)
sarcopenia (M62.84)
septile asthenia (R54)

R53.2 Functional quadriplegia

Complete immobility due to severe physical disability or frailty

Excludes1: frailty NOS (R54)
hysterical paralysis (F44.4)
immobility syndrome (M62.3)
neurologic quadriplegia (G82.5-)
quadriplegia (G82.50)

R53.8 Other malaise and fatigue

Excludes1: combat exhaustion and fatigue (F43.0)
congenital debility (P96.9)
exhaustion and fatigue due to depressive episode (F32.-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to excessive exertion (T73.3)
exhaustion and fatigue due to exposure (T73.2)
exhaustion and fatigue due to heat (T67.-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to pregnancy (O26.8-)
exhaustion and fatigue due to recurrent depressive episode (F33)
exhaustion and fatigue due to senile debility (R54)

R53.81 Other malaise

Chronic debility
Debility NOS
General physical deterioration
Malaise NOS
Nervous debility

Excludes1: age-related physical debility (R54)

R53.82 Chronic fatigue, unspecified

Chronic fatigue syndrome NOS

Excludes1: postviral fatigue syndrome (G93.3)

R53.83 Other fatigue
Fatigue NOS  
Lack of energy  
Lethargy  
Tiredness

R54 Age-related physical debility
Frailty  
Old age  
Senescence  
Senile asthenia  
Senile debility

Excludes1: age-related cognitive decline (R41.81)  
sarcopenia (M62.84)  
senile psychosis (F03)  
senility NOS (R41.81)

R55 Syncope and collapse
Blackout  
Fainting  
Vasovagal attack

Excludes1: cardiogenic shock (R57.0)  
carotid sinus syncope (G90.01)  
heat syncope (T67.1)  
neurocirculatory asthenia (F45.8)  
neurogenic orthostatic hypotension (G90.3)  
orthostatic hypotension (I95.1)  
postprocedural shock (T81.1-)  
psychogenic syncope (F48.8)  
shock NOS (R57.9)  
shock complicating or following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)  
shock complicating or following labor and delivery (O75.1)  
Stokes-Adams attack (I45.9)  
unconsciousness NOS (R40.2-)

R56 Convulsions, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: dissociative convulsions and seizures (F44.5)  
epileptic convulsions and seizures (G40.-)  
newborn convulsions and seizures (P90)

R56.0 Febrile convulsions

R56.00 Simple febrile convulsions  
Febrile convulsion NOS  
Febrile seizure NOS

R56.01 Complex febrile convulsions  
Atypical febrile seizure  
Complex febrile seizure  
Complicated febrile seizure

Excludes1: status epilepticus (G40.901)

R56.1 Post traumatic seizures

Excludes1: post traumatic epilepsy (G40.-)

R56.9 Unspecified convulsions  
Convulsion disorder  
Fit NOS
Recurrent convulsions
Seizure(s) (convulsive) NOS

R57 Shock, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:** anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
- anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
- anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered (T88.6)
- anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
- anesthetic shock (T88.3)
- electric shock (T75.4)
- obstetric shock (O75.1)
- postprocedural shock (T81.1-)
- psychic shock (F43.0)
- septic shock (R65.21)
- shock complicating or following ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
- shock due to lightning (T75.01)
- traumatic shock (T79.4)
- toxic shock syndrome (A48.3)

R57.0 Cardiogenic shock

R57.1 Hypovolemic shock

R57.8 Other shock

R57.9 Shock, unspecified

**Failure of peripheral circulation NOS**

R58 Hemorrhage, not elsewhere classified

Hemorrhage NOS

**Excludes1:** hemorrhage included with underlying conditions, such as:
- acute duodenal ulcer with hemorrhage (K26.0)
- acute gastritis with bleeding (K29.01)
- ulcerative enterocolitis with rectal bleeding (K51.01)

R59 Enlarged lymph nodes

**Includes:** swollen glands

**Excludes1:** lymphadenitis NOS (I88.9)
- acute lymphadenitis (L04.-)
- chronic lymphadenitis (I88.1)
- mesenteric (acute) (chronic) lymphadenitis (I88.0)

R59.0 Localized enlarged lymph nodes

R59.1 Generalized enlarged lymph nodes

Lymphadenopathy NOS

R59.9 Enlarged lymph nodes, unspecified

R60 Edema, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:** angioneurotic edema (T78.3)
- ascites (R18.-)
- cerebral edema (G93.6)
- cerebral edema due to birth injury (P11.0)
- edema of larynx (J38.4)
- edema of nasopharynx (J39.2)
- edema of pharynx (J39.2)
gestational edema (O12.0-)
hereditary edema (Q82.0)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
hydrothorax (J94.8)
nutritional edema (E40-E46)
hydrops fetalis NOS (P83.2)
newborn edema (P83.3)
pulmonary edema (J81.-)

R60.0 Localized edema
R60.1 Generalized edema
R60.9 Edema, unspecified
   Fluid retention NOS

R61 Generalized hyperhidrosis
   Excessive sweating
   Night sweats
   Secondary hyperhidrosis

Code first, if applicable, menopausal and female climacteric states (N95.1)

Excludes1: focal (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)
   Frey's syndrome (L74.52)
   localized (primary) (secondary) hyperhidrosis (L74.5-)

R62 Lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood and adults

Excludes1: delayed puberty (E30.0)
   gonadal dysgenesis (Q99.1)
   hypopituitarism (E23.0)

R62.0 Delayed milestone in childhood
   Delayed attainment of expected physiological developmental stage
   Late talker
   Late walker

R62.5 Other and unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

Excludes1: HIV disease resulting in failure to thrive (B20)
   physical retardation due to malnutrition (E45)

R62.50 Unspecified lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood
   Infantilism NOS

R62.51 Failure to thrive (child)
   Failure to gain weight

Excludes1: failure to thrive in child under 28 days old (P92.6)

R62.52 Short stature (child)
   Lack of growth
   Physical retardation
   Short stature NOS

Excludes1: short stature due to endocrine disorder (E34.3)

R62.59 Other lack of expected normal physiological development in childhood

R62.7 Adult failure to thrive

R63 Symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake
Excludes1: bulimia NOS (F50.2) 
eating disorders of nonorganic origin (F50.-) 
malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.0 Anorexia
Loss of appetite

Excludes1: anorexia nervosa (F50.0-) 
loss of appetite of nonorganic origin (F50.89)

R63.1 Polydipsia
Excessive thirst

R63.2 Polyphagia
Excessive eating
Hyperalimentation NOS

R63.3 Feeding difficulties
Feeding problem (elderly) (infant) NOS

Excludes1: feeding problems of newborn (P92.-) 
infant feeding disorder of nonorganic origin (F98.2-)

R63.4 Abnormal weight loss

R63.5 Abnormal weight gain

Excludes1: excessive weight gain in pregnancy (O26.0-) 
obesity (E66.-)

R63.6 Underweight

Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4) 
anorexia nervosa (F50.0-) 
malnutrition (E40-E46)

R63.8 Other symptoms and signs concerning food and fluid intake

R64 Cachexia
Wasting syndrome

Code first underlying condition, if known

Excludes1: abnormal weight loss (R63.4) 
nutritional marasmus (E41)

R65 Symptoms and signs specifically associated with systemic inflammation and infection

R65.1 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin

Code first underlying condition, such as:
heatstroke (T67.0) 
injury and trauma (S00-T88)

Excludes1: sepsis- code to infection 
severe sepsis (R65.2)

R65.10 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin without acute organ dysfunction
Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) NOS
R65.11 Systemic inflammatory response syndrome (SIRS) of non-infectious origin with acute organ dysfunction

Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
- acute kidney failure (N17.-)
- acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)
- critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
- critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
- disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
- encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
- hepatic failure (K72.0-)

R65.2 Severe sepsis

Infection with associated acute organ dysfunction
Sepsis with acute organ dysfunction
Sepsis with multiple organ dysfunction
Systemic inflammatory response syndrome due to infectious process with acute organ dysfunction

Code first underlying infection, such as:
- infection following a procedure (T81.4-)
- infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
- puerperal sepsis (O85)
- sepsis following complete or unspecified spontaneous abortion (O03.87)
- sepsis following ectopic and molar pregnancy (O08.82)
- sepsis following incomplete spontaneous abortion (O03.37)
- sepsis following (induced) termination of pregnancy (O04.87)
- sepsis NOS (A41.9)

Use additional code to identify specific acute organ dysfunction, such as:
- acute kidney failure (N17.-)
- acute respiratory failure (J96.0-)
- critical illness myopathy (G72.81)
- critical illness polyneuropathy (G62.81)
- disseminated intravascular coagulopathy [DIC] (D65)
- encephalopathy (metabolic) (septic) (G93.41)
- hepatic failure (K72.0-)

R65.20 Severe sepsis without septic shock

Severe sepsis NOS

R65.21 Severe sepsis with septic shock

R68 Other general symptoms and signs

R68.0 Hypothermia, not associated with low environmental temperature

Excludes1: hypothermia NOS (accidental) (T68)
- hypothermia due to anesthesia (T88.51)
- hypothermia due to low environmental temperature (T68)
- newborn hypothermia (P80.-)

R68.1 Nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy

Excludes1: colic, infantile (R10.83)
- neonatal cerebral irritability (P91.3)
- teething syndrome (K00.7)

R68.11 Excessive crying of infant (baby)

Excludes1: excessive crying of child, adolescent, or adult (R45.83)

R68.12 Fussy infant (baby)
Irritable infant

R68.13 Apparent life threatening event in infant (ALTE)
Apparent life threatening event in newborn

**Code first** confirmed diagnosis, if known

**Use additional** code(s) for associated signs and symptoms if no confirmed diagnosis established, or if signs and symptoms are not associated routinely with confirmed diagnosis, or provide additional information for cause of ALTE

R68.19 Other nonspecific symptoms peculiar to infancy

R68.2 Dry mouth, unspecified

**Excludes1**: dry mouth due to dehydration (E86.0)
  dry mouth due to sicca syndrome [Sjögren] (M35.0-)
  salivary gland hyposecretion (K11.7)

R68.3 Clubbing of fingers
  Clubbing of nails

**Excludes1**: congenital clubfinger (Q68.1)

R68.8 Other general symptoms and signs

R68.81 Early satiety

R68.82 Decreased libido
  Decreased sexual desire

R68.83 Chills (without fever)
  Chills NOS

**Excludes1**: chills with fever (R50.9)

R68.84 Jaw pain
  Mandibular pain
  Maxilla pain

**Excludes1**: temporomandibular joint arthralgia (M26.62-)

R68.89 Other general symptoms and signs

R69 Illness, unspecified
  Unknown and unspecified cases of morbidity

**Abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)**

**Excludes2**: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (Q28-)
  abnormalities of lipids (E78-)
  abnormalities of platelets and thrombocytes (D69-)
  abnormalities of white blood cells classified elsewhere (D70-D72)
  coagulation hemorrhagic disorders (D65-D68)
  diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
  hemorrhagic and hematological disorders of newborn (P50-P61)

R70 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate and abnormality of plasma viscosity

R70.0 Elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate

R70.1 Abnormal plasma viscosity
R71 Abnormality of red blood cells

Excludes1: anemias (D50-D64)
- anemia of premature infant (P61.2)
- benign (familial) polycythemia (D75.0)
- congenital anemias (P61.2-P61.4)
- newborn anemia due to isoimmunization (P55.-)
- polycythemia neonatorum (P61.1)
- polycythemia NOS (D75.1)
- polycythemia vera (D45)
- secondary polycythemia (D75.1)

R71.0 Precipitous drop in hematocrit
- Drop (precipitous) in hemoglobin
- Drop in hematocrit

R71.8 Other abnormality of red blood cells
- Abnormal red-cell morphology NOS
- Abnormal red-cell volume NOS
- Anisocytosis
- Poikilocytosis

R73 Elevated blood glucose level

Excludes1: diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
- diabetes mellitus in pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O24.-)
- neonatal disorders (P70.0-P70.2)
- postsurgical hypoinsulinemia (E89.1)

R73.0 Abnormal glucose

Excludes1: abnormal glucose in pregnancy (O99.81-)
- diabetes mellitus (E08-E13)
- dysmetabolic syndrome X (E88.81)
- gestational diabetes (O24.4-)
- glycosuria (R81)
- hypoglycemia (E16.2)

R73.01 Impaired fasting glucose
- Elevated fasting glucose

R73.02 Impaired glucose tolerance (oral)
- Elevated glucose tolerance

R73.03 Prediabetes
- Latent diabetes

R73.09 Other abnormal glucose
- Abnormal glucose NOS
- Abnormal non-fasting glucose tolerance

R73.9 Hyperglycemia, unspecified

R74 Abnormal serum enzyme levels

R74.0 Nonspecific elevation of levels of transaminase and lactic acid dehydrogenase [LDH]

R74.8 Abnormal levels of other serum enzymes
- Abnormal level of acid phosphatase
- Abnormal level of alkaline phosphatase
- Abnormal level of amylase
- Abnormal level of lipase [triacylglycerol lipase]
R74.9 Abnormal serum enzyme level, unspecified

R75 Inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]
Nonconclusive HIV-test finding in infants

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)

R76 Other abnormal immunological findings in serum

R76.0 Raised antibody titer

Excludes1: isoimmunization in pregnancy (O36.0-O36.1)
isoimmunization affecting newborn (P55.-)

R76.1 Nonspecific reaction to test for tuberculosis

R76.11 Nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis
Abnormal result of Mantoux test
PPD positive
Tuberculin (skin test) positive
Tuberculin (skin test) reactor

Excludes1: nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen
response without active tuberculosis (R76.12)

R76.12 Nonspecific reaction to cell mediated immunity measurement of gamma interferon antigen
response without active tuberculosis
Non specific reaction to QuantiFERON-TB test (QFT) without active tuberculosis

Excludes1: nonspecific reaction to tuberculin skin test without active tuberculosis (R76.11)
positive tuberculin skin test (R76.11)

R76.8 Other specified abnormal immunological findings in serum
Raised level of immunoglobulins NOS

R76.9 Abnormal immunological finding in serum, unspecified

R77 Other abnormalities of plasma proteins

Excludes1: disorders of plasma-protein metabolism (E88.0)

R77.0 Abnormality of albumin

R77.1 Abnormality of globulin
Hyperglobulinemia NOS

R77.2 Abnormality of alphafetoprotein

R77.8 Other specified abnormalities of plasma proteins

R77.9 Abnormality of plasma protein, unspecified

R78 Findings of drugs and other substances, not normally found in blood

Use additional code to identify the any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: mental or behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10-F19)

R78.0 Finding of alcohol in blood

Use additional external cause code (Y90.-), for detail regarding alcohol level.

R78.1 Finding of opiate drug in blood
R78.2 Finding of cocaine in blood
R78.3 Finding of hallucinogen in blood
R78.4 Finding of other drugs of addictive potential in blood
R78.5 Finding of other psychotropic drug in blood
R78.6 Finding of steroid agent in blood
R78.7 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood
  R78.71 Abnormal lead level in blood
    Excludes1: lead poisoning (T56.0-)
R78.79 Finding of abnormal level of heavy metals in blood
R78.8 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood
  R78.81 Bacteremia
    Excludes1: sepsis-code to specified infection
R78.89 Finding of other specified substances, not normally found in blood
  Finding of abnormal level of lithium in blood
R78.9 Finding of unspecified substance, not normally found in blood
R79 Other abnormal findings of blood chemistry
  Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)
  Excludes1: abnormality of fluid, electrolyte or acid-base balance (E86-E87)
    asymptomatic hyperuricemia (E79.0)
    hyperglycemia NOS (R73.9)
    hypoglycemia NOS (E16.2)
    neonatal hypoglycemia (P70.3-P70.4)
    specific findings indicating disorder of amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
    specific findings indicating disorder of carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)
    specific findings indicating disorder of lipid metabolism (E75.-)
R79.0 Abnormal level of blood mineral
  Abnormal blood level of cobalt
  Abnormal blood level of copper
  Abnormal blood level of iron
  Abnormal blood level of magnesium
  Abnormal blood level of mineral NEC
  Abnormal blood level of zinc
    Excludes1: abnormal level of lithium (R78.89)
    disorders of mineral metabolism (E83.-)
    neonatal hypomagnesemia (P71.2)
    nutritional mineral deficiency (E58-E61)
R79.1 Abnormal coagulation profile
  Abnormal or prolonged bleeding time
  Abnormal or prolonged coagulation time
  Abnormal or prolonged partial thromboplastin time [PTT]
  Abnormal or prolonged prothrombin time [PT]
    Excludes1: coagulation defects (D68.-)
R79.8 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry
- R79.81 Abnormal blood-gas level
- R79.82 Elevated C-reactive protein (CRP)
- R79.89 Other specified abnormal findings of blood chemistry

R79.9 Abnormal finding of blood chemistry, unspecified

Abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)

**Excludes1**: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
- diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index
- specific findings indicating disorder of amino-acid metabolism (E70-E72)
- specific findings indicating disorder of carbohydrate metabolism (E73-E74)

R80 Proteinuria

**Excludes1**: gestational proteinuria (O12.1-)

R80.0 Isolated proteinuria
- Idiopathic proteinuria

**Excludes1**: isolated proteinuria with specific morphological lesion (N06.-)

R80.1 Persistent proteinuria, unspecified

R80.2 Orthostatic proteinuria, unspecified
- Postural proteinuria

R80.3 Bence Jones proteinuria

R80.8 Other proteinuria

R80.9 Proteinuria, unspecified
- Albuminuria NOS

R81 Glycosuria

**Excludes1**: renal glycosuria (E74.8)

R82 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine

**Includes**: chromoabnormalities in urine

**Use additional** code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

**Excludes2**: hematuria (R31.-)

R82.0 Chyluria

**Excludes1**: filarial chyluria (B74.-)

R82.1 Myoglobinuria

R82.2 Biliuria

R82.3 Hemoglobinuria

**Excludes1**: hemoglobinuria due to hemolysis from external causes NEC (D59.6)
- hemoglobinuria due to paroxysmal nocturnal [Marchiafava-Micheli] (D59.5)

R82.4 Acetonuria
Ketonuria

R82.5 Elevated urine levels of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
   Elevated urine levels of catecholamines
   Elevated urine levels of indoleacetic acid
   Elevated urine levels of 17-ketosteroids
   Elevated urine levels of steroids

R82.6 Abnormal urine levels of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
   Abnormal urine level of heavy metals

R82.7 Abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R82.71 Bacteriuria

R82.79 Other abnormal findings on microbiological examination of urine
   Positive culture findings of urine

R82.8 Abnormal findings on cytological and histological examination of urine

R82.9 Other and unspecified abnormal findings in urine

R82.90 Unspecified abnormal findings in urine

R82.91 Other chromoabnormalities of urine
   Chromoconversion (dipstick)
   Idiopathic dipstick converts positive for blood with no cellular forms in sediment

Excludes1: hemoglobinuria (R82.3)
   myoglobinuria (R82.1)

R82.99 Other abnormal findings in urine
   Cells and casts in urine
   Crystalluria
   Melanuria

Abnormal findings on examination of other body fluids, substances and tissues, without diagnosis (R83-R89)

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
   diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: abnormal findings on examination of blood, without diagnosis (R70-R79)
   abnormal findings on examination of urine, without diagnosis (R80-R82)
   abnormal tumor markers (R97.-)

R83 Abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.1 Abnormal level of hormones in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.4 Abnormal immunological findings in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in cerebrospinal fluid
   Positive culture findings in cerebrospinal fluid

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R83.6 Abnormal cytological findings in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.8 Other abnormal findings in cerebrospinal fluid
  Abnormal chromosomal findings in cerebrospinal fluid

R83.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in cerebrospinal fluid

R84 Abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

Includes: abnormal findings in bronchial washings
           abnormal findings in nasal secretions
           abnormal findings in pleural fluid
           abnormal findings in sputum
           abnormal findings in throat scrapings

Excludes1: blood-stained sputum (R04.2)

R84.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

Positive culture findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)

R84.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R84.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from respiratory organs and thorax

R85 Abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

Includes: abnormal findings in peritoneal fluid
           abnormal findings in saliva

Excludes1: cloudy peritoneal dialysis effluent (R88.0)
           fecal abnormalities (R19.5)

R85.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
Positive culture findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

**Excludes1:** colonization status (Z22.-)

R85.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

**R85.61 Abnormal cytologic smear of anus**

**Excludes1:** abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity (R85.69)
- carcinoma in situ of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)
- anal intraepithelial neoplasia I [AIN I] (K62.82)
- anal intraepithelial neoplasia II [AIN II] (K62.82)
- anal intraepithelial neoplasia III [AIN III] (D01.3)
- dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of anus (histologically confirmed) (K62.82)
- severe dysplasia of anus (histologically confirmed) (D01.3)

**Excludes2:** anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.81)
- anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R85.82)

R85.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-US)

R85.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (ASC-H)

R85.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (LGSIL)

R85.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of anus (HGSIL)

R85.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of anus

R85.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of anus
- Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of anus

R85.616 Satisfactory anal smear but lacking transformation zone

R85.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from anus

R85.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from anus
- Abnormal anal cytology NOS
- Atypical glandular cells of anus NOS

R85.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.81 Anal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

**Excludes1:** anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
- condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)

R85.82 Anal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

**Use additional** code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)

R85.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity
- Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R85.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from digestive organs and abdominal cavity

R86 Abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
**Includes:** abnormal findings in prostatic secretions
  abnormal findings in semen, seminal fluid
  abnormal spermatozoa

**Excludes1:** azoospermia (N46.0-)
  oligospermia (N46.1-)

R86.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from male genital organs

R86.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from male genital organs

R86.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from male genital organs

R86.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from male genital organs

R86.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from male genital organs
  Positive culture findings in specimens from male genital organs

  **Excludes1:** colonization status (Z22.-)

R86.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from male genital organs
  Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from male genital organs

R86.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from male genital organs

R87 Abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

  **Includes:** abnormal findings in secretion and smears from cervix uteri
  abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vagina
  abnormal findings in secretion and smears from vulva

R87.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from female genital organs

R87.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from female genital organs

R87.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from female genital organs

R87.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from female genital organs

R87.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from female genital organs
  Positive culture findings in specimens from female genital organs

  **Excludes1:** colonization status (Z22.-)

R87.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs

  **R87.61** Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri

  **Excludes1:** abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
  abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina (R87.62-)
  carcinoma in situ of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
  cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)

Excludes2: cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.810)
cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.820)

R87.610 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-US)

R87.611 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (ASC-H)

R87.612 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (LGSIL)

R87.613 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of cervix (HGSIL)

R87.614 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of cervix

R87.615 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of cervix
   Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of cervix

R87.616 Satisfactory cervical smear but lacking transformation zone

R87.618 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from cervix uteri

R87.619 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri
   Abnormal cervical cytology NOS
   Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of cervix NOS
   Abnormal thin preparation smear of cervix NOS
   Atypical endocervical cells of cervix NOS
   Atypical endometrial cells of cervix NOS
   Atypical glandular cells of cervix NOS

R87.62 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina

   Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus and cervix, if applicable (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: abnormal cytological findings in specimens from cervix uteri (R87.61-)
   abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs (R87.69)
carcinoma in situ of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

Excludes2: vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.811)
vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive (R87.821)

R87.620 Atypical squamous cells of undetermined significance on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-US)

R87.621 Atypical squamous cells cannot exclude high grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (ASC-H)

R87.622 Low grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (LGSIL)

R87.623 High grade squamous intraepithelial lesion on cytologic smear of vagina (HGSIL)

R87.624 Cytologic evidence of malignancy on smear of vagina
R87.625 Unsatisfactory cytologic smear of vagina

Inadequate sample of cytologic smear of vagina

R87.628 Other abnormal cytological findings on specimens from vagina

R87.629 Unspecified abnormal cytological findings in specimens from vagina

Abnormal Papanicolaou smear of vagina NOS
Abnormal thin preparation smear of vagina NOS
Abnormal vaginal cytology NOS
Atypical endocervical cells of vagina NOS
Atypical endometrial cells of vagina NOS
Atypical glandular cells of vagina NOS

R87.69 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other female genital organs

Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from female genital organs NOS

Excludes1: dysplasia of vulva (histologically confirmed) (N90.0-N90.3)

R87.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from female genital organs

Excludes1: carcinoma in situ (histologically confirmed) of female genital organs (D06-D07.3)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia I [CIN I] (N87.0)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia II [CIN II] (N87.1)
cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III] (D06.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (N87.-)
dysplasia (mild) (moderate) of vagina (histologically confirmed) (N89.-)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia I [VAIN I] (N89.0)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia II [VAIN II] (N89.1)
vaginal intraepithelial neoplasia III [VAIN III] (D07.2)
severe dysplasia of cervix uteri (histologically confirmed) (D06.-)
severe dysplasia of vagina (histologically confirmed) (D07.2)

R87.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.81 High risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

Excludes1: anogenital warts due to human papillomavirus (HPV) (A63.0)
condyloma acuminatum (A63.0)

R87.810 Cervical high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.811 Vaginal high risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.82 Low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive from female genital organs

Use additional code for associated human papillomavirus (B97.7)

R87.820 Cervical low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.821 Vaginal low risk human papillomavirus (HPV) DNA test positive

R87.89 Other abnormal findings in specimens from female genital organs

Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from female genital organs

R87.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from female genital organs

R88 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R88.0 Cloudy (hemodialysis) (peritoneal) dialysis effluent

R88.8 Abnormal findings in other body fluids and substances

R89 Abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Includes: abnormal findings in nipple discharge
abnormal findings in synovial fluid
abnormal findings in wound secretions

R89.0 Abnormal level of enzymes in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.1 Abnormal level of hormones in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.2 Abnormal level of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.3 Abnormal level of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.4 Abnormal immunological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.5 Abnormal microbiological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Positive culture findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Excludes1: colonization status (Z22.-)
R89.6 Abnormal cytological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.7 Abnormal histological findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.8 Other abnormal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
Abnormal chromosomal findings in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues
R89.9 Unspecified abnormal finding in specimens from other organs, systems and tissues

Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging and in function studies, without diagnosis (R90-R94)

Includes: nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by computerized axial tomography [CAT scan]
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by magnetic resonance imaging [MRI][NMR]
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by positron emission tomography [PET scan]
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by thermography
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by ultrasound [echogram]
nonspecific abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging by X-ray examination

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic abnormal findings classified elsewhere - see Alphabetical Index

R90 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R90.0 Intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
R90.8 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
R90.81 Abnormal echoencephalogram
R90.82 White matter disease, unspecified
R90.89 Other abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system
Other cerebrovascular abnormality found on diagnostic imaging of central nervous system

R91 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of lung

R91.1 Solitary pulmonary nodule
Coin lesion lung
Solitary pulmonary nodule, subsegmental branch of the bronchial tree

R91.8 Other nonspecific abnormal finding of lung field
Lung mass NOS found on diagnostic imaging of lung
R92 Abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.0 Mammographic microcalcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast

Excludes2: mammographic calcification (calculus) found on diagnostic imaging of breast (R92.1)

R92.1 Mammographic calcification found on diagnostic imaging of breast
Mammographic calculus found on diagnostic imaging of breast

R92.2 Inconclusive mammogram
Dense breasts NOS
Inconclusive mammogram NEC
Inconclusive mammography due to dense breasts
Inconclusive mammography NEC

R92.8 Other abnormal and inconclusive findings on diagnostic imaging of breast

R93 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other body structures

R93.0 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull and head, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: intracranial space-occupying lesion found on diagnostic imaging (R90.0)

R93.1 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of heart and coronary circulation
Abnormal echocardiogram NOS
Abnormal heart shadow

R93.2 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of liver and biliary tract
Nonvisualization of gallbladder

R93.3 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of digestive tract

R93.4 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of urinary organs

Excludes2: hypertrophy of kidney (N28.81)

R93.41 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of renal pelvis, ureter, or bladder
Filling defect of bladder found on diagnostic imaging
Filling defect of renal pelvis found on diagnostic imaging
Filling defect of ureter found on diagnostic imaging

R93.42 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of kidney

R93.421 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of right kidney
R93.422 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of left kidney
R93.429 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of unspecified kidney

R93.49 Abnormal radiologic findings on diagnostic imaging of other urinary organs

R93.5 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other abdominal regions, including retroperitoneum

R93.6 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of limbs

Excludes2: abnormal finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue (R93.8)

R93.7 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other parts of musculoskeletal system

Excludes2: abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of skull (R93.0)
R93.8 Abnormal findings on diagnostic imaging of other specified body structures
   Abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta
   Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue
   Mediastinal shift

R93.9 Abnormal finding by radioisotope localization of placenta

R94 Abnormal radiological finding in skin and subcutaneous tissue

R93.9 Diagnostic imaging inconclusive due to excess body fat of patient

R94 Abnormal results of function studies

   Includes: abnormal results of radionuclide [radioisotope] uptake studies
   abnormal results of scintigraphy

R94.0 Abnormal results of function studies of central nervous system

   R94.01 Abnormal electroencephalogram [EEG]
   R94.02 Abnormal brain scan
   R94.09 Abnormal results of other function studies of central nervous system

R94.1 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system and special senses

   R94.11 Abnormal results of function studies of eye
      R94.110 Abnormal electro-oculogram [EOG]
      R94.111 Abnormal electroretinogram [ERG]
         Abnormal retinal function study
      R94.112 Abnormal visually evoked potential [VEP]
      R94.113 Abnormal oculomotor study
      R94.118 Abnormal results of other function studies of eye
   R94.12 Abnormal results of function studies of ear and other special senses
      R94.120 Abnormal auditory function study
      R94.121 Abnormal vestibular function study
      R94.128 Abnormal results of other function studies of ear and other special senses
   R94.13 Abnormal results of function studies of peripheral nervous system
      R94.130 Abnormal response to nerve stimulation, unspecified
      R94.131 Abnormal electromyogram [EMG]
         Excludes1: electromyogram of eye (R94.113)
      R94.138 Abnormal results of other function studies of peripheral nervous system

R94.2 Abnormal results of pulmonary function studies
   Reduced ventilatory capacity
   Reduced vital capacity

R94.3 Abnormal results of cardiovascular function studies

   R94.30 Abnormal result of cardiovascular function study, unspecified
   R94.31 Abnormal electrocardiogram [ECG] [EKG]
      Excludes1: long QT syndrome (I45.81)
Abnormal result of other cardiovascular function study
   Abnormal electrophysiological intracardiac studies
   Abnormal phonocardiogram
   Abnormal vectorcardiogram

Abnormal results of kidney function studies
   Abnormal renal function test

Abnormal results of liver function studies

Abnormal results of thyroid function studies

Abnormal results of other endocrine function studies
   Excludes2: abnormal glucose (R73.0-)

Abnormal results of function studies of other organs and systems
   Abnormal basal metabolic rate [BMR]
   Abnormal bladder function test
   Abnormal splenic function test

Abnormal tumor markers (R97)

Abnormal tumor markers
   Elevated tumor associated antigens [TAA]
   Elevated tumor specific antigens [TSA]

   Elevated carcinoembryonic antigen [CEA]

   Elevated cancer antigen 125 [CA 125]

   Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]
      Elevated prostate specific antigen [PSA]
      Rising PSA following treatment for malignant neoplasm of prostate

   Other abnormal tumor markers

Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality (R99)

Ill-defined and unknown cause of mortality
   Death (unexplained) NOS
   Unspecified cause of mortality
Chapter 19

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88)

Note: Use secondary code(s) from Chapter 20, External causes of morbidity, to indicate cause of injury. Codes within the T section that include the external cause do not require an additional external cause code.

Use additional code to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: birth trauma (P10-P15)
    obstetric trauma (O70-O71)

This chapter contains the following blocks:
S00-S09  Injuries to the head
S10-S19  Injuries to the neck
S20-S29  Injuries to the thorax
S30-S39  Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals
S40-S49  Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm
S50-S59  Injuries to the elbow and forearm
S60-S69  Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers
S70-S79  Injuries to the hip and thigh
S80-S89  Injuries to the knee and lower leg
S90-S99  Injuries to the ankle and foot
T07     Injuries involving multiple body regions
T14     Injury of unspecified body region
T15-T19 Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice
T20-T32 Burns and corrosions
T20-T25 Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site
T26-T28 Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs
T30-T32 Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions
T33-T34 Frostbite
T36-T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances
T51-T65 Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source
T66-T78 Other and unspecified effects of external causes
T79     Certain early complications of trauma
T80-T88 Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Note: The chapter uses the S-section for coding different types of injuries related to single body regions and the T-section to cover injuries to unspecified body regions as well as poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes.

Injuries to the head (S00-S09)

Includes: injuries of ear
    injuries of eye
    injuries of face [any part]
    injuries of gum
    injuries of jaw
    injuries of oral cavity
    injuries of palate
    injuries of periorcular area
    injuries of scalp
    injuries of temporomandibular joint area
    injuries of tongue
    injuries of tooth

Code also for any associated infection

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
    effects of foreign body in ear (T16)
effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
effects of foreign body in mouth NOS (T18.0)
effects of foreign body in nose (T17.0-T17.1)
effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
effects of foreign body on external eye (T15.1)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S00 Superficial injury of head

Excludes1: diffuse cerebral contusion (S06.2-)
focal cerebral contusion (S06.3-)
injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
open wound of head (S01.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S00.0 Superficial injury of scalp

S00.00 Unspecified superficial injury of scalp
S00.01 Abrasion of scalp
S00.02 Blister (nonthermal) of scalp
S00.03 Contusion of scalp
  Bruise of scalp
  Hematoma of scalp
S00.04 External constriction of part of scalp
S00.05 Superficial foreign body of scalp
  Splinter in the scalp
S00.06 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scalp
S00.07 Other superficial bite of scalp
  Excludes1: open bite of scalp (S01.05)

S00.1 Contusion of eyelid and periocular area
Black eye
  Excludes2: contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues (S05.1)
S00.10 Contusion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
S00.11 Contusion of right eyelid and periocular area
S00.12 Contusion of left eyelid and periocular area

S00.2 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of eyelid and periocular area
  Excludes2: superficial injury of conjunctiva and cornea (S05.0-)
S00.20 Unspecified superficial injury of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.201 Unspecified superficial injury of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.202 Unspecified superficial injury of left eyelid and periocular area
S00.209 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.21 Abrasion of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.211 Abrasion of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.212 Abrasion of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.219 Abrasion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.22 Blister (nonthermal) of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.24 External constriction of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.241 External constriction of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.242 External constriction of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.249 External constriction of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.25 Superficial foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
  Splinter of eyelid and periocular area
  \textbf{Excludes 2}: retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.81-)
  S00.251 Superficial foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.252 Superficial foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of eyelid and periocular area
  S00.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.27 Other superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area
  \textbf{Excludes 1}: open bite of eyelid and periocular area (S01.15)
  S00.271 Other superficial bite of right eyelid and periocular area
  S00.272 Other superficial bite of left eyelid and periocular area
  S00.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S00.3 Superficial injury of nose
  S00.30 Unspecified superficial injury of nose
  S00.31 Abrasion of nose
  S00.32 Blister (nonthermal) of nose
  S00.33 Contusion of nose
    \textbf{Bruise of nose}
Hematoma of nose

S00.34 External constriction of nose

S00.35 Superficial foreign body of nose
   Splinter in the nose

S00.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of nose

S00.37 Other superficial bite of nose
   Excludes1: open bite of nose (S01.25)

S00.4 Superficial injury of ear

S00.40 Unspecified superficial injury of ear
   S00.401 Unspecified superficial injury of right ear
   S00.402 Unspecified superficial injury of left ear
   S00.409 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ear

S00.41 Abrasion of ear
   S00.411 Abrasion of right ear
   S00.412 Abrasion of left ear
   S00.419 Abrasion of unspecified ear

S00.42 Blister (nonthermal) of ear
   S00.421 Blister (nonthermal) of right ear
   S00.422 Blister (nonthermal) of left ear
   S00.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified ear

S00.43 Contusion of ear
   Bruise of ear
   Hematoma of ear
   S00.431 Contusion of right ear
   S00.432 Contusion of left ear
   S00.439 Contusion of unspecified ear

S00.44 External constriction of ear
   S00.441 External constriction of right ear
   S00.442 External constriction of left ear
   S00.449 External constriction of unspecified ear

S00.45 Superficial foreign body of ear
   Splinter in the ear
   S00.451 Superficial foreign body of right ear
   S00.452 Superficial foreign body of left ear
   S00.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified ear
S00.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ear
  S00.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ear
  S00.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ear
  S00.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified ear

S00.47 Other superficial bite of ear
  Excludes1: open bite of ear (S01.35)
  S00.471 Other superficial bite of right ear
  S00.472 Other superficial bite of left ear
  S00.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified ear

S00.5 Superficial injury of lip and oral cavity
  S00.50 Unspecified superficial injury of lip and oral cavity
    S00.501 Unspecified superficial injury of lip
    S00.502 Unspecified superficial injury of oral cavity

S00.51 Abrasion of lip and oral cavity
  S00.511 Abrasion of lip
  S00.512 Abrasion of oral cavity

S00.52 Blister (nonthermal) of lip and oral cavity
  S00.521 Blister (nonthermal) of lip
  S00.522 Blister (nonthermal) of oral cavity

S00.53 Contusion of lip and oral cavity
  S00.531 Contusion of lip
    Bruise of lip
    Hematoma of oral cavity
  S00.532 Contusion of oral cavity
    Bruise of lip
    Hematoma of oral cavity

S00.54 External constriction of lip and oral cavity
  S00.541 External constriction of lip
  S00.542 External constriction of oral cavity

S00.55 Superficial foreign body of lip and oral cavity
  S00.551 Superficial foreign body of lip
      Splinter of lip and oral cavity
  S00.552 Superficial foreign body of oral cavity
      Splinter of lip and oral cavity

S00.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip and oral cavity
S00.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lip
S00.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of oral cavity

S00.57 Other superficial bite of lip and oral cavity

S00.571 Other superficial bite of lip
  Excludes1: open bite of lip (S01.551)

S00.572 Other superficial bite of oral cavity
  Excludes1: open bite of oral cavity (S01.552)

S00.8 Superficial injury of other parts of head
  Superficial injuries of face [any part]

S00.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other part of head

S00.81 Abrasion of other part of head

S00.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other part of head

S00.83 Contusion of other part of head
  Bruise of other part of head
  Hematoma of other part of head

S00.84 External constriction of other part of head

S00.85 Superficial foreign body of other part of head
  Splinter in other part of head

S00.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other part of head

S00.87 Other superficial bite of other part of head
  Excludes1: open bite of other part of head (S01.85)

S00.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of head

S00.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of head

S00.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of head

S00.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of head

S00.93 Contusion of unspecified part of head
  Bruise of head
  Hematoma of head

S00.94 External constriction of unspecified part of head

S00.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of head
  Splinter of head

S00.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified part of head

S00.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of head
  Excludes1: open bite of head (S01.95)

S01 Open wound of head

  Code also any associated:
injury of cranial nerve (S04.-)
injury of muscle and tendon of head (S09.1-)
intracranial injury (S06.-)
wound infection

**Excludes1:** open skull fracture (S02.- with 7th character B)

**Excludes2:** injury of eye and orbit (S05.-)
traumatic amputation of part of head (S08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S01
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**S01.0 Open wound of scalp**

**Excludes1:** avulsion of scalp (S08.0)

**S01.00 Unspecified open wound of scalp**

**S01.01 Laceration without foreign body of scalp**

**S01.02 Laceration with foreign body of scalp**

**S01.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of scalp**

**S01.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of scalp**

**S01.05 Open bite of scalp**
Bite of scalp NOS

**Excludes1:** superficial bite of scalp (S00.06, S00.07-)

**S01.1 Open wound of eyelid and periocular area**
Open wound of eyelid and periocular area with or without involvement of lacrimal passages

**S01.10 Unspecified open wound of eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.101 Unspecified open wound of right eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.102 Unspecified open wound of left eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.11 Laceration without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.111 Laceration without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.112 Laceration without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.12 Laceration with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.121 Laceration with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.122 Laceration with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of eyelid and periocular area**

**S01.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area**
S01.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
S01.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of eyelid and periocular area
  S01.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right eyelid and periocular area
  S01.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left eyelid and periocular area
  S01.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.15 Open bite of eyelid and periocular area
  Bite of eyelid and periocular area NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of eyelid and periocular area (S00.26, S00.27)
  S01.151 Open bite of right eyelid and periocular area
  S01.152 Open bite of left eyelid and periocular area
  S01.159 Open bite of unspecified eyelid and periocular area

S01.2 Open wound of nose
  S01.20 Unspecified open wound of nose
  S01.21 Laceration without foreign body of nose
  S01.22 Laceration with foreign body of nose
  S01.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of nose
  S01.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of nose
  S01.25 Open bite of nose
  Bite of nose NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of nose (S00.36, S00.37)

S01.3 Open wound of ear
  S01.30 Unspecified open wound of ear
    S01.301 Unspecified open wound of right ear
    S01.302 Unspecified open wound of left ear
    S01.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified ear
  S01.31 Laceration without foreign body of ear
    S01.311 Laceration without foreign body of right ear
    S01.312 Laceration without foreign body of left ear
    S01.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified ear
  S01.32 Laceration with foreign body of ear
    S01.321 Laceration with foreign body of right ear
    S01.322 Laceration with foreign body of left ear
    S01.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified ear
S01.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of ear
  S01.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ear
  S01.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ear
  S01.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified ear

S01.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of ear
  S01.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ear
  S01.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ear
  S01.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified ear

S01.35 Open bite of ear
  Bite of ear NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of ear (S00.46, S00.47)
  S01.351 Open bite of right ear
  S01.352 Open bite of left ear
  S01.359 Open bite of unspecified ear

S01.4 Open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.40 Unspecified open wound of cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.401 Unspecified open wound of right cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.402 Unspecified open wound of left cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.41 Laceration without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.411 Laceration without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.412 Laceration without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.42 Laceration with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.421 Laceration with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.422 Laceration with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of cheek and temporomandibular area
  S01.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.45 Open bite of cheek and temporomandibular area
  Bite of cheek and temporomandibular area NOS
  Excludes2: superficial bite of cheek and temporomandibular area (S00.86, S00.87)
S01.451 Open bite of right cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.452 Open bite of left cheek and temporomandibular area
S01.459 Open bite of unspecified cheek and temporomandibular area

S01.5 Open wound of lip and oral cavity
  Excludes2: tooth dislocation (S03.2)
    tooth fracture (S02.5)
S01.50 Unspecified open wound of lip and oral cavity
  S01.501 Unspecified open wound of lip
  S01.502 Unspecified open wound of oral cavity
S01.51 Laceration of lip and oral cavity without foreign body
  S01.511 Laceration without foreign body of lip
  S01.512 Laceration without foreign body of oral cavity
S01.52 Laceration of lip and oral cavity with foreign body
  S01.521 Laceration with foreign body of lip
  S01.522 Laceration with foreign body of oral cavity
S01.53 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity without foreign body
  S01.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of lip
  S01.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of oral cavity
S01.54 Puncture wound of lip and oral cavity with foreign body
  S01.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of lip
  S01.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of oral cavity
S01.55 Open bite of lip and oral cavity
  S01.551 Open bite of lip
    Bite of lip NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of lip (S00.571)
  S01.552 Open bite of oral cavity
    Bite of oral cavity NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of oral cavity (S00.572)

S01.8 Open wound of other parts of head
  S01.80 Unspecified open wound of other part of head
S01.81 Laceration without foreign body of other part of head
S01.82 Laceration with foreign body of other part of head
S01.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other part of head
S01.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other part of head
S01.85 Open bite of other part of head
   Bite of other part of head NOS
   **Excludes1**: superficial bite of other part of head (S00.85)

S01.9 Open wound of unspecified part of head
S01.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of head
S01.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of head
S01.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of head
S01.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of head
S01.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of head
S01.95 Open bite of unspecified part of head
   Bite of head NOS
   **Excludes1**: superficial bite of head NOS (S00.97)

S02 Fracture of skull and facial bones

**Note**: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

**Code also** any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S02
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   B - initial encounter for open fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   S - sequela

S02.0 Fracture of vault of skull
   Fracture of frontal bone
   Fracture of parietal bone

S02.1 Fracture of base of skull
   **Excludes1**: orbit NOS (S02.8)
   **Excludes2**: orbital floor (S02.3-)

S02.10 Unspecified fracture of base of skull
   S02.101 Fracture of base of skull, right side
   S02.102 Fracture of base of skull, left side
   S02.109 Fracture of base of skull, unspecified side

S02.11 Fracture of occiput
S02.110 Type I occipital condyle fracture, unspecified side  
S02.111 Type II occipital condyle fracture, unspecified side  
S02.112 Type III occipital condyle fracture, unspecified side  
S02.113 Unspecified occipital condyle fracture  
S02.118 Other fracture of occiput, unspecified side  
S02.119 Unspecified fracture of occiput  
S02.11A Type I occipital condyle fracture, right side  
S02.11B Type I occipital condyle fracture, left side  
S02.11C Type II occipital condyle fracture, right side  
S02.11D Type II occipital condyle fracture, left side  
S02.11E Type III occipital condyle fracture, right side  
S02.11F Type III occipital condyle fracture, left side  
S02.11G Other fracture of occiput, right side  
S02.11H Other fracture of occiput, left side  

S02.19 Other fracture of base of skull  
  Fracture of anterior fossa of base of skull  
  Fracture of ethmoid sinus  
  Fracture of frontal sinus  
  Fracture of middle fossa of base of skull  
  Fracture of orbital roof  
  Fracture of posterior fossa of base of skull  
  Fracture of sphenoid  
  Fracture of temporal bone  

S02.2 Fracture of nasal bones  
S02.3 Fracture of orbital floor  
  Excludes1: orbit NOS (S02.8)  
  Excludes2: orbital roof (S02.1-)  
S02.30 Fracture of orbital floor, unspecified side  
S02.31 Fracture of orbital floor, right side  
S02.32 Fracture of orbital floor, left side  

S02.4 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones  
  Fracture of superior maxilla  
  Fracture of upper jaw (bone)  
  Fracture of zygomatic process of temporal bone  
S02.40 Fracture of malar, maxillary and zygoma bones, unspecified  
  S02.400 Malar fracture, unspecified side  
  S02.401 Maxillary fracture, unspecified side  
  S02.402 Zygomatic fracture, unspecified side
S02.40A Malar fracture, right side
S02.40B Malar fracture, left side
S02.40C Maxillary fracture, right side
S02.40D Maxillary fracture, left side
S02.40E Zygomatic fracture, right side
S02.40F Zygomatic fracture, left side

S02.41 LeFort fracture
  S02.411 LeFort I fracture
  S02.412 LeFort II fracture
  S02.413 LeFort III fracture

S02.42 Fracture of alveolus of maxilla

S02.5 Fracture of tooth (traumatic)
  Broken tooth

  Excludes1: cracked tooth (nontraumatic) (K03.81)

S02.6 Fracture of mandible
  Fracture of lower jaw (bone)

  S02.60 Fracture of mandible, unspecified
    S02.600 Fracture of unspecified part of body of mandible, unspecified side
    S02.601 Fracture of unspecified part of body of right mandible
    S02.602 Fracture of unspecified part of body of left mandible
    S02.609 Fracture of mandible, unspecified

  S02.61 Fracture of condylar process of mandible
    S02.610 Fracture of condylar process of mandible, unspecified side
    S02.611 Fracture of condylar process of right mandible
    S02.612 Fracture of condylar process of left mandible

  S02.62 Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible
    S02.620 Fracture of subcondylar process of mandible, unspecified side
    S02.621 Fracture of subcondylar process of right mandible
    S02.622 Fracture of subcondylar process of left mandible

  S02.63 Fracture of coronoid process of mandible
    S02.630 Fracture of coronoid process of mandible, unspecified side
    S02.631 Fracture of coronoid process of right mandible
    S02.632 Fracture of coronoid process of left mandible

  S02.64 Fracture of ramus of mandible
S02.640 Fracture of ramus of mandible, unspecified side
S02.641 Fracture of ramus of right mandible
S02.642 Fracture of ramus of left mandible

S02.65 Fracture of angle of mandible
S02.650 Fracture of angle of mandible, unspecified side
S02.651 Fracture of angle of right mandible
S02.652 Fracture of angle of left mandible

S02.66 Fracture of symphysis of mandible

S02.67 Fracture of alveolus of mandible
S02.670 Fracture of alveolus of mandible, unspecified side
S02.671 Fracture of alveolus of right mandible
S02.672 Fracture of alveolus of left mandible

S02.69 Fracture of mandible of other specified site

S02.8 Fractures of other specified skull and facial bones
S02.80 Fracture of other specified skull and facial bones, unspecified side
S02.81 Fracture of other specified skull and facial bones, right side
S02.82 Fracture of other specified skull and facial bones, left side

S02.8 Fractures of other specified skull and facial bones

S02.8 Fractures of other specified skull and facial bones
S02.80 Fracture of other specified skull and facial bones, unspecified side
S02.81 Fracture of other specified skull and facial bones, right side
S02.82 Fracture of other specified skull and facial bones, left side

S02.9 Fracture of unspecified skull and facial bones
S02.91 Unspecified fracture of skull
S02.92 Unspecified fracture of facial bones

S03 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of head

Includes: avulsion of joint (capsule) or ligament of head
laceration of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
sprain of cartilage, joint (capsule) or ligament of head
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of head
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of head
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of head
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of head

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: Strain of muscle or tendon of head (S09.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S03
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S03.0 Dislocation of jaw
   Dislocation of jaw (cartilage) (meniscus)
   Dislocation of mandible
   Dislocation of temporomandibular (joint)

S03.00 Dislocation of jaw, unspecified side
S03.01 Dislocation of jaw, right side
S03.02 Dislocation of jaw, left side
S03.03 Dislocation of jaw, bilateral

S03.1 Dislocation of septal cartilage of nose

S03.2 Dislocation of tooth

S03.4 Sprain of jaw
   Sprain of temporomandibular (joint) (ligament)

S03.40 Sprain of jaw, unspecified side
S03.41 Sprain of jaw, right side
S03.42 Sprain of jaw, left side
S03.43 Sprain of jaw, bilateral

S03.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of head

S03.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of head

S04 Injury of cranial nerve
   The selection of side should be based on the side of the body being affected

Code first any associated intracranial injury (S06.-)

Code also any associated:
   open wound of head (S01.-)
   skull fracture (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S04
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S04.0 Injury of optic nerve and pathways
   Use additional code to identify any visual field defect or blindness (H53.4-, H54)

S04.01 Injury of optic nerve
   Injury of 2nd cranial nerve

S04.011 Injury of optic nerve, right eye
S04.012 Injury of optic nerve, left eye
S04.019 Injury of optic nerve, unspecified eye
   Injury of optic nerve NOS

S04.02 Injury of optic chiasm

S04.03 Injury of optic tract and pathways
   Injury of optic radiation
S04.031 Injury of optic tract and pathways, right eye
S04.032 Injury of optic tract and pathways, left eye
S04.039 Injury of optic tract and pathways, unspecified eye
  Injury of optic tract and pathways NOS

S04.04 Injury of visual cortex
  S04.041 Injury of visual cortex, right eye
  S04.042 Injury of visual cortex, left eye
  S04.049 Injury of visual cortex, unspecified eye
    Injury of visual cortex NOS

S04.1 Injury of oculomotor nerve
  Injury of 3rd cranial nerve
    S04.10 Injury of oculomotor nerve, unspecified side
    S04.11 Injury of oculomotor nerve, right side
    S04.12 Injury of oculomotor nerve, left side

S04.2 Injury of trochlear nerve
  Injury of 4th cranial nerve
    S04.20 Injury of trochlear nerve, unspecified side
    S04.21 Injury of trochlear nerve, right side
    S04.22 Injury of trochlear nerve, left side

S04.3 Injury of trigeminal nerve
  Injury of 5th cranial nerve
    S04.30 Injury of trigeminal nerve, unspecified side
    S04.31 Injury of trigeminal nerve, right side
    S04.32 Injury of trigeminal nerve, left side

S04.4 Injury of abducent nerve
  Injury of 6th cranial nerve
    S04.40 Injury of abducent nerve, unspecified side
    S04.41 Injury of abducent nerve, right side
    S04.42 Injury of abducent nerve, left side

S04.5 Injury of facial nerve
  Injury of 7th cranial nerve
    S04.50 Injury of facial nerve, unspecified side
    S04.51 Injury of facial nerve, right side
    S04.52 Injury of facial nerve, left side

S04.6 Injury of acoustic nerve
  Injury of auditory nerve
    Injury of 8th cranial nerve
S04.60 Injury of acoustic nerve, unspecified side
S04.61 Injury of acoustic nerve, right side
S04.62 Injury of acoustic nerve, left side

S04.7 Injury of accessory nerve
  Injury of 11th cranial nerve
  S04.70 Injury of accessory nerve, unspecified side
  S04.71 Injury of accessory nerve, right side
  S04.72 Injury of accessory nerve, left side

S04.8 Injury of other cranial nerves
  S04.81 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve
    S04.811 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, right side
    S04.812 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, left side
    S04.819 Injury of olfactory [1st ] nerve, unspecified side
  S04.89 Injury of other cranial nerves
    Injury of vagus [10th ] nerve
    S04.891 Injury of other cranial nerves, right side
    S04.892 Injury of other cranial nerves, left side
    S04.899 Injury of other cranial nerves, unspecified side

S04.9 Injury of unspecified cranial nerve

S05 Injury of eye and orbit

  Includes: open wound of eye and orbit

  Excludes2: 2nd cranial [optic] nerve injury (S04.0-)
  3rd cranial [oculomotor] nerve injury (S04.1-)
  open wound of eyelid and periocular area (S01.1-)
  orbital bone fracture (S02.1-, S02.3-, S02.8-)
  superficial injury of eyelid (S00.1-S00.2)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S05
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S05.0 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body
  Excludes1: foreign body in conjunctival sac (T15.1)
  foreign body in cornea (T15.0)
  S05.00 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, unspecified eye
  S05.01 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, right eye
  S05.02 Injury of conjunctiva and corneal abrasion without foreign body, left eye

S05.1 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues
  Traumatic hyphema
**S05.10 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, unspecified eye**

**S05.11 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, right eye**

**S05.12 Contusion of eyeball and orbital tissues, left eye**

**S05.2 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue**

**S05.20 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye**

**S05.21 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye**

**S05.22 Ocular laceration and rupture with prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye**

**S05.3 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue**

Laceration of eye NOS

**S05.30 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, unspecified eye**

**S05.31 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, right eye**

**S05.32 Ocular laceration without prolapse or loss of intraocular tissue, left eye**

**S05.4 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body**

**Excludes2:** retained (old) foreign body following penetrating wound in orbit (H05.5-)

**S05.40 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, unspecified eye**

**S05.41 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, right eye**

**S05.42 Penetrating wound of orbit with or without foreign body, left eye**

**S05.5 Penetrating wound with foreign body of eyeball**

**Excludes2:** retained (old) intraocular foreign body (H44.6-, H44.7)

**S05.50 Penetrating wound with foreign body of unspecified eyeball**

**S05.51 Penetrating wound with foreign body of right eyeball**

**S05.52 Penetrating wound with foreign body of left eyeball**

**S05.6 Penetrating wound without foreign body of eyeball**

Ocular penetration NOS

**S05.60 Penetrating wound without foreign body of unspecified eyeball**

**S05.61 Penetrating wound without foreign body of right eyeball**

**S05.62 Penetrating wound without foreign body of left eyeball**

**S05.7 Avulsion of eye**

Traumatic enucleation

**S05.70 Avulsion of unspecified eye**

**S05.71 Avulsion of right eye**

**S05.72 Avulsion of left eye**

**S05.8 Other injuries of eye and orbit**
Lacrimal duct injury

S05.8X Other injuries of eye and orbit

S05.8X1 Other injuries of right eye and orbit

S05.8X2 Other injuries of left eye and orbit

S05.8X9 Other injuries of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.9 Unspecified injury of eye and orbit

Injury of eye NOS

S05.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified eye and orbit

S05.91 Unspecified injury of right eye and orbit

S05.92 Unspecified injury of left eye and orbit

S06 Intracranial injury

Includes: traumatic brain injury

Code also any associated:
  open wound of head (S01.-)
  skull fracture (S02.-)

Excludes1: head injury NOS (S09.90)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S06
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S06.0 Concussion
  Commotio cerebri

Excludes1: concussion with other intracranial injuries classified in subcategories S06.1- to S06.6-, S06.81- and S06.82- code to specified intracranial injury

S06.0X Concussion

S06.0X0 Concussion without loss of consciousness

S06.0X1 Concussion with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.0X9 Concussion with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
  Concussion NOS

S06.1 Traumatic cerebral edema

Diffuse traumatic cerebral edema
  Focal traumatic cerebral edema

S06.1X Traumatic cerebral edema

S06.1X0 Traumatic cerebral edema without loss of consciousness

S06.1X1 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.1X2 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.1X3 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.1X4 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.1 Traumatic cerebral edema

S06.1X5 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.1X6 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.1X7 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.1X8 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.1X9 Traumatic cerebral edema with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Traumatic cerebral edema NOS

S06.2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury

Diffuse axonal brain injury

Excludes1: traumatic diffuse cerebral edema (S06.1X-)

S06.2X Diffuse traumatic brain injury

S06.2X0 Diffuse traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness

S06.2X1 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.2X2 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.2X3 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.2X4 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.2X5 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious levels

S06.2X6 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.2X7 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.2X8 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.2X9 Diffuse traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Diffuse traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.3 Focal traumatic brain injury

Excludes1: any condition classifiable to S06.4-S06.6

focal cerebral edema (S06.1)

S06.30 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury

S06.300 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury without loss of consciousness

S06.301 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.302 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.303 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours
S06.304 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.305 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.306 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.307 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.308 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.309 Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Unspecified focal traumatic brain injury NOS

S06.31 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum

S06.310 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness

S06.311 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.312 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.313 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.314 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.315 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.316 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.317 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.318 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.319 Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Contusion and laceration of right cerebrum NOS

S06.32 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum

S06.320 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness

S06.321 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.322 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.323 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.324 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.325 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.326 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.327 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.328 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.329 Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
  Contusion and laceration of left cerebrum NOS

S06.33 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified

S06.330 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness

S06.331 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.332 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.333 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.334 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.335 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.336 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.337 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.338 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.339 Contusion and laceration of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
  Contusion and laceration of cerebrum NOS

S06.34 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum
  Traumatic intracerebral hemorrhage and hematoma of right cerebrum

S06.340 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum without loss of consciousness

S06.341 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.342 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to
S06.343 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.344 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.345 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.346 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.347 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.348 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.349 Traumatic hemorrhage of right cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.35 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum

S06.350 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum without loss of consciousness

S06.351 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.352 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.353 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.354 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.355 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.356 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.357 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.358 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.359 Traumatic hemorrhage of left cerebrum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.36 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified

S06.360 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, without loss of consciousness

S06.361 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes
minutes or less

S06.362 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.363 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 1 hours to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.364 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.365 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.366 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.367 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.368 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.369 Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum, unspecified, with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
   Traumatic hemorrhage of cerebrum NOS

S06.37 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum

S06.370 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum without loss of consciousness

S06.371 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.372 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.373 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.374 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.375 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.376 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.377 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.378 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.379 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
   Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of cerebellum NOS

S06.38 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem

S06.380 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem without loss of consciousness
S06.381 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.382 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.383 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.384 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.385 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.386 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.387 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.388 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.389 Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
  Contusion, laceration, and hemorrhage of brainstem NOS

S06.4 Epidural hemorrhage
  Extradural hemorrhage NOS
  Extradural hemorrhage (traumatic)

S06.4X Epidural hemorrhage

S06.4X0 Epidural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness

S06.4X1 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.4X2 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.4X3 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.4X4 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.4X5 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.4X6 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.4X7 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.4X8 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other causes prior to regaining consciousness

S06.4X9 Epidural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
  Epidural hemorrhage NOS

S06.5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage

S06.5X Traumatic subdural hemorrhage
S06.5X0 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage without loss of consciousness
S06.5X1 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.5X2 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.5X3 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.5X4 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.5X5 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.5X6 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.5X7 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury before regaining consciousness
S06.5X8 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause before regaining consciousness
S06.5X9 Traumatic subdural hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic subdural hemorrhage NOS

S06.6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
S06.6X Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage
S06.6X0 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage without loss of consciousness
S06.6X1 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less
S06.6X2 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes
S06.6X3 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes
S06.6X4 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours
S06.6X5 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level
S06.6X6 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.6X7 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness
S06.6X8 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness
S06.6X9 Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Traumatic subarachnoid hemorrhage NOS

S06.8 Other specified intracranial injuries
S06.81 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified
S06.810 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness

S06.811 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.812 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.813 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.814 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.815 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.816 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.817 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.818 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.819 Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

Injury of right internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS

S06.82 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified

S06.820 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified without loss of consciousness

S06.821 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.822 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.823 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.824 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.825 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.826 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.827 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.828 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with
loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.829 Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration
Injury of left internal carotid artery, intracranial portion, not elsewhere classified NOS

S06.89 Other specified intracranial injury

Excludes1: concussion (S06.0X-)

S06.890 Other specified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness

S06.891 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.892 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.893 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.894 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.895 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.896 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving

S06.897 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.898 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.899 Other specified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S06.9 Unspecified intracranial injury

Brain injury NOS
Head injury NOS with loss of consciousness
Traumatic brain injury NOS

Excludes1: conditions classifiable to S06.0- to S06.8-code to specified intracranial injury
head injury NOS (S09.90)

S06.9X Unspecified intracranial injury

S06.9X0 Unspecified intracranial injury without loss of consciousness

S06.9X1 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 30 minutes or less

S06.9X2 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 31 minutes to 59 minutes

S06.9X3 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 1 hour to 5 hours 59 minutes

S06.9X4 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of 6 hours to 24 hours

S06.9X5 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours with return to pre-existing conscious level

S06.9X6 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness greater than 24 hours without return to pre-existing conscious level with patient surviving
S06.9X7 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to brain injury prior to regaining consciousness

S06.9X8 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of any duration with death due to other cause prior to regaining consciousness

S06.9X9 Unspecified intracranial injury with loss of consciousness of unspecified duration

S07 Crushing injury of head

Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
intracranial injuries (S06.-)
skull fractures (S02.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S07
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S07.0 Crushing injury of face

S07.1 Crushing injury of skull

S07.8 Crushing injury of other parts of head

S07.9 Crushing injury of head, part unspecified

S08 Avulsion and traumatic amputation of part of head

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S08
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S08.0 Avulsion of scalp

S08.1 Traumatic amputation of ear

S08.11 Complete traumatic amputation of ear

S08.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right ear

S08.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left ear

S08.119 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified ear

S08.12 Partial traumatic amputation of ear

S08.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right ear

S08.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left ear

S08.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified ear

S08.8 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head

S08.81 Traumatic amputation of nose

S08.811 Complete traumatic amputation of nose

S08.812 Partial traumatic amputation of nose

S08.89 Traumatic amputation of other parts of head
S09 Other and unspecified injuries of head

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S09
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S09.0 Injury of blood vessels of head, not elsewhere classified

*Excludes1:* injury of cerebral blood vessels (S06.-)
injury of precerebral blood vessels (S15.-)

S09.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of head

*Code also* any associated open wound (S01.-)

*Excludes2:* sprain to joints and ligament of head (S03.9)

S09.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of head
Injury of muscle and tendon of head NOS

S09.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of head

S09.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of head

S09.19 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of head

S09.2 Traumatic rupture of ear drum

*Excludes1:* traumatic rupture of ear drum due to blast injury (S09.31-)

S09.20 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ear drum

S09.21 Traumatic rupture of right ear drum

S09.22 Traumatic rupture of left ear drum

S09.3 Other specified and unspecified injury of middle and inner ear

*Excludes1:* injury to ear NOS (S09.91-)

*Excludes2:* injury to external ear (S00.4-, S01.3-, S08.1-)

S09.30 Unspecified injury of middle and inner ear

S09.301 Unspecified injury of right middle and inner ear

S09.302 Unspecified injury of left middle and inner ear

S09.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.31 Primary blast injury of ear
Blast injury of ear NOS

S09.311 Primary blast injury of right ear

S09.312 Primary blast injury of left ear

S09.313 Primary blast injury of ear, bilateral

S09.319 Primary blast injury of unspecified ear

S09.39 Other specified injury of middle and inner ear
Secondary blast injury to ear
S09.391 Other specified injury of right middle and inner ear
S09.392 Other specified injury of left middle and inner ear
S09.399 Other specified injury of unspecified middle and inner ear

S09.8 Other specified injuries of head

S09.9 Unspecified injury of face and head

S09.90 Unspecified injury of head
  Head injury NOS

  Excludes1:
  - brain injury NOS (S06.9-)
  - head injury NOS with loss of consciousness (S06.9-)
  - intracranial injury NOS (S06.9-)

S09.91 Unspecified injury of ear
  Injury of ear NOS

S09.92 Unspecified injury of nose
  Injury of nose NOS

S09.93 Unspecified injury of face
  Injury of face NOS

Injuries to the neck (S10-S19)

Includes: injuries of nape
  - injuries of supraclavicular region
  - injuries of throat

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  - effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
  - effects of foreign body in larynx (T17.3)
  - effects of foreign body in pharynx (T17.2)
  - effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
  - frostbite (T33-T34)
  - insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S10 Superficial injury of neck

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S10
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S10.0 Contusion of throat
  - Contusion of cervical esophagus
  - Contusion of larynx
  - Contusion of pharynx
  - Contusion of trachea

S10.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of throat

S10.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of throat
S10.11 Abrasion of throat
S10.12 Blister (nonthermal) of throat
S10.14 External constriction of part of throat
S10.15 Superficial foreign body of throat
Splinter in the throat

S10.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of throat

S10.17 Other superficial bite of throat

Excludes1: open bite of throat (S11.85)

S10.8 Superficial injury of other specified parts of neck

S10.80 Unspecified superficial injury of other specified part of neck

S10.81 Abrasion of other specified part of neck

S10.82 Blister (nonthermal) of other specified part of neck

S10.83 Contusion of other specified part of neck

S10.84 External constriction of other specified part of neck

S10.85 Superficial foreign body of other specified part of neck
Splinter in other specified part of neck

S10.86 Insect bite of other specified part of neck

S10.87 Other superficial bite of other specified part of neck

Excludes1: open bite of other specified parts of neck (S11.85)

S10.9 Superficial injury of unspecified part of neck

S10.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified part of neck

S10.91 Abrasion of unspecified part of neck

S10.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified part of neck

S10.93 Contusion of unspecified part of neck

S10.94 External constriction of unspecified part of neck

S10.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S10.96 Insect bite of unspecified part of neck

S10.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified part of neck

S11 Open wound of neck

Code also any associated:
spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
wound infection

Excludes2: open fracture of vertebra (S12.- with 7th character B)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S11
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S11.0 Open wound of larynx and trachea

S11.01 Open wound of larynx
**Excludes2:** open wound of vocal cord (S11.03)

S11.011 Laceration without foreign body of larynx
S11.012 Laceration with foreign body of larynx
S11.013 Puncture wound without foreign body of larynx
S11.014 Puncture wound with foreign body of larynx
S11.015 Open bite of larynx
   Bite of larynx NOS
S11.019 Unspecified open wound of larynx

S11.02 Open wound of trachea
   Open wound of cervical trachea
   Open wound of trachea NOS

**Excludes2:** open wound of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)

S11.021 Laceration without foreign body of trachea
S11.022 Laceration with foreign body of trachea
S11.023 Puncture wound without foreign body of trachea
S11.024 Puncture wound with foreign body of trachea
S11.025 Open bite of trachea
   Bite of trachea NOS
S11.029 Unspecified open wound of trachea

S11.03 Open wound of vocal cord

S11.031 Laceration without foreign body of vocal cord
S11.032 Laceration with foreign body of vocal cord
S11.033 Puncture wound without foreign body of vocal cord
S11.034 Puncture wound with foreign body of vocal cord
S11.035 Open bite of vocal cord
   Bite of vocal cord NOS
S11.039 Unspecified open wound of vocal cord

S11.1 Open wound of thyroid gland

S11.10 Unspecified open wound of thyroid gland
S11.11 Laceration without foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.12 Laceration with foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thyroid gland
S11.15 Open bite of thyroid gland
   Bite of thyroid gland NOS
S11.2 Open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus

Excludes1: open wound of esophagus NOS (S27.8-)

S11.20 Unspecified open wound of pharynx and cervical esophagus

S11.21 Laceration without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus

S11.22 Laceration with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus

S11.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus

S11.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of pharynx and cervical esophagus

S11.25 Open bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus

Bite of pharynx and cervical esophagus NOS

S11.8 Open wound of other specified parts of neck

S11.80 Unspecified open wound of other specified part of neck

S11.81 Laceration without foreign body of other specified part of neck

S11.82 Laceration with foreign body of other specified part of neck

S11.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of other specified part of neck

S11.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of other specified part of neck

S11.85 Open bite of other specified part of neck

Bite of other specified part of neck NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of other specified part of neck (S10.87)

S11.89 Other open wound of other specified part of neck

S11.9 Open wound of unspecified part of neck

S11.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of neck

S11.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of neck

S11.95 Open bite of unspecified part of neck

Bite of neck NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of neck (S10.97)

S12 Fracture of cervical vertebra and other parts of neck

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Includes: fracture of cervical neural arch
fracture of cervical spine
fracture of cervical spinous process
fracture of cervical transverse process
fracture of cervical vertebral arch
fracture of neck
Code first any associated cervical spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from subcategories S12.0-S12.6
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
S - sequela

S12.0 Fracture of first cervical vertebra
   Atlas
   S12.00 Unspecified fracture of first cervical vertebra
      S12.000 Unspecified displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
      S12.001 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
   S12.01 Stable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra
   S12.02 Unstable burst fracture of first cervical vertebra
   S12.03 Posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
      S12.030 Displaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
      S12.031 Nondisplaced posterior arch fracture of first cervical vertebra
   S12.04 Lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
      S12.040 Displaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
      S12.041 Nondisplaced lateral mass fracture of first cervical vertebra
   S12.09 Other fracture of first cervical vertebra
      S12.090 Other displaced fracture of first cervical vertebra
      S12.091 Other nondisplaced fracture of first cervical vertebra

S12.1 Fracture of second cervical vertebra
   Axis
   S12.10 Unspecified fracture of second cervical vertebra
      S12.100 Unspecified displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
      S12.101 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
   S12.11 Type II dens fracture
      S12.110 Anterior displaced Type II dens fracture
      S12.111 Posterior displaced Type II dens fracture
      S12.112 Nondisplaced Type II dens fracture
   S12.12 Other dens fracture
      S12.120 Other displaced dens fracture
      S12.121 Other nondisplaced dens fracture
S12.13 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
  S12.130 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
  S12.131 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.14 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.15 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
  S12.150 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
  S12.151 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of second cervical vertebra
S12.19 Other fracture of second cervical vertebra
  S12.190 Other displaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
  S12.191 Other nondisplaced fracture of second cervical vertebra
S12.2 Fracture of third cervical vertebra
  S12.20 Unspecified fracture of third cervical vertebra
    S12.200 Unspecified displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
    S12.201 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
  S12.23 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
    S12.230 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
    S12.231 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
  S12.24 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
  S12.25 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
    S12.250 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
    S12.251 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of third cervical vertebra
  S12.29 Other fracture of third cervical vertebra
    S12.290 Other displaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
    S12.291 Other nondisplaced fracture of third cervical vertebra
S12.3 Fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.30 Unspecified fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
    S12.300 Unspecified displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
    S12.301 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.33 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
    S12.330 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
    S12.331 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.34 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
  S12.35 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.350 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.351 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.39 Other fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.390 Other displaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra
S12.391 Other nondisplaced fracture of fourth cervical vertebra

S12.4 Fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.40 Unspecified fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.400 Unspecified displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.401 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.43 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.430 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.431 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.44 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.45 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.450 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.451 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.49 Other fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.490 Other displaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra
S12.491 Other nondisplaced fracture of fifth cervical vertebra

S12.5 Fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.50 Unspecified fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.500 Unspecified displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.501 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.53 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.530 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.531 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.54 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.55 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.550 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.551 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.59 Other fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.590 Other displaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.591 Other nondisplaced fracture of sixth cervical vertebra
S12.6 Fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.60 Unspecified fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.600 Unspecified displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.601 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.63 Unspecified traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.630 Unspecified traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.631 Unspecified traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.64 Type III traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.65 Other traumatic spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.650 Other traumatic displaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.651 Other traumatic nondisplaced spondylolisthesis of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.69 Other fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.690 Other displaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra
  S12.691 Other nondisplaced fracture of seventh cervical vertebra

S12.8 Fracture of other parts of neck
  Hyoid bone
  Larynx
  Thyroid cartilage
  Trachea

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code S12.8
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S12.9 Fracture of neck, unspecified
  Fracture of neck NOS
  Fracture of cervical spine NOS
  Fracture of cervical vertebra NOS

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code S12.9
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S13 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at neck level

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament at neck level
  laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
  sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at neck level
  traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at neck level
  traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at neck level
  traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at neck level
  traumatic tear of joint or ligament at neck level

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle or tendon at neck level (S16.1)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S13
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S13.0 Traumatic rupture of cervical intervertebral disc

*Excludes1:* rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of cervical intervertebral disc NOS (M50.-)

S13.1 Subluxation and dislocation of cervical vertebrae

*Code also* any associated:
open wound of neck (S11.-)
spinal cord injury (S14.1-)

*Excludes2:* fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.3-)

S13.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae

S13.100 Subluxation of unspecified cervical vertebrae
S13.101 Dislocation of unspecified cervical vertebrae

S13.11 Subluxation and dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantooccipital joint
Subluxation and dislocation of atloidooccipital joint
Subluxation and dislocation of occipitoatlantal joint
S13.110 Subluxation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae
S13.111 Dislocation of C0/C1 cervical vertebrae

S13.12 Subluxation and dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae
Subluxation and dislocation of atlantoaxial joint
S13.120 Subluxation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae
S13.121 Dislocation of C1/C2 cervical vertebrae

S13.13 Subluxation and dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae
S13.130 Subluxation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae
S13.131 Dislocation of C2/C3 cervical vertebrae

S13.14 Subluxation and dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae
S13.140 Subluxation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae
S13.141 Dislocation of C3/C4 cervical vertebrae

S13.15 Subluxation and dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae
S13.150 Subluxation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae
S13.151 Dislocation of C4/C5 cervical vertebrae

S13.16 Subluxation and dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae
S13.160 Subluxation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae
S13.161 Dislocation of C5/C6 cervical vertebrae

S13.17 Subluxation and dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae
S13.170 Subluxation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae
S13.171 Dislocation of C6/C7 cervical vertebrae
S13.18 Subluxation and dislocation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae
S13.180 Subluxation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae
S13.181 Dislocation of C7/T1 cervical vertebrae

S13.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of neck
S13.20 Dislocation of unspecified parts of neck
S13.29 Dislocation of other parts of neck

S13.4 Sprain of ligaments of cervical spine
   Sprain of anterior longitudinal (ligament), cervical
   Sprain of atlanto-axial (joints)
   Sprain of atlanto-occipital (joints)
   Whiplash injury of cervical spine

S13.5 Sprain of thyroid region
   Sprain of cricoarytenoid (joint) (ligament)
   Sprain of cricothyroid (joint) (ligament)
   Sprain of thyroid cartilage

S13.8 Sprain of joints and ligaments of other parts of neck
S13.9 Sprain of joints and ligaments of unspecified parts of neck

S14 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at neck level

Note: Code to highest level of cervical cord injury

Code also any associated:
   fracture of cervical vertebra (S12.0–S12.6.-)
   open wound of neck (S11.-)
   transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S14
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S14.0 Concussion and edema of cervical spinal cord
S14.1 Other and unspecified injuries of cervical spinal cord
   S14.10 Unspecified injury of cervical spinal cord
      S14.101 Unspecified injury at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
      S14.102 Unspecified injury at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
      S14.103 Unspecified injury at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
      S14.104 Unspecified injury at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
      S14.105 Unspecified injury at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
      S14.106 Unspecified injury at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
      S14.107 Unspecified injury at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.108 Unspecified injury at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
Injury of cervical spinal cord NOS

S14.11 Complete lesion of cervical spinal cord
S14.111 Complete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.112 Complete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.113 Complete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.114 Complete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.115 Complete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.116 Complete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.117 Complete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.118 Complete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.12 Central cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
S14.121 Central cord syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.122 Central cord syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.123 Central cord syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.124 Central cord syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.125 Central cord syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.126 Central cord syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.127 Central cord syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.128 Central cord syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.129 Central cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.13 Anterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
S14.131 Anterior cord syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.132 Anterior cord syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.133 Anterior cord syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.134 Anterior cord syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.135 Anterior cord syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.136 Anterior cord syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.137 Anterior cord syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.138 Anterior cord syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
S14.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord
S14.14 Brown-Séquard syndrome of cervical spinal cord
  S14.141 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.142 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.143 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.144 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.145 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.146 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.147 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.148 Brown-Séquard syndrome at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.149 Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.15 Other incomplete lesions of cervical spinal cord
  Incomplete lesion of cervical spinal cord NOS
  Posterior cord syndrome of cervical spinal cord
  S14.151 Other incomplete lesion at C1 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.152 Other incomplete lesion at C2 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.153 Other incomplete lesion at C3 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.154 Other incomplete lesion at C4 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.155 Other incomplete lesion at C5 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.156 Other incomplete lesion at C6 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.157 Other incomplete lesion at C7 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.158 Other incomplete lesion at C8 level of cervical spinal cord
  S14.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of cervical spinal cord

S14.2 Injury of nerve root of cervical spine

S14.3 Injury of brachial plexus

S14.4 Injury of peripheral nerves of neck

S14.5 Injury of cervical sympathetic nerves

S14.8 Injury of other specified nerves of neck

S14.9 Injury of unspecified nerves of neck

S15 Injury of blood vessels at neck level

  Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S15
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S15.0 Injury of carotid artery of neck
Injury of carotid artery (common) (external) (internal, extracranial portion)
Injury of carotid artery NOS

Excludes: injury of internal carotid artery, intracranial portion (S06.8)

S15.00 Unspecified injury of carotid artery
   S15.001 Unspecified injury of right carotid artery
   S15.002 Unspecified injury of left carotid artery
   S15.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.01 Minor laceration of carotid artery
   Incomplete transection of carotid artery
   Laceration of carotid artery NOS
   Superficial laceration of carotid artery
   S15.011 Minor laceration of right carotid artery
   S15.012 Minor laceration of left carotid artery
   S15.019 Minor laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.02 Major laceration of carotid artery
   Complete transection of carotid artery
   Traumatic rupture of carotid artery
   S15.021 Major laceration of right carotid artery
   S15.022 Major laceration of left carotid artery
   S15.029 Major laceration of unspecified carotid artery

S15.09 Other specified injury of carotid artery
   S15.091 Other specified injury of right carotid artery
   S15.092 Other specified injury of left carotid artery
   S15.099 Other specified injury of unspecified carotid artery

S15.1 Injury of vertebral artery

S15.10 Unspecified injury of vertebral artery
   S15.101 Unspecified injury of right vertebral artery
   S15.102 Unspecified injury of left vertebral artery
   S15.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.11 Minor laceration of vertebral artery
   Incomplete transection of vertebral artery
   Laceration of vertebral artery NOS
   Superficial laceration of vertebral artery
   S15.111 Minor laceration of right vertebral artery
   S15.112 Minor laceration of left vertebral artery
   S15.119 Minor laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.12 Major laceration of vertebral artery
Complete transection of vertebral artery
Traumatic rupture of vertebral artery

S15.121 Major laceration of right vertebral artery
S15.122 Major laceration of left vertebral artery
S15.129 Major laceration of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.19 Other specified injury of vertebral artery
S15.191 Other specified injury of right vertebral artery
S15.192 Other specified injury of left vertebral artery
S15.199 Other specified injury of unspecified vertebral artery

S15.2 Injury of external jugular vein
S15.20 Unspecified injury of external jugular vein
S15.201 Unspecified injury of right external jugular vein
S15.202 Unspecified injury of left external jugular vein
S15.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.21 Minor laceration of external jugular vein
  Incomplete transection of external jugular vein
  Laceration of external jugular vein NOS
  Superficial laceration of external jugular vein
S15.211 Minor laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.212 Minor laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.219 Minor laceration of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.22 Major laceration of external jugular vein
  Complete transection of external jugular vein
  Traumatic rupture of external jugular vein
S15.221 Major laceration of right external jugular vein
S15.222 Major laceration of left external jugular vein
S15.229 Major laceration of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.29 Other specified injury of external jugular vein
S15.291 Other specified injury of right external jugular vein
S15.292 Other specified injury of left external jugular vein
S15.299 Other specified injury of unspecified external jugular vein

S15.3 Injury of internal jugular vein
S15.30 Unspecified injury of internal jugular vein
S15.301 Unspecified injury of right internal jugular vein
S15.302 Unspecified injury of left internal jugular vein
S15.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein
S15.31 Minor laceration of internal jugular vein
   Incomplete transection of internal jugular vein
   Laceration of internal jugular vein NOS
   Superficial laceration of internal jugular vein
S15.311 Minor laceration of right internal jugular vein
S15.312 Minor laceration of left internal jugular vein
S15.319 Minor laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein
S15.32 Major laceration of internal jugular vein
   Complete transection of internal jugular vein
   Traumatic rupture of internal jugular vein
S15.321 Major laceration of right internal jugular vein
S15.322 Major laceration of left internal jugular vein
S15.329 Major laceration of unspecified internal jugular vein
S15.39 Other specified injury of internal jugular vein
   S15.391 Other specified injury of right internal jugular vein
   S15.392 Other specified injury of left internal jugular vein
   S15.399 Other specified injury of unspecified internal jugular vein
S15.8 Injury of other specified blood vessels at neck level
S15.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at neck level
S16 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
   Code also any associated open wound (S11.-)
   Excludes2: sprain of joint or ligament at neck level (S13.9)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S16
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela
S16.1 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.2 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.8 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S16.9 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at neck level
S17 Crushing injury of neck
   Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
      injury of blood vessels (S15.-)
      open wound of neck (S11.-)
      spinal cord injury (S14.0, S14.1-)
      vertebral fracture (S12.0--S12.3-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S17
      A - initial encounter
S17.0 Crushing injury of larynx and trachea
S17.8 Crushing injury of other specified parts of neck
S17.9 Crushing injury of neck, part unspecified

S19 Other specified and unspecified injuries of neck

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S19

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S19.8 Other specified injuries of neck

S19.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified part of neck
S19.81 Other specified injuries of larynx
S19.82 Other specified injuries of cervical trachea

Excludes2: other specified injury of thoracic trachea (S27.5-)

S19.83 Other specified injuries of vocal cord
S19.84 Other specified injuries of thyroid gland
S19.85 Other specified injuries of pharynx and cervical esophagus
S19.89 Other specified injuries of other specified part of neck

S19.9 Unspecified injury of neck

Injuries to the thorax (S20-S29)

Includes: injuries of breast
  injuries of chest (wall)
  injuries of interscapular area

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  effects of foreign body in bronchus (T17.5)
  effects of foreign body in esophagus (T18.1)
  effects of foreign body in lung (T17.8)
  effects of foreign body in trachea (T17.4)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  injuries of axilla
  injuries of clavicle
  injuries of scapular region
  injuries of shoulder
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S20 Superficial injury of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S20

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S20.0 Contusion of breast
S20.00 Contusion of breast, unspecified breast
S20.01 Contusion of right breast
S20.02 Contusion of left breast

S20.1 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of breast

S20.10 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast
   S20.101 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, right breast
   S20.102 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, left breast
   S20.109 Unspecified superficial injuries of breast, unspecified breast

S20.11 Abrasion of breast
   S20.111 Abrasion of breast, right breast
   S20.112 Abrasion of breast, left breast
   S20.119 Abrasion of breast, unspecified breast

S20.12 Blister (nonthermal) of breast
   S20.121 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, right breast
   S20.122 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, left breast
   S20.129 Blister (nonthermal) of breast, unspecified breast

S20.14 External constriction of part of breast
   S20.141 External constriction of part of breast, right breast
   S20.142 External constriction of part of breast, left breast
   S20.149 External constriction of part of breast, unspecified breast

S20.15 Superficial foreign body of breast
   Splinter in the breast
   S20.151 Superficial foreign body of breast, right breast
   S20.152 Superficial foreign body of breast, left breast
   S20.159 Superficial foreign body of breast, unspecified breast

S20.16 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast
   S20.161 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, right breast
   S20.162 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, left breast
   S20.169 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of breast, unspecified breast

S20.17 Other superficial bite of breast
   Excludes1: open bite of breast (S21.05-)
   S20.171 Other superficial bite of breast, right breast
   S20.172 Other superficial bite of breast, left breast
S20.179 Other superficial bite of breast, unspecified breast

S20.2 Contusion of thorax

S20.20 Contusion of thorax, unspecified
S20.21 Contusion of front wall of thorax
  S20.211 Contusion of right front wall of thorax
  S20.212 Contusion of left front wall of thorax
  S20.219 Contusion of unspecified front wall of thorax
S20.22 Contusion of back wall of thorax
  S20.221 Contusion of right back wall of thorax
  S20.222 Contusion of left back wall of thorax
  S20.229 Contusion of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.3 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax

S20.30 Unspecified superficial injuries of front wall of thorax
  S20.301 Unspecified superficial injuries of right front wall of thorax
  S20.302 Unspecified superficial injuries of left front wall of thorax
  S20.309 Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified front wall of thorax
S20.31 Abrasion of front wall of thorax
  S20.311 Abrasion of right front wall of thorax
  S20.312 Abrasion of left front wall of thorax
  S20.319 Abrasion of unspecified front wall of thorax
S20.32 Blister (nonthermal) of front wall of thorax
  S20.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right front wall of thorax
  S20.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left front wall of thorax
  S20.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified front wall of thorax
S20.34 External constriction of front wall of thorax
  S20.341 External constriction of right front wall of thorax
  S20.342 External constriction of left front wall of thorax
  S20.349 External constriction of unspecified front wall of thorax
S20.35 Superficial foreign body of front wall of thorax
  Splinter in front wall of thorax
  S20.351 Superficial foreign body of right front wall of thorax
  S20.352 Superficial foreign body of left front wall of thorax
  S20.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax
S20.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of front wall of thorax
  S20.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right front wall of thorax
  S20.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left front wall of thorax
  S20.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.37 Other superficial bite of front wall of thorax
  Excludes1: open bite of front wall of thorax (S21.14)
  S20.371 Other superficial bite of right front wall of thorax
  S20.372 Other superficial bite of left front wall of thorax
  S20.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified front wall of thorax

S20.4 Other and unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax
  S20.40 Unspecified superficial injuries of back wall of thorax
    S20.401 Unspecified superficial injuries of right back wall of thorax
    S20.402 Unspecified superficial injuries of left back wall of thorax
    S20.409 Unspecified superficial injuries of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.41 Abrasion of back wall of thorax
  S20.411 Abrasion of right back wall of thorax
  S20.412 Abrasion of left back wall of thorax
  S20.419 Abrasion of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.42 Blister (nonthermal) of back wall of thorax
  S20.421 Blister (nonthermal) of right back wall of thorax
  S20.422 Blister (nonthermal) of left back wall of thorax
  S20.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.44 External constriction of back wall of thorax
  S20.441 External constriction of right back wall of thorax
  S20.442 External constriction of left back wall of thorax
  S20.449 External constriction of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.45 Superficial foreign body of back wall of thorax
  Splinter of back wall of thorax
  S20.451 Superficial foreign body of right back wall of thorax
  S20.452 Superficial foreign body of left back wall of thorax
  S20.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of back wall of thorax
  S20.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right back wall of thorax
S20.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left back wall of thorax
S20.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified back wall of thorax
S20.47 Other superficial bite of back wall of thorax

Excludes1: open bite of back wall of thorax (S21.24)
S20.471 Other superficial bite of right back wall of thorax
S20.472 Other superficial bite of left back wall of thorax
S20.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified back wall of thorax

S20.9 Superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax

Excludes1: contusion of thorax NOS (S20.20)
S20.90 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified parts of thorax

Superficial injury of thoracic wall NOS
S20.91 Abrasion of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.92 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.94 External constriction of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.95 Superficial foreign body of unspecified parts of thorax

Splinter in thorax NOS
S20.96 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified parts of thorax
S20.97 Other superficial bite of unspecified parts of thorax

Excludes1: open bite of thorax NOS (S21.95)

S21 Open wound of thorax

Code also any associated injury, such as:
- injury of heart (S26.-)
- injury of intrathoracic organs (S27.-)
- rib fracture (S22.3-, S22.4-)
- spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)
- traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.3)
- traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
- traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
- wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation (partial) of thorax (S28.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S21
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S21.0 Open wound of breast

S21.00 Unspecified open wound of breast

S21.001 Unspecified open wound of right breast
S21.002 Unspecified open wound of left breast
S21.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified breast
S21.01 Laceration without foreign body of breast
  S21.011 Laceration without foreign body of right breast
  S21.012 Laceration without foreign body of left breast
  S21.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified breast
S21.02 Laceration with foreign body of breast
  S21.021 Laceration with foreign body of right breast
  S21.022 Laceration with foreign body of left breast
  S21.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified breast
S21.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of breast
  S21.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right breast
  S21.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left breast
  S21.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified breast
S21.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of breast
  S21.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right breast
  S21.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left breast
  S21.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified breast
S21.05 Open bite of breast
  Bite of breast NOS
  **Excludes1:** superficial bite of breast (S20.17)
S21.051 Open bite of right breast
S21.052 Open bite of left breast
S21.059 Open bite of unspecified breast
S21.1 Open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  Open wound of chest without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.10 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.101 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.102 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.11 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.111 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.112 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.12 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.121 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.122 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.15 Open bite of front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   Bite of front wall of thorax NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
   S21.151 Open bite of right front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.152 Open bite of left front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.159 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity

S21.2 Open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.20 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
      S21.201 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
      S21.202 Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
      S21.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.21 Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.211 Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.212 Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.22 Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.221 Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.222 Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.25 Open bite of back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
  Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)
S21.251 Open bite of right back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.252 Open bite of left back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.259 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax without penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.3 Open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  Open wound of chest with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.30 Unspecified open wound of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
  S21.301 Unspecified open wound of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.302 Unspecified open wound of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.309 Unspecified open wound of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.31 Laceration without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.311 Laceration without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.312 Laceration without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.32 Laceration with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.321 Laceration with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.322 Laceration with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.35 Open bite of front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   Excludes1: superficial bite of front wall of thorax (S20.37)
   S21.351 Open bite of right front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.352 Open bite of left front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.359 Open bite of unspecified front wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.4 Open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   S21.40 Unspecified open wound of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.401 Unspecified open wound of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.402 Unspecified open wound of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.41 Laceration without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.411 Laceration without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.412 Laceration without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.42 Laceration with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.421 Laceration with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.422 Laceration with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.45 Open bite of back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
   Bite of back wall of thorax NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of back wall of thorax (S20.47)
S21.451 Open bite of right back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.452 Open bite of left back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.459 Open bite of unspecified back wall of thorax with penetration into thoracic cavity
S21.9 Open wound of unspecified part of thorax
   Open wound of thoracic wall NOS

   S21.90 Unspecified open wound of unspecified part of thorax
   S21.91 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
   S21.92 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
   S21.93 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
   S21.94 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified part of thorax
   S21.95 Open bite of unspecified part of thorax

   Excludes1: superficial bite of thorax (S20.97)

S22 Fracture of rib(s), sternum and thoracic spine

   Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
   A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

   Includes: fracture of thoracic neural arch
   fracture of thoracic spinous process
   fracture of thoracic transverse process
   fracture of thoracic vertebra
   fracture of thoracic vertebral arch

   Code first any associated:
   injury of intrathoracic organ (S27.-)
   spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

   Excludes1: transection of thorax (S28.1)

   Excludes2: fracture of clavicle (S42.0-)
   fracture of scapula (S42.1-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S22
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   B - initial encounter for open fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   S - sequela

S22.0 Fracture of thoracic vertebra

   S22.00 Fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
   S22.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
   S22.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
   S22.002 Unstable burst fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
   S22.008 Other fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra
   S22.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified thoracic vertebra

   S22.01 Fracture of first thoracic vertebra
   S22.010 Wedge compression fracture of first thoracic vertebra
   S22.011 Stable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.012 Unstable burst fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.018 Other fracture of first thoracic vertebra
S22.019 Unspecified fracture of first thoracic vertebra

S22.02 Fracture of second thoracic vertebra
    S22.020 Wedge compression fracture of second thoracic vertebra
    S22.021 Stable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
    S22.022 Unstable burst fracture of second thoracic vertebra
    S22.028 Other fracture of second thoracic vertebra
    S22.029 Unspecified fracture of second thoracic vertebra

S22.03 Fracture of third thoracic vertebra
    S22.030 Wedge compression fracture of third thoracic vertebra
    S22.031 Stable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
    S22.032 Unstable burst fracture of third thoracic vertebra
    S22.038 Other fracture of third thoracic vertebra
    S22.039 Unspecified fracture of third thoracic vertebra

S22.04 Fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
    S22.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
    S22.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
    S22.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
    S22.048 Other fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra
    S22.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth thoracic vertebra

S22.05 Fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
    S22.050 Wedge compression fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
    S22.051 Stable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
    S22.052 Unstable burst fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
    S22.058 Other fracture of T5-T6 vertebra
    S22.059 Unspecified fracture of T5-T6 vertebra

S22.06 Fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
    S22.060 Wedge compression fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
    S22.061 Stable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
    S22.062 Unstable burst fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
    S22.068 Other fracture of T7-T8 thoracic vertebra
    S22.069 Unspecified fracture of T7-T8 vertebra
S22.07 Fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
   S22.070 Wedge compression fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
   S22.071 Stable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
   S22.072 Unstable burst fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
   S22.078 Other fracture of T9-T10 vertebra
   S22.079 Unspecified fracture of T9-T10 vertebra

S22.08 Fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
   S22.080 Wedge compression fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
   S22.081 Stable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
   S22.082 Unstable burst fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
   S22.088 Other fracture of T11-T12 vertebra
   S22.089 Unspecified fracture of T11-T12 vertebra

S22.2 Fracture of sternum
   S22.20 Unspecified fracture of sternum
   S22.21 Fracture of manubrium
   S22.22 Fracture of body of sternum
   S22.23 Sternal manubrial dissociation
   S22.24 Fracture of xiphoid process

S22.3 Fracture of one rib
   S22.31 Fracture of one rib, right side
   S22.32 Fracture of one rib, left side
   S22.39 Fracture of one rib, unspecified side

S22.4 Multiple fractures of ribs
   Fractures of two or more ribs
   Excludes1: flail chest (S22.5-)
   S22.41 Multiple fractures of ribs, right side
   S22.42 Multiple fractures of ribs, left side
   S22.43 Multiple fractures of ribs, bilateral
   S22.49 Multiple fractures of ribs, unspecified side

S22.5 Flail chest

S22.9 Fracture of bony thorax, part unspecified

S23 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of thorax
   Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of thorax
   laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of thorax
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of thorax

**Code also** any associated open wound

**Excludes2:** dislocation, sprain of sternoclavicular joint (S43.2, S43.6)
strain of muscle or tendon of thorax (S29.01-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S23
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**S23.0 Traumatic rupture of thoracic intervertebral disc**

**Excludes1:** rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of thoracic intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 4)

**S23.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thoracic vertebra**

**Code also** any associated
open wound of thorax (S21.-)
spinal cord injury (S24.0-, S24.1-)

**Excludes2:** fracture of thoracic vertebrae (S22.0-)

**S23.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra**

**S23.100 Subluxation of unspecified thoracic vertebra**
**S23.101 Dislocation of unspecified thoracic vertebra**

**S23.11 Subluxation and dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra**

**S23.110 Subluxation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra**
**S23.111 Dislocation of T1/T2 thoracic vertebra**

**S23.12 Subluxation and dislocation of T2/T3-T3/T4 thoracic vertebra**

**S23.120 Subluxation of T2/T3 thoracic vertebra**
**S23.121 Dislocation of T2/T3 thoracic vertebra**
**S23.122 Subluxation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra**
**S23.123 Dislocation of T3/T4 thoracic vertebra**

**S23.13 Subluxation and dislocation of T4/T5-T5/T6 thoracic vertebra**

**S23.130 Subluxation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra**
**S23.131 Dislocation of T4/T5 thoracic vertebra**
**S23.132 Subluxation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra**
**S23.133 Dislocation of T5/T6 thoracic vertebra**

**S23.14 Subluxation and dislocation of T6/T7-T7/T8 thoracic vertebra**

**S23.140 Subluxation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra**
S23.141 Dislocation of T6/T7 thoracic vertebra
S23.142 Subluxation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra
S23.143 Dislocation of T7/T8 thoracic vertebra

S23.15 Subluxation and dislocation of T8/T9-T9/T10 thoracic vertebra
S23.150 Subluxation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra
S23.151 Dislocation of T8/T9 thoracic vertebra
S23.152 Subluxation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra
S23.153 Dislocation of T9/T10 thoracic vertebra

S23.16 Subluxation and dislocation of T10/T11-T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
S23.160 Subluxation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra
S23.161 Dislocation of T10/T11 thoracic vertebra
S23.162 Subluxation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra
S23.163 Dislocation of T11/T12 thoracic vertebra

S23.17 Subluxation and dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
S23.170 Subluxation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra
S23.171 Dislocation of T12/L1 thoracic vertebra

S23.2 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of thorax
S23.20 Dislocation of unspecified part of thorax
S23.29 Dislocation of other parts of thorax

S23.3 Sprain of ligaments of thoracic spine

S23.4 Sprain of ribs and sternum
S23.41 Sprain of ribs
S23.42 Sprain of sternum
S23.420 Sprain of sternoclavicular (joint) (ligament)
S23.421 Sprain of chondrosternal joint
S23.428 Other sprain of sternum
S23.429 Unspecified sprain of sternum

S23.8 Sprain of other specified parts of thorax

S23.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of thorax

S24 Injury of nerves and spinal cord at thorax level

Note: Code to highest level of thoracic spinal cord injury
Injuries to the spinal cord (S24.0 and S24.1) refer to the cord level and not bone level injury, and can affect nerve roots at and below the level given.

Code also any associated:
fracture of thoracic vertebra (S22.0-)
open wound of thorax (S21.-)
transient paralysis (R29.5)

Excludes2: injury of brachial plexus (S14.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S24
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S24.0 Concussion and edema of thoracic spinal cord

S24.1 Other and unspecified injuries of thoracic spinal cord
  
  S24.10 Unspecified injury of thoracic spinal cord
    
    S24.101 Unspecified injury at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.102 Unspecified injury at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.103 Unspecified injury at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.104 Unspecified injury at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.109 Unspecified injury at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

  Injury of thoracic spinal cord NOS

  S24.11 Complete lesion of thoracic spinal cord
    
    S24.111 Complete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.112 Complete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.113 Complete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.114 Complete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.119 Complete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

  S24.13 Anterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
    
    S24.131 Anterior cord syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.132 Anterior cord syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.133 Anterior cord syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.134 Anterior cord syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.139 Anterior cord syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

  S24.14 Brown-Séquard syndrome of thoracic spinal cord
    
    S24.141 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.142 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.143 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.144 Brown-Séquard syndrome at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
    S24.149 Brown-Séquard syndrome at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.15 Other incomplete lesions of thoracic spinal cord
  Incomplete lesion of thoracic spinal cord NOS
  Posterior cord syndrome of thoracic spinal cord

S24.151 Other incomplete lesion at T1 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.152 Other incomplete lesion at T2-T6 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.153 Other incomplete lesion at T7-T10 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.154 Other incomplete lesion at T11-T12 level of thoracic spinal cord
S24.159 Other incomplete lesion at unspecified level of thoracic spinal cord

S24.2 Injury of nerve root of thoracic spine

S24.3 Injury of peripheral nerves of thorax

S24.4 Injury of thoracic sympathetic nervous system
  Injury of cardiac plexus
  Injury of esophageal plexus
  Injury of pulmonary plexus
  Injury of stellate ganglion
  Injury of thoracic sympathetic ganglion

S24.8 Injury of other specified nerves of thorax

S24.9 Injury of unspecified nerve of thorax

S25 Injury of blood vessels of thorax

  Code also any associated open wound (S21.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S25
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S25.0 Injury of thoracic aorta
  Injury of aorta NOS

S25.00 Unspecified injury of thoracic aorta

S25.01 Minor laceration of thoracic aorta
  Incomplete transection of thoracic aorta
  Laceration of thoracic aorta NOS
  Superficial laceration of thoracic aorta

S25.02 Major laceration of thoracic aorta
  Complete transection of thoracic aorta
  Traumatic rupture of thoracic aorta

S25.09 Other specified injury of thoracic aorta

S25.1 Injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.10 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian artery

S25.101 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery
S25.102 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery
S25.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery
S25.11 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian artery  
Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian artery  
Laceration of innominate or subclavian artery NOS  
Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian artery  

S25.111 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery  
S25.112 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery  
S25.119 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery  

S25.12 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian artery  
Complete transection of innominate or subclavian artery  
Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian artery  

S25.121 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian artery  
S25.122 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian artery  
S25.129 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery  

S25.19 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian artery  
S25.191 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian artery  
S25.192 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian artery  
S25.199 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian artery  

S25.2 Injury of superior vena cava  
Injury of vena cava NOS  

S25.20 Unspecified injury of superior vena cava  

S25.21 Minor laceration of superior vena cava  
Incomplete transection of superior vena cava  
Laceration of superior vena cava NOS  
Superficial laceration of superior vena cava  

S25.22 Major laceration of superior vena cava  
Complete transection of superior vena cava  
Traumatic rupture of superior vena cava  

S25.29 Other specified injury of superior vena cava  

S25.3 Injury of innominate or subclavian vein  

S25.30 Unspecified injury of innominate or subclavian vein  

S25.301 Unspecified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein  
S25.302 Unspecified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein  
S25.309 Unspecified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein  

S25.31 Minor laceration of innominate or subclavian vein  
Incomplete transection of innominate or subclavian vein  
Laceration of innominate or subclavian vein NOS  
Superficial laceration of innominate or subclavian vein  

S25.311 Minor laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein  
S25.312 Minor laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein
S25.319 Minor laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.32 Major laceration of innominate or subclavian vein
   Complete transection of innominate or subclavian vein
   Traumatic rupture of innominate or subclavian vein

S25.321 Major laceration of right innominate or subclavian vein

S25.322 Major laceration of left innominate or subclavian vein

S25.329 Major laceration of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.39 Other specified injury of innominate or subclavian vein
   S25.391 Other specified injury of right innominate or subclavian vein
   S25.392 Other specified injury of left innominate or subclavian vein
   S25.399 Other specified injury of unspecified innominate or subclavian vein

S25.4 Injury of pulmonary blood vessels
   S25.40 Unspecified injury of pulmonary blood vessels
      S25.401 Unspecified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
      S25.402 Unspecified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
      S25.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.41 Minor laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
   Incomplete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
   Laceration of pulmonary blood vessels NOS
   Superficial laceration of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.411 Minor laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels

S25.412 Minor laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels

S25.419 Minor laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.42 Major laceration of pulmonary blood vessels
   Complete transection of pulmonary blood vessels
   Traumatic rupture of pulmonary blood vessels

S25.421 Major laceration of right pulmonary blood vessels

S25.422 Major laceration of left pulmonary blood vessels

S25.429 Major laceration of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.49 Other specified injury of pulmonary blood vessels
   S25.491 Other specified injury of right pulmonary blood vessels
   S25.492 Other specified injury of left pulmonary blood vessels
   S25.499 Other specified injury of unspecified pulmonary blood vessels

S25.5 Injury of intercostal blood vessels
   S25.50 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels
      S25.501 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
S25.502 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
S25.509 Unspecified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.51 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels
   S25.511 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, right side
   S25.512 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, left side
   S25.519 Laceration of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.59 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels
   S25.591 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, right side
   S25.592 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, left side
   S25.599 Other specified injury of intercostal blood vessels, unspecified side

S25.8 Injury of other blood vessels of thorax
   Injury of azygos vein
   Injury of mammary artery or vein

S25.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax
   S25.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
   S25.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
   S25.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.81 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax
   S25.811 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
   S25.812 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
   S25.819 Laceration of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax
   S25.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, right side
   S25.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, left side
   S25.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels of thorax, unspecified side

S25.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
   S25.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
   S25.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel of thorax
   S25.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel of thorax

S26 Injury of heart

Code also any associated:
   open wound of thorax (S21.-)
   traumatic hemopneumothorax (S27.2)
   traumatic hemothorax (S27.1)
   traumatic pneumothorax (S27.0)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S26.
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S26.0 Injury of heart with hemopericardium

S26.00 Unspecified injury of heart with hemopericardium
S26.01 Contusion of heart with hemopericardium
S26.02 Laceration of heart with hemopericardium
  S26.020 Mild laceration of heart with hemopericardium
      Laceration of heart without penetration of heart chamber
  S26.021 Moderate laceration of heart with hemopericardium
      Laceration of heart with penetration of heart chamber
  S26.022 Major laceration of heart with hemopericardium
      Laceration of heart with penetration of multiple heart chambers
S26.09 Other injury of heart with hemopericardium

S26.1 Injury of heart without hemopericardium

S26.10 Unspecified injury of heart without hemopericardium
S26.11 Contusion of heart without hemopericardium
S26.12 Laceration of heart without hemopericardium
S26.19 Other injury of heart without hemopericardium

S26.9 Injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S26.90 Unspecified injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
S26.91 Contusion of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
S26.92 Laceration of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium
      Laceration of heart NOS
S26.99 Other injury of heart, unspecified with or without hemopericardium

S27 Injury of other and unspecified intrathoracic organs

Code also any associated open wound of thorax (S21.-)

Excludes2: injury of cervical esophagus (S10-S19)
      injury of trachea (cervical) (S10-S19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S27.
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S27.0 Traumatic pneumothorax
      Excludes1: spontaneous pneumothorax (J93.-)

S27.1 Traumatic hemothorax

S27.2 Traumatic hemopneumothorax
S27.3 Other and unspecified injuries of lung
   S27.30 Unspecified injury of lung
      S27.301 Unspecified injury of lung, unilateral
      S27.302 Unspecified injury of lung, bilateral
      S27.309 Unspecified injury of lung, unspecified
   S27.31 Primary blast injury of lung
      Blast injury of lung NOS
      S27.311 Primary blast injury of lung, unilateral
      S27.312 Primary blast injury of lung, bilateral
      S27.319 Primary blast injury of lung, unspecified
   S27.32 Contusion of lung
      S27.321 Contusion of lung, unilateral
      S27.322 Contusion of lung, bilateral
      S27.329 Contusion of lung, unspecified
   S27.33 Laceration of lung
      S27.331 Laceration of lung, unilateral
      S27.332 Laceration of lung, bilateral
      S27.339 Laceration of lung, unspecified
   S27.39 Other injuries of lung
      Secondary blast injury of lung
      S27.391 Other injuries of lung, unilateral
      S27.392 Other injuries of lung, bilateral
      S27.399 Other injuries of lung, unspecified
   S27.4 Injury of bronchus
   S27.40 Unspecified injury of bronchus
      S27.401 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unilateral
      S27.402 Unspecified injury of bronchus, bilateral
      S27.409 Unspecified injury of bronchus, unspecified
   S27.41 Primary blast injury of bronchus
      Blast injury of bronchus NOS
      S27.411 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unilateral
      S27.412 Primary blast injury of bronchus, bilateral
      S27.419 Primary blast injury of bronchus, unspecified
   S27.42 Contusion of bronchus
S27.421 Contusion of bronchus, unilateral
S27.422 Contusion of bronchus, bilateral
S27.429 Contusion of bronchus, unspecified

S27.43 Laceration of bronchus
  S27.431 Laceration of bronchus, unilateral
  S27.432 Laceration of bronchus, bilateral
  S27.439 Laceration of bronchus, unspecified

S27.49 Other injury of bronchus
  Secondary blast injury of bronchus
  S27.491 Other injury of bronchus, unilateral
  S27.492 Other injury of bronchus, bilateral
  S27.499 Other injury of bronchus, unspecified

S27.5 Injury of thoracic trachea
  S27.50 Unspecified injury of thoracic trachea
  S27.51 Primary blast injury of thoracic trachea
    Blast injury of thoracic trachea NOS
  S27.52 Contusion of thoracic trachea
  S27.53 Laceration of thoracic trachea
  S27.59 Other injury of thoracic trachea
    Secondary blast injury of thoracic trachea

S27.6 Injury of pleura
  S27.60 Unspecified injury of pleura
  S27.63 Laceration of pleura
  S27.69 Other injury of pleura

S27.8 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
  S27.80 Injury of diaphragm
    S27.802 Contusion of diaphragm
    S27.803 Laceration of diaphragm
    S27.808 Other injury of diaphragm
    S27.809 Unspecified injury of diaphragm
  S27.81 Injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
    S27.812 Contusion of esophagus (thoracic part)
    S27.813 Laceration of esophagus (thoracic part)
    S27.818 Other injury of esophagus (thoracic part)
S27.819 Unspecified injury of esophagus (thoracic part)

S27.89 Injury of other specified intrathoracic organs
   Injury of lymphatic thoracic duct
   Injury of thymus gland

S27.892 Contusion of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.893 Laceration of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.898 Other injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.899 Unspecified injury of other specified intrathoracic organs

S27.9 Injury of unspecified intrathoracic organ

S28 Crushing injury of thorax, and traumatic amputation of part of thorax

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S28.0 Crushed chest

*Use additional* code for all associated injuries

**Excludes1:** flail chest (S22.5)

S28.1 Traumatic amputation (partial) of part of thorax, except breast

S28.2 Traumatic amputation of breast

   S28.21 Complete traumatic amputation of breast
      Traumatic amputation of breast NOS
         S28.211 Complete traumatic amputation of right breast
         S28.212 Complete traumatic amputation of left breast
         S28.219 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified breast

   S28.22 Partial traumatic amputation of breast
      S28.221 Partial traumatic amputation of right breast
      S28.222 Partial traumatic amputation of left breast
      S28.229 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified breast

S29 Other and unspecified injuries of thorax

*Code also* any associated open wound (S21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S29
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S29.0 Injury of muscle and tendon at thorax level

   S29.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
      S29.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
S29.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
S29.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of thorax
S29.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
S29.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
S29.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of thorax
S29.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
S29.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
S29.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of thorax
S29.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of front wall of thorax
S29.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of back wall of thorax
S29.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of unspecified wall of thorax

S29.8 Other specified injuries of thorax
S29.9 Unspecified injury of thorax

Injuries to the abdomen, lower back, lumbar spine, pelvis and external genitals (S30-S39)

Includes: injuries to the abdominal wall
injuries to the anus
injuries to the buttock
injuries to the external genitalia
injuries to the flank
injuries to the groin

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
effects of foreign body in anus and rectum (T18.5)
effects of foreign body in genitourinary tract (T19.-)
effects of foreign body in stomach, small intestine and colon (T18.2-T18.4)
frostbite (T33-T34)
insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S30 Superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Excludes2: superficial injury of hip (S70.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S30
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S30.0 Contusion of lower back and pelvis
    Contusion of buttock

S30.1 Contusion of abdominal wall
    Contusion of flank
    Contusion of groin
S30.2 Contusion of external genital organs
   S30.20 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ
      S30.201 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, male
      S30.202 Contusion of unspecified external genital organ, female
   S30.21 Contusion of penis
   S30.22 Contusion of scrotum and testes
   S30.23 Contusion of vagina and vulva
S30.3 Contusion of anus
S30.8 Other superficial injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
   S30.81 Abrasion of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
      S30.810 Abrasion of lower back and pelvis
      S30.811 Abrasion of abdominal wall
      S30.812 Abrasion of penis
      S30.813 Abrasion of scrotum and testes
      S30.814 Abrasion of vagina and vulva
      S30.815 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, male
      S30.816 Abrasion of unspecified external genital organs, female
      S30.817 Abrasion of anus
   S30.82 Blister (nonthermal) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
      S30.820 Blister (nonthermal) of lower back and pelvis
      S30.821 Blister (nonthermal) of abdominal wall
      S30.822 Blister (nonthermal) of penis
      S30.823 Blister (nonthermal) of scrotum and testes
      S30.824 Blister (nonthermal) of vagina and vulva
      S30.825 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, male
      S30.826 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified external genital organs, female
      S30.827 Blister (nonthermal) of anus
   S30.84 External constriction of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
      S30.840 External constriction of lower back and pelvis
      S30.841 External constriction of abdominal wall
   S30.842 External constriction of penis
      Hair tourniquet syndrome of penis
      Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
S30.843 External constriction of scrotum and testes
S30.844 External constriction of vagina and vulva
S30.845 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.846 External constriction of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.85 Superficial foreign body of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Splinter in the abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.850 Superficial foreign body of lower back and pelvis
S30.851 Superficial foreign body of abdominal wall
S30.852 Superficial foreign body of penis
S30.853 Superficial foreign body of scrotum and testes
S30.854 Superficial foreign body of vagina and vulva
S30.855 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.856 Superficial foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.857 Superficial foreign body of anus
S30.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
S30.860 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower back and pelvis
S30.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of abdominal wall
S30.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of penis
S30.863 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of scrotum and testes
S30.864 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of vagina and vulva
S30.865 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.866 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.867 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of anus
S30.87 Other superficial bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
Excludes1: open bite of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals (S31.05, S31.15, S31.25, S31.35, S31.45, S31.55)
S30.870 Other superficial bite of lower back and pelvis
S30.871 Other superficial bite of abdominal wall
S30.872 Other superficial bite of penis
S30.873 Other superficial bite of scrotum and testes
S30.874 Other superficial bite of vagina and vulva
S30.875 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
S30.876 Other superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs, female
S30.877 Other superficial bite of anus
S30.9 Unspecified superficial injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
   S30.91 Unspecified superficial injury of lower back and pelvis
   S30.92 Unspecified superficial injury of abdominal wall
   S30.93 Unspecified superficial injury of penis
   S30.94 Unspecified superficial injury of scrotum and testes
   S30.95 Unspecified superficial injury of vagina and vulva
   S30.96 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, male
   S30.97 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified external genital organs, female
   S30.98 Unspecified superficial injury of anus

S31 Open wound of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

Code also any associated:
   spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)
   wound infection

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of part of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S38.2-, S38.3)

Excludes2: open wound of hip (S71.00-S71.02)
   open fracture of pelvis (S32.1--S32.9 with 7th character B)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S31
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S31.0 Open wound of lower back and pelvis
   S31.00 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis
      S31.000 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
         Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis NOS
      S31.001 Unspecified open wound of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
   S31.01 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis
      S31.010 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
         Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
      S31.011 Laceration without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
   S31.02 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis
      S31.020 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
         Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
      S31.021 Laceration with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
   S31.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis
S31.030 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
  Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
S31.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
S31.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis
S31.040 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
  Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis NOS
S31.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
S31.05 Open bite of lower back and pelvis
  Bite of lower back and pelvis NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of lower back and pelvis (S30.860, S30.870)
S31.050 Open bite of lower back and pelvis without penetration into retroperitoneum
  Open bite of lower back and pelvis NOS
S31.051 Open bite of lower back and pelvis with penetration into retroperitoneum
S31.1 Open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  Open wound of abdominal wall NOS
  Excludes2: open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity (S31.6-)
S31.10 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.100 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.101 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.102 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.103 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.104 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.105 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.109 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
    Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall NOS
S31.11 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.110 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.111 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.112 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.113 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.114 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.115 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.119 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.12 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.120 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.121 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.122 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.123 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.124 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.125 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.129 Laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.13 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.130 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.131 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.132 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.133 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.134 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.135 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.139 Puncture wound of abdominal wall without foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.14 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body without penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.140 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.141 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.142 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.143 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.144 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.145 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.149 Puncture wound of abdominal wall with foreign body, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.15 Open bite of abdominal wall without penetration into peritoneal cavity
   Bite of abdominal wall NOS

   **Excludes1**: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.871)

S31.150 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.151 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.152 Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.153 Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.154 Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.155 Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.159 Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant without penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.2 Open wound of penis

   **S31.20** Unspecified open wound of penis

   **S31.21** Laceration without foreign body of penis

   **S31.22** Laceration with foreign body of penis

   **S31.23** Puncture wound without foreign body of penis

   **S31.24** Puncture wound with foreign body of penis

   **S31.25** Open bite of penis
      Bite of penis NOS

      **Excludes1**: superficial bite of penis (S30.862, S30.872)

S31.3 Open wound of scrotum and testes
S31.30 Unspecified open wound of scrotum and testes
S31.31 Laceration without foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.32 Laceration with foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of scrotum and testes
S31.35 Open bite of scrotum and testes
  Bite of scrotum and testes NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of scrotum and testes (S30.863, S30.873)

S31.4 Open wound of vagina and vulva
  Excludes1: injury to vagina and vulva during delivery (O70.-, O71.4)
S31.40 Unspecified open wound of vagina and vulva
S31.41 Laceration without foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.42 Laceration with foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of vagina and vulva
S31.45 Open bite of vagina and vulva
  Bite of vagina and vulva NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of vagina and vulva (S30.864, S30.874)

S31.5 Open wound of unspecified external genital organs
  Excludes1: traumatic amputation of external genital organs (S38.21, S38.22)
S31.50 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs
  S31.501 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S31.502 Unspecified open wound of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.51 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  S31.511 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S31.512 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.52 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  S31.521 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S31.522 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  S31.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
  S31.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female
S31.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs
  S31.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.55 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs
Bite of unspecified external genital organs NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of unspecified external genital organs (S30.865, S30.866, S30.875, S30.876)

S31.551 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, male
S31.552 Open bite of unspecified external genital organs, female

S31.6 Open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.60 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.600 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.601 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.602 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.603 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.604 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.605 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, periumbilical region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.609 Unspecified open wound of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.61 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.610 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.611 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.612 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.613 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.614 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.615 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilical region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.619 Laceration without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.62 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.620 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.63 Incision of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.630 Incision of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.631 Incision of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.632 Incision of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.633 Incision of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.634 Incision of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.635 Incision of abdominal wall, periumbilical region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.639 Incision of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.64 Severe laceration of abdominal wall without foreign body with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.640 Severe laceration of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.641 Severe laceration of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.642 Severe laceration of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.643 Severe laceration of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.644 Severe laceration of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.645 Severe laceration of abdominal wall, periumbilical region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.649 Severe laceration of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.65 Severe laceration of abdominal wall with foreign body with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.650 Severe laceration of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.651 Severe laceration of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.652 Severe laceration of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.653 Severe laceration of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.654 Severe laceration of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.655 Severe laceration of abdominal wall, periumbilical region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.659 Severe laceration of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.7 Incision of external genital organs with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.70 Incision of external genital organs, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.71 Incision of external genital organs, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.72 Incision of external genital organs, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.73 Incision of external genital organs, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.74 Incision of external genital organs, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.75 Incision of external genital organs, periumbilical region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.79 Incision of external genital organs, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.8 Other incision of external genital organs with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.80 Other incision of external genital organs, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.81 Other incision of external genital organs, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.82 Other incision of external genital organs, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.83 Other incision of external genital organs, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.84 Other incision of external genital organs, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.85 Other incision of external genital organs, periumbilical region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.89 Other incision of external genital organs, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.9 Incision of unspecified external genital organs with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.90 Incision of unspecified external genital organs, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.91 Incision of unspecified external genital organs, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.92 Incision of unspecified external genital organs, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.93 Incision of unspecified external genital organs, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.94 Incision of unspecified external genital organs, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.95 Incision of unspecified external genital organs, periumbilical region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
  S31.99 Incision of unspecified external genital organs, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity
into peritoneal cavity

S31.621 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.622 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.623 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.624 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.625 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.629 Laceration with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.63 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.630 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.631 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.632 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.633 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.634 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.635 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.639 Puncture wound without foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.64 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.640 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.641 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.642 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.643 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.644 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.645 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity
S31.649 Puncture wound with foreign body of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.65 Open bite of abdominal wall with penetration into peritoneal cavity

**Excludes1**: superficial bite of abdominal wall (S30.861, S30.871)

S31.650 Open bite of abdominal wall, right upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.651 Open bite of abdominal wall, left upper quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.652 Open bite of abdominal wall, epigastric region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.653 Open bite of abdominal wall, right lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.654 Open bite of abdominal wall, left lower quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.655 Open bite of abdominal wall, periumbilic region with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.659 Open bite of abdominal wall, unspecified quadrant with penetration into peritoneal cavity

S31.8 Open wound of other parts of abdomen, lower back and pelvis

S31.80 Open wound of unspecified buttock

S31.801 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified buttock

S31.802 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified buttock

S31.803 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified buttock

S31.804 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified buttock

S31.805 Open bite of unspecified buttock

**Bite of buttock NOS**

**Excludes1**: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)

S31.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified buttock

S31.81 Open wound of right buttock

S31.811 Laceration without foreign body of right buttock

S31.812 Laceration with foreign body of right buttock

S31.813 Puncture wound without foreign body of right buttock

S31.814 Puncture wound with foreign body of right buttock

S31.815 Open bite of right buttock

**Bite of right buttock NOS**

**Excludes1**: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)

S31.819 Unspecified open wound of right buttock

S31.82 Open wound of left buttock

S31.821 Laceration without foreign body of left buttock

S31.822 Laceration with foreign body of left buttock
S31.823 Puncture wound without foreign body of left buttock
S31.824 Puncture wound with foreign body of left buttock
S31.825 Open bite of left buttock
   Bite of left buttock NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of buttock (S30.870)
S31.829 Unspecified open wound of left buttock

S31.83 Open wound of anus
S31.831 Laceration without foreign body of anus
S31.832 Laceration with foreign body of anus
S31.833 Puncture wound without foreign body of anus
S31.834 Puncture wound with foreign body of anus
S31.835 Open bite of anus
   Bite of anus NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of anus (S30.877)
S31.839 Unspecified open wound of anus

S32 Fracture of lumbar spine and pelvis

   Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
   A fracture not indicated as opened or closed should be coded to closed

   Includes: fracture of lumbosacral neural arch
   fracture of lumbosacral spinous process
   fracture of lumbosacral transverse process
   fracture of lumbosacral vertebra
   fracture of lumbosacral vertebral arch

   Code first any associated spinal cord and spinal nerve injury (S34.-)

   Excludes1: transection of abdomen (S38.3)

   Excludes2: fracture of hip NOS (S72.0-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S32
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   B - initial encounter for open fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   S - sequela

S32.0 Fracture of lumbar vertebra
   Fracture of lumbar spine NOS

   S32.00 Fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
      S32.000 Wedge compression fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
      S32.001 Stable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
      S32.002 Unstable burst fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.008 Other fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra
S32.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S32.01 Fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.010 Wedge compression fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.011 Stable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.012 Unstable burst fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.018 Other fracture of first lumbar vertebra
S32.019 Unspecified fracture of first lumbar vertebra

S32.02 Fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.020 Wedge compression fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.021 Stable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.022 Unstable burst fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.028 Other fracture of second lumbar vertebra
S32.029 Unspecified fracture of second lumbar vertebra

S32.03 Fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.030 Wedge compression fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.031 Stable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.032 Unstable burst fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.038 Other fracture of third lumbar vertebra
S32.039 Unspecified fracture of third lumbar vertebra

S32.04 Fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.040 Wedge compression fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.041 Stable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.042 Unstable burst fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.048 Other fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra
S32.049 Unspecified fracture of fourth lumbar vertebra

S32.05 Fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.050 Wedge compression fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.051 Stable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.052 Unstable burst fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.058 Other fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra
S32.059 Unspecified fracture of fifth lumbar vertebra

S32.1 Fracture of sacrum
For vertical fractures, code to most medial fracture extension
Use two codes if both a vertical and transverse fracture are present

**Code also** any associated fracture of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.10 Unspecified fracture of sacrum

S32.11 Zone I fracture of sacrum
   Vertical sacral ala fracture of sacrum
      S32.110 Nondisplaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
      S32.111 Minimally displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
      S32.112 Severely displaced Zone I fracture of sacrum
      S32.119 Unspecified Zone I fracture of sacrum

S32.12 Zone II fracture of sacrum
   Vertical foraminal region fracture of sacrum
      S32.120 Nondisplaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
      S32.121 Minimally displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
      S32.122 Severely displaced Zone II fracture of sacrum
      S32.129 Unspecified Zone II fracture of sacrum

S32.13 Zone III fracture of sacrum
   Vertical fracture into spinal canal region of sacrum
      S32.130 Nondisplaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
      S32.131 Minimally displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
      S32.132 Severely displaced Zone III fracture of sacrum
      S32.139 Unspecified Zone III fracture of sacrum

S32.14 Type 1 fracture of sacrum
   Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum without displacement

S32.15 Type 2 fracture of sacrum
   Transverse flexion fracture of sacrum with posterior displacement

S32.16 Type 3 fracture of sacrum
   Transverse extension fracture of sacrum with anterior displacement

S32.17 Type 4 fracture of sacrum
   Transverse segmental comminution of upper sacrum

S32.19 Other fracture of sacrum

S32.2 Fracture of coccyx

S32.3 Fracture of ilium

**Excludes1**: fracture of ilium with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.30 Unspecified fracture of ilium
   S32.301 Unspecified fracture of right ilium
S32.302 Unspecified fracture of left ilium
S32.309 Unspecified fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.31 Avulsion fracture of ilium
  S32.311 Displaced avulsion fracture of right ilium
  S32.312 Displaced avulsion fracture of left ilium
  S32.313 Displaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ilium
  S32.314 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of right ilium
  S32.315 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of left ilium
  S32.316 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.39 Other fracture of ilium
  S32.391 Other fracture of right ilium
  S32.392 Other fracture of left ilium
  S32.399 Other fracture of unspecified ilium

S32.4 Fracture of acetabulum
  Code also any associated fracture of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.40 Unspecified fracture of acetabulum
  S32.401 Unspecified fracture of right acetabulum
  S32.402 Unspecified fracture of left acetabulum
  S32.409 Unspecified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.41 Fracture of anterior wall of acetabulum
  S32.411 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.412 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.413 Displaced fracture of anterior wall of unspecified acetabulum
  S32.414 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.415 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.416 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.42 Fracture of posterior wall of acetabulum
  S32.421 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.422 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.423 Displaced fracture of posterior wall of unspecified acetabulum
  S32.424 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of right acetabulum
  S32.425 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of left acetabulum
  S32.426 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior wall of unspecified acetabulum
S32.43 Fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of acetabulum
  S32.431 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of right acetabulum
  S32.432 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of left acetabulum
  S32.433 Displaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of unspecified acetabulum
  S32.434 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of right acetabulum
  S32.435 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of left acetabulum
  S32.436 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior column [iliopubic] of unspecified acetabulum

S32.44 Fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of acetabulum
  S32.441 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of right acetabulum
  S32.442 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of left acetabulum
  S32.443 Displaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of unspecified acetabulum
  S32.444 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of right acetabulum
  S32.445 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of left acetabulum
  S32.446 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior column [ilioischial] of unspecified acetabulum

S32.45 Transverse fracture of acetabulum
  S32.451 Displaced transverse fracture of right acetabulum
  S32.452 Displaced transverse fracture of left acetabulum
  S32.453 Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified acetabulum
  S32.454 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right acetabulum
  S32.455 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left acetabulum
  S32.456 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.46 Associated transverse-posterior fracture of acetabulum
  S32.461 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of right acetabulum
  S32.462 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of left acetabulum
  S32.463 Displaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of unspecified acetabulum
  S32.464 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of right acetabulum
  S32.465 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of left acetabulum
  S32.466 Nondisplaced associated transverse-posterior fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.47 Fracture of medial wall of acetabulum
  S32.471 Displaced fracture of medial wall of right acetabulum
  S32.472 Displaced fracture of medial wall of left acetabulum
  S32.473 Displaced fracture of medial wall of unspecified acetabulum
  S32.474 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of right acetabulum
S32.475 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of left acetabulum
S32.476 Nondisplaced fracture of medial wall of unspecified acetabulum

S32.48 Dome fracture of acetabulum
  S32.481 Displaced dome fracture of right acetabulum
  S32.482 Displaced dome fracture of left acetabulum
  S32.483 Displaced dome fracture of unspecified acetabulum
  S32.484 Nondisplaced dome fracture of right acetabulum
  S32.485 Nondisplaced dome fracture of left acetabulum
  S32.486 Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.49 Other specified fracture of acetabulum
  S32.491 Other specified fracture of right acetabulum
  S32.492 Other specified fracture of left acetabulum
  S32.499 Other specified fracture of unspecified acetabulum

S32.5 Fracture of pubis
  Excludes1: fracture of pubis with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.50 Unspecified fracture of pubis
  S32.501 Unspecified fracture of right pubis
  S32.502 Unspecified fracture of left pubis
  S32.509 Unspecified fracture of unspecified pubis

S32.51 Fracture of superior rim of pubis
  S32.511 Fracture of superior rim of right pubis
  S32.512 Fracture of superior rim of left pubis
  S32.519 Fracture of superior rim of unspecified pubis

S32.59 Other specified fracture of pubis
  S32.591 Other specified fracture of right pubis
  S32.592 Other specified fracture of left pubis
  S32.599 Other specified fracture of unspecified pubis

S32.6 Fracture of ischium
  Excludes1: fracture of ischium with associated disruption of pelvic ring (S32.8-)

S32.60 Unspecified fracture of ischium
  S32.601 Unspecified fracture of right ischium
  S32.602 Unspecified fracture of left ischium
  S32.609 Unspecified fracture of unspecified ischium
S32.61 Avulsion fracture of ischium
   S32.611 Displaced avulsion fracture of right ischium
   S32.612 Displaced avulsion fracture of left ischium
   S32.613 Displaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ischium
   S32.614 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of right ischium
   S32.615 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of left ischium
   S32.616 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of unspecified ischium

S32.69 Other specified fracture of ischium
   S32.691 Other specified fracture of right ischium
   S32.692 Other specified fracture of left ischium
   S32.699 Other specified fracture of unspecified ischium

S32.8 Fracture of other parts of pelvis
   Code also any associated:
      fracture of acetabulum (S32.4-)
      sacral fracture (S32.1-)

   S32.81 Multiple fractures of pelvis with disruption of pelvic ring
      Multiple pelvic fractures with disruption of pelvic circle

   S32.810 Multiple fractures of pelvis with stable disruption of pelvic ring
   S32.811 Multiple fractures of pelvis with unstable disruption of pelvic ring

   S32.82 Multiple fractures of pelvis without disruption of pelvic ring
      Multiple pelvic fractures without disruption of pelvic circle

   S32.89 Fracture of other parts of pelvis

S32.9 Fracture of unspecified parts of lumbosacral spine and pelvis
   Fracture of lumbosacral spine NOS
   Fracture of pelvis NOS

S33 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis
   Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
      laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
      sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
      traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
      traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
      traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
      traumatic tear of joint or ligament of lumbar spine and pelvis
   Code also any associated open wound

   Excludes1: nontraumatic rupture or displacement of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.-)
      obstetric damage to pelvic joints and ligaments (O71.6)

   Excludes2: dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of hip (S73.-)
      strain of muscle of lower back and pelvis (S39.01-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S33
   A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S33.0 Traumatic rupture of lumbar intervertebral disc
   Excludes1: rupture or displacement (nontraumatic) of lumbar intervertebral disc NOS (M51.- with fifth character 6)

S33.1 Subluxation and dislocation of lumbar vertebra
   Code also any associated:
      open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31)
      spinal cord injury (S24.0, S24.1-, S34.0-, S34.1-)
   Excludes2: fracture of lumbar vertebrae (S32.0-)

S33.10 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra
   S33.100 Subluxation of unspecified lumbar vertebra
   S33.101 Dislocation of unspecified lumbar vertebra

S33.11 Subluxation and dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra
   S33.110 Subluxation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra
   S33.111 Dislocation of L1/L2 lumbar vertebra

S33.12 Subluxation and dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra
   S33.120 Subluxation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra
   S33.121 Dislocation of L2/L3 lumbar vertebra

S33.13 Subluxation and dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra
   S33.130 Subluxation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra
   S33.131 Dislocation of L3/L4 lumbar vertebra

S33.14 Subluxation and dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra
   S33.140 Subluxation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra
   S33.141 Dislocation of L4/L5 lumbar vertebra

S33.2 Dislocation of sacroiliac and sacrococcygeal joint

S33.3 Dislocation of other and unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
   S33.30 Dislocation of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis
   S33.39 Dislocation of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.4 Traumatic rupture of symphysis pubis

S33.5 Sprain of ligaments of lumbar spine

S33.6 Sprain of sacroiliac joint

S33.8 Sprain of other parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S33.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of lumbar spine and pelvis

S34 Injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord and nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level
Note: Code to highest level of lumbar cord injury
Injuries to the spinal cord (S34.0 and S34.1) refer to the cord level and not bone level injury, and can affect nerve roots at and below the level given.

Code also any associated:
fracture of vertebra (S22.0-, S32.0-)
open wound of abdomen, lower back and pelvis (S31.-)
transient paralysis (R29.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S34
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S34.0 Concussion and edema of lumbar and sacral spinal cord
  S34.01 Concussion and edema of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.02 Concussion and edema of sacral spinal cord
    Concussion and edema of conus medullaris

S34.1 Other and unspecified injury of lumbar and sacral spinal cord
  S34.10 Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord
    S34.101 Unspecified injury to L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
      Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord level 1
    S34.102 Unspecified injury to L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
      Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord level 2
    S34.103 Unspecified injury to L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
      Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord level 3
    S34.104 Unspecified injury to L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
      Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord level 4
    S34.105 Unspecified injury to L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
      Unspecified injury to lumbar spinal cord level 5
    S34.109 Unspecified injury to unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.11 Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord
    S34.111 Complete lesion of L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
      Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 1
    S34.112 Complete lesion of L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
      Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 2
    S34.113 Complete lesion of L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
      Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 3
    S34.114 Complete lesion of L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
      Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 4
    S34.115 Complete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
      Complete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 5
    S34.119 Complete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord
  S34.12 Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord
S34.121 Incomplete lesion of L1 level of lumbar spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 1

S34.122 Incomplete lesion of L2 level of lumbar spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 2

S34.123 Incomplete lesion of L3 level of lumbar spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 3

S34.124 Incomplete lesion of L4 level of lumbar spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 4

S34.125 Incomplete lesion of L5 level of lumbar spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of lumbar spinal cord level 5

S34.129 Incomplete lesion of unspecified level of lumbar spinal cord

S34.13 Other and unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
Other injury to conus medullaris

S34.131 Complete lesion of sacral spinal cord
Complete lesion of conus medullaris

S34.132 Incomplete lesion of sacral spinal cord
Incomplete lesion of conus medullaris

S34.139 Unspecified injury to sacral spinal cord
Unspecified injury of conus medullaris

S34.2 Injury of nerve root of lumbar and sacral spine

S34.21 Injury of nerve root of lumbar spine

S34.22 Injury of nerve root of sacral spine

S34.3 Injury of cauda equina

S34.4 Injury of lumbosacral plexus

S34.5 Injury of lumbar, sacral and pelvic sympathetic nerves
  Injury of celiac ganglion or plexus
  Injury of hypogastric plexus
  Injury of mesenteric plexus (inferior) (superior)
  Injury of splanchnic nerve

S34.6 Injury of peripheral nerve(s) at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S34.8 Injury of other nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S34.9 Injury of unspecified nerves at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35 Injury of blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S35
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S35.0 Injury of abdominal aorta

Excludes1: injury of aorta NOS (S25.0)
S35.00 Unspecified injury of abdominal aorta

S35.01 Minor laceration of abdominal aorta
   Incomplete transection of abdominal aorta
   Laceration of abdominal aorta NOS
   Superficial laceration of abdominal aorta

S35.02 Major laceration of abdominal aorta
   Complete transection of abdominal aorta
   Traumatic rupture of abdominal aorta

S35.09 Other injury of abdominal aorta

S35.1 Injury of inferior vena cava
   Injury of hepatic vein

Excludes 1: injury of vena cava NOS (S25.2)

S35.10 Unspecified injury of inferior vena cava

S35.11 Minor laceration of inferior vena cava
   Incomplete transection of inferior vena cava
   Laceration of inferior vena cava NOS
   Superficial laceration of inferior vena cava

S35.12 Major laceration of inferior vena cava
   Complete transection of inferior vena cava
   Traumatic rupture of inferior vena cava

S35.19 Other injury of inferior vena cava

S35.2 Injury of celiac or mesenteric artery and branches

S35.21 Injury of celiac artery

S35.211 Minor laceration of celiac artery
   Incomplete transection of celiac artery
   Laceration of celiac artery NOS
   Superficial laceration of celiac artery

S35.212 Major laceration of celiac artery
   Complete transection of celiac artery
   Traumatic rupture of celiac artery

S35.218 Other injury of celiac artery

S35.219 Unspecified injury of celiac artery

S35.22 Injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.221 Minor laceration of superior mesenteric artery
   Incomplete transection of superior mesenteric artery
   Laceration of superior mesenteric artery NOS
   Superficial laceration of superior mesenteric artery

S35.222 Major laceration of superior mesenteric artery
   Complete transection of superior mesenteric artery
   Traumatic rupture of superior mesenteric artery

S35.228 Other injury of superior mesenteric artery

S35.229 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric artery
S35.23 Injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.231 Minor laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
  Incomplete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
  Laceration of inferior mesenteric artery NOS
  Superficial laceration of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.232 Major laceration of inferior mesenteric artery
  Complete transection of inferior mesenteric artery
  Traumatic rupture of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.238 Other injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.239 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric artery

S35.29 Injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.291 Minor laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
  Incomplete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
  Laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery NOS
  Superficial laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.292 Major laceration of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
  Complete transection of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery
  Traumatic rupture of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.298 Other injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.299 Unspecified injury of branches of celiac and mesenteric artery

S35.3 Injury of portal or splenic vein and branches

S35.31 Injury of portal vein

S35.311 Laceration of portal vein

S35.318 Other specified injury of portal vein

S35.319 Unspecified injury of portal vein

S35.32 Injury of splenic vein

S35.321 Laceration of splenic vein

S35.328 Other specified injury of splenic vein

S35.329 Unspecified injury of splenic vein

S35.33 Injury of superior mesenteric vein

S35.331 Laceration of superior mesenteric vein

S35.338 Other specified injury of superior mesenteric vein

S35.339 Unspecified injury of superior mesenteric vein

S35.34 Injury of inferior mesenteric vein

S35.341 Laceration of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.348 Other specified injury of inferior mesenteric vein
S35.349 Unspecified injury of inferior mesenteric vein

S35.4 Injury of renal blood vessels

S35.40 Unspecified injury of renal blood vessel
  S35.401 Unspecified injury of right renal artery
  S35.402 Unspecified injury of left renal artery
  S35.403 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal artery
  S35.404 Unspecified injury of right renal vein
  S35.405 Unspecified injury of left renal vein
  S35.406 Unspecified injury of unspecified renal vein

S35.41 Laceration of renal blood vessel
  S35.411 Laceration of right renal artery
  S35.412 Laceration of left renal artery
  S35.413 Laceration of unspecified renal artery
  S35.414 Laceration of right renal vein
  S35.415 Laceration of left renal vein
  S35.416 Laceration of unspecified renal vein

S35.49 Other specified injury of renal blood vessel
  S35.491 Other specified injury of right renal artery
  S35.492 Other specified injury of left renal artery
  S35.493 Other specified injury of unspecified renal artery
  S35.494 Other specified injury of right renal vein
  S35.495 Other specified injury of left renal vein
  S35.496 Other specified injury of unspecified renal vein

S35.5 Injury of iliac blood vessels

S35.50 Injury of unspecified iliac blood vessel(s)

S35.51 Injury of iliac artery or vein
  Injury of hypogastric artery or vein
  S35.511 Injury of right iliac artery
  S35.512 Injury of left iliac artery
  S35.513 Injury of unspecified iliac artery
  S35.514 Injury of right iliac vein
  S35.515 Injury of left iliac vein
S35.516 Injury of unspecified iliac vein

S35.53 Injury of uterine artery or vein

S35.531 Injury of right uterine artery

S35.532 Injury of left uterine artery

S35.533 Injury of unspecified uterine artery

S35.534 Injury of right uterine vein

S35.535 Injury of left uterine vein

S35.536 Injury of unspecified uterine vein

S35.59 Injury of other iliac blood vessels

S35.8 Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.8X Injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.8X1 Laceration of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.8X8 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.8X9 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S35.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at abdomen, lower back and pelvis level

S36 Injury of intra-abdominal organs

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S36

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

S36.0 Injury of spleen

S36.00 Unspecified injury of spleen

S36.02 Contusion of spleen

S36.020 Minor contusion of spleen

Contusion of spleen less than 2 cm

S36.021 Major contusion of spleen

Contusion of spleen greater than 2 cm

S36.029 Unspecified contusion of spleen

S36.03 Laceration of spleen

S36.030 Superficial (capsular) laceration of spleen

Laceration of spleen less than 1 cm
Minor laceration of spleen

S36.031 Moderate laceration of spleen
   Laceration of spleen 1 to 3 cm

S36.032 Major laceration of spleen
   Avulsion of spleen
   Laceration of spleen greater than 3 cm
   Massive laceration of spleen
   Multiple moderate lacerations of spleen
   Stellate laceration of spleen

S36.039 Unspecified laceration of spleen

S36.09 Other injury of spleen

S36.1 Injury of liver and gallbladder and bile duct

S36.11 Injury of liver

S36.112 Contusion of liver

S36.113 Laceration of liver, unspecified degree

S36.114 Minor laceration of liver
   Laceration involving capsule only, or, without significant involvement of hepatic parenchyma
   [i.e., less than 1 cm deep]

S36.115 Moderate laceration of liver
   Laceration involving parenchyma but without major disruption of parenchyma [i.e., less than
   10 cm long and less than 3 cm deep]

S36.116 Major laceration of liver
   Laceration with significant disruption of hepatic parenchyma [i.e., greater than 10 cm long and
   3 cm deep]
   Multiple moderate lacerations, with or without hematoma
   Stellate laceration of liver

S36.118 Other injury of liver

S36.119 Unspecified injury of liver

S36.12 Injury of gallbladder

S36.122 Contusion of gallbladder

S36.123 Laceration of gallbladder

S36.128 Other injury of gallbladder

S36.129 Unspecified injury of gallbladder

S36.13 Injury of bile duct

S36.2 Injury of pancreas

S36.20 Unspecified injury of pancreas

S36.200 Unspecified injury of head of pancreas

S36.201 Unspecified injury of body of pancreas

S36.202 Unspecified injury of tail of pancreas
S36.209 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.22 Contusion of pancreas
   S36.220 Contusion of head of pancreas
   S36.221 Contusion of body of pancreas
   S36.222 Contusion of tail of pancreas
   S36.229 Contusion of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.223 Laceration of pancreas, unspecified degree
   S36.230 Laceration of head of pancreas, unspecified degree
   S36.231 Laceration of body of pancreas, unspecified degree
   S36.232 Laceration of tail of pancreas, unspecified degree
   S36.239 Laceration of unspecified part of pancreas, unspecified degree

S36.24 Minor laceration of pancreas
   S36.240 Minor laceration of head of pancreas
   S36.241 Minor laceration of body of pancreas
   S36.242 Minor laceration of tail of pancreas
   S36.249 Minor laceration of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.25 Moderate laceration of pancreas
   S36.250 Moderate laceration of head of pancreas
   S36.251 Moderate laceration of body of pancreas
   S36.252 Moderate laceration of tail of pancreas
   S36.259 Moderate laceration of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.26 Major laceration of pancreas
   S36.260 Major laceration of head of pancreas
   S36.261 Major laceration of body of pancreas
   S36.262 Major laceration of tail of pancreas
   S36.269 Major laceration of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.29 Other injury of pancreas
   S36.290 Other injury of head of pancreas
   S36.291 Other injury of body of pancreas
   S36.292 Other injury of tail of pancreas
   S36.299 Other injury of unspecified part of pancreas

S36.3 Injury of stomach
   S36.30 Unspecified injury of stomach
S36.32 Contusion of stomach
S36.33 Laceration of stomach
S36.39 Other injury of stomach

S36.4 Injury of small intestine

S36.40 Unspecified injury of small intestine
  S36.400 Unspecified injury of duodenum
  S36.408 Unspecified injury of other part of small intestine
  S36.409 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.41 Primary blast injury of small intestine
  Blast injury of small intestine NOS
  S36.410 Primary blast injury of duodenum
  S36.418 Primary blast injury of other part of small intestine
  S36.419 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.42 Contusion of small intestine
  S36.420 Contusion of duodenum
  S36.428 Contusion of other part of small intestine
  S36.429 Contusion of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.43 Laceration of small intestine
  S36.430 Laceration of duodenum
  S36.438 Laceration of other part of small intestine
  S36.439 Laceration of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.49 Other injury of small intestine
  S36.490 Other injury of duodenum
  S36.498 Other injury of other part of small intestine
  S36.499 Other injury of unspecified part of small intestine

S36.5 Injury of colon

Excludes2: injury of rectum (S36.6-)

S36.50 Unspecified injury of colon
  S36.500 Unspecified injury of ascending [right] colon
  S36.501 Unspecified injury of transverse colon
  S36.502 Unspecified injury of descending [left] colon
  S36.503 Unspecified injury of sigmoid colon
  S36.508 Unspecified injury of other part of colon
S36.509 Unspecified injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.51 Primary blast injury of colon
Blast injury of colon NOS

S36.510 Primary blast injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.511 Primary blast injury of transverse colon
S36.512 Primary blast injury of descending [left] colon
S36.513 Primary blast injury of sigmoid colon
S36.518 Primary blast injury of other part of colon
S36.519 Primary blast injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.52 Contusion of colon

S36.520 Contusion of ascending [right] colon
S36.521 Contusion of transverse colon
S36.522 Contusion of descending [left] colon
S36.523 Contusion of sigmoid colon
S36.528 Contusion of other part of colon
S36.529 Contusion of unspecified part of colon

S36.53 Laceration of colon

S36.530 Laceration of ascending [right] colon
S36.531 Laceration of transverse colon
S36.532 Laceration of descending [left] colon
S36.533 Laceration of sigmoid colon
S36.538 Laceration of other part of colon
S36.539 Laceration of unspecified part of colon

S36.59 Other injury of colon
Secondary blast injury of colon

S36.590 Other injury of ascending [right] colon
S36.591 Other injury of transverse colon
S36.592 Other injury of descending [left] colon
S36.593 Other injury of sigmoid colon
S36.598 Other injury of other part of colon
S36.599 Other injury of unspecified part of colon

S36.6 Injury of rectum

S36.60 Unspecified injury of rectum
S36.61 Primary blast injury of rectum
Blast injury of rectum NOS

S36.62 Contusion of rectum
S36.63 Laceration of rectum
S36.69 Other injury of rectum
  Secondary blast injury of rectum

S36.8 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.81 Injury of peritoneum
S36.89 Injury of other intra-abdominal organs
  Injury of retroperitoneum
    S36.892 Contusion of other intra-abdominal organs
    S36.893 Laceration of other intra-abdominal organs
    S36.898 Other injury of other intra-abdominal organs
    S36.899 Unspecified injury of other intra-abdominal organs

S36.9 Injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S36.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.92 Contusion of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.93 Laceration of unspecified intra-abdominal organ
S36.99 Other injury of unspecified intra-abdominal organ

S37 Injury of urinary and pelvic organs

Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

Excludes1: obstetric trauma to pelvic organs (O71.-)

Excludes2: injury of peritoneum (S36.81)
  injury of retroperitoneum (S36.89-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S37
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S37.0 Injury of kidney

Excludes2: acute kidney injury (nontraumatic) (N17.9)

S37.00 Unspecified injury of kidney
  S37.001 Unspecified injury of right kidney
  S37.002 Unspecified injury of left kidney
  S37.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified kidney

S37.01 Minor contusion of kidney
  Contusion of kidney less than 2 cm
  Contusion of kidney NOS
S37.011 Minor contusion of right kidney
S37.012 Minor contusion of left kidney
S37.019 Minor contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.02 Major contusion of kidney
Contusion of kidney greater than 2 cm
S37.021 Major contusion of right kidney
S37.022 Major contusion of left kidney
S37.029 Major contusion of unspecified kidney

S37.03 Laceration of kidney, unspecified degree
S37.031 Laceration of right kidney, unspecified degree
S37.032 Laceration of left kidney, unspecified degree
S37.039 Laceration of unspecified kidney, unspecified degree

S37.04 Minor laceration of kidney
Laceration of kidney less than 1 cm
S37.041 Minor laceration of right kidney
S37.042 Minor laceration of left kidney
S37.049 Minor laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.05 Moderate laceration of kidney
Laceration of kidney 1 to 3 cm
S37.051 Moderate laceration of right kidney
S37.052 Moderate laceration of left kidney
S37.059 Moderate laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.06 Major laceration of kidney
Avulsion of kidney
Laceration of kidney greater than 3 cm
Massive laceration of kidney
Multiple moderate lacerations of kidney
Stellate laceration of kidney
S37.061 Major laceration of right kidney
S37.062 Major laceration of left kidney
S37.069 Major laceration of unspecified kidney

S37.09 Other injury of kidney
S37.091 Other injury of right kidney
S37.092 Other injury of left kidney
S37.099 Other injury of unspecified kidney

S37.1 Injury of ureter
S37.10 Unspecified injury of ureter
S37.12 Contusion of ureter
S37.13 Laceration of ureter
S37.19 Other injury of ureter

S37.2 Injury of bladder
S37.20 Unspecified injury of bladder
S37.22 Contusion of bladder
S37.23 Laceration of bladder
S37.29 Other injury of bladder

S37.3 Injury of urethra
S37.30 Unspecified injury of urethra
S37.32 Contusion of urethra
S37.33 Laceration of urethra
S37.39 Other injury of urethra

S37.4 Injury of ovary
S37.40 Unspecified injury of ovary
  S37.401 Unspecified injury of ovary, unilateral
  S37.402 Unspecified injury of ovary, bilateral
  S37.409 Unspecified injury of ovary, unspecified
S37.42 Contusion of ovary
  S37.421 Contusion of ovary, unilateral
  S37.422 Contusion of ovary, bilateral
  S37.429 Contusion of ovary, unspecified
S37.43 Laceration of ovary
  S37.431 Laceration of ovary, unilateral
  S37.432 Laceration of ovary, bilateral
  S37.439 Laceration of ovary, unspecified
S37.49 Other injury of ovary
  S37.491 Other injury of ovary, unilateral
  S37.492 Other injury of ovary, bilateral
  S37.499 Other injury of ovary, unspecified

S37.5 Injury of fallopian tube
S37.50 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube
S37.501 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
S37.502 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
S37.509 Unspecified injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.51 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube
   Blast injury of fallopian tube NOS
   S37.511 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
   S37.512 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
   S37.519 Primary blast injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.52 Contusion of fallopian tube
   S37.521 Contusion of fallopian tube, unilateral
   S37.522 Contusion of fallopian tube, bilateral
   S37.529 Contusion of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.53 Laceration of fallopian tube
   S37.531 Laceration of fallopian tube, unilateral
   S37.532 Laceration of fallopian tube, bilateral
   S37.539 Laceration of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.59 Other injury of fallopian tube
   Secondary blast injury of fallopian tube
   S37.591 Other injury of fallopian tube, unilateral
   S37.592 Other injury of fallopian tube, bilateral
   S37.599 Other injury of fallopian tube, unspecified

S37.6 Injury of uterus
   Excludes1: injury to gravid uterus (O9A.2-)
   injury to uterus during delivery (O71.-)
   S37.60 Unspecified injury of uterus
   S37.62 Contusion of uterus
   S37.63 Laceration of uterus
   S37.69 Other injury of uterus

S37.8 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organs
   S37.81 Injury of adrenal gland
   S37.812 Contusion of adrenal gland
   S37.813 Laceration of adrenal gland
   S37.818 Other injury of adrenal gland
   S37.819 Unspecified injury of adrenal gland
S37.82 Injury of prostate
   S37.822 Contusion of prostate
   S37.823 Laceration of prostate
   S37.828 Other injury of prostate
   S37.829 Unspecified injury of prostate

S37.89 Injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
   S37.892 Contusion of other urinary and pelvic organ
   S37.893 Laceration of other urinary and pelvic organ
   S37.898 Other injury of other urinary and pelvic organ
   S37.899 Unspecified injury of other urinary and pelvic organ

S37.9 Injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
   S37.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
   S37.92 Contusion of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
   S37.93 Laceration of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ
   S37.99 Other injury of unspecified urinary and pelvic organ

S38 Crushing injury and traumatic amputation of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
   An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S38
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S38.0 Crushing injury of external genital organs
   Use additional code for any associated injuries
   S38.00 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs
      S38.001 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, male
      S38.002 Crushing injury of unspecified external genital organs, female
   S38.01 Crushing injury of penis
   S38.02 Crushing injury of scrotum and testis
   S38.03 Crushing injury of vulva

S38.1 Crushing injury of abdomen, lower back, and pelvis
   Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
      fracture of thoracic or lumbar spine and pelvis (S22.0-, S32.-)
      injury to intra-abdominal organs (S36.-)
      injury to urinary and pelvic organs (S37.-)
      open wound of abdominal wall (S31.-)
      spinal cord injury (S34.0, S34.1-)
   Excludes2: crushing injury of external genital organs (S38.0-)
S38.2 Traumatic amputation of external genital organs
   S38.21 Traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
      Traumatic amputation of clitoris
      Traumatic amputation of labium (majus) (minus)
      Traumatic amputation of vulva
   S38.211 Complete traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
   S38.212 Partial traumatic amputation of female external genital organs
   S38.22 Traumatic amputation of penis
      S38.221 Complete traumatic amputation of penis
      S38.222 Partial traumatic amputation of penis
   S38.23 Traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
      S38.231 Complete traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis
      S38.232 Partial traumatic amputation of scrotum and testis

S38.3 Transection (partial) of abdomen

S39 Other and unspecified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals

   Code also any associated open wound (S31.-)

   Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of lumbar spine and pelvis (S33.-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S39
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S39.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
   S39.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
      S39.001 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
      S39.002 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
      S39.003 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
   S39.01 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
      S39.011 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
      S39.012 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
      S39.013 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
   S39.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
      S39.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
      S39.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
      S39.023 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
   S39.09 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen, lower back and pelvis
S39.091 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of abdomen
S39.092 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower back
S39.093 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of pelvis
S39.8 Other specified injuries of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S39.81 Other specified injuries of abdomen
  S39.82 Other specified injuries of lower back
  S39.83 Other specified injuries of pelvis
  S39.84 Other specified injuries of external genitals
    S39.840 Fracture of corpus cavernosum penis
    S39.848 Other specified injuries of external genitals
S39.9 Unspecified injury of abdomen, lower back, pelvis and external genitals
  S39.91 Unspecified injury of abdomen
  S39.92 Unspecified injury of lower back
  S39.93 Unspecified injury of pelvis
  S39.94 Unspecified injury of external genitals

Injuries to the shoulder and upper arm (S40-S49)

Includes: injuries of axilla
  injuries of scapular region

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  injuries of elbow (S50-S59)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S40 Superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S40
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S40.0 Contusion of shoulder and upper arm
  S40.01 Contusion of shoulder
    S40.011 Contusion of right shoulder
    S40.012 Contusion of left shoulder
    S40.019 Contusion of unspecified shoulder
  S40.02 Contusion of upper arm
    S40.021 Contusion of right upper arm
    S40.022 Contusion of left upper arm
    S40.029 Contusion of unspecified upper arm
S40.2 Other superficial injuries of shoulder

S40.21 Abrasion of shoulder
   S40.211 Abrasion of right shoulder
   S40.212 Abrasion of left shoulder
   S40.219 Abrasion of unspecified shoulder

S40.22 Blister (nonthermal) of shoulder
   S40.221 Blister (nonthermal) of right shoulder
   S40.222 Blister (nonthermal) of left shoulder
   S40.229 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified shoulder

S40.24 External constriction of shoulder
   S40.241 External constriction of right shoulder
   S40.242 External constriction of left shoulder
   S40.249 External constriction of unspecified shoulder

S40.25 Superficial foreign body of shoulder
   Splinter in the shoulder
   S40.251 Superficial foreign body of right shoulder
   S40.252 Superficial foreign body of left shoulder
   S40.259 Superficial foreign body of unspecified shoulder

S40.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of shoulder
   S40.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right shoulder
   S40.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left shoulder
   S40.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified shoulder

S40.27 Other superficial bite of shoulder
   Excludes1: open bite of shoulder (S41.05)
   S40.271 Other superficial bite of right shoulder
   S40.272 Other superficial bite of left shoulder
   S40.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified shoulder

S40.8 Other superficial injuries of upper arm

S40.81 Abrasion of upper arm
   S40.811 Abrasion of right upper arm
   S40.812 Abrasion of left upper arm
   S40.819 Abrasion of unspecified upper arm

S40.82 Blister (nonthermal) of upper arm
S40.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right upper arm
S40.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left upper arm
S40.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified upper arm

S40.84 External constriction of upper arm
  S40.841 External constriction of right upper arm
  S40.842 External constriction of left upper arm
  S40.849 External constriction of unspecified upper arm

S40.85 Superficial foreign body of upper arm
  Splinter in the upper arm
  S40.851 Superficial foreign body of right upper arm
  S40.852 Superficial foreign body of left upper arm
  S40.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S40.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of upper arm
  S40.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right upper arm
  S40.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left upper arm
  S40.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified upper arm

S40.87 Other superficial bite of upper arm
  Excludes1: open bite of upper arm (S41.14)
  Excludes2: other superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27-)
  S40.871 Other superficial bite of right upper arm
  S40.872 Other superficial bite of left upper arm
  S40.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified upper arm

S40.9 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder and upper arm
  S40.91 Unspecified superficial injury of shoulder
    S40.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right shoulder
    S40.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left shoulder
    S40.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified shoulder
  S40.92 Unspecified superficial injury of upper arm
    S40.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right upper arm
    S40.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left upper arm
    S40.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified upper arm

S41 Open wound of shoulder and upper arm
  Code also any associated wound infection
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)

Excludes2: open fracture of shoulder and upper arm (S42.- with 7th character B or C)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S41
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S41.0 Open wound of shoulder
   S41.00 Unspecified open wound of shoulder
      S41.001 Unspecified open wound of right shoulder
      S41.002 Unspecified open wound of left shoulder
      S41.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified shoulder
   S41.01 Laceration without foreign body of shoulder
      S41.011 Laceration without foreign body of right shoulder
      S41.012 Laceration without foreign body of left shoulder
      S41.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified shoulder
   S41.02 Laceration with foreign body of shoulder
      S41.021 Laceration with foreign body of right shoulder
      S41.022 Laceration with foreign body of left shoulder
      S41.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified shoulder
   S41.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of shoulder
      S41.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right shoulder
      S41.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left shoulder
      S41.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified shoulder
   S41.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of shoulder
      S41.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right shoulder
      S41.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left shoulder
      S41.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified shoulder
   S41.05 Open bite of shoulder
      Bite of shoulder NOS
      Excludes1: superficial bite of shoulder (S40.27)
      S41.051 Open bite of right shoulder
      S41.052 Open bite of left shoulder
      S41.059 Open bite of unspecified shoulder

S41.1 Open wound of upper arm
   S41.10 Unspecified open wound of upper arm
S41.101 Unspecified open wound of right upper arm
S41.102 Unspecified open wound of left upper arm
S41.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified upper arm

S41.11 Laceration without foreign body of upper arm
   S41.111 Laceration without foreign body of right upper arm
   S41.112 Laceration without foreign body of left upper arm
   S41.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S41.12 Laceration with foreign body of upper arm
   S41.121 Laceration with foreign body of right upper arm
   S41.122 Laceration with foreign body of left upper arm
   S41.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S41.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of upper arm
   S41.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right upper arm
   S41.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left upper arm
   S41.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S41.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of upper arm
   S41.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right upper arm
   S41.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left upper arm
   S41.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified upper arm

S41.15 Open bite of upper arm
   Bite of upper arm NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of upper arm (S40.87)

S41.151 Open bite of right upper arm
S41.152 Open bite of left upper arm
S41.159 Open bite of unspecified upper arm

S42 Fracture of shoulder and upper arm

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
      A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm (S48.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S42
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela
S42.0 Fracture of clavicle

S42.00 Fracture of unspecified part of clavicle
   S42.001 Fracture of unspecified part of right clavicle
   S42.002 Fracture of unspecified part of left clavicle
   S42.009 Fracture of unspecified part of unspecified clavicle

S42.01 Fracture of sternal end of clavicle
   S42.011 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
   S42.012 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
   S42.013 Anterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
       Displaced fracture of sternal end of clavicle NOS
   S42.014 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
   S42.015 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
   S42.016 Posterior displaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle
   S42.017 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of right clavicle
   S42.018 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of left clavicle
   S42.019 Nondisplaced fracture of sternal end of unspecified clavicle

S42.02 Fracture of shaft of clavicle
   S42.021 Displaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
   S42.022 Displaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
   S42.023 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle
   S42.024 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of right clavicle
   S42.025 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of left clavicle
   S42.026 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified clavicle

S42.03 Fracture of lateral end of clavicle
   Fracture of acromial end of clavicle
   S42.031 Displaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
   S42.032 Displaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
   S42.033 Displaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle
   S42.034 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of right clavicle
   S42.035 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of left clavicle
   S42.036 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral end of unspecified clavicle

S42.1 Fracture of scapula

S42.10 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula
   S42.101 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, right shoulder
S42.102 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, left shoulder
S42.109 Fracture of unspecified part of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.11 Fracture of body of scapula
S42.111 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder
S42.112 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
S42.113 Displaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.114 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, right shoulder
S42.115 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, left shoulder
S42.116 Nondisplaced fracture of body of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.12 Fracture of acromial process
S42.121 Displaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
S42.122 Displaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
S42.123 Displaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder
S42.124 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, right shoulder
S42.125 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, left shoulder
S42.126 Nondisplaced fracture of acromial process, unspecified shoulder

S42.13 Fracture of coracoid process
S42.131 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.132 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.133 Displaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder
S42.134 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, right shoulder
S42.135 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, left shoulder
S42.136 Nondisplaced fracture of coracoid process, unspecified shoulder

S42.14 Fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula
S42.141 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.142 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.143 Displaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.144 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, right shoulder
S42.145 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, left shoulder
S42.146 Nondisplaced fracture of glenoid cavity of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.15 Fracture of neck of scapula
S42.151 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.152 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.153 Displaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder
S42.154 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, right shoulder
S42.155 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, left shoulder
S42.156 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.19 Fracture of other part of scapula
S42.191 Fracture of other part of scapula, right shoulder
S42.192 Fracture of other part of scapula, left shoulder
S42.199 Fracture of other part of scapula, unspecified shoulder

S42.2 Fracture of upper end of humerus
Fracture of proximal end of humerus

**Excludes2:** fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
physeal fracture of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)

S42.20 Unspecified fracture of upper end of humerus
S42.201 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.202 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.209 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.21 Unspecified fracture of surgical neck of humerus
Fracture of neck of humerus NOS
S42.211 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.212 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.213 Unspecified displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.214 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.215 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.216 Unspecified nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.22 2-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
S42.221 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.222 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.223 2-part displaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus
S42.224 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.225 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.226 2-part nondisplaced fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.23 3-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus
S42.231 3-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
S42.232 3-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
S42.239 3-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.24 4-part fracture of surgical neck of humerus

  S42.241 4-part fracture of surgical neck of right humerus
  S42.242 4-part fracture of surgical neck of left humerus
  S42.249 4-part fracture of surgical neck of unspecified humerus

S42.25 Fracture of greater tuberosity of humerus

  S42.251 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
  S42.252 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
  S42.253 Displaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus
  S42.254 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of right humerus
  S42.255 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of left humerus
  S42.256 Nondisplaced fracture of greater tuberosity of unspecified humerus

S42.26 Fracture of lesser tuberosity of humerus

  S42.261 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
  S42.262 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
  S42.263 Displaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus
  S42.264 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of right humerus
  S42.265 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of left humerus
  S42.266 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser tuberosity of unspecified humerus

S42.27 Torus fracture of upper end of humerus

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.27
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

  S42.271 Torus fracture of upper end of right humerus
  S42.272 Torus fracture of upper end of left humerus
  S42.279 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.29 Other fracture of upper end of humerus

  Fracture of anatomical neck of humerus
  Fracture of articular head of humerus

  S42.291 Other displaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
  S42.292 Other displaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
  S42.293 Other displaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus
S42.294 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of right humerus
S42.295 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of left humerus
S42.296 Other nondisplaced fracture of upper end of unspecified humerus

S42.3 Fracture of shaft of humerus
    Fracture of humerus NOS
    Fracture of upper arm NOS

    Excludes2: physeal fractures of upper end of humerus (S49.0-)
                physeal fractures of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus

    S42.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
    S42.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
    S42.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus

    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.31
    A - initial encounter for closed fracture
    D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
    G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
    K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
    P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
    S - sequela

    S42.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
    S42.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
    S42.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of humerus

    S42.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
    S42.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
    S42.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
    S42.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
    S42.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
    S42.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of humerus

    S42.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
    S42.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
    S42.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
    S42.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
    S42.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
    S42.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
S42.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
  S42.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
  S42.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm
  S42.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, right arm
  S42.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, left arm
  S42.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of humerus, unspecified arm

S42.39 Other fracture of shaft of humerus
  S42.391 Other fracture of shaft of right humerus
  S42.392 Other fracture of shaft of left humerus
  S42.399 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified humerus

S42.4 Fracture of lower end of humerus
  Fracture of distal end of humerus

  Excludes2: fracture of shaft of humerus (S42.3-)
  physeal fracture of lower end of humerus (S49.1-)

S42.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of humerus
  Fracture of elbow NOS
  S42.401 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right humerus
  S42.402 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left humerus
  S42.409 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
S42.41 Simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
  S42.411 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
  S42.412 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
  S42.413 Displaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
  S42.414 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
  S42.415 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
  S42.416 Nondisplaced simple supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

S42.42 Comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of humerus
  S42.421 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
  S42.422 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
  S42.423 Displaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
  S42.424 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of right humerus
  S42.425 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of left humerus
  S42.426 Nondisplaced comminuted supracondylar fracture without intercondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

S42.43 Fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of humerus
  S42.431 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus
  S42.432 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus
  S42.433 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus
  S42.434 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of right humerus
  S42.435 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of left humerus
  S42.436 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of lateral epicondyle of unspecified humerus

S42.44 Fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of humerus
  S42.441 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
  S42.442 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
  S42.443 Displaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
  S42.444 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
  S42.445 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
S42.446 Nondisplaced fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus
S42.447 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of right humerus
S42.448 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of left humerus
S42.449 Incarcerated fracture (avulsion) of medial epicondyle of unspecified humerus

S42.45 Fracture of lateral condyle of humerus
Fracture of capitellum of humerus
S42.451 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus
S42.452 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus
S42.453 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus
S42.454 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right humerus
S42.455 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left humerus
S42.456 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified humerus

S42.46 Fracture of medial condyle of humerus
Trochlea fracture of humerus
S42.461 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus
S42.462 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus
S42.463 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus
S42.464 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right humerus
S42.465 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left humerus
S42.466 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified humerus

S42.47 Transcondylar fracture of humerus
S42.471 Displaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.472 Displaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.473 Displaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus
S42.474 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of right humerus
S42.475 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of left humerus
S42.476 Nondisplaced transcondylar fracture of unspecified humerus

S42.48 Torus fracture of lower end of humerus
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S42.48
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S42.481 Torus fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.482 Torus fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.489 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.49 Other fracture of lower end of humerus
S42.491 Other displaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.492 Other displaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.493 Other displaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus
S42.494 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of right humerus
S42.495 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of left humerus
S42.496 Other nondisplaced fracture of lower end of unspecified humerus

S42.9 Fracture of shoulder girdle, part unspecified
Fracture of shoulder NOS
S42.90 Fracture of unspecified shoulder girdle, part unspecified
S42.91 Fracture of right shoulder girdle, part unspecified
S42.92 Fracture of left shoulder girdle, part unspecified

S43 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle
Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of shoulder girdle

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of shoulder and upper arm (S46.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S43
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S43.0 Subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
Dislocation of glenohumeral joint
Subluxation of glenohumeral joint

S43.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
Dislocation of humerus NOS
Subluxation of humerus NOS

S43.001 Unspecified subluxation of right shoulder joint
S43.002 Unspecified subluxation of left shoulder joint
S43.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
S43.004 Unspecified dislocation of right shoulder joint
S43.005 Unspecified dislocation of left shoulder joint
S43.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
  S43.011 Anterior subluxation of right humerus
  S43.012 Anterior subluxation of left humerus
  S43.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified humerus
  S43.014 Anterior dislocation of right humerus
  S43.015 Anterior dislocation of left humerus
  S43.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
  S43.021 Posterior subluxation of right humerus
  S43.022 Posterior subluxation of left humerus
  S43.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified humerus
  S43.024 Posterior dislocation of right humerus
  S43.025 Posterior dislocation of left humerus
  S43.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.03 Inferior subluxation and dislocation of humerus
  S43.031 Inferior subluxation of right humerus
  S43.032 Inferior subluxation of left humerus
  S43.033 Inferior subluxation of unspecified humerus
  S43.034 Inferior dislocation of right humerus
  S43.035 Inferior dislocation of left humerus
  S43.036 Inferior dislocation of unspecified humerus

S43.08 Other subluxation and dislocation of shoulder joint
  S43.081 Other subluxation of right shoulder joint
  S43.082 Other subluxation of left shoulder joint
  S43.083 Other subluxation of unspecified shoulder joint
  S43.084 Other dislocation of right shoulder joint
  S43.085 Other dislocation of left shoulder joint
  S43.086 Other dislocation of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.1 Subluxation and dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
  S43.10 Unspecified dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
    S43.101 Unspecified dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
    S43.102 Unspecified dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
S43.109 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.11 Subluxation of acromioclavicular joint
   S43.111 Subluxation of right acromioclavicular joint
   S43.112 Subluxation of left acromioclavicular joint
   S43.119 Subluxation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.12 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
   S43.121 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
   S43.122 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement
   S43.129 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, 100%-200% displacement

S43.13 Dislocation of acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
   S43.131 Dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
   S43.132 Dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement
   S43.139 Dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint, greater than 200% displacement

S43.14 Inferior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
   S43.141 Inferior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
   S43.142 Inferior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
   S43.149 Inferior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.15 Posterior dislocation of acromioclavicular joint
   S43.151 Posterior dislocation of right acromioclavicular joint
   S43.152 Posterior dislocation of left acromioclavicular joint
   S43.159 Posterior dislocation of unspecified acromioclavicular joint

S43.2 Subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
   S43.20 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
      S43.201 Unspecified subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
      S43.202 Unspecified subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
      S43.203 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
      S43.204 Unspecified dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
      S43.205 Unspecified dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
      S43.206 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint

S43.21 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
   S43.211 Anterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
   S43.212 Anterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
   S43.213 Anterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.214 Anterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.215 Anterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.216 Anterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.22 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of sternoclavicular joint
S43.221 Posterior subluxation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.222 Posterior subluxation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.223 Posterior subluxation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.224 Posterior dislocation of right sternoclavicular joint
S43.225 Posterior dislocation of left sternoclavicular joint
S43.226 Posterior dislocation of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
S43.3 Subluxation and dislocation of other and unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
S43.30 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
   Dislocation of shoulder girdle NOS
   Subluxation of shoulder girdle NOS
S43.301 Subluxation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.302 Subluxation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.303 Subluxation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.304 Dislocation of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.305 Dislocation of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.306 Dislocation of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.31 Subluxation and dislocation of scapula
S43.311 Subluxation of right scapula
S43.312 Subluxation of left scapula
S43.313 Subluxation of unspecified scapula
S43.314 Dislocation of right scapula
S43.315 Dislocation of left scapula
S43.316 Dislocation of unspecified scapula
S43.39 Subluxation and dislocation of other parts of shoulder girdle
S43.391 Subluxation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.392 Subluxation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.393 Subluxation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.394 Dislocation of other parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.395 Dislocation of other parts of left shoulder girdle
S43.396 Dislocation of other parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.4 Sprain of shoulder joint

S43.40 Unspecified sprain of shoulder joint
   S43.401 Unspecified sprain of right shoulder joint
   S43.402 Unspecified sprain of left shoulder joint
   S43.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.41 Sprain of coracohumeral (ligament)
   S43.411 Sprain of right coracohumeral (ligament)
   S43.412 Sprain of left coracohumeral (ligament)
   S43.419 Sprain of unspecified coracohumeral (ligament)

S43.42 Sprain of rotator cuff capsule
   Excludes1: rotator cuff syndrome (complete) (incomplete), not specified as traumatic (M75.1-)
   Excludes2: injury of tendon of rotator cuff (S46.0-)
   S43.421 Sprain of right rotator cuff capsule
   S43.422 Sprain of left rotator cuff capsule
   S43.429 Sprain of unspecified rotator cuff capsule

S43.43 Superior glenoid labrum lesion
   SLAP lesion
   S43.431 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of right shoulder
   S43.432 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of left shoulder
   S43.439 Superior glenoid labrum lesion of unspecified shoulder

S43.49 Other sprain of shoulder joint
   S43.491 Other sprain of right shoulder joint
   S43.492 Other sprain of left shoulder joint
   S43.499 Other sprain of unspecified shoulder joint

S43.5 Sprain of acromioclavicular joint
   Sprain of acromioclavicular ligament
   S43.50 Sprain of unspecified acromioclavicular joint
   S43.51 Sprain of right acromioclavicular joint
   S43.52 Sprain of left acromioclavicular joint

S43.6 Sprain of sternoclavicular joint
   S43.60 Sprain of unspecified sternoclavicular joint
   S43.61 Sprain of right sternoclavicular joint
   S43.62 Sprain of left sternoclavicular joint

S43.8 Sprain of other specified parts of shoulder girdle
S43.80 Sprain of other specified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
S43.81 Sprain of other specified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.82 Sprain of other specified parts of left shoulder girdle

S43.9 Sprain of unspecified parts of shoulder girdle
S43.90 Sprain of unspecified parts of unspecified shoulder girdle
Sprain of shoulder girdle NOS
S43.91 Sprain of unspecified parts of right shoulder girdle
S43.92 Sprain of unspecified parts of left shoulder girdle

S44 Injury of nerves at shoulder and upper arm level

**Code also** any associated open wound (S41.-)

**Excludes2:** injury of brachial plexus (S14.3-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S44
 A - initial encounter
 D - subsequent encounter
 S - sequela

S44.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level

**Excludes1:** ulnar nerve NOS (S54.0)
S44.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.1 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level

**Excludes1:** median nerve NOS (S54.1)
S44.10 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.11 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.12 Injury of median nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.2 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level

**Excludes1:** radial nerve NOS (S54.2)
S44.20 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.21 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, right arm
S44.22 Injury of radial nerve at upper arm level, left arm

S44.3 Injury of axillary nerve

S44.30 Injury of axillary nerve, unspecified arm
S44.31 Injury of axillary nerve, right arm
S44.32 Injury of axillary nerve, left arm

S44.4 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve
S44.40 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, unspecified arm
S44.41 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, right arm
S44.42 Injury of musculocutaneous nerve, left arm
S44.5 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
   S44.50 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S44.51 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S44.52 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S44.8 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
   S44.8X Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level
      S44.8X1 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
      S44.8X2 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
      S44.8X9 Injury of other nerves at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S44.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level
   S44.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
   S44.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
   S44.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45 Injury of blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
   Code also any associated open wound (S41.-)
   Excludes2: injury of subclavian artery (S25.1)
               injury of subclavian vein (S25.3)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S45
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
S45.0 Injury of axillary artery
   S45.00 Unspecified injury of axillary artery
      S45.001 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, right side
      S45.002 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, left side
      S45.009 Unspecified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side
   S45.01 Laceration of axillary artery
      S45.011 Laceration of axillary artery, right side
      S45.012 Laceration of axillary artery, left side
      S45.019 Laceration of axillary artery, unspecified side
   S45.09 Other specified injury of axillary artery
      S45.091 Other specified injury of axillary artery, right side
S45.092 Other specified injury of axillary artery, left side
S45.099 Other specified injury of axillary artery, unspecified side

S45.1 Injury of brachial artery
    S45.10 Unspecified injury of brachial artery
        S45.101 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, right side
        S45.102 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, left side
        S45.109 Unspecified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side
    S45.11 Laceration of brachial artery
        S45.111 Laceration of brachial artery, right side
        S45.112 Laceration of brachial artery, left side
        S45.119 Laceration of brachial artery, unspecified side
    S45.19 Other specified injury of brachial artery
        S45.191 Other specified injury of brachial artery, right side
        S45.192 Other specified injury of brachial artery, left side
        S45.199 Other specified injury of brachial artery, unspecified side

S45.2 Injury of axillary or brachial vein
    S45.20 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein
        S45.201 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
        S45.202 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
        S45.209 Unspecified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
    S45.21 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein
        S45.211 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, right side
        S45.212 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, left side
        S45.219 Laceration of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side
    S45.29 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein
        S45.291 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, right side
        S45.292 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, left side
        S45.299 Other specified injury of axillary or brachial vein, unspecified side

S45.3 Injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
    S45.30 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
        S45.301 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
        S45.302 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
        S45.309 Unspecified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S45.31 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
  S45.311 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
  S45.312 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
  S45.319 Laceration of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.39 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level
  S45.391 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
  S45.392 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
  S45.399 Other specified injury of superficial vein at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.8 Injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
  S45.80 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
    S45.801 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
    S45.802 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
    S45.809 Unspecified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
  S45.81 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
    S45.811 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
    S45.812 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
    S45.819 Laceration of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
  S45.89 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level
    S45.891 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
    S45.892 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
    S45.899 Other specified injury of other specified blood vessels at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S45.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
  S45.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
    S45.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
    S45.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
    S45.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
  S45.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S45.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level
S45.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S45.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S45.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm

S46 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level

**Code also** any associated open wound (S41.-)

**Excludes2:** injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at elbow (S56.-) sprain of joints and ligaments of shoulder girdle (S43.9)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S46
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S46.0 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder

S46.00 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.001 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.002 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.009 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.01 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.011 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.012 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.019 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.02 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.021 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.022 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.029 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder

S46.09 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of shoulder
S46.091 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of right shoulder
S46.092 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of left shoulder
S46.099 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of the rotator cuff of unspecified shoulder
S46.1 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
  S46.10 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
    S46.101 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
    S46.102 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
    S46.109 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
  S46.11 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
    S46.111 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
    S46.112 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
    S46.119 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
  S46.12 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
    S46.121 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
    S46.122 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
    S46.129 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm
  S46.19 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps
    S46.191 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, right arm
    S46.192 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, left arm
    S46.199 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of long head of biceps, unspecified arm

S46.2 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
  S46.20 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
    S46.201 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
    S46.202 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
    S46.209 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
  S46.21 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
    S46.211 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
    S46.212 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
    S46.219 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
  S46.22 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
    S46.221 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
    S46.222 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm
    S46.229 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm
  S46.29 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps
    S46.291 Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, right arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Right Arm</th>
<th>Left Arm</th>
<th>Unspecified Arm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S46.292</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, left arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.299</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of other parts of biceps, unspecified arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.3</td>
<td>Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.31</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.311</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.312</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.319</td>
<td>Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.32</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.321</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.322</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.329</td>
<td>Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.39</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.391</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, right arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.392</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, left arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.399</td>
<td>Other injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of triceps, unspecified arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.8</td>
<td>Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.80</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.801</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.802</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.809</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.81</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.811</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.812</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.819</td>
<td>Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.82</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S46.821</td>
<td>Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S46.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S46.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level
S46.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, right arm
S46.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, left arm
S46.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at shoulder and upper arm level, unspecified arm
S47 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm

Use additional code for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of elbow (S57.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S47
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S47.1 Crushing injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S47.2 Crushing injury of left shoulder and upper arm
S47.9 Crushing injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm

S48 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation at elbow level (S58.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S48
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S48.0 Traumatic amputation at shoulder joint

S48.01 Complete traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
S48.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint
S48.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
S48.019 Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint

S48.02 Partial traumatic amputation at shoulder joint
S48.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right shoulder joint
S48.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left shoulder joint
S48.029 Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified shoulder joint

S48.1 Traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow

S48.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
S48.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
S48.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
S48.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow

S48.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between shoulder and elbow
S48.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right shoulder and elbow
S48.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left shoulder and elbow
S48.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified shoulder and elbow

S48.9 Traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.91 Complete traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
  S48.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
  S48.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
  S48.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S48.92 Partial traumatic amputation of shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
  S48.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
  S48.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
  S48.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified shoulder and upper arm, level unspecified
S49 Other and unspecified injuries of shoulder and upper arm
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S49.0 and S49.1
    A - initial encounter for closed fracture
    D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
    G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
    K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
    P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
    S - sequela
S49.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
  S49.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
    S49.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
    S49.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
    S49.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
  S49.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
    S49.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
    S49.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
    S49.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
  S49.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
    S49.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
    S49.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
    S49.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
  S49.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
    S49.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
    S49.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
    S49.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
  S49.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
    S49.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
S49.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
S49.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus
S49.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, right arm
S49.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, left arm
S49.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus
S49.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, right arm
S49.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, left arm
S49.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of humerus, unspecified arm
S49.8 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S49.8
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S49.80 Other specified injuries of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.81 Other specified injuries of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.82 Other specified injuries of left shoulder and upper arm

S49.9 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S49.9
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S49.90 Unspecified injury of shoulder and upper arm, unspecified arm
S49.91 Unspecified injury of right shoulder and upper arm
S49.92 Unspecified injury of left shoulder and upper arm

Injuries to the elbow and forearm (S50-S59)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  injuries of wrist and hand (S60-S69)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S50 Superficial injury of elbow and forearm

Excludes2: superficial injury of wrist and hand (S60.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S50
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S50.0 Contusion of elbow
  S50.00 Contusion of unspecified elbow
  S50.01 Contusion of right elbow
  S50.02 Contusion of left elbow

S50.1 Contusion of forearm
  S50.10 Contusion of unspecified forearm
  S50.11 Contusion of right forearm
  S50.12 Contusion of left forearm

S50.3 Other superficial injuries of elbow
  S50.31 Abrasion of elbow
    S50.311 Abrasion of right elbow
    S50.312 Abrasion of left elbow
    S50.319 Abrasion of unspecified elbow
S50.32 Blister (nonthermal) of elbow
  S50.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right elbow
  S50.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left elbow
  S50.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified elbow

S50.34 External constriction of elbow
  S50.341 External constriction of right elbow
  S50.342 External constriction of left elbow
  S50.349 External constriction of unspecified elbow

S50.35 Superficial foreign body of elbow
  Splinter in the elbow
  S50.351 Superficial foreign body of right elbow
  S50.352 Superficial foreign body of left elbow
  S50.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified elbow

S50.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of elbow
  S50.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right elbow
  S50.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left elbow
  S50.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified elbow

S50.37 Other superficial bite of elbow
  Excludes1: open bite of elbow (S51.04)
  S50.371 Other superficial bite of right elbow
  S50.372 Other superficial bite of left elbow
  S50.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified elbow

S50.8 Other superficial injuries of forearm
  S50.81 Abrasion of forearm
    S50.811 Abrasion of right forearm
    S50.812 Abrasion of left forearm
    S50.819 Abrasion of unspecified forearm

S50.82 Blister (nonthermal) of forearm
  S50.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right forearm
  S50.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left forearm
  S50.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified forearm

S50.84 External constriction of forearm
  S50.841 External constriction of right forearm
S50.842 External constriction of left forearm
S50.849 External constriction of unspecified forearm

S50.85 Superficial foreign body of forearm
Splinter in the forearm
S50.851 Superficial foreign body of right forearm
S50.852 Superficial foreign body of left forearm
S50.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified forearm

S50.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of forearm
S50.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right forearm
S50.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left forearm
S50.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified forearm

S50.87 Other superficial bite of forearm
Excludes1: open bite of forearm (S51.84)
S50.871 Other superficial bite of right forearm
S50.872 Other superficial bite of left forearm
S50.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified forearm

S50.9 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow and forearm
S50.90 Unspecified superficial injury of elbow
S50.901 Unspecified superficial injury of right elbow
S50.902 Unspecified superficial injury of left elbow
S50.909 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified elbow

S50.91 Unspecified superficial injury of forearm
S50.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right forearm
S50.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left forearm
S50.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified forearm

S51 Open wound of elbow and forearm

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of elbow and forearm (S52.- with open fracture 7th character)
traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm (S58.-)

Excludes2: open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S51
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S51.0 Open wound of elbow
S51.00 Unspecified open wound of elbow
  S51.001 Unspecified open wound of right elbow
  S51.002 Unspecified open wound of left elbow
  S51.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified elbow
    Open wound of elbow NOS

S51.01 Laceration without foreign body of elbow
  S51.011 Laceration without foreign body of right elbow
  S51.012 Laceration without foreign body of left elbow
  S51.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.02 Laceration with foreign body of elbow
  S51.021 Laceration with foreign body of right elbow
  S51.022 Laceration with foreign body of left elbow
  S51.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of elbow
  S51.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right elbow
  S51.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left elbow
  S51.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of elbow
  S51.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right elbow
  S51.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left elbow
  S51.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified elbow

S51.05 Open bite of elbow
  Bite of elbow NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of elbow (S50.36, S50.37)
  S51.051 Open bite, right elbow
  S51.052 Open bite, left elbow
  S51.059 Open bite, unspecified elbow

S51.8 Open wound of forearm
  Excludes2: open wound of elbow (S51.0-)

S51.80 Unspecified open wound of forearm
  S51.801 Unspecified open wound of right forearm
  S51.802 Unspecified open wound of left forearm
  S51.809 Unspecified open wound of unspecified forearm
    Open wound of forearm NOS
S51.81 Laceration without foreign body of forearm
- S51.811 Laceration without foreign body of right forearm
- S51.812 Laceration without foreign body of left forearm
- S51.819 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.82 Laceration with foreign body of forearm
- S51.821 Laceration with foreign body of right forearm
- S51.822 Laceration with foreign body of left forearm
- S51.829 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of forearm
- S51.831 Puncture wound without foreign body of right forearm
- S51.832 Puncture wound without foreign body of left forearm
- S51.839 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of forearm
- S51.841 Puncture wound with foreign body of right forearm
- S51.842 Puncture wound with foreign body of left forearm
- S51.849 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified forearm

S51.85 Open bite of forearm
- Bite of forearm NOS

- Excludes1: superficial bite of forearm (S50.86, S50.87)

S52 Fracture of forearm

| Excludes1: traumatic amputation of forearm (S58.-) |
| Excludes2: fracture at wrist and hand level (S62.-) |

Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S52

- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
  \- initial encounter for open fracture NOS
- C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
- D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
- E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
- F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
- H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
- J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
S52.0 Fracture of upper end of ulna
Fracture of proximal end of ulna

Excludes2: fracture of elbow NOS (S42.40-)
fractures of shaft of ulna (S52.2-)

S52.00 Unspecified fracture of upper end of ulna

S52.001 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right ulna
S52.002 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left ulna
S52.009 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.01 Torus fracture of upper end of ulna

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.01
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S52.011 Torus fracture of upper end of right ulna
S52.012 Torus fracture of upper end of left ulna

S52.019 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.02 Fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of ulna

S52.021 Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.022 Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.023 Displaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna

S52.024 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.025 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.026 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process without intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna

S52.03 Fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of ulna

S52.031 Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.032 Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.033 Displaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna
S52.034 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of right ulna
S52.035 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of left ulna
S52.036 Nondisplaced fracture of olecranon process with intraarticular extension of unspecified ulna

S52.04 Fracture of coronoid process of ulna
- S52.041 Displaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna
- S52.042 Displaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna
- S52.043 Displaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna
- S52.044 Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of right ulna
- S52.045 Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of left ulna
- S52.046 Nondisplaced fracture of coronoid process of unspecified ulna

S52.09 Other fracture of upper end of ulna
- S52.091 Other fracture of upper end of right ulna
- S52.092 Other fracture of upper end of left ulna
- S52.099 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified ulna

S52.1 Fracture of upper end of radius
- Fracture of proximal end of radius

**Excludes2:** physisal fractures of upper end of radius (S59.2-)
- fracture of shaft of radius (S52.3-)

S52.10 Unspecified fracture of upper end of radius
- S52.101 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right radius
- S52.102 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left radius
- S52.109 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.11 Torus fracture of upper end of radius

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.11
- A - initial encounter for closed fracture
- D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
- G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
- K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
- P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
- S - sequela

S52.111 Torus fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.112 Torus fracture of upper end of left radius
S52.119 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.12 Fracture of head of radius
- S52.121 Displaced fracture of head of right radius
- S52.122 Displaced fracture of head of left radius
S52.123 Displaced fracture of head of unspecified radius
S52.124 Nondisplaced fracture of head of right radius
S52.125 Nondisplaced fracture of head of left radius
S52.126 Nondisplaced fracture of head of unspecified radius

S52.13 Fracture of neck of radius
S52.131 Displaced fracture of neck of right radius
S52.132 Displaced fracture of neck of left radius
S52.133 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius
S52.134 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right radius
S52.135 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left radius
S52.136 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified radius

S52.18 Other fracture of upper end of radius
S52.181 Other fracture of upper end of right radius
S52.182 Other fracture of upper end of left radius
S52.189 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified radius

S52.2 Fracture of shaft of ulna
  S52.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of ulna
      Fracture of ulna NOS
S52.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.21 Greenstick fracture of shaft of ulna
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.21
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela
S52.211 Greenstick fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.212 Greenstick fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.219 Greenstick fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of ulna
  S52.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
  S52.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
  S52.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
S52.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna
S52.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right ulna
S52.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left ulna
S52.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of ulna
S52.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm
S52.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, right arm
S52.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, left arm
S52.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of ulna, unspecified arm

S52.27 Monteggia's fracture of ulna
Fracture of upper shaft of ulna with dislocation of radial head
S52.271 Monteggia's fracture of right ulna
S52.272 Monteggia's fracture of left ulna
S52.279 Monteggia's fracture of unspecified ulna

S52.28 Bent bone of ulna
    S52.281 Bent bone of right ulna
    S52.282 Bent bone of left ulna
    S52.283 Bent bone of unspecified ulna

S52.29 Other fracture of shaft of ulna
    S52.291 Other fracture of shaft of right ulna
    S52.292 Other fracture of shaft of left ulna
    S52.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified ulna

S52.3 Fracture of shaft of radius
    S52.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of radius
        S52.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right radius
        S52.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left radius
        S52.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.31 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.31
        A - initial encounter for closed fracture
        D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
        G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
        K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
        P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
        S - sequela

    S52.311 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
    S52.312 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
    S52.319 Greenstick fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of radius
    S52.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
    S52.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
    S52.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
    S52.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right radius
    S52.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left radius
    S52.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of radius
S52.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius
S52.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right radius
S52.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left radius
S52.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified radius

S52.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of radius
S52.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of radius
S52.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of radius
S52.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm
S52.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
S52.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
S52.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.37 Galeazzi’s fracture
Fracture of lower shaft of radius with radioulnar joint dislocation
S52.371 Galeazzi’s fracture of right radius
S52.372 Galeazzi’s fracture of left radius
S52.379 Galeazzi’s fracture of unspecified radius

S52.38 Bent bone of radius
S52.381 Bent bone of right radius
S52.382 Bent bone of left radius
S52.389 Bent bone of unspecified radius

S52.39 Other fracture of shaft of radius
   S52.391 Other fracture of shaft of radius, right arm
   S52.392 Other fracture of shaft of radius, left arm
   S52.399 Other fracture of shaft of radius, unspecified arm

S52.5 Fracture of lower end of radius
   Fracture of distal end of radius
   Excludes2: physeal fractures of lower end of radius (S59.2-)

S52.50 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of radius
   S52.501 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of right radius
   S52.502 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of left radius
   S52.509 Unspecified fracture of the lower end of unspecified radius

S52.51 Fracture of radial styloid process
   S52.511 Displaced fracture of right radial styloid process
   S52.512 Displaced fracture of left radial styloid process
   S52.513 Displaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process
   S52.514 Nondisplaced fracture of right radial styloid process
   S52.515 Nondisplaced fracture of left radial styloid process
   S52.516 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified radial styloid process

S52.52 Torus fracture of lower end of radius
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.52
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S - sequela
   S52.521 Torus fracture of lower end of right radius
   S52.522 Torus fracture of lower end of left radius
   S52.529 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified radius

S52.53 Colles' fracture
   S52.531 Colles' fracture of right radius
   S52.532 Colles' fracture of left radius
   S52.539 Colles' fracture of unspecified radius
S52.54 Smith's fracture
  S52.541 Smith's fracture of right radius
  S52.542 Smith's fracture of left radius
  S52.549 Smith's fracture of unspecified radius
S52.55 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of radius
  S52.551 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
  S52.552 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
  S52.559 Other extraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius
S52.56 Barton's fracture
  S52.561 Barton's fracture of right radius
  S52.562 Barton's fracture of left radius
  S52.569 Barton's fracture of unspecified radius
S52.57 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of radius
  S52.571 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of right radius
  S52.572 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of left radius
  S52.579 Other intraarticular fracture of lower end of unspecified radius
S52.59 Other fractures of lower end of radius
  S52.591 Other fractures of lower end of right radius
  S52.592 Other fractures of lower end of left radius
  S52.599 Other fractures of lower end of unspecified radius
S52.6 Fracture of lower end of ulna
  S52.60 Unspecified fracture of lower end of ulna
    S52.601 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right ulna
    S52.602 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left ulna
    S52.609 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna
  S52.61 Fracture of ulna styloid process
    S52.611 Displaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
    S52.612 Displaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
    S52.613 Displaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process
    S52.614 Nondisplaced fracture of right ulna styloid process
    S52.615 Nondisplaced fracture of left ulna styloid process
    S52.616 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified ulna styloid process
  S52.62 Torus fracture of lower end of ulna
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S52.62
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S52.621 Torus fracture of lower end of right ulna
S52.622 Torus fracture of lower end of left ulna
S52.629 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.69 Other fracture of lower end of ulna
S52.691 Other fracture of lower end of right ulna
S52.692 Other fracture of lower end of left ulna
S52.699 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified ulna

S52.9 Unspecified fracture of forearm
S52.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified forearm
S52.91 Unspecified fracture of right forearm
S52.92 Unspecified fracture of left forearm

S53 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of elbow
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of elbow
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of elbow
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of elbow
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of elbow
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of elbow

code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level (S56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S53
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S53.0 Subluxation and dislocation of radial head
Dislocation of radiohumeral joint
Subluxation of radiohumeral joint

Excludes1: Monteggia's fracture-dislocation (S52.27-)

S53.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.001 Unspecified subluxation of right radial head
S53.002 Unspecified subluxation of left radial head
S53.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.004 Unspecified dislocation of right radial head
S53.005 Unspecified dislocation of left radial head
S53.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.01 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head
Anteriomedial subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.011 Anterior subluxation of right radial head
S53.012 Anterior subluxation of left radial head
S53.013 Anterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.014 Anterior dislocation of right radial head
S53.015 Anterior dislocation of left radial head
S53.016 Anterior dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.02 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of radial head
Posteriolateral subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.021 Posterior subluxation of right radial head
S53.022 Posterior subluxation of left radial head
S53.023 Posterior subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.024 Posterior dislocation of right radial head
S53.025 Posterior dislocation of left radial head
S53.026 Posterior dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.03 Nursemaid's elbow
S53.031 Nursemaid's elbow, right elbow
S53.032 Nursemaid's elbow, left elbow
S53.033 Nursemaid's elbow, unspecified elbow

S53.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of radial head
S53.091 Other subluxation of right radial head
S53.092 Other subluxation of left radial head
S53.093 Other subluxation of unspecified radial head
S53.094 Other dislocation of right radial head
S53.095 Other dislocation of left radial head
S53.096 Other dislocation of unspecified radial head

S53.1 Subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
Subluxation and dislocation of elbow NOS
Excludes1: dislocation of radial head alone (S53.0-)

S53.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.101 Unspecified subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.102 Unspecified subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.104 Unspecified dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.105 Unspecified dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.111 Anterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.112 Anterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.113 Anterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.114 Anterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.115 Anterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.116 Anterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.121 Posterior subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.122 Posterior subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.123 Posterior subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.124 Posterior dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.125 Posterior dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.126 Posterior dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.131 Medial subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.132 Medial subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.133 Medial subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.134 Medial dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.135 Medial dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.136 Medial dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
S53.141 Lateral subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.142 Lateral subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.143 Lateral subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
S53.144 Lateral dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
S53.145 Lateral dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
S53.146 Lateral dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of ulnohumeral joint
  S53.191 Other subluxation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.192 Other subluxation of left ulnohumeral joint
  S53.193 Other subluxation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint
  S53.194 Other dislocation of right ulnohumeral joint
  S53.195 Other dislocation of left ulnohumeral joint
  S53.196 Other dislocation of unspecified ulnohumeral joint

S53.2 Traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament
  Excludes1: sprain of radial collateral ligament NOS (S53.43-)
  S53.20 Traumatic rupture of unspecified radial collateral ligament
  S53.21 Traumatic rupture of right radial collateral ligament
  S53.22 Traumatic rupture of left radial collateral ligament

S53.3 Traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament
  Excludes1: sprain of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.44-)
  S53.30 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnar collateral ligament
  S53.31 Traumatic rupture of right ulnar collateral ligament
  S53.32 Traumatic rupture of left ulnar collateral ligament

S53.4 Sprain of elbow
  Excludes2: traumatic rupture of radial collateral ligament (S53.2-)
  traumatic rupture of ulnar collateral ligament (S53.3-)
  S53.40 Unspecified sprain of elbow
    S53.401 Unspecified sprain of right elbow
    S53.402 Unspecified sprain of left elbow
    S53.409 Unspecified sprain of unspecified elbow
      Sprain of elbow NOS
  S53.41 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain
    S53.411 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
    S53.412 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
    S53.419 Radiohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow
  S53.42 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain
    S53.421 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of right elbow
    S53.422 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of left elbow
    S53.429 Ulnohumeral (joint) sprain of unspecified elbow
S53.43 Radial collateral ligament sprain
  S53.431 Radial collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
  S53.432 Radial collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
  S53.439 Radial collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.44 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain
  S53.441 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of right elbow
  S53.442 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of left elbow
  S53.449 Ulnar collateral ligament sprain of unspecified elbow

S53.49 Other sprain of elbow
  S53.491 Other sprain of right elbow
  S53.492 Other sprain of left elbow
  S53.499 Other sprain of unspecified elbow

S54 Injury of nerves at forearm level

  Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

  Excludes2: injury of nerves at wrist and hand level (S64.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S54
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S54.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level
  Injury of ulnar nerve NOS
    S54.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
    S54.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, right arm
    S54.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.1 Injury of median nerve at forearm level
  Injury of median nerve NOS
    S54.10 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
    S54.11 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, right arm
    S54.12 Injury of median nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.2 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level
  Injury of radial nerve NOS
    S54.20 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
    S54.21 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, right arm
    S54.22 Injury of radial nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level
S54.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
S54.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, right arm
S54.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at forearm level, left arm

S54.8 Injury of other nerves at forearm level
  S54.8X Injury of other nerves at forearm level
    S54.8X1 Injury of other nerves at forearm level, right arm
    S54.8X2 Injury of other nerves at forearm level, left arm
    S54.8X9 Injury of other nerves at forearm level, unspecified arm

S54.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level
  S54.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S54.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, right arm
  S54.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at forearm level, left arm

S55 Injury of blood vessels at forearm level
  Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)
  Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level (S65.-)
    injury of brachial vessels (S45.1-S45.2)
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S55
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

S55.0 Injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
  S55.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
    S55.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
    S55.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
    S55.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S55.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level
    S55.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
    S55.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
    S55.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm
  S55.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level
    S55.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, right arm
    S55.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, left arm
    S55.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.1 Injury of radial artery at forearm level
  S55.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level
S55.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
S55.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
S55.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.11 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level
   S55.111 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
   S55.112 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
   S55.119 Laceration of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.19 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level
   S55.191 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, right arm
   S55.192 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, left arm
   S55.199 Other specified injury of radial artery at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.2 Injury of vein at forearm level
   S55.20 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level
      S55.201 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
      S55.202 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
      S55.209 Unspecified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S55.21 Laceration of vein at forearm level
      S55.211 Laceration of vein at forearm level, right arm
      S55.212 Laceration of vein at forearm level, left arm
      S55.219 Laceration of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S55.29 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level
      S55.291 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, right arm
      S55.292 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, left arm
      S55.299 Other specified injury of vein at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.8 Injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
   S55.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
      S55.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
      S55.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
      S55.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S55.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level
      S55.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
      S55.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
      S55.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm
S55.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level
   S55.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, right arm
   S55.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, left arm
   S55.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at forearm level, unspecified arm

S55.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
   S55.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
      S55.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
      S55.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
      S55.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S55.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
      S55.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
      S55.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
      S55.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S55.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level
      S55.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, right arm
      S55.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, left arm
      S55.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level

   Code also any associated open wound (S51.-)

   Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at or below wrist (S66.-)
   sprain of joints and ligaments of elbow (S53.4-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S56
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S56.0 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level

   S56.00 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
      S56.001 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
      S56.002 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
      S56.009 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
   S56.01 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
      S56.011 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
      S56.012 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
      S56.019 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.02 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
  S56.021 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
  S56.022 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
  S56.029 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.09 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at forearm level
  S56.091 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at forearm level
  S56.092 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at forearm level
  S56.099 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
  S56.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
    S56.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
    S56.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
    S56.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
    S56.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
    S56.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
    S56.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
    S56.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
    S56.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
    S56.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
  S56.11 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
    S56.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
    S56.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
    S56.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
    S56.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
    S56.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
    S56.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
    S56.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
    S56.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
   S56.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
   S56.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
   S56.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
   S56.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
   S56.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
   S56.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
   S56.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
   S56.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
   S56.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
   S56.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
   S56.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
   S56.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
   S56.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
   S56.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
   S56.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
   S56.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
   S56.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
   S56.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level

S56.2 Injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
   S56.20 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
      S56.201 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
      S56.202 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
      S56.209 Unspecified injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.21 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
   S56.211 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
   S56.212 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
   S56.219 Strain of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm

S56.22 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
   S56.221 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.222 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.229 Laceration of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.29 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.291 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.292 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.299 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.299 Other injury of other flexor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.3 Injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
S56.30 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
S56.301 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
S56.302 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
S56.309 Unspecified injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.31 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
S56.311 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
S56.312 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
S56.319 Strain of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.32 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
S56.321 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
S56.322 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
S56.329 Laceration of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.39 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of thumb at forearm level
S56.391 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of right thumb at forearm level
S56.392 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of left thumb at forearm level
S56.399 Other injury of extensor or abductor muscles, fascia and tendons of unspecified thumb at forearm level
S56.4 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.40 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.401 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.402 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.403 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.404 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.405 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.406 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.407 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.408 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.409 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.41 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.411 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.412 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.413 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.414 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.415 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.416 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.417 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.418 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.419 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of finger, unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.42 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.421 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.422 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.423 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.424 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.425 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.426 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.427 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.428 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.429 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.49 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.491 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at forearm level
S56.492 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at forearm level
S56.493 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at forearm level
S56.494 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at forearm level
S56.495 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at forearm level
S56.496 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at forearm level
S56.497 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at forearm level
S56.498 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at forearm level
S56.499 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at forearm level
S56.5 Injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.50 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.501 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.502 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.509 Unspecified injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.51 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.511 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.512 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.519 Strain of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.52 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.521 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.522 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.529 Laceration of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.59 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level
S56.591 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, right arm
S56.592 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, left arm
S56.599 Other injury of other extensor muscle, fascia and tendon at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.8 Injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
   S56.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
      S56.801 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
      S56.802 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
      S56.809 Unspecified injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S56.81 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
      S56.811 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
      S56.812 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
      S56.819 Strain of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S56.82 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
      S56.821 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
      S56.822 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
      S56.829 Laceration of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S56.89 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
      S56.891 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
      S56.892 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
      S56.899 Other injury of other muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
S56.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
   S56.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
      S56.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
      S56.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
      S56.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S56.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
      S56.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
      S56.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
      S56.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S56.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
      S56.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
      S56.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
      S56.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm
   S56.99 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level
S56.991 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, right arm
S56.992 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, left arm
S56.999 Other injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at forearm level, unspecified arm

S57 Crushing injury of elbow and forearm

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of wrist and hand (S67.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S57
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S57.0 Crushing injury of elbow

S57.00 Crushing injury of unspecified elbow
S57.01 Crushing injury of right elbow
S57.02 Crushing injury of left elbow

S57.8 Crushing injury of forearm

S57.80 Crushing injury of unspecified forearm
S57.81 Crushing injury of right forearm
S57.82 Crushing injury of left forearm

S58 Traumatic amputation of elbow and forearm

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S58
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S58.0 Traumatic amputation at elbow level

S58.01 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level
S58.011 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
S58.012 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
S58.019 Complete traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm
S58.02 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level
S58.021 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, right arm
S58.022 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, left arm
S58.029 Partial traumatic amputation at elbow level, unspecified arm

S58.1 Traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
S58.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
  S58.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
  S58.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
  S58.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

S58.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist
  S58.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, right arm
  S58.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, left arm
  S58.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between elbow and wrist, unspecified arm

S58.9 Traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
  \textbf{Excludes1}: traumatic amputation of wrist (S68.-)

S58.91 Complete traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
  S58.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
  S58.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
  S58.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S58.92 Partial traumatic amputation of forearm, level unspecified
  S58.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right forearm, level unspecified
  S58.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left forearm, level unspecified
  S58.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified forearm, level unspecified

S59 Other and unspecified injuries of elbow and forearm
  \textbf{Excludes2}: other and unspecified injuries of wrist and hand (S69.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S59.0, S59.1, and S59.2
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S59.0 Physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  S59.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
    S59.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
  S59.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
    S59.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
    S59.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
S59.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
S59.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  S59.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
  S59.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
  S59.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
S59.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  S59.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
  S59.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
  S59.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
S59.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  S59.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
  S59.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
  S59.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm
S59.09 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna
  S59.091 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, right arm
  S59.092 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, left arm
  S59.099 Other physeal fracture of lower end of ulna, unspecified arm

S59.1 Physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius
    S59.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
    S59.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
    S59.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius
    S59.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
    S59.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
    S59.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius
    S59.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
    S59.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
    S59.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius
    S59.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
    S59.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
S59.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm
S59.19 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius
  S59.191 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, right arm
  S59.192 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, left arm
  S59.199 Other physeal fracture of upper end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.2 Physeal fracture of lower end of radius
  S59.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    S59.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.21 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.212 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    S59.219 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.22 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.221 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.222 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    S59.229 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.23 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.231 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.232 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    S59.239 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.24 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.241 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.242 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
    S59.249 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm
  S59.29 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius
    S59.291 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, right arm
    S59.292 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, left arm
S59.299 Other physeal fracture of lower end of radius, unspecified arm

S59.8 Other specified injuries of elbow and forearm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S59.8
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S59.80 Other specified injuries of elbow

S59.801 Other specified injuries of right elbow
S59.802 Other specified injuries of left elbow
S59.809 Other specified injuries of unspecified elbow

S59.81 Other specified injuries of forearm

S59.811 Other specified injuries right forearm
S59.812 Other specified injuries left forearm
S59.819 Other specified injuries unspecified forearm

S59.9 Unspecified injury of elbow and forearm

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S59.9
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S59.90 Unspecified injury of elbow

S59.901 Unspecified injury of right elbow
S59.902 Unspecified injury of left elbow
S59.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified elbow

S59.91 Unspecified injury of forearm

S59.911 Unspecified injury of right forearm
S59.912 Unspecified injury of left forearm
S59.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified forearm

Injuries to the wrist, hand and fingers (S60-S69)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
         frostbite (T33-T34)
         insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S60 Superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S60
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S60.0 Contusion of finger without damage to nail

Excludes1: contusion involving nail (matrix) (S60.1)
S60.00 Contusion of unspecified finger without damage to nail
  Contusion of finger(s) NOS

S60.01 Contusion of thumb without damage to nail
  S60.011 Contusion of right thumb without damage to nail
  S60.012 Contusion of left thumb without damage to nail
  S60.019 Contusion of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S60.02 Contusion of index finger without damage to nail
  S60.021 Contusion of right index finger without damage to nail
  S60.022 Contusion of left index finger without damage to nail
  S60.029 Contusion of unspecified index finger without damage to nail

S60.03 Contusion of middle finger without damage to nail
  S60.031 Contusion of right middle finger without damage to nail
  S60.032 Contusion of left middle finger without damage to nail
  S60.039 Contusion of unspecified middle finger without damage to nail

S60.04 Contusion of ring finger without damage to nail
  S60.041 Contusion of right ring finger without damage to nail
  S60.042 Contusion of left ring finger without damage to nail
  S60.049 Contusion of unspecified ring finger without damage to nail

S60.05 Contusion of little finger without damage to nail
  S60.051 Contusion of right little finger without damage to nail
  S60.052 Contusion of left little finger without damage to nail
  S60.059 Contusion of unspecified little finger without damage to nail

S60.1 Contusion of finger with damage to nail
  S60.10 Contusion of unspecified finger with damage to nail
  S60.11 Contusion of thumb with damage to nail
    S60.111 Contusion of right thumb with damage to nail
    S60.112 Contusion of left thumb with damage to nail
    S60.119 Contusion of unspecified thumb with damage to nail
  S60.12 Contusion of index finger with damage to nail
    S60.121 Contusion of right index finger with damage to nail
    S60.122 Contusion of left index finger with damage to nail
    S60.129 Contusion of unspecified index finger with damage to nail
  S60.13 Contusion of middle finger with damage to nail
S60.131 Contusion of right middle finger with damage to nail
S60.132 Contusion of left middle finger with damage to nail
S60.139 Contusion of unspecified middle finger with damage to nail

S60.14 Contusion of ring finger with damage to nail
S60.141 Contusion of right ring finger with damage to nail
S60.142 Contusion of left ring finger with damage to nail
S60.149 Contusion of unspecified ring finger with damage to nail

S60.15 Contusion of little finger with damage to nail
S60.151 Contusion of right little finger with damage to nail
S60.152 Contusion of left little finger with damage to nail
S60.159 Contusion of unspecified little finger with damage to nail

S60.2 Contusion of wrist and hand

Excludes2: contusion of fingers (S60.0-, S60.1-)

S60.21 Contusion of wrist
S60.211 Contusion of right wrist
S60.212 Contusion of left wrist
S60.219 Contusion of unspecified wrist

S60.22 Contusion of hand
S60.221 Contusion of right hand
S60.222 Contusion of left hand
S60.229 Contusion of unspecified hand

S60.3 Other superficial injuries of thumb

S60.31 Abrasion of thumb
S60.311 Abrasion of right thumb
S60.312 Abrasion of left thumb
S60.319 Abrasion of unspecified thumb

S60.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thumb
S60.321 Blister (nonthermal) of right thumb
S60.322 Blister (nonthermal) of left thumb
S60.329 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified thumb

S60.34 External constriction of thumb
Hair tourniquet syndrome of thumb

Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
S60.341 External constriction of right thumb
S60.342 External constriction of left thumb
S60.349 External constriction of unspecified thumb

S60.35 Superficial foreign body of thumb
  Splinter in the thumb
    S60.351 Superficial foreign body of right thumb
    S60.352 Superficial foreign body of left thumb
    S60.359 Superficial foreign body of unspecified thumb

S60.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thumb
  S60.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right thumb
  S60.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left thumb
  S60.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified thumb

S60.37 Other superficial bite of thumb
  Excludes1: open bite of thumb (S61.05-, S61.15-)
    S60.371 Other superficial bite of right thumb
    S60.372 Other superficial bite of left thumb
    S60.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified thumb

S60.39 Other superficial injuries of thumb
  S60.391 Other superficial injuries of right thumb
  S60.392 Other superficial injuries of left thumb
  S60.399 Other superficial injuries of unspecified thumb

S60.4 Other superficial injuries of other fingers
  S60.41 Abrasion of fingers
    S60.410 Abrasion of right index finger
    S60.411 Abrasion of left index finger
    S60.412 Abrasion of right middle finger
    S60.413 Abrasion of left middle finger
    S60.414 Abrasion of right ring finger
    S60.415 Abrasion of left ring finger
    S60.416 Abrasion of right little finger
    S60.417 Abrasion of left little finger
    S60.418 Abrasion of other finger
      Abrasion of specified finger with unspecified laterality
    S60.419 Abrasion of unspecified finger
S60.42 Blister (nonthermal) of fingers
- S60.420 Blister (nonthermal) of right index finger
- S60.421 Blister (nonthermal) of left index finger
- S60.422 Blister (nonthermal) of right middle finger
- S60.423 Blister (nonthermal) of left middle finger
- S60.424 Blister (nonthermal) of right ring finger
- S60.425 Blister (nonthermal) of left ring finger
- S60.426 Blister (nonthermal) of right little finger
- S60.427 Blister (nonthermal) of left little finger
- S60.428 Blister (nonthermal) of other finger
  Blister (nonthermal) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.429 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified finger

S60.44 External constriction of fingers
Hair tourniquet syndrome of finger
  Use additional cause code to identify the constricting item (W49.0-)
- S60.440 External constriction of right index finger
- S60.441 External constriction of left index finger
- S60.442 External constriction of right middle finger
- S60.443 External constriction of left middle finger
- S60.444 External constriction of right ring finger
- S60.445 External constriction of left ring finger
- S60.446 External constriction of right little finger
- S60.447 External constriction of left little finger
- S60.448 External constriction of other finger
  External constriction of specified finger with unspecified laterality
- S60.449 External constriction of unspecified finger

S60.45 Superficial foreign body of fingers
Splinter in the finger(s)
- S60.450 Superficial foreign body of right index finger
- S60.451 Superficial foreign body of left index finger
- S60.452 Superficial foreign body of right middle finger
- S60.453 Superficial foreign body of left middle finger
- S60.454 Superficial foreign body of right ring finger
- S60.455 Superficial foreign body of left ring finger
- S60.456 Superficial foreign body of right little finger
S60.457 Superficial foreign body of left little finger
S60.458 Superficial foreign body of other finger
Superficial foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.459 Superficial foreign body of unspecified finger
S60.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of fingers
S60.460 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right index finger
S60.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left index finger
S60.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right middle finger
S60.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left middle finger
S60.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right ring finger
S60.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left ring finger
S60.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right little finger
S60.467 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left little finger
S60.468 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of other finger
Insect bite (nonvenomous) of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.469 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified finger
S60.47 Other superficial bite of fingers
Excludes1: open bite of fingers (S61.25-, S61.35-)
S60.470 Other superficial bite of right index finger
S60.471 Other superficial bite of left index finger
S60.472 Other superficial bite of right middle finger
S60.473 Other superficial bite of left middle finger
S60.474 Other superficial bite of right ring finger
S60.475 Other superficial bite of left ring finger
S60.476 Other superficial bite of right little finger
S60.477 Other superficial bite of left little finger
S60.478 Other superficial bite of other finger
Other superficial bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.479 Other superficial bite of unspecified finger
S60.5 Other superficial injuries of hand
Excludes2: superficial injuries of fingers (S60.3-, S60.4-)
S60.51 Abrasion of hand
S60.511 Abrasion of right hand
S60.512 Abrasion of left hand
S60.519 Abrasion of unspecified hand
S60.52 Blister (nonthermal) of hand
  S60.521 Blister (nonthermal) of right hand
  S60.522 Blister (nonthermal) of left hand
  S60.529 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified hand
S60.54 External constriction of hand
  S60.541 External constriction of right hand
  S60.542 External constriction of left hand
  S60.549 External constriction of unspecified hand
S60.55 Superficial foreign body of hand
  Splinter in the hand
  S60.551 Superficial foreign body of right hand
  S60.552 Superficial foreign body of left hand
  S60.559 Superficial foreign body of unspecified hand
S60.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hand
  S60.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right hand
  S60.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left hand
  S60.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified hand
S60.57 Other superficial bite of hand
  Excludes1: open bite of hand (S61.45-)
  S60.571 Other superficial bite of hand of right hand
  S60.572 Other superficial bite of hand of left hand
  S60.579 Other superficial bite of hand of unspecified hand
S60.8 Other superficial injuries of wrist
  S60.81 Abrasion of wrist
    S60.811 Abrasion of right wrist
    S60.812 Abrasion of left wrist
    S60.819 Abrasion of unspecified wrist
  S60.82 Blister (nonthermal) of wrist
    S60.821 Blister (nonthermal) of right wrist
    S60.822 Blister (nonthermal) of left wrist
    S60.829 Blister (nonthermal) of unspecified wrist
  S60.84 External constriction of wrist
S60.841 External constriction of right wrist
S60.842 External constriction of left wrist
S60.849 External constriction of unspecified wrist

S60.85 Superficial foreign body of wrist
   Splinter in the wrist
   S60.851 Superficial foreign body of right wrist
   S60.852 Superficial foreign body of left wrist
   S60.859 Superficial foreign body of unspecified wrist

S60.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of wrist
   S60.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of right wrist
   S60.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of left wrist
   S60.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of unspecified wrist

S60.87 Other superficial bite of wrist
   Excludes1: open bite of wrist (S61.55)
   S60.871 Other superficial bite of right wrist
   S60.872 Other superficial bite of left wrist
   S60.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified wrist

S60.9 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist, hand and fingers
   S60.91 Unspecified superficial injury of wrist
      S60.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right wrist
      S60.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left wrist
      S60.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified wrist
   S60.92 Unspecified superficial injury of hand
      S60.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right hand
      S60.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left hand
      S60.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hand
   S60.93 Unspecified superficial injury of thumb
      S60.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right thumb
      S60.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left thumb
      S60.939 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thumb
   S60.94 Unspecified superficial injury of other fingers
      S60.940 Unspecified superficial injury of right index finger
      S60.941 Unspecified superficial injury of left index finger
S60.942 Unspecified superficial injury of right middle finger
S60.943 Unspecified superficial injury of left middle finger
S60.944 Unspecified superficial injury of right ring finger
S60.945 Unspecified superficial injury of left ring finger
S60.946 Unspecified superficial injury of right little finger
S60.947 Unspecified superficial injury of left little finger
S60.948 Unspecified superficial injury of other finger
    Unspecified superficial injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S60.949 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified finger

S61 Open wound of wrist, hand and fingers

    Code also any associated wound infection

    Excludes1: open fracture of wrist, hand and finger (S62.- with 7th character B)
    traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S61
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S61.0 Open wound of thumb without damage to nail

    Excludes1: open wound of thumb with damage to nail (S61.1-)

S61.00 Unspecified open wound of thumb without damage to nail
    S61.001 Unspecified open wound of right thumb without damage to nail
    S61.002 Unspecified open wound of left thumb without damage to nail
    S61.009 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.01 Laceration without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
    S61.011 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
    S61.012 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
    S61.019 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.02 Laceration with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
    S61.021 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
    S61.022 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
    S61.029 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb without damage to nail
    S61.031 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail
    S61.032 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail
    S61.039 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail
S61.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb without damage to nail

S61.041 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb without damage to nail

S61.042 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb without damage to nail

S61.049 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.05 Open bite of thumb without damage to nail

Bite of thumb NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)

S61.051 Open bite of right thumb without damage to nail

S61.052 Open bite of left thumb without damage to nail

S61.059 Open bite of unspecified thumb without damage to nail

S61.1 Open wound of thumb with damage to nail

S61.10 Unspecified open wound of thumb with damage to nail

S61.101 Unspecified open wound of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.102 Unspecified open wound of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.11 Laceration without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail

S61.111 Laceration without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.112 Laceration without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.12 Laceration with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail

S61.121 Laceration with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.122 Laceration with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thumb with damage to nail

S61.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thumb with damage to nail

S61.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right thumb with damage to nail

S61.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left thumb with damage to nail

S61.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.15 Open bite of thumb with damage to nail

Bite of thumb with damage to nail NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)

Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)

S61.05 Open bite of thumb without damage to nail

Bite of thumb NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of thumb (S60.36-, S60.37-)
S61.151 Open bite of right thumb with damage to nail
S61.152 Open bite of left thumb with damage to nail
S61.159 Open bite of unspecified thumb with damage to nail

S61.2 Open wound of other finger without damage to nail

**Excludes1**: open wound of finger involving nail (matrix) (S61.3-)

**Excludes2**: open wound of thumb without damage to nail (S61.0-)

S61.20 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail

S61.200 Unspecified open wound of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.201 Unspecified open wound of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.202 Unspecified open wound of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.203 Unspecified open wound of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.204 Unspecified open wound of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.205 Unspecified open wound of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.206 Unspecified open wound of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.207 Unspecified open wound of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.208 Unspecified open wound of other finger without damage to nail

Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

S61.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.21 Laceration without foreign body of finger without damage to nail

S61.210 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.211 Laceration without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.212 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.213 Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.214 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.215 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.216 Laceration without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.217 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.218 Laceration without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail

Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail

S61.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.22 Laceration with foreign body of finger without damage to nail

S61.220 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.221 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.222 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.223 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.224 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.225 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.226 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.227 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.228 Laceration with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
    Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of finger without damage to nail
S61.230 Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.237 Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.238 Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
    Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of finger without damage to nail
S61.240 Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger without damage to nail
S61.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger without damage to nail
S61.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger without damage to nail
S61.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger without damage to nail
S61.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger without damage to nail
S61.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger without damage to nail
S61.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger without damage to nail
S61.247 Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger without damage to nail
S61.248 Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger without damage to nail
    Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
S61.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.25 Open bite of finger without damage to nail
    Bite of finger without damage to nail NOS
    
    Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)
    
    S61.250 Open bite of right index finger without damage to nail
    S61.251 Open bite of left index finger without damage to nail
    S61.252 Open bite of right middle finger without damage to nail
    S61.253 Open bite of left middle finger without damage to nail
    S61.254 Open bite of right ring finger without damage to nail
    S61.255 Open bite of left ring finger without damage to nail
    S61.256 Open bite of right little finger without damage to nail
    S61.257 Open bite of left little finger without damage to nail
    S61.258 Open bite of other finger without damage to nail
        Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality without damage to nail
    S61.259 Open bite of unspecified finger without damage to nail

S61.3 Open wound of other finger with damage to nail
    
    S61.30 Unspecified open wound of finger with damage to nail
        Unspecified open wound of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
    
    S61.31 Laceration without foreign body of finger with damage to nail
        
        S61.310 Laceration without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
        S61.311 Laceration without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
        S61.312 Laceration without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
        S61.313 Laceration without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
        S61.314 Laceration without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.315 Laceration without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.316 Laceration without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.317 Laceration without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.318 Laceration without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Laceration without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.319 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail
S61.32 Laceration with foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.320 Laceration with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.321 Laceration with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.322 Laceration with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.323 Laceration with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.324 Laceration with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.325 Laceration with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.326 Laceration with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.327 Laceration with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.328 Laceration with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Laceration with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.329 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail
S61.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.330 Puncture wound without foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.331 Puncture wound without foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.332 Puncture wound without foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.333 Puncture wound without foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.334 Puncture wound without foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.335 Puncture wound without foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.336 Puncture wound without foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.337 Puncture wound without foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.338 Puncture wound without foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
Puncture wound without foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.339 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail
S61.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of finger with damage to nail
S61.340 Puncture wound with foreign body of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.341 Puncture wound with foreign body of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.342 Puncture wound with foreign body of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.343 Puncture wound with foreign body of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.344 Puncture wound with foreign body of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.345 Puncture wound with foreign body of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.346 Puncture wound with foreign body of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.347 Puncture wound with foreign body of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.348 Puncture wound with foreign body of other finger with damage to nail
  Puncture wound with foreign body of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.349 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.35 Open bite of finger with damage to nail
  Bite of finger with damage to nail NOS

  Excludes1: superficial bite of finger (S60.46-, S60.47-)

S61.350 Open bite of right index finger with damage to nail
S61.351 Open bite of left index finger with damage to nail
S61.352 Open bite of right middle finger with damage to nail
S61.353 Open bite of left middle finger with damage to nail
S61.354 Open bite of right ring finger with damage to nail
S61.355 Open bite of left ring finger with damage to nail
S61.356 Open bite of right little finger with damage to nail
S61.357 Open bite of left little finger with damage to nail
S61.358 Open bite of other finger with damage to nail
  Open bite of specified finger with unspecified laterality with damage to nail
S61.359 Open bite of unspecified finger with damage to nail

S61.4 Open wound of hand

  S61.40 Unspecified open wound of hand
    S61.401 Unspecified open wound of right hand
    S61.402 Unspecified open wound of left hand
    S61.409 Unspecified open wound of unspecified hand

  S61.41 Laceration without foreign body of hand
    S61.411 Laceration without foreign body of right hand
    S61.412 Laceration without foreign body of left hand
    S61.419 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified hand

  S61.42 Laceration with foreign body of hand
    S61.421 Laceration with foreign body of right hand
S61.422 Laceration with foreign body of left hand
S61.429 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.43 Puncture wound without foreign body of hand
  S61.431 Puncture wound without foreign body of right hand
  S61.432 Puncture wound without foreign body of left hand
  S61.439 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.44 Puncture wound with foreign body of hand
  S61.441 Puncture wound with foreign body of right hand
  S61.442 Puncture wound with foreign body of left hand
  S61.449 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified hand

S61.45 Open bite of hand
  Bite of hand NOS
    Excludes1: superficial bite of hand (S60.56-, S60.57-)
  S61.451 Open bite of right hand
  S61.452 Open bite of left hand
  S61.459 Open bite of unspecified hand

S61.5 Open wound of wrist
  S61.50 Unspecified open wound of wrist
    S61.501 Unspecified open wound of right wrist
    S61.502 Unspecified open wound of left wrist
    S61.509 Unspecified open wound of unspecified wrist
  S61.51 Laceration without foreign body of wrist
    S61.511 Laceration without foreign body of right wrist
    S61.512 Laceration without foreign body of left wrist
    S61.519 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified wrist
  S61.52 Laceration with foreign body of wrist
    S61.521 Laceration with foreign body of right wrist
    S61.522 Laceration with foreign body of left wrist
    S61.529 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified wrist
  S61.53 Puncture wound without foreign body of wrist
    S61.531 Puncture wound without foreign body of right wrist
    S61.532 Puncture wound without foreign body of left wrist
    S61.539 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified wrist
S61.54 Puncture wound with foreign body of wrist
   S61.541 Puncture wound with foreign body of right wrist
   S61.542 Puncture wound with foreign body of left wrist
   S61.549 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified wrist

S61.55 Open bite of wrist
   Bite of wrist NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of wrist (S60.86-, S60.87-)
   S61.551 Open bite of right wrist
   S61.552 Open bite of left wrist
   S61.559 Open bite of unspecified wrist

S62 Fracture at wrist and hand level
   Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
       A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
   Excludes1: traumatic amputation of wrist and hand (S68.-)
   Excludes2: fracture of distal parts of ulna and radius (S52.-)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S62
       A - initial encounter for closed fracture
       B - initial encounter for open fracture
       D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
       G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
       K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
       P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
       S - sequela

S62.0 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
   S62.00 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
       S62.001 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
       S62.002 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
       S62.009 Unspecified fracture of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
   S62.01 Fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
       Fracture of volar tuberosity of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
       S62.011 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
       S62.012 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
       S62.013 Displaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
       S62.014 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
       S62.015 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
       S62.016 Nondisplaced fracture of distal pole of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
   S62.02 Fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
S62.021 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.022 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.023 Displaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.024 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.025 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.026 Nondisplaced fracture of middle third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.03 Fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of wrist
S62.031 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.032 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.033 Displaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist
S62.034 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of right wrist
S62.035 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of left wrist
S62.036 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal third of navicular [scaphoid] bone of unspecified wrist

S62.02 Fracture of other and unspecified carpal bone(s)

Excludes2: fracture of scaphoid of wrist (S62.0-)

S62.03 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone
Fracture of wrist NOS
S62.101 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, right wrist
S62.102 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, left wrist
S62.109 Fracture of unspecified carpal bone, unspecified wrist

S62.11 Fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone of wrist
S62.111 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist
S62.112 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist
S62.113 Displaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.114 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, right wrist
S62.115 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, left wrist
S62.116 Nondisplaced fracture of triquetrum [cuneiform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.12 Fracture of lunate [semilunar]
S62.121 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist
S62.122 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist
S62.123 Displaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist
S62.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], right wrist
S62.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], left wrist
S62.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lunate [semilunar], unspecified wrist

S62.13 Fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone

S62.131 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist
S62.132 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist
S62.133 Displaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.134 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, right wrist
S62.135 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, left wrist
S62.136 Nondisplaced fracture of capitate [os magnum] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.14 Fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone

S62.141 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.142 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.143 Displaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.144 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.145 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.146 Nondisplaced fracture of body of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.15 Fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone

S62.151 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.152 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.153 Displaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist
S62.154 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, right wrist
S62.155 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, left wrist
S62.156 Nondisplaced fracture of hook process of hamate [unciform] bone, unspecified wrist

S62.16 Fracture of pisiform

S62.161 Displaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist
S62.162 Displaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist
S62.163 Displaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist
S62.164 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, right wrist
S62.165 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, left wrist
S62.166 Nondisplaced fracture of pisiform, unspecified wrist

S62.17 Fracture of trapezium [larger multangular]

S62.171 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
S62.172 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
S62.173 Displaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.174 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], right wrist
S62.175 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], left wrist
S62.176 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezium [larger multangular], unspecified wrist

S62.18 Fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular]
S62.181 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
S62.182 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
S62.183 Displaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist
S62.184 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], right wrist
S62.185 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], left wrist
S62.186 Nondisplaced fracture of trapezoid [smaller multangular], unspecified wrist

S62.2 Fracture of first metacarpal bone
S62.20 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone
S62.201 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.202 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.209 Unspecified fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.21 Bennett's fracture
S62.211 Bennett's fracture, right hand
S62.212 Bennett's fracture, left hand
S62.213 Bennett's fracture, unspecified hand

S62.22 Rolando's fracture
S62.221 Displaced Rolando's fracture, right hand
S62.222 Displaced Rolando's fracture, left hand
S62.223 Displaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand
S62.224 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, right hand
S62.225 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, left hand
S62.226 Nondisplaced Rolando's fracture, unspecified hand

S62.23 Other fracture of base of first metacarpal bone
S62.231 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.232 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.233 Other displaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
S62.234 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.235 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.236 Other nondisplaced fracture of base of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.24 Fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone
   S62.241 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.242 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.243 Displaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
   S62.244 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.245 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.246 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.25 Fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone
   S62.251 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.252 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.253 Displaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand
   S62.254 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.255 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.256 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.29 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone
   S62.291 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.292 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.299 Other fracture of first metacarpal bone, unspecified hand

S62.3 Fracture of other and unspecified metacarpal bone

Excludes2: fracture of first metacarpal bone (S62.2-)

S62.30 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone
   S62.300 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.301 Unspecified fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.302 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.303 Unspecified fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.304 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.305 Unspecified fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.306 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
   S62.307 Unspecified fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
   S62.308 Unspecified fracture of other metacarpal bone
      Unspecified fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
   S62.309 Unspecified fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.31 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
  S62.310 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.311 Displaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.312 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.313 Displaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.314 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.315 Displaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.316 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.317 Displaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.318 Displaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
      Displaced fracture of base of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
  S62.319 Displaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.32 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
  S62.320 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.321 Displaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.322 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.323 Displaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.324 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.325 Displaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.326 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.327 Displaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.328 Displaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
      Displaced fracture of shaft of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
  S62.329 Displaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.33 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
  S62.330 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.331 Displaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.332 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.333 Displaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.334 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.335 Displaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.336 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.337 Displaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.338 Displaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
Displaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality

S62.339 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.34 Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone
  S62.340 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.341 Nondisplaced fracture of base of second metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.342 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.343 Nondisplaced fracture of base of third metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.344 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.345 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.346 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.347 Nondisplaced fracture of base of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.348 Nondisplaced fracture of base of other metacarpal bone

S62.349 Nondisplaced fracture of base of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.35 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone
  S62.350 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.351 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of second metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.352 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.353 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of third metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.354 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.355 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.356 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.357 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.358 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of other metacarpal bone

S62.359 Nondisplaced fracture of shaft of unspecified metacarpal bone

S62.36 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
  S62.360 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.361 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of second metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.362 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.363 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of third metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.364 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
  S62.365 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
  S62.366 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.367 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.368 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of other metacarpal bone
Nondisplaced fracture of neck of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.369 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.39 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
S62.390 Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.391 Other fracture of second metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.392 Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.393 Other fracture of third metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.394 Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.395 Other fracture of fourth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.396 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, right hand
S62.397 Other fracture of fifth metacarpal bone, left hand
S62.398 Other fracture of other metacarpal bone
Other fracture of specified metacarpal bone with unspecified laterality
S62.399 Other fracture of unspecified metacarpal bone
S62.5 Fracture of thumb
S62.50 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of thumb
S62.501 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right thumb
S62.502 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left thumb
S62.509 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.51 Fracture of proximal phalanx of thumb
S62.511 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
S62.512 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
S62.513 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.514 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right thumb
S62.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left thumb
S62.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.52 Fracture of distal phalanx of thumb
S62.521 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
S62.522 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.523 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb
S62.524 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right thumb
S62.525 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left thumb
S62.526 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified thumb

S62.6 Fracture of other and unspecified finger(s)

Excludes2: fracture of thumb (S62.5-)

S62.60 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of finger

S62.600 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right index finger
S62.601 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left index finger
S62.602 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right middle finger
S62.603 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left middle finger
S62.604 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right ring finger
S62.605 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left ring finger
S62.606 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of right little finger
S62.607 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of left little finger
S62.608 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of other finger
Fracture of unspecified phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.609 Fracture of unspecified phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.61 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger

S62.610 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
S62.611 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
S62.612 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.613 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.614 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.615 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.616 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
S62.617 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
S62.618 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.619 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger

S62.62 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of finger

S62.620 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right index finger
S62.621 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left index finger
S62.622 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right middle finger
S62.623 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left middle finger
S62.624 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right ring finger
S62.625 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left ring finger
S62.626 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right little finger
S62.627 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left little finger
S62.628 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of other finger
  Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.629 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.63 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger
  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.630 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
S62.631 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
S62.632 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.633 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.634 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.635 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.636 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
S62.637 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
S62.638 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
  Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.639 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.64 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of finger
  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.640 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right index finger
S62.641 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left index finger
S62.642 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.643 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.644 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.645 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.646 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right little finger
S62.647 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left little finger
S62.648 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of other finger
  Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.649 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.65 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of finger
  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.650 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right index finger
S62.651 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left index finger
S62.652 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right middle finger
S62.653 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left middle finger
S62.654 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right ring finger
S62.655 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left ring finger
S62.656 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right little finger
S62.657 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left little finger
S62.658 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of other finger
  Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.659 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.66 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of finger
S62.660 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right index finger
S62.661 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left index finger
S62.662 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right middle finger
S62.663 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left middle finger
S62.664 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right ring finger
S62.665 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left ring finger
S62.666 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right little finger
S62.667 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left little finger
S62.668 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of other finger
  Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S62.669 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified finger
S62.9 Unspecified fracture of wrist and hand
  S62.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified wrist and hand
  S62.91 Unspecified fracture of right wrist and hand
  S62.92 Unspecified fracture of left wrist and hand

S63 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at wrist and hand level

*Includes:* avulsion of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level
traumatic tear of joint or ligament at wrist and hand level

*Code also* any associated open wound

*Excludes2:* strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of wrist and hand (S66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S63
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S63.0 Subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand joints
S63.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand
Dislocation of carpal bone NOS
Dislocation of distal end of radius NOS
Subluxation of carpal bone NOS
Subluxation of distal end of radius NOS

S63.001 Unspecified subluxation of right wrist and hand
S63.002 Unspecified subluxation of left wrist and hand
S63.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.004 Unspecified dislocation of right wrist and hand
S63.005 Unspecified dislocation of left wrist and hand
S63.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.01 Subluxation and dislocation of distal radioulnar joint
S63.011 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
S63.012 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
S63.013 Subluxation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist
S63.014 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of right wrist
S63.015 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of left wrist
S63.016 Dislocation of distal radioulnar joint of unspecified wrist

S63.02 Subluxation and dislocation of radiocarpal joint
S63.021 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
S63.022 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
S63.023 Subluxation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.024 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
S63.025 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
S63.026 Dislocation of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.03 Subluxation and dislocation of midcarpal joint
S63.031 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of right wrist
S63.032 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of left wrist
S63.033 Subluxation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist
S63.034 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of right wrist
S63.035 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of left wrist
S63.036 Dislocation of midcarpal joint of unspecified wrist

S63.04 Subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb
Excludes2: interphalangeal subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)
S63.041 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb
S63.042 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb
S63.043 Subluxation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.044 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of right thumb
S63.045 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of left thumb
S63.046 Dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.05 Subluxation and dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint

- Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of carpometacarpal joint of thumb (S63.04-)
- S63.051 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand
- S63.052 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand
- S63.053 Subluxation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand
- S63.054 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of right hand
- S63.055 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of left hand
- S63.056 Dislocation of other carpometacarpal joint of unspecified hand

S63.06 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end

- S63.061 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
- S63.062 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
- S63.063 Subluxation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand
- S63.064 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of right hand
- S63.065 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of left hand
- S63.066 Dislocation of metacarpal (bone), proximal end of unspecified hand

S63.07 Subluxation and dislocation of distal end of ulna

- S63.071 Subluxation of distal end of right ulna
- S63.072 Subluxation of distal end of left ulna
- S63.073 Subluxation of distal end of unspecified ulna
- S63.074 Dislocation of distal end of right ulna
- S63.075 Dislocation of distal end of left ulna
- S63.076 Dislocation of distal end of unspecified ulna

S63.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of wrist and hand

- S63.091 Other subluxation of right wrist and hand
- S63.092 Other subluxation of left wrist and hand
- S63.093 Other subluxation of unspecified wrist and hand
- S63.094 Other dislocation of right wrist and hand
- S63.095 Other dislocation of left wrist and hand
S63.096 Other dislocation of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.1 Subluxation and dislocation of thumb

S63.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of thumb

S63.101 Unspecified subluxation of right thumb
S63.102 Unspecified subluxation of left thumb
S63.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified thumb
S63.104 Unspecified dislocation of right thumb
S63.105 Unspecified dislocation of left thumb
S63.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified thumb

S63.11 Subluxation and dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb

S63.111 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.112 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.113 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.114 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.115 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.116 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.12 Subluxation and dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of thumb

S63.121 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.122 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.123 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.124 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.125 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.126 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.13 Subluxation and dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of thumb

S63.131 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.132 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.133 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.134 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.135 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.136 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.14 Subluxation and dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of thumb

S63.141 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.142 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.143 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.144 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right thumb
S63.145 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left thumb
S63.146 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb

S63.2 Subluxation and dislocation of other finger(s)

Excludes2: subluxation and dislocation of thumb (S63.1-)

S63.20 Unspecified subluxation of other finger

S63.200 Unspecified subluxation of right index finger
S63.201 Unspecified subluxation of left index finger
S63.202 Unspecified subluxation of right middle finger
S63.203 Unspecified subluxation of left middle finger
S63.204 Unspecified subluxation of right ring finger
S63.205 Unspecified subluxation of left ring finger
S63.206 Unspecified subluxation of right little finger
S63.207 Unspecified subluxation of left little finger

S63.208 Unspecified subluxation of other finger
Unspecified subluxation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.209 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified finger

S63.21 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger

S63.210 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.211 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.212 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.213 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.214 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.215 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.216 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.217 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger

S63.218 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.219 Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.22 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger

S63.220 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.221 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.222 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.223 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.224 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.225 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.226 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.227 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.228 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger
Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.229 Subluxation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger
S63.23 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger
S63.230 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.231 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.232 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.233 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.234 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.235 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.236 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.237 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.238 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger
Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.239 Subluxation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger
S63.24 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger
S63.240 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.241 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.242 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.243 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.244 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.245 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.246 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.247 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.248 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger
Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.249 Subluxation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger
S63.25 Unspecified dislocation of other finger
S63.250 Unspecified dislocation of right index finger
S63.251 Unspecified dislocation of left index finger
S63.252 Unspecified dislocation of right middle finger
S63.253 Unspecified dislocation of left middle finger
S63.254 Unspecified dislocation of right ring finger
S63.255 Unspecified dislocation of left ring finger
S63.256 Unspecified dislocation of right little finger
S63.257 Unspecified dislocation of left little finger
S63.258 Unspecified dislocation of other finger
   Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.259 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified finger
   Unspecified dislocation of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S63.26 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of finger
   S63.260 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
   S63.261 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
   S63.262 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
   S63.263 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
   S63.264 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
   S63.265 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
   S63.266 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
   S63.267 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
   S63.268 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
      Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
   S63.269 Dislocation of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.27 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of finger
   S63.270 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right index finger
   S63.271 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left index finger
   S63.272 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
   S63.273 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
   S63.274 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
   S63.275 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
   S63.276 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of right little finger
   S63.277 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of left little finger
   S63.278 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of other finger
      Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
   S63.279 Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger
Dislocation of unspecified interphalangeal joint of specified finger without specified laterality

S63.28 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of finger

S63.280 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.281 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.282 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.283 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.284 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.285 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.286 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.287 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.288 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of other finger
Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.289 Dislocation of proximal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.29 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of finger

S63.290 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right index finger
S63.291 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left index finger
S63.292 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
S63.293 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
S63.294 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.295 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.296 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.297 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.298 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of other finger
Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.299 Dislocation of distal interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.3 Traumatic rupture of ligament of wrist

S63.30 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of wrist

S63.301 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right wrist
S63.302 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left wrist
S63.309 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified wrist

S63.31 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of wrist

S63.311 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right wrist
S63.312 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left wrist
S63.319 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified wrist
S63.32 Traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament
  S63.321 Traumatic rupture of right radiocarpal ligament
  S63.322 Traumatic rupture of left radiocarpal ligament
  S63.329 Traumatic rupture of unspecified radiocarpal ligament

S63.33 Traumatic rupture of ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
  S63.331 Traumatic rupture of right ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
  S63.332 Traumatic rupture of left ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament
  S63.339 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ulnocarpal (palmar) ligament

S63.39 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of wrist
  S63.391 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right wrist
  S63.392 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left wrist
  S63.399 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified wrist

S63.4 Traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s)
  S63.40 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.400 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.401 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.402 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.403 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.404 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.405 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.406 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.407 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.408 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
      Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
    S63.409 Traumatic rupture of unspecified ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.41 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.410 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.411 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.412 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.413 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.414 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.415 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.416 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.417 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.418 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.419 Traumatic rupture of collateral ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.42 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.420 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.421 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.422 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.423 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.424 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.425 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.426 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.427 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.428 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.429 Traumatic rupture of palmar ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.43 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.430 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.431 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.432 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.433 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.434 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.435 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.436 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.437 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.438 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.439 Traumatic rupture of volar plate of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.44 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.440 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.441 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left index finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.442 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.443 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left middle finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.444 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.445 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left ring finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.446 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of right little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.447 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of left little finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
S63.498 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of other finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint
   Traumatic rupture of ligament of specified finger with unspecified laterality at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.499 Traumatic rupture of other ligament of unspecified finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint

S63.5 Other and unspecified sprain of wrist
   S63.50 Unspecified sprain of wrist
      S63.501 Unspecified sprain of right wrist
      S63.502 Unspecified sprain of left wrist
      S63.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified wrist
   S63.51 Sprain of carpal (joint)
      S63.511 Sprain of carpal joint of right wrist
      S63.512 Sprain of carpal joint of left wrist
      S63.519 Sprain of carpal joint of unspecified wrist
   S63.52 Sprain of radiocarpal joint
      Excludes1: traumatic rupture of radiocarpal ligament (S63.32-)
      S63.521 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of right wrist
      S63.522 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of left wrist
      S63.529 Sprain of radiocarpal joint of unspecified wrist
   S63.59 Other specified sprain of wrist
      S63.591 Other specified sprain of right wrist
      S63.592 Other specified sprain of left wrist
      S63.599 Other specified sprain of unspecified wrist

S63.6 Other and unspecified sprain of finger(s)
   Excludes1: traumatic rupture of ligament of finger at metacarpophalangeal and interphalangeal joint(s) (S63.4-)
   S63.60 Unspecified sprain of thumb
      S63.601 Unspecified sprain of right thumb
      S63.602 Unspecified sprain of left thumb
      S63.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified thumb
   S63.61 Unspecified sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
      S63.610 Unspecified sprain of right index finger
      S63.611 Unspecified sprain of left index finger
      S63.612 Unspecified sprain of right middle finger
S63.613 Unspecified sprain of left middle finger
S63.614 Unspecified sprain of right ring finger
S63.615 Unspecified sprain of left ring finger
S63.616 Unspecified sprain of right little finger
S63.617 Unspecified sprain of left little finger
S63.618 Unspecified sprain of other finger
  Unspecified sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.619 Unspecified sprain of unspecified finger
S63.62 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of thumb
  S63.621 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right thumb
  S63.622 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left thumb
  S63.629 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.63 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
  S63.630 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right index finger
  S63.631 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left index finger
  S63.632 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right middle finger
  S63.633 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left middle finger
  S63.634 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right ring finger
  S63.635 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left ring finger
  S63.636 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right little finger
  S63.637 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left little finger
  S63.638 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of other finger
  S63.639 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified finger
S63.64 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of thumb
  S63.641 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right thumb
  S63.642 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left thumb
  S63.649 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified thumb
S63.65 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other and unspecified finger(s)
  S63.650 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right index finger
  S63.651 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left index finger
  S63.652 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right middle finger
  S63.653 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left middle finger
  S63.654 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right ring finger
S63.655 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left ring finger
S63.656 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of right little finger
S63.657 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of left little finger
S63.658 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of other finger
Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.659 Sprain of metacarpophalangeal joint of unspecified finger

S63.68 Other sprain of thumb
S63.681 Other sprain of right thumb
S63.682 Other sprain of left thumb
S63.689 Other sprain of unspecified thumb

S63.69 Other sprain of other and unspecified finger(s)
S63.690 Other sprain of right index finger
S63.691 Other sprain of left index finger
S63.692 Other sprain of right middle finger
S63.693 Other sprain of left middle finger
S63.694 Other sprain of right ring finger
S63.695 Other sprain of left ring finger
S63.696 Other sprain of right little finger
S63.697 Other sprain of left little finger
S63.698 Other sprain of other finger
Other sprain of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S63.699 Other sprain of unspecified finger

S63.8 Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
S63.8X Sprain of other part of wrist and hand
S63.8X1 Sprain of other part of right wrist and hand
S63.8X2 Sprain of other part of left wrist and hand
S63.8X9 Sprain of other part of unspecified wrist and hand

S63.9 Sprain of unspecified part of wrist and hand
S63.90 Sprain of unspecified part of unspecified wrist and hand
S63.91 Sprain of unspecified part of right wrist and hand
S63.92 Sprain of unspecified part of left wrist and hand

S64 Injury of nerves at wrist and hand level

*Code also* any associated open wound (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S64
S64.0 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level
  S64.00 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S64.01 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.02 Injury of ulnar nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.1 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level
  S64.10 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S64.11 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.12 Injury of median nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.2 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level
  S64.20 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S64.21 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.22 Injury of radial nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S64.3 Injury of digital nerve of thumb
  S64.30 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified thumb
  S64.31 Injury of digital nerve of right thumb
  S64.32 Injury of digital nerve of left thumb

S64.4 Injury of digital nerve of other and unspecified finger
  S64.40 Injury of digital nerve of unspecified finger
  S64.49 Injury of digital nerve of other finger
    S64.490 Injury of digital nerve of right index finger
    S64.491 Injury of digital nerve of left index finger
    S64.492 Injury of digital nerve of right middle finger
    S64.493 Injury of digital nerve of left middle finger
    S64.494 Injury of digital nerve of right ring finger
    S64.495 Injury of digital nerve of left ring finger
    S64.496 Injury of digital nerve of right little finger
    S64.497 Injury of digital nerve of left little finger
    S64.498 Injury of digital nerve of other finger
      Injury of digital nerve of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S64.8 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
  S64.8X Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level
S64.8X1 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of right arm
S64.8X2 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of left arm
S64.8X9 Injury of other nerves at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S64.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level
  S64.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S64.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of right arm
  S64.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at wrist and hand level of left arm

S65 Injury of blood vessels at wrist and hand level
  Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S65
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S65.0 Injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
  S65.00 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
    S65.001 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.002 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S65.009 Unspecified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S65.01 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
    S65.011 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.012 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S65.019 Laceration of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S65.09 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level
    S65.091 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.092 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S65.099 Other specified injury of ulnar artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.1 Injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
  S65.10 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level
    S65.101 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.102 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
    S65.109 Unspecified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
  S65.11 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level
    S65.111 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm
    S65.112 Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S65.119</td>
<td>Laceration of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.19</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.191</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of right arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.192</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of left arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.199</td>
<td>Other specified injury of radial artery at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.2</td>
<td>Injury of superficial palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.20</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.201</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.202</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.209</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.21</td>
<td>Laceration of superficial palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.211</td>
<td>Laceration of superficial palmar arch of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.212</td>
<td>Laceration of superficial palmar arch of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.219</td>
<td>Laceration of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.29</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.291</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.292</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.299</td>
<td>Other specified injury of superficial palmar arch of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.3</td>
<td>Injury of deep palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.30</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.301</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.302</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.309</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.31</td>
<td>Laceration of deep palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.311</td>
<td>Laceration of deep palmar arch of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.312</td>
<td>Laceration of deep palmar arch of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.319</td>
<td>Laceration of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.39</td>
<td>Other specified injury of deep palmar arch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.391</td>
<td>Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.392</td>
<td>Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.399</td>
<td>Other specified injury of deep palmar arch of unspecified hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.4</td>
<td>Injury of blood vessel of thumb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S65.40</td>
<td>Unspecified injury of blood vessel of thumb</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
S65.401 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
S65.402 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
S65.409 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

S65.41 Laceration of blood vessel of thumb
  S65.411 Laceration of blood vessel of right thumb
  S65.412 Laceration of blood vessel of left thumb
  S65.419 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

S65.49 Other specified injury of blood vessel of thumb
  S65.491 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right thumb
  S65.492 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left thumb
  S65.499 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified thumb

S65.5 Injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
  S65.50 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
    S65.500 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
    S65.501 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
    S65.502 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
    S65.503 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
    S65.504 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
    S65.505 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
    S65.506 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
    S65.507 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
  S65.509 Unspecified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger

S65.51 Laceration of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
  S65.510 Laceration of blood vessel of right index finger
  S65.511 Laceration of blood vessel of left index finger
  S65.512 Laceration of blood vessel of right middle finger
  S65.513 Laceration of blood vessel of left middle finger
  S65.514 Laceration of blood vessel of right ring finger
  S65.515 Laceration of blood vessel of left ring finger
  S65.516 Laceration of blood vessel of right little finger
  S65.517 Laceration of blood vessel of left little finger
S65.518 Laceration of blood vessel of other finger
Laceration of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S65.519 Laceration of blood vessel of unspecified finger

S65.59 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other and unspecified finger
S65.590 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right index finger
S65.591 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left index finger
S65.592 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right middle finger
S65.593 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left middle finger
S65.594 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right ring finger
S65.595 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left ring finger
S65.596 Other specified injury of blood vessel of right little finger
S65.597 Other specified injury of blood vessel of left little finger
S65.598 Other specified injury of blood vessel of other finger
Other specified injury of blood vessel of specified finger with unspecified laterality

S65.599 Other specified injury of blood vessel of unspecified finger

S65.8 Injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level
S65.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm

S65.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
S65.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
S65.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
S65.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
   S65.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of right arm
   S65.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of left arm
   S65.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level of unspecified arm
S65.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand level
   S65.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of right arm
   S65.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of left arm
   S65.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at wrist and hand of unspecified arm

S66 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level

   Code also any associated open wound (S61.-)

   Excludes2: sprain of joints and ligaments of wrist and hand (S63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S66
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S66.0 Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
   S66.00 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.001 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.002 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.009 Unspecified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
   S66.01 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.011 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.012 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.019 Strain of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
   S66.02 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.021 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.022 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.029 Laceration of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
   S66.09 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.091 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.092 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.099 Other specified injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.1 Injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

Excludes2: Injury of long flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.0-)

S66.10 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.100 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.101 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.102 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.103 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.104 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.105 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.106 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.107 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.108 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.109 Unspecified injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.11 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.110 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.111 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.112 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.113 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.114 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.115 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.116 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.117 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.118 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
S66.119 Strain of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.12 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.120 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.121 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.122 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.123 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.124 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.125 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.126 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.127 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.128 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

S66.129 Laceration of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.19 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.190 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.191 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.192 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.193 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.194 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.195 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.196 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.197 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.198 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
   Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.199 Other injury of flexor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.2 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

   S66.20 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.201 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.202 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.209 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

   S66.21 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.211 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.212 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.219 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

   S66.22 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.221 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.222 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.229 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

   S66.29 Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.291 Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.292 Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
      S66.299 Other specified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.3 Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

   Excludes2: Injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.2-)

   S66.30 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
      S66.300 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
      S66.301 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
      S66.302 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.303 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.304 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.305 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.306 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.307 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.308 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

S66.309 Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.31 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.310 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.311 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.312 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.313 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.314 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.315 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.316 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.317 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.318 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

S66.319 Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.32 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.320 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.321 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.322 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

Unspecified injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

Strain of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level
S66.323 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.324 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.325 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.326 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.327 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.328 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

S66.329 Laceration of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.39 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.390 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.391 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.392 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.393 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.394 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.395 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.396 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.397 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.398 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level

S66.399 Other injury of extensor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.4 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.40 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level

S66.401 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.402 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.409 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.41 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.411 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.412 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.419 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.42 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.421 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.422 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.429 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.49 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.491 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.492 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.499 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thumb at wrist and hand level
S66.5 Injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

\textbf{Excludes2:} injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of thumb at wrist and hand level (S66.4-)

S66.50 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.500 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.501 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.502 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.503 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.504 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.505 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.506 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.507 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.508 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.509 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.51 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.510 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.511 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.512 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.513 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.514 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.515 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.516 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.517 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.518 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.519 Strain of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.52 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level
S66.520 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.521 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level
S66.522 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.523 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level
S66.524 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.525 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level
S66.526 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.527 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level
S66.528 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.529 Laceration of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.59 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other and unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.590 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.591 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left index finger at wrist and hand level

S66.592 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.593 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left middle finger at wrist and hand level

S66.594 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.595 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left ring finger at wrist and hand level

S66.596 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of right little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.597 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of left little finger at wrist and hand level

S66.598 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of other finger at wrist and hand level
Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of specified finger with unspecified laterality at wrist and hand level

S66.599 Other injury of intrinsic muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified finger at wrist and hand level

S66.8 Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.80 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.801 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.802 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand

S66.809 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand

S66.81 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level

S66.811 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand

S66.812 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand

S66.819 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand
S66.82 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
   S66.821 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
   S66.822 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
   S66.829 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand
S66.89 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level
   S66.891 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, right hand
   S66.892 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, left hand
   S66.899 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand
S66.9 Injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
   S66.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
      S66.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
      S66.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
      S66.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand
   S66.91 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
      S66.911 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
      S66.912 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
      S66.919 Strain of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand
   S66.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
      S66.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
      S66.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
      S66.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand
   S66.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level
      S66.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, right hand
      S66.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, left hand
      S66.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle, fascia and tendon at wrist and hand level, unspecified hand
S67 Crushing injury of wrist, hand and fingers
Use additional code for all associated injuries, such as:
fracture of wrist and hand (S62.-)
open wound of wrist and hand (S61.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S67
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**S67.0 Crushing injury of thumb**
- S67.00 Crushing injury of unspecified thumb
- S67.01 Crushing injury of right thumb
- S67.02 Crushing injury of left thumb

**S67.1 Crushing injury of other and unspecified finger(s)**

**Excludes2:** crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

- S67.10 Crushing injury of unspecified finger(s)
- S67.19 Crushing injury of other finger(s)
  - S67.190 Crushing injury of right index finger
  - S67.191 Crushing injury of left index finger
  - S67.192 Crushing injury of right middle finger
  - S67.193 Crushing injury of left middle finger
  - S67.194 Crushing injury of right ring finger
  - S67.195 Crushing injury of left ring finger
  - S67.196 Crushing injury of right little finger
  - S67.197 Crushing injury of left little finger
  - S67.198 Crushing injury of other finger
    Crushing injury of specified finger with unspecified laterality

**S67.2 Crushing injury of hand**

**Excludes2:** crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

- S67.20 Crushing injury of unspecified hand
- S67.21 Crushing injury of right hand
- S67.22 Crushing injury of left hand

**S67.3 Crushing injury of wrist**
- S67.30 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist
- S67.31 Crushing injury of right wrist
- S67.32 Crushing injury of left wrist

**S67.4 Crushing injury of wrist and hand**
Excludes1: crushing injury of hand alone (S67.2-)
crushing injury of wrist alone (S67.3-)

Excludes2: crushing injury of fingers (S67.1-)
crushing injury of thumb (S67.0-)

S67.40 Crushing injury of unspecified wrist and hand
S67.41 Crushing injury of right wrist and hand
S67.42 Crushing injury of left wrist and hand

S67.9 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of wrist, hand and fingers
  S67.90 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of unspecified wrist, hand and fingers
  S67.91 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of right wrist, hand and fingers
  S67.92 Crushing injury of unspecified part(s) of left wrist, hand and fingers

S68 Traumatic amputation of wrist, hand and fingers
  An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S68
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S68.0 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
  Traumatic amputation of thumb NOS
    S68.01 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
      S68.011 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb
      S68.012 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb
      S68.019 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
    S68.02 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb
      S68.021 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right thumb
      S68.022 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left thumb
      S68.029 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb

S68.1 Traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
  Traumatic amputation of finger NOS
    Excludes2: traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of thumb (S68.0-)
    S68.11 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
      S68.110 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger
      S68.111 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
      S68.112 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
      S68.113 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
      S68.114 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.115 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.116 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.117 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.118 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
  Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.119 Complete traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.12 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
S68.120 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right index finger
S68.121 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left index finger
S68.122 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right middle finger
S68.123 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left middle finger
S68.124 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right ring finger
S68.125 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left ring finger
S68.126 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of right little finger
S68.127 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of left little finger
S68.128 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of other finger
  Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
S68.129 Partial traumatic metacarpophalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.4 Traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
  Traumatic amputation of hand NOS
  Traumatic amputation of wrist
  S68.41 Complete traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
    S68.411 Complete traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
    S68.412 Complete traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
    S68.419 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level
  S68.42 Partial traumatic amputation of hand at wrist level
    S68.421 Partial traumatic amputation of right hand at wrist level
    S68.422 Partial traumatic amputation of left hand at wrist level
    S68.429 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified hand at wrist level
S68.5 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
  Traumatic interphalangeal joint amputation of thumb
  S68.51 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
    S68.511 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
    S68.512 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
S68.519 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
S68.52 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of thumb
  S68.521 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right thumb
  S68.522 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left thumb
  S68.529 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified thumb
S68.6 Traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
  S68.61 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger(s)
    S68.610 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger
    S68.611 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
    S68.612 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
    S68.613 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
    S68.614 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
    S68.615 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
    S68.616 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
    S68.617 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
  S68.618 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
    Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S68.619 Complete traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.62 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other and unspecified finger
  S68.620 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right index finger
  S68.621 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left index finger
  S68.622 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right middle finger
  S68.623 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left middle finger
  S68.624 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right ring finger
  S68.625 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left ring finger
  S68.626 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of right little finger
  S68.627 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of left little finger
  S68.628 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of other finger
    Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of specified finger with unspecified laterality
  S68.629 Partial traumatic transphalangeal amputation of unspecified finger
S68.7 Traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
  S68.71 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
    S68.711 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
    S68.712 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand
S68.719 Complete traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand
S68.72 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of hand
S68.721 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of right hand
S68.722 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of left hand
S68.729 Partial traumatic transmetacarpal amputation of unspecified hand

S69 Other and unspecified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S69
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S69.8 Other specified injuries of wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.81 Other specified injuries of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.82 Other specified injuries of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

S69.9 Unspecified injury of wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.91 Unspecified injury of right wrist, hand and finger(s)
S69.92 Unspecified injury of left wrist, hand and finger(s)

Injuries to the hip and thigh (S70-S79)
Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
frostbite (T33-T34)
snake bite (T63.0-)
venomous insect bite or sting (T63.4-)

S70 Superficial injury of hip and thigh
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S70
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S70.0 Contusion of hip
S70.00 Contusion of unspecified hip
S70.01 Contusion of right hip
S70.02 Contusion of left hip

S70.1 Contusion of thigh
S70.10 Contusion of unspecified thigh
S70.11 Contusion of right thigh
S70.12 Contusion of left thigh

S70.2 Other superficial injuries of hip
S70.21 Abrasion of hip
   S70.211 Abrasion, right hip
   S70.212 Abrasion, left hip
   S70.219 Abrasion, unspecified hip

S70.22 Blister (nonthermal) of hip
   S70.221 Blister (nonthermal), right hip
   S70.222 Blister (nonthermal), left hip
   S70.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified hip

S70.24 External constriction of hip
   S70.241 External constriction, right hip
   S70.242 External constriction, left hip
   S70.249 External constriction, unspecified hip

S70.25 Superficial foreign body of hip
   Splinter in the hip
   S70.251 Superficial foreign body, right hip
   S70.252 Superficial foreign body, left hip
   S70.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified hip

S70.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of hip
   S70.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right hip
   S70.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left hip
   S70.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified hip

S70.27 Other superficial bite of hip
   Excludes1: open bite of hip (S71.05-)
   S70.271 Other superficial bite of hip, right hip
   S70.272 Other superficial bite of hip, left hip
   S70.279 Other superficial bite of hip, unspecified hip

S70.31 Abrasion of thigh
   S70.311 Abrasion, right thigh
   S70.312 Abrasion, left thigh
   S70.319 Abrasion, unspecified thigh

S70.32 Blister (nonthermal) of thigh
   S70.321 Blister (nonthermal), right thigh
S70.322 Blister (nonthermal), left thigh
S70.329 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified thigh

S70.34 External constriction of thigh
   S70.341 External constriction, right thigh
   S70.342 External constriction, left thigh
   S70.349 External constriction, unspecified thigh

S70.35 Superficial foreign body of thigh
   Splinter in the thigh
   S70.351 Superficial foreign body, right thigh
   S70.352 Superficial foreign body, left thigh
   S70.359 Superficial foreign body, unspecified thigh

S70.36 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of thigh
   S70.361 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right thigh
   S70.362 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left thigh
   S70.369 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified thigh

S70.37 Other superficial bite of thigh
   Excludes1: open bite of thigh (S71.15)
   S70.371 Other superficial bite of right thigh
   S70.372 Other superficial bite of left thigh
   S70.379 Other superficial bite of unspecified thigh

S70.9 Unspecified superficial injury of hip and thigh
   S70.91 Unspecified superficial injury of hip
      S70.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right hip
      S70.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left hip
      S70.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified hip
   S70.92 Unspecified superficial injury of thigh
      S70.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right thigh
      S70.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left thigh
      S70.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified thigh

S71 Open wound of hip and thigh
   Code also any associated wound infection
   Excludes1: open fracture of hip and thigh (S72.-)
               traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)
   Excludes2: bite of venomous animal (T63.-)
open wound of ankle, foot and toes (S91.-)
open wound of knee and lower leg (S81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S71
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S71.0 Open wound of hip
   S71.00 Unspecified open wound of hip
      S71.001 Unspecified open wound, right hip
      S71.002 Unspecified open wound, left hip
      S71.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified hip
   S71.01 Laceration without foreign body of hip
      S71.011 Laceration without foreign body, right hip
      S71.012 Laceration without foreign body, left hip
      S71.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified hip
   S71.02 Laceration with foreign body of hip
      S71.021 Laceration with foreign body, right hip
      S71.022 Laceration with foreign body, left hip
      S71.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified hip
   S71.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of hip
      S71.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right hip
      S71.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left hip
      S71.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified hip
   S71.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of hip
      S71.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right hip
      S71.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left hip
      S71.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified hip
   S71.05 Open bite of hip
      Bite of hip NOS
      Excludes1: superficial bite of hip (S70.26, S70.27)
      S71.051 Open bite, right hip
      S71.052 Open bite, left hip
      S71.059 Open bite, unspecified hip

S71.1 Open wound of thigh
   S71.10 Unspecified open wound of thigh
S71.101 Unspecified open wound, right thigh
S71.102 Unspecified open wound, left thigh
S71.109 Unspecified open wound, unspecified thigh

S71.11 Laceration without foreign body of thigh
   S71.111 Laceration without foreign body, right thigh
   S71.112 Laceration without foreign body, left thigh
   S71.119 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.12 Laceration with foreign body of thigh
   S71.121 Laceration with foreign body, right thigh
   S71.122 Laceration with foreign body, left thigh
   S71.129 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of thigh
   S71.131 Puncture wound without foreign body, right thigh
   S71.132 Puncture wound without foreign body, left thigh
   S71.139 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of thigh
   S71.141 Puncture wound with foreign body, right thigh
   S71.142 Puncture wound with foreign body, left thigh
   S71.149 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified thigh

S71.15 Open bite of thigh
   Bite of thigh NOS
   Excludes1: superficial bite of thigh (S70.37-)
   S71.151 Open bite, right thigh
   S71.152 Open bite, left thigh
   S71.159 Open bite, unspecified thigh

S72 Fracture of femur
   Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
   A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
   The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification
   Excludes1: traumatic amputation of hip and thigh (S78.-)
   Excludes2: fracture of lower leg and ankle (S82.-)
      fracture of foot (S92.-)
      periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of hip (T84.040, T84.041)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S72
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
initial encounter for open fracture NOS
C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
S - sequela

S72.0 Fracture of head and neck of femur

Excludes2: physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.0-)

S72.00 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of femur
Fracture of hip NOS
Fracture of neck of femur NOS

S72.001 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of right femur
S72.002 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of left femur
S72.009 Fracture of unspecified part of neck of unspecified femur

S72.01 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of femur
Subcapital fracture of femur

S72.011 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of right femur
S72.012 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of left femur
S72.019 Unspecified intracapsular fracture of unspecified femur

S72.02 Fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of femur
Transepiphyseal fracture of femur

Excludes1: capital femoral epiphyseal fracture (pediatric) of femur (S79.01-)
Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur (S79.01-)

S72.021 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur
S72.022 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur
S72.023 Displaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur
S72.024 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of right femur
S72.025 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of left femur
S72.026 Nondisplaced fracture of epiphysis (separation) (upper) of unspecified femur

S72.03 Midcervical fracture of femur
Transcervical fracture of femur NOS

S72.031 Displaced midcervical fracture of right femur
S72.032 Displaced midcervical fracture of left femur
S72.033 Displaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur
S72.034 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of right femur
S72.035 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of left femur
S72.036 Nondisplaced midcervical fracture of unspecified femur

S72.04 Fracture of base of neck of femur
Cervicotrochanteric fracture of femur
S72.041 Displaced fracture of base of neck of right femur
S72.042 Displaced fracture of base of neck of left femur
S72.043 Displaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur
S72.044 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of right femur
S72.045 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of left femur
S72.046 Nondisplaced fracture of base of neck of unspecified femur

S72.05 Unspecified fracture of head of femur
Fracture of head of femur NOS
S72.051 Unspecified fracture of head of right femur
S72.052 Unspecified fracture of head of left femur
S72.059 Unspecified fracture of head of unspecified femur

S72.06 Articular fracture of head of femur
S72.061 Displaced articular fracture of head of right femur
S72.062 Displaced articular fracture of head of left femur
S72.063 Displaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur
S72.064 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of right femur
S72.065 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of left femur
S72.066 Nondisplaced articular fracture of head of unspecified femur

S72.09 Other fracture of head and neck of femur
S72.091 Other fracture of head and neck of right femur
S72.092 Other fracture of head and neck of left femur
S72.099 Other fracture of head and neck of unspecified femur

S72.1 Pertrochanteric fracture
S72.10 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of femur
Fracture of trochanter NOS
S72.101 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.102 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.109 Unspecified trochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
S72.11 Fracture of greater trochanter of femur
  S72.111 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur
  S72.112 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur
  S72.113 Displaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur
  S72.114 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of right femur
  S72.115 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of left femur
  S72.116 Nondisplaced fracture of greater trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.12 Fracture of lesser trochanter of femur
  S72.121 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur
  S72.122 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur
  S72.123 Displaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur
  S72.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of right femur
  S72.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of left femur
  S72.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lesser trochanter of unspecified femur

S72.13 Apophyseal fracture of femur

  Excludes1: chronic (nontraumatic) slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)
  S72.131 Displaced apophyseal fracture of right femur
  S72.132 Displaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
  S72.133 Displaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur
  S72.134 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of right femur
  S72.135 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of left femur
  S72.136 Nondisplaced apophyseal fracture of unspecified femur

S72.14 Intertrochanteric fracture of femur
  S72.141 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
  S72.142 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
  S72.143 Displaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
  S72.144 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of right femur
  S72.145 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of left femur
  S72.146 Nondisplaced intertrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.2 Subtrochanteric fracture of femur
  S72.21 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
  S72.22 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
  S72.23 Displaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur
S72.24 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of right femur
S72.25 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of left femur
S72.26 Nondisplaced subtrochanteric fracture of unspecified femur

S72.3 Fracture of shaft of femur

S72.30 Unspecified fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.301 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.302 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.309 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.32 Transverse fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.321 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.322 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.323 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.324 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.325 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.326 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.33 Oblique fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.331 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.332 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.333 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.334 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.335 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.336 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.34 Spiral fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.341 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.342 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.343 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
  S72.344 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.345 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.346 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.35 Comminuted fracture of shaft of femur
  S72.351 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
  S72.352 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
  S72.353 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.354 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.355 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.356 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.36 Segmental fracture of shaft of femur
S72.361 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.362 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.363 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur
S72.364 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.365 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.366 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.39 Other fracture of shaft of femur
S72.391 Other fracture of shaft of right femur
S72.392 Other fracture of shaft of left femur
S72.399 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified femur

S72.4 Fracture of lower end of femur

Fracture of distal end of femur

Excludes:
fracture of shaft of femur (S72.3-)
physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.1-)

S72.40 Unspecified fracture of lower end of femur
S72.401 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.402 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.409 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.41 Unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of femur
Condyle fracture of femur NOS
S72.411 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.412 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.413 Displaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.414 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of right femur
S72.415 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of left femur
S72.416 Nondisplaced unspecified condyle fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.42 Fracture of lateral condyle of femur
S72.421 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
S72.422 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
S72.423 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur
S72.424 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right femur
S72.425 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left femur
S72.426 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified femur

S72.43 Fracture of medial condyle of femur
S72.431 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
S72.432 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
S72.433 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur
S72.434 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right femur
S72.435 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left femur
S72.436 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified femur

S72.44 Fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of femur
Excludes1: Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur (S79.11-)
S72.441 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
S72.442 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
S72.443 Displaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur
S72.444 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of right femur
S72.445 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of left femur
S72.446 Nondisplaced fracture of lower epiphysis (separation) of unspecified femur

S72.45 Supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur
Supracondylar fracture of lower end of femur NOS
Excludes1: supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.46-)
S72.451 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.452 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.453 Displaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.454 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.455 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.456 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.46 Supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of femur
Excludes1: supracondylar fracture without intracondylar extension of lower end of femur (S72.45-)
S72.461 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.462 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.463 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
S72.464 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur
S72.465 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur
S72.466 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur
femur

S72.462 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur

S72.463 Displaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.464 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of right femur

S72.465 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of left femur

S72.466 Nondisplaced supracondylar fracture with intracondylar extension of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.47 Torus fracture of lower end of femur

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S72.47
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S - sequela

S72.471 Torus fracture of lower end of right femur

S72.472 Torus fracture of lower end of left femur

S72.479 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.49 Other fracture of lower end of femur

S72.491 Other fracture of lower end of right femur

S72.492 Other fracture of lower end of left femur

S72.499 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S72.8 Other fracture of femur

   S72.8X Other fracture of femur
      S72.8X1 Other fracture of right femur
      S72.8X2 Other fracture of left femur
      S72.8X9 Other fracture of unspecified femur

S72.9 Unspecified fracture of femur
   Fracture of thigh NOS
   Fracture of upper leg NOS

   Excludes1: fracture of hip NOS (S72.00-, S72.01-)

S72.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified femur

S72.91 Unspecified fracture of right femur

S72.92 Unspecified fracture of left femur

S73 Dislocation and sprain of joint and ligaments of hip
Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of hip
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of hip
traumatic hemorrhrosis of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of hip
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of hip

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip and thigh (S76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S73
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S73.0 Subluxation and dislocation of hip

Excludes2: dislocation and subluxation of hip prosthesis (T84.020, T84.021)

S73.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of hip
Dislocation of hip NOS
Subluxation of hip NOS

S73.001 Unspecified subluxation of right hip
S73.002 Unspecified subluxation of left hip
S73.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified hip
S73.004 Unspecified dislocation of right hip
S73.005 Unspecified dislocation of left hip
S73.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.01 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of hip
S73.011 Posterior subluxation of right hip
S73.012 Posterior subluxation of left hip
S73.013 Posterior subluxation of unspecified hip
S73.014 Posterior dislocation of right hip
S73.015 Posterior dislocation of left hip
S73.016 Posterior dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.02 Obturator subluxation and dislocation of hip
S73.021 Obturator subluxation of right hip
S73.022 Obturator subluxation of left hip
S73.023 Obturator subluxation of unspecified hip
S73.024 Obturator dislocation of right hip
S73.025 Obturator dislocation of left hip
S73.026 Obturator dislocation of unspecified hip
S73.03 Other anterior dislocation of hip
- S73.031 Other anterior subluxation of right hip
- S73.032 Other anterior subluxation of left hip
- S73.033 Other anterior subluxation of unspecified hip
- S73.034 Other anterior dislocation of right hip
- S73.035 Other anterior dislocation of left hip
- S73.036 Other anterior dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.04 Central dislocation of hip
- S73.041 Central subluxation of right hip
- S73.042 Central subluxation of left hip
- S73.043 Central subluxation of unspecified hip
- S73.044 Central dislocation of right hip
- S73.045 Central dislocation of left hip
- S73.046 Central dislocation of unspecified hip

S73.1 Sprain of hip
- S73.10 Unspecified sprain of hip
  - S73.101 Unspecified sprain of right hip
  - S73.102 Unspecified sprain of left hip
  - S73.109 Unspecified sprain of unspecified hip
- S73.11 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of hip
  - S73.111 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of right hip
  - S73.112 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of left hip
  - S73.119 Iliofemoral ligament sprain of unspecified hip
- S73.12 Ischiocapsular (ligament) sprain of hip
  - S73.121 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of right hip
  - S73.122 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of left hip
  - S73.129 Ischiocapsular ligament sprain of unspecified hip
- S73.19 Other sprain of hip
  - S73.191 Other sprain of right hip
  - S73.192 Other sprain of left hip
  - S73.199 Other sprain of unspecified hip

S74 Injury of nerves at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)
Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)  
i injury of nerves at lower leg level (S84.-)  

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S74  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  

S74.0 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level  
  S74.00 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg  
  S74.01 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg  
  S74.02 Injury of sciatic nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg  

S74.1 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level  
  S74.10 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg  
  S74.11 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg  
  S74.12 Injury of femoral nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg  

S74.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level  
  S74.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg  
  S74.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg  
  S74.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg  

S74.8 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level  
  S74.8X Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level  
    S74.8X1 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, right leg  
    S74.8X2 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, left leg  
    S74.8X9 Injury of other nerves at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg  

S74.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level  
  S74.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg  
  S74.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, right leg  
  S74.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at hip and thigh level, left leg  

S75 Injury of blood vessels at hip and thigh level  
  Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)  

Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at lower leg level (S85.-)  
  injury of popliteal artery (S85.0)  

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S75  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  

S75.0 Injury of femoral artery
S75.00 Unspecified injury of femoral artery
   S75.001 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, right leg
   S75.002 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, left leg
   S75.009 Unspecified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.01 Minor laceration of femoral artery
   Incomplete transection of femoral artery
   Laceration of femoral artery NOS
   Superficial laceration of femoral artery
   S75.011 Minor laceration of femoral artery, right leg
   S75.012 Minor laceration of femoral artery, left leg
   S75.019 Minor laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.02 Major laceration of femoral artery
   Complete transection of femoral artery
   Traumatic rupture of femoral artery
   S75.021 Major laceration of femoral artery, right leg
   S75.022 Major laceration of femoral artery, left leg
   S75.029 Major laceration of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.09 Other specified injury of femoral artery
   S75.091 Other specified injury of femoral artery, right leg
   S75.092 Other specified injury of femoral artery, left leg
   S75.099 Other specified injury of femoral artery, unspecified leg

S75.1 Injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level

S75.10 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
   S75.101 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
   S75.102 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
   S75.109 Unspecified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.11 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
   Incomplete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
   Laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level NOS
   Superficial laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
   S75.111 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
   S75.112 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
   S75.119 Minor laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S75.12 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
   Complete transection of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
   Traumatic rupture of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
   S75.121 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.122 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.129 Major laceration of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.19 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level
  S75.191 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
  S75.192 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
  S75.199 Other specified injury of femoral vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.2 Injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
  Excludes1: greater saphenous vein NOS (S85.3)
  S75.20 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
    S75.201 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
    S75.202 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
    S75.209 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
  S75.21 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
    Incomplete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
    Laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level NOS
    Superficial laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
    S75.211 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
    S75.212 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
    S75.219 Minor laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
  S75.22 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
    Complete transection of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
    Traumatic rupture of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
    S75.221 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
    S75.222 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
    S75.229 Major laceration of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
  S75.29 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level
    S75.291 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, right leg
    S75.292 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, left leg
    S75.299 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.8 Injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
  S75.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
    S75.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
    S75.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
    S75.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
  S75.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
S75.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
S75.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
S75.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level
  S75.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, right leg
  S75.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, left leg
  S75.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
  S75.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
    S75.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
    S75.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
    S75.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
  S75.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
    S75.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
    S75.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
    S75.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg
S75.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level
  S75.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, right leg
  S75.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, left leg
  S75.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at hip and thigh level, unspecified leg

S76 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at hip and thigh level

Code also any associated open wound (S71.-)

Excludes2: injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level (S86)
  sprain of joint and ligament of hip (S73.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S76
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S76.0 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
  S76.00 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
    S76.001 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
    S76.002 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
    S76.009 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip
  S76.01 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
    S76.011 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
S76.012 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
S76.019 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip

S76.02 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
S76.021 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
S76.022 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
S76.029 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip

S76.09 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of hip
S76.091 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of right hip
S76.092 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of left hip
S76.099 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified hip

S76.1 Injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

Injury of patellar ligament (tendon)

S76.10 Unspecified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.101 Unspecified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.102 Unspecified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.11 Strain of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.111 Strain of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.112 Strain of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.119 Strain of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.12 Laceration of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.121 Laceration of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.122 Laceration of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.129 Laceration of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.19 Other specified injury of quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.191 Other specified injury of right quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.192 Other specified injury of left quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon
S76.199 Other specified injury of unspecified quadriceps muscle, fascia and tendon

S76.2 Injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh

S76.20 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
S76.201 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
S76.202 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
S76.209 Unspecified injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh
S76.21 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
  S76.211 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
  S76.212 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
  S76.219 Strain of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh

S76.22 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
  S76.221 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
  S76.222 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
  S76.229 Laceration of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh

S76.29 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of thigh
  S76.291 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of right thigh
  S76.292 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of left thigh
  S76.299 Other injury of adductor muscle, fascia and tendon of unspecified thigh

S76.3 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
  S76.30 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
    S76.301 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
    S76.302 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
    S76.309 Unspecified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh
  S76.31 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
    S76.311 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
    S76.312 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
    S76.319 Strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh
  S76.32 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
    S76.321 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
    S76.322 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh
    S76.329 Laceration of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh
  S76.39 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level
    S76.391 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, right thigh
S76.392 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, left thigh

S76.399 Other specified injury of muscle, fascia and tendon of the posterior muscle group at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.8 Injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.80 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.801 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.802 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.809 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.81 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.811 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.812 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.819 Strain of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.82 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.821 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.822 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.829 Laceration of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.89 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.891 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.892 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.899 Other injury of other specified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.9 Injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.91 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level

S76.911 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh

S76.912 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh

S76.919 Strain of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh
S76.92 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.921 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.922 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.929 Laceration of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S76.99 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level
  S76.991 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, right thigh
  S76.992 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, left thigh
  S76.999 Other specified injury of unspecified muscles, fascia and tendons at thigh level, unspecified thigh

S77 Crushing injury of hip and thigh

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
  crushing injury of lower leg (S87.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S77

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S77.0 Crushing injury of hip
  S77.00 Crushing injury of unspecified hip
  S77.01 Crushing injury of right hip
  S77.02 Crushing injury of left hip

S77.1 Crushing injury of thigh
  S77.10 Crushing injury of unspecified thigh
  S77.11 Crushing injury of right thigh
  S77.12 Crushing injury of left thigh

S77.2 Crushing injury of hip with thigh
  S77.20 Crushing injury of unspecified hip with thigh
  S77.21 Crushing injury of right hip with thigh
  S77.22 Crushing injury of left hip with thigh

S78 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh

An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S78

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
S78.0 Traumatic amputation at hip joint

S78.01 Complete traumatic amputation at hip joint
   S78.011 Complete traumatic amputation at right hip joint
   S78.012 Complete traumatic amputation at left hip joint
   S78.019 Complete traumatic amputation at unspecified hip joint

S78.02 Partial traumatic amputation at hip joint
   S78.021 Partial traumatic amputation at right hip joint
   S78.022 Partial traumatic amputation at left hip joint
   S78.029 Partial traumatic amputation at unspecified hip joint

S78.1 Traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee

Excludes1: traumatic amputation of knee (S88.0-)

S78.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
   S78.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
   S78.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
   S78.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between unspecified hip and knee

S78.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between hip and knee
   S78.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between right hip and knee
   S78.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between left hip and knee
   S78.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between unspecified hip and knee

S78.9 Traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.91 Complete traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
   S78.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
   S78.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
   S78.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified

S78.92 Partial traumatic amputation of hip and thigh, level unspecified
   S78.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right hip and thigh, level unspecified
   S78.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left hip and thigh, level unspecified
   S78.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified hip and thigh, level unspecified

S79 Other and unspecified injuries of hip and thigh

Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S79.0 and S79.1
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S79.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of femur

**Excludes1:** apophyseal fracture of upper end of femur (S72.13-)
nontraumatic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (M93.0-)

S79.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of femur

S79.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of femur
Acute on chronic slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
Acute slipped capital femoral epiphysis (traumatic)
Capital femoral epiphysial fracture

**Excludes1:** chronic slipped upper femoral epiphysis (nontraumatic) (M93.02-)

S79.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of femur

S79.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right femur
S79.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left femur
S79.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified femur

S79.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of femur

S79.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of femur
S79.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right femur
S79.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left femur
S79.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified femur

S79.8 Other specified injuries of hip and thigh
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S79.8
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S79.81 Other specified injuries of hip
S79.811 Other specified injuries of right hip
S79.812 Other specified injuries of left hip
S79.819 Other specified injuries of unspecified hip

S79.82 Other specified injuries of thigh
S79.821 Other specified injuries of right thigh
S79.822 Other specified injuries of left thigh
S79.829 Other specified injuries of unspecified thigh

S79.9 Unspecified injury of hip and thigh
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code in subcategory S79.9
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S79.91 Unspecified injury of hip
S79.911 Unspecified injury of right hip
S79.912 Unspecified injury of left hip
S79.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified hip

S79.92 Unspecified injury of thigh
S79.921 Unspecified injury of right thigh
S79.922 Unspecified injury of left thigh
S79.929 Unspecified injury of unspecified thigh

Injuries to the knee and lower leg (S80-S89)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  injuries of ankle and foot, except fracture of ankle and malleolus (S90-S99)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S80 Superficial injury of knee and lower leg

   Excludes2: superficial injury of ankle and foot (S90.-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S80
     A - initial encounter
     D - subsequent encounter
     S - sequela

S80.0 Contusion of knee
   S80.00 Contusion of unspecified knee
   S80.01 Contusion of right knee
   S80.02 Contusion of left knee

S80.1 Contusion of lower leg
   S80.10 Contusion of unspecified lower leg
   S80.11 Contusion of right lower leg
   S80.12 Contusion of left lower leg

S80.2 Other superficial injuries of knee
   S80.21 Abrasion of knee
      S80.211 Abrasion, right knee
      S80.212 Abrasion, left knee
      S80.219 Abrasion, unspecified knee
   S80.22 Blister (nonthermal) of knee
      S80.221 Blister (nonthermal), right knee
      S80.222 Blister (nonthermal), left knee
      S80.229 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified knee
   S80.24 External constriction of knee
      S80.241 External constriction, right knee
      S80.242 External constriction, left knee
      S80.249 External constriction, unspecified knee
   S80.25 Superficial foreign body of knee
      Splinter in the knee
S80.251 Superficial foreign body, right knee
S80.252 Superficial foreign body, left knee
S80.259 Superficial foreign body, unspecified knee

S80.26 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of knee
   S80.261 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right knee
   S80.262 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left knee
   S80.269 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified knee

S80.27 Other superficial bite of knee
   Excludes1: open bite of knee (S81.05-)
   S80.271 Other superficial bite of right knee
   S80.272 Other superficial bite of left knee
   S80.279 Other superficial bite of unspecified knee

S80.8 Other superficial injuries of lower leg
   S80.81 Abrasion of lower leg
      S80.811 Abrasion, right lower leg
      S80.812 Abrasion, left lower leg
      S80.819 Abrasion, unspecified lower leg
   S80.82 Blister (nonthermal) of lower leg
      S80.821 Blister (nonthermal), right lower leg
      S80.822 Blister (nonthermal), left lower leg
      S80.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lower leg
   S80.84 External constriction of lower leg
      S80.841 External constriction, right lower leg
      S80.842 External constriction, left lower leg
      S80.849 External constriction, unspecified lower leg
   S80.85 Superficial foreign body of lower leg
      Splinter in the lower leg
      S80.851 Superficial foreign body, right lower leg
      S80.852 Superficial foreign body, left lower leg
      S80.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lower leg
   S80.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of lower leg
      S80.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lower leg
      S80.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lower leg
S80.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lower leg

S80.87 Other superficial bite of lower leg

**Excludes1:** open bite of lower leg (S81.85-)

S80.871 Other superficial bite, right lower leg

S80.872 Other superficial bite, left lower leg

S80.879 Other superficial bite, unspecified lower leg

S80.9 Unspecified superficial injury of knee and lower leg

S80.91 Unspecified superficial injury of knee

S80.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right knee

S80.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left knee

S80.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified knee

S80.92 Unspecified superficial injury of lower leg

S80.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right lower leg

S80.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left lower leg

S80.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lower leg

S81 Open wound of knee and lower leg

**Code also** any associated wound infection

**Excludes1:** open fracture of knee and lower leg (S82.-)
traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

**Excludes2:** open wound of ankle and foot (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S81
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S81.0 Open wound of knee

S81.00 Unspecified open wound of knee

S81.001 Unspecified open wound, right knee

S81.002 Unspecified open wound, left knee

S81.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified knee

S81.01 Laceration without foreign body of knee

S81.011 Laceration without foreign body, right knee

S81.012 Laceration without foreign body, left knee

S81.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.02 Laceration with foreign body of knee

S81.021 Laceration with foreign body, right knee
S81.022 Laceration with foreign body, left knee
S81.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of knee
  S81.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right knee
  S81.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left knee
  S81.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of knee
  S81.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right knee
  S81.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left knee
  S81.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified knee

S81.05 Open bite of knee
  Bite of knee NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of knee (S80.27-)
  S81.051 Open bite, right knee
  S81.052 Open bite, left knee
  S81.059 Open bite, unspecified knee

S81.8 Open wound of lower leg
  S81.80 Unspecified open wound of lower leg
    S81.801 Unspecified open wound, right lower leg
    S81.802 Unspecified open wound, left lower leg
    S81.809 Unspecified open wound, unspecified lower leg
  S81.81 Laceration without foreign body of lower leg
    S81.811 Laceration without foreign body, right lower leg
    S81.812 Laceration without foreign body, left lower leg
    S81.819 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified lower leg
  S81.82 Laceration with foreign body of lower leg
    S81.821 Laceration with foreign body, right lower leg
    S81.822 Laceration with foreign body, left lower leg
    S81.829 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified lower leg
  S81.83 Puncture wound without foreign body of lower leg
    S81.831 Puncture wound without foreign body, right lower leg
    S81.832 Puncture wound without foreign body, left lower leg
    S81.839 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified lower leg
S81.84 Puncture wound with foreign body of lower leg
  S81.841 Puncture wound with foreign body, right lower leg
  S81.842 Puncture wound with foreign body, left lower leg
  S81.849 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified lower leg

S81.85 Open bite of lower leg
  Bite of lower leg NOS
  Excludes1: superficial bite of lower leg (S80.86-, S80.87-)
  S81.851 Open bite, right lower leg
  S81.852 Open bite, left lower leg
  S81.859 Open bite, unspecified lower leg

S82 Fracture of lower leg, including ankle

  Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
  A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed
  The open fracture designations are based on the Gustilo open fracture classification

  Includes: fracture of malleolus

  Excludes1: traumatic amputation of lower leg (S88.-)

  Excludes2: fracture of foot, except ankle (S92.-)
  periprosthetic fracture of prosthetic implant of knee (T84.042, T84.043)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes from category S82
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  B - initial encounter for open fracture type I or II
    initial encounter for open fracture NOS
  C - initial encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC
  D - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with routine healing
  E - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with routine healing
  F - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with delayed healing
  H - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with delayed healing
  J - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with nonunion
  M - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with nonunion
  N - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for closed fracture with malunion
  Q - subsequent encounter for open fracture type I or II with malunion
  R - subsequent encounter for open fracture type IIIA, IIIB, or IIIC with malunion
  S - sequela

S82.0 Fracture of patella
  Knee cap

  S82.00 Unspecified fracture of patella
    S82.001 Unspecified fracture of right patella
    S82.002 Unspecified fracture of left patella
    S82.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified patella

  S82.01 Osteochondral fracture of patella
S82.011 Displaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
S82.012 Displaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
S82.013 Displaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella
S82.014 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of right patella
S82.015 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of left patella
S82.016 Nondisplaced osteochondral fracture of unspecified patella

S82.02 Longitudinal fracture of patella
S82.021 Displaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
S82.022 Displaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
S82.023 Displaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella
S82.024 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of right patella
S82.025 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of left patella
S82.026 Nondisplaced longitudinal fracture of unspecified patella

S82.03 Transverse fracture of patella
S82.031 Displaced transverse fracture of right patella
S82.032 Displaced transverse fracture of left patella
S82.033 Displaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella
S82.034 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of right patella
S82.035 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of left patella
S82.036 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of unspecified patella

S82.04 Comminuted fracture of patella
S82.041 Displaced comminuted fracture of right patella
S82.042 Displaced comminuted fracture of left patella
S82.043 Displaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella
S82.044 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of right patella
S82.045 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of left patella
S82.046 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of unspecified patella

S82.09 Other fracture of patella
S82.091 Other fracture of right patella
S82.092 Other fracture of left patella
S82.099 Other fracture of unspecified patella

S82.1 Fracture of upper end of tibia
Fracture of proximal end of tibia
Excludes2: fracture of shaft of tibia (S82.2-)
physeal fracture of upper end of tibia (S89.0-)

S82.10 Unspecified fracture of upper end of tibia
   S82.101 Unspecified fracture of upper end of right tibia
   S82.102 Unspecified fracture of upper end of left tibia
   S82.109 Unspecified fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.11 Fracture of tibial spine
   S82.111 Displaced fracture of right tibial spine
   S82.112 Displaced fracture of left tibial spine
   S82.113 Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine
   S82.114 Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial spine
   S82.115 Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial spine
   S82.116 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial spine

S82.12 Fracture of lateral condyle of tibia
   S82.121 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia
   S82.122 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia
   S82.123 Displaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia
   S82.124 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of right tibia
   S82.125 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of left tibia
   S82.126 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral condyle of unspecified tibia

S82.13 Fracture of medial condyle of tibia
   S82.131 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia
   S82.132 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia
   S82.133 Displaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia
   S82.134 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of right tibia
   S82.135 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of left tibia
   S82.136 Nondisplaced fracture of medial condyle of unspecified tibia

S82.14 Bicondylar fracture of tibia
   Fracture of tibial plateau NOS
   S82.141 Displaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia
   S82.142 Displaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia
   S82.143 Displaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia
   S82.144 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of right tibia
   S82.145 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of left tibia
S82.146 Nondisplaced bicondylar fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.15 Fracture of tibial tuberosity

S82.151 Displaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity
S82.152 Displaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
S82.153 Displaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity
S82.154 Nondisplaced fracture of right tibial tuberosity
S82.155 Nondisplaced fracture of left tibial tuberosity
S82.156 Nondisplaced fracture of unspecified tibial tuberosity

S82.16 Torus fracture of upper end of tibia

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.16
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S82.161 Torus fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.162 Torus fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.169 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.19 Other fracture of upper end of tibia

S82.191 Other fracture of upper end of right tibia
S82.192 Other fracture of upper end of left tibia
S82.199 Other fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S82.2 Fracture of shaft of tibia

S82.20 Unspecified fracture of shaft of tibia
Fracture of tibia NOS

S82.201 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.202 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.209 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.22 Transverse fracture of shaft of tibia

S82.221 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.222 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.223 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.224 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right tibia
S82.225 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left tibia
S82.226 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.23 Oblique fracture of shaft of tibia
   S82.231 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
   S82.232 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
   S82.233 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
   S82.234 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right tibia
   S82.235 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left tibia
   S82.236 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.24 Spiral fracture of shaft of tibia
   Toddler fracture
   S82.241 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
   S82.242 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
   S82.243 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
   S82.244 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right tibia
   S82.245 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left tibia
   S82.246 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.25 Comminuted fracture of shaft of tibia
   S82.251 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia
   S82.252 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
   S82.253 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
   S82.254 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right tibia
   S82.255 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left tibia
   S82.256 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.26 Segmental fracture of shaft of tibia
   S82.261 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia
   S82.262 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
   S82.263 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
   S82.264 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right tibia
   S82.265 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left tibia
   S82.266 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia

S82.29 Other fracture of shaft of tibia
   S82.291 Other fracture of shaft of right tibia
   S82.292 Other fracture of shaft of left tibia
   S82.299 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified tibia
S82.3 Fracture of lower end of tibia

Excludes1: bimalleolar fracture of lower leg (S82.84-)
  fracture of medial malleolus alone (S82.5-)
  Maisonneuve's fracture (S82.86-)
  pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)
  trimalleolar fractures of lower leg (S82.85-)

S82.30 Unspecified fracture of lower end of tibia

  S82.301 Unspecified fracture of lower end of right tibia
  S82.302 Unspecified fracture of lower end of left tibia
  S82.309 Unspecified fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.31 Torus fracture of lower end of tibia

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.31
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

  S82.311 Torus fracture of lower end of right tibia
  S82.312 Torus fracture of lower end of left tibia
  S82.319 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.39 Other fracture of lower end of tibia

  S82.391 Other fracture of lower end of right tibia
  S82.392 Other fracture of lower end of left tibia
  S82.399 Other fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S82.4 Fracture of shaft of fibula

Excludes2: fracture of lateral malleolus alone (S82.6-)

S82.40 Unspecified fracture of shaft of fibula

  S82.401 Unspecified fracture of shaft of right fibula
  S82.402 Unspecified fracture of shaft of left fibula
  S82.409 Unspecified fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula

S82.42 Transverse fracture of shaft of fibula

  S82.421 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
  S82.422 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
  S82.423 Displaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
  S82.424 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of right fibula
  S82.425 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.426 Nondisplaced transverse fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.43 Oblique fracture of shaft of fibula
  S82.431 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
  S82.432 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
  S82.433 Displaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
  S82.434 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of right fibula
  S82.435 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of left fibula
  S82.436 Nondisplaced oblique fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.44 Spiral fracture of shaft of fibula
  S82.441 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
  S82.442 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
  S82.443 Displaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
  S82.444 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of right fibula
  S82.445 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of left fibula
  S82.446 Nondisplaced spiral fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.45 Comminuted fracture of shaft of fibula
  S82.451 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
  S82.452 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
  S82.453 Displaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
  S82.454 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of right fibula
  S82.455 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of left fibula
  S82.456 Nondisplaced comminuted fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.46 Segmental fracture of shaft of fibula
  S82.461 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
  S82.462 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
  S82.463 Displaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
  S82.464 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
  S82.465 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of right fibula
  S82.466 Nondisplaced segmental fracture of shaft of left fibula
S82.49 Other fracture of shaft of fibula
  S82.491 Other fracture of shaft of right fibula
  S82.492 Other fracture of shaft of left fibula
  S82.499 Other fracture of shaft of unspecified fibula
S82.5 Fracture of medial malleolus

**Excludes**: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)
  Salter-Harris type III of lower end of tibia (S89.13-)
  Salter-Harris type IV of lower end of tibia (S89.14-)

S82.51 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.52 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.53 Displaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia
S82.54 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of right tibia
S82.55 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of left tibia
S82.56 Nondisplaced fracture of medial malleolus of unspecified tibia

S82.6 Fracture of lateral malleolus

**Excludes**: pilon fracture of distal tibia (S82.87-)

S82.61 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.62 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.63 Displaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula
S82.64 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of right fibula
S82.65 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of left fibula
S82.66 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral malleolus of unspecified fibula

S82.8 Other fractures of lower leg

S82.81 Torus fracture of upper end of fibula

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.81
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

S82.811 Torus fracture of upper end of right fibula
S82.812 Torus fracture of upper end of left fibula
S82.819 Torus fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S82.82 Torus fracture of lower end of fibula

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to all codes in subcategory S82.82
  A - initial encounter for closed fracture
  D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
  G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
  K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
  P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
  S - sequela

S82.821 Torus fracture of lower end of right fibula
S82.822 Torus fracture of lower end of left fibula
S82.829 Torus fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.83 Other fracture of upper and lower end of fibula
S82.831 Other fracture of upper and lower end of right fibula
S82.832 Other fracture of upper and lower end of left fibula
S82.839 Other fracture of upper and lower end of unspecified fibula

S82.84 Bimalleolar fracture of lower leg
S82.841 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.842 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.843 Displaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.844 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.845 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.846 Nondisplaced bimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.85 Trimalleolar fracture of lower leg
S82.851 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.852 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.853 Displaced trimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg
S82.854 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of right lower leg
S82.855 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of left lower leg
S82.856 Nondisplaced trimalleolar fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.86 Maisonneuve's fracture
S82.861 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg
S82.862 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg
S82.863 Displaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg
S82.864 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of right leg
S82.865 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of left leg
S82.866 Nondisplaced Maisonneuve's fracture of unspecified leg

S82.87 Pilon fracture of tibia
S82.871 Displaced pilon fracture of right tibia
S82.872 Displaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.873 Displaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia
S82.874 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of right tibia
S82.875 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of left tibia
S82.876 Nondisplaced pilon fracture of unspecified tibia

S82.89 Other fractures of lower leg
Fracture of ankle NOS

S82.891 Other fracture of right lower leg

S82.892 Other fracture of left lower leg

S82.899 Other fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.9 Unspecified fracture of lower leg

S82.90 Unspecified fracture of unspecified lower leg

S82.91 Unspecified fracture of right lower leg

S82.92 Unspecified fracture of left lower leg

S83 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments of knee

Includes: avulsion of joint or ligament of knee
laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of knee
traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of knee
traumatic tear of joint or ligament of knee

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes1: derangement of patella (M22.0-M22.3)
injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
internal derangement of knee (M23.-)
old dislocation of knee (M24.36)
pathological dislocation of knee (M24.36)
recurrent dislocation of knee (M22.0)

Excludes2: strain of muscle, fascia and tendon of lower leg (S86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S83
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S83.0 Subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.00 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.001 Unspecified subluxation of right patella

S83.002 Unspecified subluxation of left patella

S83.003 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified patella

S83.004 Unspecified dislocation of right patella

S83.005 Unspecified dislocation of left patella

S83.006 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.01 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of patella

S83.011 Lateral subluxation of right patella
S83.012 Lateral subluxation of left patella
S83.013 Lateral subluxation of unspecified patella
S83.014 Lateral dislocation of right patella
S83.015 Lateral dislocation of left patella
S83.016 Lateral dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.09 Other subluxation and dislocation of patella
S83.091 Other subluxation of right patella
S83.092 Other subluxation of left patella
S83.093 Other subluxation of unspecified patella
S83.094 Other dislocation of right patella
S83.095 Other dislocation of left patella
S83.096 Other dislocation of unspecified patella

S83.1 Subluxation and dislocation of knee

Excludes2: instability of knee prosthesis (T84.022, T84.023)

S83.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of knee
S83.101 Unspecified subluxation of right knee
S83.102 Unspecified subluxation of left knee
S83.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified knee
S83.104 Unspecified dislocation of right knee
S83.105 Unspecified dislocation of left knee
S83.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified knee

S83.11 Anterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
Posterior subluxation and dislocation of distal end of femur
S83.111 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.112 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.113 Anterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.114 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.115 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.116 Anterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.12 Posterior subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
Anterior dislocation of distal end of femur
S83.121 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.122 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.123 Posterior subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
S83.124 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
S83.125 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
S83.126 Posterior dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.13 Medial subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
  S83.131 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
  S83.132 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
  S83.133 Medial subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
  S83.134 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
  S83.135 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
  S83.136 Medial dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.14 Lateral subluxation and dislocation of proximal end of tibia
  S83.141 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
  S83.142 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
  S83.143 Lateral subluxation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee
  S83.144 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, right knee
  S83.145 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, left knee
  S83.146 Lateral dislocation of proximal end of tibia, unspecified knee

S83.19 Other subluxation and dislocation of knee
  S83.191 Other subluxation of right knee
  S83.192 Other subluxation of left knee
  S83.193 Other subluxation of unspecified knee
  S83.194 Other dislocation of right knee
  S83.195 Other dislocation of left knee
  S83.196 Other dislocation of unspecified knee

S83.2 Tear of meniscus, current injury

Excludes1: old bucket-handle tear (M23.2)

S83.20 Tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury
  Tear of meniscus of knee NOS
    S83.200 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.201 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
    S83.202 Bucket-handle tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
    S83.203 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
    S83.204 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.205 Other tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee
S83.206 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.207 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.209 Unspecified tear of unspecified meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.21 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury
  S83.211 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
  S83.212 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
  S83.219 Bucket-handle tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.22 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury
  S83.221 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
  S83.222 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
  S83.229 Peripheral tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.23 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury
  S83.231 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
  S83.232 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
  S83.239 Complex tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.24 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury
  S83.241 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, right knee
  S83.242 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, left knee
  S83.249 Other tear of medial meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.25 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
  S83.251 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
  S83.252 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
  S83.259 Bucket-handle tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.26 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
  S83.261 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
  S83.262 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
  S83.269 Peripheral tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.27 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
  S83.271 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
  S83.272 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
  S83.279 Complex tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.28 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury
S83.281 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, right knee
S83.282 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, left knee
S83.289 Other tear of lateral meniscus, current injury, unspecified knee

S83.3 Tear of articular cartilage of knee, current
   S83.30 Tear of articular cartilage of unspecified knee, current
   S83.31 Tear of articular cartilage of right knee, current
   S83.32 Tear of articular cartilage of left knee, current

S83.4 Sprain of collateral ligament of knee
   S83.40 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of knee
      S83.401 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of right knee
      S83.402 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of left knee
      S83.409 Sprain of unspecified collateral ligament of unspecified knee

S83.41 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of knee
   Sprain of tibial collateral ligament
      S83.411 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of right knee
      S83.412 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of left knee
      S83.419 Sprain of medial collateral ligament of unspecified knee

S83.42 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of knee
   Sprain of fibular collateral ligament
      S83.421 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of right knee
      S83.422 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of left knee
      S83.429 Sprain of lateral collateral ligament of unspecified knee

S83.5 Sprain of cruciate ligament of knee
   S83.50 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of knee
      S83.501 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of right knee
      S83.502 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of left knee
      S83.509 Sprain of unspecified cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

S83.51 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of knee
   S83.511 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of right knee
   S83.512 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of left knee
   S83.519 Sprain of anterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

S83.52 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of knee
   S83.521 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of right knee
   S83.522 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of left knee
S83.529 Sprain of posterior cruciate ligament of unspecified knee

S83.6 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament
  S83.60 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, unspecified knee
  S83.61 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, right knee
  S83.62 Sprain of the superior tibiofibular joint and ligament, left knee

S83.8 Sprain of other specified parts of knee
  S83.8X Sprain of other specified parts of knee
    S83.8X1 Sprain of other specified parts of right knee
    S83.8X2 Sprain of other specified parts of left knee
    S83.8X9 Sprain of other specified parts of unspecified knee

S83.9 Sprain of unspecified site of knee
  S83.90 Sprain of unspecified site of unspecified knee
  S83.91 Sprain of unspecified site of right knee
  S83.92 Sprain of unspecified site of left knee

S84 Injury of nerves at lower leg level

  Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

  Excludes2: injury of nerves at ankle and foot level (S94.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S84
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

S84.0 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level
  S84.00 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S84.01 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  S84.02 Injury of tibial nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.1 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level
  S84.10 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S84.11 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  S84.12 Injury of peroneal nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.2 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level
  S84.20 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S84.21 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  S84.22 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S84.8 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
S84.80 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level
  S84.801 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, right leg
  S84.802 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, left leg
  S84.809 Injury of other nerves at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S84.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level
  S84.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, unspecified leg
  S84.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, right leg
  S84.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at lower leg level, left leg

S85 Injury of blood vessels at lower leg level
Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)
Excludes2: injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level (S95.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S85
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S85.0 Injury of popliteal artery
  S85.00 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery
    S85.001 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
    S85.002 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
    S85.009 Unspecified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
  S85.01 Laceration of popliteal artery
    S85.011 Laceration of popliteal artery, right leg
    S85.012 Laceration of popliteal artery, left leg
    S85.019 Laceration of popliteal artery, unspecified leg
  S85.09 Other specified injury of popliteal artery
    S85.091 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, right leg
    S85.092 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, left leg
    S85.099 Other specified injury of popliteal artery, unspecified leg

S85.1 Injury of tibial artery
  S85.10 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery
    Injury of tibial artery NOS
    S85.101 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, right leg
    S85.102 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, left leg
    S85.109 Unspecified injury of unspecified tibial artery, unspecified leg
  S85.11 Laceration of unspecified tibial artery
S85.201 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
S85.202 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
S85.209 Unspecified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.21 Laceration of peroneal artery
    S85.211 Laceration of peroneal artery, right leg
    S85.212 Laceration of peroneal artery, left leg
    S85.219 Laceration of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.29 Other specified injury of peroneal artery
    S85.291 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, right leg
    S85.292 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, left leg
    S85.299 Other specified injury of peroneal artery, unspecified leg

S85.3 Injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
    Injury of greater saphenous vein NOS
    Injury of saphenous vein NOS

S85.30 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
    S85.301 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
    S85.302 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
    S85.309 Unspecified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.31 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
    S85.311 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
    S85.312 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
    S85.319 Laceration of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.39 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level
    S85.391 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
    S85.392 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
    S85.399 Other specified injury of greater saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.4 Injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level

S85.40 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
    S85.401 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
    S85.402 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
    S85.409 Unspecified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.41 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
    S85.411 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
    S85.412 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.419 Laceration of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.49 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level
S85.491 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, right leg
S85.492 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, left leg
S85.499 Other specified injury of lesser saphenous vein at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.5 Injury of popliteal vein
S85.50 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein
S85.501 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
S85.502 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
S85.509 Unspecified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
S85.51 Laceration of popliteal vein
S85.511 Laceration of popliteal vein, right leg
S85.512 Laceration of popliteal vein, left leg
S85.519 Laceration of popliteal vein, unspecified leg
S85.59 Other specified injury of popliteal vein
S85.591 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, right leg
S85.592 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, left leg
S85.599 Other specified injury of popliteal vein, unspecified leg

S85.8 Injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
S85.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
S85.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
S85.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
S85.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S85.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level
S85.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, right leg
S85.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, left leg
S85.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S85.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
S85.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
S85.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
S85.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
  S85.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
  S85.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
  S85.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S85.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level
  S85.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, right leg
  S85.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, left leg
  S85.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86 Injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at lower leg level

  Code also any associated open wound (S81.-)

  Excludes:
    injury of muscle, fascia and tendon at ankle (S96.-)
    injury of patellar ligament (tendon) (S76.1-)
    sprain of joints and ligaments of knee (S83.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S86
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S86.0 Injury of Achilles tendon
  
  S86.00 Unspecified injury of Achilles tendon
    S86.001 Unspecified injury of right Achilles tendon
    S86.002 Unspecified injury of left Achilles tendon
    S86.009 Unspecified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon

  S86.01 Strain of Achilles tendon
    S86.011 Strain of right Achilles tendon
    S86.012 Strain of left Achilles tendon
    S86.019 Strain of unspecified Achilles tendon

  S86.02 Laceration of Achilles tendon
    S86.021 Laceration of right Achilles tendon
    S86.022 Laceration of left Achilles tendon
    S86.029 Laceration of unspecified Achilles tendon

  S86.09 Other specified injury of Achilles tendon
    S86.091 Other specified injury of right Achilles tendon
S86.092 Other specified injury of left Achilles tendon
S86.099 Other specified injury of unspecified Achilles tendon

S86.1 Injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.10 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.101 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.102 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.109 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.11 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.111 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.112 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.119 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.12 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.121 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.122 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.129 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.19 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.191 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.192 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.199 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) of posterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.2 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.20 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level

S86.201 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.202 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.209 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.21 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.211 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.212 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.219 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.22 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.221 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.222 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.229 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.29 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level
S86.291 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.292 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.299 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of anterior muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.3 Injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.30 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.301 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.302 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.309 Unspecified injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.31 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.311 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.312 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.319 Strain of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.32 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.321 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.322 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.329 Laceration of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.39 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level
S86.391 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, right leg
S86.392 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, left leg
S86.399 Other injury of muscle(s) and tendon(s) of peroneal muscle group at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.8 Injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.80 Unspecified injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.801 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.802 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.809 Unspecified injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.81 Strain of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.811 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.812 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.819 Strain of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.82 Laceration of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.821 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.822 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.829 Laceration of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.89 Other injury of other muscles and tendons at lower leg level
S86.891 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.892 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.899 Other injury of other muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.911 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.912 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.919 Strain of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S86.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg
S86.99 Other injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at lower leg level
S86.991 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, right leg
S86.992 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, left leg
S86.999 Other injury of unspecified muscle(s) and tendon(s) at lower leg level, unspecified leg

S87 Crushing injury of lower leg
Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries
Excludes2: crushing injury of ankle and foot (S97.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S87
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S87.0 Crushing injury of knee
S87.00 Crushing injury of unspecified knee
S87.01 Crushing injury of right knee
S87.02 Crushing injury of left knee

S87.8 Crushing injury of lower leg
S87.80 Crushing injury of unspecified lower leg
S87.81 Crushing injury of right lower leg
S87.82 Crushing injury of left lower leg

S88 Traumatic amputation of lower leg
An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S88
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S88.0 Traumatic amputation at knee level
S88.01 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level
S88.011 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, right lower leg
S88.012 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, left lower leg
S88.019 Complete traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified lower leg
S88.02 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level
S88.021 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, right lower leg
S88.022 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, left lower leg
S88.029 Partial traumatic amputation at knee level, unspecified lower leg

S88.1 Traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle

S88.11 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle

S88.111 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, right lower leg

S88.112 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, left lower leg

S88.119 Complete traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified lower leg

S88.12 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle

S88.121 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, right lower leg

S88.122 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, left lower leg

S88.129 Partial traumatic amputation at level between knee and ankle, unspecified lower leg

S88.9 Traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified

S88.91 Complete traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified

S88.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right lower leg, level unspecified

S88.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left lower leg, level unspecified

S88.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified lower leg, level unspecified

S88.92 Partial traumatic amputation of lower leg, level unspecified

S88.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right lower leg, level unspecified

S88.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left lower leg, level unspecified

S88.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified lower leg, level unspecified

S89 Other and unspecified injuries of lower leg

Note: A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

Excludes2: other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot (S99.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S89.0, S89.1, S89.2, and S89.3
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S89.0 Physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of tibia

S89.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia

S89.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia

S89.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia

S89.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
S89.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
S89.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
S89.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
S89.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
S89.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
S89.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
S89.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
S89.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
S89.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
S89.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
S89.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
S89.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
S89.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
S89.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
S89.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
S89.09 Other physeal fracture of upper end of tibia
S89.091 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right tibia
S89.092 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left tibia
S89.099 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified tibia
S89.1 Physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
S89.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
S89.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
S89.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia
S89.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)

S89.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of tibia
Excludes1: fracture of medial malleolus (adult) (S82.5-)

S89.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.19 Other physeal fracture of lower end of tibia

S89.191 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right tibia
S89.192 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left tibia
S89.199 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified tibia

S89.2 Physeal fracture of upper end of fibula

S89.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of fibula

S89.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.21 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of fibula

S89.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.212 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.219 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.22 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of fibula

S89.221 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.222 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.229 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.29 Other physeal fracture of upper end of fibula

S89.291 Other physeal fracture of upper end of right fibula
S89.292 Other physeal fracture of upper end of left fibula
S89.299 Other physeal fracture of upper end of unspecified fibula

S89.3 Physeal fracture of lower end of fibula

S89.30 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of fibula

S89.301 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
S89.302 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
S89.309 Unspecified physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
S89.31 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
  S89.311 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
  S89.312 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
  S89.319 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
S89.32 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
  S89.321 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
  S89.322 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
  S89.329 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula
S89.39 Other physeal fracture of lower end of fibula
  S89.391 Other physeal fracture of lower end of right fibula
  S89.392 Other physeal fracture of lower end of left fibula
  S89.399 Other physeal fracture of lower end of unspecified fibula

S89.8 Other specified injuries of lower leg

S89.80 Other specified injuries of unspecified lower leg
S89.81 Other specified injuries of right lower leg
S89.82 Other specified injuries of left lower leg

S89.9 Unspecified injury of lower leg

Injuries to the ankle and foot (S90-S99)

Excludes2: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  fracture of ankle and malleolus (S82.-)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)

S90 Superficial injury of ankle, foot and toes

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S90
S90.0 Contusion of ankle
   S90.00 Contusion of unspecified ankle
   S90.01 Contusion of right ankle
   S90.02 Contusion of left ankle

S90.1 Contusion of toe without damage to nail
   S90.11 Contusion of great toe without damage to nail
      S90.111 Contusion of right great toe without damage to nail
      S90.112 Contusion of left great toe without damage to nail
      S90.119 Contusion of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
   S90.12 Contusion of lesser toe without damage to nail
      S90.121 Contusion of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
      S90.122 Contusion of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
      S90.129 Contusion of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
      Contusion of toe NOS

S90.2 Contusion of toe with damage to nail
   S90.21 Contusion of great toe with damage to nail
      S90.211 Contusion of right great toe with damage to nail
      S90.212 Contusion of left great toe with damage to nail
      S90.219 Contusion of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
   S90.22 Contusion of lesser toe with damage to nail
      S90.221 Contusion of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
      S90.222 Contusion of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
      S90.229 Contusion of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail

S90.3 Contusion of foot
   Excludes2: contusion of toes (S90.1-, S90.2-)
   S90.30 Contusion of unspecified foot
      Contusion of foot NOS
   S90.31 Contusion of right foot
   S90.32 Contusion of left foot

S90.4 Other superficial injuries of toe
   S90.41 Abrasion of toe
      S90.411 Abrasion, right great toe
S90.412 Abrasion, left great toe
S90.413 Abrasion, unspecified great toe
S90.414 Abrasion, right lesser toe(s)
S90.415 Abrasion, left lesser toe(s)
S90.416 Abrasion, unspecified lesser toe(s)
S90.42 Blister (nonthermal) of toe
  S90.421 Blister (nonthermal), right great toe
  S90.422 Blister (nonthermal), left great toe
  S90.423 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified great toe
  S90.424 Blister (nonthermal), right lesser toe(s)
  S90.425 Blister (nonthermal), left lesser toe(s)
  S90.426 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified lesser toe(s)
S90.44 External constriction of toe
  Hair tourniquet syndrome of toe
  S90.441 External constriction, right great toe
  S90.442 External constriction, left great toe
  S90.443 External constriction, unspecified great toe
  S90.444 External constriction, right lesser toe(s)
  S90.445 External constriction, left lesser toe(s)
  S90.446 External constriction, unspecified lesser toe(s)
S90.45 Superficial foreign body of toe
  Splinter in the toe
  S90.451 Superficial foreign body, right great toe
  S90.452 Superficial foreign body, left great toe
  S90.453 Superficial foreign body, unspecified great toe
  S90.454 Superficial foreign body, right lesser toe(s)
  S90.455 Superficial foreign body, left lesser toe(s)
  S90.456 Superficial foreign body, unspecified lesser toe(s)
S90.46 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of toe
  S90.461 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right great toe
  S90.462 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left great toe
  S90.463 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified great toe
  S90.464 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right lesser toe(s)
  S90.465 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left lesser toe(s)
S90.466 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.47 Other superficial bite of toe

Excludes1: open bite of toe (S91.15-, S91.25-)

S90.471 Other superficial bite of right great toe
S90.472 Other superficial bite of left great toe
S90.473 Other superficial bite of unspecified great toe
S90.474 Other superficial bite of right lesser toe(s)
S90.475 Other superficial bite of left lesser toe(s)
S90.476 Other superficial bite of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S90.5 Other superficial injuries of ankle

S90.51 Abrasion of ankle

S90.511 Abrasion, right ankle
S90.512 Abrasion, left ankle
S90.519 Abrasion, unspecified ankle

S90.52 Blister (nonthermal) of ankle

S90.521 Blister (nonthermal), right ankle
S90.522 Blister (nonthermal), left ankle
S90.529 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified ankle

S90.54 External constriction of ankle

S90.541 External constriction, right ankle
S90.542 External constriction, left ankle
S90.549 External constriction, unspecified ankle

S90.55 Superficial foreign body of ankle

Splinter in the ankle

S90.551 Superficial foreign body, right ankle
S90.552 Superficial foreign body, left ankle
S90.559 Superficial foreign body, unspecified ankle

S90.56 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of ankle

S90.561 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right ankle
S90.562 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left ankle
S90.569 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified ankle

S90.57 Other superficial bite of ankle

Excludes1: open bite of ankle (S91.05-)
S90.571 Other superficial bite of ankle, right ankle
S90.572 Other superficial bite of ankle, left ankle
S90.579 Other superficial bite of ankle, unspecified ankle

S90.8 Other superficial injuries of foot

S90.81 Abrasion of foot
   S90.811 Abrasion, right foot
   S90.812 Abrasion, left foot
   S90.819 Abrasion, unspecified foot

S90.82 Blister (nonthermal) of foot
   S90.821 Blister (nonthermal), right foot
   S90.822 Blister (nonthermal), left foot
   S90.829 Blister (nonthermal), unspecified foot

S90.84 External constriction of foot
   S90.841 External constriction, right foot
   S90.842 External constriction, left foot
   S90.849 External constriction, unspecified foot

S90.85 Superficial foreign body of foot
   Splinter in the foot
   S90.851 Superficial foreign body, right foot
   S90.852 Superficial foreign body, left foot
   S90.859 Superficial foreign body, unspecified foot

S90.86 Insect bite (nonvenomous) of foot
   S90.861 Insect bite (nonvenomous), right foot
   S90.862 Insect bite (nonvenomous), left foot
   S90.869 Insect bite (nonvenomous), unspecified foot

S90.87 Other superficial bite of foot
   **Excludes1**: open bite of foot (S91.35-)
   S90.871 Other superficial bite of right foot
   S90.872 Other superficial bite of left foot
   S90.879 Other superficial bite of unspecified foot

S90.9 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle, foot and toe

S90.91 Unspecified superficial injury of ankle
   S90.911 Unspecified superficial injury of right ankle
S90.912 Unspecified superficial injury of left ankle
S90.919 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified ankle
S90.92 Unspecified superficial injury of foot
S90.921 Unspecified superficial injury of right foot
S90.922 Unspecified superficial injury of left foot
S90.929 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified foot
S90.93 Unspecified superficial injury of toes
S90.931 Unspecified superficial injury of right great toe
S90.932 Unspecified superficial injury of left great toe
S90.933 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified great toe
S90.934 Unspecified superficial injury of right lesser toe(s)
S90.935 Unspecified superficial injury of left lesser toe(s)
S90.936 Unspecified superficial injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S91 Open wound of ankle, foot and toes

Code also any associated wound infection

Excludes1: open fracture of ankle, foot and toes (S92.-with 7th character B)
traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S91
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S91.0 Open wound of ankle

S91.00 Unspecified open wound of ankle
S91.001 Unspecified open wound, right ankle
S91.002 Unspecified open wound, left ankle
S91.009 Unspecified open wound, unspecified ankle
S91.01 Laceration without foreign body of ankle
S91.011 Laceration without foreign body, right ankle
S91.012 Laceration without foreign body, left ankle
S91.019 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified ankle
S91.02 Laceration with foreign body of ankle
S91.021 Laceration with foreign body, right ankle
S91.022 Laceration with foreign body, left ankle
S91.029 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified ankle
S91.03 Puncture wound without foreign body of ankle
S91.031 Puncture wound without foreign body, right ankle
S91.032 Puncture wound without foreign body, left ankle
S91.039 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.04 Puncture wound with foreign body of ankle
S91.041 Puncture wound with foreign body, right ankle
S91.042 Puncture wound with foreign body, left ankle
S91.049 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified ankle

S91.05 Open bite of ankle

Excludes1: superficial bite of ankle (S90.56-, S90.57-)

S91.051 Open bite, right ankle
S91.052 Open bite, left ankle
S91.059 Open bite, unspecified ankle

S91.1 Open wound of toe without damage to nail

S91.10 Unspecified open wound of toe without damage to nail
S91.101 Unspecified open wound of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.102 Unspecified open wound of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.103 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.104 Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.105 Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.106 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.109 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.11 Laceration without foreign body of toe without damage to nail
S91.111 Laceration without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.112 Laceration without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.113 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.114 Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.115 Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.116 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.119 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe without damage to nail

S91.12 Laceration with foreign body of toe without damage to nail
S91.121 Laceration with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.122 Laceration with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.123 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.124 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.125 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.126 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.129 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.13 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe without damage to nail

S91.131 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.132 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.133 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.134 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.135 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.136 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.139 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.14 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe without damage to nail

S91.141 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.142 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.143 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.144 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.145 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.146 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.149 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.15 Open bite of toe without damage to nail

Bite of toe NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)

S91.151 Open bite of right great toe without damage to nail
S91.152 Open bite of left great toe without damage to nail
S91.153 Open bite of unspecified great toe without damage to nail
S91.154 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.155 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.156 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) without damage to nail
S91.159 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) without damage to nail

S91.2 Open wound of toe with damage to nail

S91.20 Unspecified open wound of toe with damage to nail
S91.201 Unspecified open wound of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.202 Unspecified open wound of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.203 Unspecified open wound of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.204 Unspecified open wound of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.205 Unspecified open wound of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.206 Unspecified open wound of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.209 Unspecified open wound of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.21 Laceration without foreign body of toe with damage to nail
S91.211 Laceration without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.212 Laceration without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.213 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.214 Laceration without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.215 Laceration without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.216 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.219 Laceration without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.22 Laceration with foreign body of toe with damage to nail
S91.221 Laceration with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.222 Laceration with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.223 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.224 Laceration with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.225 Laceration with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.226 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.229 Laceration with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.23 Puncture wound without foreign body of toe with damage to nail
S91.231 Puncture wound without foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.232 Puncture wound without foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.233 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.234 Puncture wound without foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.235 Puncture wound without foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.236 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.239 Puncture wound without foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.24 Puncture wound with foreign body of toe with damage to nail
S91.241 Puncture wound with foreign body of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.242 Puncture wound with foreign body of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.243 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.244 Puncture wound with foreign body of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.245 Puncture wound with foreign body of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.246 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.249 Puncture wound with foreign body of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.25 Open bite of toe with damage to nail
Bite of toe with damage to nail NOS

Excludes1: superficial bite of toe (S90.46-, S90.47-)

S91.251 Open bite of right great toe with damage to nail
S91.252 Open bite of left great toe with damage to nail
S91.253 Open bite of unspecified great toe with damage to nail
S91.254 Open bite of right lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.255 Open bite of left lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.256 Open bite of unspecified lesser toe(s) with damage to nail
S91.259 Open bite of unspecified toe(s) with damage to nail

S91.3 Open wound of foot

S91.30 Unspecified open wound of foot
S91.301 Unspecified open wound, right foot
S91.302 Unspecified open wound, left foot
S91.309 Unspecified open wound, unspecified foot

S91.31 Laceration without foreign body of foot
S91.311 Laceration without foreign body, right foot
S91.312 Laceration without foreign body, left foot
S91.319 Laceration without foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.32 Laceration with foreign body of foot
S91.321 Laceration with foreign body, right foot
S91.322 Laceration with foreign body, left foot
S91.329 Laceration with foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.33 Puncture wound without foreign body of foot
S91.331 Puncture wound without foreign body, right foot
S91.332 Puncture wound without foreign body, left foot
S91.339 Puncture wound without foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.34 Puncture wound with foreign body of foot
S91.341 Puncture wound with foreign body, right foot
S91.342 Puncture wound with foreign body, left foot
S91.349 Puncture wound with foreign body, unspecified foot

S91.35 Open bite of foot
   Excludes1: superficial bite of foot (S90.86-, S90.87-)
   S91.351 Open bite, right foot
   S91.352 Open bite, left foot
   S91.359 Open bite, unspecified foot

S92 Fracture of foot and toe, except ankle

   Note: A fracture not indicated as displaced or nondisplaced should be coded to displaced
   A fracture not indicated as open or closed should be coded to closed

   Excludes1: traumatic amputation of ankle and foot (S98.-)

   Excludes2: fracture of ankle (S82.-)
      fracture of malleolus (S82.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S92
   A - initial encounter for closed fracture
   B - initial encounter for open fracture
   D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
   G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
   K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
   P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
   S - sequela

S92.0 Fracture of calcaneus
      Heel bone
      Os calcis

   Excludes2: Physeal fracture of calcaneus (S99.0-)

S92.00 Unspecified fracture of calcaneus
   S92.001 Unspecified fracture of right calcaneus
   S92.002 Unspecified fracture of left calcaneus
   S92.009 Unspecified fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.01 Fracture of body of calcaneus
   S92.011 Displaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
   S92.012 Displaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
   S92.013 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus
   S92.014 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right calcaneus
   S92.015 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left calcaneus
   S92.016 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified calcaneus

S92.02 Fracture of anterior process of calcaneus
S92.021 Displaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
S92.022 Displaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
S92.023 Displaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus
S92.024 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of right calcaneus
S92.025 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of left calcaneus
S92.026 Nondisplaced fracture of anterior process of unspecified calcaneus

S92.03 Avulsion fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus
S92.031 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.032 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.033 Displaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
S92.034 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.035 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.036 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

S92.04 Other fracture of tuberosity of calcaneus
S92.041 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.042 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.043 Displaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus
S92.044 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of right calcaneus
S92.045 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of left calcaneus
S92.046 Nondisplaced other fracture of tuberosity of unspecified calcaneus

S92.05 Other extraarticular fracture of calcaneus
S92.051 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.052 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.053 Displaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S92.054 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.055 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.056 Nondisplaced other extraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.06 Intraarticular fracture of calcaneus
S92.061 Displaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.062 Displaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.063 Displaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S92.064 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of right calcaneus
S92.065 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of left calcaneus
S92.066 Nondisplaced intraarticular fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S92.1 Fracture of talus
   Astragalus

   S92.10 Unspecified fracture of talus
       S92.101 Unspecified fracture of right talus
       S92.102 Unspecified fracture of left talus
       S92.109 Unspecified fracture of unspecified talus

   S92.11 Fracture of neck of talus
       S92.111 Displaced fracture of neck of right talus
       S92.112 Displaced fracture of neck of left talus
       S92.113 Displaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus
       S92.114 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of right talus
       S92.115 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of left talus
       S92.116 Nondisplaced fracture of neck of unspecified talus

   S92.12 Fracture of body of talus
       S92.121 Displaced fracture of body of right talus
       S92.122 Displaced fracture of body of left talus
       S92.123 Displaced fracture of body of unspecified talus
       S92.124 Nondisplaced fracture of body of right talus
       S92.125 Nondisplaced fracture of body of left talus
       S92.126 Nondisplaced fracture of body of unspecified talus

   S92.13 Fracture of posterior process of talus
       S92.131 Displaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
       S92.132 Displaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
       S92.133 Displaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus
       S92.134 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of right talus
       S92.135 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of left talus
       S92.136 Nondisplaced fracture of posterior process of unspecified talus

   S92.14 Dome fracture of talus
      Excludes1: osteochondritis dissecans (M93.2)
       S92.141 Displaced dome fracture of right talus
       S92.142 Displaced dome fracture of left talus
       S92.143 Displaced dome fracture of unspecified talus
S92.144 Nondisplaced dome fracture of right talus
S92.145 Nondisplaced dome fracture of left talus
S92.146 Nondisplaced dome fracture of unspecified talus

S92.15 Avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of talus
  S92.151 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
  S92.152 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
  S92.153 Displaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus
  S92.154 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of right talus
  S92.155 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of left talus
  S92.156 Nondisplaced avulsion fracture (chip fracture) of unspecified talus

S92.19 Other fracture of talus
  S92.191 Other fracture of right talus
  S92.192 Other fracture of left talus
  S92.199 Other fracture of unspecified talus

S92.2 Fracture of other and unspecified tarsal bone(s)
  S92.20 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s)
    S92.201 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of right foot
    S92.202 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of left foot
    S92.209 Fracture of unspecified tarsal bone(s) of unspecified foot
  S92.21 Fracture of cuboid bone
    S92.211 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
    S92.212 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
    S92.213 Displaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot
    S92.214 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of right foot
    S92.215 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of left foot
    S92.216 Nondisplaced fracture of cuboid bone of unspecified foot
  S92.22 Fracture of lateral cuneiform
    S92.221 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
    S92.222 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
    S92.223 Displaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot
    S92.224 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of right foot
    S92.225 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of left foot
    S92.226 Nondisplaced fracture of lateral cuneiform of unspecified foot
S92.23 Fracture of intermediate cuneiform
  - S92.231 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
  - S92.232 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
  - S92.233 Displaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot
  - S92.234 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of right foot
  - S92.235 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of left foot
  - S92.236 Nondisplaced fracture of intermediate cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.24 Fracture of medial cuneiform
  - S92.241 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
  - S92.242 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
  - S92.243 Displaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot
  - S92.244 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of right foot
  - S92.245 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of left foot
  - S92.246 Nondisplaced fracture of medial cuneiform of unspecified foot

S92.25 Fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of foot
  - S92.251 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
  - S92.252 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
  - S92.253 Displaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot
  - S92.254 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of right foot
  - S92.255 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of left foot
  - S92.256 Nondisplaced fracture of navicular [scaphoid] of unspecified foot

S92.3 Fracture of metatarsal bone(s)

**Excludes2:** Physeal fracture of metatarsal (S99.1-)

S92.30 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s)
  - S92.301 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), right foot
  - S92.302 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), left foot
  - S92.309 Fracture of unspecified metatarsal bone(s), unspecified foot

S92.31 Fracture of first metatarsal bone
  - S92.311 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
  - S92.312 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
  - S92.313 Displaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
  - S92.314 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, right foot
  - S92.315 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.316 Nondisplaced fracture of first metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.32 Fracture of second metatarsal bone
S92.321 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.322 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.323 Displaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.324 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.325 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.326 Nondisplaced fracture of second metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.33 Fracture of third metatarsal bone
S92.331 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.332 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.333 Displaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.334 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.335 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.336 Nondisplaced fracture of third metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.34 Fracture of fourth metatarsal bone
S92.341 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.342 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.343 Displaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.344 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.345 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.346 Nondisplaced fracture of fourth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.35 Fracture of fifth metatarsal bone
S92.351 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.352 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.353 Displaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot
S92.354 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, right foot
S92.355 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, left foot
S92.356 Nondisplaced fracture of fifth metatarsal bone, unspecified foot

S92.4 Fracture of great toe

Excludes2: Physeal fracture of phalanx of toe (S99.2-)

S92.40 Unspecified fracture of great toe
S92.401 Displaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
S92.402 Displaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
S92.403 Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe
S92.404 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right great toe
S92.405 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left great toe
S92.406 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified great toe

S92.41 Fracture of proximal phalanx of great toe
   S92.411 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
   S92.412 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
   S92.413 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe
   S92.414 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right great toe
   S92.415 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left great toe
   S92.416 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified great toe

S92.42 Fracture of distal phalanx of great toe
   S92.421 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
   S92.422 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
   S92.423 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe
   S92.424 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right great toe
   S92.425 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left great toe
   S92.426 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified great toe

S92.49 Other fracture of great toe
   S92.491 Other fracture of right great toe
   S92.492 Other fracture of left great toe
   S92.499 Other fracture of unspecified great toe

S92.5 Fracture of lesser toe(s)
   Excludes2: Physeal fracture of phalanx of toe (S99.2-)

S92.50 Unspecified fracture of lesser toe(s)
   S92.501 Displaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
   S92.502 Displaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
   S92.503 Displaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
   S92.504 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of right lesser toe(s)
   S92.505 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of left lesser toe(s)
   S92.506 Nondisplaced unspecified fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S92.51 Fracture of proximal phalanx of lesser toe(s)
S92.511 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.512 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.513 Displaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.514 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
S92.515 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
S92.516 Nondisplaced fracture of proximal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.52 Fracture of medial phalanx of lesser toe(s)
  S92.521 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
  S92.522 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
  S92.523 Displaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  S92.524 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
  S92.525 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
  S92.526 Nondisplaced fracture of medial phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.53 Fracture of distal phalanx of lesser toe(s)
  S92.531 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
  S92.532 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
  S92.533 Displaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
  S92.534 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of right lesser toe(s)
  S92.535 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of left lesser toe(s)
  S92.536 Nondisplaced fracture of distal phalanx of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.59 Other fracture of lesser toe(s)
  S92.591 Other fracture of right lesser toe(s)
  S92.592 Other fracture of left lesser toe(s)
  S92.599 Other fracture of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S92.8 Other fracture of foot, except ankle
  S92.81 Other fracture of foot
    Sesamoid fracture of foot
      S92.811 Other fracture of right foot
      S92.812 Other fracture of left foot
      S92.819 Other fracture of unspecified foot
  S92.9 Unspecified fracture of foot and toe
    S92.90 Unspecified fracture of foot
      S92.901 Unspecified fracture of right foot
S92.902 Unspecified fracture of left foot
S92.909 Unspecified fracture of unspecified foot

S92.91 Unspecified fracture of toe
  S92.911 Unspecified fracture of right toe(s)
  S92.912 Unspecified fracture of left toe(s)
  S92.919 Unspecified fracture of unspecified toe(s)

S93 Dislocation and sprain of joints and ligaments at ankle, foot and toe level

Includes:
- avulsion of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- laceration of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- sprain of cartilage, joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic hemarthrosis of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic rupture of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic subluxation of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe
- traumatic tear of joint or ligament of ankle, foot and toe

Code also any associated open wound

Excludes2: strain of muscle and tendon of ankle and foot (S96.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S93
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

S93.0 Subluxation and dislocation of ankle joint
  - Subluxation and dislocation of astragalus
  - Subluxation and dislocation of fibula, lower end
  - Subluxation and dislocation of talus
  - Subluxation and dislocation of tibia, lower end

S93.01 Subluxation of right ankle joint
S93.02 Subluxation of left ankle joint
S93.03 Subluxation of unspecified ankle joint
S93.04 Dislocation of right ankle joint
S93.05 Dislocation of left ankle joint
S93.06 Dislocation of unspecified ankle joint

S93.1 Subluxation and dislocation of toe

S93.10 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of toe
  - Dislocation of toe NOS
  - Subluxation of toe NOS
  S93.101 Unspecified subluxation of right toe(s)
  S93.102 Unspecified subluxation of left toe(s)
  S93.103 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified toe(s)
  S93.104 Unspecified dislocation of right toe(s)
  S93.105 Unspecified dislocation of left toe(s)
S93.106 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified toe(s)

S93.11 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint
   S93.111 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
   S93.112 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
   S93.113 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
   S93.114 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
   S93.115 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
   S93.116 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
   S93.119 Dislocation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.12 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint
   S93.121 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
   S93.122 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
   S93.123 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
   S93.124 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
   S93.125 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
   S93.126 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
   S93.129 Dislocation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.13 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint
   S93.131 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
   S93.132 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
   S93.133 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
   S93.134 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
   S93.135 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
   S93.136 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
   S93.139 Subluxation of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.14 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint
   S93.141 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
   S93.142 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
   S93.143 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
   S93.144 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
   S93.145 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
   S93.146 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
   S93.149 Subluxation of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)
S93.3 Subluxation and dislocation of foot

Excludes2: dislocation of toe (S93.1-)

S93.30 Unspecified subluxation and dislocation of foot
  Dislocation of foot NOS
  Subluxation of foot NOS

  S93.301 Unspecified subluxation of right foot
  S93.302 Unspecified subluxation of left foot
  S93.303 Unspecified subluxation of unspecified foot
  S93.304 Unspecified dislocation of right foot
  S93.305 Unspecified dislocation of left foot
  S93.306 Unspecified dislocation of unspecified foot

S93.31 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsal joint

  S93.311 Subluxation of tarsal joint of right foot
  S93.312 Subluxation of tarsal joint of left foot
  S93.313 Subluxation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot
  S93.314 Dislocation of tarsal joint of right foot
  S93.315 Dislocation of tarsal joint of left foot
  S93.316 Dislocation of tarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.32 Subluxation and dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint

  S93.321 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
  S93.322 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
  S93.323 Subluxation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot
  S93.324 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of right foot
  S93.325 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of left foot
  S93.326 Dislocation of tarsometatarsal joint of unspecified foot

S93.33 Other subluxation and dislocation of foot

  S93.331 Other subluxation of right foot
  S93.332 Other subluxation of left foot
  S93.333 Other subluxation of unspecified foot
  S93.334 Other dislocation of right foot
  S93.335 Other dislocation of left foot
  S93.336 Other dislocation of unspecified foot

S93.4 Sprain of ankle

Excludes2: injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
S93.40 Sprain of unspecified ligament of ankle
Sprain of ankle NOS
Sprained ankle NOS

S93.401 Sprain of unspecified ligament of right ankle
S93.402 Sprain of unspecified ligament of left ankle
S93.409 Sprain of unspecified ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.41 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament
S93.411 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of right ankle
S93.412 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of left ankle
S93.419 Sprain of calcaneofibular ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.42 Sprain of deltoid ligament
S93.421 Sprain of deltoid ligament of right ankle
S93.422 Sprain of deltoid ligament of left ankle
S93.429 Sprain of deltoid ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.43 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament
S93.431 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of right ankle
S93.432 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of left ankle
S93.439 Sprain of tibiofibular ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.49 Sprain of other ligament of ankle
Sprain of internal collateral ligament
Sprain of talofibular ligament
S93.491 Sprain of other ligament of right ankle
S93.492 Sprain of other ligament of left ankle
S93.499 Sprain of other ligament of unspecified ankle

S93.5 Sprain of toe

S93.50 Unspecified sprain of toe
S93.501 Unspecified sprain of right great toe
S93.502 Unspecified sprain of left great toe
S93.503 Unspecified sprain of unspecified great toe
S93.504 Unspecified sprain of right lesser toe(s)
S93.505 Unspecified sprain of left lesser toe(s)
S93.506 Unspecified sprain of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.509 Unspecified sprain of unspecified toe(s)

S93.51 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of toe
S93.511 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.512 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.513 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.514 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.515 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.516 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.519 Sprain of interphalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.52 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe
S93.521 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right great toe
S93.522 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left great toe
S93.523 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified great toe
S93.524 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of right lesser toe(s)
S93.525 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of left lesser toe(s)
S93.526 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified lesser toe(s)
S93.529 Sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of unspecified toe(s)

S93.6 Sprain of foot

Excludes2: sprain of metatarsophalangeal joint of toe (S93.52-)
sprain of toe (S93.5-)

S93.60 Unspecified sprain of foot
S93.601 Unspecified sprain of right foot
S93.602 Unspecified sprain of left foot
S93.609 Unspecified sprain of unspecified foot

S93.61 Sprain of tarsal ligament of foot
S93.611 Sprain of tarsal ligament of right foot
S93.612 Sprain of tarsal ligament of left foot
S93.619 Sprain of tarsal ligament of unspecified foot

S93.62 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of foot
S93.621 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of right foot
S93.622 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of left foot
S93.629 Sprain of tarsometatarsal ligament of unspecified foot

S93.69 Other sprain of foot
S93.691 Other sprain of right foot
S93.692 Other sprain of left foot
S93.699 Other sprain of unspecified foot
S94 Injury of nerves at ankle and foot level

**Code also** any associated open wound (S91.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S94

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S94.0 Injury of lateral plantar nerve

S94.00 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, unspecified leg
S94.01 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, right leg
S94.02 Injury of lateral plantar nerve, left leg

S94.1 Injury of medial plantar nerve

S94.10 Injury of medial plantar nerve, unspecified leg
S94.11 Injury of medial plantar nerve, right leg
S94.12 Injury of medial plantar nerve, left leg

S94.2 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level

Injury of terminal, lateral branch of deep peroneal nerve

S94.20 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.21 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.22 Injury of deep peroneal nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S94.3 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level

S94.30 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.31 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.32 Injury of cutaneous sensory nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S94.8 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level

S94.8X Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level

S94.8X1 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.8X2 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, left leg
S94.8X9 Injury of other nerves at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S94.9 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level

S94.90 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
S94.91 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, right leg
S94.92 Injury of unspecified nerve at ankle and foot level, left leg

S95 Injury of blood vessels at ankle and foot level

**Code also** any associated open wound (S91.-)

Excludes2: injury of posterior tibial artery and vein (S85.1-, S85.8-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S95
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S95.0 Injury of dorsal artery of foot

S95.00 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of foot
   S95.001 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
   S95.002 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
   S95.009 Unspecified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.01 Laceration of dorsal artery of foot
   S95.011 Laceration of dorsal artery of right foot
   S95.012 Laceration of dorsal artery of left foot
   S95.019 Laceration of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.09 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of foot
   S95.091 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of right foot
   S95.092 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of left foot
   S95.099 Other specified injury of dorsal artery of unspecified foot

S95.1 Injury of plantar artery of foot

S95.10 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of foot
   S95.101 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of right foot
   S95.102 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of left foot
   S95.109 Unspecified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.11 Laceration of plantar artery of foot
   S95.111 Laceration of plantar artery of right foot
   S95.112 Laceration of plantar artery of left foot
   S95.119 Laceration of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.19 Other specified injury of plantar artery of foot
   S95.191 Other specified injury of plantar artery of right foot
   S95.192 Other specified injury of plantar artery of left foot
   S95.199 Other specified injury of plantar artery of unspecified foot

S95.2 Injury of dorsal vein of foot

S95.20 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of foot
   S95.201 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
   S95.202 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
S95.209 Unspecified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

S95.21 Laceration of dorsal vein of foot
  S95.211 Laceration of dorsal vein of right foot
  S95.212 Laceration of dorsal vein of left foot
  S95.219 Laceration of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

S95.29 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of foot
  S95.291 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of right foot
  S95.292 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of left foot
  S95.299 Other specified injury of dorsal vein of unspecified foot

S95.8 Injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
  S95.80 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
    S95.801 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S95.802 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S95.809 Unspecified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  S95.81 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
    S95.811 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S95.812 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S95.819 Laceration of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  S95.89 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level
    S95.891 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S95.892 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S95.899 Other specified injury of other blood vessels at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S95.9 Injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
  S95.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
    S95.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S95.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S95.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  S95.91 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
    S95.911 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
    S95.912 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
    S95.919 Laceration of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg
  S95.99 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level
    S95.991 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, right leg
S95.992 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, left leg
S95.999 Other specified injury of unspecified blood vessel at ankle and foot level, unspecified leg

S96 Injury of muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level

**Code also** any associated open wound (S91.-)

**Excludes2:** injury of Achilles tendon (S86.0-)
sprain of joints and ligaments of ankle and foot (S93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S96
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S96.0 Injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.00 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.001 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.002 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.009 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.01 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.011 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.012 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.019 Strain of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.02 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.021 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.022 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.029 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.09 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level

S96.091 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.092 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.099 Other injury of muscle and tendon of long flexor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.1 Injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
S96.10 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
   S96.101 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
   S96.102 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
   S96.109 Unspecified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.11 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
   S96.111 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
   S96.112 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
   S96.119 Strain of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.12 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
   S96.121 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
   S96.122 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
   S96.129 Laceration of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.19 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level
   S96.191 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, right foot
   S96.192 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, left foot
   S96.199 Other specified injury of muscle and tendon of long extensor muscle of toe at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S96.2 Injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
   S96.20 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
      S96.201 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
      S96.202 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
      S96.209 Unspecified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
   S96.21 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
      S96.211 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
      S96.212 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
      S96.219 Strain of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.22 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
  S96.221 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
  S96.222 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
  S96.229 Laceration of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.29 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
  S96.291 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
  S96.292 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
  S96.299 Other specified injury of intrinsic muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.8 Injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
  S96.80 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
    S96.801 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
    S96.802 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
    S96.809 Unspecified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.81 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
  S96.811 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
  S96.812 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
  S96.819 Strain of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.82 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
  S96.821 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
  S96.822 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
  S96.829 Laceration of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.89 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level
  S96.891 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, right foot
  S96.892 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, left foot
  S96.899 Other specified injury of other specified muscles and tendons at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.9 Injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
  S96.90 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
    S96.901 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.902 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.909 Unspecified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.91 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.911 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.912 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.919 Strain of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.92 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.921 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.922 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.929 Laceration of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot
S96.99 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level
S96.991 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, right foot
S96.992 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, left foot
S96.999 Other specified injury of unspecified muscle and tendon at ankle and foot level, unspecified foot

S97 Crushing injury of ankle and foot

Use additional code(s) for all associated injuries

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S97
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S97.0 Crushing injury of ankle
S97.00 Crushing injury of unspecified ankle
S97.01 Crushing injury of right ankle
S97.02 Crushing injury of left ankle

S97.1 Crushing injury of toe
S97.10 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)
S97.101 Crushing injury of unspecified right toe(s)
S97.102 Crushing injury of unspecified left toe(s)
S97.109 Crushing injury of unspecified toe(s)
    Crushing injury of toe NOS

S97.11 Crushing injury of great toe
S97.111 Crushing injury of right great toe
S97.112 Crushing injury of left great toe
S97.119 Crushing injury of unspecified great toe

S97.12 Crushing injury of lesser toe(s)
   S97.121 Crushing injury of right lesser toe(s)
   S97.122 Crushing injury of left lesser toe(s)
   S97.129 Crushing injury of unspecified lesser toe(s)

S97.8 Crushing injury of foot
   S97.80 Crushing injury of unspecified foot
      Crushing injury of foot NOS
   S97.81 Crushing injury of right foot
   S97.82 Crushing injury of left foot

S98 Traumatic amputation of ankle and foot
   An amputation not identified as partial or complete should be coded to complete
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category S98
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S98.0 Traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
   S98.01 Complete traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
      S98.011 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level
      S98.012 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level
      S98.019 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified foot at ankle level
   S98.02 Partial traumatic amputation of foot at ankle level
      S98.021 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot at ankle level
      S98.022 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot at ankle level
      S98.029 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified foot at ankle level

S98.1 Traumatic amputation of one toe
   S98.11 Complete traumatic amputation of great toe
      S98.111 Complete traumatic amputation of right great toe
      S98.112 Complete traumatic amputation of left great toe
      S98.119 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified great toe
   S98.12 Partial traumatic amputation of great toe
      S98.121 Partial traumatic amputation of right great toe
      S98.122 Partial traumatic amputation of left great toe
      S98.129 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified great toe
   S98.13 Complete traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
Traumatic amputation of toe NOS

S98.131 Complete traumatic amputation of one right lesser toe
S98.132 Complete traumatic amputation of one left lesser toe
S98.139 Complete traumatic amputation of one unspecified lesser toe

S98.14 Partial traumatic amputation of one lesser toe
S98.141 Partial traumatic amputation of one right lesser toe
S98.142 Partial traumatic amputation of one left lesser toe
S98.149 Partial traumatic amputation of one unspecified lesser toe

S98.2 Traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.21 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.211 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more right lesser toes
S98.212 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more left lesser toes
S98.219 Complete traumatic amputation of two or more unspecified lesser toes

S98.22 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more lesser toes
S98.221 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more right lesser toes
S98.222 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more left lesser toes
S98.229 Partial traumatic amputation of two or more unspecified lesser toes

S98.3 Traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.31 Complete traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.311 Complete traumatic amputation of right midfoot
S98.312 Complete traumatic amputation of left midfoot
S98.319 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified midfoot

S98.32 Partial traumatic amputation of midfoot
S98.321 Partial traumatic amputation of right midfoot
S98.322 Partial traumatic amputation of left midfoot
S98.329 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified midfoot

S98.9 Traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.91 Complete traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.911 Complete traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
S98.912 Complete traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
S98.919 Complete traumatic amputation of unspecified foot, level unspecified

S98.92 Partial traumatic amputation of foot, level unspecified
S98.921 Partial traumatic amputation of right foot, level unspecified
S98.922 Partial traumatic amputation of left foot, level unspecified
S98.929 Partial traumatic amputation of unspecified foot, level unspecified

S99 Other and unspecified injuries of ankle and foot

S99.0 Physeal fracture of calcaneus

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S99.0
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S99.00 Unspecified physeal fracture of calcaneus

S99.001 Unspecified physeal fracture of right calcaneus
S99.002 Unspecified physeal fracture of left calcaneus
S99.009 Unspecified physeal fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S99.01 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of calcaneus

S99.011 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of right calcaneus
S99.012 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of left calcaneus
S99.019 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S99.02 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of calcaneus

S99.021 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of right calcaneus
S99.022 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of left calcaneus
S99.029 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S99.03 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of calcaneus

S99.031 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of right calcaneus
S99.032 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of left calcaneus
S99.039 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S99.04 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of calcaneus

S99.041 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of right calcaneus
S99.042 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of left calcaneus
S99.049 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of unspecified calcaneus

S99.09 Other physeal fracture of calcaneus

S99.091 Other physeal fracture of right calcaneus
S99.092 Other physeal fracture of left calcaneus
S99.099 Other physeal fracture of unspecified calcaneus
S99.1 Physeal fracture of metatarsal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S99.1
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S99.10 Unspecified physeal fracture of metatarsal
    S99.101 Unspecified physeal fracture of right metatarsal
    S99.102 Unspecified physeal fracture of left metatarsal
    S99.109 Unspecified physeal fracture of unspecified metatarsal

S99.11 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of metatarsal
    S99.111 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of right metatarsal
    S99.112 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of left metatarsal
    S99.119 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of unspecified metatarsal

S99.12 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of metatarsal
    S99.121 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of right metatarsal
    S99.122 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of left metatarsal
    S99.129 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of unspecified metatarsal

S99.13 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of metatarsal
    S99.131 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of right metatarsal
    S99.132 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of left metatarsal
    S99.139 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of unspecified metatarsal

S99.14 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of metatarsal
    S99.141 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of right metatarsal
    S99.142 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of left metatarsal
    S99.149 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of unspecified metatarsal

S99.19 Other physeal fracture of metatarsal
    S99.191 Other physeal fracture of right metatarsal
    S99.192 Other physeal fracture of left metatarsal
    S99.199 Other physeal fracture of unspecified metatarsal

S99.2 Physeal fracture of phalanx of toe

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategories S99.2
A - initial encounter for closed fracture
B - initial encounter for open fracture
D - subsequent encounter for fracture with routine healing
G - subsequent encounter for fracture with delayed healing
K - subsequent encounter for fracture with nonunion
P - subsequent encounter for fracture with malunion
S - sequela

S99.20 Unspecified physeal fracture of phalanx of toe
   S99.201 Unspecified physeal fracture of phalanx of right toe
   S99.202 Unspecified physeal fracture of phalanx of left toe
   S99.209 Unspecified physeal fracture of phalanx of unspecified toe

S99.21 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of phalanx of toe
   S99.211 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of phalanx of right toe
   S99.212 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of phalanx of left toe
   S99.219 Salter-Harris Type I physeal fracture of phalanx of unspecified toe

S99.22 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of phalanx of toe
   S99.221 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of phalanx of right toe
   S99.222 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of phalanx of left toe
   S99.229 Salter-Harris Type II physeal fracture of phalanx of unspecified toe

S99.23 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of phalanx of toe
   S99.231 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of phalanx of right toe
   S99.232 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of phalanx of left toe
   S99.239 Salter-Harris Type III physeal fracture of phalanx of unspecified toe

S99.24 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of phalanx of toe
   S99.241 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of phalanx of right toe
   S99.242 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of phalanx of left toe
   S99.249 Salter-Harris Type IV physeal fracture of phalanx of unspecified toe

S99.29 Other physeal fracture of phalanx of toe
   S99.291 Other physeal fracture of phalanx of right toe
   S99.292 Other physeal fracture of phalanx of left toe
   S99.299 Other physeal fracture of phalanx of unspecified toe

S99.8 Other specified injuries of ankle and foot

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory S99.8
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

S99.81 Other specified injuries of ankle
   S99.811 Other specified injuries of right ankle
S99.812 Other specified injuries of left ankle
S99.819 Other specified injuries of unspecified ankle

S99.82 Other specified injuries of foot
S99.821 Other specified injuries of right foot
S99.822 Other specified injuries of left foot
S99.829 Other specified injuries of unspecified foot

S99.9 Unspecified injury of ankle and foot

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from subcategory S99.9
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

S99.91 Unspecified injury of ankle
S99.911 Unspecified injury of right ankle
S99.912 Unspecified injury of left ankle
S99.919 Unspecified injury of unspecified ankle

S99.92 Unspecified injury of foot
S99.921 Unspecified injury of right foot
S99.922 Unspecified injury of left foot
S99.929 Unspecified injury of unspecified foot

Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (T07-T88)

Injuries involving multiple body regions (T07)

Excludes1: burns and corrosions (T20-T32)
  frostbite (T33-T34)
  insect bite or sting, venomous (T63.4)
  sunburn (L55.-)

T07 Unspecified multiple injuries

Excludes1: injury NOS (T14)

Injury of unspecified body region (T14)

T14 Injury of unspecified body region

Excludes1: multiple unspecified injuries (T07)

T14.8 Other injury of unspecified body region
  Abrasion NOS
  Contusion NOS
  Crush injury NOS
  Fracture NOS
  Skin injury NOS
  Vascular injury NOS

T14.9 Unspecified injury
T14.90 Injury, unspecified
   Injury NOS

T14.91 Suicide attempt
   Attempted suicide NOS

Effects of foreign body entering through natural orifice (T15-T19)

Excludes2: foreign body accidentally left in operation wound (T81.5-)
   foreign body in penetrating wound - See open wound by body region
   residual foreign body in soft tissue (M79.5)
   splinter, without open wound - See superficial injury by body region

T15 Foreign body on external eye

Excludes2: foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (S05.4-, S05.5-)
   open wound of eyelid and periorcular area (S01.1-)
   retained foreign body in eyelid (H02.8-)
   retained (old) foreign body in penetrating wound of orbit and eye ball (H05.5-, H44.6-, H44.7-)
   superficial foreign body of eyelid and periorcular area (S00.25-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T15
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T15.0 Foreign body in cornea
   T15.00 Foreign body in cornea, unspecified eye
   T15.01 Foreign body in cornea, right eye
   T15.02 Foreign body in cornea, left eye

T15.1 Foreign body in conjunctival sac
   T15.10 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
   T15.11 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, right eye
   T15.12 Foreign body in conjunctival sac, left eye

T15.8 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye
   Foreign body in lacrimal punctum
   T15.80 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, unspecified eye
   T15.81 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, right eye
   T15.82 Foreign body in other and multiple parts of external eye, left eye

T15.9 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified
   T15.90 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, unspecified eye
   T15.91 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, right eye
   T15.92 Foreign body on external eye, part unspecified, left eye

T16 Foreign body in ear

Includes: foreign body in auditory canal
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T16
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T16.1 Foreign body in right ear
T16.2 Foreign body in left ear
T16.9 Foreign body in ear, unspecified ear

T17 Foreign body in respiratory tract
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T17
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T17.0 Foreign body in nasal sinus
T17.1 Foreign body in nostril
Foreign body in nose NOS
T17.2 Foreign body in pharynx
Foreign body in nasopharynx
Foreign body in throat NOS

T17.20 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx
T17.200 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.208 Unspecified foreign body in pharynx causing other injury
T17.21 Gastric contents in pharynx
Aspiration of gastric contents into pharynx
Vomit in pharynx
T17.210 Gastric contents in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.218 Gastric contents in pharynx causing other injury
T17.22 Food in pharynx
Bones in pharynx
Seeds in pharynx
T17.220 Food in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.228 Food in pharynx causing other injury
T17.29 Other foreign object in pharynx
T17.290 Other foreign object in pharynx causing asphyxiation
T17.298 Other foreign object in pharynx causing other injury

T17.3 Foreign body in larynx
T17.30 Unspecified foreign body in larynx
T17.300 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.308 Unspecified foreign body in larynx causing other injury
T17.31 Gastric contents in larynx
Aspiration of gastric contents into larynx
Vomitus in larynx

T17.310 Gastric contents in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.318 Gastric contents in larynx causing other injury

T17.32 Food in larynx
Bones in larynx
Seeds in larynx

T17.320 Food in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.328 Food in larynx causing other injury

T17.39 Other foreign object in larynx

T17.390 Other foreign object in larynx causing asphyxiation
T17.398 Other foreign object in larynx causing other injury

T17.4 Foreign body in trachea

T17.40 Unspecified foreign body in trachea

T17.400 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.408 Unspecified foreign body in trachea causing other injury

T17.41 Gastric contents in trachea
Aspiration of gastric contents into trachea
Vomitus in trachea

T17.410 Gastric contents in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.418 Gastric contents in trachea causing other injury

T17.42 Food in trachea
Bones in trachea
Seeds in trachea

T17.420 Food in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.428 Food in trachea causing other injury

T17.49 Other foreign object in trachea

T17.490 Other foreign object in trachea causing asphyxiation
T17.498 Other foreign object in trachea causing other injury

T17.5 Foreign body in bronchus

T17.50 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus

T17.500 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.508 Unspecified foreign body in bronchus causing other injury

T17.51 Gastric contents in bronchus
Aspiration of gastric contents into bronchus
Vomitus in bronchus

T17.510 Gastric contents in bronchus causing asphyxiation
T17.518 Gastric contents in bronchus causing other injury

T17.52 Food in bronchus
  Bones in bronchus
  Seeds in bronchus

T17.520 Food in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.528 Food in bronchus causing other injury

T17.59 Other foreign object in bronchus

T17.590 Other foreign object in bronchus causing asphyxiation

T17.598 Other foreign object in bronchus causing other injury

T17.8 Foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.80 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.800 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.808 Unspecified foreign body in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.81 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract
  Aspiration of gastric contents into other parts of respiratory tract
  Vomitus in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.810 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.818 Gastric contents in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.82 Food in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.820 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.828 Food in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.89 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract

T17.890 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing asphyxiation

T17.898 Other foreign object in other parts of respiratory tract causing other injury

T17.9 Foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.90 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.900 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation

T17.908 Unspecified foreign body in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.91 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified

T17.910 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation

T17.918 Gastric contents in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury
T17.92 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified
   Bones in respiratory tract, part unspecified
   Seeds in respiratory tract, part unspecified
   T17.920 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing asphyxiation
   T17.928 Food in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T17.99 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified
   T17.990 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified in causing asphyxiation
   T17.998 Other foreign object in respiratory tract, part unspecified causing other injury

T18 Foreign body in alimentary tract

   Excludes2: foreign body in pharynx (T17.2-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T18
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T18.0 Foreign body in mouth

T18.1 Foreign body in esophagus

   Excludes2: foreign body in respiratory tract (T17.-)

T18.10 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus
   T18.100 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing compression of trachea
   T18.108 Unspecified foreign body in esophagus causing other injury

T18.11 Gastric contents in esophagus
   Vomitus in esophagus
   T18.110 Gastric contents in esophagus causing compression of trachea
   T18.118 Gastric contents in esophagus causing other injury

T18.12 Food in esophagus
   Bones in esophagus
   Seeds in esophagus
   T18.120 Food in esophagus causing compression of trachea
   T18.128 Food in esophagus causing other injury

T18.19 Other foreign object in esophagus
   T18.190 Other foreign object in esophagus causing compression of trachea
   T18.198 Other foreign object in esophagus causing other injury

T18.2 Foreign body in stomach

T18.3 Foreign body in small intestine
T18.4 Foreign body in colon
T18.5 Foreign body in anus and rectum
Foreign body in rectosigmoid (junction)
T18.8 Foreign body in other parts of alimentary tract
T18.9 Foreign body of alimentary tract, part unspecified
Foreign body in digestive system NOS
Swallowed foreign body NOS
T19 Foreign body in genitourinary tract

**Excludes2**: complications due to implanted mesh (T83.7-)
mechanical complications of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (T83.3-)
presence of contraceptive device (intrauterine) (vaginal) (Z97.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T19.0 Foreign body in urethra
T19.1 Foreign body in bladder
T19.2 Foreign body in vulva and vagina
T19.3 Foreign body in uterus
T19.4 Foreign body in penis
T19.8 Foreign body in other parts of genitourinary tract
T19.9 Foreign body in genitourinary tract, part unspecified

**Burns and corrosions (T20-T32)**

**Includes**: burns (thermal) from electrical heating appliances
burns (thermal) from electricity
burns (thermal) from flame
burns (thermal) from friction
burns (thermal) from hot air and hot gases
burns (thermal) from hot objects
burns (thermal) from lightning
burns (thermal) from radiation
chemical burn [corrosion] (external) (internal)
scalds

**Excludes2**: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
radiation-related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
sunburn (L55.-)

**Burns and corrosions of external body surface, specified by site (T20-T25)**

**Includes**: burns and corrosions of first degree [erythema]
burns and corrosions of second degree [blisters][epidermal loss]
burns and corrosions of third degree [deep necrosis of underlying tissue] [full- thickness skin loss]

**Use additional** code from category T31 or T32 to identify extent of body surface involved

T20 Burn and corrosion of head, face, and neck
**Excludes2:** burn and corrosion of ear drum (T28.41, T28.91)
burn and corrosion of eye and adnexa (T26.-)
burn and corrosion of mouth and pharynx (T28.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T20
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T20.0 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.00 Burn of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
  Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
  T20.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.02 Burn of unspecified degree of lip(s)
T20.03 Burn of unspecified degree of chin
T20.04 Burn of unspecified degree of nose (septum)
T20.05 Burn of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]
T20.06 Burn of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek
T20.07 Burn of unspecified degree of neck
T20.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

**T20.1 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck**

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T20.10 Burn of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site
T20.11 Burn of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]
  Excludes2: burn of ear drum (T28.41-)
  T20.111 Burn of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.112 Burn of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
  T20.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]
T20.12 Burn of first degree of lip(s)
T20.13 Burn of first degree of chin
T20.14 Burn of first degree of nose (septum)
T20.15 Burn of first degree of scalp [any part]
**T20.16** Burn of first degree of forehead and cheek

**T20.17** Burn of first degree of neck

**T20.19** Burn of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

**T20.2** Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck

*Use additional* external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T20.20** Burn of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

**T20.21** Burn of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

*Excludes2:* burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

* T20.211 Burn of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
* T20.212 Burn of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
* T20.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

**T20.22** Burn of second degree of lip(s)

**T20.23** Burn of second degree of chin

**T20.24** Burn of second degree of nose (septum)

**T20.25** Burn of second degree of scalp [any part]

**T20.26** Burn of second degree of forehead and cheek

**T20.27** Burn of second degree of neck

**T20.29** Burn of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

**T20.3** Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck

*Use additional* external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

**T20.30** Burn of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

**T20.31** Burn of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

*Excludes2:* burn of ear drum (T28.41-)

* T20.311 Burn of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
* T20.312 Burn of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
* T20.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

**T20.32** Burn of third degree of lip(s)

**T20.33** Burn of third degree of chin

**T20.34** Burn of third degree of nose (septum)

**T20.35** Burn of third degree of scalp [any part]

**T20.36** Burn of third degree of forehead and cheek

**T20.37** Burn of third degree of neck
T20.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

**Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

*Excludes2:* corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lip(s)

T20.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chin

T20.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of nose (septum)

T20.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of scalp [any part]

T20.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of forehead and cheek

T20.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of neck

T20.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.5 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

**Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.50 Corrosion of first degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.51 Corrosion of first degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

*Excludes2:* corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

T20.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.52 Corrosion of first degree of lip(s)

T20.53 Corrosion of first degree of chin

T20.54 Corrosion of first degree of nose (septum)

T20.55 Corrosion of first degree of scalp [any part]

T20.56 Corrosion of first degree of forehead and cheek

T20.57 Corrosion of first degree of neck

T20.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck
T20.6 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

**Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.60 Corrosion of second degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.61 Corrosion of second degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

- **Excludes2**: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

  - T20.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
  - T20.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
  - T20.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.62 Corrosion of second degree of lip(s)

T20.63 Corrosion of second degree of chin

T20.64 Corrosion of second degree of nose (septum)

T20.65 Corrosion of second degree of scalp [any part]

T20.66 Corrosion of second degree of forehead and cheek

T20.67 Corrosion of second degree of neck

T20.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T20.7 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

**Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T20.70 Corrosion of third degree of head, face, and neck, unspecified site

T20.71 Corrosion of third degree of ear [any part, except ear drum]

- **Excludes2**: corrosion of ear drum (T28.91-)

  - T20.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ear [any part, except ear drum]
  - T20.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ear [any part, except ear drum]
  - T20.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ear [any part, except ear drum]

T20.72 Corrosion of third degree of lip(s)

T20.73 Corrosion of third degree of chin

T20.74 Corrosion of third degree of nose (septum)

T20.75 Corrosion of third degree of scalp [any part]

T20.76 Corrosion of third degree of forehead and cheek

T20.77 Corrosion of third degree of neck

T20.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of head, face, and neck

T21 Burn and corrosion of trunk
Includes: burns and corrosion of hip region

Excludes2: burns and corrosion of axilla (T22.- with fifth character 4)  
burns and corrosion of scapular region (T22.- with fifth character 6)  
burns and corrosion of shoulder (T22.- with fifth character 5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T21  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela  

T21.0 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk  

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.00 Burn of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site  

T21.01 Burn of unspecified degree of chest wall  
Burn of unspecified degree of breast  

T21.02 Burn of unspecified degree of abdominal wall  
Burn of unspecified degree of flank  
Burn of unspecified degree of groin  

T21.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper back  
Burn of unspecified degree of interscapular region  

T21.04 Burn of unspecified degree of lower back  

T21.05 Burn of unspecified degree of buttock  
Burn of unspecified degree of anus  

T21.06 Burn of unspecified degree of male genital region  
Burn of unspecified degree of penis  
Burn of unspecified degree of scrotum  
Burn of unspecified degree of testis  

T21.07 Burn of unspecified degree of female genital region  
Burn of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)  
Burn of unspecified degree of perineum  
Burn of unspecified degree of vulva  

Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)  

T21.09 Burn of unspecified degree of other site of trunk  

T21.1 Burn of first degree of trunk  

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)  

T21.10 Burn of first degree of trunk, unspecified site  

T21.11 Burn of first degree of chest wall  
Burn of first degree of breast  

T21.12 Burn of first degree of abdominal wall  
Burn of first degree of flank  
Burn of first degree of groin  

T21.13 Burn of first degree of upper back  
Burn of first degree of interscapular region
T21.14 Burn of first degree of lower back

T21.15 Burn of first degree of buttock
  Burn of first degree of anus

T21.16 Burn of first degree of male genital region
  Burn of first degree of penis
  Burn of first degree of scrotum
  Burn of first degree of testis

T21.17 Burn of first degree of female genital region
  Burn of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
  Burn of first degree of perineum
  Burn of first degree of vulva

  Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.19 Burn of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.2 Burn of second degree of trunk

  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.20 Burn of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.21 Burn of second degree of chest wall
  Burn of second degree of breast

T21.22 Burn of second degree of abdominal wall
  Burn of second degree of flank
  Burn of second degree of groin

T21.23 Burn of second degree of upper back
  Burn of second degree of interscapular region

T21.24 Burn of second degree of lower back

T21.25 Burn of second degree of buttock
  Burn of second degree of anus

T21.26 Burn of second degree of male genital region
  Burn of second degree of penis
  Burn of second degree of scrotum
  Burn of second degree of testis

T21.27 Burn of second degree of female genital region
  Burn of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
  Burn of second degree of perineum
  Burn of second degree of vulva

  Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.29 Burn of second degree of other site of trunk

T21.3 Burn of third degree of trunk

  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T21.30 Burn of third degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.31 Burn of third degree of chest wall
Burn of third degree of breast

T21.32 Burn of third degree of abdominal wall
   Burn of third degree of flank
   Burn of third degree of groin

T21.33 Burn of third degree of upper back
   Burn of third degree of interscapular region

T21.34 Burn of third degree of lower back

T21.35 Burn of third degree of buttock
   Burn of third degree of anus

T21.36 Burn of third degree of male genital region
   Burn of third degree of penis
   Burn of third degree of scrotum
   Burn of third degree of testis

T21.37 Burn of third degree of female genital region
   Burn of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
   Burn of third degree of perineum
   Burn of third degree of vulva

   Excludes2: burn of vagina (T28.3)

T21.39 Burn of third degree of other site of trunk

T21.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk

   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of chest wall
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of breast

T21.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of abdominal wall
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of flank
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of groin

T21.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper back
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of interscapular region

T21.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower back

T21.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of buttock
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of anus

T21.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of male genital region
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of penis
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of scrotum
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of testis

T21.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of female genital region
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of labium (majus) (minus)
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of perineum
   Corrosion of unspecified degree of vulva

   Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)
T21.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of other site of trunk

T21.5 Corrosion of first degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.50 Corrosion of first degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.51 Corrosion of first degree of chest wall
  Corrosion of first degree of breast

T21.52 Corrosion of first degree of abdominal wall
  Corrosion of first degree of flank
  Corrosion of first degree of groin

T21.53 Corrosion of first degree of upper back
  Corrosion of first degree of interscapular region

T21.54 Corrosion of first degree of lower back

T21.55 Corrosion of first degree of buttock
  Corrosion of first degree of anus

T21.56 Corrosion of first degree of male genital region
  Corrosion of first degree of penis
  Corrosion of first degree of scrotum
  Corrosion of first degree of testis

T21.57 Corrosion of first degree of female genital region
  Corrosion of first degree of labium (majus) (minus)
  Corrosion of first degree of perineum
  Corrosion of first degree of vulva

Excludes2: corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

T21.59 Corrosion of first degree of other site of trunk

T21.6 Corrosion of second degree of trunk

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T21.60 Corrosion of second degree of trunk, unspecified site

T21.61 Corrosion of second degree of chest wall
  Corrosion of second degree of breast

T21.62 Corrosion of second degree of abdominal wall
  Corrosion of second degree of flank
  Corrosion of second degree of groin

T21.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper back
  Corrosion of second degree of interscapular region

T21.64 Corrosion of second degree of lower back

T21.65 Corrosion of second degree of buttock
  Corrosion of second degree of anus

T21.66 Corrosion of second degree of male genital region
Corrosion of second degree of penis
Corrosion of second degree of scrotum
Corrosion of second degree of testis

**T21.67 Corrosion of second degree of female genital region**
Corrosion of second degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of second degree of perineum
Corrosion of second degree of vulva

**Excludes2:** corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

**T21.69 Corrosion of second degree of other site of trunk**

**T21.7 Corrosion of third degree of trunk**

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

**Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T21.70 Corrosion of third degree of trunk, unspecified site**

**T21.71 Corrosion of third degree of chest wall**
Corrosion of third degree of breast

**T21.72 Corrosion of third degree of abdominal wall**
Corrosion of third degree of flank
Corrosion of third degree of groin

**T21.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper back**
Corrosion of third degree of interscapular region

**T21.74 Corrosion of third degree of lower back**

**T21.75 Corrosion of third degree of buttock**
Corrosion of third degree of anus

**T21.76 Corrosion of third degree of male genital region**
Corrosion of third degree of penis
Corrosion of third degree of scrotum
Corrosion of third degree of testis

**T21.77 Corrosion of third degree of female genital region**
Corrosion of third degree of labium (majus) (minus)
Corrosion of third degree of perineum
Corrosion of third degree of vulva

**Excludes2:** corrosion of vagina (T28.8)

**T21.79 Corrosion of third degree of other site of trunk**

**T22 Burn and corrosion of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

**Excludes2:** burn and corrosion of interscapular region (T21-)
burn and corrosion of wrist and hand (T23-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T22
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T22.0 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand**

**Use additional** external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77,
T22.00 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.01 Burn of unspecified degree of forearm
   T22.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right forearm
   T22.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left forearm
   T22.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm

T22.02 Burn of unspecified degree of elbow
   T22.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right elbow
   T22.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left elbow
   T22.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow

T22.03 Burn of unspecified degree of upper arm
   T22.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right upper arm
   T22.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left upper arm
   T22.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.04 Burn of unspecified degree of axilla
   T22.041 Burn of unspecified degree of right axilla
   T22.042 Burn of unspecified degree of left axilla
   T22.049 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla

T22.05 Burn of unspecified degree of shoulder
   T22.051 Burn of unspecified degree of right shoulder
   T22.052 Burn of unspecified degree of left shoulder
   T22.059 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.06 Burn of unspecified degree of scapular region
   T22.061 Burn of unspecified degree of right scapular region
   T22.062 Burn of unspecified degree of left scapular region
   T22.069 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   T22.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.1 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.10 Burn of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.11 Burn of first degree of forearm
   - T22.111 Burn of first degree of right forearm
   - T22.112 Burn of first degree of left forearm
   - T22.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified forearm

T22.12 Burn of first degree of elbow
   - T22.121 Burn of first degree of right elbow
   - T22.122 Burn of first degree of left elbow
   - T22.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified elbow

T22.13 Burn of first degree of upper arm
   - T22.131 Burn of first degree of right upper arm
   - T22.132 Burn of first degree of left upper arm
   - T22.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.14 Burn of first degree of axilla
   - T22.141 Burn of first degree of right axilla
   - T22.142 Burn of first degree of left axilla
   - T22.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified axilla

T22.15 Burn of first degree of shoulder
   - T22.151 Burn of first degree of right shoulder
   - T22.152 Burn of first degree of left shoulder
   - T22.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.16 Burn of first degree of scapular region
   - T22.161 Burn of first degree of right scapular region
   - T22.162 Burn of first degree of left scapular region
   - T22.169 Burn of first degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   - T22.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   - T22.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
   - T22.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.2 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.20 Burn of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
T22.21 Burn of second degree of forearm
  T22.211 Burn of second degree of right forearm
  T22.212 Burn of second degree of left forearm
  T22.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified forearm
T22.22 Burn of second degree of elbow
  T22.221 Burn of second degree of right elbow
  T22.222 Burn of second degree of left elbow
  T22.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified elbow
T22.23 Burn of second degree of upper arm
  T22.231 Burn of second degree of right upper arm
  T22.232 Burn of second degree of left upper arm
  T22.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified upper arm
T22.24 Burn of second degree of axilla
  T22.241 Burn of second degree of right axilla
  T22.242 Burn of second degree of left axilla
  T22.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified axilla
T22.25 Burn of second degree of shoulder
  T22.251 Burn of second degree of right shoulder
  T22.252 Burn of second degree of left shoulder
  T22.259 Burn of second degree of unspecified shoulder
T22.26 Burn of second degree of scapular region
  T22.261 Burn of second degree of right scapular region
  T22.262 Burn of second degree of left scapular region
  T22.269 Burn of second degree of unspecified scapular region
T22.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.3 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T22.30 Burn of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.31 Burn of third degree of forearm
  T22.311 Burn of third degree of right forearm
  T22.312 Burn of third degree of left forearm
  T22.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified forearm

T22.32 Burn of third degree of elbow
  T22.321 Burn of third degree of right elbow
  T22.322 Burn of third degree of left elbow
  T22.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified elbow

T22.33 Burn of third degree of upper arm
  T22.331 Burn of third degree of right upper arm
  T22.332 Burn of third degree of left upper arm
  T22.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.34 Burn of third degree of axilla
  T22.341 Burn of third degree of right axilla
  T22.342 Burn of third degree of left axilla
  T22.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified axilla

T22.35 Burn of third degree of shoulder
  T22.351 Burn of third degree of right shoulder
  T22.352 Burn of third degree of left shoulder
  T22.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.36 Burn of third degree of scapular region
  T22.361 Burn of third degree of right scapular region
  T22.362 Burn of third degree of left scapular region
  T22.369 Burn of third degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
  T22.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

**Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)

- **T22.40** Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site
  - **T22.41** Corrosion of unspecified degree of forearm
    - **T22.411** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right forearm
    - **T22.412** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left forearm
    - **T22.419** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified forearm
  - **T22.42** Corrosion of unspecified degree of elbow
    - **T22.421** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right elbow
    - **T22.422** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left elbow
    - **T22.429** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified elbow
  - **T22.43** Corrosion of unspecified degree of upper arm
    - **T22.431** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right upper arm
    - **T22.432** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left upper arm
    - **T22.439** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified upper arm
  - **T22.44** Corrosion of unspecified degree of axilla
    - **T22.441** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right axilla
    - **T22.442** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left axilla
    - **T22.449** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified axilla
  - **T22.45** Corrosion of unspecified degree of shoulder
    - **T22.451** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right shoulder
    - **T22.452** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left shoulder
    - **T22.459** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified shoulder
  - **T22.46** Corrosion of unspecified degree of scapular region
    - **T22.461** Corrosion of unspecified degree of right scapular region
    - **T22.462** Corrosion of unspecified degree of left scapular region
    - **T22.469** Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified scapular region
  - **T22.49** Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
    - **T22.491** Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
    - **T22.492** Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
    - **T22.499** Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper
Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

**Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)

**T22.50** Corrosion of first degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand unspecified site

**T22.51** Corrosion of first degree of forearm

- **T22.511** Corrosion of first degree of right forearm
- **T22.512** Corrosion of first degree of left forearm
- **T22.519** Corrosion of first degree of unspecified forearm

**T22.52** Corrosion of first degree of elbow

- **T22.521** Corrosion of first degree of right elbow
- **T22.522** Corrosion of first degree of left elbow
- **T22.529** Corrosion of first degree of unspecified elbow

**T22.53** Corrosion of first degree of upper arm

- **T22.531** Corrosion of first degree of right upper arm
- **T22.532** Corrosion of first degree of left upper arm
- **T22.539** Corrosion of first degree of unspecified upper arm

**T22.54** Corrosion of first degree of axilla

- **T22.541** Corrosion of first degree of right axilla
- **T22.542** Corrosion of first degree of left axilla
- **T22.549** Corrosion of first degree of unspecified axilla

**T22.55** Corrosion of first degree of shoulder

- **T22.551** Corrosion of first degree of right shoulder
- **T22.552** Corrosion of first degree of left shoulder
- **T22.559** Corrosion of first degree of unspecified shoulder

**T22.56** Corrosion of first degree of scapular region

- **T22.561** Corrosion of first degree of right scapular region
- **T22.562** Corrosion of first degree of left scapular region
- **T22.569** Corrosion of first degree of unspecified scapular region

**T22.59** Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

- **T22.591** Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- **T22.592** Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.6 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

**Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

**Use additional** external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.60 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.61 Corrosion of second degree of forearm

- T22.611 Corrosion of second degree of right forearm
- T22.612 Corrosion of second degree of left forearm
- T22.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified forearm

T22.62 Corrosion of second degree of elbow

- T22.621 Corrosion of second degree of right elbow
- T22.622 Corrosion of second degree of left elbow
- T22.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified elbow

T22.63 Corrosion of second degree of upper arm

- T22.631 Corrosion of second degree of right upper arm
- T22.632 Corrosion of second degree of left upper arm
- T22.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.64 Corrosion of second degree of axilla

- T22.641 Corrosion of second degree of right axilla
- T22.642 Corrosion of second degree of left axilla
- T22.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified axilla

T22.65 Corrosion of second degree of shoulder

- T22.651 Corrosion of second degree of right shoulder
- T22.652 Corrosion of second degree of left shoulder
- T22.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.66 Corrosion of second degree of scapular region

- T22.661 Corrosion of second degree of right scapular region
- T22.662 Corrosion of second degree of left scapular region
- T22.669 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

- T22.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
- T22.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except
wrist and hand

T22.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.7 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T22.70 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand, unspecified site

T22.71 Corrosion of third degree of forearm

T22.711 Corrosion of third degree of right forearm

T22.712 Corrosion of third degree of left forearm

T22.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified forearm

T22.72 Corrosion of third degree of elbow

T22.721 Corrosion of third degree of right elbow

T22.722 Corrosion of third degree of left elbow

T22.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified elbow

T22.73 Corrosion of third degree of upper arm

T22.731 Corrosion of third degree of right upper arm

T22.732 Corrosion of third degree of left upper arm

T22.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified upper arm

T22.74 Corrosion of third degree of axilla

T22.741 Corrosion of third degree of right axilla

T22.742 Corrosion of third degree of left axilla

T22.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified axilla

T22.75 Corrosion of third degree of shoulder

T22.751 Corrosion of third degree of right shoulder

T22.752 Corrosion of third degree of left shoulder

T22.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified shoulder

T22.76 Corrosion of third degree of scapular region

T22.761 Corrosion of third degree of right scapular region

T22.762 Corrosion of third degree of left scapular region

T22.769 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified scapular region

T22.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand
T22.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T22.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified shoulder and upper limb, except wrist and hand

T23 Burn and corrosion of wrist and hand

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T23
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T23.0 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist and hand

Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.00 Burn of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site

T23.001 Burn of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.002 Burn of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)

T23.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.02 Burn of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.021 Burn of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.022 Burn of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.03 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.031 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.032 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.04 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.041 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.042 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.049 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.05 Burn of unspecified degree of palm

T23.051 Burn of unspecified degree of right palm
T23.052 Burn of unspecified degree of left palm
T23.059 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified palm
T23.06 Burn of unspecified degree of back of hand
  T23.061 Burn of unspecified degree of back of right hand
  T23.062 Burn of unspecified degree of back of left hand
  T23.069 Burn of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand
T23.07 Burn of unspecified degree of wrist
  T23.071 Burn of unspecified degree of right wrist
  T23.072 Burn of unspecified degree of left wrist
  T23.079 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist
T23.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  T23.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  T23.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand
T23.1 Burn of first degree of wrist and hand
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T23.10 Burn of first degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.101 Burn of first degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.102 Burn of first degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site
T23.11 Burn of first degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.111 Burn of first degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.112 Burn of first degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)
T23.12 Burn of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.121 Burn of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.122 Burn of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.13 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.131 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.132 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.14 Burn of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.141 Burn of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.142 Burn of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.149 Burn of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.15 Burn of first degree of palm
T23.151 Burn of first degree of right palm
T23.152 Burn of first degree of left palm
T23.159 Burn of first degree of unspecified palm

T23.16 Burn of first degree of back of hand
T23.161 Burn of first degree of back of right hand
T23.162 Burn of first degree of back of left hand
T23.169 Burn of first degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.17 Burn of first degree of wrist
T23.171 Burn of first degree of right wrist
T23.172 Burn of first degree of left wrist
T23.179 Burn of first degree of unspecified wrist

T23.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.2 Burn of second degree of wrist and hand
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.20 Burn of second degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.201 Burn of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.202 Burn of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.21 Burn of second degree of thumb (nail)
T23.211 Burn of second degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.212 Burn of second degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.22 Burn of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.221 Burn of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.222 Burn of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.23 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.231 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.232 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.24 Burn of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.241 Burn of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.242 Burn of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.249 Burn of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.25 Burn of second degree of palm
  T23.251 Burn of second degree of right palm
  T23.252 Burn of second degree of left palm
  T23.259 Burn of second degree of unspecified palm

T23.26 Burn of second degree of back of hand
  T23.261 Burn of second degree of back of right hand
  T23.262 Burn of second degree of back of left hand
  T23.269 Burn of second degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.27 Burn of second degree of wrist
  T23.271 Burn of second degree of right wrist
  T23.272 Burn of second degree of left wrist
  T23.279 Burn of second degree of unspecified wrist

T23.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  T23.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  T23.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.3 Burn of third degree of wrist and hand
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T23.30 Burn of third degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.301 Burn of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.302 Burn of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.31 Burn of third degree of thumb (nail)
T23.311 Burn of third degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.312 Burn of third degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.32 Burn of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.321 Burn of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.322 Burn of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.33 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.331 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.332 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.34 Burn of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.341 Burn of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.342 Burn of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.349 Burn of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.35 Burn of third degree of palm
   T23.351 Burn of third degree of right palm
   T23.352 Burn of third degree of left palm
   T23.359 Burn of third degree of unspecified palm

T23.36 Burn of third degree of back of hand
   T23.361 Burn of third degree of back of right hand
   T23.362 Burn of third degree of back of left hand
   T23.369 Burn of third degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.37 Burn of third degree of wrist
   T23.371 Burn of third degree of right wrist
   T23.372 Burn of third degree of left wrist
   T23.379 Burn of third degree of unspecified wrist

T23.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
   T23.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
   T23.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
   T23.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist and hand

   **Code first** (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
  T23.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.44 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.441 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.442 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
  T23.449 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.45 Corrosion of unspecified degree of palm
  T23.451 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right palm
  T23.452 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left palm
  T23.459 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified palm

T23.46 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of hand
  T23.461 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of right hand
  T23.462 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of left hand
  T23.469 Corrosion of unspecified degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.47 Corrosion of unspecified degree of wrist
  T23.471 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right wrist
  T23.472 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left wrist
T23.479 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified wrist
T23.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.5 Corrosion of first degree of wrist and hand

Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.50 Corrosion of first degree of hand, unspecified site
T23.501 Corrosion of first degree of right hand, unspecified site
T23.502 Corrosion of first degree of left hand, unspecified site
T23.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.51 Corrosion of first degree of thumb (nail)
T23.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thumb (nail)
T23.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thumb (nail)
T23.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.52 Corrosion of first degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
T23.521 Corrosion of first degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
T23.522 Corrosion of first degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
T23.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.53 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.531 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.532 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.54 Corrosion of first degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.541 Corrosion of first degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.542 Corrosion of first degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.549 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.55 Corrosion of first degree of palm
T23.551 Corrosion of first degree of right palm
T23.552 Corrosion of first degree of left palm
T23.559 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified palm

T23.56 Corrosion of first degree of back of hand
T23.561 Corrosion of first degree of back of right hand
T23.562 Corrosion of first degree of back of left hand
T23.569 Corrosion of first degree of back of unspecified hand

T23.57 Corrosion of first degree of wrist
   T23.571 Corrosion of first degree of right wrist
   T23.572 Corrosion of first degree of left wrist
   T23.579 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified wrist

T23.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
   T23.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
   T23.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
   T23.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.6 Corrosion of second degree of wrist and hand
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.60 Corrosion of second degree of hand, unspecified site
   T23.601 Corrosion of second degree of right hand, unspecified site
   T23.602 Corrosion of second degree of left hand, unspecified site
   T23.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.61 Corrosion of second degree of thumb (nail)
   T23.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thumb (nail)
   T23.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thumb (nail)
   T23.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.62 Corrosion of second degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.621 Corrosion of second degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.622 Corrosion of second degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
   T23.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.63 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.631 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.632 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
   T23.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb

T23.64 Corrosion of second degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.641 Corrosion of second degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
   T23.642 Corrosion of second degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.649 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb

T23.65 Corrosion of second degree of palm
  T23.651 Corrosion of second degree of right palm
  T23.652 Corrosion of second degree of left palm
  T23.659 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified palm

T23.66 Corrosion of second degree of back of hand
  T23.661 Corrosion of second degree back of right hand
  T23.662 Corrosion of second degree back of left hand
  T23.669 Corrosion of second degree back of unspecified hand

T23.67 Corrosion of second degree of wrist
  T23.671 Corrosion of second degree of right wrist
  T23.672 Corrosion of second degree of left wrist
  T23.679 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified wrist

T23.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
  T23.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
  T23.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
  T23.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T23.7 Corrosion of third degree of wrist and hand

  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T23.70 Corrosion of third degree of hand, unspecified site
  T23.701 Corrosion of third degree of right hand, unspecified site
  T23.702 Corrosion of third degree of left hand, unspecified site
  T23.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified hand, unspecified site

T23.71 Corrosion of third degree of thumb (nail)
  T23.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thumb (nail)
  T23.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thumb (nail)
  T23.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thumb (nail)

T23.72 Corrosion of third degree of single finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.721 Corrosion of third degree of single right finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.722 Corrosion of third degree of single left finger (nail) except thumb
  T23.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified single finger (nail) except thumb

T23.73 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.731 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.732 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), not including thumb
T23.74 Corrosion of third degree of multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.741 Corrosion of third degree of multiple right fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.742 Corrosion of third degree of multiple left fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.749 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified multiple fingers (nail), including thumb
T23.75 Corrosion of third degree of palm
T23.751 Corrosion of third degree of right palm
T23.752 Corrosion of third degree of left palm
T23.759 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified palm
T23.76 Corrosion of third degree of back of hand
T23.761 Corrosion of third degree of back of right hand
T23.762 Corrosion of third degree of back of left hand
T23.769 Corrosion of third degree back of unspecified hand
T23.77 Corrosion of third degree of wrist
T23.771 Corrosion of third degree of right wrist
T23.772 Corrosion of third degree of left wrist
T23.779 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified wrist
T23.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of wrist and hand
T23.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right wrist and hand
T23.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left wrist and hand
T23.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified wrist and hand

T24 Burn and corrosion of lower limb, except ankle and foot

**Excludes2:** burn and corrosion of ankle and foot (T25.-)
burn and corrosion of hip region (T21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T24
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T24.0 Burn of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot

**Use additional** external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.00 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.001 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.002 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.009 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.01 Burn of unspecified degree of thigh
  T24.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right thigh
  T24.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left thigh
  T24.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh
T24.02 Burn of unspecified degree of knee
  T24.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right knee
  T24.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left knee
  T24.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified knee
T24.03 Burn of unspecified degree of lower leg
  T24.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right lower leg
  T24.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left lower leg
  T24.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.1 Burn of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
T24.10 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.101 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.102 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.109 Burn of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.11 Burn of first degree of thigh
  T24.111 Burn of first degree of right thigh
  T24.112 Burn of first degree of left thigh
  T24.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified thigh
T24.12 Burn of first degree of knee
  T24.121 Burn of first degree of right knee
  T24.122 Burn of first degree of left knee
T24.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified knee

T24.13 Burn of first degree of lower leg
  T24.131 Burn of first degree of right lower leg
  T24.132 Burn of first degree of left lower leg
  T24.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.2 Burn of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.20 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.201 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.202 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.209 Burn of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.21 Burn of second degree of thigh
  T24.211 Burn of second degree of right thigh
  T24.212 Burn of second degree of left thigh
  T24.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified thigh

T24.22 Burn of second degree of knee
  T24.221 Burn of second degree of right knee
  T24.222 Burn of second degree of left knee
  T24.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified knee

T24.23 Burn of second degree of lower leg
  T24.231 Burn of second degree of right lower leg
  T24.232 Burn of second degree of left lower leg
  T24.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.3 Burn of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T24.30 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
   T24.301 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
   T24.302 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
   T24.309 Burn of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.31 Burn of third degree of thigh
   T24.311 Burn of third degree of right thigh
   T24.312 Burn of third degree of left thigh
   T24.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified thigh

T24.32 Burn of third degree of knee
   T24.321 Burn of third degree of right knee
   T24.322 Burn of third degree of left knee
   T24.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified knee

T24.33 Burn of third degree of lower leg
   T24.331 Burn of third degree of right lower leg
   T24.332 Burn of third degree of left lower leg
   T24.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
   T24.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
   T24.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
   T24.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.40 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
   T24.401 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
   T24.402 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
   T24.409 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of thigh
   T24.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right thigh
   T24.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left thigh
T24.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified thigh
T24.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of knee
  T24.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right knee
  T24.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left knee
  T24.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified knee
T24.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of lower leg
  T24.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right lower leg
  T24.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left lower leg
  T24.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.5 Corrosion of first degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T24.50 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.501 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.502 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.509 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.51 Corrosion of first degree of thigh
  T24.511 Corrosion of first degree of right thigh
  T24.512 Corrosion of first degree of left thigh
  T24.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified thigh
T24.52 Corrosion of first degree of knee
  T24.521 Corrosion of first degree of right knee
  T24.522 Corrosion of first degree of left knee
  T24.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified knee
T24.53 Corrosion of first degree of lower leg
  T24.531 Corrosion of first degree of right lower leg
  T24.532 Corrosion of first degree of left lower leg
T24.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.6 Corrosion of second degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T24.60 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.601 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.602 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.609 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.61 Corrosion of second degree of thigh
  T24.611 Corrosion of second degree of right thigh
  T24.612 Corrosion of second degree of left thigh
  T24.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified thigh

T24.62 Corrosion of second degree of knee
  T24.621 Corrosion of second degree of right knee
  T24.622 Corrosion of second degree of left knee
  T24.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified knee

T24.63 Corrosion of second degree of lower leg
  T24.631 Corrosion of second degree of right lower leg
  T24.632 Corrosion of second degree of left lower leg
  T24.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified lower leg

T24.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.691 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.692 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.699 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot

T24.7 Corrosion of third degree of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
T24.70 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.701 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.702 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.709 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified site of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T24.71 Corrosion of third degree of thigh
  T24.711 Corrosion of third degree of right thigh
  T24.712 Corrosion of third degree of left thigh
  T24.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified thigh
T24.72 Corrosion of third degree of knee
  T24.721 Corrosion of third degree of right knee
  T24.722 Corrosion of third degree of left knee
  T24.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified knee
T24.73 Corrosion of third degree of lower leg
  T24.731 Corrosion of third degree of right lower leg
  T24.732 Corrosion of third degree of left lower leg
  T24.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified lower leg
T24.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left lower limb, except ankle and foot
  T24.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified lower limb, except ankle and foot
T25 Burn and corrosion of ankle and foot

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T25
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T25.0 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle and foot

  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

  T25.01 Burn of unspecified degree of ankle
    T25.011 Burn of unspecified degree of right ankle
    T25.012 Burn of unspecified degree of left ankle
    T25.019 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

  T25.02 Burn of unspecified degree of foot
Excludes2: burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.03-)

T25.021 Burn of unspecified degree of right foot
T25.022 Burn of unspecified degree of left foot
T25.029 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.03 Burn of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)
  T25.031 Burn of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
  T25.032 Burn of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
  T25.039 Burn of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.09 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.091 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.092 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.099 Burn of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.1 Burn of first degree of ankle and foot
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.11 Burn of first degree of ankle
  T25.111 Burn of first degree of right ankle
  T25.112 Burn of first degree of left ankle
  T25.119 Burn of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.12 Burn of first degree of foot
  Excludes2: burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.13-)
  T25.121 Burn of first degree of right foot
  T25.122 Burn of first degree of left foot
  T25.129 Burn of first degree of unspecified foot

T25.13 Burn of first degree of toe(s) (nail)
  T25.131 Burn of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
  T25.132 Burn of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
  T25.139 Burn of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.19 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.191 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.192 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.199 Burn of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.2 Burn of second degree of ankle and foot
Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.21 Burn of second degree of ankle
   T25.211 Burn of second degree of right ankle
   T25.212 Burn of second degree of left ankle
   T25.219 Burn of second degree of unspecified ankle

T25.22 Burn of second degree of foot
   Excludes2: burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.23-)
   T25.221 Burn of second degree of right foot
   T25.222 Burn of second degree of left foot
   T25.229 Burn of second degree of unspecified foot

T25.23 Burn of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
   T25.231 Burn of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
   T25.232 Burn of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
   T25.239 Burn of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.29 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
   T25.291 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
   T25.292 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
   T25.299 Burn of second degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.3 Burn of third degree of ankle and foot
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)

T25.31 Burn of third degree of ankle
   T25.311 Burn of third degree of right ankle
   T25.312 Burn of third degree of left ankle
   T25.319 Burn of third degree of unspecified ankle

T25.32 Burn of third degree of foot
   Excludes2: burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.33-)
   T25.321 Burn of third degree of right foot
   T25.322 Burn of third degree of left foot
   T25.329 Burn of third degree of unspecified foot

T25.33 Burn of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
   T25.331 Burn of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
   T25.332 Burn of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
T25.339 Burn of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)
T25.39 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.391 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.392 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.399 Burn of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.4 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.41 Corrosion of unspecified degree of ankle
  T25.411 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right ankle
  T25.412 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left ankle
  T25.419 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified ankle

T25.42 Corrosion of unspecified degree of foot
  Excludes2: corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.43-)
  T25.421 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right foot
  T25.422 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left foot
  T25.429 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified foot

T25.43 Corrosion of unspecified degree of toe(s) (nail)
  T25.431 Corrosion of unspecified degree of right toe(s) (nail)
  T25.432 Corrosion of unspecified degree of left toe(s) (nail)
  T25.439 Corrosion of unspecified degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.49 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.491 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.492 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.499 Corrosion of unspecified degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.5 Corrosion of first degree of ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.51 Corrosion of first degree of ankle
  T25.511 Corrosion of first degree of right ankle
  T25.512 Corrosion of first degree of left ankle
  T25.519 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified ankle

T25.52 Corrosion of first degree of foot
Excludes2: corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.53-)

T25.521 Corrosion of first degree of right foot
T25.522 Corrosion of first degree of left foot
T25.529 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified foot

T25.53 Corrosion of first degree of toe(s) (nail)
  T25.531 Corrosion of first degree of right toe(s) (nail)
  T25.532 Corrosion of first degree of left toe(s) (nail)
  T25.539 Corrosion of first degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.59 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.591 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.592 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.599 Corrosion of first degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.6 Corrosion of second degree of ankle and foot
  Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
  Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.61 Corrosion of second degree of ankle
  T25.611 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle
  T25.612 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle
  T25.619 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle

T25.62 Corrosion of second degree of foot
  Excludes2: corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.63-)
  T25.621 Corrosion of second degree of right foot
  T25.622 Corrosion of second degree of left foot
  T25.629 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified foot

T25.63 Corrosion of second degree of toe(s) (nail)
  T25.631 Corrosion of second degree of right toe(s) (nail)
  T25.632 Corrosion of second degree of left toe(s) (nail)
  T25.639 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.69 Corrosion of second degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.691 Corrosion of second degree of right ankle and foot
  T25.692 Corrosion of second degree of left ankle and foot
  T25.699 Corrosion of second degree of unspecified ankle and foot

T25.7 Corrosion of third degree of ankle and foot
Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent

Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T25.71 Corrosion of third degree of ankle
  T25.711 Corrosion of third degree of right ankle
  T25.712 Corrosion of third degree of left ankle
  T25.719 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified ankle

T25.72 Corrosion of third degree of foot
  Excludes2: corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail) (T25.73-)
  T25.721 Corrosion of third degree of right foot
  T25.722 Corrosion of third degree of left foot
  T25.729 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified foot

T25.73 Corrosion of third degree of toe(s) (nail)
  T25.731 Corrosion of third degree of right toe(s) (nail)
  T25.732 Corrosion of third degree of left toe(s) (nail)
  T25.739 Corrosion of third degree of unspecified toe(s) (nail)

T25.79 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of ankle and foot
  T25.791 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of right ankle and foot
  T25.792 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of left ankle and foot
  T25.799 Corrosion of third degree of multiple sites of unspecified ankle and foot

Burns and corrosions confined to eye and internal organs (T26-T28)

T26 Burn and corrosion confined to eye and adnexa

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T26
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T26.0 Burn of eyelid and periocular area
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T26.00 Burn of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
  T26.01 Burn of right eyelid and periocular area
  T26.02 Burn of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.1 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac
  Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
  T26.10 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
T26.11 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
T26.12 Burn of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.2 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
   T26.20 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of unspecified eyeball
   T26.21 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
   T26.22 Burn with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.3 Burns of other specified parts of eye and adnexa
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
   T26.30 Burns of other specified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa
   T26.31 Burns of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa
   T26.32 Burns of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.4 Burn of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source, place and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98, Y92)
   T26.40 Burn of unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified
   T26.41 Burn of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
   T26.42 Burn of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T26.5 Corrosion of eyelid and periocular area
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
   T26.50 Corrosion of unspecified eyelid and periocular area
   T26.51 Corrosion of right eyelid and periocular area
   T26.52 Corrosion of left eyelid and periocular area

T26.6 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
   T26.60 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, unspecified eye
   T26.61 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, right eye
   T26.62 Corrosion of cornea and conjunctival sac, left eye

T26.7 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of eyeball
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

T26.70 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of unspecified eyeball
T26.71 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of right eyeball
T26.72 Corrosion with resulting rupture and destruction of left eyeball

T26.8 Corrosions of other specified parts of eye and adnexa
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
   T26.80 Corrosions of other specified parts of unspecified eye and adnexa
   T26.81 Corrosions of other specified parts of right eye and adnexa
   T26.82 Corrosions of other specified parts of left eye and adnexa

T26.9 Corrosion of eye and adnexa, part unspecified
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
   T26.90 Corrosion of unspecified eye and adnexa, part unspecified
   T26.91 Corrosion of right eye and adnexa, part unspecified
   T26.92 Corrosion of left eye and adnexa, part unspecified

T27 Burn and corrosion of respiratory tract
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
   Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T27
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T27.0 Burn of larynx and trachea
T27.1 Burn involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.2 Burn of other parts of respiratory tract
   Burn of thoracic cavity
T27.3 Burn of respiratory tract, part unspecified
   Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for codes T27.4-T27.7
T27.4 Corrosion of larynx and trachea
T27.5 Corrosion involving larynx and trachea with lung
T27.6 Corrosion of other parts of respiratory tract
T27.7 Corrosion of respiratory tract, part unspecified

T28 Burn and corrosion of other internal organs
   Use additional external cause code to identify the source and intent of the burn (X00-X19, X75-X77, X96-X98)
Use additional external cause code to identify place (Y92)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T28.0 Burn of mouth and pharynx
T28.1 Burn of esophagus
T28.2 Burn of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.3 Burn of internal genitourinary organs
T28.4 Burns of other and unspecified internal organs
   T28.40 Burn of unspecified internal organ
   T28.41 Burn of ear drum
      T28.411 Burn of right ear drum
      T28.412 Burn of left ear drum
      T28.419 Burn of unspecified ear drum
   T28.49 Burn of other internal organ
      Code first (T51-T65) to identify chemical and intent for T28.5-T28.9-

T28.5 Corrosion of mouth and pharynx
T28.6 Corrosion of esophagus
T28.7 Corrosion of other parts of alimentary tract
T28.8 Corrosion of internal genitourinary organs
T28.9 Corrosions of other and unspecified internal organs
   T28.90 Corrosions of unspecified internal organs
   T28.91 Corrosions of ear drum
      T28.911 Corrosions of right ear drum
      T28.912 Corrosions of left ear drum
      T28.919 Corrosions of unspecified ear drum
   T28.99 Corrosions of other internal organs

Burns and corrosions of multiple and unspecified body regions (T30-T32)

T30 Burn and corrosion, body region unspecified
   T30.0 Burn of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
      This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of burns
      Burn NOS
      Multiple burns NOS

   T30.4 Corrosion of unspecified body region, unspecified degree
      This code is not for inpatient use. Code to specified site and degree of corrosion
T31 Burns classified according to extent of body surface involved

**Note**: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the burn is unspecified. It should be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

T31.0 Burns involving less than 10% of body surface

T31.1 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface

T31.10 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 10-19% of body surface NOS

T31.11 Burns involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.2 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface

T31.20 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 20-29% of body surface NOS

T31.21 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.22 Burns involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.3 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface

T31.30 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 30-39% of body surface NOS

T31.31 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.32 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.33 Burns involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.4 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface

T31.40 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 40-49% of body surface NOS

T31.41 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.42 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.43 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.44 Burns involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

T31.5 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface

T31.50 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
Burns involving 50-59% of body surface NOS

T31.51 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns

T31.52 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns

T31.53 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns

T31.54 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns

T31.55 Burns involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.6 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface
  T31.60 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
    Burns involving 60-69% of body surface NOS
  T31.61 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.62 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.63 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
  T31.64 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
  T31.65 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
  T31.66 Burns involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns

T31.7 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface
  T31.70 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
    Burns involving 70-79% of body surface NOS
  T31.71 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.72 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.73 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
  T31.74 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
  T31.75 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
  T31.76 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
  T31.77 Burns involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns

T31.8 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface
  T31.80 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
    Burns involving 80-89% of body surface NOS
  T31.81 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.82 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
  T31.83 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
  T31.84 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
  T31.85 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
  T31.86 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
  T31.87 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns
  T31.88 Burns involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns

T31.9 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface
  T31.90 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree burns
    Burns involving 90% or more of body surface NOS
  T31.91 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree burns
  T31.92 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree burns
T31.93 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree burns
T31.94 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree burns
T31.95 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree burns
T31.96 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree burns
T31.97 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree burns
T31.98 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree burns
T31.99 Burns involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree burns

T32 Corrosions classified according to extent of body surface involved

Note: This category is to be used as the primary code only when the site of the corrosion is unspecified. It may be used as a supplementary code with categories T20-T25 when the site is specified.

T32.0 Corrosions involving less than 10% of body surface
T32.1 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface
  T32.10 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface NOS
  T32.11 Corrosions involving 10-19% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.2 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface
  T32.20 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.21 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.22 Corrosions involving 20-29% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.3 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface
  T32.30 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.31 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.32 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
  T32.33 Corrosions involving 30-39% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.4 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface
  T32.40 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.41 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.42 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
  T32.43 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
  T32.44 Corrosions involving 40-49% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.5 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface
  T32.50 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
  T32.51 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
  T32.52 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.53 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.54 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.55 Corrosions involving 50-59% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion

T32.6 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface
T32.60 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.61 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.62 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.63 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.64 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.65 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.66 Corrosions involving 60-69% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion

T32.7 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface
T32.70 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.71 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.72 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.73 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.74 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.75 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.76 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.77 Corrosions involving 70-79% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion

T32.8 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface
T32.80 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.81 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.82 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.83 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.84 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.85 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.86 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.87 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.88 Corrosions involving 80-89% of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion

T32.9 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface
T32.90 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 0% to 9% third degree corrosion
T32.91 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 10-19% third degree corrosion
T32.92 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 20-29% third degree corrosion
T32.93 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 30-39% third degree corrosion
T32.94 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 40-49% third degree corrosion
T32.95 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 50-59% third degree corrosion
T32.96 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 60-69% third degree corrosion
T32.97 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 70-79% third degree corrosion
T32.98 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 80-89% third degree corrosion
T32.99 Corrosions involving 90% or more of body surface with 90% or more third degree corrosion

Frostbite (T33-T34)

Excludes2: hypothermia and other effects of reduced temperature (T68, T69.-)

T33 Superficial frostbite

Includes: frostbite with partial thickness skin loss

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T33.0 Superficial frostbite of head

T33.01 Superficial frostbite of ear

T33.011 Superficial frostbite of right ear
T33.012 Superficial frostbite of left ear
T33.019 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ear

T33.02 Superficial frostbite of nose

T33.09 Superficial frostbite of other part of head

T33.1 Superficial frostbite of neck

T33.2 Superficial frostbite of thorax

T33.3 Superficial frostbite of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T33.4 Superficial frostbite of arm

Excludes2: superficial frostbite of wrist and hand (T33.5-)

T33.40 Superficial frostbite of unspecified arm
T33.41 Superficial frostbite of right arm
T33.42 Superficial frostbite of left arm

T33.5 Superficial frostbite of wrist, hand, and fingers

T33.51 Superficial frostbite of wrist

T33.511 Superficial frostbite of right wrist
T33.512 Superficial frostbite of left wrist
T33.519 Superficial frostbite of unspecified wrist

T33.52 Superficial frostbite of hand

**Excludes2**: superficial frostbite of fingers (T33.53-)

T33.521 Superficial frostbite of right hand
T33.522 Superficial frostbite of left hand
T33.529 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hand

T33.53 Superficial frostbite of finger(s)

T33.531 Superficial frostbite of right finger(s)
T33.532 Superficial frostbite of left finger(s)
T33.539 Superficial frostbite of unspecified finger(s)

T33.6 Superficial frostbite of hip and thigh

T33.60 Superficial frostbite of unspecified hip and thigh
T33.61 Superficial frostbite of right hip and thigh
T33.62 Superficial frostbite of left hip and thigh

T33.7 Superficial frostbite of knee and lower leg

**Excludes2**: superficial frostbite of ankle and foot (T33.8-)

T33.70 Superficial frostbite of unspecified knee and lower leg
T33.71 Superficial frostbite of right knee and lower leg
T33.72 Superficial frostbite of left knee and lower leg

T33.8 Superficial frostbite of ankle, foot, and toe(s)

T33.81 Superficial frostbite of ankle

T33.811 Superficial frostbite of right ankle
T33.812 Superficial frostbite of left ankle
T33.819 Superficial frostbite of unspecified ankle

T33.82 Superficial frostbite of foot

T33.821 Superficial frostbite of right foot
T33.822 Superficial frostbite of left foot
T33.829 Superficial frostbite of unspecified foot

T33.83 Superficial frostbite of toe(s)

T33.831 Superficial frostbite of right toe(s)
T33.832 Superficial frostbite of left toe(s)
T33.839 Superficial frostbite of unspecified toe(s)
T33.9 Superficial frostbite of other and unspecified sites

T33.90 Superficial frostbite of unspecified sites
Superficial frostbite NOS

T33.99 Superficial frostbite of other sites
Superficial frostbite of leg NOS
Superficial frostbite of trunk NOS

T34 Frostbite with tissue necrosis

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T34
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T34.0 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of head

T34.01 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ear
   T34.011 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ear
   T34.012 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ear
   T34.019 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ear

T34.02 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of nose

T34.09 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other part of head

T34.1 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of neck

T34.2 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of thorax

T34.3 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of abdominal wall, lower back and pelvis

T34.4 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of arm

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist and hand (T34.5-)

T34.40 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified arm

T34.41 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right arm

T34.42 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left arm

T34.5 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist, hand, and finger(s)

T34.51 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of wrist
   T34.511 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right wrist
   T34.512 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left wrist
   T34.519 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified wrist

T34.52 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hand

Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s) (T34.53-)

T34.521 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hand

T34.522 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hand
T34.529 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hand
T34.53 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of finger(s)
  T34.531 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right finger(s)
  T34.532 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left finger(s)
  T34.539 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified finger(s)
T34.6 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of hip and thigh
  T34.60 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified hip and thigh
  T34.61 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right hip and thigh
  T34.62 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left hip and thigh
T34.7 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of knee and lower leg
  Excludes2: frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle and foot (T34.8-)
  T34.70 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified knee and lower leg
  T34.71 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right knee and lower leg
  T34.72 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left knee and lower leg
T34.8 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle, foot, and toe(s)
  T34.81 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of ankle
    T34.811 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right ankle
    T34.812 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left ankle
    T34.819 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified ankle
  T34.82 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of foot
    T34.821 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right foot
    T34.822 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left foot
    T34.829 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified foot
  T34.83 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of toe(s)
    T34.831 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of right toe(s)
    T34.832 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of left toe(s)
    T34.839 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified toe(s)
T34.9 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other and unspecified sites
  T34.90 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of unspecified sites
    Frostbite with tissue necrosis NOS
  T34.99 Frostbite with tissue necrosis of other sites
    Frostbite with tissue necrosis of leg NOS
    Frostbite with tissue necrosis of trunk NOS

Poisoning by, adverse effects of and underdosing of drugs, medicaments and biological substances (T36-T50)
Includes: adverse effect of correct substance properly administered
poisoning by overdose of substance
poisoning by wrong substance given or taken in error
underdosing by (inadvertently) (deliberately) taking less substance than prescribed or instructed

Code first, for adverse effects, the nature of the adverse effect, such as:
adverse effect NOS (T88.7)
aspirin gastritis (K29.-)
blood disorders (D56-D76)
contact dermatitis (L23-L25)
dermatitis due to substances taken internally (L27.-)
nephropathy (N14.0-N14.2)

Note: The drug giving rise to the adverse effect should be identified by use of codes from categories T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5.

Use additional code(s) to specify:
manifestations of poisoning
underdosing or failure in dosage during medical and surgical care (Y63.6, Y63.8-Y63.9)
underdosing of medication regimen (Z91.12-, Z91.13-)

Excludes1: toxic reaction to local anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.3)

Excludes2: abuse and dependence of psychoactive substances (F10-F19)
abuse of non-dependence-producing substances (F55.-)
drug reaction and poisoning affecting newborn (P00-P96)
pathological drug intoxication (inebriation) (F10-F19)

T36 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics

Excludes1: antineoplastic antibiotics (T45.1-)
locally applied antibiotic NEC (T49.0)
topically used antibiotic for ear, nose and throat (T49.6)
topically used antibiotic for eye (T49.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T36.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

T36.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of penicillins

T36.0X1 Poisoning by penicillins, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by penicillins NOS

T36.0X2 Poisoning by penicillins, intentional self-harm

T36.0X3 Poisoning by penicillins, assault

T36.0X4 Poisoning by penicillins, undetermined

T36.0X5 Adverse effect of penicillins

T36.0X6 Underdosing of penicillins

T36.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.1X1 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, accidental
(unintentional)
Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics NOS

T36.1X2 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, intentional self-harm
T36.1X3 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, assault
T36.1X4 Poisoning by cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics, undetermined
T36.1X5 Adverse effect of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics
T36.1X6 Underdosing of cephalosporins and other beta-lactam antibiotics

T36.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group
  T36.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of chloramphenicol group
    T36.2X1 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by chloramphenicol group NOS
    T36.2X2 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, intentional self-harm
    T36.2X3 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, assault
    T36.2X4 Poisoning by chloramphenicol group, undetermined
    T36.2X5 Adverse effect of chloramphenicol group
    T36.2X6 Underdosing of chloramphenicol group

T36.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides
  T36.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of macrolides
    T36.3X1 Poisoning by macrolides, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by macrolides NOS
    T36.3X2 Poisoning by macrolides, intentional self-harm
    T36.3X3 Poisoning by macrolides, assault
    T36.3X4 Poisoning by macrolides, undetermined
    T36.3X5 Adverse effect of macrolides
    T36.3X6 Underdosing of macrolides

T36.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines
  T36.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclines
    T36.4X1 Poisoning by tetracyclines, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by tetracyclines NOS
    T36.4X2 Poisoning by tetracyclines, intentional self-harm
    T36.4X3 Poisoning by tetracyclines, assault
    T36.4X4 Poisoning by tetracyclines, undetermined
    T36.4X5 Adverse effect of tetracyclines
    T36.4X6 Underdosing of tetracyclines

T36.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of streptomycin

T36.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aminoglycosides

T36.5X1 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by aminoglycosides NOS

T36.5X2 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, intentional self-harm

T36.5X3 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, assault

T36.5X4 Poisoning by aminoglycosides, undetermined

T36.5X5 Adverse effect of aminoglycosides

T36.5X6 Underdosing of aminoglycosides

T36.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins

T36.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rifampicins

T36.6X1 Poisoning by rifampicins, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by rifampicins NOS

T36.6X2 Poisoning by rifampicins, intentional self-harm

T36.6X3 Poisoning by rifampicins, assault

T36.6X4 Poisoning by rifampicins, undetermined

T36.6X5 Adverse effect of rifampicins

T36.6X6 Underdosing of rifampicins

T36.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

T36.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

T36.7X1 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used NOS

T36.7X2 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, intentional self-harm

T36.7X3 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, assault

T36.7X4 Poisoning by antifungal antibiotics, systemically used, undetermined

T36.7X5 Adverse effect of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

T36.7X6 Underdosing of antifungal antibiotics, systemically used

T36.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.8X1 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics NOS

T36.8X2 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, intentional self-harm

T36.8X3 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, assault

T36.8X4 Poisoning by other systemic antibiotics, undetermined

T36.8X5 Adverse effect of other systemic antibiotics
T36.8X6 Underdosing of other systemic antibiotics

T36.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T36.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by systemic antibiotic NOS

T36.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, intentional self-harm

T36.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, assault

T36.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic antibiotic, undetermined

T36.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T36.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic antibiotic

T37 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

Excludes1: anti-infectives topically used for ear, nose and throat (T49.6-)
  anti-infectives topically used for eye (T49.5-)
  locally applied anti-infectives NEC (T49.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T37
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T37.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.0X1 Poisoning by sulfonamides, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by sulfonamides NOS

T37.0X2 Poisoning by sulfonamides, intentional self-harm

T37.0X3 Poisoning by sulfonamides, assault

T37.0X4 Poisoning by sulfonamides, undetermined

T37.0X5 Adverse effect of sulfonamides

T37.0X6 Underdosing of sulfonamides

T37.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

Excludes1: rifampicins (T36.6-)
  streptomycin (T36.5-)

T37.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.1X1 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs NOS

T37.1X2 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.1X3 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, assault

T37.1X4 Poisoning by antimycobacterial drugs, undetermined

T37.1X5 Adverse effect of antimycobacterial drugs

T37.1X6 Underdosing of antimycobacterial drugs
T37.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

*Excludes 1:* hydroxyquinoline derivatives (T37.8-)

T37.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.2X1 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa NOS

T37.2X2 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, intentional self-harm

T37.2X3 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, assault

T37.2X4 Poisoning by antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa, undetermined

T37.2X5 Adverse effect of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.2X6 Underdosing of antimalarials and drugs acting on other blood protozoa

T37.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3X1 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs NOS

T37.3X2 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.3X3 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, assault

T37.3X4 Poisoning by other antiprotozoal drugs, undetermined

T37.3X5 Adverse effect of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.3X6 Underdosing of other antiprotozoal drugs

T37.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.4X1 Poisoning by anthelminthics, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by anthelminthics NOS

T37.4X2 Poisoning by anthelminthics, intentional self-harm

T37.4X3 Poisoning by anthelminthics, assault

T37.4X4 Poisoning by anthelminthics, undetermined

T37.4X5 Adverse effect of anthelminthics

T37.4X6 Underdosing of anthelminthics

T37.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs

*Excludes 1:* amantadine (T42.8-)
  cytarabine (T45.1-)

T37.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiviral drugs
T37.5X1 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, accidental (unintentional)  
Poisoning by antiviral drugs NOS

T37.5X2 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, intentional self-harm

T37.5X3 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, assault

T37.5X4 Poisoning by antiviral drugs, undetermined

T37.5X5 Adverse effect of antiviral drugs

T37.5X6 Underdosing of antiviral drugs

T37.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics  
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydroxyquinoline derivatives

**Excludes1:** antimalarial drugs (T37.2-)

T37.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.8X1 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)  
Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics NOS

T37.8X2 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm

T37.8X3 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, assault

T37.8X4 Poisoning by other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics, undetermined

T37.8X5 Adverse effect of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.8X6 Underdosing of other specified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T37.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics

T37.91 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, accidental (unintentional)  
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics NOS

T37.92 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, intentional self-harm

T37.93 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, assault

T37.94 Poisoning by unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitics, undetermined

T37.95 Adverse effect of unspecified systemic anti-infective and antiparasitic

T37.96 Underdosing of unspecified systemic anti-infectives and antiparasitics

T38 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hormones and their synthetic substitutes and antagonists, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes1:** mineralocorticoids and their antagonists (T50.0-)  
oxytocic hormones (T48.0-)  
parathyroid hormones and derivatives (T50.9-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T38

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
T38.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

Excludes1: glucocorticoids, topically used (T49.-)

T38.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.0X1 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues NOS

T38.0X2 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, intentional self-harm

T38.0X3 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, assault

T38.0X4 Poisoning by glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues, undetermined

T38.0X5 Adverse effect of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.0X6 Underdosing of glucocorticoids and synthetic analogues

T38.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.1X1 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes NOS

T38.1X2 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, intentional self-harm

T38.1X3 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, assault

T38.1X4 Poisoning by thyroid hormones and substitutes, undetermined

T38.1X5 Adverse effect of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.1X6 Underdosing of thyroid hormones and substitutes

T38.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs

T38.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithyroid drugs

T38.2X1 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by antithyroid drugs NOS

T38.2X2 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, intentional self-harm

T38.2X3 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, assault

T38.2X4 Poisoning by antithyroid drugs, undetermined

T38.2X5 Adverse effect of antithyroid drugs

T38.2X6 Underdosing of antithyroid drugs

T38.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs

T38.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs

T38.3X1 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs NOS

T38.3X2 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, intentional self-harm
T38.3X3 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, assault
T38.3X4 Poisoning by insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs, undetermined
T38.3X5 Adverse effect of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs
T38.3X6 Underdosing of insulin and oral hypoglycemic [antidiabetic] drugs

T38.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of multiple- and single-ingredient oral contraceptive preparations

T38.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral contraceptives

T38.4X1 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by oral contraceptives NOS

T38.4X2 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, intentional self-harm

T38.4X3 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, assault

T38.4X4 Poisoning by oral contraceptives, undetermined

T38.4X5 Adverse effect of oral contraceptives

T38.4X6 Underdosing of oral contraceptives

T38.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens and progestogens mixtures and substitutes

T38.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.5X1 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens NOS

T38.5X2 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, intentional self-harm

T38.5X3 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, assault

T38.5X4 Poisoning by other estrogens and progestogens, undetermined

T38.5X5 Adverse effect of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.5X6 Underdosing of other estrogens and progestogens

T38.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen

T38.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.6X1 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified NOS

T38.6X2 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T38.6X3 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, assault

T38.6X4 Poisoning by antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
T38.6X5 Adverse effect of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.6X6 Underdosing of antigonadotrophins, antiestrogens, antiandrogens, not elsewhere classified

T38.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congener

T38.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of androgens and anabolic congener

T38.7X1 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congener, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congener NOS

T38.7X2 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congener, intentional self-harm

T38.7X3 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congener, assault

T38.7X4 Poisoning by androgens and anabolic congener, undetermined

T38.7X5 Adverse effect of androgens and anabolic congener

T38.7X6 Underdosing of androgens and anabolic congener

T38.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.80 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.801 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS

T38.802 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm

T38.803 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault

T38.804 Poisoning by unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined

T38.805 Adverse effect of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.806 Underdosing of unspecified hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.81 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.811 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones NOS

T38.812 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, intentional self-harm

T38.813 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, assault

T38.814 Poisoning by anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones, undetermined

T38.815 Adverse effect of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.816 Underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones

T38.89 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.891 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes NOS
T38.892 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, intentional self-harm
T38.893 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, assault
T38.894 Poisoning by other hormones and synthetic substitutes, undetermined
T38.895 Adverse effect of other hormones and synthetic substitutes
T38.896 Underdosing of other hormones and synthetic substitutes

T38.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified hormone antagonists

T38.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists

T38.901 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists NOS

T38.902 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm
T38.903 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, assault
T38.904 Poisoning by unspecified hormone antagonists, undetermined
T38.905 Adverse effect of unspecified hormone antagonists
T38.906 Underdosing of unspecified hormone antagonists

T38.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other hormone antagonists

T38.991 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other hormone antagonists NOS

T38.992 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, intentional self-harm
T38.993 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, assault
T38.994 Poisoning by other hormone antagonists, undetermined
T38.995 Adverse effect of other hormone antagonists
T38.996 Underdosing of other hormone antagonists

T39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nonopioid analgesics, antipyretics and antirheumatics

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T39
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T39.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates

T39.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid

T39.011 Poisoning by aspirin, accidental (unintentional)
T39.012 Poisoning by aspirin, intentional self-harm
T39.013 Poisoning by aspirin, assault
T39.014 Poisoning by aspirin, undetermined
T39.015 Adverse effect of aspirin
T39.016 Underdosing of aspirin

T39.09 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other salicylates
  T39.091 Poisoning by salicylates, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by salicylates NOS
  T39.092 Poisoning by salicylates, intentional self-harm
  T39.093 Poisoning by salicylates, assault
  T39.094 Poisoning by salicylates, undetermined
  T39.095 Adverse effect of salicylates
  T39.096 Underdosing of salicylates

T39.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
  T39.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
    T39.1X1 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives NOS
    T39.1X2 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, intentional self-harm
    T39.1X3 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, assault
    T39.1X4 Poisoning by 4-Aminophenol derivatives, undetermined
    T39.1X5 Adverse effect of 4-Aminophenol derivatives
    T39.1X6 Underdosing of 4-Aminophenol derivatives

T39.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives
  T39.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives
    T39.2X1 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives NOS
    T39.2X2 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, intentional self-harm
    T39.2X3 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, assault
    T39.2X4 Poisoning by pyrazolone derivatives, undetermined
    T39.2X5 Adverse effect of pyrazolone derivatives
    T39.2X6 Underdosing of pyrazolone derivatives

T39.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]
  T39.31 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of propionic acid derivatives
    Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fenoprofen
    Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of flurbiprofen
    Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ibuprofen
    Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ketoprofen
    Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of naproxen
    Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxaprozin
    T39.311 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
    T39.312 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, intentional self-harm
T39.313 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, assault
T39.314 Poisoning by propionic acid derivatives, undetermined
T39.315 Adverse effect of propionic acid derivatives
T39.316 Underdosing of propionic acid derivatives

T39.39 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.391 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs NOS

T39.392 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], intentional self-harm

T39.393 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], assault

T39.394 Poisoning by other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID], undetermined

T39.395 Adverse effect of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.396 Underdosing of other nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs [NSAID]

T39.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids (T38.0-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

T39.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.4X1 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified NOS

T39.4X2 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T39.4X3 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, assault

T39.4X4 Poisoning by antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T39.4X5 Adverse effect of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.4X6 Underdosing of antirheumatics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.8X1 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified NOS

T39.8X2 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm

T39.8X3 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, assault

T39.8X4 Poisoning by other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified, undetermined
T39.8X5 Adverse effect of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified
T39.8X6 Underdosing of other nonopioid analgesics and antipyretics, not elsewhere classified

T39.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T39.91 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic NOS

T39.92 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, intentional self-harm

T39.93 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, assault

T39.94 Poisoning by unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic, undetermined

T39.95 Adverse effect of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T39.96 Underdosing of unspecified nonopioid analgesic, antipyretic and antirheumatic

T40 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of narcotics and psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.- F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T40.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium

T40.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of opium

T40.0X1 Poisoning by opium, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by opium NOS

T40.0X2 Poisoning by opium, intentional self-harm

T40.0X3 Poisoning by opium, assault

T40.0X4 Poisoning by opium, undetermined

T40.0X5 Adverse effect of opium

T40.0X6 Underdosing of opium

T40.1 Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin

T40.1X Poisoning by and adverse effect of heroin

T40.1X1 Poisoning by heroin, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by heroin NOS

T40.1X2 Poisoning by heroin, intentional self-harm

T40.1X3 Poisoning by heroin, assault

T40.1X4 Poisoning by heroin, undetermined

T40.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids
T40.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other opioids
  T40.2X1 Poisoning by other opioids, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by other opioids NOS
  T40.2X2 Poisoning by other opioids, intentional self-harm
  T40.2X3 Poisoning by other opioids, assault
  T40.2X4 Poisoning by other opioids, undetermined
  T40.2X5 Adverse effect of other opioids
  T40.2X6 Underdosing of other opioids

T40.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
  T40.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methadone
    T40.3X1 Poisoning by methadone, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by methadone NOS
    T40.3X2 Poisoning by methadone, intentional self-harm
    T40.3X3 Poisoning by methadone, assault
    T40.3X4 Poisoning by methadone, undetermined
    T40.3X5 Adverse effect of methadone
    T40.3X6 Underdosing of methadone

T40.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
  T40.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other synthetic narcotics
    T40.4X1 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics NOS
    T40.4X2 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, intentional self-harm
    T40.4X3 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, assault
    T40.4X4 Poisoning by other synthetic narcotics, undetermined
    T40.4X5 Adverse effect of other synthetic narcotics
    T40.4X6 Underdosing of other synthetic narcotics

T40.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
  T40.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine
    T40.5X1 Poisoning by cocaine, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by cocaine NOS
    T40.5X2 Poisoning by cocaine, intentional self-harm
    T40.5X3 Poisoning by cocaine, assault
    T40.5X4 Poisoning by cocaine, undetermined
    T40.5X5 Adverse effect of cocaine
    T40.5X6 Underdosing of cocaine
T40.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified narcotics

T40.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified narcotics

T40.601 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by narcotics NOS

T40.602 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, intentional self-harm

T40.603 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, assault

T40.604 Poisoning by unspecified narcotics, undetermined

T40.605 Adverse effect of unspecified narcotics

T40.606 Underdosing of unspecified narcotics

T40.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other narcotics

T40.691 Poisoning by other narcotics, accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by other narcotics NOS

T40.692 Poisoning by other narcotics, intentional self-harm

T40.693 Poisoning by other narcotics, assault

T40.694 Poisoning by other narcotics, undetermined

T40.695 Adverse effect of other narcotics

T40.696 Underdosing of other narcotics

T40.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.7X1 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by cannabis NOS

T40.7X2 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), intentional self-harm

T40.7X3 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), assault

T40.7X4 Poisoning by cannabis (derivatives), undetermined

T40.7X5 Adverse effect of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.7X6 Underdosing of cannabis (derivatives)

T40.8 Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]

T40.8X Poisoning by and adverse effect of lysergide [LSD]

T40.8X1 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], accidental (unintentional)
   Poisoning by lysergide [LSD]NOS

T40.8X2 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], intentional self-harm

T40.8X3 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], assault

T40.8X4 Poisoning by lysergide [LSD], undetermined

T40.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.901 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
T40.902 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm
T40.903 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault
T40.904 Poisoning by unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
T40.905 Adverse effect of unspecified psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.906 Underdosing of unspecified psychodysleptics

T40.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]

T40.991 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] NOS

T40.992 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], intentional self-harm
T40.993 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], assault
T40.994 Poisoning by other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens], undetermined
T40.995 Adverse effect of other psychodysleptics [hallucinogens]
T40.996 Underdosing of other psychodysleptics

T41 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anesthetics and therapeutic gases

Excludes1: benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
cocaine (T40.5-)
complications of anesthesia during pregnancy (O29.-)
complications of anesthesia during labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia during the puerperium (O89.-)
opoids (T40.0-T40.2-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T41
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T41.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

Excludes1: oxygen (T41.5-)

T41.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.0X1 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics NOS

T41.0X2 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, intentional self-harm
T41.0X3 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, assault
T41.0X4 Poisoning by inhaled anesthetics, undetermined
T41.0X5 Adverse effect of inhaled anesthetics
T41.0X6 Underdosing of inhaled anesthetics

T41.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates

T41.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of intravenous anesthetics
  T41.1X1 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics NOS
  T41.1X2 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, intentional self-harm
  T41.1X3 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, assault
  T41.1X4 Poisoning by intravenous anesthetics, undetermined
  T41.1X5 Adverse effect of intravenous anesthetics
  T41.1X6 Underdosing of intravenous anesthetics

T41.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified general anesthetics
  T41.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics
    T41.201 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by general anesthetics NOS
    T41.202 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, intentional self-harm
    T41.203 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, assault
    T41.204 Poisoning by unspecified general anesthetics, undetermined
    T41.205 Adverse effect of unspecified general anesthetics
    T41.206 Underdosing of unspecified general anesthetics
  T41.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other general anesthetics
    T41.291 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other general anesthetics NOS
    T41.292 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, intentional self-harm
    T41.293 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, assault
    T41.294 Poisoning by other general anesthetics, undetermined
    T41.295 Adverse effect of other general anesthetics
    T41.296 Underdosing of other general anesthetics

T41.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
  Cocaine (topical)

Excludes2: poisoning by cocaine used as a central nervous system stimulant (T40.5X1-T40.5X4)

T41.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local anesthetics
  T41.3X1 Poisoning by local anesthetics, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by local anesthetics NOS
  T41.3X2 Poisoning by local anesthetics, intentional self-harm
  T41.3X3 Poisoning by local anesthetics, assault
  T41.3X4 Poisoning by local anesthetics, undetermined
T41.3X5 Adverse effect of local anesthetics
T41.3X6 Underdosing of local anesthetics

T41.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified anesthetic

T41.41 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by anesthetic NOS

T41.42 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, intentional self-harm

T41.43 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, assault

T41.44 Poisoning by unspecified anesthetic, undetermined

T41.45 Adverse effect of unspecified anesthetic

T41.46 Underdosing of unspecified anesthetics

T41.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases

T41.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of therapeutic gases

T41.5X1 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by therapeutic gases NOS

T41.5X2 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, intentional self-harm

T41.5X3 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, assault

T41.5X4 Poisoning by therapeutic gases, undetermined

T41.5X5 Adverse effect of therapeutic gases

T41.5X6 Underdosing of therapeutic gases

T42 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptic, sedative-hypnotic and antiparkinsonism drugs

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.-F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T42
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T42.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hydantoin derivatives

T42.0X1 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives NOS

T42.0X2 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, intentional self-harm

T42.0X3 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, assault

T42.0X4 Poisoning by hydantoin derivatives, undetermined

T42.0X5 Adverse effect of hydantoin derivatives

T42.0X6 Underdosing of hydantoin derivatives
T42.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine

T42.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.1X1 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by iminostilbenes NOS

T42.1X2 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, intentional self-harm

T42.1X3 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, assault

T42.1X4 Poisoning by iminostilbenes, undetermined

T42.1X5 Adverse effect of iminostilbenes

T42.1X6 Underdosing of iminostilbenes

T42.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.2X1 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones NOS

T42.2X2 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, intentional self-harm

T42.2X3 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, assault

T42.2X4 Poisoning by succinimides and oxazolidinediones, undetermined

T42.2X5 Adverse effect of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

T42.2X6 Underdosing of succinimides and oxazolidinediones

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thiobarbiturates (T41.1-)

T42.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates

T42.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of barbiturates

T42.3X1 Poisoning by barbiturates, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by barbiturates NOS

T42.3X2 Poisoning by barbiturates, intentional self-harm

T42.3X3 Poisoning by barbiturates, assault

T42.3X4 Poisoning by barbiturates, undetermined

T42.3X5 Adverse effect of barbiturates

T42.3X6 Underdosing of barbiturates

T42.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.4X1 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by benzodiazepines NOS

T42.4X2 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, intentional self-harm

T42.4X3 Poisoning by benzodiazepines, assault
T42.4 Poisoning by benzodiazepines
- T42.4X Poisoning by benzodiazepines, undetermined
- T42.4X5 Adverse effect of benzodiazepines
- T42.4X6 Underdosing of benzodiazepines

T42.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed antiepileptics
- T42.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiepileptics
  - T42.5X1 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, accidental (unintentional)
    - Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics NOS
  - T42.5X2 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, intentional self-harm
  - T42.5X3 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, assault
  - T42.5X4 Poisoning by mixed antiepileptics, undetermined
  - T42.5X5 Adverse effect of mixed antiepileptics
  - T42.5X6 Underdosing of mixed antiepileptics

T42.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methaqualone
- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of valproic acid
- Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbamazepine (T42.1-)

T42.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
- T42.6X1 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  - Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
- T42.6X2 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
- T42.6X3 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
- T42.6X4 Poisoning by other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
- T42.6X5 Adverse effect of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
- T42.6X6 Underdosing of other antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
- T42.71 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  - Poisoning by antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs NOS
- T42.72 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, intentional self-harm
- T42.73 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, assault
- T42.74 Poisoning by unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs, undetermined
- T42.75 Adverse effect of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs
- T42.76 Underdosing of unspecified antiepileptic and sedative-hypnotic drugs

T42.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants
- Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amantadine
T42.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T42.8X1 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants NOS

T42.8X2 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, intentional self-harm

T42.8X3 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, assault

T42.8X4 Poisoning by antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants, undetermined

T42.8X5 Adverse effect of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T42.8X6 Underdosing of antiparkinsonism drugs and other central muscle-tone depressants

T43 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychotropic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: appetite depressants (T50.5-)
barbiturates (T42.3-)
benzodiazepines (T42.4-)
methaqualone (T42.6-)
psychodysleptics [hallucinogens] (T40.7-T40.9-)

Excludes2: drug dependence and related mental and behavioral disorders due to psychoactive substance use (F10.- -F19.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T43
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T43.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic and tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.01 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants

T43.011 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants NOS

T43.012 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.013 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, assault

T43.014 Poisoning by tricyclic antidepressants, undetermined

T43.015 Adverse effect of tricyclic antidepressants

T43.016 Underdosing of tricyclic antidepressants

T43.02 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.021 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants NOS

T43.022 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.023 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, assault

T43.024 Poisoning by tetracyclic antidepressants, undetermined
T43.025 Adverse effect of tetracyclic antidepressants
T43.026 Underdosing of tetracyclic antidepressants

T43.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1X1 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants NOS

T43.1X2 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.1X3 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, assault

T43.1X4 Poisoning by monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants, undetermined

T43.1X5 Adverse effect of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.1X6 Underdosing of monoamine-oxidase-inhibitor antidepressants

T43.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antidepressants

T43.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antidepressants

T43.201 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antidepressants NOS

T43.202 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, intentional self-harm

T43.203 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, assault

T43.204 Poisoning by unspecified antidepressants, undetermined

T43.205 Adverse effect of unspecified antidepressants

T43.206 Underdosing of unspecified antidepressants

T43.21 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSNRI antidepressants

T43.211 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)

T43.212 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm

T43.213 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, assault

T43.214 Poisoning by selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors, undetermined

T43.215 Adverse effect of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors

T43.216 Underdosing of selective serotonin and norepinephrine reuptake inhibitors

T43.22 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of SSRI antidepressants

T43.221 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)

T43.222 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, intentional self-harm
T43.223 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, assault
T43.224 Poisoning by selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors, undetermined
T43.225 Adverse effect of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors
T43.226 Underdosing of selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors

T43.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidepressants
  T43.291 Poisoning by other antidepressants, accidental (unintentional)
    Poisoning by other antidepressants NOS
  T43.292 Poisoning by other antidepressants, intentional self-harm
  T43.293 Poisoning by other antidepressants, assault
  T43.294 Poisoning by other antidepressants, undetermined
  T43.295 Adverse effect of other antidepressants
  T43.296 Underdosing of other antidepressants

T43.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
  T43.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
    T43.3X1 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS
    T43.3X2 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
    T43.3X3 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault
    T43.3X4 Poisoning by phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined
    T43.3X5 Adverse effect of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics
    T43.3X6 Underdosing of phenothiazine antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics
  T43.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics
    T43.4X1 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics NOS
    T43.4X2 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, intentional self-harm
    T43.4X3 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, assault
    T43.4X4 Poisoning by butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics, undetermined
    T43.4X5 Adverse effect of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics
    T43.4X6 Underdosing of butyrophenone and thiothixene neuroleptics

T43.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
  Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of rauwolfia (T46.5-)
  T43.50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics
T43.501 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

T43.502 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm

T43.503 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault

T43.504 Poisoning by unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined

T43.505 Adverse effect of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.506 Underdosing of unspecified antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.59 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.591 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics NOS

T43.592 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, intentional self-harm

T43.593 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, assault

T43.594 Poisoning by other antipsychotics and neuroleptics, undetermined

T43.595 Adverse effect of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.596 Underdosing of other antipsychotics and neuroleptics

T43.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of psychostimulants

**Excludes** 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cocaine (T40.5-)

T43.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychostimulant

T43.601 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by psychostimulants NOS

T43.602 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, intentional self-harm

T43.603 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, assault

T43.604 Poisoning by unspecified psychostimulants, undetermined

T43.605 Adverse effect of unspecified psychostimulants

T43.606 Underdosing of unspecified psychostimulants

T43.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of caffeine

T43.611 Poisoning by caffeine, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by caffeine NOS

T43.612 Poisoning by caffeine, intentional self-harm

T43.613 Poisoning by caffeine, assault

T43.614 Poisoning by caffeine, undetermined

T43.615 Adverse effect of caffeine

T43.616 Underdosing of caffeine

T43.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of amphetamines
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methamphetamines
T43.621 Poisoning by amphetamines, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by amphetamines NOS

T43.622 Poisoning by amphetamines, intentional self-harm

T43.623 Poisoning by amphetamines, assault

T43.624 Poisoning by amphetamines, undetermined

T43.625 Adverse effect of amphetamines

T43.626 Underdosing of amphetamines

T43.63 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of methylphenidate

T43.631 Poisoning by methylphenidate, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by methylphenidate NOS

T43.632 Poisoning by methylphenidate, intentional self-harm

T43.633 Poisoning by methylphenidate, assault

T43.634 Poisoning by methylphenidate, undetermined

T43.635 Adverse effect of methylphenidate

T43.636 Underdosing of methylphenidate

T43.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychostimulants

T43.691 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychostimulants NOS

T43.692 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, intentional self-harm

T43.693 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, assault

T43.694 Poisoning by other psychostimulants, undetermined

T43.695 Adverse effect of other psychostimulants

T43.696 Underdosing of other psychostimulants

T43.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.8X1 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs NOS

T43.8X2 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, intentional self-harm

T43.8X3 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, assault

T43.8X4 Poisoning by other psychotropic drugs, undetermined

T43.8X5 Adverse effect of other psychotropic drugs

T43.8X6 Underdosing of other psychotropic drugs

T43.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T43.91 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by psychotropic drug NOS
T43.92 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, intentional self-harm
T43.93 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, assault
T43.94 Poisoning by unspecified psychotropic drug, undetermined
T43.95 Adverse effect of unspecified psychotropic drug
T43.96 Underdosing of unspecified psychotropic drug

T44 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T44
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T44.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticholinesterase agents
T44.0X1 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents NOS
T44.0X2 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, intentional self-harm
T44.0X3 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, assault
T44.0X4 Poisoning by anticholinesterase agents, undetermined
T44.0X5 Adverse effect of anticholinesterase agents
T44.0X6 Underdosing of anticholinesterase agents

T44.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]

T44.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
T44.1X1 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics] NOS
T44.1X2 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], intentional self-harm
T44.1X3 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], assault
T44.1X4 Poisoning by other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics], undetermined
T44.1X5 Adverse effect of other parasympathomimetics [cholinergics]
T44.1X6 Underdosing of other parasympathomimetics

T44.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs
T44.2X1 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs NOS
T44.2X2 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, intentional self-harm
T44.2X3 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, assault
T44.2X4 Poisoning by ganglionic blocking drugs, undetermined
T44.2X5 Adverse effect of ganglionic blocking drugs
T44.2X6 Underdosing of ganglionic blocking drugs

T44.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine

T44.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.3X1 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics NOS

T44.3X2 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, intentional self-harm

T44.3X3 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, assault

T44.3X4 Poisoning by other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics, undetermined

T44.3X5 Adverse effect of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.3X6 Underdosing of other parasympatholytics [anticholinergics and antimuscarinics] and spasmolytics

T44.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol

T44.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.4X1 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

T44.4X2 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm

T44.4X3 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault

T44.4X4 Poisoning by predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined

T44.4X5 Adverse effect of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.4X6 Underdosing of predominantly alpha-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy (T48.6-)

T44.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.5X1 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists NOS

T44.5X2 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, intentional self-harm
T44.5X3 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, assault
T44.5X4 Poisoning by predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists, undetermined
T44.5X5 Adverse effect of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists
T44.5X6 Underdosing of predominantly beta-adrenoreceptor agonists

T44.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ergot alkaloids (T48.0)

T44.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.6X1 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS
T44.6X2 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
T44.6X3 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
T44.6X4 Poisoning by alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
T44.6X5 Adverse effect of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.6X6 Underdosing of alpha-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.7X1 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists NOS
T44.7X2 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
T44.7X3 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, assault
T44.7X4 Poisoning by beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists, undetermined
T44.7X5 Adverse effect of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists
T44.7X6 Underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists

T44.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron- blocking agents

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of clonidine (T46.5)
  poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of guanethidine (T46.5)

T44.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic- neuron- blocking agents

T44.8X1 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents NOS
T44.8X2 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, intentional self-harm
T44.8X3 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, assault
T44.8X4 Poisoning by centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents, undetermined
T44.8X5 Adverse effect of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents
T44.8X6 Underdosing of centrally-acting and adrenergic-neuron-blocking agents

T44.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drug stimulating both alpha and beta-adrenoreceptors

T44.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS

T44.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm

T44.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault

T44.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined

T44.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.991 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other drugs primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system NOS

T44.992 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, intentional self-harm

T44.993 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, assault

T44.994 Poisoning by other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system, undetermined

T44.995 Adverse effect of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T44.996 Underdosing of other drug primarily affecting the autonomic nervous system

T45 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of primarily systemic and hematological agents, not elsewhere classified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T45
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T45.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of phenothiazine-based neuroleptics (T43.3)

T45.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.0X1 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs NOS
T45.0X2 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, intentional self-harm
T45.0X3 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, assault
T45.0X4 Poisoning by antiallergic and antiemetic drugs, undetermined
T45.0X5 Adverse effect of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs
T45.0X6 Underdosing of antiallergic and antiemetic drugs

T45.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of tamoxifen (T38.6)

T45.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.1X1 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs NOS

T45.1X2 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.1X3 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, assault

T45.1X4 Poisoning by antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs, undetermined

T45.1X5 Adverse effect of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.1X6 Underdosing of antineoplastic and immunosuppressive drugs

T45.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives) (T46.7)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamin K (T45.7)

T45.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of vitamins

T45.2X1 Poisoning by vitamins, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by vitamins NOS

T45.2X2 Poisoning by vitamins, intentional self-harm

T45.2X3 Poisoning by vitamins, assault

T45.2X4 Poisoning by vitamins, undetermined

T45.2X5 Adverse effect of vitamins

T45.2X6 Underdosing of vitamins

Excludes1: vitamin deficiencies (E50-E56)

T45.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of enzymes

T45.3X1 Poisoning by enzymes, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by enzymes NOS

T45.3X2 Poisoning by enzymes, intentional self-harm

T45.3X3 Poisoning by enzymes, assault
T45.3X4 Poisoning by enzymes, undetermined
T45.3X5 Adverse effect of enzymes
T45.3X6 Underdosing of enzymes

T45.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds

T45.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron and its compounds

T45.4X1 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by iron and its compounds NOS

T45.4X2 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, intentional self-harm

T45.4X3 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, assault

T45.4X4 Poisoning by iron and its compounds, undetermined

T45.4X5 Adverse effect of iron and its compounds

T45.4X6 Underdosing of iron and its compounds

Excludes1: iron deficiency (E61.1)

T45.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants and antithrombotic drugs

T45.51 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulants

T45.511 Poisoning by anticoagulants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by anticoagulants NOS

T45.512 Poisoning by anticoagulants, intentional self-harm

T45.513 Poisoning by anticoagulants, assault

T45.514 Poisoning by anticoagulants, undetermined

T45.515 Adverse effect of anticoagulants

T45.516 Underdosing of anticoagulants

T45.52 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antithrombotic drugs
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiplatelet drugs

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of aspirin (T39.01-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetylsalicylic acid (T39.01-)

T45.521 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antithrombotic drug NOS

T45.522 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.523 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, assault

T45.524 Poisoning by antithrombotic drugs, undetermined

T45.525 Adverse effect of antithrombotic drugs

T45.526 Underdosing of antithrombotic drugs

T45.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.60 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs
T45.601 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS

T45.602 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.603 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault

T45.604 Poisoning by unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined

T45.605 Adverse effect of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.606 Underdosing of unspecified fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.61 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of thrombolytic drugs

T45.611 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by thrombolytic drug NOS

T45.612 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, intentional self-harm

T45.613 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, assault

T45.614 Poisoning by thrombolytic drug, undetermined

T45.615 Adverse effect of thrombolytic drugs

T45.616 Underdosing of thrombolytic drugs

T45.62 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of hemostatic drugs

T45.621 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by hemostatic drug NOS

T45.622 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, intentional self-harm

T45.623 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, assault

T45.624 Poisoning by hemostatic drug, undetermined

T45.625 Adverse effect of hemostatic drug

T45.626 Underdosing of hemostatic drugs

T45.69 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.691 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drug NOS

T45.692 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, intentional self-harm

T45.693 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, assault

T45.694 Poisoning by other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs, undetermined

T45.695 Adverse effect of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.696 Underdosing of other fibrinolysis-affecting drugs

T45.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants
T45.7X1 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, accidental
(unintentional)
Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants NOS

T45.7X2 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, intentional
self-harm

T45.7X3 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, assault

T45.7X4 Poisoning by anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants, undetermined

T45.7X5 Adverse effect of anticoagulant antagonists, vitamin K and other coagulants

T45.7X6 Underdosing of anticoagulant antagonist, vitamin K and other coagulants

Excludes1: vitamin K deficiency (E56.1)

T45.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of liver preparations and other antianemic agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of natural blood and blood products
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of plasma substitute

Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin (T50.Z1)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of iron (T45.4)
transfusion reactions (T80.-)

T45.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.8X1 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, accidental
(unintentional)
Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents NOS

T45.8X2 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, intentional self-harm

T45.8X3 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, assault

T45.8X4 Poisoning by other primarily systemic and hematological agents, undetermined

T45.8X5 Adverse effect of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.8X6 Underdosing of other primarily systemic and hematological agents

T45.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T45.91 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by primarily systemic and hematological agent NOS

T45.92 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, intentional self-harm

T45.93 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, assault

T45.94 Poisoning by unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent, undetermined

T45.95 Adverse effect of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T45.96 Underdosing of unspecified primarily systemic and hematological agent

T46 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of metaraminol (T44.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T46
T46.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0X1 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action NOS

T46.0X2 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, intentional self-harm

T46.0X3 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, assault

T46.0X4 Poisoning by cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action, undetermined

T46.0X5 Adverse effect of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.0X6 Underdosing of cardiac-stimulant glycosides and drugs of similar action

T46.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X1 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers NOS

T46.1X2 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, intentional self-harm

T46.1X3 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, assault

T46.1X4 Poisoning by calcium-channel blockers, undetermined

T46.1X5 Adverse effect of calcium-channel blockers

T46.1X6 Underdosing of calcium-channel blockers

T46.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7-)

T46.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.2X1 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs NOS

T46.2X2 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, intentional self-harm

T46.2X3 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, assault

T46.2X4 Poisoning by other antidysrhythmic drugs, undetermined

T46.2X5 Adverse effect of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.2X6 Underdosing of other antidysrhythmic drugs

T46.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dipyridamole
Excludes 1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)

T46.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of coronary vasodilators
   T46.3X1 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)  
       Poisoning by coronary vasodilators NOS
   T46.3X2 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, intentional self-harm
   T46.3X3 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, assault
   T46.3X4 Poisoning by coronary vasodilators, undetermined
   T46.3X5 Adverse effect of coronary vasodilators
   T46.3X6 Underdosing of coronary vasodilators

T46.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors
   T46.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors
      T46.4X1 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, accidental (unintentional)  
       Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors NOS
      T46.4X2 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, intentional self-harm
      T46.4X3 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, assault
      T46.4X4 Poisoning by angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors, undetermined
      T46.4X5 Adverse effect of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors
      T46.4X6 Underdosing of angiotensin-converting-enzyme inhibitors

T46.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs
   Excludes 2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor antagonists (T44.7)  
   poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of calcium-channel blockers (T46.1)  
   poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics (T50.0-T50.2)
   T46.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs
      T46.5X1 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, accidental (unintentional)  
       Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs NOS
      T46.5X2 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, intentional self-harm
      T46.5X3 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, assault
      T46.5X4 Poisoning by other antihypertensive drugs, undetermined
      T46.5X5 Adverse effect of other antihypertensive drugs
      T46.5X6 Underdosing of other antihypertensive drugs

T46.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
   T46.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
      T46.6X1 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, accidental (unintentional)  
       Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs NOS
T46.6X2 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, intentional self-harm
T46.6X3 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, assault
T46.6X4 Poisoning by antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs, undetermined
T46.6X5 Adverse effect of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs
T46.6X6 Underdosing of antihyperlipidemic and antiarteriosclerotic drugs

T46.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of nicotinic acid (derivatives)

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of papaverine (T44.3)

T46.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of peripheral vasodilators

T46.7X1 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators NOS

T46.7X2 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, intentional self-harm
T46.7X3 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, assault
T46.7X4 Poisoning by peripheral vasodilators, undetermined
T46.7X5 Adverse effect of peripheral vasodilators
T46.7X6 Underdosing of peripheral vasodilators

T46.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.8X1 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents NOS

T46.8X2 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, intentional self-harm
T46.8X3 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, assault
T46.8X4 Poisoning by antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents, undetermined
T46.8X5 Adverse effect of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents
T46.8X6 Underdosing of antivaricose drugs, including sclerosing agents

T46.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T46.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)
T46.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm
T46.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault
T46.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined
T46.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
T46.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
  T46.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, accidental (unintentional)
  T46.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, intentional self-harm
  T46.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, assault
  T46.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system, undetermined
  T46.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system
  T46.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting the cardiovascular system

T47 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T47
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T47.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers
  T47.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers
    T47.0X1 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers NOS
    T47.0X2 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, intentional self-harm
    T47.0X3 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, assault
    T47.0X4 Poisoning by histamine H2-receptor blockers, undetermined
    T47.0X5 Adverse effect of histamine H2-receptor blockers
    T47.0X6 Underdosing of histamine H2-receptor blockers

T47.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
  T47.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
    T47.1X1 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs NOS
    T47.1X2 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, intentional self-harm
    T47.1X3 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, assault
    T47.1X4 Poisoning by other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs, undetermined
    T47.1X5 Adverse effect of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs
    T47.1X6 Underdosing of other antacids and anti-gastric-secretion drugs

T47.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives
T47.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.2X1 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by stimulant laxatives NOS

T47.2X2 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, intentional self-harm

T47.2X3 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, assault

T47.2X4 Poisoning by stimulant laxatives, undetermined

T47.2X5 Adverse effect of stimulant laxatives

T47.2X6 Underdosing of stimulant laxatives

T47.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3X Poisoning by and adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3X1 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives NOS

T47.3X2 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, intentional self-harm

T47.3X3 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, assault

T47.3X4 Poisoning by saline and osmotic laxatives, undetermined

T47.3X5 Adverse effect of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.3X6 Underdosing of saline and osmotic laxatives

T47.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives

T47.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other laxatives

T47.4X1 Poisoning by other laxatives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other laxatives NOS

T47.4X2 Poisoning by other laxatives, intentional self-harm

T47.4X3 Poisoning by other laxatives, assault

T47.4X4 Poisoning by other laxatives, undetermined

T47.4X5 Adverse effect of other laxatives

T47.4X6 Underdosing of other laxatives

T47.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants

T47.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of digestants

T47.5X1 Poisoning by digestants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by digestants NOS

T47.5X2 Poisoning by digestants, intentional self-harm

T47.5X3 Poisoning by digestants, assault

T47.5X4 Poisoning by digestants, undetermined

T47.5X5 Adverse effect of digestants

T47.5X6 Underdosing of digestants
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

Excludes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of systemic antibiotics and other anti-infectives (T36-T37)

T47.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.6X1 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs NOS

T47.6X2 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, intentional self-harm

T47.6X3 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, assault

T47.6X4 Poisoning by antidiarrheal drugs, undetermined

T47.6X5 Adverse effect of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.6X6 Underdosing of antidiarrheal drugs

T47.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics

T47.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emetics

T47.7X1 Poisoning by emetics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by emetics NOS

T47.7X2 Poisoning by emetics, intentional self-harm

T47.7X3 Poisoning by emetics, assault

T47.7X4 Poisoning by emetics, undetermined

T47.7X5 Adverse effect of emetics

T47.7X6 Underdosing of emetics

T47.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8X1 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system NOS

T47.8X2 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm

T47.8X3 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, assault

T47.8X4 Poisoning by other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system, undetermined

T47.8X5 Adverse effect of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.8X6 Underdosing of other agents primarily affecting gastrointestinal system

T47.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T47.91 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system NOS
T47.92 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, intentional self-harm

T47.93 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, assault

T47.94 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system, undetermined

T47.95 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T47.96 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily affecting the gastrointestinal system

T48 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of agents primarily acting on smooth and skeletal muscles and the respiratory system

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T48
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T48.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of estrogens, progestogens and antagonists (T38.4-T38.6)

T48.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.0X1 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by oxytocic drugs NOS

T48.0X2 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, intentional self-harm

T48.0X3 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, assault

T48.0X4 Poisoning by oxytocic drugs, undetermined

T48.0X5 Adverse effect of oxytocic drugs

T48.0X6 Underdosing of oxytocic drugs

T48.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X1 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents] NOS

T48.1X2 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], intentional self-harm

T48.1X3 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], assault

T48.1X4 Poisoning by skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents], undetermined

T48.1X5 Adverse effect of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.1X6 Underdosing of skeletal muscle relaxants [neuromuscular blocking agents]

T48.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs acting on muscles

T48.20 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles
T48.201 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles NOS
T48.202 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm
T48.203 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, assault
T48.204 Poisoning by unspecified drugs acting on muscles, undetermined
T48.205 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs acting on muscles
T48.206 Underdosing of unspecified drugs acting on muscles
T48.29 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles
T48.291 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles NOS
T48.292 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, intentional self-harm
T48.293 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, assault
T48.294 Poisoning by other drugs acting on muscles, undetermined
T48.295 Adverse effect of other drugs acting on muscles
T48.296 Underdosing of other drugs acting on muscles
T48.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives
T48.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antitussives
T48.3X1 Poisoning by antitussives, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antitussives NOS
T48.3X2 Poisoning by antitussives, intentional self-harm
T48.3X3 Poisoning by antitussives, assault
T48.3X4 Poisoning by antitussives, undetermined
T48.3X5 Adverse effect of antitussives
T48.3X6 Underdosing of antitussives
T48.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants
T48.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of expectorants
T48.4X1 Poisoning by expectorants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by expectorants NOS
T48.4X2 Poisoning by expectorants, intentional self-harm
T48.4X3 Poisoning by expectorants, assault
T48.4X4 Poisoning by expectorants, undetermined
T48.4X5 Adverse effect of expectorants
T48.4X6 Underdosing of expectorants
T48.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of decongestants
Excludes2: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipyretics, NEC (T39.9-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (T39.3-)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of salicylates (T39.0-)

T48.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.5X1 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs NOS

T48.5X2 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, intentional self-harm

T48.5X3 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, assault

T48.5X4 Poisoning by other anti-common-cold drugs, undetermined

T48.5X5 Adverse effect of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.5X6 Underdosing of other anti-common-cold drugs

T48.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics, not elsewhere classified
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists used in asthma therapy

Excludes1: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of beta-adrenoreceptor agonists not used in
asthma therapy (T44.5)
poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of anterior pituitary [adenohypophyseal] hormones
(T38.8)

T48.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.6X1 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antiasthmatics NOS

T48.6X2 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, intentional self-harm

T48.6X3 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, assault

T48.6X4 Poisoning by antiasthmatics, undetermined

T48.6X5 Adverse effect of antiasthmatics

T48.6X6 Underdosing of antiasthmatics

T48.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified agents primarily acting on
the respiratory system

T48.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the
respiratory system

T48.901 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental
(unintentional)

T48.902 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional
self-harm

T48.903 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault

T48.904 Poisoning by unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined

T48.905 Adverse effect of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.906 Underdosing of unspecified agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the
T48.991 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, accidental (unintentional)

T48.992 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, intentional self-harm

T48.993 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, assault

T48.994 Poisoning by other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system, undetermined

T48.995 Adverse effect of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T48.996 Underdosing of other agents primarily acting on the respiratory system

T49 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of topical agents primarily affecting skin and mucous membrane and by ophthalmological, otorhinolaryngological and dental drugs

Includes: poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of glucocorticoids, topically used

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T49
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T49.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.0X1 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs NOS

T49.0X2 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, intentional self-harm

T49.0X3 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, assault

T49.0X4 Poisoning by local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs, undetermined

T49.0X5 Adverse effect of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.0X6 Underdosing of local antifungal, anti-infective and anti-inflammatory drugs

T49.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics

T49.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antipruritics

T49.1X1 Poisoning by antipruritics, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antipruritics NOS

T49.1X2 Poisoning by antipruritics, intentional self-harm

T49.1X3 Poisoning by antipruritics, assault

T49.1X4 Poisoning by antipruritics, undetermined

T49.1X5 Adverse effect of antipruritics

T49.1X6 Underdosing of antipruritics
T49.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2X1 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents NOS

T49.2X2 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, intentional self-harm

T49.2X3 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, assault

T49.2X4 Poisoning by local astringents and local detergents, undetermined

T49.2X5 Adverse effect of local astringents and local detergents

T49.2X6 Underdosing of local astringents and local detergents

T49.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcients and protectants

T49.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of emollients, demulcients and protectants

T49.3X1 Poisoning by emollients, demulcients and protectants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by emollients, demulcients and protectants NOS

T49.3X2 Poisoning by emollients, demulcients and protectants, intentional self-harm

T49.3X3 Poisoning by emollients, demulcients and protectants, assault

T49.3X4 Poisoning by emollients, demulcients and protectants, undetermined

T49.3X5 Adverse effect of emollients, demulcients and protectants

T49.3X6 Underdosing of emollients, demulcients and protectants

T49.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.4X1 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations NOS

T49.4X2 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm

T49.4X3 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, assault

T49.4X4 Poisoning by keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations, undetermined

T49.4X5 Adverse effect of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.4X6 Underdosing of keratolytics, keratoplastics, and other hair treatment drugs and preparations

T49.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.5X1 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations NOS

T49.5X2 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
T49.5X3 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, assault
T49.5X4 Poisoning by ophthalmological drugs and preparations, undetermined
T49.5X5 Adverse effect of ophthalmological drugs and preparations
T49.5X6 Underdosing of ophthalmological drugs and preparations

T49.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.6X1 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations NOS

T49.6X2 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, intentional self-harm
T49.6X3 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, assault
T49.6X4 Poisoning by otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations, undetermined
T49.6X5 Adverse effect of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations
T49.6X6 Underdosing of otorhinolaryngological drugs and preparations

T49.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.7X1 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied NOS

T49.7X2 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, intentional self-harm
T49.7X3 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, assault
T49.7X4 Poisoning by dental drugs, topically applied, undetermined
T49.7X5 Adverse effect of dental drugs, topically applied
T49.7X6 Underdosing of dental drugs, topically applied

T49.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents

Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of spermicides

T49.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other topical agents

T49.8X1 Poisoning by other topical agents, accidental (unintentional)
  Poisoning by other topical agents NOS

T49.8X2 Poisoning by other topical agents, intentional self-harm
T49.8X3 Poisoning by other topical agents, assault
T49.8X4 Poisoning by other topical agents, undetermined
T49.8X5 Adverse effect of other topical agents
T49.8X6 Underdosing of other topical agents
T49.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified topical agent
  T49.91 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, accidental (unintentional)
  T49.92 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, intentional self-harm
  T49.93 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, assault
  T49.94 Poisoning by unspecified topical agent, undetermined
  T49.95 Adverse effect of unspecified topical agent
  T49.96 Underdosing of unspecified topical agent

T50 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diuretics and other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T50
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T50.0 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
  T50.0X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
    T50.0X1 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists NOS
    T50.0X2 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, intentional self-harm
    T50.0X3 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, assault
    T50.0X4 Poisoning by mineralocorticoids and their antagonists, undetermined
    T50.0X5 Adverse effect of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists
    T50.0X6 Underdosing of mineralocorticoids and their antagonists

T50.1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
  T50.1X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
    T50.1X1 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, accidental (unintentional)
      Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics NOS
    T50.1X2 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, intentional self-harm
    T50.1X3 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, assault
    T50.1X4 Poisoning by loop [high-ceiling] diuretics, undetermined
    T50.1X5 Adverse effect of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics
    T50.1X6 Underdosing of loop [high-ceiling] diuretics

T50.2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics
  Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of acetazolamide
  T50.2X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics
    T50.2X1 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics,
accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics NOS

T50.2X2 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, intentional self-harm

T50.2X3 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, assault

T50.2X4 Poisoning by carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics, undetermined

T50.2X5 Adverse effect of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.2X6 Underdosing of carbonic-anhydrase inhibitors, benzothiadiazides and other diuretics

T50.3 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of oral rehydration salts

T50.3X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3X1 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents NOS

T50.3X2 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, intentional self-harm

T50.3X3 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, assault

T50.3X4 Poisoning by electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents, undetermined

T50.3X5 Adverse effect of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.3X6 Underdosing of electrolytic, caloric and water-balance agents

T50.4 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4X1 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism NOS

T50.4X2 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, intentional self-harm

T50.4X3 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, assault

T50.4X4 Poisoning by drugs affecting uric acid metabolism, undetermined

T50.4X5 Adverse effect of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.4X6 Underdosing of drugs affecting uric acid metabolism

T50.5 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.5X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.5X1 Poisoning by appetite depressants, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by appetite depressants NOS

T50.5X2 Poisoning by appetite depressants, intentional self-harm

T50.5X3 Poisoning by appetite depressants, assault

T50.5X4 Poisoning by appetite depressants, undetermined
T50.5X5 Adverse effect of appetite depressants
T50.5X6 Underdosing of appetite depressants

T50.6 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of alcohol deterrents

T50.6X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents
T50.6X1 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents NOS
T50.6X2 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, intentional self-harm
T50.6X3 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, assault
T50.6X4 Poisoning by antidotes and chelating agents, undetermined
T50.6X5 Adverse effect of antidotes and chelating agents
T50.6X6 Underdosing of antidotes and chelating agents

T50.7 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

T50.7X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.7X1 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists NOS
T50.7X2 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, intentional self-harm
T50.7X3 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, assault
T50.7X4 Poisoning by analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists, undetermined
T50.7X5 Adverse effect of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists
T50.7X6 Underdosing of analeptics and opioid receptor antagonists

T50.8 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.8X Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of diagnostic agents
T50.8X1 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, accidental (unintentional)
Poisoning by diagnostic agents NOS
T50.8X2 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, intentional self-harm
T50.8X3 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, assault
T50.8X4 Poisoning by diagnostic agents, undetermined
T50.8X5 Adverse effect of diagnostic agents
T50.8X6 Underdosing of diagnostic agents

T50.A Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of bacterial vaccines

T50.A1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component
T50.A11 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)
T50.A12 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, intentional self-harm

T50.A13 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, assault

T50.A14 Poisoning by pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component, undetermined

T50.A15 Adverse effect of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A16 Underdosing of pertussis vaccine, including combinations with a pertussis component

T50.A2 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A21 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, accidental (unintentional)

T50.A22 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, intentional self-harm

T50.A23 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, assault

T50.A24 Poisoning by mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component, undetermined

T50.A25 Adverse effect of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A26 Underdosing of mixed bacterial vaccines without a pertussis component

T50.A9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other bacterial vaccines

T50.A91 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, accidental (unintentional)

T50.A92 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, intentional self-harm

T50.A93 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, assault

T50.A94 Poisoning by other bacterial vaccines, undetermined

T50.A95 Adverse effect of other bacterial vaccines

T50.A96 Underdosing of other bacterial vaccines

T50.B Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of viral vaccines

T50.B1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of smallpox vaccines

T50.B11 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, accidental (unintentional)

T50.B12 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, intentional self-harm

T50.B13 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, assault

T50.B14 Poisoning by smallpox vaccines, undetermined

T50.B15 Adverse effect of smallpox vaccines

T50.B16 Underdosing of smallpox vaccines

T50.B9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other viral vaccines

T50.B91 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, accidental (unintentional)
T50.B92 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, intentional self-harm
T50.B93 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, assault
T50.B94 Poisoning by other viral vaccines, undetermined
T50.B95 Adverse effect of other viral vaccines
T50.B96 Underdosing of other viral vaccines

T50.Z Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
  T50.Z1 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of immunoglobulin
    T50.Z11 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, accidental (unintentional)
    T50.Z12 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, intentional self-harm
    T50.Z13 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, assault
    T50.Z14 Poisoning by immunoglobulin, undetermined
    T50.Z15 Adverse effect of immunoglobulin
    T50.Z16 Underdosing of immunoglobulin

T50.Z9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances
  T50.Z91 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
  T50.Z92 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, intentional self-harm
  T50.Z93 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, assault
  T50.Z94 Poisoning by other vaccines and biological substances, undetermined
  T50.Z95 Adverse effect of other vaccines and biological substances
  T50.Z96 Underdosing of other vaccines and biological substances

T50.9 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other and unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
  T50.90 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
    T50.901 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental (unintentional)
    T50.902 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm
    T50.903 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault
    T50.904 Poisoning by unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined
    T50.905 Adverse effect of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances
    T50.906 Underdosing of unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances

T50.99 Poisoning by, adverse effect of and underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances
  T50.991 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, accidental
(unintentional)

T50.992 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, intentional self-harm

T50.993 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, assault

T50.994 Poisoning by other drugs, medicaments and biological substances, undetermined

T50.995 Adverse effect of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

T50.996 Underdosing of other drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Note: When no intent is indicated code to accidental. Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the toxic effect cannot be determined.

Use additional code(s):
for all associated manifestations of toxic effect, such as: respiratory conditions due to external agents (J60-J70)
personal history of foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)
to identify any retained foreign body, if applicable (Z18.-)

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to toxic substances (Z77.-)

T51 Toxic effect of alcohol

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T51
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T51.0 Toxic effect of ethanol

Toxic effect of ethyl alcohol

Excludes2: acute alcohol intoxication or 'hangover' effects (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)
drunkenness (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)
pathological alcohol intoxication (F10.129, F10.229, F10.929)

T51.0X Toxic effect of ethanol

T51.0X1 Toxic effect of ethanol, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of ethanol NOS

T51.0X2 Toxic effect of ethanol, intentional self-harm

T51.0X3 Toxic effect of ethanol, assault

T51.0X4 Toxic effect of ethanol, undetermined

T51.1 Toxic effect of methanol

Toxic effect of methyl alcohol

T51.1X Toxic effect of methanol

T51.1X1 Toxic effect of methanol, accidental (unintentional)

Toxic effect of methanol NOS

T51.1X2 Toxic effect of methanol, intentional self-harm

T51.1X3 Toxic effect of methanol, assault
T51.1X4 Toxic effect of methanol, undetermined

T51.2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol
  Toxic effect of isopropyl alcohol

T51.2X Toxic effect of 2-Propanol
  T51.2X1 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of 2-Propanol NOS
  T51.2X2 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, intentional self-harm
  T51.2X3 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, assault
  T51.2X4 Toxic effect of 2-Propanol, undetermined

T51.3 Toxic effect of fusel oil
  Toxic effect of amyl alcohol
  Toxic effect of butyl [1-butanol] alcohol
  Toxic effect of propyl [1-propanol] alcohol

T51.3X Toxic effect of fusel oil
  T51.3X1 Toxic effect of fusel oil, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of fusel oil NOS
  T51.3X2 Toxic effect of fusel oil, intentional self-harm
  T51.3X3 Toxic effect of fusel oil, assault
  T51.3X4 Toxic effect of fusel oil, undetermined

T51.8 Toxic effect of other alcohols

T51.8X Toxic effect of other alcohols
  T51.8X1 Toxic effect of other alcohols, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of other alcohols NOS
  T51.8X2 Toxic effect of other alcohols, intentional self-harm
  T51.8X3 Toxic effect of other alcohols, assault
  T51.8X4 Toxic effect of other alcohols, undetermined

T51.9 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol
  T51.91 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, accidental (unintentional)
  T51.92 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, intentional self-harm
  T51.93 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, assault
  T51.94 Toxic effect of unspecified alcohol, undetermined

T52 Toxic effect of organic solvents

  Excludes1: halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons (T53.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T52
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
T52.0 Toxic effects of petroleum products
  Toxic effects of gasoline [petrol]
  Toxic effects of kerosene [paraffin oil]
  Toxic effects of paraffin wax
  Toxic effects of ether petroleum
  Toxic effects of naphtha petroleum
  Toxic effects of spirit petroleum

T52.0X Toxic effects of petroleum products
  T52.0X1 Toxic effect of petroleum products, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of petroleum products NOS
  T52.0X2 Toxic effect of petroleum products, intentional self-harm
  T52.0X3 Toxic effect of petroleum products, assault
  T52.0X4 Toxic effect of petroleum products, undetermined

T52.1 Toxic effects of benzene
  Excludes1: homologues of benzene (T52.2)
    nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues (T65.3)

T52.1X Toxic effects of benzene
  T52.1X1 Toxic effect of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of benzene NOS
  T52.1X2 Toxic effect of benzene, intentional self-harm
  T52.1X3 Toxic effect of benzene, assault
  T52.1X4 Toxic effect of benzene, undetermined

T52.2 Toxic effects of homologues of benzene
  Toxic effects of toluene [methylbenzene]
  Toxic effects of xylene [dimethylbenzene]

T52.2X Toxic effects of homologues of benzene
  T52.2X1 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of homologues of benzene NOS
  T52.2X2 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, intentional self-harm
  T52.2X3 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, assault
  T52.2X4 Toxic effect of homologues of benzene, undetermined

T52.3 Toxic effects of glycols
  T52.3X Toxic effects of glycols
  T52.3X1 Toxic effect of glycols, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effects of glycols NOS
  T52.3X2 Toxic effect of glycols, intentional self-harm
  T52.3X3 Toxic effect of glycols, assault
  T52.3X4 Toxic effect of glycols, undetermined

T52.4 Toxic effects of ketones
T52.4X Toxic effects of ketones
  T52.4X1 Toxic effect of ketones, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of ketones NOS
  T52.4X2 Toxic effect of ketones, intentional self-harm
  T52.4X3 Toxic effect of ketones, assault
  T52.4X4 Toxic effect of ketones, undetermined

T52.8 Toxic effects of other organic solvents
  T52.8X Toxic effects of other organic solvents
    T52.8X1 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of other organic solvents NOS
    T52.8X2 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, intentional self-harm
    T52.8X3 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, assault
    T52.8X4 Toxic effect of other organic solvents, undetermined

T52.9 Toxic effects of unspecified organic solvent
  T52.91 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, accidental (unintentional)
  T52.92 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, intentional self-harm
  T52.93 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, assault
  T52.94 Toxic effect of unspecified organic solvent, undetermined

T53 Toxic effect of halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T53
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T53.0 Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
  Toxic effects of tetrachloromethane

  T53.0X Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride
    T53.0X1 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of carbon tetrachloride NOS
    T53.0X2 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, intentional self-harm
    T53.0X3 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, assault
    T53.0X4 Toxic effect of carbon tetrachloride, undetermined

T53.1 Toxic effects of chloroform
  Toxic effects of trichloromethane

  T53.1X Toxic effects of chloroform
    T53.1X1 Toxic effect of chloroform, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of chloroform NOS
    T53.1X2 Toxic effect of chloroform, intentional self-harm
T53.1X3 Toxic effect of chloroform, assault
T53.1X4 Toxic effect of chloroform, undetermined

T53.2 Toxic effects of trichloroethylene
Toxic effects of trichloroethene

T53.2X Toxic effects of trichloroethylene

T53.2X1 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of trichloroethylene NOS
T53.2X2 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, intentional self-harm
T53.2X3 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, assault
T53.2X4 Toxic effect of trichloroethylene, undetermined

T53.3 Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene
Toxic effects of perchloroethylene
Toxic effect of tetrachloroethene

T53.3X Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene

T53.3X1 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of tetrachloroethylene NOS
T53.3X2 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, intentional self-harm
T53.3X3 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, assault
T53.3X4 Toxic effect of tetrachloroethylene, undetermined

T53.4 Toxic effects of dichloromethane
Toxic effects of methylene chloride

T53.4X Toxic effects of dichloromethane

T53.4X1 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of dichloromethane NOS
T53.4X2 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, intentional self-harm
T53.4X3 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, assault
T53.4X4 Toxic effect of dichloromethane, undetermined

T53.5 Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons

T53.5X Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons

T53.5X1 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of chlorofluorocarbons NOS
T53.5X2 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, intentional self-harm
T53.5X3 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, assault
T53.5X4 Toxic effect of chlorofluorocarbons, undetermined

T53.6 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons

T53.6X Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons
T53.6 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons

T53.6X Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)

T53.6X1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)

T53.6X2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm

T53.6X3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, assault

T53.6X4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aliphatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.7 Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons

T53.7X Toxic effects of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons

T53.7X1 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)

T53.7X2 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm

T53.7X3 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, assault

T53.7X4 Toxic effect of other halogen derivatives of aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T53.9 Toxic effects of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons

T53.91 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, accidental (unintentional)

T53.92 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, intentional self-harm

T53.93 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, assault

T53.94 Toxic effect of unspecified halogen derivatives of aliphatic and aromatic hydrocarbons, undetermined

T54 Toxic effect of corrosive substances

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T54

A - initial encounter

D - subsequent encounter

S - sequela

T54.0 Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues

T54.0X Toxic effects of phenol and phenol homologues

T54.0X1 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, accidental (unintentional)

T54.0X2 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, intentional self-harm

T54.0X3 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, assault

T54.0X4 Toxic effect of phenol and phenol homologues, undetermined

T54.1 Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds

T54.1X Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds

T54.1X1 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of other corrosive organic compounds NOS

T54.1X2 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, intentional self-harm
T54.1X3 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, assault
T54.1X4 Toxic effect of other corrosive organic compounds, undetermined

T54.2 Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances
Toxic effects of hydrochloric acid
Toxic effects of sulfuric acid

T54.2X Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances

T54.2X1 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of corrosive acids and acid-like substances NOS
T54.2X2 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, intentional self-harm
T54.2X3 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, assault
T54.2X4 Toxic effect of corrosive acids and acid-like substances, undetermined

T54.3 Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances
Toxic effects of potassium hydroxide
Toxic effects of sodium hydroxide

T54.3X Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances

T54.3X1 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effects of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances NOS
T54.3X2 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, intentional self-harm
T54.3X3 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, assault
T54.3X4 Toxic effect of corrosive alkalis and alkali-like substances, undetermined

T54.9 Toxic effects of unspecified corrosive substance

T54.91 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, accidental (unintentional)
T54.92 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, intentional self-harm
T54.93 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, assault
T54.94 Toxic effect of unspecified corrosive substance, undetermined

T55 Toxic effect of soaps and detergents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T55
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T55.0 Toxic effect of soaps

T55.0X Toxic effect of soaps

T55.0X1 Toxic effect of soaps, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of soaps NOS
T55.0X2 Toxic effect of soaps, intentional self-harm
T55.0X3 Toxic effect of soaps, assault
T55.0X4 Toxic effect of soaps, undetermined

T55.1 Toxic effect of detergents

  T55.1X Toxic effect of detergents

    T55.1X1 Toxic effect of detergents, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effect of detergents NOS

    T55.1X2 Toxic effect of detergents, intentional self-harm

    T55.1X3 Toxic effect of detergents, assault

    T55.1X4 Toxic effect of detergents, undetermined

T56 Toxic effect of metals

  Includes: toxic effects of fumes and vapors of metals
           toxic effects of metals from all sources, except medicinal substances

  Use additional code to identify any retained metal foreign body, if applicable (Z18.0-, T18.1-)

  Excludes1: arsenic and its compounds (T57.0)
             manganese and its compounds (T57.2)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T56
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T56.0 Toxic effects of lead and its compounds

  T56.0X Toxic effects of lead and its compounds

    T56.0X1 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effects of lead and its compounds NOS

    T56.0X2 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, intentional self-harm

    T56.0X3 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, assault

    T56.0X4 Toxic effect of lead and its compounds, undetermined

T56.1 Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds

  T56.1X Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds

    T56.1X1 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effects of mercury and its compounds NOS

    T56.1X2 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, intentional self-harm

    T56.1X3 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, assault

    T56.1X4 Toxic effect of mercury and its compounds, undetermined

T56.2 Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds

  T56.2X Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds

    T56.2X1 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
       Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds NOS
T56.2 Toxic effects of chromium and its compounds

T56.2X Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.2X3 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, assault
T56.2X4 Toxic effect of chromium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.3 Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds

T56.3X Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds

T56.3X1 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of cadmium and its compounds NOS
T56.3X2 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.3X3 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, assault
T56.3X4 Toxic effect of cadmium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.4 Toxic effects of copper and its compounds

T56.4X Toxic effects of copper and its compounds

T56.4X1 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of copper and its compounds NOS
T56.4X2 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.4X3 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, assault
T56.4X4 Toxic effect of copper and its compounds, undetermined

T56.5 Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds

T56.5X Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds

T56.5X1 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of zinc and its compounds NOS
T56.5X2 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.5X3 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, assault
T56.5X4 Toxic effect of zinc and its compounds, undetermined

T56.6 Toxic effects of tin and its compounds

T56.6X Toxic effects of tin and its compounds

T56.6X1 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of tin and its compounds NOS
T56.6X2 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.6X3 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, assault
T56.6X4 Toxic effect of tin and its compounds, undetermined

T56.7 Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds

T56.7X Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds

T56.7X1 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effects of beryllium and its compounds NOS
T56.7X2 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, intentional self-harm
T56.7X3 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, assault
T56.7X4 Toxic effect of beryllium and its compounds, undetermined

T56.8 Toxic effects of other metals
  T56.81 Toxic effect of thallium
    T56.811 Toxic effect of thallium, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of thallium NOS
    T56.812 Toxic effect of thallium, intentional self-harm
    T56.813 Toxic effect of thallium, assault
    T56.814 Toxic effect of thallium, undetermined
  T56.89 Toxic effects of other metals
    T56.891 Toxic effect of other metals, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effects of other metals NOS
    T56.892 Toxic effect of other metals, intentional self-harm
    T56.893 Toxic effect of other metals, assault
    T56.894 Toxic effect of other metals, undetermined

T56.9 Toxic effects of unspecified metal
  T56.91 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, accidental (unintentional)
  T56.92 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, intentional self-harm
  T56.93 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, assault
  T56.94 Toxic effect of unspecified metal, undetermined

T57 Toxic effect of other inorganic substances
  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T57
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela

T57.0 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
  T57.0X Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds
    T57.0X1 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds NOS
    T57.0X2 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.0X3 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, assault
    T57.0X4 Toxic effect of arsenic and its compounds, undetermined

T57.1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
  Excludes1: organophosphate insecticides (T60.0)
T57.1X Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds
  T57.1X1 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds NOS
  T57.1X2 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, intentional self-harm
  T57.1X3 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, assault
  T57.1X4 Toxic effect of phosphorus and its compounds, undetermined

T57.2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
  T57.2X Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds
    T57.2X1 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds NOS
    T57.2X2 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, intentional self-harm
    T57.2X3 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, assault
    T57.2X4 Toxic effect of manganese and its compounds, undetermined

T57.3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
  T57.3X Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide
    T57.3X1 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide NOS
    T57.3X2 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, intentional self-harm
    T57.3X3 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, assault
    T57.3X4 Toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide, undetermined

T57.8 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
  T57.8X Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances
    T57.8X1 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances NOS
    T57.8X2 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, intentional self-harm
    T57.8X3 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, assault
    T57.8X4 Toxic effect of other specified inorganic substances, undetermined

T57.9 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance
  T57.91 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, accidental (unintentional)
  T57.92 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, intentional self-harm
  T57.93 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, assault
  T57.94 Toxic effect of unspecified inorganic substance, undetermined

T58 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide
  Includes: asphyxiation from carbon monoxide
    toxic effect of carbon monoxide from all sources
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T58.

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T58.

**T58.0  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust**
- Toxic effect of exhaust gas from gas engine
- Toxic effect of exhaust gas from motor pump

  **T58.01** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, accidental (unintentional)
  **T58.02** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, intentional self-harm
  **T58.03** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, assault
  **T58.04** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from motor vehicle exhaust, undetermined

**T58.1  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas**
- Toxic effect of acetylene
- Toxic effect of gas NOS used for lighting, heating, cooking
- Toxic effect of water gas

  **T58.11** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, accidental (unintentional)
  **T58.12** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, intentional self-harm
  **T58.13** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, assault
  **T58.14** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from utility gas, undetermined

**T58.2  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels**
- Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of coal, coke, kerosene, wood

  **T58.2X** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels
    **T58.2X1** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, accidental (unintentional)
    **T58.2X2** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, intentional self-harm
    **T58.2X3** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, assault
    **T58.2X4** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from incomplete combustion of other domestic fuels, undetermined

**T58.8  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source**
- Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from blast furnace gas
- Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from fuels in industrial use
- Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from kiln vapor

  **T58.8X** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source
    **T58.8X1** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, accidental (unintentional)
    **T58.8X2** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, intentional self-harm
    **T58.8X3** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, assault
    **T58.8X4** Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from other source, undetermined

**T58.9  Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source**
T58.91 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, accidental (unintentional)
T58.92 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, intentional self-harm
T58.93 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, assault
T58.94 Toxic effect of carbon monoxide from unspecified source, undetermined

T59 Toxic effect of other gases, fumes and vapors

Includes: aerosol propellants

Excludes1: chlorofluorocarbons (T53.5)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T59
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T59.0 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides

T59.0X Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides

T59.0X1 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides NOS

T59.0X2 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, intentional self-harm

T59.0X3 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, assault

T59.0X4 Toxic effect of nitrogen oxides, undetermined

T59.1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide

T59.1X Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide

T59.1X1 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide NOS

T59.1X2 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, intentional self-harm

T59.1X3 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, assault

T59.1X4 Toxic effect of sulfur dioxide, undetermined

T59.2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde

T59.2X Toxic effect of formaldehyde

T59.2X1 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of formaldehyde NOS

T59.2X2 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, intentional self-harm

T59.2X3 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, assault

T59.2X4 Toxic effect of formaldehyde, undetermined

T59.3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas
Toxic effect of tear gas

T59.3X Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas

T59.3X1 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas NOS

T59.3X2 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, intentional self-harm
T59.3X3 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, assault
T59.3X4 Toxic effect of lacrimogenic gas, undetermined

T59.4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas

T59.4X Toxic effect of chlorine gas

T59.4X1 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of chlorine gas NOS

T59.4X2 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, intentional self-harm
T59.4X3 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, assault
T59.4X4 Toxic effect of chlorine gas, undetermined

T59.5 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride

T59.5X Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride

T59.5X1 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride NOS

T59.5X2 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, intentional self-harm
T59.5X3 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, assault
T59.5X4 Toxic effect of fluorine gas and hydrogen fluoride, undetermined

T59.6 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide

T59.6X Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide

T59.6X1 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide NOS

T59.6X2 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, intentional self-harm
T59.6X3 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, assault
T59.6X4 Toxic effect of hydrogen sulfide, undetermined

T59.7 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide

T59.7X Toxic effect of carbon dioxide

T59.7X1 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of carbon dioxide NOS

T59.7X2 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, intentional self-harm
T59.7X3 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, assault
T59.7X4 Toxic effect of carbon dioxide, undetermined

T59.8 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

T59.81 Toxic effect of smoke
Smoke inhalation
**Excludes2**: toxic effect of cigarette (tobacco) smoke (T65.22-)

T59.811 Toxic effect of smoke, accidental (unintentional)
   Toxic effect of smoke NOS

T59.812 Toxic effect of smoke, intentional self-harm

T59.813 Toxic effect of smoke, assault

T59.814 Toxic effect of smoke, undetermined

T59.89 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors

   T59.891 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
   T59.892 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
   T59.893 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
   T59.894 Toxic effect of other specified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T59.9 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors

   T59.91 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, accidental (unintentional)
   T59.92 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, intentional self-harm
   T59.93 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, assault
   T59.94 Toxic effect of unspecified gases, fumes and vapors, undetermined

T60 Toxic effect of pesticides

   Includes: toxic effect of wood preservatives

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T60
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T60.0 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides

   T60.0X Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides

      T60.0X1 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides NOS

      T60.0X2 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, intentional self-harm

      T60.0X3 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, assault

      T60.0X4 Toxic effect of organophosphate and carbamate insecticides, undetermined

T60.1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides

   Excludes1: chlorinated hydrocarbon (T53.-)

   T60.1X Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides

      T60.1X1 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides NOS

      T60.1X2 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, intentional self-harm
T60.1X3 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, assault
T60.1X4 Toxic effect of halogenated insecticides, undetermined

T60.2 Toxic effect of other insecticides

T60.2X Toxic effect of other insecticides

T60.2X1 Toxic effect of other insecticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other insecticides NOS
T60.2X2 Toxic effect of other insecticides, intentional self-harm
T60.2X3 Toxic effect of other insecticides, assault
T60.2X4 Toxic effect of other insecticides, undetermined

T60.3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides

T60.3X Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides

T60.3X1 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides NOS
T60.3X2 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, intentional self-harm
T60.3X3 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, assault
T60.3X4 Toxic effect of herbicides and fungicides, undetermined

T60.4 Toxic effect of rodenticides

Excludes:
strychnine and its salts (T65.1)
thallium (T56.81-)

T60.4X Toxic effect of rodenticides

T60.4X1 Toxic effect of rodenticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of rodenticides NOS
T60.4X2 Toxic effect of rodenticides, intentional self-harm
T60.4X3 Toxic effect of rodenticides, assault
T60.4X4 Toxic effect of rodenticides, undetermined

T60.8 Toxic effect of other pesticides

T60.8X Toxic effect of other pesticides

T60.8X1 Toxic effect of other pesticides, accidental (unintentional)
Toxic effect of other pesticides NOS
T60.8X2 Toxic effect of other pesticides, intentional self-harm
T60.8X3 Toxic effect of other pesticides, assault
T60.8X4 Toxic effect of other pesticides, undetermined

T60.9 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide

T60.91 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, accidental (unintentional)
T60.92 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, intentional self-harm
T60.93 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, assault
T60.94 Toxic effect of unspecified pesticide, undetermined

T61 Toxic effect of noxious substances eaten as seafood

**Excludes1:** allergic reaction to food, such as:
- anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
- bacterial foodborne intoxications (A05.-)
- dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
- food protein-induced enterocolitis syndrome (K52.21)
- food protein-induced enteropathy (K52.22)
- gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.29)
- toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
- toxic effect of cyanides (T65.0-)
- toxic effect of harmful algae bloom (T65.82-)
- toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
- toxic effect of mercury (T56.1-)
- toxic effect of red tide (T65.82-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T61:
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T61.0 Ciguatera fish poisoning**
- T61.01 Ciguatera fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
- T61.02 Ciguatera fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
- T61.03 Ciguatera fish poisoning, assault
- T61.04 Ciguatera fish poisoning, undetermined

**T61.1 Scombroid fish poisoning**
- Histamine-like syndrome
  - T61.11 Scombroid fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
  - T61.12 Scombroid fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
  - T61.13 Scombroid fish poisoning, assault
  - T61.14 Scombroid fish poisoning, undetermined

**T61.7 Other fish and shellfish poisoning**
- T61.77 Other fish poisoning
  - T61.771 Other fish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
  - T61.772 Other fish poisoning, intentional self-harm
  - T61.773 Other fish poisoning, assault
  - T61.774 Other fish poisoning, undetermined
- T61.78 Other shellfish poisoning
  - T61.781 Other shellfish poisoning, accidental (unintentional)
  - T61.782 Other shellfish poisoning, intentional self-harm
T61.783 Other shellfish poisoning, assault
T61.784 Other shellfish poisoning, undetermined

T61.8 Toxic effect of other seafood
  T61.8X Toxic effect of other seafood
    T61.8X1 Toxic effect of other seafood, accidental (unintentional)
    T61.8X2 Toxic effect of other seafood, intentional self-harm
    T61.8X3 Toxic effect of other seafood, assault
    T61.8X4 Toxic effect of other seafood, undetermined

T61.9 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood
  T61.91 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, accidental (unintentional)
  T61.92 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, intentional self-harm
  T61.93 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, assault
  T61.94 Toxic effect of unspecified seafood, undetermined

T62 Toxic effect of other noxious substances eaten as food

Excludes1: allergic reaction to food, such as:
  anaphylactic shock (reaction) due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
  bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
  dermatitis (L23.6, L25.4, L27.2)
  food protein-induced enterocolitis syndrome (K52.21)
  food protein-induced enteropathy (K52.22)
  gastroenteritis (noninfective) (K52.29)
  toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxins (T64)
  toxic effect of cyanides (T65.0-)
  toxic effect of hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
  toxic effect of mercury (T56.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T62
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T62.0 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
  T62.0X Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms
    T62.0X1 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms NOS
    T62.0X2 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, intentional self-harm
    T62.0X3 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, assault
    T62.0X4 Toxic effect of ingested mushrooms, undetermined

T62.1 Toxic effect of ingested berries
  T62.1X Toxic effect of ingested berries
    T62.1X1 Toxic effect of ingested berries, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of ingested berries NOS
T62.1X2 Toxic effect of ingested berries, intentional self-harm
T62.1X3 Toxic effect of ingested berries, assault
T62.1X4 Toxic effect of ingested berries, undetermined

T62.2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
  T62.2X Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s)
    T62.2X1 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s) NOS
    T62.2X2 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), intentional self-harm
    T62.2X3 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), assault
    T62.2X4 Toxic effect of other ingested (parts of) plant(s), undetermined

T62.8 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
  T62.8X Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food
    T62.8X1 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food NOS
    T62.8X2 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, intentional self-harm
    T62.8X3 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, assault
    T62.8X4 Toxic effect of other specified noxious substances eaten as food, undetermined

T62.9 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food
  T62.91 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food NOS
  T62.92 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, intentional self-harm
  T62.93 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, assault
  T62.94 Toxic effect of unspecified noxious substance eaten as food, undetermined

T63 Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants

  Includes: bite or touch of venomous animal
            pricked or stuck by thorn or leaf

  Excludes: ingestion of toxic animal or plant (T61.-, T62.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T63
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T63.0 Toxic effect of snake venom
  T63.00 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom
    T63.001 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom NOS
    T63.002 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, intentional self-harm
T63.003 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, assault
T63.004 Toxic effect of unspecified snake venom, undetermined

T63.01 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom
   T63.011 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom NOS
   T63.012 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, intentional self-harm
   T63.013 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, assault
   T63.014 Toxic effect of rattlesnake venom, undetermined

T63.02 Toxic effect of coral snake venom
   T63.021 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of coral snake venom NOS
   T63.022 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, intentional self-harm
   T63.023 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, assault
   T63.024 Toxic effect of coral snake venom, undetermined

T63.03 Toxic effect of taipan venom
   T63.031 Toxic effect of taipan venom, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of taipan venom NOS
   T63.032 Toxic effect of taipan venom, intentional self-harm
   T63.033 Toxic effect of taipan venom, assault
   T63.034 Toxic effect of taipan venom, undetermined

T63.04 Toxic effect of cobra venom
   T63.041 Toxic effect of cobra venom, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of cobra venom NOS
   T63.042 Toxic effect of cobra venom, intentional self-harm
   T63.043 Toxic effect of cobra venom, assault
   T63.044 Toxic effect of cobra venom, undetermined

T63.06 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake
   T63.061 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, accidental
      (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake NOS
   T63.062 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, intentional self-harm
   T63.063 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, assault
   T63.064 Toxic effect of venom of other North and South American snake, undetermined

T63.07 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake
   T63.071 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake NOS
T63.072 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, intentional self-harm
T63.073 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, assault
T63.074 Toxic effect of venom of other Australian snake, undetermined

T63.08 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake
   T63.081 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake NOS
   T63.082 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, intentional self-harm
   T63.083 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, assault
   T63.084 Toxic effect of venom of other African and Asian snake, undetermined

T63.09 Toxic effect of venom of other snake
   T63.091 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of venom of other snake NOS
   T63.092 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, intentional self-harm
   T63.093 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, assault
   T63.094 Toxic effect of venom of other snake, undetermined

T63.1 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles
   T63.11 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster
      T63.111 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effect of venom of gila monster NOS
      T63.112 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, intentional self-harm
      T63.113 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, assault
      T63.114 Toxic effect of venom of gila monster, undetermined
   T63.12 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard
      T63.121 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard NOS
      T63.122 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, intentional self-harm
      T63.123 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, assault
      T63.124 Toxic effect of venom of other venomous lizard, undetermined
   T63.19 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles
      T63.191 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, accidental (unintentional)
         Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles NOS
      T63.192 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, intentional self-harm
      T63.193 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, assault
      T63.194 Toxic effect of venom of other reptiles, undetermined

T63.2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion
T63.2X Toxic effect of venom of scorpion

T63.2X1 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, accidental (unintentional)
  Toxic effect of venom of scorpion NOS

T63.2X2 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, intentional self-harm

T63.2X3 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, assault

T63.2X4 Toxic effect of venom of scorpion, undetermined

T63.3 Toxic effect of venom of spider

T63.30 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom

T63.301 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, accidental (unintentional)

T63.302 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, intentional self-harm

T63.303 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, assault

T63.304 Toxic effect of unspecified spider venom, undetermined

T63.31 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider

T63.311 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, accidental (unintentional)

T63.312 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, intentional self-harm

T63.313 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, assault

T63.314 Toxic effect of venom of black widow spider, undetermined

T63.32 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula

T63.321 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, accidental (unintentional)

T63.322 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, intentional self-harm

T63.323 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, assault

T63.324 Toxic effect of venom of tarantula, undetermined

T63.33 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider

T63.331 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, accidental (unintentional)

T63.332 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, intentional self-harm

T63.333 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, assault

T63.334 Toxic effect of venom of brown recluse spider, undetermined

T63.39 Toxic effect of venom of other spider

T63.391 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, accidental (unintentional)

T63.392 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, intentional self-harm

T63.393 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, assault

T63.394 Toxic effect of venom of other spider, undetermined

T63.4 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropods
T63.41 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes
  T63.411 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.412 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, intentional self-harm
  T63.413 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, assault
  T63.414 Toxic effect of venom of centipedes and venomous millipedes, undetermined

T63.42 Toxic effect of venom of ants
  T63.421 Toxic effect of venom of ants, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.422 Toxic effect of venom of ants, intentional self-harm
  T63.423 Toxic effect of venom of ants, assault
  T63.424 Toxic effect of venom of ants, undetermined

T63.43 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars
  T63.431 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.432 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, intentional self-harm
  T63.433 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, assault
  T63.434 Toxic effect of venom of caterpillars, undetermined

T63.44 Toxic effect of venom of bees
  T63.441 Toxic effect of venom of bees, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.442 Toxic effect of venom of bees, intentional self-harm
  T63.443 Toxic effect of venom of bees, assault
  T63.444 Toxic effect of venom of bees, undetermined

T63.45 Toxic effect of venom of hornets
  T63.451 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.452 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, intentional self-harm
  T63.453 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, assault
  T63.454 Toxic effect of venom of hornets, undetermined

T63.46 Toxic effect of venom of wasps
  Toxic effect of yellow jacket
  T63.461 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, accidental (unintentional)
  T63.462 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, intentional self-harm
  T63.463 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, assault
  T63.464 Toxic effect of venom of wasps, undetermined

T63.48 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod
  T63.481 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, accidental (unintentional)
T63.482 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, intentional self-harm
T63.483 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, assault
T63.484 Toxic effect of venom of other arthropod, undetermined

T63.5 Toxic effect of contact with venomous fish

**Excludes2:** poisoning by ingestion of fish (T61.-)

T63.51 Toxic effect of contact with stingray

- T63.511 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, accidental (unintentional)
- T63.512 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, intentional self-harm
- T63.513 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, assault
- T63.514 Toxic effect of contact with stingray, undetermined

T63.59 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish

- T63.591 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, accidental (unintentional)
- T63.592 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, intentional self-harm
- T63.593 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, assault
- T63.594 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous fish, undetermined

T63.6 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals

**Excludes1:** sea-snake venom (T63.09)

**Excludes2:** poisoning by ingestion of shellfish (T61.78-)

T63.61 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war

- Toxic effect of contact with bluebottle
  - T63.611 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, accidental (unintentional)
  - T63.612 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, intentional self-harm
  - T63.613 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, assault
  - T63.614 Toxic effect of contact with Portugese Man-o-war, undetermined

T63.62 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish

- T63.621 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, accidental (unintentional)
- T63.622 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, intentional self-harm
- T63.623 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, assault
- T63.624 Toxic effect of contact with other jellyfish, undetermined

T63.63 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone

- T63.631 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, accidental (unintentional)
- T63.632 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, intentional self-harm
- T63.633 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, assault
T63.634 Toxic effect of contact with sea anemone, undetermined

T63.69 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals
   T63.691 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.692 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, intentional self-harm
   T63.693 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, assault
   T63.694 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous marine animals, undetermined

T63.7 Toxic effect of contact with venomous plant
   T63.71 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant
      T63.711 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.712 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, intentional self-harm
      T63.713 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, assault
      T63.714 Toxic effect of contact with venomous marine plant, undetermined
   T63.79 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant
      T63.791 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.792 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, intentional self-harm
      T63.793 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, assault
      T63.794 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous plant, undetermined

T63.8 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals
   T63.81 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog
      Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous frog (W62.0)
      T63.811 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.812 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, intentional self-harm
      T63.813 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, assault
      T63.814 Toxic effect of contact with venomous frog, undetermined
   T63.82 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad
      Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous toad (W62.1)
      T63.821 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, accidental (unintentional)
      T63.822 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, intentional self-harm
      T63.823 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, assault
      T63.824 Toxic effect of contact with venomous toad, undetermined
   T63.83 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian
      Excludes1: contact with nonvenomous amphibian (W62.9)
      T63.831 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, accidental (unintentional)
T63.832 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, intentional self-harm
T63.833 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, assault
T63.834 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous amphibian, undetermined
T63.89 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals
   T63.891 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.892 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, intentional self-harm
   T63.893 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, assault
   T63.894 Toxic effect of contact with other venomous animals, undetermined
T63.9 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal
   T63.91 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, accidental (unintentional)
   T63.92 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, intentional self-harm
   T63.93 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, assault
   T63.94 Toxic effect of contact with unspecified venomous animal, undetermined
T64 Toxic effect of aflatoxin and other mycotoxin food contaminants
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T64
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
T64.0 Toxic effect of aflatoxin
   T64.01 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, accidental (unintentional)
   T64.02 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, intentional self-harm
   T64.03 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, assault
   T64.04 Toxic effect of aflatoxin, undetermined
T64.8 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants
   T64.81 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, accidental (unintentional)
   T64.82 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, intentional self-harm
   T64.83 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, assault
   T64.84 Toxic effect of other mycotoxin food contaminants, undetermined
T65 Toxic effect of other and unspecified substances
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T65
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
T65.0 Toxic effect of cyanides
   Excludes1: hydrogen cyanide (T57.3-)
T65.0X Toxic effect of cyanides
  T65.0X1 Toxic effect of cyanides, accidental (unintentional)
    Toxic effect of cyanides NOS
  T65.0X2 Toxic effect of cyanides, intentional self-harm
  T65.0X3 Toxic effect of cyanides, assault
  T65.0X4 Toxic effect of cyanides, undetermined

T65.1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts
  T65.1X Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts
    T65.1X1 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts NOS
    T65.1X2 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, intentional self-harm
    T65.1X3 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, assault
    T65.1X4 Toxic effect of strychnine and its salts, undetermined

T65.2 Toxic effect of tobacco and nicotine
  Excludes2: nicotine dependence (F17.-)
  T65.21 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco
    T65.211 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of chewing tobacco NOS
    T65.212 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, intentional self-harm
    T65.213 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, assault
    T65.214 Toxic effect of chewing tobacco, undetermined
  T65.22 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes
    Toxic effect of tobacco smoke
    Use additional code for exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (Z57.31, Z77.22)
    T65.221 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes NOS
    T65.222 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, intentional self-harm
    T65.223 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, assault
    T65.224 Toxic effect of tobacco cigarettes, undetermined
  T65.29 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine
    T65.291 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, accidental (unintentional)
      Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine NOS
    T65.292 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, intentional self-harm
    T65.293 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, assault
    T65.294 Toxic effect of other tobacco and nicotine, undetermined
T65.3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
   Toxic effect of anilin [benzenamine]
   Toxic effect of nitrobenzene
   Toxic effect of trinitrotoluene

T65.3X Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues
   T65.3X1 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, accidental (unintentional)
     Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues NOS
   T65.3X2 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, intentional self-harm
   T65.3X3 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, assault
   T65.3X4 Toxic effect of nitroderivatives and aminoderivatives of benzene and its homologues, undetermined

T65.4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide
   T65.4X Toxic effect of carbon disulfide
     T65.4X1 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, accidental (unintentional)
     Toxic effect of carbon disulfide NOS
     T65.4X2 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, intentional self-harm
     T65.4X3 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, assault
     T65.4X4 Toxic effect of carbon disulfide, undetermined

T65.5 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters
   Toxic effect of 1,2,3-Propanetriol trinitrate
   T65.5X Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters
     T65.5X1 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, accidental (unintentional)
     Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters NOS
     T65.5X2 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, intentional self-harm
     T65.5X3 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, assault
     T65.5X4 Toxic effect of nitroglycerin and other nitric acids and esters, undetermined

T65.6 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified
   T65.6X Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified
     T65.6X1 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, accidental (unintentional)
     Toxic effect of paints and dyes NOS
     T65.6X2 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, intentional self-harm
     T65.6X3 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, assault
     T65.6X4 Toxic effect of paints and dyes, not elsewhere classified, undetermined

T65.8 Toxic effect of other specified substances
   T65.81 Toxic effect of latex
T65.811 Toxic effect of latex, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of latex NOS

T65.812 Toxic effect of latex, intentional self-harm

T65.813 Toxic effect of latex, assault

T65.814 Toxic effect of latex, undetermined

T65.82 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins

Toxic effect of (harmful) algae bloom NOS
Toxic effect of blue-green algae bloom
Toxic effect of brown tide
Toxic effect of cyanobacteria bloom
Toxic effect of Florida red tide
Toxic effect of pfiesteria piscicida
Toxic effect of red tide

T65.821 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins NOS

T65.822 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, intentional self-harm

T65.823 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, assault

T65.824 Toxic effect of harmful algae and algae toxins, undetermined

T65.83 Toxic effect of fiberglass

T65.831 Toxic effect of fiberglass, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of fiberglass NOS

T65.832 Toxic effect of fiberglass, intentional self-harm

T65.833 Toxic effect of fiberglass, assault

T65.834 Toxic effect of fiberglass, undetermined

T65.89 Toxic effect of other specified substances

T65.891 Toxic effect of other specified substances, accidental (unintentional)  
Toxic effect of other specified substances NOS

T65.892 Toxic effect of other specified substances, intentional self-harm

T65.893 Toxic effect of other specified substances, assault

T65.894 Toxic effect of other specified substances, undetermined

T65.9 Toxic effect of unspecified substance

T65.91 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, accidental (unintentional)  
Poisoning NOS

T65.92 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, intentional self-harm

T65.93 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, assault

T65.94 Toxic effect of unspecified substance, undetermined

Other and unspecified effects of external causes (T66-T78)

T66 Radiation sickness, unspecified
**Excludes1**: specified adverse effects of radiation, such as:
- burns (T20-T31)
- leukemia (C91-C95)
- radiation gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.0)
- radiation pneumonitis (J70.0)
- radiation related disorders of the skin and subcutaneous tissue (L55-L59)
- sunburn (L55.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T66
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T67 Effects of heat and light**

**Excludes1**: erythema [dermatitis] ab igne (L59.0)
- malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)
- radiation-related disorders due to anesthesia (L55-L59)

**Excludes2**: burns (T20-T31)
- solar burn (L55.-)
- sweat disorder due to heat (L74-L75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T67
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T67.0 Heatstroke and sunstroke**
- Heat apoplexy
- Heat pyrexia
- Siriasis
- Thermoplegia

*Use additional* code(s) to identify any associated complications of heatstroke, such as:
- coma and stupor (R40.-)
- systemic inflammatory response syndrome (R65.1-)

**T67.1 Heat syncope**
- Heat collapse

**T67.2 Heat cramp**

**T67.3 Heat exhaustion, anhydrotic**
- Heat prostration due to water depletion

**Excludes1**: heat exhaustion due to salt depletion (T67.4)

**T67.4 Heat exhaustion due to salt depletion**
- Heat prostration due to salt (and water) depletion

**T67.5 Heat exhaustion, unspecified**
- Heat prostration NOS

**T67.6 Heat fatigue, transient**

**T67.7 Heat edema**

**T67.8 Other effects of heat and light**

**T67.9 Effect of heat and light, unspecified**

**T68 Hypothermia**
Accidental hypothermia  
Hypothermia NOS

**Use additional** code to identify source of exposure:
- Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
- Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

**Excludes1**: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
- hypothermia not associated with low environmental temperature (R68.0)
- hypothermia of newborn (P80.-)

**Excludes2**: frostbite (T33-T34)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code T68
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T69 Other effects of reduced temperature**

**Use additional** code to identify source of exposure:
- Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin (W93)
- Exposure to excessive cold of natural origin (X31)

**Excludes2**: frostbite (T33-T34)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T69
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**T69.0 Immersion hand and foot**

**T69.01 Immersion hand**
- T69.011 Immersion hand, right hand
- T69.012 Immersion hand, left hand
- T69.019 Immersion hand, unspecified hand

**T69.02 Immersion foot**
- Trench foot
- T69.021 Immersion foot, right foot
- T69.022 Immersion foot, left foot
- T69.029 Immersion foot, unspecified foot

**T69.1 Chilblains**

**T69.8 Other specified effects of reduced temperature**

**T69.9 Effect of reduced temperature, unspecified**

**T70 Effects of air pressure and water pressure**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T70
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela
T70.0 Otitic barotrauma
Aero-otitis media
Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure or water pressure on ears

T70.1 Sinus barotrauma
Aerosinusitis
Effects of change in ambient atmospheric pressure on sinuses

T70.2 Other and unspecified effects of high altitude

Excludes2: polycythemia due to high altitude (D75.1)

T70.20 Unspecified effects of high altitude

T70.29 Other effects of high altitude
Alpine sickness
Anoxia due to high altitude
Barotrauma NOS
Hypobaropathy
Mountain sickness

T70.3 Caisson disease [decompression sickness]
Compressed-air disease
Diver's palsy or paralysis

T70.4 Effects of high-pressure fluids
Hydraulic jet injection (industrial)
Pneumatic jet injection (industrial)
Traumatic jet injection (industrial)

T70.8 Other effects of air pressure and water pressure

T70.9 Effect of air pressure and water pressure, unspecified

T71 Asphyxiation
Mechanical suffocation
Traumatic suffocation

Excludes1: acute respiratory distress (syndrome) (J80)
anoxia due to high altitude (T70.2)
asphyxia NOS (R09.01)
asphyxia from carbon monoxide (T58.-)
asphyxia from inhalation of food or foreign body (T17.-)
asphyxia from other gases, fumes and vapors (T59.-)
respiratory distress (syndrome) in newborn (P22.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T71
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T71.1 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing
Suffocation due to mechanical threat to breathing

T71.11 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow

T71.111 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, accidental
Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow NOS

T71.112 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, intentional self-harm

T71.113 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, assault
T71.114 Asphyxiation due to smothering under pillow, undetermined

T71.12 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag
  T71.121 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, accidental
    Asphyxiation due to plastic bag NOS
  T71.122 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, intentional self-harm
  T71.123 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, assault
  T71.124 Asphyxiation due to plastic bag, undetermined

T71.13 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens
  T71.131 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, accidental
    Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens NOS
  T71.132 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, intentional self-harm
  T71.133 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, assault
  T71.134 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in bed linens, undetermined

T71.14 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person’s body (in bed)
  T71.141 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person’s body (in bed), accidental
    Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person’s body (in bed) NOS
  T71.143 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person’s body (in bed), assault
  T71.144 Asphyxiation due to smothering under another person’s body (in bed), undetermined

T71.15 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture
  T71.151 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, accidental
    Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture NOS
  T71.152 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, intentional self-harm
  T71.153 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, assault
  T71.154 Asphyxiation due to smothering in furniture, undetermined

T71.16 Asphyxiation due to hanging
  Hanging by window shade cord
  Use additional code for any associated injuries, such as:
    crushing injury of neck (S17.-)
    fracture of cervical vertebrae (S12.0-S12.2-)
    open wound of neck (S11.-)

  T71.161 Asphyxiation due to hanging, accidental
    Asphyxiation due to hanging NOS
    Hanging NOS
  T71.162 Asphyxiation due to hanging, intentional self-harm
  T71.163 Asphyxiation due to hanging, assault
  T71.164 Asphyxiation due to hanging, undetermined

T71.19 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes
T71.191 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, accidental
    Asphyxiation due to other causes NOS
T71.192 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, intentional self-harm
T71.193 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, assault
T71.194 Asphyxiation due to mechanical threat to breathing due to other causes, undetermined
T71.2 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air
    Suffocation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air
T71.20 Asphyxiation due to systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause
T71.21 Asphyxiation due to cave-in or falling earth
    Use additional code for any associated cataclysm (X34-X38)
T71.22 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk
T71.221 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, accidental
T71.222 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, intentional self-harm
T71.223 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, assault
T71.224 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a car trunk, undetermined
T71.23 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator
T71.231 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, accidental
T71.232 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, intentional self-harm
T71.233 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, assault
T71.234 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in a (discarded) refrigerator, undetermined
T71.29 Asphyxiation due to being trapped in other low oxygen environment
T71.9 Asphyxiation due to unspecified cause
    Suffocation (by strangulation) due to unspecified cause
    Suffocation NOS
    Systemic oxygen deficiency due to low oxygen content in ambient air due to unspecified cause
    Systemic oxygen deficiency due to mechanical threat to breathing due to unspecified cause
    Traumatic asphyxia NOS
T73 Effects of other deprivation
    The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T73
    A - initial encounter
    D - subsequent encounter
    S - sequela
T73.0 Starvation
    Deprivation of food
T73.1 Deprivation of water
T73.2 Exhaustion due to exposure
T73.3 Exhaustion due to excessive exertion
Exhaustion due to overexertion

T73.8 Other effects of deprivation

T73.9 Effect of deprivation, unspecified

T74 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, confirmed

Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury

Use additional external cause code to identify perpetrator, if known (Y07.-)

Excludes1: abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-)
adult and child maltreatment, suspected (T76.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T74
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T74.0 Neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, confirmed
T74.02 Child neglect or abandonment, confirmed

T74.1 Physical abuse, confirmed

Excludes2: sexual abuse (T74.2-)

T74.11 Adult physical abuse, confirmed
T74.12 Child physical abuse, confirmed

Excludes2: shaken infant syndrome (T74.4)

T74.2 Sexual abuse, confirmed
Rape, confirmed
Sexual assault, confirmed

T74.21 Adult sexual abuse, confirmed
T74.22 Child sexual abuse, confirmed

T74.3 Psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.31 Adult psychological abuse, confirmed
T74.32 Child psychological abuse, confirmed

T74.4 Shaken infant syndrome

T74.9 Unspecified maltreatment, confirmed

T74.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, confirmed
T74.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, confirmed

T75 Other and unspecified effects of other external causes

Excludes1: adverse effects NEC (T78.-)

Excludes2: burns (electric) (T20-T31)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T75
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T75.0 Effects of lightning
   Struck by lightning
      T75.00 Unspecified effects of lightning
         Struck by lightning NOS
      T75.01 Shock due to being struck by lightning
      T75.09 Other effects of lightning
         Use additional code for other effects of lightning

T75.1 Unspecified effects of drowning and nonfatal submersion
   Immersion
      Excludes1: specified effects of drowning - code to effects

T75.2 Effects of vibration
      T75.20 Unspecified effects of vibration
      T75.21 Pneumatic hammer syndrome
      T75.22 Traumatic vasospastic syndrome
      T75.23 Vertigo from infrasound
         Excludes1: vertigo NOS (R42)
      T75.29 Other effects of vibration

T75.3 Motion sickness
   Airsickness
   Seasickness
   Travel sickness
      Use additional external cause code to identify vehicle or type of motion (Y92.81-, Y93.5-)

T75.4 Electrocution
   Shock from electric current
   Shock from electroshock gun (taser)

T75.8 Other specified effects of external causes
      T75.81 Effects of abnormal gravitation [G] forces
      T75.82 Effects of weightlessness
      T75.89 Other specified effects of external causes

T76 Adult and child abuse, neglect and other maltreatment, suspected
      Use additional code, if applicable, to identify any associated current injury
      Excludes1: adult and child maltreatment, confirmed (T74.-) suspected abuse and maltreatment in pregnancy (O9A.3-, O9A.4-, O9A.5-) suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out (Z04.71) suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.41) suspected child physical abuse, ruled out (Z04.72)
suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out (Z04.42)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T76
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T76.0 Neglect or abandonment, suspected
   T76.01 Adult neglect or abandonment, suspected
   T76.02 Child neglect or abandonment, suspected

T76.1 Physical abuse, suspected
   T76.11 Adult physical abuse, suspected
   T76.12 Child physical abuse, suspected

T76.2 Sexual abuse, suspected
   Rape, suspected
   Sexual abuse, suspected

Excludes1: alleged abuse, ruled out (Z04.7)

T76.21 Adult sexual abuse, suspected
T76.22 Child sexual abuse, suspected

T76.3 Psychological abuse, suspected
   T76.31 Adult psychological abuse, suspected
   T76.32 Child psychological abuse, suspected

T76.9 Unspecified maltreatment, suspected
   T76.91 Unspecified adult maltreatment, suspected
   T76.92 Unspecified child maltreatment, suspected

T78 Adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T78
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T78.0 Anaphylactic reaction due to food
   Anaphylactic reaction due to adverse food reaction
   Anaphylactic shock or reaction due to nonpoisonous foods
   Anaphylactoid reaction due to food

   T78.00 Anaphylactic reaction due to unspecified food
   T78.01 Anaphylactic reaction due to peanuts
   T78.02 Anaphylactic reaction due to shellfish (crustaceans)
   T78.03 Anaphylactic reaction due to other fish
   T78.04 Anaphylactic reaction due to fruits and vegetables
T78.05 Anaphylactic reaction due to tree nuts and seeds
   Excludes2: anaphylactic reaction due to peanuts (T78.01)

T78.06 Anaphylactic reaction due to food additives

T78.07 Anaphylactic reaction due to milk and dairy products

T78.08 Anaphylactic reaction due to eggs

T78.09 Anaphylactic reaction due to other food products

T78.1 Other adverse food reactions, not elsewhere classified
   Use additional code to identify the type of reaction, if applicable
   Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
      anaphylactic reaction due to food (T78.0-)
      bacterial food borne intoxications (A05.-)
   Excludes2: allergic and dietetic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.29)
      allergic rhinitis due to food (J30.5)
      dermatitis due to food in contact with skin (L23.6, L24.6, L25.4)
      dermatitis due to ingested food (L27.2)
      food protein-induced enterocolitis syndrome (K52.21)
      food protein-induced enteropathy (K52.22)

T78.2 Anaphylactic shock, unspecified
   Allergic shock
   Anaphylactic reaction
   Anaphylaxis
   Excludes1: anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
      anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
      anaphylactic reaction or shock due to serum (T80.5-)

T78.3 Angioneurotic edema
   Allergic angioedema
   Giant urticaria
   Quincke's edema
   Excludes1: serum urticaria (T80.6-)
      urticaria (L50.-)

T78.4 Other and unspecified allergy
   Excludes1: specified types of allergic reaction such as:
      allergic diarrhea (K52.29)
      allergic gastroenteritis and colitis (K52.29)
      dermatitis (L23-L25, L27.-)
      food protein-induced enterocolitis syndrome (K52.21)
      food protein-induced enteropathy (K52.22)
      hay fever (J30.1)

T78.40 Allergy, unspecified
   Allergic reaction NOS
   Hypersensitivity NOS

T78.41 Arthus phenomenon
   Arthus reaction

T78.49 Other allergy
T78.8 Other adverse effects, not elsewhere classified

Certain early complications of trauma (T79)

T79 Certain early complications of trauma, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: acute respiratory distress syndrome (J80)
complications occurring during or following medical procedures (T80-T88)
complications of surgical and medical care NEC (T80-T88)
newborn respiratory distress syndrome (P22.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T79
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T79.0 Air embolism (traumatic)

Excludes1: air embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
air embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.0)
air embolism following infusion, transfusion, and therapeutic injection (T80.0)
air embolism following procedure NEC (T81.7-)

T79.1 Fat embolism (traumatic)

Excludes1: fat embolism complicating:
abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.8)

T79.2 Traumatic secondary and recurrent hemorrhage and seroma

T79.4 Traumatic shock
Shock (immediate) (delayed) following injury

Excludes1: anaphylactic shock due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)
anaphylactic shock due to correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
anaphylactic shock NOS (T78.2)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
everget shock (T75.4)
nontraumatic shock NEC (R57.-)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
postprocedural shock (T81.1-)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
shock due to lightning (T75.01)
shock NOS (R57.9)

T79.5 Traumatic anuria
Crush syndrome
Renal failure following crushing

T79.6 Traumatic ischemia of muscle
Traumatic rhabdomyolysis
Volkmann's ischemic contracture

Excludes2: anterior tibial syndrome (M76.8)
compartment syndrome (traumatic) (T79.A-)
nontraumatic ischemia of muscle (M62.2-)

T79.7 Traumatic subcutaneous emphysema
Excludes1: emphysema NOS (J43)
  emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure (T81.82)

T79.A Traumatic compartment syndrome

Excludes1: fibromyalgia (M79.7)
  nontraumatic compartment syndrome (M79.A-)
  traumatic ischemic infarction of muscle (T79.6)

T79.A0 Compartment syndrome, unspecified
  Compartment syndrome NOS

T79.A1 Traumatic compartment syndrome of upper extremity
  Traumatic compartment syndrome of shoulder, arm, forearm, wrist, hand, and fingers
    T79.A11 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right upper extremity
    T79.A12 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left upper extremity
    T79.A19 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified upper extremity

T79.A2 Traumatic compartment syndrome of lower extremity
  Traumatic compartment syndrome of hip, buttock, thigh, leg, foot, and toes
    T79.A21 Traumatic compartment syndrome of right lower extremity
    T79.A22 Traumatic compartment syndrome of left lower extremity
    T79.A29 Traumatic compartment syndrome of unspecified lower extremity

T79.A3 Traumatic compartment syndrome of abdomen

T79.A9 Traumatic compartment syndrome of other sites

T79.8 Other early complications of trauma

T79.9 Unspecified early complication of trauma

Complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified (T80-T88)

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Use additional code(s) to identify the specified condition resulting from the complication

Use additional code to identify devices involved and details of circumstances (Y62-Y82)

Excludes2: any encounters with medical care for postprocedural conditions in which no complications are present, such as:
  artificial opening status (Z93.-)
  closure of external stoma (Z43.-)
  fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device (Z44.-)
  burns and corrosions from local applications and irradiation (T20-T32)
  complications of surgical procedures during pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)
  mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)
  poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
  postprocedural fever (R50.82)
  specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
    cerebrospinal fluid leak from spinal puncture (G97.0)
    colostomy malfunction (K94.0-)
    disorders of fluid and electrolyte imbalance (E86-E87)
    functional disturbances following cardiac surgery (I97.0-I97.1)
    intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specified body systems (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95.6-, J95.7, K91.6-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
postgastric surgery syndromes (K91.1)
postlaminectomy syndrome NEC (M96.1)
postmastectomy lymphedema syndrome (I97.2)
postsurgical blind-loop syndrome (K91.2)
ventilator associated pneumonia (J95.851)

T80 Complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

**Includes:** complications following perfusion

**Excludes2:**
- bone marrow transplant rejection (T86.01)
- febrile nonhemolytic transfusion reaction (R50.84)
- fluid overload due to transfusion (E87.71)
- posttransfusion purpura (D69.51)
- transfusion associated circulatory overload (TACO) (E87.71)
- transfusion (red blood cell) associated hemochromatosis (E83.111)
- transfusion related acute lung injury (TRALI) (J95.84)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T80
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

T80.0 Air embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.1 Vascular complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

**Use additional** code to identify the vascular complication

**Excludes2:**
- extravasation of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
- infiltration of vesicant agent (T80.81-)
- vascular complications specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.8-, T84.8-, T85.8-)
- postprocedural vascular complications (T81.7-)

T80.2 Infections following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

**Use additional** code to identify the specific infection, such as:
- sepsis (A41.9)

**Use additional** code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

**Excludes2:**
- infections specified as due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)
- postprocedural infections (T81.4-)

T80.21 Infection due to central venous catheter

Infection due to pulmonary artery catheter (Swan-Ganz catheter)

**T80.211 Bloodstream infection due to central venous catheter**
- Catheter-related bloodstream infection (CRBSI) NOS
- Central line-associated bloodstream infection (CLABS1)
- Bloodstream infection due to Hickman catheter
- Bloodstream infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
- Bloodstream infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
- Bloodstream infection due to pulmonary artery catheter
- Bloodstream infection due to triple lumen catheter
- Bloodstream infection due to umbilical venous catheter

**T80.212 Local infection due to central venous catheter**
- Exit or insertion site infection
Local infection due to Hickman catheter
Local infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
Local infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
Local infection due to pulmonary artery catheter
Local infection due to triple lumen catheter
Local infection due to umbilical venous catheter
Port or reservoir infection
Tunnel infection

**T80.218 Other infection due to central venous catheter**
- Other central line-associated infection
- Other infection due to Hickman catheter
- Other infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
- Other infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
- Other infection due to pulmonary artery catheter
- Other infection due to triple lumen catheter
- Other infection due to umbilical venous catheter

**T80.219 Unspecified infection due to central venous catheter**
- Central line-associated infection NOS
- Unspecified infection due to Hickman catheter
- Unspecified infection due to peripherally inserted central catheter (PICC)
- Unspecified infection due to portacath (port-a-cath)
- Unspecified infection due to pulmonary artery catheter
- Unspecified infection due to triple lumen catheter
- Unspecified infection due to umbilical venous catheter

**T80.22 Acute infection following transfusion, infusion, or injection of blood and blood products**

**T80.29 Infection following other infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection**

**T80.3 ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products**

*Excludes1:* minor blood group antigens reactions (Duffy) (E) (K(ell)) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S) (T80.A)

**T80.30 ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified**
- ABO incompatibility blood transfusion NOS
- Reaction to ABO incompatibility from transfusion NOS

**T80.31 ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction**

**T80.310 ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction**
- ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion
- Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to ABO incompatibility

**T80.311 ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction**
- ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion
- Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to ABO incompatibility

**T80.319 ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified**
- ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
- Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to ABO incompatibility NOS

**T80.39 Other ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products**
- Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from ABO incompatibility
- Other ABO incompatible blood transfusion
- Other reaction to ABO incompatible blood transfusion

**T80.4 Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products**
- Reaction due to incompatibility of Rh antigens (C) (c) (D) (E) (e)

**T80.40 Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified**
Reaction due to Rh factor in transfusion NOS
Rh incompatible blood transfusion NOS

T80.41 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction

T80.410 Rh incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction
Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion

T80.411 Rh incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to Rh incompatibility
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 hours or more after transfusion

T80.419 Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified
Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to Rh incompatibility NOS

T80.49 Other Rh incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from Rh incompatibility
Other reaction to Rh incompatible blood transfusion

T80.A Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
Reaction due to incompatibility of minor antigens (Duffy) (Kell) (Kidd) (Lewis) (M) (N) (P) (S)

T80.A0 Non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products, unspecified
Non-ABO antigen incompatibility reaction from transfusion NOS

T80.A1 Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction

T80.A10 Non-ABO incompatibility with acute hemolytic transfusion reaction
Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction (AHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction less than 24 hours after transfusion

T80.A11 Non-ABO incompatibility with delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction
Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction (DHTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction 24 or more hours after transfusion

T80.A19 Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified
Hemolytic transfusion reaction (HTR) due to non-ABO incompatibility NOS
Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction at unspecified time after transfusion

T80.A9 Other non-ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products
Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR) from non-ABO incompatibility
Other reaction to non-ABO incompatible blood transfusion

T80.5 Anaphylactic reaction due to serum
Allergic shock due to serum
Anaphylactic shock due to serum
Anaphylactoid reaction due to serum
Anaphylaxis due to serum

Excludes1: ABO incompatibility reaction due to transfusion of blood or blood products (T80.3-)
alergic reaction or shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic reaction or shock NOS (T78.2)
anaphylactic reaction or shock due to adverse effect of correct medicinal substance properly administered (T88.6)
other serum reaction (T80.6-)

T80.51 Anaphylactic reaction due to administration of blood and blood products
T80.52 Anaphylactic reaction due to vaccination
T80.59 Anaphylactic reaction due to other serum

T80.6 Other serum reactions
   Intoxication by serum
   Protein sickness
   Serum rash
   Serum sickness
   Serum urticaria

Excludes2: serum hepatitis (B16-B19)

T80.61 Other serum reaction due to administration of blood and blood products
T80.62 Other serum reaction due to vaccination
T80.69 Other serum reaction due to other serum

T80.8 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.81 Extravasation of vesicant agent
   Infiltration of vesicant agent
   T80.810 Extravasation of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy
      Infiltration of vesicant antineoplastic chemotherapy
   T80.818 Extravasation of other vesicant agent
      Infiltration of other vesicant agent

T80.89 Other complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection
   Delayed serologic transfusion reaction (DSTR), unspecified incompatibility

Use additional code to identify graft-versus-host reaction, if applicable, (D89.81-)

T80.9 Unspecified complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection

T80.90 Unspecified complication following infusion and therapeutic injection

T80.91 Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility

Excludes1: ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.31-)
   Non-ABO incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.A1-)
   Rh incompatibility with hemolytic transfusion reaction (T80.41-)

T80.910 Acute hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility
T80.911 Delayed hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility
T80.919 Hemolytic transfusion reaction, unspecified incompatibility, unspecified as acute or delayed
      Hemolytic transfusion reaction NOS

T80.92 Unspecified transfusion reaction
   Transfusion reaction NOS

T81 Complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)

Excludes2: complications following immunization (T88.0-T88.1)
   complications following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
   complications of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)
specified complications classified elsewhere, such as:
complication of prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
endosseous dental implant failure (M27.6-)
floppy iris syndrome (IFIS) (intraoperative) H21.81
intraoperative and postprocedural complications of specific body system (D78.-, E36.-, E89.-, G97.3-, G97.4, H59.3-, H59.-, H95.2-, H95.3, I97.4-, I97.5, J95, K91.-, L76.-, M96.-, N99.-)
ostomy complications (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
plateau iris syndrome (post-iridectomy) (postprocedural) H21.82
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T81
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**T81.1 Postprocedural shock**
Shock during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

**Excludes 1:** anaphylactic shock NOS (T88.2)
anaphylactic shock due to correct substance properly administered (T88.6)
anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
anesthetic shock (T88.2)
electric shock (T75.4)
obstetric shock (O75.1)
septic shock (R65.21)
shock following abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.3)
traumatic shock (T79.4)

**T81.10 Postprocedural shock unspecified**
Collapse NOS during or resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural failure of peripheral circulation
Postprocedural shock NOS

**T81.11 Postprocedural cardiogenic shock**

**T81.12 Postprocedural septic shock**
Postprocedural endotoxic shock resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified
Postprocedural gram-negative shock resulting from a procedure, not elsewhere classified

**Code first** underlying infection

**Use additional** code, to identify any associated acute organ dysfunction, if applicable

**T81.19 Other postprocedural shock**
Postprocedural hypovolemic shock

**T81.3 Disruption of wound, not elsewhere classified**
Disruption of any suture materials or other closure methods

**Excludes 1:** breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures (T85.612)
displacement of permanent sutures (T85.622)
disruption of cesarean delivery wound (O90.0)
disruption of perineal obstetric wound (O90.1)
mechanical complication of permanent sutures NEC (T85.692)

**T81.30 Disruption of wound, unspecified**
Disruption of wound NOS

**T81.31 Disruption of external operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified**
Dehiscence of operation wound NOS
Disruption of operation wound NOS
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of cornea
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of mucosa
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skin and subcutaneous tissue
Full-thickness skin disruption or dehiscence
Superficial disruption or dehiscence of operation wound

**Excludes1**: dehiscence of amputation stump (T87.81)

**T81.32 Disruption of internal operation (surgical) wound, not elsewhere classified**
Deep disruption or dehiscence of operation wound NOS
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of internal organ or other internal tissue
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of muscle or muscle flap
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of ribs or rib cage
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of skull or craniotomy
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of sternum or sternotomy
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of tendon or ligament
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of superficial or muscular fascia

**T81.33 Disruption of traumatic injury wound repair**
Disruption or dehiscence of closure of traumatic laceration (external) (internal)

**T81.4 Infection following a procedure**
Intra-abdominal abscess following a procedure
Postprocedural infection, not elsewhere classified
Sepsis following a procedure
Stitch abscess following a procedure
Subphrenic abscess following a procedure
Wound abscess following a procedure

*Use additional* code to identify infection

*Use additional* code (R65.2-) to identify severe sepsis, if applicable

**Excludes1**: obstetric surgical wound infection (O86.0)
postprocedural fever NOS (R50.82)
postprocedural retroperitoneal abscess (K68.11)

**Excludes2**: bleb associated endophthalmitis (H59.4-)
infection due to infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.2-)
infection due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.6-T82.7, T83.5-T83.6, T84.5-T84.7, T85.7)

**T81.5 Complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure**

**T81.50 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure**

**T81.500 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation**

**T81.501 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion**

**T81.502 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis**

**T81.503 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization**

**T81.504 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination**

**T81.505 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart**
catheterization

T81.506 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization

T81.507 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing

T81.508 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure

T81.509 Unspecified complication of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.51 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.510 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation

T81.511 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion

T81.512 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis

T81.513 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization

T81.514 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination

T81.515 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization

T81.516 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization

T81.517 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing

T81.518 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure

T81.519 Adhesions due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.52 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

T81.520 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation

T81.521 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion

T81.522 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis

T81.523 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization

T81.524 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination

T81.525 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization

T81.526 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization

T81.527 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
T81.528 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
T81.529 Obstruction due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.53 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

  - T81.530 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
  - T81.531 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
  - T81.532 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
  - T81.533 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
  - T81.534 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
  - T81.535 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
  - T81.536 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
  - T81.537 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
  - T81.538 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
  - T81.539 Perforation due to foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure

T81.59 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following procedure

  Excludes2: obstruction or perforation due to prosthetic devices and implants intentionally left in body (T82.0-T82.5, T83.0-T83.4, T83.7, T84.0-T84.4, T85.0-T85.6)

  - T81.590 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following surgical operation
  - T81.591 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following infusion or transfusion
  - T81.592 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following kidney dialysis
  - T81.593 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following injection or immunization
  - T81.594 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following endoscopic examination
  - T81.595 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following heart catheterization
  - T81.596 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following aspiration, puncture or other catheterization
  - T81.597 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following removal of catheter or packing
  - T81.598 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following other procedure
  - T81.599 Other complications of foreign body accidentally left in body following unspecified procedure
T81.6 Acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

Excludes2: complications of foreign body accidentally left in body cavity or operation wound following procedure (T81.5-)

T81.60 Unspecified acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.61 Aseptic peritonitis due to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure
  Chemical peritonitis

T81.69 Other acute reaction to foreign substance accidentally left during a procedure

T81.7 Vascular complications following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

Air embolism following procedure NEC
Phlebitis or thrombophlebitis resulting from a procedure

Excludes1: embolism complicating abortion or ectopic or molar pregnancy (O00-O07, O08.2)
  embolism complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O88.-)
  traumatic embolism (T79.0)

Excludes2: embolism due to prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82.8-, T83.81, T84.8-, T85.81-)
  embolism following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.0)

T81.71 Complication of artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

  T81.710 Complication of mesenteric artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
  T81.711 Complication of renal artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
  T81.718 Complication of other artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified
  T81.719 Complication of unspecified artery following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.72 Complication of vein following a procedure, not elsewhere classified

T81.8 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: hypothermia following anesthesia (T88.51)
  malignant hyperpyrexia due to anesthesia (T88.3)

T81.81 Complication of inhalation therapy

T81.82 Emphysema (subcutaneous) resulting from a procedure

T81.83 Persistent postprocedural fistula

T81.89 Other complications of procedures, not elsewhere classified

Use additional code to specify complication, such as:
  postprocedural delirium (F05)

T81.9 Unspecified complication of procedure

T82 Complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T82
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
T82.0 Mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis
Mechanical complication of artificial heart valve

Excludes1: mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft (T82.22-)

T82.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis

T82.02 Displacement of heart valve prosthesis
Malposition of heart valve prosthesis

T82.03 Leakage of heart valve prosthesis

T82.09 Other mechanical complication of heart valve prosthesis
Obstruction (mechanical) of heart valve prosthesis
Perforation of heart valve prosthesis
Protrusion of heart valve prosthesis

T82.1 Mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device

T82.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electronic device

T82.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac electrode

T82.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of cardiac pulse generator (battery)

T82.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac electronic device

T82.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.12 Displacement of cardiac electronic device
Malposition of cardiac electronic device

T82.120 Displacement of cardiac electrode

T82.121 Displacement of cardiac pulse generator (battery)

T82.128 Displacement of other cardiac electronic device

T82.129 Displacement of unspecified cardiac electronic device

T82.19 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electronic device
Leakage of cardiac electronic device
Obstruction of cardiac electronic device
Perforation of cardiac electronic device
Protrusion of cardiac electronic device

T82.190 Other mechanical complication of cardiac electrode

T82.191 Other mechanical complication of cardiac pulse generator (battery)

T82.198 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac electronic device

T82.199 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac device

T82.2 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft and biological heart valve graft

Excludes1: mechanical complication of artificial heart valve prosthesis (T82.0-)

T82.21 Mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft

T82.211 Breakdown (mechanical) of coronary artery bypass graft

T82.212 Displacement of coronary artery bypass graft
Malposition of coronary artery bypass graft
T82.213 Leakage of coronary artery bypass graft

T82.218 Other mechanical complication of coronary artery bypass graft
  Obstruction, mechanical of coronary artery bypass graft
  Perforation of coronary artery bypass graft
  Protrusion of coronary artery bypass graft

T82.22 Mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft

T82.221 Breakdown (mechanical) of biological heart valve graft

T82.222 Displacement of biological heart valve graft
  Malposition of biological heart valve graft

T82.223 Leakage of biological heart valve graft

T82.228 Other mechanical complication of biological heart valve graft
  Obstruction of biological heart valve graft
  Perforation of biological heart valve graft
  Protrusion of biological heart valve graft

T82.3 Mechanical complication of other vascular grafts

T82.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts

T82.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)

T82.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of carotid arterial graft (bypass)

T82.312 Breakdown (mechanical) of femoral arterial graft (bypass)

T82.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other vascular grafts

T82.319 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.32 Displacement of other vascular grafts
  Malposition of other vascular grafts

T82.320 Displacement of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)

T82.321 Displacement of carotid arterial graft (bypass)

T82.322 Displacement of femoral arterial graft (bypass)

T82.328 Displacement of other vascular grafts

T82.329 Displacement of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.33 Leakage of other vascular grafts

T82.330 Leakage of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)

T82.331 Leakage of carotid arterial graft (bypass)

T82.332 Leakage of femoral arterial graft (bypass)

T82.338 Leakage of other vascular grafts

T82.339 Leakage of unspecified vascular graft

T82.39 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other vascular grafts
  Perforation of other vascular grafts
  Protrusion of other vascular grafts
T82.390 Other mechanical complication of aortic (bifurcation) graft (replacement)
T82.391 Other mechanical complication of carotid arterial graft (bypass)
T82.392 Other mechanical complication of femoral arterial graft (bypass)
T82.398 Other mechanical complication of other vascular grafts
T82.399 Other mechanical complication of unspecified vascular grafts

T82.4 Mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter
Mechanical complication of hemodialysis catheter

Excludes1: mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter (T85.62)

T82.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.42 Displacement of vascular dialysis catheter
Malposition of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.43 Leakage of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.49 Other complication of vascular dialysis catheter
Obstruction (mechanical) of vascular dialysis catheter
Perforation of vascular dialysis catheter
Protrusion of vascular dialysis catheter

T82.5 Mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

Excludes2: mechanical complication of epidural and subdural infusion catheter (T85.61)

T82.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.512 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial heart
T82.513 Breakdown (mechanical) of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.514 Breakdown (mechanical) of infusion catheter
T82.515 Breakdown (mechanical) of umbrella device
T82.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.519 Breakdown (mechanical) of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.52 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
Malposition of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.520 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.521 Displacement of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.522 Displacement of artificial heart
T82.523 Displacement of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.524 Displacement of infusion catheter
T82.525 Displacement of umbrella device
T82.28 Displacement of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.29 Displacement of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.53 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.50 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
T82.51 Leakage of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
T82.52 Leakage of artificial heart
T82.53 Leakage of balloon (counterpulsation) device
T82.54 Leakage of infusion catheter
T82.55 Leakage of umbrella device
T82.58 Leakage of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
T82.59 Leakage of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.59 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Perforation of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  Protrusion of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  T82.50 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous fistula
  T82.51 Other mechanical complication of surgically created arteriovenous shunt
  T82.52 Other mechanical complication of artificial heart
  T82.53 Other mechanical complication of balloon (counterpulsation) device
  T82.54 Other mechanical complication of infusion catheter
  T82.55 Other mechanical complication of umbrella device
  T82.58 Other mechanical complication of other cardiac and vascular devices and implants
  T82.59 Other mechanical complication of unspecified cardiac and vascular devices and implants

T82.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cardiac valve prosthesis
  Use additional code to identify infection

T82.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts
  Use additional code to identify infection

T82.8 Other specified complications of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.81 Embolism due to cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.817 Embolism due to cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.818 Embolism due to vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.82 Fibrosis due to cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.827 Fibrosis due to cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    T82.828 Fibrosis due to vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.83 Hemorrhage due to cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.837 Hemorrhage due to cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.838 Hemorrhage due to vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.84 Pain due to cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.847 Pain due to cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.848 Pain due to vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.85 Stenosis due to cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.855 Stenosis of coronary artery stent
    In-stent stenosis (restenosis) of coronary artery stent
    Restenosis of coronary artery stent
  T82.856 Stenosis of peripheral vascular stent
    In-stent stenosis (restenosis) of peripheral vascular stent
    Restenosis of peripheral vascular stent
  T82.857 Stenosis of other cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.858 Stenosis of other vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.86 Thrombosis of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.867 Thrombosis due to cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.868 Thrombosis due to vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.89 Other specified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.897 Other specified complication of cardiac prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T82.898 Other specified complication of vascular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T82.9 Unspecified complication of cardiac and vascular prosthetic device, implant and graft

T83 Complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

  Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T83
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

T83.0 Mechanical complication of urinary catheter

  Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)

T83.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary catheter
  T83.010 Breakdown (mechanical) of cystostomy catheter
  T83.011 Breakdown (mechanical) of indwelling urethral catheter
  T83.012 Breakdown (mechanical) of nephrostomy catheter
  T83.018 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary catheter
    Breakdown (mechanical) of Hopkins catheter
    Breakdown (mechanical) of ileostomy catheter
Breakdown (mechanical) urostomy catheter

T83.02 Displacement of urinary catheter
Malposition of urinary catheter

T83.020 Displacement of cystostomy catheter

T83.021 Displacement of indwelling urethral catheter

T83.022 Displacement of nephrostomy catheter

T83.028 Displacement of other urinary catheter
Displacement of Hopkins catheter
Displacement of ileostomy catheter
Displacement of urostomy catheter

T83.03 Leakage of urinary catheter

T83.030 Leakage of cystostomy catheter

T83.031 Leakage of indwelling urethral catheter

T83.032 Leakage of nephrostomy catheter

T83.038 Leakage of other urinary catheter
Leakage of Hopkins catheter
Leakage of ileostomy catheter
Leakage of urostomy catheter

T83.09 Other mechanical complication of urinary catheter
Obstruction (mechanical) of urinary catheter
Perforation of urinary catheter
Protrusion of urinary catheter

T83.090 Other mechanical complication of cystostomy catheter

T83.091 Other mechanical complication of indwelling urethral catheter

T83.092 Other mechanical complication of nephrostomy catheter

T83.098 Other mechanical complication of other urinary catheter
Other mechanical complication of Hopkins catheter
Other mechanical complication of ileostomy catheter
Other mechanical complication of urostomy catheter

T83.1 Mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

T83.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of urinary electronic stimulator device
Excludes2: Breakdown (mechanical) of electrode (lead) for sacral nerve neurostimulator (T85.111)
Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic sacral neurostimulator, pulse generator or receiver (T85.113)

T83.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted urinary sphincter

T83.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of indwelling ureteral stent

T83.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary stents
Breakdown (mechanical) of ileal conduit stent
Breakdown (mechanical) of nephroureteral stent
T83.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants

T83.12 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants
   Malposition of other urinary devices and implants

T83.120 Displacement of urinary electronic stimulator device
   Excludes:
   Displacement of electrode (lead) for sacral nerve neurostimulator (T85.121)
   Displacement of implanted electronic sacral neurostimulator, pulse generator or receiver (T85.123)

T83.121 Displacement of implanted urinary sphincter

T83.122 Displacement of indwelling ureteral stent

T83.123 Displacement of other urinary stents
   Displacement of ileal conduit stent
   Displacement of nephroureteral stent

T83.128 Displacement of other urinary devices and implants

T83.19 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants
   Leakage of other urinary devices and implants
   Obstruction (mechanical) of other urinary devices and implants
   Perforation of other urinary devices and implants
   Protrusion of other urinary devices and implants

T83.190 Other mechanical complication of urinary electronic stimulator device
   Excludes:
   Other mechanical complication of electrode (lead) for sacral nerve neurostimulator (T85.191)
   Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic sacral neurostimulator, pulse generator or receiver (T85.193)

T83.191 Other mechanical complication of implanted urinary sphincter

T83.192 Other mechanical complication of indwelling ureteral stent

T83.193 Other mechanical complication of other urinary stent
   Other mechanical complication of ileal conduit stent
   Other mechanical complication of nephroureteral stent

T83.198 Other mechanical complication of other urinary devices and implants

T83.2 Mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ

T83.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ

T83.22 Displacement of graft of urinary organ
   Malposition of graft of urinary organ

T83.23 Leakage of graft of urinary organ

T83.24 Erosion of graft of urinary organ

T83.25 Exposure of graft of urinary organ

T83.29 Other mechanical complication of graft of urinary organ
   Obstruction (mechanical) of graft of urinary organ
   Perforation of graft of urinary organ
   Protrusion of graft of urinary organ

T83.3 Mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
T83.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.32 Displacement of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Malposition of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Missing string of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.39 Other mechanical complication of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Leakage of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Obstruction (mechanical) of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Perforation of intrauterine contraceptive device
   Protrusion of intrauterine contraceptive device

T83.4 Mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted penile prosthesis
   Breakdown (mechanical) of penile prosthesis cylinder
   Breakdown (mechanical) of penile prosthesis pump
   Breakdown (mechanical) of penile prosthesis reservoir

T83.411 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted testicular prosthesis

T83.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.42 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   Malposition of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.420 Displacement of implanted penile prosthesis
   Displacement of penile prosthesis cylinder
   Displacement of penile prosthesis pump
   Displacement of penile prosthesis reservoir

T83.421 Displacement of implanted testicular prosthesis

T83.428 Displacement of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.49 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   Leakage of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   Obstruction, mechanical of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   Perforation of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract
   Protrusion of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.490 Other mechanical complication of implanted penile prosthesis
   Other mechanical complication of penile prosthesis cylinder
   Other mechanical complication of penile prosthesis pump
   Other mechanical complication of penile prosthesis reservoir

T83.491 Other mechanical complication of implanted testicular prosthesis

T83.498 Other mechanical complication of other prosthetic devices, implants and grafts of genital tract

T83.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system

Use additional code to identify infection

T83.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to urinary catheter

Excludes2: complications of stoma of urinary tract (N99.5-)

T83.510 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cystostomy catheter
T83.511 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling urethral catheter
T83.512 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to nephrostomy catheter
T83.518 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other urinary catheter
  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to Hopkins catheter
  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to ileostomy catheter
  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to urostomy catheter
T83.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system
T83.590 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to implanted urinary neurostimulation device
  Excludes2: Infection and inflammatory reaction due to electrode lead of sacral nerve neurostimulator (T85.732)
  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to pulse generator or receiver of sacral nerve neurostimulator (T85.734)
T83.591 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to implanted urinary sphincter
T83.592 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to indwelling ureteral stent
T83.593 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other urinary stents
  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to ileal conduit stents
  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to nephroureteral stent
T83.598 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other prosthetic device, implant and graft in urinary system
T83.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract
  Use additional code to identify infection
T83.61 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to implanted penile prosthesis
  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to penile prosthesis cylinder
  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to penile prosthesis pump
  Infection and inflammatory reaction due to penile prosthesis reservoir
T83.62 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to implanted testicular prosthesis
T83.69 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other prosthetic device, implant and graft in genital tract
T83.7 Complications due to implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials
T83.71 Erosion of implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
  T83.711 Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh to surrounding organ or tissue
  Erosion of implanted vaginal mesh into pelvic floor muscles
  T83.712 Erosion of implanted urethral mesh to surrounding organ or tissue
  Erosion of implanted female urethral sling
  Erosion of implanted male urethral sling
  Erosion of implanted urethral mesh into pelvic floor muscles
  T83.713 Erosion of implanted urethral bulking agent to surrounding organ or tissue
  T83.714 Erosion of implanted ureteral bulking agent to surrounding organ or tissue
  T83.718 Erosion of other implanted mesh to organ or tissue
  T83.719 Erosion of other prosthetic materials to surrounding organ or tissue
T83.72 Exposure of implanted mesh and other prosthetic materials into surrounding organ or tissue
   Extrusion of implanted mesh

T83.721 Exposure of implanted vaginal mesh into vagina
   Exposure of implanted vaginal mesh through vaginal wall

T83.722 Exposure of implanted urethral mesh into urethra
   Exposure of implanted female urethral sling
   Exposure of implanted male urethral sling
   Exposure of implanted urethral mesh through urethral wall

T83.723 Exposure of implanted urethral bulking agent into urethra

T83.724 Exposure of implanted ureteral bulking agent into ureter

T83.728 Exposure of other implanted mesh into organ or tissue

T83.79 Other specified complications due to other genitourinary prosthetic materials

T83.8 Other specified complications of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.81 Embolism due to genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.82 Fibrosis due to genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.83 Hemorrhage due to genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.84 Pain due to genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.85 Stenosis due to genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.86 Thrombosis due to genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.89 Other specified complication of genitourinary prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T83.9 Unspecified complication of genitourinary prosthetic device, implant and graft

T84 Complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
   Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissues (T86.-)
   fracture of bone following insertion of orthopedic implant, joint prosthesis or bone plate (M96.6)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T84
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

T84.0 Mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis

T84.01 Broken internal joint prosthesis
   Breakage (fracture) of prosthetic joint
   Broken prosthetic joint implant
   Excludes1: periprosthetic joint implant fracture (T84.04)

T84.010 Broken internal right hip prosthesis

T84.011 Broken internal left hip prosthesis

T84.012 Broken internal right knee prosthesis

T84.013 Broken internal left knee prosthesis
T84.018 Broken internal joint prosthesis, other site
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.019 Broken internal joint prosthesis, unspecified site
T84.02 Dislocation of internal joint prosthesis
  Instability of internal joint prosthesis
  Subluxation of internal joint prosthesis
  Dislocation of internal right hip prosthesis
  Dislocation of internal left hip prosthesis
  Instability of internal right knee prosthesis
  Instability of internal left knee prosthesis
  Dislocation of other internal joint prosthesis
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.029 Dislocation of unspecified internal joint prosthesis
T84.03 Mechanical loosening of internal prosthetic joint
  Aseptic loosening of prosthetic joint
  Mechanical loosening of internal right hip prosthetic joint
  Mechanical loosening of internal left hip prosthetic joint
  Mechanical loosening of internal right knee prosthetic joint
  Mechanical loosening of internal left knee prosthetic joint
  Mechanical loosening of other internal prosthetic joint
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.039 Mechanical loosening of unspecified internal prosthetic joint
T84.05 Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic joint
  Use additional code to identify major osseous defect, if applicable (M89.7-)
  Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right hip joint
  Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left hip joint
  Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic right knee joint
  Periprosthetic osteolysis of internal prosthetic left knee joint
  Periprosthetic osteolysis of other internal prosthetic joint
  Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.059 Periprosthetic osteolysis of unspecified internal prosthetic joint
T84.06 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic joint
  Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right hip joint
  Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left hip joint
T84.062 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic right knee joint
T84.063 Wear of articular bearing surface of internal prosthetic left knee joint
T84.068 Wear of articular bearing surface of other internal prosthetic joint
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.069 Wear of articular bearing surface of unspecified internal prosthetic joint

T84.09 Other mechanical complication of internal joint prosthesis
Prosthetic joint implant failure NOS
T84.090 Other mechanical complication of internal right hip prosthesis
T84.091 Other mechanical complication of internal left hip prosthesis
T84.092 Other mechanical complication of internal right knee prosthesis
T84.093 Other mechanical complication of internal left knee prosthesis
T84.098 Other mechanical complication of other internal joint prosthesis
Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)
T84.099 Other mechanical complication of unspecified internal joint prosthesis

T84.1 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Excludes2: mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of feet (T84.2-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of fingers (T84.2-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hands (T84.2-)
mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of toes (T84.2-)

T84.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb
T84.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.114 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.115 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.116 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.117 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.119 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.12 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Malposition of internal fixation device of bones of limb
T84.120 Displacement of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.121 Displacement of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.122 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.123 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.124 Displacement of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.125 Displacement of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.126 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.127 Displacement of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.129 Displacement of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.19 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Perforation of internal fixation device of bones of limb
Protrusion of internal fixation device of bones of limb

T84.190 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right humerus
T84.191 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left humerus
T84.192 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right forearm
T84.193 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left forearm
T84.194 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of right femur
T84.195 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of left femur
T84.196 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of right lower leg
T84.197 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bone of left lower leg
T84.199 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of unspecified bone of limb

T84.2 Mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.210 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.213 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.216 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.218 Breakdown (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.22 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones
Malposition of internal fixation device of other bones
T84.220 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.223 Displacement of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.226 Displacement of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.228 Displacement of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.29 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones
Obstruction (mechanical) of internal fixation device of other bones
Perforation of internal fixation device of other bones
Protrusion of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.290 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of hand and fingers
T84.293 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of bones of foot and toes
T84.296 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of vertebrae
T84.298 Other mechanical complication of internal fixation device of other bones

T84.3 Mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: other complications of bone graft (T86.83-)

T84.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  T84.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of electronic bone stimulator
  T84.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.32 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  Malposition of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  T84.320 Displacement of electronic bone stimulator
  T84.328 Displacement of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.39 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  Perforation of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  Protrusion of other bone devices, implants and grafts
  T84.390 Other mechanical complication of electronic bone stimulator
  T84.398 Other mechanical complication of other bone devices, implants and grafts

T84.4 Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.410 Breakdown (mechanical) of muscle and tendon graft
  T84.418 Breakdown (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.42 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Malposition of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.420 Displacement of muscle and tendon graft
  T84.428 Displacement of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.49 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts NOS
  Obstruction (mechanical) of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Perforation of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  Protrusion of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.490 Other mechanical complication of muscle and tendon graft
  T84.498 Other mechanical complication of other internal orthopedic devices, implants and grafts

T84.5 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal joint prosthesis

Use additional code to identify infection

T84.50 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to unspecified internal joint prosthesis
T84.51 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right hip prosthesis
T84.52 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left hip prosthesis
T84.53 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal right knee prosthesis
T84.54 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal left knee prosthesis
T84.59 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal joint prosthesis

T84.6 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device

Use additional code to identify infection

T84.60 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified site

T84.61 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of arm
  T84.610 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right humerus
  T84.611 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left humerus
  T84.612 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right radius
  T84.613 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left radius
  T84.614 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right ulna
  T84.615 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left ulna
  T84.619 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of arm

T84.62 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of leg
  T84.620 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right femur
  T84.621 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left femur
  T84.622 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right tibia
  T84.623 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left tibia
  T84.624 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of right fibula
  T84.625 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of left fibula
  T84.629 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of unspecified bone of leg

T84.63 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of spine

T84.69 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to internal fixation device of other site

T84.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Use additional code to identify infection

T84.8 Other specified complications of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.81 Embolism due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.82 Fibrosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.83 Hemorrhage due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  T84.84 Pain due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.85 Stenosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.86 Thrombosis due to internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.89 Other specified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T84.90 Unspecified complication of internal orthopedic prosthetic device, implant and graft

T85 Complications of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: failure and rejection of transplanted organs and tissue (T86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T85
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T85.0 Mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.01 Breakdown (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.02 Displacement of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Malposition of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.03 Leakage of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
T85.09 Other mechanical complication of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Obstruction (mechanical) of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Perforation of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt
Protrusion of ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.1 Mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.11 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.110 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator of brain electrode (lead)
T85.111 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator of peripheral nerve electrode (lead)
Breakdown of electrode (lead) for cranial nerve neurostimulators
Breakdown of electrode (lead) for gastric neurostimulator
Breakdown of electrode (lead) for sacral nerve neurostimulator
Breakdown of electrode (lead) for vagal nerve neurostimulators

T85.112 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator of spinal cord electrode (lead)

T85.113 Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator, generator
Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic neurostimulator generator, brain, peripheral, gastric, spinal
Breakdown (mechanical) of implanted electronic sacral neurostimulator, pulse generator or receiver

T85.118 Breakdown (mechanical) of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.12 Displacement of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Malposition of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.120 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator of brain electrode (lead)

T85.121 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator of peripheral nerve electrode (lead)
Displacement of electrode (lead) for cranial nerve neurostimulators
Displacement of electrode (lead) for gastric neurostimulator
Displacement of electrode (lead) for sacral nerve neurostimulator
Displacement of electrode (lead) for vagal nerve neurostimulators

T85.122 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator of spinal cord electrode (lead)

T85.123 Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator, generator
Displacement of implanted electronic neurostimulator generator, brain, peripheral, gastric, spinal
Displacement of implanted electronic sacral neurostimulator, pulse generator or receiver

T85.128 Displacement of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.19 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Leakage of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Obstruction (mechanical) of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Perforation of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system
Protrusion of implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.190 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator of brain electrode (lead)

T85.191 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator of peripheral nerve electrode (lead)
Other mechanical complication of electrode (lead) for cranial nerve neurostimulators
Other mechanical complication of electrode (lead) for gastric neurostimulator
Other mechanical complication of electrode (lead) for sacral nerve neurostimulator
Other mechanical complication of electrode (lead) for vagal nerve neurostimulators

T85.192 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator of spinal cord electrode (lead)

T85.193 Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator, generator
Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic neurostimulator generator, brain, peripheral, gastric, spinal
Other mechanical complication of implanted electronic sacral neurostimulator, pulse generator or receiver

T85.199 Other mechanical complication of other implanted electronic stimulator of nervous system

T85.2 Mechanical complication of intraocular lens

T85.21 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraocular lens

T85.22 Displacement of intraocular lens
Malposition of intraocular lens

T85.29 Other mechanical complication of intraocular lens
Obstruction (mechanical) of intraocular lens
Perforation of intraocular lens
Protrusion of intraocular lens

T85.3 Mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

Excludes2: other complications of corneal graft (T86.84-)

T85.31 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.310 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of right eye

T85.311 Breakdown (mechanical) of prosthetic orbit of left eye
T85.318 Breakdown (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.32 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.320 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of right eye
T85.321 Displacement of prosthetic orbit of left eye
T85.328 Displacement of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.39 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Obstruction (mechanical) of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.390 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of right eye
T85.391 Other mechanical complication of prosthetic orbit of left eye
T85.398 Other mechanical complication of other ocular prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.4 Mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.41 Breakdown (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.42 Displacement of breast prosthesis and implant
Malposition of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.43 Leakage of breast prosthesis and implant
T85.44 Capsular contracture of breast implant
T85.49 Other mechanical complication of breast prosthesis and implant
Obstruction (mechanical) of breast prosthesis and implant
Perforation of breast prosthesis and implant
Protrusion of breast prosthesis and implant

T85.5 Mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.51 Breakdown (mechanical) of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.510 Breakdown (mechanical) of bile duct prosthesis
T85.511 Breakdown (mechanical) of esophageal anti-reflux device
T85.518 Breakdown (mechanical) of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.52 Displacement of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Malposition of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.520 Displacement of bile duct prosthesis
T85.521 Displacement of esophageal anti-reflux device
T85.528 Displacement of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.59 Other mechanical complication of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and
Obstruction, mechanical of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Perforation of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
Protrusion of gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.590 Other mechanical complication of bile duct prosthesis
T85.591 Other mechanical complication of esophageal anti-reflux device

T85.598 Other mechanical complication of other gastrointestinal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.6 Mechanical complication of other specified internal and external prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.61 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.610 Breakdown (mechanical) of cranial or spinal infusion catheter
  Breakdown (mechanical) of epidural infusion catheter
  Breakdown (mechanical) of intrathecal infusion catheter
  Breakdown (mechanical) of subarachnoid infusion catheter
  Breakdown (mechanical) of subdural infusion catheter

T85.611 Breakdown (mechanical) of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)

T85.612 Breakdown (mechanical) of permanent sutures
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.613 Breakdown (mechanical) of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Failure of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Non-adherence of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Poor incorporation of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Shearing of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts

T85.614 Breakdown (mechanical) of insulin pump

T85.615 Breakdown (mechanical) of other nervous system device, implant or graft
  Breakdown (mechanical) of intrathecal infusion pump

T85.618 Breakdown (mechanical) of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.62 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Malposition of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.620 Displacement of cranial or spinal infusion catheter
  Displacement of epidural infusion catheter
  Displacement of intrathecal infusion catheter
  Displacement of subarachnoid infusion catheter
  Displacement of subdural infusion catheter

T85.621 Displacement of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4-)

T85.622 Displacement of permanent sutures
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-T84.2)

T85.623 Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Dislodgement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts
  Displacement of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts

T85.624 Displacement of insulin pump
T85.625 Displacement of other nervous system device, implant or graft
  Displacement of intrathecal infusion pump

T85.628 Displacement of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.63 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

  T85.630 Leakage of cranial or spinal infusion catheter
    Leakage of epidural infusion catheter
    Leakage of intrathecal infusion catheter
    Leakage of subdural infusion catheter
    Leakage of subarachnoid infusion catheter

  T85.631 Leakage of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter

    Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)

T85.633 Leakage of insulin pump

T85.635 Leakage of other nervous system device, implant or graft
  Leakage of intrathecal infusion pump

T85.638 Leakage of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

  T85.69 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    Obstruction, mechanical of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    Perforation of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
    Protrusion of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

  T85.690 Other mechanical complication of cranial or spinal infusion catheter
    Other mechanical complication of epidural infusion catheter
    Other mechanical complication of intrathecal infusion catheter
    Other mechanical complication of subarachnoid infusion catheter
    Other mechanical complication of subdural infusion catheter

  T85.691 Other mechanical complication of intraperitoneal dialysis catheter

    Excludes1: mechanical complication of vascular dialysis catheter (T82.4)

T85.692 Other mechanical complication of permanent sutures

    Excludes1: mechanical complication of permanent (wire) suture used in bone repair (T84.1-
    T84.2)

T85.693 Other mechanical complication of artificial skin graft and decellularized allografts

T85.694 Other mechanical complication of insulin pump

T85.695 Other mechanical complication of other nervous system device, implant or graft
  Other mechanical complication of intrathecal infusion pump

T85.698 Other mechanical complication of other specified internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
  Mechanical complication of nonabsorbable surgical material NOS

T85.7 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

  Use additional code to identify infection

  T85.71 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to peritoneal dialysis catheter

  T85.72 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to insulin pump
T85.73 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to nervous system devices, implants and graft

T85.730 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to ventricular intracranial (communicating) shunt

T85.731 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to implanted electronic neurostimulator of brain, electrode (lead)

T85.732 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to implanted electronic neurostimulator of peripheral nerve, electrode (lead)
Infection and inflammatory reaction due to electrode (lead) for cranial nerve neurostimulators
Infection and inflammatory reaction due to electrode (lead) for gastric neurostimulator
Infection and inflammatory reaction due to electrode (lead) for sacral nerve neurostimulator
Infection and inflammatory reaction due to electrode (lead) for vagal nerve neurostimulators

T85.733 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to implanted electronic neurostimulator of spinal cord, electrode (lead)

T85.734 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to implanted electronic neurostimulator, generator
   Generator pocket infection

T85.735 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to cranial or spinal infusion catheter
Infection and inflammatory reaction due to epidural catheter
Infection and inflammatory reaction due to intrathecal infusion catheter
Infection and inflammatory reaction due to subarachnoid catheter
Infection and inflammatory reaction due to subdural catheter

T85.738 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other nervous system device, implant or graft
Infection and inflammatory reaction due to intrathecal infusion pump

T85.79 Infection and inflammatory reaction due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.8 Other specified complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.81 Embolism due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.810 Embolism due to nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.818 Embolism due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.82 Fibrosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.820 Fibrosis due to nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.828 Fibrosis due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.83 Hemorrhage due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.830 Hemorrhage due to nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.838 Hemorrhage due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.84 Pain due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified

T85.840 Pain due to nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.848 Pain due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts

T85.85 Stenosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.850 Stenosis due to nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.858 Stenosis due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.86 Thrombosis due to internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
T85.860 Thrombosis due to nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.868 Thrombosis due to other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.89 Other specified complication of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts, not elsewhere classified
   Erosion or breakdown of subcutaneous device pocket
T85.890 Other specified complication of nervous system prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.898 Other specified complication of other internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts
T85.9 Unspecified complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft
   Complication of internal prosthetic device, implant and graft NOS

T86 Complications of transplanted organs and tissue

Use additional code to identify other transplant complications, such as:
   - graft-versus-host disease (D89.81-)
   - malignancy associated with organ transplant (C80.2)
   - post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorders (PTLD) (D47.Z1)

T86.0 Complications of bone marrow transplant
   T86.00 Unspecified complication of bone marrow transplant
   T86.01 Bone marrow transplant rejection
   T86.02 Bone marrow transplant failure
   T86.03 Bone marrow transplant infection
   T86.09 Other complications of bone marrow transplant

T86.1 Complications of kidney transplant
   T86.10 Unspecified complication of kidney transplant
   T86.11 Kidney transplant rejection
   T86.12 Kidney transplant failure
   T86.13 Kidney transplant infection

   Use additional code to specify infection
   T86.19 Other complication of kidney transplant

T86.2 Complications of heart transplant

   Excludes: complication of:
      - artificial heart device (T82.5)
      - heart-lung transplant (T86.3)
   T86.20 Unspecified complication of heart transplant
   T86.21 Heart transplant rejection
T86.22 Heart transplant failure
T86.23 Heart transplant infection
  Use additional code to specify infection
T86.29 Other complications of heart transplant
  T86.290 Cardiac allograft vasculopathy
    Excludes1: atherosclerosis of coronary arteries (I25.75-, I25.76-, I25.81-)
T86.298 Other complications of heart transplant

T86.3 Complications of heart-lung transplant
  T86.30 Unspecified complication of heart-lung transplant
  T86.31 Heart-lung transplant rejection
  T86.32 Heart-lung transplant failure
  T86.33 Heart-lung transplant infection
    Use additional code to specify infection
T86.39 Other complications of heart-lung transplant

T86.4 Complications of liver transplant
  T86.40 Unspecified complication of liver transplant
  T86.41 Liver transplant rejection
  T86.42 Liver transplant failure
  T86.43 Liver transplant infection
    Use additional code to identify infection, such as:
    Cytomegalovirus (CMV) infection (B25.-)
T86.49 Other complications of liver transplant

T86.5 Complications of stem cell transplant
  Complications from stem cells from peripheral blood
  Complications from stem cells from umbilical cord

T86.8 Complications of other transplanted organs and tissues
  T86.81 Complications of lung transplant
    Excludes1: complication of heart-lung transplant (T86.3-)
  T86.810 Lung transplant rejection
  T86.811 Lung transplant failure
  T86.812 Lung transplant infection
    Use additional code to specify infection
  T86.818 Other complications of lung transplant
  T86.819 Unspecified complication of lung transplant
T86.82 Complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)
   Excludes2: complication of artificial skin graft (T85.693)
   T86.820 Skin graft (allograft) rejection
   T86.821 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) failure
   T86.822 Skin graft (allograft) (autograft) infection
      Use additional code to specify infection
   T86.828 Other complications of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)
   T86.829 Unspecified complication of skin graft (allograft) (autograft)

T86.83 Complications of bone graft
   Excludes2: mechanical complications of bone graft (T84.3-)
   T86.830 Bone graft rejection
   T86.831 Bone graft failure
   T86.832 Bone graft infection
      Use additional code to specify infection
   T86.838 Other complications of bone graft
   T86.839 Unspecified complication of bone graft

T86.84 Complications of corneal transplant
   Excludes2: mechanical complications of corneal graft (T85.3-)
   T86.840 Corneal transplant rejection
   T86.841 Corneal transplant failure
   T86.842 Corneal transplant infection
      Use additional code to specify infection
   T86.848 Other complications of corneal transplant
   T86.849 Unspecified complication of corneal transplant

T86.85 Complication of intestine transplant
   T86.850 Intestine transplant rejection
   T86.851 Intestine transplant failure
   T86.852 Intestine transplant infection
      Use additional code to specify infection
   T86.858 Other complications of intestine transplant
   T86.859 Unspecified complication of intestine transplant

T86.89 Complications of other transplanted tissue
   Transplant failure or rejection of pancreas
T86.890 Other transplanted tissue rejection
T86.891 Other transplanted tissue failure
T86.892 Other transplanted tissue infection
   Use additional code to specify infection
T86.898 Other complications of other transplanted tissue
T86.899 Unspecified complication of other transplanted tissue

T86.9 Complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
   T86.90 Unspecified complication of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue
   T86.91 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue rejection
   T86.92 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue failure
   T86.93 Unspecified transplanted organ and tissue infection
      Use additional code to specify infection
   T86.99 Other complications of unspecified transplanted organ and tissue

T87 Complications peculiar to reattachment and amputation
   T87.0 Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
      T87.0X Complications of reattached (part of) upper extremity
         T87.0X1 Complications of reattached (part of) right upper extremity
         T87.0X2 Complications of reattached (part of) left upper extremity
         T87.0X9 Complications of reattached (part of) unspecified upper extremity
   T87.1 Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
      T87.1X Complications of reattached (part of) lower extremity
         T87.1X1 Complications of reattached (part of) right lower extremity
         T87.1X2 Complications of reattached (part of) left lower extremity
         T87.1X9 Complications of reattached (part of) unspecified lower extremity
   T87.2 Complications of other reattached body part
   T87.3 Neuroma of amputation stump
      T87.30 Neuroma of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
      T87.31 Neuroma of amputation stump, right upper extremity
      T87.32 Neuroma of amputation stump, left upper extremity
      T87.33 Neuroma of amputation stump, right lower extremity
      T87.34 Neuroma of amputation stump, left lower extremity
   T87.4 Infection of amputation stump
      T87.40 Infection of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
T87.41 Infection of amputation stump, right upper extremity
T87.42 Infection of amputation stump, left upper extremity
T87.43 Infection of amputation stump, right lower extremity
T87.44 Infection of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.5 Necrosis of amputation stump
T87.50 Necrosis of amputation stump, unspecified extremity
T87.51 Necrosis of amputation stump, right upper extremity
T87.52 Necrosis of amputation stump, left upper extremity
T87.53 Necrosis of amputation stump, right lower extremity
T87.54 Necrosis of amputation stump, left lower extremity

T87.8 Other complications of amputation stump
T87.81 Dehiscence of amputation stump

T87.89 Other complications of amputation stump
Amputation stump contracture
Amputation stump contracture of next proximal joint
Amputation stump flexion
Amputation stump edema
Amputation stump hematoma

Excludes2: phantom limb syndrome (G54.6-G54.7)

T87.9 Unspecified complications of amputation stump

T88 Other complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified

Excludes2: complication following infusion, transfusion and therapeutic injection (T80.-)
complication following procedure NEC (T81.-)
complications of anesthesia in labor and delivery (O74.-)
complications of anesthesia in pregnancy (O29.-)
complications of anesthesia in puerperium (O89.-)
complications of devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
complications of obstetric surgery and procedure (O75.4)
dermatitis due to drugs and medicaments (L23.3, L24.4, L25.1, L27.0-L27.1)
poisoning and toxic effects of drugs and chemicals (T36-T65 with fifth or sixth character 1-4 or 6)
specified complications classified elsewhere

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category T88
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

T88.0 Infection following immunization
Sepsis following immunization

T88.1 Other complications following immunization, not elsewhere classified
Generalized vaccinia
Rash following immunization

Excludes1: vaccinia not from vaccine (B08.011)
Excludes2: anaphylactic shock due to serum (T80.5-)
other serum reactions (T80.6-)
postimmunization arthropathy (M02.2)
postimmunization encephalitis (G04.02)
postimmunization fever (R50.83)

**T88.2 Shock due to anesthesia**

*Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)*

**Excludes1:** complications of anesthesia (in):
- labor and delivery (O74.-)
- pregnancy (O29.-)
- puerperium (O89.-)
- postprocedural shock NOS (T81.1-)

**T88.3 Malignant hyperthermia due to anesthesia**

*Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)*

**T88.4 Failed or difficult intubation**

**T88.5 Other complications of anesthesia**

*Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T41.- with fifth or sixth character 5)*

**T88.51 Hypothermia following anesthesia**

**T88.52 Failed moderate sedation during procedure**

Failed conscious sedation during procedure

*Excludes2:* personal history of failed moderate sedation (Z92.83)

**T88.53 Unintended awareness under general anesthesia during procedure**

*Excludes2:* personal history of unintended awareness under general anesthesia (Z92.84)

**T88.59 Other complications of anesthesia**

**T88.6 Anaphylactic reaction due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered**

Anaphylactic shock due to adverse effect of correct drug or medicament properly administered
Anaphylactoid reaction NOS

*Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)*

*Excludes1:* anaphylactic reaction due to serum (T80.5-)
anaphylactic shock or reaction due to adverse food reaction (T78.0-)

**T88.7 Unspecified adverse effect of drug or medicament**

Drug hypersensitivity NOS
Drug reaction NOS

*Use additional code for adverse effect, if applicable, to identify drug (T36-T50 with fifth or sixth character 5)*

*Excludes1:* specified adverse effects of drugs and medicaments (A00-R94 and T80-T88.6, T88.8)

**T88.8 Other specified complications of surgical and medical care, not elsewhere classified**

*Use additional code to identify the complication*

**T88.9 Complication of surgical and medical care, unspecified**
Chapter 20

External causes of morbidity (V00-Y99)

Note: This chapter permits the classification of environmental events and circumstances as the cause of injury, and other adverse effects. Where a code from this section is applicable, it is intended that it shall be used secondary to a code from another chapter of the Classification indicating the nature of the condition. Most often, the condition will be classifiable to Chapter 19, Injury, poisoning and certain other consequences of external causes (S00-T88). Other conditions that may be stated to be due to external causes are classified in Chapters I to XVIII. For these conditions, codes from Chapter 20 should be used to provide additional information as to the cause of the condition.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

V00-X58  Accidents
V00-V99  Transport accidents
V00-V09  Pedestrian injured in transport accident
V10-V19  Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident
V20-V29  Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident
V30-V39  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident
V40-V49  Car occupant injured in transport accident
V50-V59  Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident
V60-V69  Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident
V70-V79  Bus occupant injured in transport accident
V80-V89  Other land transport accidents
V90-V94  Water transport accidents
V95-V97  Air and space transport accidents
V98-V99  Other and unspecified transport accidents
W00-X58  Other external causes of accidental injury
W00-W19  Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls
W20-W49  Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces
W50-W64  Exposure to animate mechanical forces
W65-W74  Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion
W85-W99  Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure
X00-X08  Exposure to smoke, fire and flames
X10-X19  Contact with heat and hot substances
X30-X39  Exposure to forces of nature
X50  Overexertion and strenuous or repetitive movements
X52-X58  Accidental exposure to other specified factors
X71-X83  Intentional self-harm
X92-Y09  Assault
Y21-Y33  Event of undetermined intent
Y35-Y38  Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism
Y62-Y84  Complications of medical and surgical care
Y62-Y69  Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care
Y70-Y82  Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use
Y83-Y84  Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure
Y90-Y99  Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere

Accidents (V00-X58)

Transport accidents (V00-V99)

Note: This section is structured in 12 groups. Those relating to land transport accidents (V00-V89) reflect the victim's mode of transport and are subdivided to identify the victim's 'counterpart' or the type of event. The vehicle of which the injured person is an occupant is identified in the first two characters since it is seen as the most important factor to identify for prevention purposes. A transport accident is one in which the vehicle involved must be moving or running or in use for transport purposes at the time of the accident.
Use additional code to identify:

- Airbag injury (W22.1)
- Type of street or road (Y92.4-)
- Use of cellular telephone and other electronic equipment at the time of the transport accident (Y93.C-)

Excludes1: agricultural vehicles in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
- assault by crashing of motor vehicle (Y03.-)
- automobile or motor cycle in stationary use or maintenance- code to type of accident
- crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent (Y32)
- intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle (X82)

Excludes2: transport accidents due to cataclysm (X34-X38)

Note: Definitions related to transport accidents:

(a) A transport accident (V00-V99) is any accident involving a device designed primarily for, or used at the time primarily for, conveying persons or good from one place to another.

(b) A public highway [trafficway] or street is the entire width between property lines (or other boundary lines) of land open to the public as a matter of right or custom for purposes of moving persons or property from one place to another. A roadway is that part of the public highway designed, improved and customarily used for vehicular traffic.

(c) A traffic accident is any vehicle accident occurring on the public highway [i.e. originating on, terminating on, or involving a vehicle partially on the highway]. A vehicle accident is assumed to have occurred on the public highway unless another place is specified, except in the case of accidents involving only off-road motor vehicles, which are classified as nontraffic accidents unless the contrary is stated.

(d) A nontraffic accident is any vehicle accident that occurs entirely in any place other than a public highway.

(e) A pedestrian is any person involved in an accident who was not at the time of the accident riding in or on a motor vehicle, railway train, streetcar or animal-drawn or other vehicle, or on a pedal cycle or animal. This includes, a person changing a tire, working on a parked car, or a person on foot. It also includes the user of a pedestrian conveyance such as a babystroller, ice-skates, skis, sled, roller skates, a skateboard, nonmotorized or motorized wheelchair, motorized mobility scooter, or nonmotorized scooter.

(f) A driver is an occupant of a transport vehicle who is operating or intending to operate it.

(g) A passenger is any occupant of a transport vehicle other than the driver, except a person traveling on the outside of the vehicle.

(h) A person on the outside of a vehicle is any person being transported by a vehicle but not occupying the space normally reserved for the driver or passengers, or the space intended for the transport of property. This includes a person travelling on the bodywork, bumper, fender, roof, running board or step of a vehicle, as well as, hanging on the outside of the vehicle.

(i) A pedal cycle is any land transport vehicle operated solely by nonmotorized pedals including a bicycle or tricycle.

(j) A pedal cyclist is any person riding a pedal cycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to a pedal cycle.

(k) A motorcycle is a two-wheeled motor vehicle with one or two riding saddles and sometimes with a third wheel for the support of a sidecar. The sidecar is considered part of the motorcycle. This includes a moped, motor scooter, or motorized bicycle.

(l) A motorcycle rider is any person riding a motorcycle or in a sidecar or trailer attached to the motorcycle.

(m) A three-wheeled motor vehicle is a motorized tricycle designed primarily for on-road use. This includes a motor-driven tricycle, a motorized rickshaw, or a three-wheeled motor car.

(n) A car [automobile] is a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying up to 7 persons. A trailer being towed by the car is considered part of the car. It does not include a van or minivan - see definition (o)

(o) A pick-up truck or van is a four or six-wheeled motor vehicle designed for carrying passengers as well as property or cargo weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle, and not requiring a special driver's license. This includes a minivan and a sport-utility vehicle (SUV).

(p) A heavy transport vehicle is a motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying property, meeting local criteria for classification as a heavy goods vehicle in terms of weight and requiring a special driver's license.

(q) A bus (coach) is a motor vehicle designed or adapted primarily for carrying more than 10 passengers, and requiring a special driver's license.

(r) A railway train or railway vehicle is any device, with or without freight or passenger cars couple to it, designed for traffic on a railway track. This includes subterranean (subways) or elevated trains.

(s) A streetcar, is a device designed and used primarily for transporting passengers within a municipality, running on rails, usually subject to normal traffic control signals, and operated principally on a right-of-way that forms part of the roadway. This includes a tram or trolley that runs on rails. A trailer being towed by a streetcar is considered part of the streetcar.
(t) A special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises is a motor vehicle designed primarily for use within the buildings and premises of industrial or commercial establishments. This includes battery-powered airport passenger vehicles or baggage/mail trucks, forklifts, coal-cars in a coal mine, logging cars and trucks used in mines or quarries.

(u) A special vehicle mainly used in agriculture is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use in farming and agriculture (horticulture), to work the land, tend and harvest crops and transport materials on the farm. This includes harvesters, farm machinery and tractor and trailers.

(v) A special construction vehicle is a motor vehicle designed specifically for use on construction and demolition sites. This includes bulldozers, diggers, earth levellers, dump trucks, backhoes, front-end loaders, pavers, and mechanical shovels.

(w) A special all-terrain vehicle is a motor vehicle of special design to enable it to negotiate over rough or soft terrain, snow or sand. Examples of special design are high construction, special wheels and tires, tracks, and support on a cushion of air. This includes snow mobiles, All-terrain vehicles (ATV), and dune buggies. It does not include passenger vehicle designated as Sport Utility Vehicles. (SUV)

(x) A watercraft is any device designed for transporting passengers or goods on water. This includes motor or sail boats, ships, and hovercraft.

(y) An aircraft is any device for transporting passengers or goods in the air. This includes hot-air balloons, gliders, helicopters and airplanes.

(z) A military vehicle is any motorized vehicle operating on a public roadway owned by the military and being operated by a member of the military.

Pedestrian injured in transport accident (V00-V09)

Includes: person changing tire on transport vehicle
person examining engine of vehicle broken down in (on side of) road

Excludes1: fall due to non-transport collision with other person (W03)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)
struck or bumped by another person (W51)

V00 Pedestrian conveyance accident

Use additional place of occurrence and activity external cause codes, if known (Y92.-, Y93.-)

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)
fall due to person on foot colliding with another person on foot (W03)
fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter without collision (W05.-)
pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09)
pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow (W00.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V00.0 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance

V00.01 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with roller-skater
V00.02 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with skateboarder
V00.09 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other pedestrian conveyance

V00.1 Rolling-type pedestrian conveyance accident

Excludes1: accident with babystroller (V00.82-)
accident with wheelchair (powered) (V00.81-)
accident with motorized mobility scooter (V00.83-)

V00.11 In-line roller-skate accident
V00.11 Fall from in-line roller-skates
V00.112 In-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.118 Other in-line roller-skate accident
   Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.12 Non-in-line roller-skate accident
V00.121 Fall from non-in-line roller-skates
V00.122 Non-in-line roller-skater colliding with stationary object
V00.128 Other non-in-line roller-skating accident
   Excludes1: roller-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 1)

V00.13 Skateboard accident
V00.131 Fall from skateboard
V00.132 Skateboarder colliding with stationary object
V00.138 Other skateboard accident
   Excludes1: skateboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th character 2)

V00.14 Scooter (nonmotorized) accident
   Excludes1: motorscooter accident (V20-V29)
V00.141 Fall from scooter (nonmotorized)
V00.142 Scooter (nonmotorized) colliding with stationary object
V00.148 Other scooter (nonmotorized) accident
   Excludes1: scooter (nonmotorized) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with fifth character 9)

V00.15 Heelies accident
   Rolling shoe
   Wheeled shoe
   Wheelies accident
V00.151 Fall from heelies
V00.152 Heelies colliding with stationary object
V00.158 Other heelies accident

V00.18 Accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.181 Fall from other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance
V00.182 Pedestrian on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
V00.188 Other accident on other rolling-type pedestrian conveyance

V00.2 Gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident
V00.21 Ice-skates accident
   V00.211 Fall from ice-skates
   V00.212 Ice-skater colliding with stationary object
   V00.218 Other ice-skates accident
   \textbf{Excludes1:} ice-skater collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.22 Sled accident
   V00.221 Fall from sled
   V00.222 Sledder colliding with stationary object
   V00.228 Other sled accident
   \textbf{Excludes1:} sled collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.28 Other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance accident
   V00.281 Fall from other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
   V00.282 Pedestrian on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
   V00.288 Other accident on other gliding-type pedestrian conveyance
   \textbf{Excludes1:} gliding-type pedestrian conveyance collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.3 Flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
   V00.31 Snowboard accident
      V00.311 Fall from snowboard
      V00.312 Snowboarder colliding with stationary object
      V00.318 Other snowboard accident
      \textbf{Excludes1:} snowboarder collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.32 Snow-ski accident
   V00.321 Fall from snow-skis
   V00.322 Snow-skier colliding with stationary object
   V00.328 Other snow-ski accident
   \textbf{Excludes1:} snow-skier collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V00.38 Other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance accident
   V00.381 Fall from other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance
   V00.382 Pedestrian on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object
   V00.388 Other accident on other flat-bottomed pedestrian conveyance

V00.8 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance
   V00.81 Accident with wheelchair (powered)
V00.811 Fall from moving wheelchair (powered)

   Excludes1: fall from non-moving wheelchair (W05.0)

V00.812 Wheelchair (powered) colliding with stationary object

V00.818 Other accident with wheelchair (powered)

V00.82 Accident with babystroller

   V00.821 Fall from babystroller

   V00.822 Babystroller colliding with stationary object

   V00.828 Other accident with babystroller

V00.83 Accident with motorized mobility scooter

   V00.831 Fall from motorized mobility scooter

      Excludes1: fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter (W05.2)

   V00.832 Motorized mobility scooter colliding with stationary object

   V00.838 Other accident with motorized mobility scooter

V00.89 Accident on other pedestrian conveyance

   V00.891 Fall from other pedestrian conveyance

   V00.892 Pedestrian on other pedestrian conveyance colliding with stationary object

   V00.898 Other accident on other pedestrian conveyance

      Excludes1: other pedestrian (conveyance) collision with other land transport vehicle (V01-V09 with 5th digit 9)

V01 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V01

   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V01.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

   V01.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

      Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

   V01.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

   V01.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

   V01.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

      Pedestrian with babyskate injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
      Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

   V01.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V01.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V01.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V01.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with pedal cycle unspecified, whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with pedal cycle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V02
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V02.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V02.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V02.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
- Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V02.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
- Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V02.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V02.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V03
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V03.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
    Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V03.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
    Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V03.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V03.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: pedestrian injured in collision with military vehicle (V09.01, V09.21)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V04
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V04.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V04.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V04.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V04.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V04.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V05 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V05
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V05.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V05.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V05.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

**V05.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V05.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

**V05.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V05.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**

**V05.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian with babysitter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic

**V06 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle**

**Includes:** collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, nonpowered streetcar

**Excludes1:** pedestrian injured in collision with pedestrian conveyance (V00.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V06
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**V06.0 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V06.00 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

**V06.01 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V06.02 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**

**V06.09 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident**
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V06.1 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V06.10 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V06.11 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V06.12 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V06.19 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V06.9 Pedestrian injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V06.90 Pedestrian on foot injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian NOS injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V06.91 Pedestrian on roller-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V06.92 Pedestrian on skateboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
V06.99 Pedestrian with other conveyance injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian with babystroller injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on ice-skates injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on nonmotorized scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on sled injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snowboard injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian on snow-skis injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in wheelchair (powered) injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident
traffic or nontraffic accident
Pedestrian in motorized mobility scooter injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle, unspecified whether traffic or nontraffic accident

V09 Pedestrian injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V09
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

V09.0 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
V09.00 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles  
V09.01 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving military vehicle  
V09.09 Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident involving other motor vehicles  
Pedestrian injured in nontraffic accident by special vehicle

V09.1 Pedestrian injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

V09.2 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other and unspecified motor vehicles
V09.20 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving unspecified motor vehicles  
V09.21 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving military vehicle  
V09.29 Pedestrian injured in traffic accident involving other motor vehicles

V09.3 Pedestrian injured in unspecified traffic accident

V09.9 Pedestrian injured in unspecified transport accident

Pedal cycle rider injured in transport accident (V10-V19)

Includes: any non-motorized vehicle, excluding an animal-drawn vehicle, or a sidecar or trailer attached to the pedal cycle

Excludes2: rupture of pedal cycle tire (W37.0)

V10 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: pedal cycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V16.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V10
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

V10.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V10.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V10.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V10.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V11 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V11
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V11.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V11.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other pedal cycle
V11.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident
V11.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident
V11.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other pedal cycle in traffic accident

V12 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V12
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V12.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V12.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V12.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V12.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V12.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V13 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V13
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V13.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V13.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V13.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V13.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V14 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: pedal cycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V19.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V14
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V14.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V14.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V14.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V14.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V14.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V15 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V15
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V15.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V15.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V15.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V15.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V15.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V16 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V16
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V16.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V16.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V16.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V16.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V17 Pedal cycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V17
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V17.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V17.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V17.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V17.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V18 Pedal cycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from pedal cycle (without antecedent collision)
overturning pedal cycle NOS
overturning pedal cycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V18
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V18.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V18.3 Person boarding or alighting a pedal cycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V18.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V18.9 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V19 Pedal cycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V19.0 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V19.00 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.09 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.1 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.10 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.19 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.2 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.20 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.29 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V19.3 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
V19.4 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.40 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.49 Pedal cycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.5 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.50 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.59 Pedal cycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.6 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.60 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.69 Unspecified pedal cyclist injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V19.8 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V19.81 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V19.88 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V19.9 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
V19.9 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
V19.9 Pedal cyclist (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident

Motorcycle rider injured in transport accident (V20-V29)

Includes: moped
            motorcycle with sidecar
            motorized bicycle
            motor scooter

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle (V30-V39)

V20 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: motorcycle rider collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V26.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V20
V20.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V20.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V20.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V20.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V20.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V21 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V21

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V21.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V21.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with pedal cycle
V21.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V21.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V22 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V22

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V22.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V22.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V22.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V22.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V23 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V23
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V23.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V23.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V23.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V23.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V24 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: motorcycle rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V29.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V24
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V24.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V24.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V24.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V24.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V25 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V25
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V25.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V25.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V25.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V25.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V26 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V26.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V26.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V26.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V26.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V27 Motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V27
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V27.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V27.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V27.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V27.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V27.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V28 Motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from motorcycle (without antecedent collision)
overturning motorcycle NOS
overturning motorcycle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V28.0 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V28.3 Person boarding or alighting a motorcycle injured in noncollision transport accident
V28.4 Motorcycle driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V28.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V28.9 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V29 Motorcycle rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V29
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V29.0 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.00 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.09 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.1 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.10 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.19 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.2 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   V29.20 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
   Motorcycle collision NOS, nontraffic
   V29.29 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V29.3 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
   Motorcycle accident NOS, nontraffic
   Motorcycle rider injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V29.4 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V29.40 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V29.49 Motorcycle driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.5 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V29.50 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V29.59 Motorcycle passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.6 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   V29.60 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
   Motorcycle collision NOS (traffic)
   V29.69 Unspecified motorcycle rider injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V29.8 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
   V29.81 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle
   V29.88 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V29.9 Motorcycle rider (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
   Motorcycle accident NOS

Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident (V30-V39)

Includes: motorized tricycle
          motorized rickshaw
          three-wheeled motor car

Excludes1: all-terrain vehicles (V86.-)
          motorcycle with sidecar (V20-V29)
          vehicle designed primarily for off-road use (V86.-)

V30 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: three-wheeled motor vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V30
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V30.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V30.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V30.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V30.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V30.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V30.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V31 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V31
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V31.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V31.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V31.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V31.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
accident

V31.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

V31.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V31.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V31.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V31.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V32 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V32
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V32.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V32.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V32.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V32.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V33 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V33.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V33.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V33.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V33.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V33.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V34 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V39.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V34

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V34.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V34.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V34.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V34.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V35 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V35

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V35.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V35.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V35.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V35.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.8 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V35.9 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V36 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V36

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V36.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V36.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V36.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V36.8 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V37 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V37
V37.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V37.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V37.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V37.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V37.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V37.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V37.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V37.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V37.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V38 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: fall or thrown from three-wheeled motor vehicle
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle NOS
overturning of three-wheeled motor vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V38.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.2 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.3 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V38.4 Person boarding or alighting a three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident
V38.5 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.6 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.7 Person on outside of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V38.9 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
traffic accident

V39 Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V39

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V39.0 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.00 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.09 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.1 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.10 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.19 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.2 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V39.20 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
  V39.29 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V39.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
  Occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident NOS

V39.4 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.40 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.49 Driver of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.5 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.50 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.59 Passenger in three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.6 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V39.60 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
vehicles in traffic accident
Collision NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)

V39.69 Unspecified occupant of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V39.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V39.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V39.89 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V39.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of three-wheeled motor vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident

Accident NOS involving three-wheeled motor vehicle

Car occupant injured in transport accident (V40-V49)

Includes: a four-wheeled motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers
automobile (pulling a trailer or camper)

Excludes1: bus (V50-V59)
minibus (V50-V59)
minivan (V50-V59)
motorcoach (V70-V79)
pick-up truck (V50-V59)
sport utility vehicle (SUV) (V50-V59)

V40 Car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: car collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V46.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V40.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V40.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V40.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V40.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V41 Car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V41
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V41.0 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.1 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V41.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pedal cycle
V41.5 Car driver injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.6 Car passenger injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V41.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V42 Car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V42
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V42.0 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.1 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V42.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V42.5 Car driver injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.6 Car passenger injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V42.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V43 Car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V43
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V43.0 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
  V43.01 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
  V43.02 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
  V43.03 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
  V43.04 Car driver injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident
V43.1 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V43.11 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.12 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.13 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up in nontraffic accident
V43.14 Car passenger injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V43.21 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.22 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.23 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.24 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V43.31 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in nontraffic accident
V43.32 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in nontraffic accident
V43.33 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in nontraffic accident
V43.34 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in nontraffic accident

V43.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V43.41 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle
V43.42 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other type car
V43.43 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with pick-up truck
V43.44 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with van

V43.5 Car driver injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.51 Car driver injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.52 Car driver injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.53 Car driver injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.54 Car driver injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V43.6 Car passenger injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.61 Car passenger injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.62 Car passenger injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.63 Car passenger injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.64 Car passenger injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V43.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
V43.71 Person on outside of car injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
V43.72 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
V43.73 Person on outside of car injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
V43.74 Person on outside of car injured in collision with van in traffic accident
V43.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident
  V43.91 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with sport utility vehicle in traffic accident
  V43.92 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other type car in traffic accident
  V43.93 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with pick-up truck in traffic accident
  V43.94 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with van in traffic accident

V44 Car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: car occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V49.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V44
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V44.0 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.1 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V44.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V44.5 Car driver injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.6 Car passenger injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V44.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V45 Car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V45
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V45.0 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.1 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V45.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V45.5 Car driver injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.6 Car passenger injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V45.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V46 Car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

**Includes:** collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V46
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V46.0 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.1 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V46.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V46.5 Car driver injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.6 Car passenger injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V46.8 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V47 Car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V47
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V47.0 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.1 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.2 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V47.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V47.5 Car driver injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.6 Car passenger injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.7 Person on outside of car injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V47.8 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V48 Car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

**Includes:** overturning car NOS
- overturning car without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V48
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V48.0 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.1 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.2 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.3 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V48.4 Person boarding or alighting a car injured in noncollision transport accident
V48.5 Car driver injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.6 Car passenger injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.7 Person on outside of car injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V48.9 Unspecified car occupant injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V49 Car occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V49
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V49.0 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V49.00 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V49.09 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.1 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V49.10 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V49.19 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.2 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V49.20 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  Car collision NOS, nontraffic
  V49.29 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V49.3 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Car accident NOS, nontraffic
  Car occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V49.4 Driver injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.40 Driver injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.49 Driver injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.5 Passenger injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.50 Passenger injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.59 Passenger injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V49.6 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V49.60 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
Car collision NOS (traffic)

V49.69 Unspecified car occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V49.8 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V49.81 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V49.88 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents

V49.9 Car occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident

Car accident NOS

Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident (V50-V59)

Includes: a four or six wheel motor vehicle designed primarily for carrying passengers and property but weighing less than the local limit for classification as a heavy goods vehicle

- minibus
- minivan
- sport utility vehicle (SUV)
- truck
- van

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle (V60-V69)

V50 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: pick-up truck or van collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V56.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V50

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V50.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V50.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V50.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V50.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V50.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V50.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V51 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V51

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela
V51.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V51.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle
V51.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V51.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V52 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V52
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V52.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V52.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V52.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V52.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V53 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V53
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V53.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V53.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident

V53.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

V53.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V53.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V54 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with military vehicle (V59.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V54
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V54.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V54.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

V54.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V54.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V55 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V55
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V55.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V55.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V55.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V55.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V55.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V56 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V56
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V56.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V56.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V56.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V56.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V56.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V56.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V57 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V57
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V57.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V57.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V57.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V57.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V58 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes:
- overturning pick-up truck or van NOS
- overturning pick-up truck or van without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V58
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V58.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.2 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.3 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V58.4 Person boarding or alighting a pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident
V58.5 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.6 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.7 Person on outside of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V58.9 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V59 Occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V59
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V59.0 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.00 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V59.09 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.1 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.10 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.19 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.2 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.20 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.29 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V59.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

V59.4 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.40 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.49 Driver of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.5 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.50 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.59 Passenger in pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.6 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.60 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.69 Unspecified occupant of pick-up truck or van injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V59.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents

V59.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in transport accident with military vehicle

V59.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in other specified transport accidents
V59.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of pick-up truck or van injured in unspecified traffic accident
   Accident NOS involving pick-up truck or van

Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accident (V60-V69)

Includes: 18 wheeler
           armored car
           panel truck

Excludes1: bus
           motorcoach

V60 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

Excludes1: heavy transport vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V66.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V60
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V60.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V60.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V60.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V60.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident

V60.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V60.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V60.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V60.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V60.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V61 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V61
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V61.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V61.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V61.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V61.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident

V61.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle while boarding or alighting
V61.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V61.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V62 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V62
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V62.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V62.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
V62.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident
V62.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

V63 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V63
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V63.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident
V63.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van
V63.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V63.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V63.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V63.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

V64 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus

Excludes1: occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V69.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V64

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V64.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident

V64.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus while boarding or alighting

V64.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V64.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V65 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V65

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V65.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V65.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident

V65.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V65.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V65.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V66 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V66
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V66.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V66.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

V66.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V66.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V67 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V67
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V67.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V67.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident

V67.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

V67.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V67.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V68 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning heavy transport vehicle NOS
          overturning heavy transport vehicle without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V68
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V68.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.2 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.3 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident

V68.4 Person boarding or alighting a heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident

V68.5 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V68.6 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V68.7 Person on outside of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V68.9 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V69 Occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V69
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V69.0 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

      V69.00 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in
V69.09 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.1 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.10 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.19 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.2 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.20 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.29 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident

V69.3 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified nontraffic accident

Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic

V69.4 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.40 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.49 Driver of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.5 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.50 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.59 Passenger in heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.6 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.60 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident

Collision NOS involving heavy transport vehicle (traffic)

V69.69 Unspecified occupant of heavy transport vehicle injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident

V69.8 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents

V69.81 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in transport accidents with military vehicle

V69.88 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in other specified transport accidents
V69.9 Occupant (driver) (passenger) of heavy transport vehicle injured in unspecified traffic accident
   Accident NOS involving heavy transport vehicle

Bus occupant injured in transport accident (V70-V79)

Includes: motorcoach

Excludes1: minibus (V50-V59)

V70 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V70
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

Excludes1: bus collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V76.-)

V70.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in nontraffic accident
V70.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
V70.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident
V70.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedestrian or animal in traffic accident

V71 Bus occupant injured in collision with pedal cycle

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V71
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V71.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in nontraffic accident
V71.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with pedal cycle
V71.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident
V71.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with pedal cycle in traffic accident

V72 Bus occupant injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V72
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

**V72.0** Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
**V72.1** Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
**V72.2** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
**V72.3** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in nontraffic accident  
**V72.4** Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle  
**V72.5** Driver of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident  
**V72.6** Passenger on bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident  
**V72.7** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident  
**V72.9** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle in traffic accident

**V73** Bus occupant injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van  
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V73  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

**V73.0** Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident  
**V73.1** Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident  
**V73.2** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident  
**V73.3** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in nontraffic accident  
**V73.4** Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van  
**V73.5** Driver of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident  
**V73.6** Passenger on bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident  
**V73.7** Person on outside of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident  
**V73.9** Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with car, pick-up truck or van in traffic accident

**V74** Bus occupant injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus  
**Excludes1:** bus occupant injured in collision with military vehicle (V79.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V74  
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

**V74.0** Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident  
**V74.1** Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in nontraffic accident
V74.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus
V74.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident
V74.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with heavy transport vehicle or bus in traffic accident

V75 Bus occupant injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V75
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V75.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in nontraffic accident
V75.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
V75.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident
V75.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle in traffic accident

V76 Bus occupant injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle

Includes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle, animal being ridden, streetcar

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V76
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V76.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in nontraffic accident
V76.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle
V76.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident
V76.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicle in traffic accident

V77 Bus occupant injured in collision with fixed or stationary object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V77
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V77.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.2 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in nontraffic accident
V77.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V77.5 Driver of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.6 Passenger on bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.7 Person on outside of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident
V77.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in collision with fixed or stationary object in traffic accident

V78 Bus occupant injured in noncollision transport accident

Includes: overturning bus NOS
         overturning bus without collision

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V78
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V78.0 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.1 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.2 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.3 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in nontraffic accident
V78.4 Person boarding or alighting from bus injured in noncollision transport accident
V78.5 Driver of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.6 Passenger on bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.7 Person on outside of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident
V78.9 Unspecified occupant of bus injured in noncollision transport accident in traffic accident

V79 Bus occupant injured in other and unspecified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V79
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
V79.0 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.00 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.09 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.1 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.10 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.19 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.2 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
  V79.20 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
      Bus collision NOS, nontraffic
  V79.29 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in nontraffic accident
V79.3 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified nontraffic accident
  Bus accident NOS, nontraffic
  Bus occupant injured in nontraffic accident NOS
V79.4 Driver of bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.40 Driver of bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.49 Driver of bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V79.5 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.50 Passenger on bus injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.59 Passenger on bus injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V79.6 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other and unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
  V79.60 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with unspecified motor vehicles in traffic accident
      Bus collision NOS (traffic)
  V79.69 Unspecified bus occupant injured in collision with other motor vehicles in traffic accident
V79.8 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
  V79.81 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in transport accidents with military vehicle
  V79.88 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in other specified transport accidents
V79.9 Bus occupant (driver) (passenger) injured in unspecified traffic accident
      Bus accident NOS

Other land transport accidents (V80-V89)

V80 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident

  The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V80
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V80.0 Animal-rider or occupant of animal drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal or
animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident

V80.01 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from animal in noncollision accident
   V80.010 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from horse in noncollision accident
   V80.018 Animal-rider injured by fall from or being thrown from other animal in noncollision accident

V80.02 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured by fall from or being thrown from animal-drawn vehicle in noncollision accident
   Overturning animal-drawn vehicle NOS
   Overturning animal-drawn vehicle without collision

V80.1 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
   Excludes1: animal-rider or animal-drawn vehicle collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V80.7)
   V80.11 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedestrian or animal
   V80.12 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedestrian or animal

V80.2 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle
   V80.21 Animal-rider injured in collision with pedal cycle
   V80.22 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with pedal cycle

V80.3 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
   V80.31 Animal-rider injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle
   V80.32 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle

V80.4 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus
   Excludes1: animal-rider injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.910)
      occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with military vehicle (V80.920)
   V80.41 Animal-rider injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus
   V80.42 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with car, pick-up truck, van, heavy transport vehicle or bus

V80.5 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle
   V80.51 Animal-rider injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle
   V80.52 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other specified motor vehicle

V80.6 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
   V80.61 Animal-rider injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle
   V80.62 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with railway train or railway vehicle

V80.7 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
   V80.71 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
V80.710 Animal-rider injured in collision with other animal being ridden
V80.711 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with animal being ridden
V80.72 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
V80.720 Animal-rider injured in collision with animal-drawn vehicle
V80.721 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other animal-drawn vehicle
V80.73 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
V80.730 Animal-rider injured in collision with streetcar
V80.731 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with streetcar
V80.79 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
V80.790 Animal-rider injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
V80.791 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with other nonmotor vehicles
V80.8 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V80.81 Animal-rider injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V80.82 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in collision with fixed or stationary object
V80.9 Animal-rider or occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
V80.91 Animal-rider injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
V80.910 Animal-rider injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V80.918 Animal-rider injured in other transport accident
V80.919 Animal-rider injured in unspecified transport accident
Animal rider accident NOS
V80.92 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other and unspecified transport accidents
V80.920 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in transport accident with military vehicle
V80.928 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in other transport accident
V80.929 Occupant of animal-drawn vehicle injured in unspecified transport accident
Animal-drawn vehicle accident NOS

V81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in transport accident

Includes: derailment of railway train or railway vehicle
person on outside of train

Excludes1: streetcar (V82.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V81
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V81.0 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident
Excludes: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.1 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident
Excludes: Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle (V81.83)

V81.2 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

V81.3 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in collision with other object
   Railway collision NOS

V81.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.5 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall in railway train or railway vehicle

V81.6 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured by fall from railway train or railway vehicle

V81.7 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in derailment without antecedent collision

V81.8 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in other specified railway accidents
   V81.81 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to explosion or fire on train
   V81.82 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to object falling onto train
      Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling earth onto train
      Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling rocks onto train
      Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling snow onto train
      Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to falling trees onto train
   V81.83 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to collision with military vehicle
   V81.89 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured due to other specified railway accident

V81.9 Occupant of railway train or railway vehicle injured in unspecified railway accident
   Railway accident NOS

V82 Occupant of powered streetcar injured in transport accident

Includes: interurban electric car
         person on outside of streetcar
         tram (car)
         trolley (car)

Excludes: bus (V70-V79)
         motorcoach (V70-V79)
         nonpowered streetcar (V76.-)
         train (V81.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V82
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V82.0 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in nontraffic accident

V82.1 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with motor vehicle in traffic accident

V82.2 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with or hit by rolling stock

V82.3 Occupant of streetcar injured in collision with other object
   Excludes: collision with animal-drawn vehicle or animal being ridden (V82.8)

V82.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from streetcar
V82.5 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall in streetcar

Excludes1: fall in streetcar:
while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.6 Occupant of streetcar injured by fall from streetcar

Excludes1: fall from streetcar:
while boarding or alighting (V82.4)
with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.7 Occupant of streetcar injured in derailment without antecedent collision

Excludes1: occupant of streetcar injured in derailment with antecedent collision (V82.0-V82.3)

V82.8 Occupant of streetcar injured in other specified transport accidents
Streetcar collision with military vehicle
Streetcar collision with train or nonmotor vehicles

V82.9 Occupant of streetcar injured in unspecified traffic accident
Streetcar accident NOS

V83 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used on industrial premises injured in transport accident

Includes: battery-powered airport passenger vehicle
battery-powered truck (baggage) (mail)
coal-car in mine
forklift (truck)
logging car
self-propelled industrial truck
station baggage truck (powered)
tram, truck, or tub (powered) in mine or quarry

Excludes1: special construction vehicles (V85.-)
special industrial vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V83
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V83.0 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.1 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.2 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.3 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in traffic accident

V83.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special industrial vehicle

V83.5 Driver of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.6 Passenger of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.7 Person on outside of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident

V83.9 Unspecified occupant of special industrial vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Special-industrial-vehicle accident NOS

V84 Occupant of special vehicle mainly used in agriculture injured in transport accident
Includes: self-propelled farm machinery
tractor (and trailer)

Excludes1: animal-powered farm machinery accident (W30.8-)
contact with combine harvester (W30.0)
special agricultural vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W30.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V84
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V84.0 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.1 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.2 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.3 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in traffic accident
V84.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special agricultural vehicle
V84.5 Driver of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.6 Passenger of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.7 Person on outside of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V84.9 Unspecified occupant of special agricultural vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
Special-agricultural vehicle accident NOS

V85 Occupant of special construction vehicle injured in transport accident

Includes: bulldozer
digger
dump truck
earth-leveller
mechanical shovel
road-roller

Excludes1: special industrial vehicle (V83.-)
special construction vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V85
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V85.0 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.1 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.2 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.3 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in traffic accident
V85.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special construction vehicle
V85.5 Driver of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.6 Passenger of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.7 Person on outside of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V85.9 Unspecified occupant of special construction vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
   Special-construction-vehicle accident NOS

V86 Occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle, injured in transport accident

Excludes1: special all-terrain vehicle in stationary use or maintenance (W31.-)
   sport-utility vehicle (V50-V59)
   three-wheeled motor vehicle designed for on-road use (V30-V39)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V86
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V86.0 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
   V86.01 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
   V86.02 Driver of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
   V86.03 Driver of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
   V86.04 Driver of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
   V86.09 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
      Driver of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
      Driver of go cart injured in traffic accident
      Driver of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.1 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
   V86.11 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
   V86.12 Passenger of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
   V86.13 Passenger of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
   V86.14 Passenger of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
   V86.19 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
      Passenger of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
      Passenger of go cart injured in traffic accident
      Passenger of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.2 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
   V86.21 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
   V86.22 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
   V86.23 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
   V86.24 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
   V86.29 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
      Person on outside of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
      Person on outside of go cart in traffic accident
      Person on outside of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.3 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
   V86.31 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in traffic accident
V86.32 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in traffic accident
V86.33 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in traffic accident
V86.34 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in traffic accident
V86.39 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in traffic accident
  Unspecified occupant of dirt bike injured in traffic accident
  Unspecified occupant of go cart injured in traffic accident
  Unspecified occupant of golf cart injured in traffic accident

V86.4 Person injured while boarding or alighting from special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle
V86.41 Person injured while boarding or alighting from ambulance or fire engine
V86.42 Person injured while boarding or alighting from snowmobile
V86.43 Person injured while boarding or alighting from dune buggy
V86.44 Person injured while boarding or alighting from military vehicle
V86.49 Person injured while boarding or alighting from other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle
  Person injured while boarding or alighting from dirt bike
  Person injured while boarding or alighting from go cart
  Person injured while boarding or alighting from golf cart

V86.5 Driver of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.51 Driver of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.52 Driver of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.53 Driver of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.54 Driver of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.59 Driver of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  Driver of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
  Driver of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
  Driver of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.6 Passenger of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.61 Passenger of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.62 Passenger of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.63 Passenger of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.64 Passenger of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.69 Passenger of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
  Passenger of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
  Passenger of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
  Passenger of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident

V86.7 Person on outside of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.71 Person on outside of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.72 Person on outside of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.73 Person on outside of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.74 Person on outside of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.79 Person on outside of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicles injured in nontraffic accident
Person on outside of dirt bike injured in nontraffic accident
Person on outside of go cart injured in nontraffic accident
Person on outside of golf cart injured in nontraffic accident
V86.9 Unspecified occupant of special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.91 Unspecified occupant of ambulance or fire engine injured in nontraffic accident
V86.92 Unspecified occupant of snowmobile injured in nontraffic accident
V86.93 Unspecified occupant of dune buggy injured in nontraffic accident
V86.94 Unspecified occupant of military vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V86.99 Unspecified occupant of other special all-terrain or other off-road motor vehicle injured in nontraffic accident
V87 Traffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown

Excludes1: collision involving:
pedal cycle (V10-V19)
pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V87
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela
V87.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled powered vehicle (traffic)
V87.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle (traffic)
V87.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van (traffic)
V87.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus (traffic)
V87.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle (traffic)
V87.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus (traffic)
V87.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car (traffic)
V87.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicles (traffic)
V87.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle (traffic)
V87.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle (traffic)
V88 Nontraffic accident of specified type but victim's mode of transport unknown
Excludes1: collision involving:
   pedal cycle (V10-V19)
   pedestrian (V01-V09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V88
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V88.0 Person injured in collision between car and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.1 Person injured in collision between other motor vehicle and two- or three-wheeled motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.2 Person injured in collision between car and pick-up truck or van, nontraffic
V88.3 Person injured in collision between car and bus, nontraffic
V88.4 Person injured in collision between car and heavy transport vehicle, nontraffic
V88.5 Person injured in collision between heavy transport vehicle and bus, nontraffic
V88.6 Person injured in collision between railway train or railway vehicle and car, nontraffic
V88.7 Person injured in collision between other specified motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.8 Person injured in other specified noncollision transport accidents involving motor vehicle, nontraffic
V88.9 Person injured in other specified (collision)(noncollision) transport accidents involving nonmotor vehicle, nontraffic

V89 Motor- or nonmotor-vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V89
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V89.0 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
   Motor-vehicle accident NOS, nontraffic
V89.1 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, nontraffic
   Nonmotor-vehicle accident NOS (nontraffic)
V89.2 Person injured in unspecified motor-vehicle accident, traffic
   Motor-vehicle accident [MVA] NOS
   Road (traffic) accident [RTA] NOS
V89.3 Person injured in unspecified nonmotor-vehicle accident, traffic
   Nonmotor-vehicle traffic accident NOS
V89.9 Person injured in unspecified vehicle accident
   Collision NOS

Water transport accidents (V90-V94)

V90 Drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
   fall into water not from watercraft (W16.-)
   military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y37.0-)
   water-transport-related drowning or submersion without accident to watercraft (V92.-)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V90
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V90.0 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft overturning
   V90.00 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship overturning
   V90.01 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship overturning
      Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat overturning
      Drowning and submersion due to Liner overturning
   V90.02 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat overturning
   V90.03 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft overturning
      Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) overturning
      Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski overturning
   V90.04 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat overturning
   V90.05 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak overturning
   V90.06 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft overturning
   V90.08 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft overturning
      Drowning and submersion due to windsurfer overturning
   V90.09 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft overturning
      Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS overturning
      Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS overturning
      Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS overturning

V90.1 Drowning and submersion due to watercraft sinking
   V90.10 Drowning and submersion due to merchant ship sinking
   V90.11 Drowning and submersion due to passenger ship sinking
      Drowning and submersion due to Ferry-boat sinking
      Drowning and submersion due to Liner sinking
   V90.12 Drowning and submersion due to fishing boat sinking
   V90.13 Drowning and submersion due to other powered watercraft sinking
      Drowning and submersion due to Hovercraft (on open water) sinking
      Drowning and submersion due to Jet ski sinking
   V90.14 Drowning and submersion due to sailboat sinking
   V90.15 Drowning and submersion due to canoe or kayak sinking
   V90.16 Drowning and submersion due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft sinking
   V90.18 Drowning and submersion due to other unpowered watercraft sinking
   V90.19 Drowning and submersion due to unspecified watercraft sinking
      Drowning and submersion due to boat NOS sinking
      Drowning and submersion due to ship NOS sinking
      Drowning and submersion due to watercraft NOS sinking

V90.2 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft
   V90.20 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning merchant ship
V90.21 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning passenger ship
    Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Ferry-boat
    Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning Liner

V90.22 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning fishing boat

V90.23 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning powered watercraft
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Hovercraft (on open water)
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning Jet ski

V90.24 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning sailboat

V90.25 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning canoe or kayak

V90.26 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.27 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning water-skis

V90.28 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other burning unpowered watercraft
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning surf-board
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from burning windsurfer

V90.29 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from unspecified burning watercraft
    Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning boat NOS
    Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning ship NOS
    Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from burning watercraft NOS

V90.3 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed watercraft

V90.30 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed merchant ship

V90.31 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed passenger ship
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Ferry boat
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Liner

V90.32 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed fishing boat

V90.33 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed powered watercraft
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Hovercraft
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed Jet ski

V90.34 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed sailboat

V90.35 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed canoe or kayak

V90.36 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.37 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed water-skis

V90.38 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from other crushed unpowered watercraft
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed surf-board
    Drowning and submersion due to falling and jumping from crushed windsurfer

V90.39 Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed unspecified watercraft
    Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed boat NOS
    Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed ship NOS
    Drowning and submersion due to falling or jumping from crushed watercraft NOS

V90.8 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft

V90.80 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to merchant ship

V90.81 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Liner

V90.82 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to fishing boat

V90.83 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other powered watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to Jet ski

V90.84 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to sailboat

V90.85 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to canoe or kayak

V90.86 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V90.87 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to water-skis

V90.88 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to surf-board
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to windsurfer

V90.89 Drowning and submersion due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to boat NOS
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to ship NOS
  Drowning and submersion due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V91 Other injury due to accident to watercraft

Includes: any injury except drowning and submersion as a result of an accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
  military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37.-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V91
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V91.0 Burn due to watercraft on fire

Excludes1: burn from localized fire or explosion on board ship without accident to watercraft (V93.-)

V91.00 Burn due to merchant ship on fire

V91.01 Burn due to passenger ship on fire
  Burn due to Ferry-boat on fire
  Burn due to Liner on fire

V91.02 Burn due to fishing boat on fire

V91.03 Burn due to other powered watercraft on fire
  Burn due to Hovercraft (on open water) on fire
  Burn due to Jet ski on fire

V91.04 Burn due to sailboat on fire

V91.05 Burn due to canoe or kayak on fire

V91.06 Burn due to (nonpowered) inflatable craft on fire

V91.07 Burn due to water-skis on fire
V91.08 Burn due to other unpowered watercraft on fire
V91.09 Burn due to unspecified watercraft on fire
  Burn due to boat NOS on fire
  Burn due to ship NOS on fire
  Burn due to watercraft NOS on fire

V91.1 Crushed between watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed by lifeboat after abandoning ship in a collision

  **Note**: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision

V91.10 Crushed between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.11 Crushed between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Liner and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.12 Crushed between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.13 Crushed between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.14 Crushed between sailboat and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.15 Crushed between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.16 Crushed between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.18 Crushed between other unpowered watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between surfboard and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between windsurfer and other watercraft or other object due to collision
V91.19 Crushed between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision
  Crushed between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object due to collision

V91.2 Fall due to collision between watercraft and other watercraft or other object
  Fall while remaining on watercraft after collision

  **Note**: select the specified type of watercraft that the victim was on at the time of the collision

  **Excludes**: crushed between watercraft and other watercraft and other object due to collision (V91.1-)
  drowning and submersion due to falling from crushed watercraft (V90.3-)

V91.20 Fall due to collision between merchant ship and other watercraft or other object
V91.21 Fall due to collision between passenger ship and other watercraft or other object
  Fall due to collision between Ferry-boat and other watercraft or other object
  Fall due to collision between Liner and other watercraft or other object
V91.22 Fall due to collision between fishing boat and other watercraft or other object
V91.23 Fall due to collision between other powered watercraft and other watercraft or other object
  Fall due to collision between Hovercraft (on open water) and other watercraft or other object
  Fall due to collision between Jet ski and other watercraft or other object
V91.24 Fall due to collision between sailboat and other watercraft or other object
V91.25 Fall due to collision between canoe or kayak and other watercraft or other object

V91.26 Fall due to collision between (nonpowered) inflatable craft and other watercraft or other object

V91.29 Fall due to collision between unspecified watercraft and other watercraft or other object
   Fall due to collision between boat NOS and other watercraft or other object
   Fall due to collision between ship NOS and other watercraft or other object
   Fall due to collision between watercraft NOS and other watercraft or other object

V91.3 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft
   Hit or struck by falling object (part of damaged watercraft or other object) after falling or jumping from damaged watercraft

**Excludes2:** drowning or submersion due to fall or jumping from damaged watercraft (V90.2-, V90.3-)

V91.30 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to merchant ship

V91.31 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to passenger ship
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Ferry-boat
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Liner

V91.32 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to fishing boat

V91.33 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other powered watercraft
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to Jet ski

V91.34 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to sailboat

V91.35 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to canoe or kayak

V91.36 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V91.37 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to water-skis
   Hit by water-skis after jumping off of waterskis

V91.38 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to other unpowered watercraft
   Hit or struck by surf-board after falling off damaged surf-board
   Hit or struck by object after falling off damaged windsurfer

V91.39 Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to unspecified watercraft
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to boat NOS
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to ship NOS
   Hit or struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft NOS

V91.8 Other injury due to other accident to watercraft

V91.80 Other injury due to other accident to merchant ship

V91.81 Other injury due to other accident to passenger ship
   Other injury due to other accident to Ferry-boat
   Other injury due to other accident to Liner

V91.82 Other injury due to other accident to fishing boat

V91.83 Other injury due to other accident to other powered watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident to Hovercraft (on open water)
   Other injury due to other accident to Jet ski

V91.84 Other injury due to other accident to sailboat

V91.85 Other injury due to other accident to canoe or kayak
V91.86 Other injury due to other accident to (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V91.87 Other injury due to other accident to water-skis

V91.88 Other injury due to other accident to other unpowered watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident to surf-board
   Other injury due to other accident to windsurfer

V91.89 Other injury due to other accident to unspecified watercraft
   Other injury due to other accident to boat NOS
   Other injury due to other accident to ship NOS
   Other injury due to other accident to watercraft NOS

V92 Drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
   drowning or submersion due to accident to watercraft (V90-V91)
   drowning or submersion of diver who voluntarily jumps from boat not involved in an accident (W16.711,
   W16.721)
   fall into water without watercraft (W16.-)
   military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V92
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V92.0 Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to fall from gangplank of watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to fall overboard watercraft

Excludes2: hitting head on object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft (V94.0-)

V92.00 Drowning and submersion due to fall off merchant ship

V92.01 Drowning and submersion due to fall off passenger ship
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off Ferry-boat
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off Liner

V92.02 Drowning and submersion due to fall off fishing boat

V92.03 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other powered watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off Hovercraft (on open water)
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off Jet ski

V92.04 Drowning and submersion due to fall off sailboat

V92.05 Drowning and submersion due to fall off canoe or kayak

V92.06 Drowning and submersion due to fall off (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.07 Drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to falling off burning water-skis (V90.27)
   drowning and submersion due to falling off crushed water-skis (V90.37)
   hit by boat while water-skiing NOS (V94.X)

V92.08 Drowning and submersion due to fall off other unpowered watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board
   Drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer

Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off burning unpowered watercraft (V90.28)
   drowning and submersion due to fall off crushed unpowered watercraft (V90.38)
drowning and submersion due to fall off damaged unpowered watercraft (V90.88)
drowning and submersion due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other
watercraft (V94.-)
other injury due to rider of nonpowered watercraft being hit by other watercraft (V94.-)

V92.09 Drowning and submersion due to fall off unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to fall off boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to fall off ship
Drowning and submersion due to fall off watercraft NOS

V92.1 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft

Excludes:
- drowning and submersion due to fall off surf-board (V92.08)
- drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)
- drowning and submersion due to fall off windsurfer (V92.08)

V92.10 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of merchant ship

V92.11 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Liner

V92.12 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of fishing boat

V92.13 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of other powered
watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of Hovercraft

V92.14 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of sailboat

V92.15 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of canoe or kayak

V92.16 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of (nonpowered) inflatable
craft

V92.19 Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of unspecified watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of boat NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of ship NOS
Drowning and submersion due to being thrown overboard by motion of watercraft NOS

V92.2 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft

Code first any associated cataclysm (X37.0-)

V92.20 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from merchant ship

V92.21 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from passenger ship
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Ferry-boat
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Liner

V92.22 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from fishing boat

V92.23 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other powered watercraft
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Hovercraft (on open water)
Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from Jet ski

V92.24 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from sailboat

V92.25 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from canoe or kayak

V92.26 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V92.27 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from water-skis
Excludes1: drowning and submersion due to fall off water-skis (V92.07)

V92.28 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from other unpowered watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from surf-board
   Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from windsurfer

V92.29 Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from unspecified watercraft
   Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from boat NOS
   Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from ship NOS
   Drowning and submersion due to being washed overboard from watercraft NOS

V93 Other injury due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft

Excludes1: civilian water transport accident involving military watercraft (V94.81-)
   other injury due to accident to watercraft (V91.-)
   military watercraft accident in military or war operations (Y36, Y37.-)

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to accident on board watercraft, without accident to watercraft (V92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V93
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V93.0 Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft

Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.00 Burn due to localized fire on board merchant vessel
V93.01 Burn due to localized fire on board passenger vessel
   Burn due to localized fire on board Ferry-boat
   Burn due to localized fire on board Liner

V93.02 Burn due to localized fire on board fishing boat
V93.03 Burn due to localized fire on board other powered watercraft
   Burn due to localized fire on board Hovercraft
   Burn due to localized fire on board Jet ski

V93.04 Burn due to localized fire on board sailboat
V93.09 Burn due to localized fire on board unspecified watercraft
   Burn due to localized fire on board boat NOS
   Burn due to localized fire on board ship NOS
   Burn due to localized fire on board watercraft NOS

V93.1 Other burn on board watercraft
   Burn due to source other than fire on board watercraft

Excludes1: burn due to watercraft on fire (V91.0-)

V93.10 Other burn on board merchant vessel
V93.11 Other burn on board passenger vessel
   Other burn on board Ferry-boat
   Other burn on board Liner

V93.12 Other burn on board fishing boat
V93.13 Other burn on board other powered watercraft
   Other burn on board Hovercraft
   Other burn on board Jet ski
V93.14 Other burn on board sailboat

V93.19 Other burn on board unspecified watercraft
  Other burn on board boat NOS
  Other burn on board ship NOS
  Other burn on board watercraft NOS

V93.2 Heat exposure on board watercraft

  Excludes1: exposure to man-made heat not aboard watercraft (W92)
  exposure to natural heat while on board watercraft (X30)
  exposure to sunlight while on board watercraft (X32)

  Excludes2: burn due to fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.20 Heat exposure on board merchant ship

V93.21 Heat exposure on board passenger ship
  Heat exposure on board Ferry-boat
  Heat exposure on board Liner

V93.22 Heat exposure on board fishing boat

V93.23 Heat exposure on board other powered watercraft
  Heat exposure on board hovercraft

V93.24 Heat exposure on board sailboat

V93.29 Heat exposure on board unspecified watercraft
  Heat exposure on board boat NOS
  Heat exposure on board ship NOS
  Heat exposure on board watercraft NOS

V93.3 Fall on board watercraft

  Excludes1: fall due to collision of watercraft (V91.2-)

V93.30 Fall on board merchant ship

V93.31 Fall on board passenger ship
  Fall on board Ferry-boat
  Fall on board Liner

V93.32 Fall on board fishing boat

V93.33 Fall on board other powered watercraft
  Fall on board Hovercraft (on open water)
  Fall on board Jet ski

V93.34 Fall on board sailboat

V93.35 Fall on board canoe or kayak

V93.36 Fall on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V93.38 Fall on board other unpowered watercraft

V93.39 Fall on board unspecified watercraft
  Fall on board boat NOS
  Fall on board ship NOS
  Fall on board watercraft NOS

V93.4 Struck by falling object on board watercraft
Hit by falling object on board watercraft

Excludes1: struck by falling object due to accident to watercraft (V91.3)

V93.40 Struck by falling object on merchant ship

V93.41 Struck by falling object on passenger ship
  Struck by falling object on Ferry-boat
  Struck by falling object on Liner

V93.42 Struck by falling object on fishing boat

V93.43 Struck by falling object on other powered watercraft
  Struck by falling object on Hovercraft

V93.44 Struck by falling object on sailboat

V93.48 Struck by falling object on other unpowered watercraft

V93.49 Struck by falling object on unspecified watercraft

V93.5 Explosion on board watercraft
  Boiler explosion on steamship

Excludes2: fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.50 Explosion on board merchant ship

V93.51 Explosion on board passenger ship
  Explosion on board Ferry-boat
  Explosion on board Liner

V93.52 Explosion on board fishing boat

V93.53 Explosion on board other powered watercraft
  Explosion on board Hovercraft
  Explosion on board Jet ski

V93.54 Explosion on board sailboat

V93.59 Explosion on board unspecified watercraft
  Explosion on board boat NOS
  Explosion on board ship NOS
  Explosion on board watercraft NOS

V93.6 Machinery accident on board watercraft

Excludes1: machinery explosion on board watercraft (V93.4-)
  machinery fire on board watercraft (V93.0-)

V93.60 Machinery accident on board merchant ship

V93.61 Machinery accident on board passenger ship
  Machinery accident on board Ferry-boat
  Machinery accident on board Liner

V93.62 Machinery accident on board fishing boat

V93.63 Machinery accident on board other powered watercraft
  Machinery accident on board Hovercraft

V93.64 Machinery accident on board sailboat

V93.69 Machinery accident on board unspecified watercraft
V93.8 Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft
Accidental poisoning by gases or fumes on watercraft

V93.80 Other injury due to other accident on board merchant ship
V93.81 Other injury due to other accident on board passenger ship
  Other injury due to other accident on board Ferry-boat
  Other injury due to other accident on board Liner

V93.82 Other injury due to other accident on board fishing boat

V93.83 Other injury due to other accident on board other powered watercraft
  Other injury due to other accident on board Hovercraft
  Other injury due to other accident on board Jet ski

V93.84 Other injury due to other accident on board sailboat

V93.85 Other injury due to other accident on board canoe or kayak

V93.86 Other injury due to other accident on board (nonpowered) inflatable craft

V93.87 Other injury due to other accident on board water-skis
  Hit or struck by object while waterskiing

V93.88 Other injury due to other accident on board other unpowered watercraft
  Hit or struck by object while surfing
  Hit or struck by object while on board windsurfer

V93.89 Other injury due to other accident on board unspecified watercraft
  Other injury due to other accident on board boat NOS
  Other injury due to other accident on board ship NOS
  Other injury due to other accident on board watercraft NOS

V94 Other and unspecified water transport accidents

Excludes1: military watercraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V94
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

V94.0 Hitting object or bottom of body of water due to fall from watercraft

Excludes2: drowning and submersion due to fall from watercraft (V92.0-)

V94.1 Bather struck by watercraft
  Swimmer hit by watercraft

V94.11 Bather struck by powered watercraft

V94.12 Bather struck by nonpowered watercraft

V94.2 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other watercraft

V94.21 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by other nonpowered watercraft
  Canoeer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
  Surfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
  Windsurfer hit by other nonpowered watercraft
V94.22 Rider of nonpowered watercraft struck by powered watercraft
- Canoeer hit by motorboat
- Surfer hit by motorboat
- Windsurfer hit by motorboat

V94.3 Injury to rider of (inflatable) watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft

V94.31 Injury to rider of (inflatable) recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
- Injury to rider of inner-tube pulled behind motor boat

V94.32 Injury to rider of non-recreational watercraft being pulled behind other watercraft
- Injury to occupant of dingy being pulled behind boat or ship
- Injury to occupant of life-raft being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.4 Injury to barefoot water-skier
- Injury to person being pulled behind boat or ship

V94.8 Other water transport accident

V94.81 Water transport accident involving military watercraft

V94.810 Civilian watercraft involved in water transport accident with military watercraft
- Passenger on civilian watercraft injured due to accident with military watercraft

V94.811 Civilian in water injured by military watercraft

V94.818 Other water transport accident involving military watercraft

V94.89 Other water transport accident

V94.9 Unspecified water transport accident
- Water transport accident NOS

Air and space transport accidents (V95-V97)

Excludes1: military aircraft accidents in military or war operations (Y36, Y37)

V95 Accident to powered aircraft causing injury to occupant

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V95
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

V95.0 Helicopter accident injuring occupant

V95.00 Unspecified helicopter accident injuring occupant

V95.01 Helicopter crash injuring occupant

V95.02 Forced landing of helicopter injuring occupant

V95.03 Helicopter collision injuring occupant
- Helicopter collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

V95.04 Helicopter fire injuring occupant

V95.05 Helicopter explosion injuring occupant

V95.09 Other helicopter accident injuring occupant

V95.1 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant
V95.10 Unspecified ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant

V95.11 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider crash injuring occupant

V95.12 Forced landing of ultralight, microlight or powered-glider injuring occupant

V95.13 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision injuring occupant
   Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

V95.14 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider fire injuring occupant

V95.15 Ultralight, microlight or powered-glider explosion injuring occupant

V95.19 Other ultralight, microlight or powered-glider accident injuring occupant

V95.2 Other private fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant

V95.20 Unspecified accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft, injuring occupant

V95.21 Other private fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant

V95.22 Forced landing of other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.23 Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
   Other private fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

V95.24 Other private fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant

V95.25 Other private fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant

V95.29 Other accident to other private fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.3 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft accident injuring occupant

V95.30 Unspecified accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.31 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft crash injuring occupant

V95.32 Forced landing of commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.33 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision injuring occupant
   Commercial fixed-wing aircraft collision with any object, fixed, movable or moving

V95.34 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft fire injuring occupant

V95.35 Commercial fixed-wing aircraft explosion injuring occupant

V95.39 Other accident to commercial fixed-wing aircraft injuring occupant

V95.4 Spacecraft accident injuring occupant

V95.40 Unspecified spacecraft accident injuring occupant

V95.41 Spacecraft crash injuring occupant

V95.42 Forced landing of spacecraft injuring occupant

V95.43 Spacecraft collision injuring occupant
   Spacecraft collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving

V95.44 Spacecraft fire injuring occupant

V95.45 Spacecraft explosion injuring occupant

V95.49 Other spacecraft accident injuring occupant
V95.8 Other powered aircraft accidents injuring occupant

V95.9 Unspecified aircraft accident injuring occupant
   Aircraft accident NOS
   Air transport accident NOS

V96 Accident to nonpowered aircraft causing injury to occupant

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V96
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

V96.0 Balloon accident injuring occupant
   V96.00 Unspecified balloon accident injuring occupant
   V96.01 Balloon crash injuring occupant
   V96.02 Forced landing of balloon injuring occupant
   V96.03 Balloon collision injuring occupant
      Balloon collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
   V96.04 Balloon fire injuring occupant
   V96.05 Balloon explosion injuring occupant
   V96.09 Other balloon accident injuring occupant

V96.1 Hang-glider accident injuring occupant
   V96.10 Unspecified hang-glider accident injuring occupant
   V96.11 Hang-glider crash injuring occupant
   V96.12 Forced landing of hang-glider injuring occupant
   V96.13 Hang-glider collision injuring occupant
      Hang-glider collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
   V96.14 Hang-glider fire injuring occupant
   V96.15 Hang-glider explosion injuring occupant
   V96.19 Other hang-glider accident injuring occupant

V96.2 Glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
   V96.20 Unspecified glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
   V96.21 Glider (nonpowered) crash injuring occupant
   V96.22 Forced landing of glider (nonpowered) injuring occupant
   V96.23 Glider (nonpowered) collision injuring occupant
      Glider (nonpowered) collision with any object, fixed, moveable or moving
   V96.24 Glider (nonpowered) fire injuring occupant
   V96.25 Glider (nonpowered) explosion injuring occupant
   V96.29 Other glider (nonpowered) accident injuring occupant
V96.8 Other nonpowered-aircraft accidents injuring occupant
Kite carrying a person accident injuring occupant

V96.9 Unspecified nonpowered-aircraft accident injuring occupant
Nonpowered-aircraft accident NOS

V97 Other specified air transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V97
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V97.0 Occupant of aircraft injured in other specified air transport accidents
Fall in, on or from aircraft in air transport accident

Excludes1: accident while boarding or alighting aircraft (V97.1)

V97.1 Person injured while boarding or alighting from aircraft

V97.2 Parachutist accident

V97.21 Parachutist entangled in object
Parachutist landing in tree

V97.22 Parachutist injured on landing

V97.29 Other parachutist accident

V97.3 Person on ground injured in air transport accident

V97.31 Hit by object falling from aircraft
Hit by crashing aircraft
Injured by aircraft hitting house
Injured by aircraft hitting car

V97.32 Injured by rotating propeller

V97.33 Sucked into jet engine

V97.39 Other injury to person on ground due to air transport accident

V97.8 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: aircraft accident NOS (V95.9)

exposure to changes in air pressure during ascent or descent (W94.-)

V97.81 Air transport accident involving military aircraft

V97.810 Civilian aircraft involved in air transport accident with military aircraft
Passenger in civilian aircraft injured due to accident with military aircraft

V97.811 Civilian injured by military aircraft

V97.818 Other air transport accident involving military aircraft

V97.89 Other air transport accidents, not elsewhere classified
Injury from machinery on aircraft

Other and unspecified transport accidents (V98-V99)

Excludes1: vehicle accident, type of vehicle unspecified (V89.-)
V98 Other specified transport accidents

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category V98
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

V98.0 Accident to, on or involving cable-car, not on rails
Caught or dragged by cable-car, not on rails
Fall or jump from cable-car, not on rails
Object thrown from or in cable-car, not on rails

V98.1 Accident to, on or involving land-yacht

V98.2 Accident to, on or involving ice yacht

V98.3 Accident to, on or involving ski lift
Accident to, on or involving ski chair-lift
Accident to, on or involving ski-lift with gondola

V98.8 Other specified transport accidents

V99 Unspecified transport accident

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code V99
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Other external causes of accidental injury (W00-X58)

Slipping, tripping, stumbling and falls (W00-W19)

Excludes1: assault involving a fall (Y01-Y02)
fall from animal (V80.-)
fall (in) (from) machinery (in operation) (W28-W31)
fall (in) (from) transport vehicle (V01-V99)
intentional self-harm involving a fall (X80-X81)

Excludes2: at risk for fall (history of fall) Z91.81
fall (in) (from) burning building (X00.-)
fall into fire (X00-X04, X08-X09)

W00 Fall due to ice and snow

Includes: pedestrian on foot falling (slipping) on ice and snow

Excludes1: fall on (from) ice and snow involving pedestrian conveyance (V00.-)
fall from stairs and steps not due to ice and snow (W10.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W00
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W00.0 Fall on same level due to ice and snow

W00.1 Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow

W00.2 Other fall from one level to another due to ice and snow

W00.9 Unspecified fall due to ice and snow
W01 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling

*Includes:* fall on moving sidewalk

*Excludes 1:* fall due to bumping (striking) against object (W18.0-)
  - fall in shower or bathtub (W18.2-)
  - fall on same level NOS (W18.30)
  - fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling due to ice or snow (W00.0)
  - fall off or from toilet (W18.1-)
  - slipping, tripping and stumbling NOS (W18.40)
  - slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling (W18.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W01

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W01.0 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling without subsequent striking against object
  - Falling over animal

W01.1 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against object

  W01.10 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified object

  W01.11 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp object

    W01.110 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass
    W01.111 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against power tool or machine
    W01.118 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other sharp object
    W01.119 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against unspecified sharp object

  W01.19 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

    W01.190 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against furniture
    W01.198 Fall on same level from slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against other object

W03 Other fall on same level due to collision with another person
  - Fall due to non-transport collision with other person

*Excludes 1:* collision with another person without fall (W51)
  - crushed or pushed by a crowd or human stampede (W52)
  - fall involving pedestrian conveyance (V00-V09)
  - fall due to ice or snow (W00)
  - fall on same level NOS (W18.30)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W03

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela
W04 Fall while being carried or supported by other persons
Accidentally dropped while being carried

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W04
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W05 Fall from non-moving wheelchair, nonmotorized scooter and motorized mobility scooter

Excludes1: fall from moving wheelchair (powered) (V00.811)
fall from moving motorized mobility scooter (V00.831)
fall from nonmotorized scooter (V00.141)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W05
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W05.0 Fall from non-moving wheelchair
W05.1 Fall from non-moving nonmotorized scooter
W05.2 Fall from non-moving motorized mobility scooter

W06 Fall from bed

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W06
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W07 Fall from chair

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W07
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W08 Fall from other furniture

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W08
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W09 Fall on and from playground equipment

Excludes1: fall involving recreational machinery (W31)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W09
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W09.0 Fall on or from playground slide
W09.1 Fall from playground swing
W09.2 Fall on or from jungle gym
W09.8 Fall on or from other playground equipment
W10 Fall on and from stairs and steps

Excludes1: Fall from stairs and steps due to ice and snow (W00.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W10
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W10.0 Fall (on)(from) escalator
W10.1 Fall (on)(from) sidewalk curb
W10.2 Fall (on)(from) incline
Fall (on) (from) incline
W10.8 Fall (on) (from) other stairs and steps
W10.9 Fall (on) (from) unspecified stairs and steps

W11 Fall on and from ladder

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W11
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W12 Fall on and from scaffolding

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W12
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W13 Fall from, out of or through building or structure

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W13
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W13.0 Fall from, out of or through balcony
Fall from, out of or through railing
W13.1 Fall from, out of or through bridge
W13.2 Fall from, out of or through roof
W13.3 Fall through floor
W13.4 Fall from, out of or through window
Excludes2: fall with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.110)
W13.8 Fall from, out of or through other building or structure
Fall from, out of or through viaduct
Fall from, out of or through wall
Fall from, out of or through flag-pole
W13.9 Fall from, out of or through building, not otherwise specified
Excludes1: collapse of a building or structure (W20.-)
fall or jump from burning building or structure (X00.-)
W14 Fall from tree

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W14
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W15 Fall from cliff

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W15
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W16 Fall, jump or diving into water

**Excludes1**: accidental non-watercraft drowning and submersion not involving fall (W65-W74)
effects of air pressure from diving (W94-.)
fall into water from watercraft (V90-V94)
hitting an object or against bottom when falling from watercraft (V94.0)

**Excludes2**: striking or hitting diving board (W21.4)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W16
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W16.0 Fall into swimming pool

Fall into swimming pool NOS

**Excludes1**: fall into empty swimming pool (W17.3)

W16.01 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface

W16.011 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

**Excludes1**: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.012 Fall into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.02 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom

W16.021 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

**Excludes1**: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.022 Fall into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.03 Fall into swimming pool striking wall

W16.031 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion

**Excludes1**: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without fall (W67)

W16.032 Fall into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.1 Fall into natural body of water

Fall into lake
Fall into open sea
Fall into river
Fall into stream
W16.11 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface
  W16.111 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
  W16.112 Fall into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.12 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom
  W16.121 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
  W16.122 Fall into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.13 Fall into natural body of water striking side
  W16.131 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without fall (W69)
  W16.132 Fall into natural body of water striking side causing other injury

W16.2 Fall in (into) filled bathtub or bucket of water
  W16.21 Fall in (into) filled bathtub
    Excludes1: fall into empty bathtub (W18.2)
  W16.211 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in filled bathtub without fall (W65)
  W16.212 Fall in (into) filled bathtub causing other injury

W16.22 Fall in (into) bucket of water
  W16.221 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing drowning and submersion
  W16.222 Fall in (into) bucket of water causing other injury

W16.3 Fall into other water
  Fall into fountain
  Fall into reservoir
  W16.31 Fall into other water striking water surface
    W16.311 Fall into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion
      Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
    W16.312 Fall into other water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.32 Fall into other water striking bottom
  W16.321 Fall into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion
    Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)
  W16.322 Fall into other water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.33 Fall into other water striking wall
W16.331 Fall into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without fall (W73)

W16.332 Fall into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.4 Fall into unspecified water

W16.41 Fall into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion

W16.42 Fall into unspecified water causing other injury

W16.5 Jumping or diving into swimming pool

W16.51 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface

W16.511 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.512 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking water surface causing other injury

W16.52 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom

W16.521 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.522 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking bottom causing other injury

W16.53 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall

W16.531 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in swimming pool without jumping or diving (W67)

W16.532 Jumping or diving into swimming pool striking wall causing other injury

W16.6 Jumping or diving into natural body of water

Jumping or diving into lake
Jumping or diving into open sea
Jumping or diving into river
Jumping or diving into stream

W16.61 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface

W16.611 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.612 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.62 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom

W16.621 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing drowning and
submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in natural body of water without jumping or diving (W69)

W16.622 Jumping or diving into natural body of water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.7 Jumping or diving from boat

Excludes1: Fall from boat into water - see watercraft accident (V90-V94)

W16.71 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface

W16.711 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

W16.712 Jumping or diving from boat striking water surface causing other injury

W16.72 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom

W16.721 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

W16.722 Jumping or diving from boat striking bottom causing other injury

W16.8 Jumping or diving into other water

Jumping or diving into fountain

Jumping or diving into reservoir

W16.81 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface

W16.811 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.812 Jumping or diving into other water striking water surface causing other injury

W16.82 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom

W16.821 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.822 Jumping or diving into other water striking bottom causing other injury

W16.83 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall

W16.831 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while in other water without jumping or diving (W73)

W16.832 Jumping or diving into other water striking wall causing other injury

W16.9 Jumping or diving into unspecified water

W16.91 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing drowning and submersion

W16.92 Jumping or diving into unspecified water causing other injury

W17 Other fall from one level to another

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W17

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W17.0 Fall into well
W17.1 Fall into storm drain or manhole
W17.2 Fall into hole
  Fall into pit
W17.3 Fall into empty swimming pool
  Excludes1: fall into filled swimming pool (W16.0-)
W17.4 Fall from dock
W17.8 Other fall from one level to another
  W17.81 Fall down embankment (hill)
  W17.82 Fall from (out of) grocery cart
    Fall due to grocery cart tipping over
  W17.89 Other fall from one level to another
    Fall from cherry picker
    Fall from lifting device
    Fall from mobile elevated work platform [MEWP]
    Fall from sky lift

W18 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling and falls

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W18
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W18.0 Fall due to bumping against object
  Striking against object with subsequent fall
  Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping, or stumbling with subsequent striking against object (W01.1-)
  W18.00 Striking against unspecified object with subsequent fall
  W18.01 Striking against sports equipment with subsequent fall
  W18.02 Striking against glass with subsequent fall
  W18.09 Striking against other object with subsequent fall
W18.1 Fall from or off toilet
  W18.11 Fall from or off toilet without subsequent striking against object
    Fall from (off) toilet NOS
  W18.12 Fall from or off toilet with subsequent striking against object
W18.2 Fall in (into) shower or empty bathtub
  Excludes1: fall in full bathtub causing drowning or submersion (W16.21-)
W18.3 Other and unspecified fall on same level
  W18.30 Fall on same level, unspecified
W18.31 Fall on same level due to stepping on an object
Fall on same level due to stepping on an animal

Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling without fall due to stepping on animal (W18.41)

W18.39 Other fall on same level

W18.4 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling

Excludes1: collision with another person without fall (W51)

W18.40 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling, unspecified

W18.41 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on object
Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping on animal

Excludes1: slipping, tripping and stumbling with fall due to stepping on animal (W18.31)

W18.42 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping into hole or opening

W18.43 Slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling due to stepping from one level to another

W18.49 Other slipping, tripping and stumbling without falling

W19 Unspecified fall
Accidental fall NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Exposure to inanimate mechanical forces (W20-W49)

Excludes1: assault (X92-Y09)
contact or collision with animals or persons (W50-W64)
exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)
intentional self-harm (X71-X83)

W20 Struck by thrown, projected or falling object

Code first any associated:
cataclysm (X34-X39)
lightning strike (T75.00)

Excludes1: falling object in machinery accident (W24, W28-W31)
falling object in transport accident (V01-V99)
object set in motion by explosion (W35-W40)
object set in motion by firearm (W32-W34)
struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W20
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W20.0 Struck by falling object in cave-in

Excludes2: asphyxiation due to cave-in (T71.21)

W20.1 Struck by object due to collapse of building

Excludes1: struck by object due to collapse of burning building (X00.2, X02.2)
W20.8 Other cause of strike by thrown, projected or falling object

   **Excludes1**: struck by thrown sports equipment (W21.-)

W21 Striking against or struck by sports equipment

   **Excludes1**: assault with sports equipment (Y08.0-)
   striking against or struck by sports equipment with subsequent fall (W18.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W21
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W21.0 Struck by hit or thrown ball

   W21.00 Struck by hit or thrown ball, unspecified type
   W21.01 Struck by football
   W21.02 Struck by soccer ball
   W21.03 Struck by baseball
   W21.04 Struck by golf ball
   W21.05 Struck by basketball
   W21.06 Struck by volleyball
   W21.07 Struck by softball
   W21.09 Struck by other hit or thrown ball

W21.1 Struck by bat, racquet or club

   W21.11 Struck by baseball bat
   W21.12 Struck by tennis racquet
   W21.13 Struck by golf club
   W21.19 Struck by other bat, racquet or club

W21.2 Struck by hockey stick or puck

   W21.21 Struck by hockey stick

      W21.210 Struck by ice hockey stick
      W21.211 Struck by field hockey stick

   W21.22 Struck by hockey puck

      W21.220 Struck by ice hockey puck
      W21.221 Struck by field hockey puck

W21.3 Struck by sports foot wear

   W21.31 Struck by shoe cleats
      Stepped on by shoe cleats

   W21.32 Struck by skate blades
Skated over by skate blades

W21.39 Struck by other sports foot wear

W21.4 Striking against diving board

Use additional code for subsequent falling into water, if applicable (W16.-)

W21.8 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment

W21.81 Striking against or struck by football helmet

W21.89 Striking against or struck by other sports equipment

W21.9 Striking against or struck by unspecified sports equipment

W22 Striking against or struck by other objects

Excludes1: striking against or struck by object with subsequent fall (W18.09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W22

A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W22.0 Striking against stationary object

Excludes1: striking against stationary sports equipment (W21.8)

W22.01 Walked into wall

W22.02 Walked into lamppost

W22.03 Walked into furniture

W22.04 Striking against wall of swimming pool

W22.041 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing drowning and submersion

Excludes1: drowning and submersion while swimming without striking against wall (W67)

W22.042 Striking against wall of swimming pool causing other injury

W22.09 Striking against other stationary object

W22.1 Striking against or struck by automobile airbag

W22.10 Striking against or struck by unspecified automobile airbag

W22.11 Striking against or struck by driver side automobile airbag

W22.12 Striking against or struck by front passenger side automobile airbag

W22.19 Striking against or struck by other automobile airbag

W22.8 Striking against or struck by other objects

Excludes1: struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

W23 Caught, crushed, jammed or pinched in or between objects

Excludes1: injury caused by cutting or piercing instruments (W25-W27)

injury caused by firearms malfunction (W32.1, W33.1-, W34.1-)
injury caused by lifting and transmission devices (W24.-)
injury caused by machinery (W28-W31)
injury caused by nonpowered hand tools (W27.-)
injury caused by transport vehicle being used as a means of transportation (V01-V99)
injury caused by struck by thrown, projected or falling object (W20.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W23
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W23.0 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between moving objects

W23.1 Caught, crushed, jammed, or pinched between stationary objects

W24 Contact with lifting and transmission devices, not elsewhere classified

Excludes1: transport accidents (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W24
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W24.0 Contact with lifting devices, not elsewhere classified
   - Contact with chain hoist
   - Contact with drive belt
   - Contact with pulley (block)

W24.1 Contact with transmission devices, not elsewhere classified
   - Contact with transmission belt or cable

W25 Contact with sharp glass

Code first any associated:
   - injury due to flying glass from explosion or firearm discharge (W32-W40)
   - transport accident (V00-V99)

Excludes1: fall on same level due to slipping, tripping and stumbling with subsequent striking against sharp glass (W01.10)
   - striking against sharp glass with subsequent fall (W18.02)

Excludes2: glass embedded in skin (W45)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W25
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W26 Contact with other sharp objects

Excludes2: sharp object(s) embedded in skin (W45)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W26
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W26.0 Contact with knife

   Excludes1: contact with electric knife (W29.1)

W26.1 Contact with sword or dagger
W26.2 Contact with edge of stiff paper
   Paper cut

W26.8 Contact with other sharp object(s), not elsewhere classified
   Contact with tin can lid

W26.9 Contact with unspecified sharp object(s)

W27 Contact with nonpowered hand tool

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W27
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

   W27.0 Contact with workbench tool
      Contact with auger
      Contact with axe
      Contact with chisel
      Contact with handsaw
      Contact with screwdriver

   W27.1 Contact with garden tool
      Contact with hoe
      Contact with nonpowered lawn mower
      Contact with pitchfork
      Contact with rake

   W27.2 Contact with scissors

   W27.3 Contact with needle (sewing)
      Excludes1: contact with hypodermic needle (W46.-)

   W27.4 Contact with kitchen utensil
      Contact with fork
      Contact with ice-pick
      Contact with can-opener NOS

   W27.5 Contact with paper-cutter

   W27.8 Contact with other nonpowered hand tool
      Contact with nonpowered sewing machine
      Contact with shovel

W28 Contact with powered lawn mower
   Powered lawn mower (commercial) (residential)

      Excludes1: contact with nonpowered lawn mower (W27.1)

      Excludes2: exposure to electric current (W86.-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W28
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W29 Contact with other powered hand tools and household machinery

      Excludes1: contact with commercial machinery (W31.82)
      contact with hot household appliance (X15)
      contact with nonpowered hand tool (W27.-)
      exposure to electric current (W86)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W29
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W29.0 Contact with powered kitchen appliance
   Contact with blender
   Contact with can-opener
   Contact with garbage disposal
   Contact with mixer

W29.1 Contact with electric knife

W29.2 Contact with other powered household machinery
   Contact with electric fan
   Contact with powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
   Contact with washing-machine
   Contact with sewing machine

W29.3 Contact with powered garden and outdoor hand tools and machinery
   Contact with chainsaw
   Contact with edger
   Contact with garden cultivator (tiller)
   Contact with hedge trimmer
   Contact with other powered garden tool

   Excludes1: contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

W29.4 Contact with nail gun

W29.8 Contact with other powered powered hand tools and household machinery
   Contact with do-it-yourself tool NOS

W30 Contact with agricultural machinery

   Includes: animal-powered farm machine

   Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)
   explosion of grain store (W40.8)
   exposure to electric current (W86.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W30
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W30.0 Contact with combine harvester
   Contact with reaper
   Contact with thresher

W30.1 Contact with power take-off devices (PTO)

W30.2 Contact with hay derrick

W30.3 Contact with grain storage elevator

   Excludes1: explosion of grain store (W40.8)

W30.8 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

   W30.81 Contact with agricultural transport vehicle in stationary use
      Contact with agricultural transport vehicle under repair, not on public roadway


Excludes1: agricultural transport vehicle accident (V01-V99)

W30.89 Contact with other specified agricultural machinery

W30.9 Contact with unspecified agricultural machinery
Contact with farm machinery NOS

W31 Contact with other and unspecified machinery

Excludes1: contact with agricultural machinery (W30.-)
  contact with machinery in transport under own power or being towed by a vehicle (V01-V99)
  exposure to electric current (W86)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W31.0 Contact with mining and earth-drilling machinery
  Contact with bore or drill (land) (seabed)
  Contact with shaft hoist
  Contact with shaft lift
  Contact with undercutter

W31.1 Contact with metalworking machines
  Contact with abrasive wheel
  Contact with forging machine
  Contact with lathe
  Contact with mechanical shears
  Contact with metal drilling machine
  Contact with milling machine
  Contact with power press
  Contact with rolling-mill
  Contact with metal sawing machine

W31.2 Contact with powered woodworking and forming machines
  Contact with band saw
  Contact with bench saw
  Contact with circular saw
  Contact with molding machine
  Contact with overhead plane
  Contact with powered saw
  Contact with radial saw
  Contact with sander

Excludes1: nonpowered woodworking tools (W27.0)

W31.3 Contact with prime movers
  Contact with gas turbine
  Contact with internal combustion engine
  Contact with steam engine
  Contact with water driven turbine

W31.8 Contact with other specified machinery

W31.81 Contact with recreational machinery
  Contact with roller coaster

W31.82 Contact with other commercial machinery
  Contact with commercial electric fan
  Contact with commercial kitchen appliances
  Contact with commercial powered dryer (clothes) (powered) (spin)
Contact with commercial washing-machine
Contact with commercial sewing machine

**Excludes**: contact with household machinery (W29.-)
contact with powered lawn mower (W28)

**W31.83 Contact with special construction vehicle in stationary use**
Contact with special construction vehicle under repair, not on public roadway

**Excludes**: special construction vehicle accident (V01-V99)

**W31.89 Contact with other specified machinery**

**W31.9 Contact with unspecified machinery**
Contact with machinery NOS

**W32 Accidental handgun discharge and malfunction**

**Includes**: accidental discharge and malfunction of gun for single hand use
acidual discharge and malfunction of pistol
accidental discharge and malfunction of revolver
Handgun discharge and malfunction NOS

**Excludes**: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental shotgun discharge and malfunction (W33.01, W33.11)
assault by handgun discharge (X93)
handgun discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
handgun discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
intentional self-harm by handgun discharge (X72)

Very pistol discharge and malfunction (W34.09, W34.19)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W32
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W32.0 Accidental handgun discharge**

**W32.1 Accidental handgun malfunction**
Injury due to explosion of handgun (parts)
Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of handgun
Injury due to recoil of handgun
Powder burn from handgun

**W33 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction**

**Includes**: rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge and malfunction NOS

**Excludes**: accidental airgun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental BB gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
accidental handgun discharge and malfunction (W32.-)
accidental pellet gun discharge and malfunction (W34.010, W34.110)
assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X94)
firearm discharge involving legal intervention (Y35.0-)
firearm discharge involving military or war operations (Y36.4-)
intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge (X73)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
W33.0 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

- **W33.00** Accidental discharge of unspecified larger firearm
  Discharge of unspecified larger firearm NOS

- **W33.01** Accidental discharge of shotgun
  Discharge of shotgun NOS

- **W33.02** Accidental discharge of hunting rifle
  Discharge of hunting rifle NOS

- **W33.03** Accidental discharge of machine gun
  Discharge of machine gun NOS

- **W33.09** Accidental discharge of other larger firearm
  Discharge of other larger firearm NOS

W33.1 Accidental rifle, shotgun and larger firearm malfunction

- Injury due to explosion of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm (parts)
- Injury due to malfunction of mechanism or component of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
- Injury due to piercing, cutting, crushing or pinching due to (by) slide trigger mechanism, scope or other gun part
- Injury due to recoil of rifle, shotgun and larger firearm
- Powder burn from rifle, shotgun and larger firearm

- **W33.10** Accidental malfunction of unspecified larger firearm
  Malfunction of unspecified larger firearm NOS

- **W33.11** Accidental malfunction of shotgun
  Malfunction of shotgun NOS

- **W33.12** Accidental malfunction of hunting rifle
  Malfunction of hunting rifle NOS

- **W33.13** Accidental malfunction of machine gun
  Malfunction of machine gun NOS

- **W33.19** Accidental malfunction of other larger firearm
  Malfunction of other larger firearm NOS

W34 Accidental discharge and malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W34

- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

W34.0 Accidental discharge from other and unspecified firearms and guns

- **W34.00** Accidental discharge from unspecified firearms or gun
  Discharge from firearm NOS
  Gunshot wound NOS
  Shot NOS

- **W34.01** Accidental discharge of gas, air or spring-operated guns

  - **W34.010** Accidental discharge of airgun
    Accidental discharge of BB gun
    Accidental discharge of pellet gun

  - **W34.011** Accidental discharge of paintball gun
Accidental injury due to paintball discharge

W34.018 Accidental discharge of other gas, air or spring-operated gun
W34.09 Accidental discharge from other specified firearms
   Accidental discharge from Very pistol [flare]
W34.1 Accidental malfunction from other and unspecified firearms and guns
W34.10 Accidental malfunction from unspecified firearms or gun
   Firearm malfunction NOS
W34.11 Accidental malfunction of gas, air or spring-operated guns
   W34.110 Accidental malfunction of airgun
      Accidental malfunction of BB gun
      Accidental malfunction of pellet gun
W34.111 Accidental malfunction of paintball gun
   Accidental injury due to paintball gun malfunction
W34.118 Accidental malfunction of other gas, air or spring-operated gun
W34.19 Accidental malfunction from other specified firearms
   Accidental malfunction from Very pistol [flare]

W35 Explosion and rupture of boiler

Excludes:
explosion and rupture of boiler on watercraft (V93.4)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W35
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W36 Explosion and rupture of gas cylinder

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W36
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
W36.1 Explosion and rupture of aerosol can
W36.2 Explosion and rupture of air tank
W36.3 Explosion and rupture of pressurized-gas tank
W36.8 Explosion and rupture of other gas cylinder
W36.9 Explosion and rupture of unspecified gas cylinder

W37 Explosion and rupture of pressurized tire, pipe or hose

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W37
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela
W37.0 Explosion of bicycle tire
W37.8 Explosion and rupture of other pressurized tire, pipe or hose

W38 Explosion and rupture of other specified pressurized devices
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W38
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W39 Discharge of firework**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W39
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W40 Explosion of other materials**

*Excludes1:* assault by explosive material (X96)
explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)
intentional self-harm by explosive material (X75)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W40
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W40.0 Explosion of blasting material**
Explosion of blasting cap
Explosion of detonator
Explosion of dynamite
Explosion of explosive (any) used in blasting operations

**W40.1 Explosion of explosive gases**
Explosion of acetylene
Explosion of butane
Explosion of coal gas
Explosion in mine NOS
Explosion of explosive gas
Explosion of fire damp
Explosion of gasoline fumes
Explosion of methane
Explosion of propane

**W40.8 Explosion of other specified explosive materials**
Explosion in dump NOS
Explosion in factory NOS
Explosion in grain store
Explosion in munitions

*Excludes1:* explosion involving legal intervention (Y35.1-)
explosion involving military or war operations (Y36.0-, Y36.2-)

**W40.9 Explosion of unspecified explosive materials**
Explosion NOS

**W42 Exposure to noise**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W42
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W42.0 Exposure to supersonic waves**
W42.9 Exposure to other noise
Exposure to sound waves NOS

W45 Foreign body or object entering through skin

Includes: foreign body or object embedded in skin
nail embedded in skin

Excludes: contact with hand tools (nonpowered) (powered) (W27-W29)
contact with other sharp object(s) (W26.-)
contact with sharp glass (W25.-)
struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W45
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W45.0 Nail entering through skin

W45.8 Other foreign body or object entering through skin
Splinter in skin NOS

W46 Contact with hypodermic needle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W46
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W46.0 Contact with hypodermic needle
Hypodermic needle stick NOS

W46.1 Contact with contaminated hypodermic needle

W49 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Includes: exposure to abnormal gravitational [G] forces
exposure to inanimate mechanical forces NEC

Excludes: exposure to inanimate mechanical forces involving military or war operations (Y36.-, Y37.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W49
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W49.0 Item causing external constriction

W49.01 Hair causing external constriction
W49.02 String or thread causing external constriction
W49.03 Rubber band causing external constriction
W49.04 Ring or other jewelry causing external constriction
W49.09 Other specified item causing external constriction

W49.9 Exposure to other inanimate mechanical forces

Exposure to animate mechanical forces (W50-W64)
Excludes1: Toxic effect of contact with venomous animals and plants (T63.-)

W50 Accidental hit, strike, kick, twist, bite or scratch by another person

Includes: hit, strike, kick, twist, bite, or scratch by another person NOS

Excludes1: assault by bodily force (Y04) struck by objects (W20-W22)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W50
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W50.0 Accidental hit or strike by another person
Hit or strike by another person NOS

W50.1 Accidental kick by another person
Kick by another person NOS

W50.2 Accidental twist by another person
Twist by another person NOS

W50.3 Accidental bite by another person
Human bite
Bite by another person NOS

W50.4 Accidental scratch by another person
Scratch by another person NOS

W51 Accidental striking against or bumped into by another person

Excludes1: assault by striking against or bumping into by another person (Y04.2)
fall due to collision with another person (W03)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W51
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W52 Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede
Crushed, pushed or stepped on by crowd or human stampede with or without fall

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W52
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W53 Contact with rodent

Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of rodent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W53
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W53.0 Contact with mouse

W53.01 Bitten by mouse

W53.09 Other contact with mouse
W53.1 Contact with rat
   W53.11 Bitten by rat
   W53.19 Other contact with rat
W53.2 Contact with squirrel
   W53.21 Bitten by squirrel
   W53.29 Other contact with squirrel
W53.8 Contact with other rodent
   W53.81 Bitten by other rodent
   W53.89 Other contact with other rodent

W54 Contact with dog

   Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of dog

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W54
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W54.0 Bitten by dog
W54.1 Struck by dog
   Knocked over by dog
W54.8 Other contact with dog

W55 Contact with other mammals

   Includes: contact with saliva, feces or urine of mammal

   Excludes1: animal being ridden- see transport accidents
              bitten or struck by dog (W54)
              bitten or struck by rodent (W53-)
              contact with marine mammals (W56-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W55
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

W55.0 Contact with cat
   W55.01 Bitten by cat
   W55.03 Scratched by cat
   W55.09 Other contact with cat

W55.1 Contact with horse
   W55.11 Bitten by horse
   W55.12 Struck by horse
   W55.19 Other contact with horse
W55.2 Contact with cow
   Contact with bull
   W55.21 Bitten by cow
   W55.22 Struck by cow
     Gored by bull
   W55.29 Other contact with cow

W55.3 Contact with other hoof stock
   Contact with goats
   Contact with sheep
   W55.31 Bitten by other hoof stock
   W55.32 Struck by other hoof stock
     Gored by goat
     Gored by ram
   W55.39 Other contact with other hoof stock

W55.4 Contact with pig
   W55.41 Bitten by pig
   W55.42 Struck by pig
   W55.49 Other contact with pig

W55.5 Contact with raccoon
   W55.51 Bitten by raccoon
   W55.52 Struck by raccoon
   W55.59 Other contact with raccoon

W55.8 Contact with other mammals
   W55.81 Bitten by other mammals
   W55.82 Struck by other mammals
   W55.89 Other contact with other mammals

W56 Contact with nonvenomous marine animal

   Excludes: contact with venomous marine animal (T63.-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W56
     A - initial encounter
     D - subsequent encounter
     S - sequela

W56.0 Contact with dolphin
   W56.01 Bitten by dolphin
   W56.02 Struck by dolphin
   W56.09 Other contact with dolphin

W56.1 Contact with sea lion
W56.11 Bitten by sea lion
W56.12 Struck by sea lion
W56.19 Other contact with sea lion

W56.2 Contact with orca
Contact with killer whale
W56.21 Bitten by orca
W56.22 Struck by orca
W56.29 Other contact with orca

W56.3 Contact with other marine mammals
W56.31 Bitten by other marine mammals
W56.32 Struck by other marine mammals
W56.39 Other contact with other marine mammals

W56.4 Contact with shark
W56.41 Bitten by shark
W56.42 Struck by shark
W56.49 Other contact with shark

W56.5 Contact with other fish
W56.51 Bitten by other fish
W56.52 Struck by other fish
W56.59 Other contact with other fish

W56.8 Contact with other nonvenomous marine animals
W56.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous marine animals
W56.82 Struck by other nonvenomous marine animals
W56.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous marine animals

W57 Bitten or stung by nonvenomous insect and other nonvenomous arthropods

Excludes1: contact with venomous insects and arthropods (T63.2-, T63.3-, T63.4-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W57
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W58 Contact with crocodile or alligator

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W58
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W58.0 Contact with alligator
W58.01 Bitten by alligator
W58.02 Struck by alligator
W58.03 Crushed by alligator
W58.09 Other contact with alligator

W58.1 Contact with crocodile
  W58.11 Bitten by crocodile
  W58.12 Struck by crocodile
  W58.13 Crushed by crocodile
  W58.19 Other contact with crocodile

W59 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

Excludes1: contact with venomous reptile (T63.0-, T63.1-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W59
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

W59.0 Contact with nonvenomous lizards
  W59.01 Bitten by nonvenomous lizards
  W59.02 Struck by nonvenomous lizards
  W59.09 Other contact with nonvenomous lizards

  Exposure to nonvenomous lizards

W59.1 Contact with nonvenomous snakes
  W59.11 Bitten by nonvenomous snake
  W59.12 Struck by nonvenomous snake
  W59.13 Crushed by nonvenomous snake
  W59.19 Other contact with nonvenomous snake

W59.2 Contact with turtles

Excludes1: contact with tortoises (W59.8-)

W59.21 Bitten by turtle
W59.22 Struck by turtle
W59.29 Other contact with turtle
  Exposure to turtles

W59.8 Contact with other nonvenomous reptiles
  W59.81 Bitten by other nonvenomous reptiles
  W59.82 Struck by other nonvenomous reptiles
  W59.83 Crushed by other nonvenomous reptiles
W59.89 Other contact with other nonvenomous reptiles

W60 Contact with nonvenomous plant thorns and spines and sharp leaves

Excludes: Contact with venomous plants (T63.7-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W60
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W61 Contact with birds (domestic) (wild)

Includes: contact with excreta of birds

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W61
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

W61.0 Contact with parrot

W61.01 Bitten by parrot
W61.02 Struck by parrot
W61.09 Other contact with parrot
  Exposure to parrots

W61.1 Contact with macaw

W61.11 Bitten by macaw
W61.12 Struck by macaw
W61.19 Other contact with macaw
  Exposure to macaws

W61.2 Contact with other psittacines

W61.21 Bitten by other psittacines
W61.22 Struck by other psittacines
W61.29 Other contact with other psittacines
  Exposure to other psittacines

W61.3 Contact with chicken

W61.32 Struck by chicken
W61.33 Pecked by chicken
W61.39 Other contact with chicken
  Exposure to chickens

W61.4 Contact with turkey

W61.42 Struck by turkey
W61.43 Pecked by turkey
W61.49 Other contact with turkey
W61.5 Contact with goose
- W61.51 Bitten by goose
- W61.52 Struck by goose
- W61.59 Other contact with goose

W61.6 Contact with duck
- W61.61 Bitten by duck
- W61.62 Struck by duck
- W61.69 Other contact with duck

W61.9 Contact with other birds
- W61.91 Bitten by other birds
- W61.92 Struck by other birds
- W61.99 Other contact with other birds
  Contact with bird NOS

W62 Contact with nonvenomous amphibians

**Excludes1:** contact with venomous amphibians (T63.81-R63.83)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W62
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

W62.0 Contact with nonvenomous frogs

W62.1 Contact with nonvenomous toads

W62.9 Contact with other nonvenomous amphibians

W64 Exposure to other animate mechanical forces

**Includes:** exposure to nonvenomous animal NOS

**Excludes1:** contact with venomous animal (T63.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W64
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**Accidental non-transport drowning and submersion (W65-W74)**

**Excludes1:** accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into water (W16.-)
  - accidental drowning and submersion due to water transport accident (V90.-, V92.-)

**Excludes2:** accidental drowning and submersion due to cataclysm (X34-X39)

W65 Accidental drowning and submersion while in bath-tub

**Excludes1:** accidental drowning and submersion due to fall in (into) bathtub (W16.211)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W65
- A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W67 Accidental drowning and submersion while in swimming-pool**

**Excludes1:** accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into swimming pool (W16.011, W16.021, W16.031)
accidental drowning and submersion due to striking into wall of swimming pool (W22.041)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W67
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W69 Accidental drowning and submersion while in natural water**

Accidental drowning and submersion while in lake
Accidental drowning and submersion while in open sea
Accidental drowning and submersion while in river
Accidental drowning and submersion while in stream

**Excludes1:** accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into natural body of water (W16.111, W16.121, W16.131)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W69
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W73 Other specified cause of accidental non-transport drowning and submersion**

Accidental drowning and submersion while in quenching tank
Accidental drowning and submersion while in reservoir

**Excludes1:** accidental drowning and submersion due to fall into other water (W16.311, W16.321, W16.331)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W73
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W74 Unspecified cause of accidental drowning and submersion**

Drowning NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W74
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**Exposure to electric current, radiation and extreme ambient air temperature and pressure (W85-W99)**

**Excludes1:** exposure to:
- failure in dosage of radiation or temperature during surgical and medical care (Y63.2-Y63.5)
- lightning (T75.0-)
- natural cold (X31)
- natural heat (X30)
- natural radiation NOS (X39)
- radiological procedure and radiotherapy (Y84.2)
- sunlight (X32)

**W85 Exposure to electric transmission lines**
Broken power line

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W85
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W86 Exposure to other specified electric current**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W86
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W86.0 Exposure to domestic wiring and appliances**

**W86.1 Exposure to industrial wiring, appliances and electrical machinery**
- Exposure to conductors
- Exposure to control apparatus
- Exposure to electrical equipment and machinery
- Exposure to transformers

**W86.8 Exposure to other electric current**
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on farm (not farmhouse)
- Exposure to wiring and appliances outdoors
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on public building
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on residential institutions
- Exposure to wiring and appliances in or on schools

**W88 Exposure to ionizing radiation**

**Excludes1**: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W88
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W88.0 Exposure to X-rays**

**W88.1 Exposure to radioactive isotopes**

**W88.8 Exposure to other ionizing radiation**

**W89 Exposure to man-made visible and ultraviolet light**

**Includes**: exposure to welding light (arc)

**Excludes1**: exposure to sunlight (X32)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W89
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W89.0 Exposure to welding light (arc)**

**W89.1 Exposure to tanning bed**

**W89.8 Exposure to other man-made visible and ultraviolet light**

**W89.9 Exposure to unspecified man-made visible and ultraviolet light**

**W90 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation**

**Excludes1**: exposure to sunlight (X32)
The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W90
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W90.0 Exposure to radiofrequency**

**W90.1 Exposure to infrared radiation**

**W90.2 Exposure to laser radiation**

**W90.8 Exposure to other nonionizing radiation**

**W92 Exposure to excessive heat of man-made origin**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W92
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W93 Exposure to excessive cold of man-made origin**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W93
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W93.0 Contact with or inhalation of dry ice**

**W93.01 Contact with dry ice**

**W93.02 Inhalation of dry ice**

**W93.1 Contact with or inhalation of liquid air**

**W93.11 Contact with liquid air**
   Contact with liquid hydrogen
   Contact with liquid nitrogen

**W93.12 Inhalation of liquid air**
   Inhalation of liquid hydrogen
   Inhalation of liquid nitrogen

**W93.2 Prolonged exposure in deep freeze unit or refrigerator**

**W93.8 Exposure to other excessive cold of man-made origin**

**W94 Exposure to high and low air pressure and changes in air pressure**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category W94
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

**W94.0 Exposure to prolonged high air pressure**

**W94.1 Exposure to prolonged low air pressure**

**W94.11 Exposure to residence or prolonged visit at high altitude**

**W94.12 Exposure to other prolonged low air pressure**

**W94.2 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during ascent**
W94.21 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from deep-water diving
W94.22 Exposure to reduction in atmospheric pressure while surfacing from underground
W94.23 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during ascent
W94.29 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during ascent
W94.3 Exposure to rapid changes in air pressure during descent
W94.31 Exposure to sudden change in air pressure in aircraft during descent
W94.32 Exposure to high air pressure from rapid descent in water
W94.39 Exposure to other rapid changes in air pressure during descent
W99 Exposure to other man-made environmental factors
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code W99
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

Exposure to smoke, fire and flames (X00-X08)

Excludes1: arson (X97)

Excludes2: explosions (W35-W40)
   lightning (T75.0-)
   transport accident (V01-V99)

X00 Exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure
   Includes: conflagration in building or structure
   Code first any associated cataclysm

Excludes2: Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
   Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06.-)
   Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames (X08.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X00
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X00.0 Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.1 Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire in building or structure
X00.2 Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
   Excludes1: injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)
X00.3 Fall from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.4 Hit by object from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.5 Jump from burning building or structure in uncontrolled fire
X00.8 Other exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure

X01 Exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure
**Includes:** exposure to forest fire

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X01

- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

**X01.0** Exposure to flames in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

**X01.1** Exposure to smoke in uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

**X01.3** Fall due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

**X01.4** Hit by object due to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

**X01.8** Other exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure

**X02 Exposure to controlled fire in building or structure**

**Includes:**
- exposure to fire in fireplace
- exposure to fire in stove

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X02

- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

**X02.0** Exposure to flames in controlled fire in building or structure

**X02.1** Exposure to smoke in controlled fire in building or structure

**X02.2** Injury due to collapse of burning building or structure in controlled fire

  **Excludes1:** injury due to collapse of building not on fire (W20.1)

**X02.3** Fall from burning building or structure in controlled fire

**X02.4** Hit by object from burning building or structure in controlled fire

**X02.5** Jump from burning building or structure in controlled fire

**X02.8** Other exposure to controlled fire in building or structure

**X03 Exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure**

**Includes:**
- exposure to bon fire
- exposure to camp-fire
- exposure to trash fire

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X03

- **A** - initial encounter
- **D** - subsequent encounter
- **S** - sequela

**X03.0** Exposure to flames in controlled fire, not in building or structure

**X03.1** Exposure to smoke in controlled fire, not in building or structure

**X03.3** Fall due to controlled fire, not in building or structure

**X03.4** Hit by object due to controlled fire, not in building or structure

**X03.8** Other exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure
**X04 Exposure to ignition of highly flammable material**

Exposure to ignition of gasoline
Exposure to ignition of kerosene
Exposure to ignition of petrol

**Excludes2:**
- exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear (X05)
- exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel (X06)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X04

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X05 Exposure to ignition or melting of nightwear**

**Excludes2:**
- exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
- exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
- exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
- exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
- exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X05

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X06 Exposure to ignition or melting of other clothing and apparel**

**Excludes2:**
- exposure to uncontrolled fire in building or structure (X00.-)
- exposure to uncontrolled fire, not in building or structure (X01.-)
- exposure to controlled fire in building or structure (X02.-)
- exposure to controlled fire, not in building or structure (X03.-)
- exposure to ignition of highly flammable materials (X04.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X06

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X06.0 Exposure to ignition of plastic jewelry**

**X06.1 Exposure to melting of plastic jewelry**

**X06.2 Exposure to ignition of other clothing and apparel**

**X06.3 Exposure to melting of other clothing and apparel**

**X08 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X08

- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X08.0 Exposure to bed fire**

Exposure to mattress fire

**X08.00 Exposure to bed fire due to unspecified burning material**

**X08.01 Exposure to bed fire due to burning cigarette**

**X08.09 Exposure to bed fire due to other burning material**
X08.1 Exposure to sofa fire
   X08.10 Exposure to sofa fire due to unspecified burning material
   X08.11 Exposure to sofa fire due to burning cigarette
   X08.19 Exposure to sofa fire due to other burning material
X08.2 Exposure to other furniture fire
   X08.20 Exposure to other furniture fire due to unspecified burning material
   X08.21 Exposure to other furniture fire due to burning cigarette
   X08.29 Exposure to other furniture fire due to other burning material
X08.8 Exposure to other specified smoke, fire and flames

Contact with heat and hot substances (X10-X19)

Excludes1: exposure to excessive natural heat (X30)
   exposure to fire and flames (X00-X09)

X10 Contact with hot drinks, food, fats and cooking oils
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X10
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X10.0 Contact with hot drinks
X10.1 Contact with hot food
X10.2 Contact with fats and cooking oils

X11 Contact with hot tap-water
   Includes: contact with boiling tap-water
         contact with boiling water NOS
   Excludes1: contact with water heated on stove (X12)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X11
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X11.0 Contact with hot water in bath or tub
   Excludes1: contact with running hot water in bath or tub (X11.1)

X11.1 Contact with running hot water
   Contact with hot water running out of hose
   Contact with hot water running out of tap

X11.8 Contact with other hot tap-water
   Contact with hot water in bucket
   Contact with hot tap-water NOS

X12 Contact with other hot fluids
   Contact with water heated on stove
Excludes1: hot (liquid) metals (X18)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X12
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

X13 Contact with steam and other hot vapors

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X13
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

X13.0 Inhalation of steam and other hot vapors

X13.1 Other contact with steam and other hot vapors

X14 Contact with hot air and other hot gases

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X14
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

X14.0 Inhalation of hot air and gases

X14.1 Other contact with hot air and other hot gases

X15 Contact with hot household appliances

Excludes1: contact with heating appliances (X16)  
contact with powered household appliances (W29.-)  
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to household appliance (X02.8)  
exposure to household appliances electrical current (W86.0)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X15
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter  
S - sequela

X15.0 Contact with hot stove (kitchen)

X15.1 Contact with hot toaster

X15.2 Contact with hotplate

X15.3 Contact with hot saucepan or skillet

X15.8 Contact with other hot household appliances
  Contact with cooker  
  Contact with kettle  
  Contact with light bulbs

X16 Contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes

Excludes1: contact with powered appliances (W29.-)  
exposure to controlled fire in building or structure due to appliance (X02.8)  
exposure to industrial appliances electrical current (W86.1)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X16
A - initial encounter  
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X17 Contact with hot engines, machinery and tools

Excludes1: contact with hot heating appliances, radiators and pipes (X16)
contact with hot household appliances (X15)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X17
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X18 Contact with other hot metals

Contact with liquid metal

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X18
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X19 Contact with other heat and hot substances

Excludes1: objects that are not normally hot, e.g., an object made hot by a house fire (X00-X09)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X19
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Exposure to forces of nature (X30-X39)

X30 Exposure to excessive natural heat

Exposure to excessive heat as the cause of sunstroke
Exposure to heat NOS

Excludes1: excessive heat of man-made origin (W92)
exposure to man-made radiation (W89)
exposure to sunlight (X32)
exposure to tanning bed (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X30
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X31 Exposure to excessive natural cold

Excessive cold as the cause of chilblains NOS
Excessive cold as the cause of immersion foot or hand
Exposure to cold NOS
Exposure to weather conditions

Excludes1: cold of man-made origin (W93.-)
contact with or inhalation of dry ice (W93.-)
contact with or inhalation of liquefied gas (W93.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X32 Exposure to sunlight
**Excludes1:** man-made radiation (tanning bed) (W89)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X32
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X34 Earthquake**

**Excludes2:** tidal wave (tsunami) due to earthquake (X37.41)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X34
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X35 Volcanic eruption**

**Excludes2:** tidal wave (tsunami) due to volcanic eruption (X37.41)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X35
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X36 Avalanche, landslide and other earth movements**

**Includes:** victim of mudslide of cataclysmic nature

**Excludes1:** earthquake (X34)

**Excludes2:** transport accident involving collision with avalanche or landslide not in motion (V01-V99)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X36
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X36.0 Collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement**

**X36.1 Avalanche, landslide, or mudslide**

**X37 Cataclysmic storm**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X37
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X37.0 Hurricane**
- Storm surge
- Typhoon

**X37.1 Tornado**
- Cyclone
- Twister

**X37.2 Blizzard (snow)(ice)**

**X37.3 Dust storm**

**X37.4 Tidalwave**
X37.41 Tidal wave due to earthquake or volcanic eruption
   Tidal wave NOS
   Tsunami

X37.42 Tidal wave due to storm

X37.43 Tidal wave due to landslide

X37.8 Other cataclysmic storms
   Cloudburst
   Torrential rain

   Excludes2: flood (X38)

X37.9 Unspecified cataclysmic storm
   Storm NOS

   Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)

X38 Flood
   Flood arising from remote storm
   Flood of cataclysmic nature arising from melting snow
   Flood resulting directly from storm

   Excludes1: collapse of dam or man-made structure causing earth movement (X39.0)
   tidal wave NOS (X37.41)
   tidal wave caused by storm (X37.2)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X38
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X39 Exposure to other forces of nature

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X39
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X39.0 Exposure to natural radiation

   Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation (Z77.123)
   exposure to man-made radiation (W88-W90)
   exposure to sunlight (X32)

X39.01 Exposure to radon

X39.08 Exposure to other natural radiation

X39.8 Other exposure to forces of nature

Overexertion and strenuous or repetitive movements (X50)

X50 Overexertion and strenuous or repetitive movements

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X50
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

X50.0 Overexertion from strenuous movement or load
   Lifting heavy objects
Lifting weights

**X50.1 Overexertion from prolonged static or awkward postures**
- Prolonged bending
- Prolonged kneeling
- Prolonged reaching
- Prolonged sitting
- Prolonged standing
- Prolonged twisting
- Static bending
- Static kneeling
- Static reaching
- Static sitting
- Static standing
- Static twisting

**X50.3 Overexertion from repetitive movements**
Use of hand as hammer

**Excludes2:** Overuse from prolonged static or awkward postures (X50.1)

**X50.9 Other and unspecified overexertion or strenuous movements or postures**
- Contact pressure
- Contact stress

**Accidental exposure to other specified factors (X52-X58)**

**X52 Prolonged stay in weightless environment**
Weightlessness in spacecraft (simulator)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X52
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X58 Exposure to other specified factors**
- Accident NOS
- Exposure NOS

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X58
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**Intentional self-harm (X71-X83)**
Purposely self-inflicted injury
Suicide (attempted)

**X71 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion**

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X71
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

**X71.0 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in bathtub**
**X71.1 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool**
**X71.2 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion after jump into swimming pool**
**X71.3 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion in natural water**
X71.8 Other intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion

X71.9 Intentional self-harm by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X72 Intentional self-harm by handgun discharge
  Intentional self-harm by gun for single hand use
  Intentional self-harm by pistol
  Intentional self-harm by revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X74.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X72
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X73 Intentional self-harm by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Excludes1: airgun (X74.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X73
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X73.0 Intentional self-harm by shotgun discharge

X73.1 Intentional self-harm by hunting rifle discharge

X73.2 Intentional self-harm by machine gun discharge

X73.8 Intentional self-harm by other larger firearm discharge

X73.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X74 Intentional self-harm by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X74
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela

X74.0 Intentional self-harm by gas, air or spring-operated guns
  
  X74.01 Intentional self-harm by airgun
    Intentional self-harm by BB gun discharge
    Intentional self-harm by pellet gun discharge

  X74.02 Intentional self-harm by paintball gun

  X74.09 Intentional self-harm by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X74.8 Intentional self-harm by other firearm discharge
  Intentional self-harm by Very pistol [flare] discharge

X74.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified firearm discharge

X75 Intentional self-harm by explosive material

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X75
  A - initial encounter
  D - subsequent encounter
  S - sequela
X76 Intentional self-harm by smoke, fire and flames

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X76
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X77 Intentional self-harm by steam, hot vapors and hot objects

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X77
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X77.0 Intentional self-harm by steam or hot vapors

X77.1 Intentional self-harm by hot tap water

X77.2 Intentional self-harm by other hot fluids

X77.3 Intentional self-harm by hot household appliances

X77.8 Intentional self-harm by other hot objects

X77.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified hot objects

X78 Intentional self-harm by sharp object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X78
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X78.0 Intentional self-harm by sharp glass

X78.1 Intentional self-harm by knife

X78.2 Intentional self-harm by sword or dagger

X78.8 Intentional self-harm by other sharp object

X78.9 Intentional self-harm by unspecified sharp object

X79 Intentional self-harm by blunt object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X79
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X80 Intentional self-harm by jumping from a high place

Intentional fall from one level to another

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X80
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X81 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of moving object

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X81
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X81.0 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of motor vehicle
X81.1 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of (subway) train
X81.8 Intentional self-harm by jumping or lying in front of other moving object

X82 Intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X82
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X82.0 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with other motor vehicle
X82.1 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with train
X82.2 Intentional collision of motor vehicle with tree
X82.8 Other intentional self-harm by crashing of motor vehicle

X83 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Excludes1: intentional self-harm by poisoning or contact with toxic substance- See Table of Drugs and Chemicals

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X83
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X83.0 Intentional self-harm by crashing of aircraft
X83.1 Intentional self-harm by electrocution
X83.2 Intentional self-harm by exposure to extremes of cold
X83.8 Intentional self-harm by other specified means

Assault (X92-Y09)

Includes: homicide
injuries inflicted by another person with intent to injure or kill, by any means

Excludes1: injuries due to legal intervention (Y35.-)
injuries due to operations of war (Y36.-)
injuries due to terrorism (Y38.-)

X92 Assault by drowning and submersion

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X92
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X92.0 Assault by drowning and submersion while in bathtub
X92.1 Assault by drowning and submersion while in swimming pool
X92.2 Assault by drowning and submersion after push into swimming pool
X92.3 Assault by drowning and submersion in natural water
X92.8 Other assault by drowning and submersion
X92.9 Assault by drowning and submersion, unspecified

X93 Assault by handgun discharge
Assault by discharge of gun for single hand use
Assault by discharge of pistol
Assault by discharge of revolver

Excludes1: Very pistol (X95.8)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X93
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X94 Assault by rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge

Excludes1: airgun (X95.01)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X94
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X94.0 Assault by shotgun
X94.1 Assault by hunting rifle
X94.2 Assault by machine gun
X94.8 Assault by other larger firearm discharge
X94.9 Assault by unspecified larger firearm discharge

X95 Assault by other and unspecified firearm and gun discharge

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X95
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X95.0 Assault by gas, air or spring-operated guns

X95.01 Assault by airgun discharge
Assault by BB gun discharge
Assault by pellet gun discharge

X95.02 Assault by paintball gun discharge

X95.09 Assault by other gas, air or spring-operated gun

X95.8 Assault by other firearm discharge
Assault by very pistol [flare] discharge

X95.9 Assault by unspecified firearm discharge

X96 Assault by explosive material

Excludes1: incendiary device (X97)
terrorism involving explosive material (Y38.2-

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X96
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X96.0 Assault by antipersonnel bomb

Excludes1: antipersonnel bomb use in military or war (Y36.2-)

X96.1 Assault by gasoline bomb
X96.2 Assault by letter bomb
X96.3 Assault by fertilizer bomb
X96.4 Assault by pipe bomb
X96.8 Assault by other specified explosive
X96.9 Assault by unspecified explosive

X97 Assault by smoke, fire and flames
Assault by arson
Assault by cigarettes
Assault by incendiary device

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code X97
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X98 Assault by steam, hot vapors and hot objects

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X98
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X98.0 Assault by steam or hot vapors
X98.1 Assault by hot tap water
X98.2 Assault by hot fluids
X98.3 Assault by hot household appliances
X98.8 Assault by other hot objects
X98.9 Assault by unspecified hot objects

X99 Assault by sharp object

Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category X99
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

X99.0 Assault by sharp glass
X99.1 Assault by knife
X99.2 Assault by sword or dagger
X99.8 Assault by other sharp object

X99.9 Assault by unspecified sharp object
   Assault by stabbing NOS

Y00 Assault by blunt object

   Excludes1: assault by strike by sports equipment (Y08.0-)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y00
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

Y01 Assault by pushing from high place

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y01
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

Y02 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of moving object

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y02
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

   Y02.0 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of motor vehicle

   Y02.1 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of (subway) train

   Y02.8 Assault by pushing or placing victim in front of other moving object

Y03 Assault by crashing of motor vehicle

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y03
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

   Y03.0 Assault by being hit or run over by motor vehicle

   Y03.8 Other assault by crashing of motor vehicle

Y04 Assault by bodily force

   Excludes1: assault by:
   submersion (X92.-)
   use of weapon (X93-X95, X99, Y00)

   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y04
   A - initial encounter
   D - subsequent encounter
   S - sequela

   Y04.0 Assault by unarmed brawl or fight

   Y04.1 Assault by human bite

   Y04.2 Assault by strike against or bumped into by another person

   Y04.8 Assault by other bodily force
Assault by bodily force NOS

Y07 Perpetrator of assault, maltreatment and neglect

Note: Codes from this category are for use only in cases of confirmed abuse (T74.-)
Selection of the correct perpetrator code is based on the relationship between the perpetrator and the victim

Includes: perpetrator of abandonment
     perpetrator of emotional neglect
     perpetrator of mental cruelty
     perpetrator of physical abuse
     perpetrator of physical neglect
     perpetrator of sexual abuse
     perpetrator of torture

Y07.0 Spouse or partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
     Spouse or partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect against spouse or partner

     Y07.01 Husband, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
     Y07.02 Wife, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
     Y07.03 Male partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
     Y07.04 Female partner, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.1 Parent (adoptive) (biological), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

     Y07.11 Biological father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
     Y07.12 Biological mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
     Y07.13 Adoptive father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
     Y07.14 Adoptive mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y07.4 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

     Y07.41 Sibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
         Excludes1: stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect (Y07.435, Y07.436)
         Y07.410 Brother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
         Y07.411 Sister, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

     Y07.42 Foster parent, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
         Y07.420 Foster father, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
         Y07.421 Foster mother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

     Y07.43 Stepparent or stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
         Y07.430 Stepfather, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
         Y07.432 Male friend of parent (co-residing in household), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
         Y07.433 Stepmother, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
         Y07.434 Female friend of parent (co-residing in household), perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Excludes1: stepsibling, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect (Y07.435, Y07.436)
Y07.435 Stepbrother, perpetrator or maltreatment and neglect
Y07.436 Stepsister, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.49 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.490 Male cousin, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.491 Female cousin, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.499 Other family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.5 Non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.50 Unspecified non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.51 Daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.510 At-home childcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.511 Daycare center childcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.512 At-home adultcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.513 Adultcare center provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.519 Unspecified daycare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.52 Healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.521 Mental health provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.528 Other therapist or healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Nurse perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Occupational therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Physical therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Speech therapist perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.529 Unspecified healthcare provider, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.53 Teacher or instructor, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Coach, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.59 Other non-family member, perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect
Y07.9 Unspecified perpetrator of maltreatment and neglect

Y08 Assault by other specified means

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y08
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y08.0 Assault by strike by sport equipment
Y08.01 Assault by strike by hockey stick
Y08.02 Assault by strike by baseball bat
Y08.09 Assault by strike by other specified type of sport equipment
Y08.8 Assault by other specified means
Y08.81 Assault by crashing of aircraft
Y08.89 Assault by other specified means

Y09 Assault by unspecified means
   Assassination (attempted) NOS
   Homicide (attempted) NOS
   Manslaughter (attempted) NOS
   Murder (attempted) NOS

Event of undetermined intent (Y21-Y33)
Undetermined intent is only for use when there is specific documentation in the record that the intent of the injury cannot be determined. If no such documentation is present, code to accidental (unintentional)

Y21 Drowning and submersion, undetermined intent
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y21
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

Y21.0 Drowning and submersion while in bathtub, undetermined intent
Y21.1 Drowning and submersion after fall into bathtub, undetermined intent
Y21.2 Drowning and submersion while in swimming pool, undetermined intent
Y21.3 Drowning and submersion after fall into swimming pool, undetermined intent
Y21.4 Drowning and submersion in natural water, undetermined intent
Y21.8 Other drowning and submersion, undetermined intent
Y21.9 Unspecified drowning and submersion, undetermined intent

Y22 Handgun discharge, undetermined intent
   Discharge of gun for single hand use, undetermined intent
   Discharge of pistol, undetermined intent
   Discharge of revolver, undetermined intent

   Excludes2: very pistol (Y24.8)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y22
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

Y23 Rifle, shotgun and larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

   Excludes2: airgun (Y24.0)
   The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y23
      A - initial encounter
      D - subsequent encounter
      S - sequela

Y23.0 Shotgun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.1 Hunting rifle discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.2 Military firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.3 Machine gun discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.8 Other larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Y23.9 Unspecified larger firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y24 Other and unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y24
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y24.0 Airgun discharge, undetermined intent
BB gun discharge, undetermined intent
Pellet gun discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.8 Other firearm discharge, undetermined intent
Paintball gun discharge, undetermined intent
Very pistol [flare] discharge, undetermined intent

Y24.9 Unspecified firearm discharge, undetermined intent

Y25 Contact with explosive material, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y25
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y26 Exposure to smoke, fire and flames, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y26
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y27 Contact with steam, hot vapors and hot objects, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y27
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y27.0 Contact with steam and hot vapors, undetermined intent
Y27.1 Contact with hot tap water, undetermined intent
Y27.2 Contact with hot fluids, undetermined intent
Y27.3 Contact with hot household appliance, undetermined intent
Y27.8 Contact with other hot objects, undetermined intent
Y27.9 Contact with unspecified hot objects, undetermined intent

Y28 Contact with sharp object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y28
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y28.0 Contact with sharp glass, undetermined intent
Y28.1 Contact with knife, undetermined intent
Y28.2 Contact with sword or dagger, undetermined intent
Y28.8 Contact with other sharp object, undetermined intent
Y28.9 Contact with unspecified sharp object, undetermined intent

Y29 Contact with blunt object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y29
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y30 Falling, jumping or pushed from a high place, undetermined intent
Victim falling from one level to another, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y30
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y31 Falling, lying or running before or into moving object, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y31
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y32 Crashing of motor vehicle, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y32
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y33 Other specified events, undetermined intent

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to code Y33
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Legal intervention, operations of war, military operations, and terrorism (Y35-Y38)

Y35 Legal intervention

Includes: any injury sustained as a result of an encounter with any law enforcement official, serving in any capacity at the time of the encounter, whether on-duty or off-duty. Includes: injury to law enforcement official, suspect and bystander

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y35
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y35.0 Legal intervention involving firearm discharge

Y35.00 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge
Legal intervention involving gunshot wound
Legal intervention involving shot NOS
Y35.001 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured
Y35.002 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, bystander injured
Y35.003 Legal intervention involving unspecified firearm discharge, suspect injured
Y35.01 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun
Y35.011 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, law enforcement official injured
Y35.012 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, bystander injured
Y35.013 Legal intervention involving injury by machine gun, suspect injured
Y35.02 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun
Y35.021 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, law enforcement official injured
Y35.022 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, bystander injured
Y35.023 Legal intervention involving injury by handgun, suspect injured
Y35.03 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet
Y35.031 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, law enforcement official injured
Y35.032 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, bystander injured
Y35.033 Legal intervention involving injury by rifle pellet, suspect injured
Y35.04 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet
Y35.041 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, law enforcement official injured
Y35.042 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, bystander injured
Y35.043 Legal intervention involving injury by rubber bullet, suspect injured
Y35.09 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge
Y35.091 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, law enforcement official injured
Y35.092 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, bystander injured
Y35.093 Legal intervention involving other firearm discharge, suspect injured
Y35.1 Legal intervention involving explosives
Y35.10 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives
Y35.101 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, law enforcement official injured
Y35.102 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, bystander injured
Y35.103 Legal intervention involving unspecified explosives, suspect injured
Y35.11 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite
Y35.111 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, law enforcement official injured
Y35.112 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, bystander injured
Y35.113 Legal intervention involving injury by dynamite, suspect injured
Y35.12 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell
  Y35.121 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.122 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, bystander injured
  Y35.123 Legal intervention involving injury by explosive shell, suspect injured

Y35.19 Legal intervention involving other explosives
  Legal intervention involving injury by grenade
  Legal intervention involving injury by mortar bomb
  Y35.191 Legal intervention involving other explosives, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.192 Legal intervention involving other explosives, bystander injured
  Y35.193 Legal intervention involving other explosives, suspect injured

Y35.2 Legal intervention involving gas
  Legal intervention involving asphyxiation by gas
  Legal intervention involving poisoning by gas

Y35.20 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas
  Y35.201 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.202 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, bystander injured
  Y35.203 Legal intervention involving unspecified gas, suspect injured

Y35.21 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas
  Y35.211 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.212 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, bystander injured
  Y35.213 Legal intervention involving injury by tear gas, suspect injured

Y35.29 Legal intervention involving other gas
  Y35.291 Legal intervention involving other gas, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.292 Legal intervention involving other gas, bystander injured
  Y35.293 Legal intervention involving other gas, suspect injured

Y35.3 Legal intervention involving blunt objects
  Legal intervention involving being hit or struck by blunt object

Y35.30 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects
  Y35.301 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.302 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, bystander injured
  Y35.303 Legal intervention involving unspecified blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.31 Legal intervention involving baton
  Y35.311 Legal intervention involving baton, law enforcement official injured
  Y35.312 Legal intervention involving baton, bystander injured
  Y35.313 Legal intervention involving baton, suspect injured
Y35.39 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects
   Y35.391 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, law enforcement official injured
   Y35.392 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, bystander injured
   Y35.393 Legal intervention involving other blunt objects, suspect injured

Y35.4 Legal intervention involving sharp objects
   Legal intervention involving being cut by sharp objects
   Legal intervention involving being stabbed by sharp objects

Y35.40 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects
   Y35.401 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
   Y35.402 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, bystander injured
   Y35.403 Legal intervention involving unspecified sharp objects, suspect injured

Y35.41 Legal intervention involving bayonet
   Y35.411 Legal intervention involving bayonet, law enforcement official injured
   Y35.412 Legal intervention involving bayonet, bystander injured
   Y35.413 Legal intervention involving bayonet, suspect injured

Y35.49 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects
   Y35.491 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, law enforcement official injured
   Y35.492 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, bystander injured
   Y35.493 Legal intervention involving other sharp objects, suspect injured

Y35.8 Legal intervention involving other specified means
   Y35.81 Legal intervention involving manhandling
      Y35.811 Legal intervention involving manhandling, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.812 Legal intervention involving manhandling, bystander injured
      Y35.813 Legal intervention involving manhandling, suspect injured
   Y35.89 Legal intervention involving other specified means
      Y35.891 Legal intervention involving other specified means, law enforcement official injured
      Y35.892 Legal intervention involving other specified means, bystander injured
      Y35.893 Legal intervention involving other specified means, suspect injured

Y35.9 Legal intervention, means unspecified
   Y35.91 Legal intervention, means unspecified, law enforcement official injured
   Y35.92 Legal intervention, means unspecified, bystander injured
   Y35.93 Legal intervention, means unspecified, suspect injured

Y36 Operations of war

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians caused by war, civil insurrection, and peacekeeping missions
Excludes1: injury to military personnel occurring during peacetime military operations (Y37.-)
military vehicles involved in transport accidents with non-military vehicle during peacetime (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y36
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y36.0 War operations involving explosion of marine weapons
  Y36.00 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon
    War operations involving underwater blast NOS
      Y36.000 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel
      Y36.001 War operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian
  Y36.01 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge
    Y36.010 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel
    Y36.011 War operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian
  Y36.02 War operations involving explosion of marine mine
    War operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor
      Y36.020 War operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel
      Y36.021 War operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian
  Y36.03 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell
    Y36.030 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel
    Y36.031 War operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian
  Y36.04 War operations involving explosion of torpedo
    Y36.040 War operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel
    Y36.041 War operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian
  Y36.05 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons
    Y36.050 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military personnel
    Y36.051 War operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian
  Y36.09 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons
    Y36.090 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel
    Y36.091 War operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian
  Y36.1 War operations involving destruction of aircraft
    Y36.10 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft
      Y36.100 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel
      Y36.101 War operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian
Y36.11 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives
   War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile
   War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft
   War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]
   War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire
   War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile

Y36.110 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel
Y36.111 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian

Y36.12 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft

Y36.120 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel
Y36.121 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian

Y36.13 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire

Y36.130 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel
Y36.131 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian

Y36.14 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives

Y36.140 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel
Y36.141 War operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian

Y36.19 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft

Y36.190 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel
Y36.191 War operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y36.2 War operations involving other explosions and fragments

   Excludes:    war operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y36.1-)
               war operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y36.0-)
               war operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y36.5-)
               war operations involving explosion occurring after cessation of hostilities (Y36.8-)

Y36.20 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments

   War operations involving air blast NOS
   War operations involving blast NOS
   War operations involving blast fragments NOS
   War operations involving blast wave NOS
   War operations involving blast wind NOS
   War operations involving explosion NOS
   War operations involving explosion of bomb NOS

Y36.200 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel
Y36.201 War operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian

Y36.21 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb
Y36.210 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel
Y36.211 War operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian

Y36.22 War operations involving explosion of guided missile
Y36.220 War operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel
Y36.221 War operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian

Y36.23 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]
  War operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
  War operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
  War operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y36.230 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y36.231 War operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y36.24 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device
Y36.240 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel
Y36.241 War operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian

Y36.25 War operations involving fragments from munitions
Y36.250 War operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel
Y36.251 War operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian

Y36.26 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]
  War operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
  War operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
  War operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y36.260 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y36.261 War operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y36.27 War operations involving fragments from weapons
Y36.270 War operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel
Y36.271 War operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian

Y36.29 War operations involving other explosions and fragments
  War operations involving explosion of grenade
  War operations involving explosions of land mine
  War operations involving shrapnel NOS

Y36.290 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel
Y36.291 War operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian

Y36.3 War operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances
  War operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances

Excludes1: war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y36.1-)

---

1 Excludes: Represent exclusions from the primary category.
war operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y36.0-)
war operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons (Y36.2-)
war operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)

Y36.30 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance
  Y36.300 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel
  Y36.301 War operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian

Y36.31 War operations involving gasoline bomb
  War operations involving incendiary bomb
  War operations involving petrol bomb
  Y36.310 War operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel
  Y36.311 War operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian

Y36.32 War operations involving incendiary bullet
  Y36.320 War operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel
  Y36.321 War operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian

Y36.33 War operations involving flamethrower
  Y36.330 War operations involving flamethrower, military personnel
  Y36.331 War operations involving flamethrower, civilian

Y36.39 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances
  Y36.390 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel
  Y36.391 War operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian

Y36.4 War operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare
  Y36.41 War operations involving rubber bullets
    Y36.410 War operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel
    Y36.411 War operations involving rubber bullets, civilian

Y36.42 War operations involving firearms pellets
  Y36.420 War operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel
  Y36.421 War operations involving firearms pellets, civilian

Y36.43 War operations involving other firearms discharge
  War operations involving bullets NOS
  Excludes1: war operations involving munitions fragments (Y36.25-)
    war operations involving incendiary bullets (Y36.32-)
  Y36.430 War operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel
  Y36.431 War operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian

Y36.44 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat
Excludes:
- War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y36.45-)
- War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.46-)
- War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y36.47-)

Y36.440 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
Y36.441 War operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian

Y36.45 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object
  Y36.450 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
  Y36.451 War operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian

Y36.46 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway
  Y36.460 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
  Y36.461 War operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y36.47 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway
  Y36.470 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
  Y36.471 War operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y36.49 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
  Y36.490 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
  Y36.491 War operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian

Y36.5 War operations involving nuclear weapons
  War operations involving dirty bomb NOS

Y36.50 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon
  Y36.500 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
  Y36.501 War operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y36.51 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon
  War operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon
  Y36.510 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
  Y36.511 War operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y36.52 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon
  War operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon
  War operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon
  Y36.520 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
  Y36.521 War operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y36.53 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon
  War operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon
  War operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon
  Y36.530 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
  Y36.531 War operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian
Y36.54 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
   War operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
   War operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
   War operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon
   War operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons

Y36.540 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y36.541 War operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y36.59 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons
Y36.590 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
Y36.591 War operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian

Y36.6 War operations involving biological weapons

Y36.6X War operations involving biological weapons
Y36.6X0 War operations involving biological weapons, military personnel
Y36.6X1 War operations involving biological weapons, civilian

Y36.7 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Excludes: war operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)

Y36.7X War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare
Y36.7X0 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel
Y36.7X1 War operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

Y36.8 War operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
War operations classifiable to categories Y36.0-Y36.8 but occurring after cessation of hostilities

Y36.81 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
Y36.810 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
Y36.811 Explosion of mine placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.82 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities
Y36.820 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
Y36.821 Explosion of bomb placed during war operations but exploding after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.88 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
Y36.880 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
Y36.881 Other war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.89 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities
Y36.890 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, military personnel
Y36.891 Unspecified war operations occurring after cessation of hostilities, civilian

Y36.9 Other and unspecified war operations

Y36.90 War operations, unspecified

Y36.91 War operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]

Y36.92 War operations involving friendly fire

Y37 Military operations

Includes: injuries to military personnel and civilians occurring during peacetime on military property and during routine military exercises and operations

Excludes1: military aircraft involved in aircraft accident with civilian aircraft (V97.81-)
military vehicles involved in transport accident with civilian vehicle (V09.01, V09.21, V19.81, V29.81, V39.81, V49.81, V59.81, V69.81, V79.81)
military watercraft involved in water transport accident with civilian watercraft (V94.81-)
war operations (Y36.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y37
A - initial encounter
D - subsequent encounter
S - sequela

Y37.0 Military operations involving explosion of marine weapons

Y37.00 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon
Military operations involving underwater blast NOS

Y37.000 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, military personnel

Y37.001 Military operations involving explosion of unspecified marine weapon, civilian

Y37.01 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge

Y37.010 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, military personnel

Y37.011 Military operations involving explosion of depth-charge, civilian

Y37.02 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine
Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, at sea or in harbor

Y37.020 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, military personnel

Y37.021 Military operations involving explosion of marine mine, civilian

Y37.03 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell

Y37.030 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, military personnel

Y37.031 Military operations involving explosion of sea-based artillery shell, civilian

Y37.04 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo

Y37.040 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, military personnel

Y37.041 Military operations involving explosion of torpedo, civilian

Y37.05 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons

Y37.050 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, military
personnel

Y37.051 Military operations involving accidental detonation of onboard marine weapons, civilian

Y37.09 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons

Y37.090 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, military personnel

Y37.091 Military operations involving explosion of other marine weapons, civilian

Y37.1 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft

Y37.10 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft

Y37.100 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, military personnel

Y37.101 Military operations involving unspecified destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y37.11 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives

Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to air to air missile

Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to explosive placed on aircraft

Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to rocket propelled grenade [RPG]

Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to small arms fire

Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to surface to air missile

Y37.110 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, military personnel

Y37.111 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to enemy fire or explosives, civilian

Y37.12 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft

Y37.120 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, military personnel

Y37.121 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to collision with other aircraft, civilian

Y37.13 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire

Y37.130 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, military personnel

Y37.131 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to onboard fire, civilian

Y37.14 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives

Y37.140 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, military personnel

Y37.141 Military operations involving destruction of aircraft due to accidental detonation of onboard munitions and explosives, civilian

Y37.19 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft

Y37.190 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, military personnel

Y37.191 Military operations involving other destruction of aircraft, civilian

Y37.2 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments

Excludes1: military operations involving explosion of aircraft (Y37.1-)

military operations involving explosion of marine weapons (Y37.0-)
military operations involving explosion of nuclear weapons (Y37.5-)

Y37.20 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments
  Military operations involving air blast NOS
  Military operations involving blast NOS
  Military operations involving blast fragments NOS
  Military operations involving blast wave NOS
  Military operations involving blast wind NOS
  Military operations involving explosion NOS
  Military operations involving explosion of bomb NOS

Y37.200 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, military personnel
Y37.201 Military operations involving unspecified explosion and fragments, civilian

Y37.21 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb
  Y37.210 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, military personnel
  Y37.211 Military operations involving explosion of aerial bomb, civilian

Y37.22 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile
  Y37.220 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, military personnel
  Y37.221 Military operations involving explosion of guided missile, civilian

Y37.23 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED]
  Military operations involving explosion of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
  Military operations involving explosion of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
  Military operations involving explosion of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y37.230 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y37.231 Military operations involving explosion of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian

Y37.24 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device
  Y37.240 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, military personnel
  Y37.241 Military operations involving explosion due to accidental detonation and discharge of own munitions or munitions launch device, civilian

Y37.25 Military operations involving fragments from munitions
  Y37.250 Military operations involving fragments from munitions, military personnel
  Y37.251 Military operations involving fragments from munitions, civilian

Y37.26 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED]
  Military operations involving fragments of person-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
  Military operations involving fragments of vehicle-borne improvised explosive device [IED]
  Military operations involving fragments of roadside improvised explosive device [IED]

Y37.260 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], military personnel
Y37.261 Military operations involving fragments of improvised explosive device [IED], civilian
Y37.27 Military operations involving fragments from weapons
  Y37.270 Military operations involving fragments from weapons, military personnel
  Y37.271 Military operations involving fragments from weapons, civilian

Y37.29 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments
  Military operations involving explosion of grenade
  Military operations involving explosions of land mine
  Military operations involving shrapnel NOS

Y37.290 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, military personnel
Y37.291 Military operations involving other explosions and fragments, civilian

Y37.3 Military operations involving fires, conflagrations and hot substances
  Military operations involving smoke, fumes, and heat from fires, conflagrations and hot substances
  Excludes1: military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military aircraft (Y37.1-)
  military operations involving fires and conflagrations aboard military watercraft (Y37.0-)
  military operations involving fires and conflagrations caused indirectly by conventional weapons
  (Y37.2-)
  military operations involving fires and thermal effects of nuclear weapons (Y36.53-)

Y37.30 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance
  Y37.300 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, military personnel
  Y37.301 Military operations involving unspecified fire, conflagration and hot substance, civilian

Y37.31 Military operations involving gasoline bomb
  Military operations involving incendiary bomb
  Military operations involving petrol bomb

Y37.310 Military operations involving gasoline bomb, military personnel
Y37.311 Military operations involving gasoline bomb, civilian

Y37.32 Military operations involving incendiary bullet
  Y37.320 Military operations involving incendiary bullet, military personnel
  Y37.321 Military operations involving incendiary bullet, civilian

Y37.33 Military operations involving flamethrower
  Y37.330 Military operations involving flamethrower, military personnel
  Y37.331 Military operations involving flamethrower, civilian

Y37.39 Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances
  Y37.390 Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, military personnel
  Y37.391 Military operations involving other fires, conflagrations and hot substances, civilian

Y37.4 Military operations involving firearm discharge and other forms of conventional warfare
  Y37.41 Military operations involving rubber bullets
    Y37.410 Military operations involving rubber bullets, military personnel
Y37.411 Military operations involving rubber bullets, civilian

Y37.42 Military operations involving firearms pellets
  Y37.420 Military operations involving firearms pellets, military personnel
  Y37.421 Military operations involving firearms pellets, civilian

Y37.43 Military operations involving other firearms discharge
  Military operations involving bullets NOS
  Excludes: military operations involving munitions fragments (Y37.25-)
  military operations involving incendiary bullets (Y37.32-)

Y37.430 Military operations involving other firearms discharge, military personnel
Y37.431 Military operations involving other firearms discharge, civilian

Y37.44 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat
  Excludes: military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object (Y37.45-)
  military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.46-)
  military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway (Y37.47-)

Y37.440 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, military personnel
Y37.441 Military operations involving unarmed hand to hand combat, civilian

Y37.45 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object
  Y37.450 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, military personnel
  Y37.451 Military operations involving combat using blunt or piercing object, civilian

Y37.46 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway
  Y37.460 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
  Y37.461 Military operations involving intentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y37.47 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway
  Y37.470 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, military personnel
  Y37.471 Military operations involving unintentional restriction of air and airway, civilian

Y37.49 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare
  Y37.490 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, military personnel
  Y37.491 Military operations involving other forms of conventional warfare, civilian

Y37.5 Military operations involving nuclear weapons
  Excludes: military operation involving dirty bomb NOS

Y37.50 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon
  Y37.500 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
  Y37.501 Military operations involving unspecified effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.51 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon
  Military operations involving blast pressure of nuclear weapon
Y37.510 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.511 Military operations involving direct blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.52 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon
Military operations involving being thrown by blast of nuclear weapon
Military operations involving being struck or crushed by blast debris of nuclear weapon

Y37.520 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.521 Military operations involving indirect blast effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.53 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon
Military operations involving direct heat from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving fireball effects from nuclear weapon

Y37.530 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.531 Military operations involving thermal radiation effect of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.54 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon
Military operation involving acute radiation exposure from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving exposure to immediate ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving fallout exposure from nuclear weapon
Military operation involving secondary effects of nuclear weapons

Y37.540 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, military personnel
Y37.541 Military operation involving nuclear radiation effects of nuclear weapon, civilian

Y37.59 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons

Y37.590 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, military personnel
Y37.591 Military operation involving other effects of nuclear weapons, civilian

Y37.6 Military operations involving biological weapons

Y37.6X Military operations involving biological weapons

Y37.6X0 Military operations involving biological weapons, military personnel
Y37.6X1 Military operations involving biological weapons, civilian

Y37.7 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Excludes1: military operations involving incendiary devices (Y36.3-, Y36.5-)

Y37.7X Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare

Y37.7X0 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, military personnel
Y37.7X1 Military operations involving chemical weapons and other forms of unconventional warfare, civilian

Y37.9 Other and unspecified military operations

Y37.90 Military operations, unspecified
Y37.91 Military operations involving unspecified weapon of mass destruction [WMD]
Y37.92 Military operations involving friendly fire

Y38 Terrorism

These codes are for use to identify injuries resulting from the unlawful use of force or violence against persons or property to intimidate or coerce a Government, the civilian population, or any segment thereof, in furtherance of political or social objective.

Use additional code for place of occurrence (Y92.-)

The appropriate 7th character is to be added to each code from category Y38:
- A - initial encounter
- D - subsequent encounter
- S - sequela

Y38.0 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons
- Terrorism involving depth-charge
- Terrorism involving marine mine
- Terrorism involving mine NOS, at sea or in harbor
- Terrorism involving sea-based artillery shell
- Terrorism involving torpedo
- Terrorism involving underwater blast

Y38.0X Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons
- Y38.0X1 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, public safety official injured
- Y38.0X2 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, civilian injured
- Y38.0X3 Terrorism involving explosion of marine weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
- Terrorism involving aircraft burned
- Terrorism involving aircraft exploded
- Terrorism involving aircraft being shot down
- Terrorism involving aircraft used as a weapon

Y38.1X Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft
- Y38.1X1 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, public safety official injured
- Y38.1X2 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, civilian injured
- Y38.1X3 Terrorism involving destruction of aircraft, terrorist injured

Y38.2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
- Terrorism involving antipersonnel (fragments) bomb
- Terrorism involving blast NOS
- Terrorism involving explosion NOS
- Terrorism involving explosion of breech block
- Terrorism involving explosion of cannon block
- Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of artillery shell
- Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of bomb
- Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of grenade
- Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of guided missile
- Terrorism involving explosion of mortar bomb
- Terrorism involving explosion of munitions
- Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of rocket
- Terrorism involving explosion (fragments) of shell
- Terrorism involving shrapnel
- Terrorism involving mine NOS, on land
Excludes1: terrorism involving explosion of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)
terrorism involving suicide bomber (Y38.81)

Y38.2X Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments
  Y38.2X1 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, public safety official injured
  Y38.2X2 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, civilian injured
  Y38.2X3 Terrorism involving other explosions and fragments, terrorist injured

Y38.3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
  Terrorism involving conflagration NOS
  Terrorism involving fire NOS
  Terrorism involving petrol bomb
Excludes1: terrorism involving fire or heat of nuclear weapon (Y38.5)

Y38.3X Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances
  Y38.3X1 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, public safety official injured
  Y38.3X2 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, civilian injured
  Y38.3X3 Terrorism involving fires, conflagration and hot substances, terrorist injured

Y38.4 Terrorism involving firearms
  Terrorism involving carbine bullet
  Terrorism involving machine gun bullet
  Terrorism involving pellets (shotgun)
  Terrorism involving pistol bullet
  Terrorism involving rifle bullet
  Terrorism involving rubber (rifle) bullet

Y38.4X Terrorism involving firearms
  Y38.4X1 Terrorism involving firearms, public safety official injured
  Y38.4X2 Terrorism involving firearms, civilian injured
  Y38.4X3 Terrorism involving firearms, terrorist injured

Y38.5 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
  Terrorism involving blast effects of nuclear weapon
  Terrorism involving exposure to ionizing radiation from nuclear weapon
  Terrorism involving fireball effect of nuclear weapon
  Terrorism involving heat from nuclear weapon

Y38.5X Terrorism involving nuclear weapons
  Y38.5X1 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.5X2 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.5X3 Terrorism involving nuclear weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.6 Terrorism involving biological weapons
  Terrorism involving anthrax
  Terrorism involving cholera
  Terrorism involving smallpox

Y38.6X Terrorism involving biological weapons
Y38.6X1 Terrorism involving biological weapons, public safety official injured
Y38.6X2 Terrorism involving biological weapons, civilian injured
Y38.6X3 Terrorism involving biological weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.7 Terrorism involving chemical weapons
  Terrorism involving gases, fumes, chemicals
  Terrorism involving hydrogen cyanide
  Terrorism involving phosgene
  Terrorism involving sarin

Y38.7X Terrorism involving chemical weapons
  Y38.7X1 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, public safety official injured
  Y38.7X2 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, civilian injured
  Y38.7X3 Terrorism involving chemical weapons, terrorist injured

Y38.8 Terrorism involving other and unspecified means
  Y38.80 Terrorism involving unspecified means
    Terrorism NOS
  Y38.81 Terrorism involving suicide bomber
    Y38.811 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, public safety official injured
    Y38.812 Terrorism involving suicide bomber, civilian injured
  Y38.89 Terrorism involving other means
    Terrorism involving drowning and submersion
    Terrorism involving lasers
    Terrorism involving piercing or stabbing instruments
  Y38.891 Terrorism involving other means, public safety official injured
  Y38.892 Terrorism involving other means, civilian injured
  Y38.893 Terrorism involving other means, terrorist injured

Y38.9 Terrorism, secondary effects
  Note: This code is for use to identify conditions occurring subsequent to a terrorist attack not those that are due to the initial terrorist attack

Y38.9X Terrorism, secondary effects
  Y38.9X1 Terrorism, secondary effects, public safety official injured
  Y38.9X2 Terrorism, secondary effects, civilian injured

Complications of medical and surgical care (Y62-Y84)

Includes: complications of medical devices
  surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care (Y62-Y69)

Excludes1: surgical and medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)
Excludes2: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (during procedure) (after implantation) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)

Y62 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical and medical care
- Y62.0 Failure of sterile precautions during surgical operation
- Y62.1 Failure of sterile precautions during infusion or transfusion
- Y62.2 Failure of sterile precautions during kidney dialysis and other perfusion
- Y62.3 Failure of sterile precautions during injection or immunization
- Y62.4 Failure of sterile precautions during endoscopic examination
- Y62.5 Failure of sterile precautions during heart catheterization
- Y62.6 Failure of sterile precautions during aspiration, puncture and other catheterization
- Y62.8 Failure of sterile precautions during other surgical and medical care
- Y62.9 Failure of sterile precautions during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y63 Failure in dosage during surgical and medical care
- Excludes2: accidental overdose of drug or wrong drug given in error (T36-T50)
- Y63.0 Excessive amount of blood or other fluid given during transfusion or infusion
- Y63.1 Incorrect dilution of fluid used during infusion
- Y63.2 Overdose of radiation given during therapy
- Y63.3 Inadvertent exposure of patient to radiation during medical care
- Y63.4 Failure in dosage in electroshock or insulin-shock therapy
- Y63.5 Inappropriate temperature in local application and packing
- Y63.6 Underdosing and nonadministration of necessary drug, medicament or biological substance
- Y63.8 Failure in dosage during other surgical and medical care
- Y63.9 Failure in dosage during unspecified surgical and medical care

Y64 Contaminated medical or biological substances
- Y64.0 Contaminated medical or biological substance, transfused or infused
- Y64.1 Contaminated medical or biological substance, injected or used for immunization
- Y64.8 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by other means
- Y64.9 Contaminated medical or biological substance administered by unspecified means
  Administered contaminated medical or biological substance NOS

Y65 Other misadventures during surgical and medical care
- Y65.0 Mismatched blood in transfusion
- Y65.1 Wrong fluid used in infusion
- Y65.2 Failure in suture or ligature during surgical operation
- Y65.3 Endotracheal tube wrongly placed during anesthetic procedure
Y65.4 Failure to introduce or to remove other tube or instrument

Y65.5 Performance of wrong procedure (operation)

  Y65.51 Performance of wrong procedure (operation) on correct patient
  Wrong device implanted into correct surgical site

  Excludes1: performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part (Y65.53)

  Y65.52 Performance of procedure (operation) on patient not scheduled for surgery
  Performance of procedure (operation) intended for another patient
  Performance of procedure (operation) on wrong patient

  Y65.53 Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side or body part
  Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong side
  Performance of correct procedure (operation) on wrong site

Y65.8 Other specified misadventures during surgical and medical care

Y66 Nonadministration of surgical and medical care
Premature cessation of surgical and medical care

  Excludes1: DNR status (Z66)
  palliative care (Z51.5)

Y69 Unspecified misadventure during surgical and medical care

Medical devices associated with adverse incidents in diagnostic and therapeutic use (Y70-Y82)

  Includes: breakdown or malfunction of medical devices (during use) (after implantation) (ongoing use)

  Excludes2: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (after implantation) (during procedure) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)
  later complications following use of medical devices without breakdown or malfunctioning of device (Y83-Y84)
  misadventure to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to (Y62-Y69)
  surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later
  complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Y70 Anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

  Y70.0 Diagnostic and monitoring anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

  Y70.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

  Y70.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents

  Y70.3 Surgical instruments, materials and anesthesiology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

  Y70.8 Miscellaneous anesthesiology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y71 Cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

  Y71.0 Diagnostic and monitoring cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

  Y71.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

  Y71.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents

  Y71.3 Surgical instruments, materials and cardiovascular devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents
Y71.8 Miscellaneous cardiovascular devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y72 Otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.0 Diagnostic and monitoring otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y72.3 Surgical instruments, materials and otorhinolaryngological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y72.8 Miscellaneous otorhinolaryngological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y73 Gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.0 Diagnostic and monitoring gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents

Y73.3 Surgical instruments, materials and gastroenterology and urology devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y73.8 Miscellaneous gastroenterology and urology devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y74 General hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents

Y74.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general hospital and personal-use devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y74.8 Miscellaneous general hospital and personal-use devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y75 Neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.0 Diagnostic and monitoring neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and neurological devices associated with adverse incidents

Y75.3 Surgical instruments, materials and neurological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y75.8 Miscellaneous neurological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y76</td>
<td>Obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y76.0</td>
<td>Diagnostic and monitoring obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y76.1</td>
<td>Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y76.2</td>
<td>Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y76.3</td>
<td>Surgical instruments, materials and obstetric and gynecological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y76.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous obstetric and gynecological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y77</td>
<td>Ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y77.0</td>
<td>Diagnostic and monitoring ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y77.1</td>
<td>Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y77.2</td>
<td>Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y77.3</td>
<td>Surgical instruments, materials and ophthalmic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y77.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous ophthalmic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y78</td>
<td>Radiological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y78.0</td>
<td>Diagnostic and monitoring radiological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y78.1</td>
<td>Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative radiological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y78.2</td>
<td>Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory radiological devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y78.3</td>
<td>Surgical instruments, materials and radiological devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y78.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous radiological devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79</td>
<td>Orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79.0</td>
<td>Diagnostic and monitoring orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79.1</td>
<td>Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79.2</td>
<td>Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79.3</td>
<td>Surgical instruments, materials and orthopedic devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y79.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous orthopedic devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y80</td>
<td>Physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y80.0</td>
<td>Diagnostic and monitoring physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y80.1</td>
<td>Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Y80.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents

Y80.3 Surgical instruments, materials and physical medicine devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y80.8 Miscellaneous physical medicine devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y81 General- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents

Y81.0 Diagnostic and monitoring general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents

Y81.1 Therapeutic (nonsurgical) and rehabilitative general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents

Y81.2 Prosthetic and other implants, materials and accessory general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents

Y81.3 Surgical instruments, materials and general- and plastic-surgery devices (including sutures) associated with adverse incidents

Y81.8 Miscellaneous general- and plastic-surgery devices associated with adverse incidents, not elsewhere classified

Y82 Other and unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Y82.8 Other medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Y82.9 Unspecified medical devices associated with adverse incidents

Surgical and other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure (Y83-Y84)

Excludes1: misadventures to patients during surgical and medical care, classifiable to (Y62-Y69)

Excludes2: breakdown or malfunctioning of medical device (after implantation) (during procedure) (ongoing use) (Y70-Y82)

Y83 Surgical operation and other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.0 Surgical operation with transplant of whole organ as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.1 Surgical operation with implant of artificial internal device as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.2 Surgical operation with anastomosis, bypass or graft as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.3 Surgical operation with formation of external stoma as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.4 Other reconstructive surgery as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.5 Amputation of limb(s) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.6 Removal of other organ (partial) (total) as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.8 Other surgical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication,
without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y83.9 Surgical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.0 Cardiac catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.1 Kidney dialysis as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.2 Radiological procedure and radiotherapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.3 Shock therapy as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.4 Aspiration of fluid as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.5 Insertion of gastric or duodenal sound as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.6 Urinary catheterization as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.7 Blood-sampling as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.8 Other medical procedures as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Y84.9 Medical procedure, unspecified as the cause of abnormal reaction of the patient, or of later complication, without mention of misadventure at the time of the procedure

Supplementary factors related to causes of morbidity classified elsewhere (Y90-Y99)

**Note:** These categories may be used to provide supplementary information concerning causes of morbidity. They are not to be used for single-condition coding.

Y90 Evidence of alcohol involvement determined by blood alcohol level

**Code first** any associated alcohol related disorders (F10)

Y90.0 Blood alcohol level of less than 20 mg/100 ml

Y90.1 Blood alcohol level of 20-39 mg/100 ml

Y90.2 Blood alcohol level of 40-59 mg/100 ml

Y90.3 Blood alcohol level of 60-79 mg/100 ml

Y90.4 Blood alcohol level of 80-99 mg/100 ml

Y90.5 Blood alcohol level of 100-119 mg/100 ml

Y90.6 Blood alcohol level of 120-199 mg/100 ml

Y90.7 Blood alcohol level of 200-239 mg/100 ml
Y90.8 Blood alcohol level of 240 mg/100 ml or more

Y90.9 Presence of alcohol in blood, level not specified

Y92 Place of occurrence of the external cause
The following category is for use, when relevant, to identify the place of occurrence of the external cause. Use in conjunction with an activity code.
Place of occurrence should be recorded only at the initial encounter for treatment

Y92.0 Non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1:
- abandoned or derelict house (Y92.89)
- home under construction but not yet occupied (Y92.6-)
- institutional place of residence (Y92.1-)

Y92.00 Unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.000 Kitchen of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.001 Dining room of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.002 Bathroom of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.003 Bedroom of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.007 Garden or yard of unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.008 Other place in unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.009 Unspecified place in unspecified non-institutional (private) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.01 Single-family non-institutional (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Farmhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1:
- barn (Y92.71)
- chicken coop or hen house (Y92.72)
- farm field (Y92.73)
- orchard (Y92.74)
- single family mobile home or trailer (Y92.02-)
- slaughter house (Y92.86)

Y92.010 Kitchen of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.011 Dining room of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.012 Bathroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.013 Bedroom of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.014 Private driveway to single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the
external cause

Y92.015 Private garage of single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.016 Swimming-pool in single-family (private) house or garden as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.017 Garden or yard in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.018 Other place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.019 Unspecified place in single-family (private) house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.02 Mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.020 Kitchen in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.021 Dining room in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.022 Bathroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.023 Bedroom in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.024 Driveway of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.025 Garage of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.026 Swimming-pool of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.027 Garden or yard of mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.028 Other place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.029 Unspecified place in mobile home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.03 Apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.030 Kitchen in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.031 Bathroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.032 Bedroom in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.038 Other place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.039 Unspecified place in apartment as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.04 Boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.040 Kitchen in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.041 Bathroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.042 Bedroom in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.043 Driveway of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.044 Garage of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.045 Swimming-pool of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.046 Garden or yard of boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.048 Other place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.049 Unspecified place in boarding-house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.09 Other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.090 Kitchen in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.091 Bathroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.092 Bedroom in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.093 Driveway of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.094 Garage of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.095 Swimming-pool of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.096 Garden or yard of other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.098 Other place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.099 Unspecified place in other non-institutional residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.1 Institutional (nonprivate) residence as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.10 Unspecified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.11 Children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.110 Kitchen in children’s home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.111 Bathroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.112 Bedroom in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.113 Driveway of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.114 Garage of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.115 Swimming-pool of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.116 Garden or yard of children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.118 Other place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.119 Unspecified place in children's home and orphanage as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.12 Nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.120 Kitchen in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.121 Bathroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.122 Bedroom in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.123 Driveway of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.124 Garage of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.125 Swimming-pool of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.126 Garden or yard of nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.128 Other place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.129 Unspecified place in nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.13 Military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Excludes1: military training grounds (Y92.83)

Y92.130 Kitchen on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.131 Mess hall on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.133 Barracks on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.135 Garage on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.136 Swimming-pool on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.137 Garden or yard on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.138 Other place on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.139 Unspecified place on military base as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.14 Prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.140 Kitchen in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.141 Dining room in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.142 Bathroom in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.143 Cell of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.146 Swimming-pool of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.147 Courtyard of prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.148 Other place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.149 Unspecified place in prison as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.15 Reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.150 Kitchen in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.151 Dining room in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.152 Bathroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.153 Bedroom in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.154 Driveway of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.155 Garage of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.156 Swimming-pool of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.157 Garden or yard of reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.158 Other place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.159 Unspecified place in reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.16 School dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Excludes1: reform school as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.15-)
  school buildings and grounds as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.2-)
  school sports and athletic areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3-)
  Y92.160 Kitchen in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.161 Dining room in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.162 Bathroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.163 Bedroom in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.168 Other place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.169 Unspecified place in school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.19 Other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.190 Kitchen in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.191 Dining room in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.192 Bathroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.193 Bedroom in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.194 Driveway of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.195 Garage of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.196 Pool of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.197 Garden or yard of other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of
the external cause

Y92.198 Other place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.199 Unspecified place in other specified residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.2 School, other institution and public administrative area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Building and adjacent grounds used by the general public or by a particular group of the public

Excludes1: building under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.6)
residential institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.1)
school dormitory as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.16-)
sports and athletics area of schools as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.3-)

Y92.21 School (private) (public) (state) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.210 Daycare center as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.211 Elementary school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Kindergarten as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.212 Middle school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.213 High school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.214 College as the place of occurrence of the external cause
University as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.215 Trade school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.218 Other school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.219 Unspecified school as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.22 Religious institution as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Church as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Mosque as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Synagogue as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.23 Hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: ambulatory (outpatient) health services establishments (Y92.53-)
home for the sick as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
hospice as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)
nursing home as the place of occurrence of the external cause (Y92.12-)

Y92.230 Patient room in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.231 Patient bathroom in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.232 Corridor of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.233 Cafeteria of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.234 Operating room of hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.238 Other place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.239 Unspecified place in hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.24 Public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.240 Courthouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.241 Library as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.242 Post office as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.243 City hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.248 Other public administrative building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.25 Cultural building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.250 Art Gallery as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.251 Museum as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.252 Music hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.253 Opera house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.254 Theater (live) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.258 Other cultural public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.26 Movie house or cinema as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.29 Other specified public building as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Assembly hall as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Clubhouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.3 Sports and athletics area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.31 Athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Excludes1: tennis court in private home or garden (Y92.09)
  Y92.310 Basketball court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.311 Squash court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.312 Tennis court as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.318 Other athletic court as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.32 Athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.320 Baseball field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.321 Football field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.322 Soccer field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.328 Other athletic field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Cricket field as the place of occurrence of the external cause
    Hockey field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.33 Skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.330 Ice skating rink (indoor) (outdoor) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Y92.331 Roller skating rink as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.34 Swimming pool (public) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
  Excludes1: swimming pool in private home or garden (Y92.016)
Y92.39 Other specified sports and athletic area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Golf-course as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Gymnasium as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Riding-school as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Stadium as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.4 Street, highway and other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: private driveway of residence (Y92.014, Y92.024, Y92.043, Y92.093, Y92.113, Y92.123, Y92.154, Y92.194)

Y92.41 Street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

   Y92.410 Unspecified street and highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Road NOS as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.411 Interstate highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Freeway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
      Motorway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.412 Parkway as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.413 State road as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.414 Local residential or business street as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.415 Exit ramp or entrance ramp of street or highway as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.48 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause

   Y92.480 Sidewalk as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.481 Parking lot as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.482 Bike path as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.488 Other paved roadways as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.5 Trade and service area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Excludes1: garage in private home (Y92.015)
   schools and other public administration buildings (Y92.2-)

Y92.51 Private commercial establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause

   Y92.510 Bank as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.511 Restaurant or café as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.512 Supermarket, store or market as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.513 Shop (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.52 Service areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause

   Y92.520 Airport as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.521 Bus station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.522 Railway station as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.523 Highway rest stop as the place of occurrence of the external cause
**Y92.524 Gas station as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
Petroleum station as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Service station as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.53 Ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.530 Ambulatory surgery center as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
Outpatient surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Same day surgery center, including that connected with a hospital as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.531 Health care provider office as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
Physician office as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.532 Urgent care center as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.538 Other ambulatory health services establishments as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.59 Other trade areas as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
Office building as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Casino as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Garage (commercial) as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Hotel as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Radio or television station as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Shopping mall as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Warehouse as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.6 Industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.61 Building [any] under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause**

**Y92.62 Dock or shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
Dockyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Dry dock as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Shipyard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.63 Factory as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
Factory building as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Factory premises as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Industrial yard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.64 Mine or pit as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
Mine as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.65 Oil rig as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
Pit (coal) (gravel) (sand) as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.69 Other specified industrial and construction area as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
Gasworks as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Power-station (coal) (nuclear) (oil) as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Tunnel under construction as the place of occurrence of the external cause  
Workshop as the place of occurrence of the external cause

**Y92.7 Farm as the place of occurrence of the external cause**  
Ranch as the place of occurrence of the external cause  

**Excludes1:** farmhouse and home premises of farm (Y92.01-)

**Y92.71 Barn as the place of occurrence of the external cause**
Y92.72 Chicken coop as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Hen house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.73 Farm field as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.74 Orchard as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.79 Other farm location as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.8 Other places as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.81 Transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Excludes1: transport accidents (V00-V99)
   Y92.810 Car as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.811 Bus as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.812 Truck as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.813 Airplane as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.814 Boat as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.815 Train as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.816 Subway car as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.818 Other transport vehicle as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.82 Wilderness area
   Y92.820 Desert as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.821 Forest as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.828 Other wilderness area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Swamp as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Mountain as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Marsh as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Prairie as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.83 Recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.830 Public park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.831 Amusement park as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.832 Beach as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Seashore as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.833 Campsite as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.834 Zoological garden (Zoo) as the place of occurrence of the external cause
   Y92.838 Other recreation area as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.84 Military training ground as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.85 Railroad track as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.86 Slaughter house as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Y92.89 Other specified places as the place of occurrence of the external cause
Derelict house as the place of occurrence of the external cause

Y92.9 Unspecified place or not applicable

Y93 Activity codes

Note: Category Y93 is provided for use to indicate the activity of the person seeking healthcare for an injury or health condition, such as a heart attack while shoveling snow, which resulted from, or was contributed to, by the activity. These codes are appropriate for use for both acute injuries, such as those from chapter 19, and conditions that are due to the long-term, cumulative effects of an activity, such as those from chapter 13. They are also appropriate for use with external cause codes for cause and intent if identifying the activity provides additional information on the event. These codes should be used in conjunction with codes for external cause status (Y99) and place of occurrence (Y92).

This section contains the following broad activity categories:
Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running
Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft
Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow
Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping off
Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement
Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually
Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics
Y93.A Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
Y93.B Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises
Y93.C Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
Y93.D Activities involving arts and handcrafts
Y93.E Activities involving personal hygiene and interior property and clothing maintenance
Y93.F Activities involving caregiving
Y93.G Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling
Y93.H Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction
Y93.I Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion
Y93.J Activities involving playing musical instrument
Y93.K Activities involving animal care
Y93.8 Activities, other specified
Y93.9 Activity, unspecified

Y93.0 Activities involving walking and running

Excludes1: activity, walking an animal (Y93.K1)
activity, walking or running on a treadmill (Y93.A1)

Y93.01 Activity, walking, marching and hiking
Activity, walking, marching and hiking on level or elevated terrain

Excludes1: activity, mountain climbing (Y93.31)

Y93.02 Activity, running

Y93.1 Activities involving water and water craft

Excludes1: activities involving ice (Y93.2-)

Y93.11 Activity, swimming

Y93.12 Activity, springboard and platform diving

Y93.13 Activity, water polo

Y93.14 Activity, water aerobics and water exercise

Y93.15 Activity, underwater diving and snorkeling
Activity, SCUBA diving

Y93.16 Activity, rowing, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing
Activity, canoeing, kayaking, rafting and tubing in calm and turbulent water

Y93.17 Activity, water skiing and wake boarding

Y93.18 Activity, surfing, windsurfing and boogie boarding
Activity, water sliding

Y93.19 Activity, other involving water and watercraft
Activity involving water NOS
Activity, parasailing
Activity, water survival training and testing

Y93.2 Activities involving ice and snow

Excludes1: activity, shoveling ice and snow (Y93.H1)

Y93.21 Activity, ice skating
Activity, figure skating (singles) (pairs)
Activity, ice dancing

Excludes1: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)

Y93.22 Activity, ice hockey

Y93.23 Activity, snow (alpine) (downhill) skiing, snow boarding, sledding, tobogganing and snow tubing

Excludes1: activity, cross country skiing (Y93.24)

Y93.24 Activity, cross country skiing
Activity, nordic skiing

Y93.29 Activity, other involving ice and snow
Activity involving ice and snow NOS

Y93.3 Activities involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

Excludes1: activity, hiking on level or elevated terrain (Y93.01)
activity, jumping rope (Y93.56)
activity, trampoline jumping (Y93.44)

Y93.31 Activity, mountain climbing, rock climbing and wall climbing

Y93.32 Activity, rappelling

Y93.33 Activity, BASE jumping
Activity, Building, Antenna, Span, Earth jumping

Y93.34 Activity, bungee jumping

Y93.35 Activity, hang gliding

Y93.39 Activity, other involving climbing, rappelling and jumping off

Y93.4 Activities involving dancing and other rhythmic movement

Excludes1: activity, martial arts (Y93.75)

Y93.41 Activity, dancing

Y93.42 Activity, yoga
Y93.43 Activity, gymnastics  
   Activity, rhythmic gymnastics  
   **Excludes1**: activity, trampolining (Y93.44)

Y93.44 Activity, trampolining

Y93.45 Activity, cheerleading

Y93.49 Activity, other involving dancing and other rhythmic movements

Y93.5 Activities involving other sports and athletics played individually

   **Excludes1**: activity, dancing (Y93.41)  
      activity, gymnastic (Y93.43)  
      activity, trampolining (Y93.44)  
      activity, yoga (Y93.42)

Y93.51 Activity, roller skating (inline) and skateboarding

Y93.52 Activity, horseback riding

Y93.53 Activity, golf

Y93.54 Activity, bowling

Y93.55 Activity, bike riding

Y93.56 Activity, jumping rope

Y93.57 Activity, non-running track and field events

   **Excludes1**: activity, running (any form) (Y93.02)

Y93.59 Activity, other involving other sports and athletics played individually

   **Excludes1**: activities involving climbing, rappelling, and jumping (Y93.3-)  
      activities involving ice and snow (Y93.2-)  
      activities involving walking and running (Y93.0-)  
      activities involving water and watercraft (Y93.1-)

Y93.6 Activities involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group

   **Excludes1**: activity, ice hockey (Y93.22)  
      activity, water polo (Y93.13)

Y93.61 Activity, american tackle football  
   Activity, football NOS

Y93.62 Activity, american flag or touch football

Y93.63 Activity, rugby

Y93.64 Activity, baseball  
   Activity, softball

Y93.65 Activity, lacrosse and field hockey

Y93.66 Activity, soccer

Y93.67 Activity, basketball

Y93.68 Activity, volleyball (beach) (court)
Y93.6A Activity, physical games generally associated with school recess, summer camp and children
   Activity, capture the flag
   Activity, dodge ball
   Activity, four square
   Activity, kickball

Y93.69 Activity, other involving other sports and athletics played as a team or group
   Activity, cricket

Y93.7 Activities involving other specified sports and athletics

Y93.71 Activity, boxing

Y93.72 Activity, wrestling

Y93.73 Activity, racquet and hand sports
   Activity, handball
   Activity, racquetball
   Activity, squash
   Activity, tennis

Y93.74 Activity, frisbee
   Activity, ultimate frisbee

Y93.75 Activity, martial arts
   Activity, combatives

Y93.79 Activity, other specified sports and athletics

   Excludes1: sports and athletics activities specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.6

Y93.A Activities involving other cardiorespiratory exercise
Activities involving physical training

Y93.A1 Activity, exercise machines primarily for cardiorespiratory conditioning
   Activity, elliptical and stepper machines
   Activity, stationary bike
   Activity, treadmill

Y93.A2 Activity, calisthenics
   Activity, jumping jacks
   Activity, warm up and cool down

Y93.A3 Activity, aerobic and step exercise

Y93.A4 Activity, circuit training

Y93.A5 Activity, obstacle course
   Activity, challenge course
   Activity, confidence course

Y93.A6 Activity, grass drills
   Activity, guerilla drills

Y93.A9 Activity, other involving cardiorespiratory exercise

   Excludes1: activities involving cardiorespiratory exercise specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.7

Y93.B Activities involving other muscle strengthening exercises

Y93.B1 Activity, exercise machines primarily for muscle strengthening

Y93.B2 Activity, push-ups, pull-ups, sit-ups
Y93.B3 Activity, free weights
   Activity, barbells
   Activity, dumbbells

Y93.B4 Activity, pilates

Y93.B9 Activity, other involving muscle strengthening exercises
   \textbf{Excludes1:} activities involving muscle strengthening specified in categories Y93.0-Y93.A

Y93.C Activities involving computer technology and electronic devices
   \textbf{Excludes1:} activity, electronic musical keyboard or instruments (Y93.J-)

Y93.C1 Activity, computer keyboarding
   Activity, electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device

Y93.C2 Activity, hand held interactive electronic device
   Activity, cellular telephone and communication device
   Activity, electronic game playing using interactive device
   \textbf{Excludes1:} activity, electronic game playing using keyboard or other stationary device (Y93.C1)

Y93.C9 Activity, other involving computer technology and electronic devices

Y93.D Activities involving arts and handcrafts
   \textbf{Excludes1:} activities involving playing musical instrument (Y93.J-)

Y93.D1 Activity, knitting and crocheting

Y93.D2 Activity, sewing

Y93.D3 Activity, furniture building and finishing
   Activity, furniture repair

Y93.D9 Activity, other involving arts and handcrafts

Y93.E Activities involving personal hygiene and interior property and clothing maintenance
   \textbf{Excludes1:} activities involving cooking and grilling (Y93.G-)
   activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction (Y93.H-)
   activities involving caregiving (Y93.F-)
   activity, dishwashing (Y93.G1)
   activity, food preparation (Y93.G1)
   activity, gardening (Y93.H2)

Y93.E1 Activity, personal bathing and showering

Y93.E2 Activity, laundry

Y93.E3 Activity, vacuuming

Y93.E4 Activity, ironing

Y93.E5 Activity, floor mopping and cleaning

Y93.E6 Activity, residential relocation
   Activity, packing up and unpacking involved in moving to a new residence

Y93.E8 Activity, other personal hygiene

Y93.E9 Activity, other interior property and clothing maintenance
Y93.F Activities involving caregiving
Activity involving the provider of caregiving

Y93.F1 Activity, caregiving, bathing
Y93.F2 Activity, caregiving, lifting
Y93.F9 Activity, other caregiving

Y93.G Activities involving food preparation, cooking and grilling

Y93.G1 Activity, food preparation and clean up
  Activity, dishwashing

Y93.G2 Activity, grilling and smoking food

Y93.G3 Activity, cooking and baking
  Activity, use of stove, oven and microwave oven

Y93.G9 Activity, other involving cooking and grilling

Y93.H Activities involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction

Y93.H1 Activity, digging, shoveling and raking
  Activity, dirt digging
  Activity, raking leaves
  Activity, snow shoveling

Y93.H2 Activity, gardening and landscaping
  Activity, pruning, trimming shrubs, weeding

Y93.H3 Activity, building and construction

Y93.H9 Activity, other involving exterior property and land maintenance, building and construction

Y93.I Activities involving roller coasters and other types of external motion

Y93.I1 Activity, roller coaster riding

Y93.I9 Activity, other involving external motion

Y93.J Activities involving playing musical instrument
Activity involving playing electric musical instrument

Y93.J1 Activity, piano playing
  Activity, musical keyboard (electronic) playing

Y93.J2 Activity, drum and other percussion instrument playing

Y93.J3 Activity, string instrument playing

Y93.J4 Activity, winds and brass instrument playing

Y93.K Activities involving animal care

Excludes1: activity, horseback riding (Y93.52)

Y93.K1 Activity, walking an animal

Y93.K2 Activity, milking an animal

Y93.K3 Activity, grooming and shearing an animal

Y93.K9 Activity, other involving animal care
Y93.8 Activities, other specified
   Y93.81 Activity, refereeing a sports activity
   Y93.82 Activity, spectator at an event
   Y93.83 Activity, rough housing and horseplay
   Y93.84 Activity, sleeping
   Y93.85 Activity, choking game
       Activity, blackout game
       Activity, fainting game
       Activity, pass out game
   Y93.89 Activity, other specified

Y93.9 Activity, unspecified

Y95 Nosocomial condition

Y99 External cause status

   Note: A single code from category Y99 should be used in conjunction with the external cause code(s) assigned to a
   record to indicate the status of the person at the time the event occurred.

   Y99.0 Civilian activity done for income or pay
       Civilian activity done for financial or other compensation

       Excludes1: military activity (Y99.1)
       volunteer activity (Y99.2)

   Y99.1 Military activity

       Excludes1: activity of off duty military personnel (Y99.8)

   Y99.2 Volunteer activity

       Excludes1: activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member
       (Y99.8)

   Y99.8 Other external cause status
       Activity NEC
       Activity of child or other family member assisting in compensated work of other family member
       Hobby not done for income
       Leisure activity
       Off-duty activity of military personnel
       Recreation or sport not for income or while a student
       Student activity

       Excludes1: civilian activity done for income or compensation (Y99.0)
       military activity (Y99.1)

   Y99.9 Unspecified external cause status
Chapter 21

Factors influencing health status and contact with health services (Z00-Z99)

**Note:** Z codes represent reasons for encounters. A corresponding procedure code must accompany a Z code if a procedure is performed. Categories Z00-Z99 are provided for occasions when circumstances other than a disease, injury or external cause classifiable to categories A00-Y89 are recorded as ‘diagnoses’ or ‘problems’. This can arise in two main ways:

(a) When a person who may or may not be sick encounters the health services for some specific purpose, such as to receive limited care or service for a current condition, to donate an organ or tissue, to receive prophylactic vaccination (immunization), or to discuss a problem which is in itself not a disease or injury.

(b) When some circumstance or problem is present which influences the person’s health status but is not in itself a current illness or injury.

This chapter contains the following blocks:

**Z00-Z13** Persons encountering health services for examinations

**Z14-Z15** Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease

**Z16** Resistance to antimicrobial drugs

**Z17** Estrogen receptor status

**Z18** Retained foreign body fragments

**Z19** Hormone sensitivity malignancy status

**Z20-Z29** Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases

**Z30-Z39** Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction

**Z40-Z53** Encounters for other specific health care

**Z55-Z65** Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances

**Z66** Do not resuscitate status

**Z67** Blood type

**Z68** Body mass index (BMI)

**Z69-Z76** Persons encountering health services in other circumstances

**Z77-Z99** Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status

Persons encountering health services for examinations (Z00-Z13)

**Note:** Nonspecific abnormal findings disclosed at the time of these examinations are classified to categories R70-R94.

**Excludes1:** examinations related to pregnancy and reproduction (Z30-Z36, Z39.-)

**Z00 Encounter for general examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis**

**Excludes1:** encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)

**Excludes2:** encounter for pre-procedural examinations (Z01.81-)

**Z00.0 Encounter for general adult medical examination**

Encounter for adult periodic examination (annual) (physical) and any associated laboratory and radiologic examinations

**Excludes1:** encounter for examination of sign or symptom- code to sign or symptom general health check-up of infant or child (Z00.12.-)

**Z00.00 Encounter for general adult medical examination without abnormal findings**

Encounter for adult health check-up NOS

**Z00.01 Encounter for general adult medical examination with abnormal findings**

*Use additional* code to identify abnormal findings

**Z00.1 Encounter for newborn, infant and child health examinations**
Z00.11 Newborn health examination
Health check for child under 29 days old

Use additional code to identify any abnormal findings

Excludes1: health check for child over 28 days old (Z00.12-)

Z00.110 Health examination for newborn under 8 days old
Health check for newborn under 8 days old

Z00.111 Health examination for newborn 8 to 28 days old
Health check for newborn 8 to 28 days old
Newborn weight check

Z00.12 Encounter for routine child health examination
Encounter for development testing of infant or child
Health check (routine) for child over 28 days old

Excludes1: health check for child under 29 days old (Z00.11-)
health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)
newborn health examination (Z00.11-)

Z00.121 Encounter for routine child health examination with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.129 Encounter for routine child health examination without abnormal findings
Encounter for routine child health examination NOS

Z00.2 Encounter for examination for period of rapid growth in childhood

Z00.3 Encounter for examination for adolescent development state
Encounter for puberty development state

Z00.5 Encounter for examination of potential donor of organ and tissue

Z00.6 Encounter for examination for normal comparison and control in clinical research program
Examination of participant or control in clinical research program

Z00.7 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood

Z00.70 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood without abnormal findings

Z00.71 Encounter for examination for period of delayed growth in childhood with abnormal findings

Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z00.8 Encounter for other general examination
Encounter for health examination in population surveys

Z01 Encounter for other special examination without complaint, suspected or reported diagnosis

Includes: routine examination of specific system

Note: Codes from category Z01 represent the reason for the encounter. A separate procedure code is required to identify any examinations or procedures performed

Excludes1: encounter for examination for administrative purposes (Z02.-)
encounter for examination for suspected conditions, proven not to exist (Z03.-)
encounter for laboratory and radiologic examinations as a component of general medical examinations (Z00.0-)
encounter for laboratory, radiologic and imaging examinations for sign(s) and symptom(s) - code to the sign(s) or symptom(s)
Excludes2: screening examinations (Z11-Z13)

Z01.0 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision

Excludes1: examination for driving license (Z02.4)

Z01.00 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision without abnormal findings
  Encounter for examination of eyes and vision NOS

Z01.01 Encounter for examination of eyes and vision with abnormal findings
  Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.1 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing

Z01.10 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing without abnormal findings
  Encounter for examination of ears and hearing NOS

Z01.11 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with abnormal findings
  Z01.110 Encounter for hearing examination following failed hearing screening
  Z01.118 Encounter for examination of ears and hearing with other abnormal findings
    Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.12 Encounter for hearing conservation and treatment

Z01.2 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning

Z01.20 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning without abnormal findings
  Encounter for dental examination and cleaning NOS

Z01.21 Encounter for dental examination and cleaning with abnormal findings
  Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.3 Encounter for examination of blood pressure

Z01.30 Encounter for examination of blood pressure without abnormal findings
  Encounter for examination of blood pressure NOS

Z01.31 Encounter for examination of blood pressure with abnormal findings
  Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.4 Encounter for gynecological examination

Excludes2: pregnancy examination or test (Z32.0-)
  routine examination for contraceptive maintenance (Z30.4-)

Z01.41 Encounter for routine gynecological examination
  Encounter for general gynecological examination with or without cervical smear
  Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) NOS
  Encounter for pelvic examination (annual) (periodic)
  Use additional code:
    for screening for human papillomavirus, if applicable, (Z11.51)
    for screening vaginal pap smear, if applicable (Z12.72)
    to identify acquired absence of uterus, if applicable (Z90.71-)

Excludes1: gynecologic examination status-post hysterectomy for malignant condition (Z08)
  screening cervical pap smear not a part of a routine gynecological examination (Z12.4)
Z01.411 Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) with abnormal findings
   Use additional code to identify abnormal findings

Z01.419 Encounter for gynecological examination (general) (routine) without abnormal findings

Z01.42 Encounter for cervical smear to confirm findings of recent normal smear following initial abnormal smear

Z01.8 Encounter for other specified special examinations
   Z01.81 Encounter for preprocedural examinations
      Encounter for preoperative examinations
      Encounter for radiological and imaging examinations as part of preprocedural examination
   
   Z01.810 Encounter for preprocedural cardiovascular examination
   
   Z01.811 Encounter for preprocedural respiratory examination
   
   Z01.812 Encounter for preprocedural laboratory examination
      Blood and urine tests prior to treatment or procedure
   
   Z01.818 Encounter for other preprocedural examination
      Encounter for preprocedural examination NOS
      Encounter for examinations prior to antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z01.82 Encounter for allergy testing
   Excludes1: encounter for antibody response examination (Z01.84)

Z01.83 Encounter for blood typing
   Encounter for Rh typing

Z01.84 Encounter for antibody response examination
   Encounter for immunity status testing
   Excludes1: encounter for allergy testing (Z01.82)

Z01.89 Encounter for other specified special examinations

Z02 Encounter for administrative examination
   Z02.0 Encounter for examination for admission to educational institution
      Encounter for examination for admission to preschool (education)
      Encounter for examination for re-admission to school following illness or medical treatment
   
   Z02.1 Encounter for pre-employment examination
   
   Z02.2 Encounter for examination for admission to residential institution
      Excludes1: examination for admission to prison (Z02.89)
   
   Z02.3 Encounter for examination for recruitment to armed forces
   
   Z02.4 Encounter for examination for driving license
   
   Z02.5 Encounter for examination for participation in sport
      Excludes1: blood-alcohol and blood-drug test (Z02.83)
   
   Z02.6 Encounter for examination for insurance purposes
   
   Z02.7 Encounter for issue of medical certificate
Excludes1: encounter for general medical examination (Z00-Z01, Z02.0-Z02.6, Z02.8-Z02.9, )

Z02.71 Encounter for disability determination
   Encounter for issue of medical certificate of incapacity
   Encounter for issue of medical certificate of invalidity

Z02.79 Encounter for issue of other medical certificate

Z02.8 Encounter for other administrative examinations

Z02.81 Encounter for paternity testing

Z02.82 Encounter for adoption services

Z02.83 Encounter for blood-alcohol and blood-drug test
   Use additional code for findings of alcohol or drugs in blood (R78.-)

Z02.89 Encounter for other administrative examinations
   Encounter for examination for admission to prison
   Encounter for examination for admission to summer camp
   Encounter for immigration examination
   Encounter for naturalization examination
   Encounter for premarital examination

Excludes1: health supervision of foundling or other healthy infant or child (Z76.1-Z76.2)

Z02.9 Encounter for administrative examinations, unspecified

Z03 Encounter for medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out
   This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without
   signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled out. This category is
   also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Excludes1: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
   newborn observation for suspected condition, ruled out (P00-P04)
   person with feared complaint in whom no diagnosis is made (Z71.1)
   signs or symptoms under study- code to signs or symptoms

Z03.6 Encounter for observation for suspected toxic effect from ingested substance ruled out
   Encounter for observation for suspected adverse effect from drug
   Encounter for observation for suspected poisoning

Z03.7 Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out
   Encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions not found

Excludes1: known or suspected fetal anomalies affecting management of mother, not ruled out (O26.-, O35.-,
   O36.-, O40.-, O41.-)

Z03.71 Encounter for suspected problem with amniotic cavity and membrane ruled out
   Encounter for suspected oligohydramnios ruled out
   Encounter for suspected polyhydramnios ruled out

Z03.72 Encounter for suspected placental problem ruled out

Z03.73 Encounter for suspected fetal anomaly ruled out

Z03.74 Encounter for suspected problem with fetal growth ruled out

Z03.75 Encounter for suspected cervical shortening ruled out

Z03.79 Encounter for other suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out
Z03.8 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

Z03.81 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to biological agents ruled out

Z03.810 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to anthrax ruled out

Z03.818 Encounter for observation for suspected exposure to other biological agents ruled out

Z03.89 Encounter for observation for other suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

Z04 Encounter for examination and observation for other reasons

Includes: encounter for examination for medicolegal reasons

This category is to be used when a person without a diagnosis is suspected of having an abnormal condition, without signs or symptoms, which requires study, but after examination and observation, is ruled-out. This category is also for use for administrative and legal observation status.

Z04.1 Encounter for examination and observation following transport accident

Excludes1: encounter for examination and observation following work accident (Z04.2)

Z04.2 Encounter for examination and observation following work accident

Z04.3 Encounter for examination and observation following other accident

Z04.4 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged rape

Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged rape

Encounter for examination and observation of victim following alleged sexual abuse

Z04.41 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult rape

Suspected adult rape, ruled out

Suspected adult sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.42 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child rape

Suspected child rape, ruled out

Suspected child sexual abuse, ruled out

Z04.6 Encounter for general psychiatric examination, requested by authority

Z04.7 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged physical abuse

Z04.71 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult physical abuse

Suspected adult physical abuse, ruled out

Excludes1: confirmed case of adult physical abuse (T74.-)

encounter for examination and observation following alleged adult sexual abuse (Z04.41)

suspected case of adult physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.72 Encounter for examination and observation following alleged child physical abuse

Suspected child physical abuse, ruled out

Excludes1: confirmed case of child physical abuse (T74.-)

encounter for examination and observation following alleged child sexual abuse (Z04.42)

suspected case of child physical abuse, not ruled out (T76.-)

Z04.8 Encounter for examination and observation for other specified reasons

Encounter for examination and observation for request for expert evidence

Z04.9 Encounter for examination and observation for unspecified reason

Encounter for observation NOS

Z05 Encounter for observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected diseases and conditions ruled out

This category is to be used for newborns, within the neonatal period (the first 28 days of life), who are suspected of
having an abnormal condition unrelated to exposure from the mother or the birth process, but without signs or symptoms, and which, after examination and observation, is ruled out.

**Excludes2:** newborn observation for suspected condition, related to exposure from the mother or birth process (P00-P04)

Z05.0 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected cardiac condition ruled out

Z05.1 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected infectious condition ruled out

Z05.2 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected neurological condition ruled out

Z05.3 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected respiratory condition ruled out

Z05.4 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected genetic, metabolic or immunologic condition ruled out
  
  Z05.41 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected genetic condition ruled out
  
  Z05.42 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected metabolic condition ruled out
  
  Z05.43 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected immunologic condition ruled out

Z05.5 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected gastrointestinal condition ruled out

Z05.6 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected genitourinary condition ruled out

Z05.7 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected skin, subcutaneous, musculoskeletal and connective tissue condition ruled out
  
  Z05.71 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected skin and subcutaneous tissue condition ruled out
  
  Z05.72 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected musculoskeletal condition ruled out
  
  Z05.73 Observation and evaluation of newborn for suspected connective tissue condition ruled out

Z05.8 Observation and evaluation of newborn for other specified suspected condition ruled out

Z05.9 Observation and evaluation of newborn for unspecified suspected condition ruled out

Z08 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for malignant neoplasm

Medical surveillance following completed treatment

**Use additional** code to identify any acquired absence of organs (Z90.-)

**Use additional** code to identify the personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)

**Excludes1:** aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)

Z09 Encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment for conditions other than malignant neoplasm

Medical surveillance following completed treatment

**Use additional** code to identify any applicable history of disease code (Z86.-, Z87.-)

**Excludes1:** aftercare following medical care (Z43-Z49, Z51)

  surveillance of contraception (Z30.4-)

  surveillance of prosthetic and other medical devices (Z44-Z46)

Z11 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

**Excludes1:** encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom
Z11.0 Encounter for screening for intestinal infectious diseases

Z11.1 Encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis

Z11.2 Encounter for screening for other bacterial diseases

Z11.3 Encounter for screening for infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Excludes2: encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z11.4)
 encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)

Z11.4 Encounter for screening for human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Z11.5 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases

Excludes2: encounter for screening for viral intestinal disease (Z11.0)

Z11.51 Encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (HPV)

Z11.59 Encounter for screening for other viral diseases

Z11.6 Encounter for screening for other protozoal diseases and helminthiases

Excludes2: encounter for screening for protozoal intestinal disease (Z11.0)

Z11.8 Encounter for screening for other infectious and parasitic diseases

Encounter for screening for chlamydia
Encounter for screening for rickettsial
Encounter for screening for spirochetal
Encounter for screening for mycoses

Z11.9 Encounter for screening for infectious and parasitic diseases, unspecified

Z12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasms

Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

Use additional code to identify any family history of malignant neoplasm (Z80.-)

Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z12.0 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of stomach

Z12.1 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract

Z12.10 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of intestinal tract, unspecified

Z12.11 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of colon
 Encouter for screening colonoscopy NOS

Z12.12 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of rectum

Z12.13 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of small intestine

Z12.2 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of respiratory organs

Z12.3 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of breast

Z12.31 Encounter for screening mammogram for malignant neoplasm of breast

Excludes1: inconclusive mammogram (R92.2)

Z12.39 Encounter for other screening for malignant neoplasm of breast
Z12.4 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of cervix
   Encounter for screening pap smear for malignant neoplasm of cervix

   Excludes1: when screening is part of general gynecological examination (Z01.4-)
   Excludes2: encounter for screening for human papillomavirus (Z11.51)

Z12.5 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of prostate

Z12.6 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of bladder

Z12.7 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs
   Z12.71 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of testis
   Z12.72 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of vagina
      Vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for non-malignant condition
      Use additional code to identify acquired absence of uterus (Z90.71-)
      Excludes1: vaginal pap smear status-post hysterectomy for malignant conditions (Z08)
   Z12.73 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of ovary
   Z12.79 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other genitourinary organs

Z12.8 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites
   Z12.81 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of oral cavity
   Z12.82 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of nervous system
   Z12.83 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of skin
   Z12.89 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm of other sites

Z12.9 Encounter for screening for malignant neoplasm, site unspecified

Z13 Encounter for screening for other diseases and disorders
   Screening is the testing for disease or disease precursors in asymptomatic individuals so that early detection and treatment can be provided for those who test positive for the disease.

   Excludes1: encounter for diagnostic examination-code to sign or symptom

Z13.0 Encounter for screening for diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism

Z13.1 Encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus

Z13.2 Encounter for screening for nutritional, metabolic and other endocrine disorders
   Z13.21 Encounter for screening for nutritional disorder
   Z13.22 Encounter for screening for metabolic disorder
      Z13.220 Encounter for screening for lipoid disorders
         Encounter for screening for cholesterol level
         Encounter for screening for hypercholesterolemia
         Encounter for screening for hyperlipidemia
      Z13.228 Encounter for screening for other metabolic disorders
   Z13.29 Encounter for screening for other suspected endocrine disorder
Excludes1: encounter for screening for diabetes mellitus (Z13.1)

Z13.4 Encounter for screening for certain developmental disorders in childhood
   Encounter for screening for developmental handicaps in early childhood
   Excludes1: routine development testing of infant or child (Z00.1-)

Z13.5 Encounter for screening for eye and ear disorders
   Excludes2: encounter for general hearing examination (Z01.1-)
   encounter for general vision examination (Z01.0-)

Z13.6 Encounter for screening for cardiovascular disorders

Z13.7 Encounter for screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies
   Excludes1: genetic testing for procreative management (Z31.4-)
   Z13.71 Encounter for nonprocreative screening for genetic disease carrier status
   Z13.79 Encounter for other screening for genetic and chromosomal anomalies

Z13.8 Encounter for screening for other specified diseases and disorders
   Excludes2: screening for malignant neoplasms (Z12.-)

Z13.81 Encounter for screening for digestive system disorders
   Z13.810 Encounter for screening for upper gastrointestinal disorder
   Z13.811 Encounter for screening for lower gastrointestinal disorder
   Excludes1: encounter for screening for intestinal infectious disease (Z11.0)
   Z13.818 Encounter for screening for other digestive system disorders

Z13.82 Encounter for screening for musculoskeletal disorder
   Z13.820 Encounter for screening for osteoporosis
   Z13.828 Encounter for screening for other musculoskeletal disorder

Z13.83 Encounter for screening for respiratory disorder NEC
   Excludes1: encounter for screening for respiratory tuberculosis (Z11.1)

Z13.84 Encounter for screening for dental disorders

Z13.85 Encounter for screening for nervous system disorders
   Z13.850 Encounter for screening for traumatic brain injury
   Z13.858 Encounter for screening for other nervous system disorders

Z13.88 Encounter for screening for disorder due to exposure to contaminants
   Excludes1: those exposed to contaminants without suspected disorders (Z57.-, Z77.-)

Z13.89 Encounter for screening for other disorder
   Encounter for screening for genitourinary disorders

Z13.9 Encounter for screening, unspecified

Genetic carrier and genetic susceptibility to disease (Z14-Z15)
Z14 Genetic carrier

Z14.0 Hemophilia A carrier
  Z14.01 Asymptomatic hemophilia A carrier
  Z14.02 Symptomatic hemophilia A carrier
Z14.1 Cystic fibrosis carrier
Z14.8 Genetic carrier of other disease

Z15 Genetic susceptibility to disease

Includes: confirmed abnormal gene

Use additional code, if applicable, for any associated family history of the disease (Z80-Z84)

Excludes1: chromosomal anomalies (Q90-Q99)

Z15.0 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm
  Code first, if applicable, any current malignant neoplasm (C00-C75, C81-C96)
  Use additional code, if applicable, for any personal history of malignant neoplasm (Z85.-)
  Z15.01 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of breast
  Z15.02 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of ovary
  Z15.03 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of prostate
  Z15.04 Genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm of endometrium
  Z15.09 Genetic susceptibility to other malignant neoplasm

Z15.8 Genetic susceptibility to other disease
  Z15.81 Genetic susceptibility to multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN]
    Excludes1: multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndromes (E31.2-)
  Z15.89 Genetic susceptibility to other disease

Resistance to antimicrobial drugs (Z16)

Z16 Resistance to antimicrobial drugs

Note: The codes in this category are provided for use as additional codes to identify the resistance and non-responsiveness of a condition to antimicrobial drugs.

Code first the infection

Excludes1: Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection (A49.02)
  Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection in diseases classified elsewhere (B95.62)
  Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus pneumonia (J15.212)
  Sepsis due to Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus (A41.02)

Z16.1 Resistance to beta lactam antibiotics
  Z16.10 Resistance to unspecified beta lactam antibiotics
  Z16.11 Resistance to penicillins
    Resistance to amoxicillin
Resistance to ampicillin

Z16.12 Extended spectrum beta lactamase (ESBL) resistance
Z16.19 Resistance to other specified beta lactam antibiotics
  Resistance to cephalosporins

Z16.2 Resistance to other antibiotics

Z16.20 Resistance to unspecified antibiotic
  Resistance to antibiotics NOS

Z16.21 Resistance to vancomycin
Z16.22 Resistance to vancomycin related antibiotics
Z16.23 Resistance to quinolones and fluoroquinolones
Z16.24 Resistance to multiple antibiotics

Z16.29 Resistance to other single specified antibiotic
  Resistance to aminoglycosides
  Resistance to macrolides
  Resistance to sulfonamides
  Resistance to tetracyclines

Z16.3 Resistance to other antimicrobial drugs

Excludes1: resistance to antibiotics (Z16.1-, Z16.2-)
Z16.30 Resistance to unspecified antimicrobial drugs
  Drug resistance NOS

Z16.31 Resistance to antiparasitic drug(s)
  Resistance to quinine and related compounds

Z16.32 Resistance to antifungal drug(s)

Z16.33 Resistance to antiviral drug(s)

Z16.34 Resistance to antimycobacterial drug(s)
  Resistance to tuberculostatics

  Z16.341 Resistance to single antimycobacterial drug
    Resistance to antimycobacterial drug NOS

  Z16.342 Resistance to multiple antimycobacterial drugs

Z16.35 Resistance to multiple antimicrobial drugs

Excludes1: Resistance to multiple antibiotics only (Z16.24)

Z16.39 Resistance to other specified antimicrobial drug

Estrogen receptor status (Z17)

Z17 Estrogen receptor status

Code first malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
Z17.0 Estrogen receptor positive status [ER+]
Z17.1 Estrogen receptor negative status [ER-]
Retained foreign body fragments (Z18)

**Z18 Retained foreign body fragments**

**Includes:**
- embedded fragment (status)
- embedded splinter (status)
- retained foreign body status

**Excludes1:**
- artificial joint prosthesis status (Z96.6-)
- foreign body accidentally left during a procedure (T81.5-)
- foreign body entering through orifice (T15-T19)
- in situ cardiac device (Z95.-)
- organ or tissue replaced by means other than transplant (Z96.-, Z97.-)
- organ or tissue replaced by transplant (Z94.-)
- personal history of retained foreign body fully removed Z87.821
- superficial foreign body (non-embedded splinter) - code to superficial foreign body, by site

**Z18.0 Retained radioactive fragments**

**Z18.01 Retained depleted uranium fragments**

**Z18.09 Other retained radioactive fragments**
  - Other retained depleted isotope fragments
  - Retained nontherapeutic radioactive fragments

**Z18.1 Retained metal fragments**

**Excludes1:**
- retained radioactive metal fragments (Z18.01-Z18.09)

**Z18.10 Retained metal fragments, unspecified**
  - Retained metal fragment NOS

**Z18.11 Retained magnetic metal fragments**

**Z18.12 Retained nonmagnetic metal fragments**

**Z18.2 Retained plastic fragments**
  - Acrylics fragments
  - Diethylhexylphthalates fragments
  - Isocyanate fragments

**Z18.3 Retained organic fragments**

**Z18.31 Retained animal quills or spines**

**Z18.32 Retained tooth**

**Z18.33 Retained wood fragments**

**Z18.39 Other retained organic fragments**

**Z18.8 Other specified retained foreign body**

**Z18.81 Retained glass fragments**

**Z18.83 Retained stone or crystalline fragments**
  - Retained concrete or cement fragments

**Z18.89 Other specified retained foreign body fragments**

**Z18.9 Retained foreign body fragments, unspecified material**

Hormone sensitivity malignancy status (Z19)
Z19 Hormone sensitivity malignancy status

**Code first** malignant neoplasm - see Table of Neoplasms, by site, malignant

Z19.1 Hormone sensitive malignancy status

Z19.2 Hormone resistant malignancy status

Castrate resistant prostate malignancy status

Persons with potential health hazards related to communicable diseases (Z20-Z29)

Z20 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases

Excludes1: carrier of infectious disease (Z22.-)

diagnosed current infectious or parasitic disease -see Alphabetic Index

Excludes2: personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases (Z86.1-)

Z20.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases

Z20.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to intestinal infectious diseases due to Escherichia coli (E. coli)

Z20.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other intestinal infectious diseases

Z20.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to tuberculosis

Z20.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission

Z20.3 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rabies

Z20.4 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to rubella

Z20.5 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to viral hepatitis

Z20.6 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

Excludes1: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV]

HIV infection status (Z21)

Z20.7 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pediculosis, acariasis and other infestations

Z20.8 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases

Z20.81 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases

Z20.810 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to anthrax

Z20.811 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to meningococcus

Z20.818 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other bacterial communicable diseases

Z20.82 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases

Z20.820 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to varicella

Z20.828 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other viral communicable diseases

Z20.89 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other communicable diseases

Z20.9 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to unspecified communicable disease

Z21 Asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status

HIV positive NOS
**Code first** Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium, if applicable (O98.7-)

**Excludes1:** acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (B20)  
contact with human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)  
exposure to human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (Z20.6)  
human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease (B20)  
inconclusive laboratory evidence of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] (R75)

**Z22 Carrier of infectious disease**

**Includes:** colonization status  
suspected carrier

**Excludes2:** carrier of viral hepatitis (B18.-)

**Z22.0 Carrier of typhoid**

**Z22.1 Carrier of other intestinal infectious diseases**

**Z22.2 Carrier of diphtheria**

**Z22.3 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases**

**Z22.31 Carrier of bacterial disease due to meningococci**

**Z22.32 Carrier of bacterial disease due to staphylococci**

**Z22.321 Carrier or suspected carrier of Methicillin susceptible Staphylococcus aureus**  
MSSA colonization

**Z22.322 Carrier or suspected carrier of Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus**  
MRSA colonization

**Z22.33 Carrier of bacterial disease due to streptococci**

**Z22.330 Carrier of Group B streptococcus**

**Excludes1:** Carrier of streptococcus group B (GBS) complicating pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O99.82-)

**Z22.338 Carrier of other streptococci**

**Z22.39 Carrier of other specified bacterial diseases**

**Z22.4 Carrier of infections with a predominantly sexual mode of transmission**

**Z22.6 Carrier of human T-lymphotropic virus type-1 [HTLV-1] infection**

**Z22.8 Carrier of other infectious diseases**

**Z22.9 Carrier of infectious disease, unspecified**

**Z23 Encounter for immunization**

**Code first** any routine childhood examination

**Note:** procedure codes are required to identify the types of immunizations given

**Z28 Immunization not carried out and underimmunization status**

**Includes:** vaccination not carried out

**Z28.0 Immunization not carried out because of contraindication**
Z28.01 Immunization not carried out because of acute illness of patient
Z28.02 Immunization not carried out because of chronic illness or condition of patient
Z28.03 Immunization not carried out because of immune compromised state of patient
Z28.04 Immunization not carried out because of patient allergy to vaccine or component
Z28.09 Immunization not carried out because of other contraindication

Z28.1 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for reasons of belief or group pressure
   Immunization not carried out because of religious belief

Z28.2 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other and unspecified reason
   Z28.20 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for unspecified reason
   Z28.21 Immunization not carried out because of patient refusal
   Z28.29 Immunization not carried out because of patient decision for other reason

Z28.3 Underimmunization status
   Delinquent immunization status
   Lapsed immunization schedule status

Z28.8 Immunization not carried out for other reason
   Z28.81 Immunization not carried out due to patient having had the disease
   Z28.82 Immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal
      Immunization not carried out because of guardian refusal
      Immunization not carried out because of parent refusal
      Excludes1: immunization not carried out because of caregiver refusal because of religious belief (Z28.1)

Z28.89 Immunization not carried out for other reason
Z28.9 Immunization not carried out for unspecified reason

Z29 Encounter for other prophylactic measures
   Excludes 1: desensitization to allergens (Z51.6)
   prophylactic surgery (Z40.-)

Z29.1 Encounter for prophylactic immunotherapy
   Encounter for administration of immunoglobulin
   Z29.11 Encounter for prophylactic immunotherapy for respiratory syncytial virus (RSV)
   Z29.12 Encounter for prophylactic antivenin
   Z29.13 Encounter for prophylactic Rho(D) immune globulin
   Z29.14 Encounter for prophylactic rabies immune globin

Z29.3 Encounter for prophylactic fluoride administration
Z29.8 Encounter for other specified prophylactic measures
Z29.9 Encounter for prophylactic measures, unspecified

Persons encountering health services in circumstances related to reproduction (Z30-Z39)

Z30 Encounter for contraceptive management
Z30.0 Encounter for general counseling and advice on contraception

Z30.01 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives

Excludes1: encounter for surveillance of contraceptives (Z30.4-)

Z30.011 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptive pills

Z30.012 Encounter for prescription of emergency contraception
  Encounter for postcoital contraception

Z30.013 Encounter for initial prescription of injectable contraceptive

Z30.014 Encounter for initial prescription of intrauterine contraceptive device

Excludes1: encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device (Z30.430, Z30.432)

Z30.015 Encounter for initial prescription of vaginal ring hormonal contraceptive

Z30.016 Encounter for initial prescription of transdermal patch hormonal contraceptive device

Z30.017 Encounter for initial prescription of implantable subdermal contraceptive

Z30.018 Encounter for initial prescription of other contraceptives
  Encounter for initial prescription of barrier contraception
  Encounter for initial prescription of diaphragm

Z30.019 Encounter for initial prescription of contraceptives, unspecified

Z30.02 Counseling and instruction in natural family planning to avoid pregnancy

Z30.09 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on contraception
  Encounter for family planning advice NOS

Z30.2 Encounter for sterilization

Z30.4 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives

Z30.40 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptives, unspecified

Z30.41 Encounter for surveillance of contraceptive pills
  Encounter for repeat prescription for contraceptive pill

Z30.42 Encounter for surveillance of injectable contraceptive

Z30.43 Encounter for surveillance of intrauterine contraceptive device

  Z30.430 Encounter for insertion of intrauterine contraceptive device

  Z30.431 Encounter for routine checking of intrauterine contraceptive device

  Z30.432 Encounter for removal of intrauterine contraceptive device

  Z30.433 Encounter for removal and reinsertion of intrauterine contraceptive device
  Encounter for replacement of intrauterine contraceptive device

Z30.44 Encounter for surveillance of vaginal ring hormonal contraceptive device

Z30.45 Encounter for surveillance of transdermal patch hormonal contraceptive device

Z30.46 Encounter for surveillance of implantable subdermal contraceptive
  Encounter for checking, reinsertion or removal of implantable subdermal contraceptive

Z30.49 Encounter for surveillance of other contraceptives
Encounter for surveillance of barrier contraception
Encounter for surveillance of diaphragm

**Z30.8 Encounter for other contraceptive management**
- Encounter for postvasectomy sperm count
- Encounter for routine examination for contraceptive maintenance

**Excludes1:**
- sperm count following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)
- sperm count for fertility testing (Z31.41)

**Z30.9 Encounter for contraceptive management, unspecified**

**Z31 Encounter for procreative management**

**Excludes1:**
- complications associated with artificial fertilization (N98.-)
- female infertility (N97.-)
- male infertility (N46.-)

**Z31.0 Encounter for reversal of previous sterilization**

**Z31.4 Encounter for procreative investigation and testing**

**Excludes1:**
- postvasectomy sperm count (Z30.8)

**Z31.41 Encounter for fertility testing**
- Encounter for fallopian tube patency testing
- Encounter for sperm count for fertility testing

**Z31.42 Aftercare following sterilization reversal**
- Sperm count following sterilization reversal

**Z31.43 Encounter for genetic testing of female for procreative management**

**Use additional** code for recurrent pregnancy loss, if applicable (N96, O26.2-)

**Excludes1:**
- nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

**Z31.430 Encounter of female for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management**

**Z31.438 Encounter for other genetic testing of female for procreative management**

**Z31.44 Encounter for genetic testing of male for procreative management**

**Excludes1:**
- nonprocreative genetic testing (Z13.7-)

**Z31.440 Encounter of male for testing for genetic disease carrier status for procreative management**

**Z31.441 Encounter for testing of male partner of patient with recurrent pregnancy loss**

**Z31.448 Encounter for other genetic testing of male for procreative management**

**Z31.49 Encounter for other procreative investigation and testing**

**Z31.5 Encounter for genetic counseling**

**Z31.6 Encounter for general counseling and advice on procreation**

**Z31.61 Procreative counseling and advice using natural family planning**

**Z31.62 Encounter for fertility preservation counseling**
- Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to cancer therapy
- Encounter for fertility preservation counseling prior to surgical removal of gonads
Z31.69 Encounter for other general counseling and advice on procreation

Z31.7 Encounter for procreative management and counseling for gestational carrier

Excludes1: pregnant state, gestational carrier (Z33.3)

Z31.8 Encounter for other procreative management

Z31.81 Encounter for male factor infertility in female patient

Z31.82 Encounter for Rh incompatibility status

Z31.83 Encounter for assisted reproductive fertility procedure cycle

Patient undergoing in vitro fertilization cycle

Use additional code to identify the type of infertility

Excludes1: pre-cycle diagnosis and testing - code to reason for encounter

Z31.84 Encounter for fertility preservation procedure

Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to cancer therapy
Encounter for fertility preservation procedure prior to surgical removal of gonads

Z31.89 Encounter for other procreative management

Z31.9 Encounter for procreative management, unspecified

Z32 Encounter for pregnancy test and childbirth and childcare instruction

Z32.0 Encounter for pregnancy test

Z32.00 Encounter for pregnancy test, result unknown

Encounter for pregnancy test NOS

Z32.01 Encounter for pregnancy test, result positive

Z32.02 Encounter for pregnancy test, result negative

Z32.2 Encounter for childbirth instruction

Z32.3 Encounter for childcare instruction

Encounter for prenatal or postpartum childcare instruction

Z33 Pregnant state

Z33.1 Pregnant state, incidental

Pregnant state NOS

Excludes1: complications of pregnancy (O00-O9A)

Excludes1: pregnant state, gestational carrier (Z33.3)

Z33.2 Encounter for elective termination of pregnancy

Excludes1: early fetal death with retention of dead fetus (O02.1)

Excludes1: late fetal death (O36.4)

Excludes1: spontaneous abortion (O03)

Z33.3 Pregnant state, gestational carrier

Excludes1: encounter for procreative management and counseling for gestational carrier (Z31.7)

Z34 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy

Excludes1: any complication of pregnancy (O00-O9A)
encounter for pregnancy test (Z32.0-)
encounter for supervision of high risk pregnancy (O09.-)

Z34.0 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy
    Z34.00 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    Z34.01 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, first trimester
    Z34.02 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, second trimester
    Z34.03 Encounter for supervision of normal first pregnancy, third trimester

Z34.8 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy
    Z34.80 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, unspecified trimester
    Z34.81 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, first trimester
    Z34.82 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, second trimester
    Z34.83 Encounter for supervision of other normal pregnancy, third trimester

Z34.9 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified
    Z34.90 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, unspecified trimester
    Z34.91 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, first trimester
    Z34.92 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, second trimester
    Z34.93 Encounter for supervision of normal pregnancy, unspecified, third trimester

Z36 Encounter for antenatal screening of mother

Excludes1: abnormal findings on antenatal screening of mother (O28.-)
diagnostic examination- code to sign or symptom
encounter for suspected maternal and fetal conditions ruled out (Z03.7-)
suspected fetal condition affecting management of pregnancy - code to condition in Chapter 15

Excludes2: genetic counseling and testing (Z31.43-, Z31.5)
routine prenatal care (Z34)

Z3A Weeks of gestation

Note: Codes from category Z3A are for use, only on the maternal record, to indicate the weeks of gestation of the pregnancy, if known.

Code first complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium (O00-O9A)

Z3A.0 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, unspecified or less than 10 weeks
    Z3A.00 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy not specified
    Z3A.01 Less than 8 weeks gestation of pregnancy
    Z3A.08 8 weeks gestation of pregnancy
    Z3A.09 9 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.1 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 10-19
    Z3A.10 10 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.11 11 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.12 12 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.13 13 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.14 14 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.15 15 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.16 16 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.17 17 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.18 18 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.19 19 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.2 2 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 20-29
Z3A.20 20 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.21 21 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.22 22 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.23 23 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.24 24 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.25 25 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.26 26 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.27 27 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.28 28 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.29 29 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.3 3 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 30-39
Z3A.30 30 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.31 31 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.32 32 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.33 33 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.34 34 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.35 35 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.36 36 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.37 37 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.38 38 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.39 39 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z3A.4 4 Weeks of gestation of pregnancy, weeks 40 or greater
Z3A.40 40 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.41 41 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.42 42 weeks gestation of pregnancy
Z3A.49 Greater than 42 weeks gestation of pregnancy

Z37 Outcome of delivery
This category is intended for use as an additional code to identify the outcome of delivery on the mother’s record. It is not for use on the newborn record.

Excludes1: stillbirth (P95)

Z37.0 Single live birth
Z37.1 Single stillbirth
Z37.2 Twins, both liveborn
Z37.3 Twins, one liveborn and one stillborn
Z37.4 Twins, both stillborn
Z37.5 Other multiple births, all liveborn
  Z37.50 Multiple births, unspecified, all liveborn
  Z37.51 Triplets, all liveborn
  Z37.52 Quadruplets, all liveborn
  Z37.53 Quintuplets, all liveborn
  Z37.54 Sextuplets, all liveborn
  Z37.59 Other multiple births, all liveborn
Z37.6 Other multiple births, some liveborn
  Z37.60 Multiple births, unspecified, some liveborn
  Z37.61 Triplets, some liveborn
  Z37.62 Quadruplets, some liveborn
  Z37.63 Quintuplets, some liveborn
  Z37.64 Sextuplets, some liveborn
  Z37.69 Other multiple births, some liveborn
Z37.7 Other multiple births, all stillborn
Z37.9 Outcome of delivery, unspecified
  Multiple birth NOS
  Single birth NOS

Z38 Liveborn infants according to place of birth and type of delivery
This category is for use as the principal code on the initial record of a newborn baby. It is to be used for the initial birth record only. It is not to be used on the mother's record.

Z38.0 Single liveborn infant, born in hospital
  Single liveborn infant, born in birthing center or other health care facility
Z38.00 Single liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
Z38.01 Single liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.1 Single liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.2 Single liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
Single liveborn infant NOS
Z38.3 Twin liveborn infant, born in hospital
  Z38.30 Twin liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.31 Twin liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.4 Twin liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.5 Twin liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
Z38.6 Other multiple liveborn infant, born in hospital
  Z38.61 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.62 Triplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
  Z38.63 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.64 Quadruplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
  Z38.65 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.66 Quintuplet liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
  Z38.68 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered vaginally
  Z38.69 Other multiple liveborn infant, delivered by cesarean
Z38.7 Other multiple liveborn infant, born outside hospital
Z38.8 Other multiple liveborn infant, unspecified as to place of birth
Z39 Encounter for maternal postpartum care and examination
  Z39.0 Encounter for care and examination of mother immediately after delivery
  Care and observation in uncomplicated cases when the delivery occurs outside a healthcare facility

  Excludes1: care for postpartum complication- see Alphabetic index

  Z39.1 Encounter for care and examination of lactating mother
  Encounter for supervision of lactation

  Excludes1: disorders of lactation (O92.-)

  Z39.2 Encounter for routine postpartum follow-up

Encounters for other specific health care (Z40-Z53)
Categories Z40-Z53 are intended for use to indicate a reason for care. They may be used for patients who have already been treated for a disease or injury, but who are receiving aftercare or prophylactic care, or care to consolidate the treatment, or to deal with a residual state

Excludes2: follow-up examination for medical surveillance after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z40 Encounter for prophylactic surgery

  Excludes1: organ donations (Z52.-)
  therapeutic organ removal-code to condition
Z40.0 Encounter for prophylactic surgery for risk factors related to malignant neoplasms
   Admission for prophylactic organ removal
   Use additional code to identify risk factor
Z40.00 Encounter for prophylactic removal of unspecified organ
Z40.01 Encounter for prophylactic removal of breast
Z40.02 Encounter for prophylactic removal of ovary
Z40.09 Encounter for prophylactic removal of other organ
Z40.8 Encounter for other prophylactic surgery
Z40.9 Encounter for prophylactic surgery, unspecified

Z41 Encounter for procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
Z41.1 Encounter for cosmetic surgery
   Encounter for cosmetic breast implant
   Encounter for cosmetic procedure
   Excludes1: encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury (Z42.-)
   encounter for post-mastectomy breast implantation (Z42.1)
Z41.2 Encounter for routine and ritual male circumcision
Z41.3 Encounter for ear piercing
Z41.8 Encounter for other procedures for purposes other than remedying health state
Z41.9 Encounter for procedure for purposes other than remedying health state, unspecified

Z42 Encounter for plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury
   Excludes1: encounter for cosmetic plastic surgery (Z41.1)
   encounter for plastic surgery for treatment of current injury - code to relevant injury
Z42.1 Encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy
   Excludes1: deformity and disproportion of reconstructed breast (N65.1-)
Z42.8 Encounter for other plastic and reconstructive surgery following medical procedure or healed injury

Z43 Encounter for attention to artificial openings
   Includes: closure of artificial openings
   passage of sounds or bougies through artificial openings
   reforming artificial openings
   removal of catheter from artificial openings
   toilet or cleansing of artificial openings
   Excludes1: artificial opening status only, without need for care (Z93.-)
   complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)
   Excludes2: fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)
Z43.0 Encounter for attention to tracheostomy
Z43.1 Encounter for attention to gastrostomy
Z43.2 Encounter for attention to ileostomy
Z43.3 Encounter for attention to colostomy

Z43.4 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of digestive tract

Z43.5 Encounter for attention to cystostomy

Z43.6 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings of urinary tract
   - Encounter for attention to nephrostomy
   - Encounter for attention to ureterostomy
   - Encounter for attention to urethrostomy

Z43.7 Encounter for attention to artificial vagina

Z43.8 Encounter for attention to other artificial openings

Z43.9 Encounter for attention to unspecified artificial opening

Z44 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external prosthetic device
   - Includes: removal or replacement of external prosthetic device

   - Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
     presence of prosthetic device (Z97.-)

Z44.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial arm
   - Z44.00 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm
     - Z44.001 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial arm
     - Z44.002 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial arm
     - Z44.009 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial arm, unspecified arm
   - Z44.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm
     - Z44.011 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial arm
     - Z44.012 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial arm
     - Z44.019 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial arm, unspecified arm
   - Z44.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm
     - Z44.021 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right arm
     - Z44.022 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left arm
     - Z44.029 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial arm, unspecified arm

Z44.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial leg
   - Z44.10 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg
     - Z44.101 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified right artificial leg
     - Z44.102 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified left artificial leg
     - Z44.109 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified artificial leg, unspecified leg
   - Z44.11 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg
     - Z44.111 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete right artificial leg
     - Z44.112 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete left artificial leg
Z44.119 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of complete artificial leg, unspecified leg

Z44.12 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg
  Z44.121 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial right leg
  Z44.122 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial left leg
  Z44.129 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of partial artificial leg, unspecified leg

Z44.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye
  Excludes1: mechanical complication of ocular prosthesis (T85.3)
  Z44.20 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial eye, unspecified
  Z44.21 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial right eye
  Z44.22 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of artificial left eye

Z44.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis
  Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
    - encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant (Z45.81-)
    - encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
    - encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)
  Z44.30 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external breast prosthesis, unspecified breast
  Z44.31 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external right breast prosthesis
  Z44.32 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of external left breast prosthesis

Z44.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other external prosthetic devices

Z44.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified external prosthetic device

Z45 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted device
  Includes: removal or replacement of implanted device
  Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index
    presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)

  Excludes2: encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-implanted device (Z46.-)

Z45.0 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac device
  Z45.01 Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac pacemaker
    - Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac resynchronization therapy pacemaker (CRT-P)
    Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker (Z45.02)

    Z45.010 Encounter for checking and testing of cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]
      - Encounter for replacing cardiac pacemaker pulse generator [battery]

    Z45.018 Encounter for adjustment and management of other part of cardiac pacemaker

Z45.02 Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator
  - Encounter for adjustment and management of automatic implantable cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker
  - Encounter for adjustment and management of cardiac resynchronization therapy defibrillator (CRT-D)
Z45.09 Encounter for adjustment and management of other cardiac device

Z45.1 Encounter for adjustment and management of infusion pump

Z45.2 Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular access device
   Encounter for adjustment and management of vascular catheters

   Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of renal dialysis catheter (Z49.01)

Z45.3 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted devices of the special senses

Z45.31 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device

Z45.32 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device

   Excludes1: Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aide (Z46.1)

   Z45.320 Encounter for adjustment and management of bone conduction device

   Z45.321 Encounter for adjustment and management of cochlear device

   Z45.328 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted hearing device

Z45.4 Encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device

   Z45.41 Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
      Encounter for adjustment and management of cerebral ventricular (communicating) shunt

   Z45.42 Encounter for adjustment and management of neuromuscular (brain) (peripheral nerve) (spinal cord)

   Z45.49 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted nervous system device

Z45.8 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices

   Z45.81 Encounter for adjustment or removal of breast implant
      Encounter for elective implant exchange (different material) (different size)
      Encounter removal of tissue expander without synchronous insertion of permanent implant

      Excludes1: complications of breast implant (T85.4-)
      encounter for initial breast implant insertion for cosmetic breast augmentation (Z41.1)
      encounter for breast reconstruction following mastectomy (Z42.1)

   Z45.811 Encounter for adjustment or removal of right breast implant

   Z45.812 Encounter for adjustment or removal of left breast implant

   Z45.819 Encounter for adjustment or removal of unspecified breast implant

   Z45.82 Encounter for adjustment or removal of myringotomy device (stent) (tube)

   Z45.89 Encounter for adjustment and management of other implanted devices

Z45.9 Encounter for adjustment and management of unspecified implanted device

Z46 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices

   Includes: removal or replacement of other device

   Excludes1: malfunction or other complications of device - see Alphabetical Index

   Excludes2: encounter for fitting and management of implanted devices (Z45.-)
      issue of repeat prescription only (Z76.0)
      presence of prosthetic and other devices (Z95-Z97)
Z46.0 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of spectacles and contact lenses

Z46.1 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of hearing aid
   Excludes1: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted hearing device (Z45.32-)

Z46.2 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other devices related to nervous system and special senses
   Excludes2: encounter for adjustment and management of implanted nervous system device (Z45.4-)
   encounter for adjustment and management of implanted visual substitution device (Z45.31)

Z46.3 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dental prosthetic device
   Encounter for fitting and adjustment of dentures

Z46.4 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of orthodontic device

Z46.5 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device
   Excludes1: encounter for attention to artificial openings of digestive tract (Z43.1-Z43.4)
   Z46.51 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of gastric lap band
   Z46.59 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other gastrointestinal appliance and device

Z46.6 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of urinary device
   Excludes2: attention to artificial openings of urinary tract (Z43.5, Z43.6)

Z46.8 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices
   Z46.81 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of insulin pump
      Encounter for insulin pump instruction and training
      Encounter for insulin pump titration
   Z46.82 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of non-vascular catheter
   Z46.89 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of other specified devices
      Encounter for fitting and adjustment of wheelchair

Z46.9 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of unspecified device

Z47 Orthopedic aftercare

Excludes1: aftercare for healing fracture-code to fracture with 7th character D

Z47.1 Aftercare following joint replacement surgery
   Use additional code to identify the joint (Z96.6-)

Z47.2 Encounter for removal of internal fixation device
   Excludes1: encounter for adjustment of internal fixation device for fracture treatment- code to fracture with appropriate 7th character
   encounter for removal of external fixation device- code to fracture with 7th character D
   infection or inflammatory reaction to internal fixation device (T84.6-)
   mechanical complication of internal fixation device (T84.1-)

Z47.3 Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis
   Aftercare following explantation of joint prosthesis, staged procedure
   Encounter for joint prosthesis insertion following prior explantation of joint prosthesis

Z47.31 Aftercare following explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis
   Excludes1: acquired absence of shoulder joint following prior explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis
Z47.32 Aftercare following explantation of hip joint prosthesis

Excludes1: acquired absence of hip joint following prior explantation of hip joint prosthesis (Z89.62-)
hip joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.62-)

Z47.33 Aftercare following explantation of knee joint prosthesis

Excludes1: acquired absence of knee joint following prior explantation of knee prosthesis (Z89.52-)
knee joint prosthesis explantation status (Z89.52-)

Z47.8 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z47.81 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following surgical amputation

Use additional code to identify the limb amputated (Z89.-)

Z47.82 Encounter for orthopedic aftercare following scoliosis surgery

Z47.89 Encounter for other orthopedic aftercare

Z48 Encounter for other postprocedural aftercare

Excludes1: encounter for follow-up examination after completed treatment (Z08-Z09)

Excludes2: encounter for attention to artificial openings (Z43.-)
encounter for fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

Z48.0 Encounter for attention to dressings, sutures and drains

Excludes1: encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure (Z48.1)

Z48.00 Encounter for change or removal of nonsurgical wound dressing
Encounter for change or removal of wound dressing NOS

Z48.01 Encounter for change or removal of surgical wound dressing

Z48.02 Encounter for removal of sutures
Encounter for removal of staples

Z48.03 Encounter for change or removal of drains

Z48.1 Encounter for planned postprocedural wound closure

Excludes1: encounter for attention to dressings and sutures (Z48.0-)

Z48.2 Encounter for aftercare following organ transplant

Z48.21 Encounter for aftercare following heart transplant

Z48.22 Encounter for aftercare following kidney transplant

Z48.23 Encounter for aftercare following liver transplant

Z48.24 Encounter for aftercare following lung transplant

Z48.28 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant

Z48.280 Encounter for aftercare following heart-lung transplant

Z48.288 Encounter for aftercare following multiple organ transplant
Z48.29 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant
Z48.290 Encounter for aftercare following bone marrow transplant
Z48.298 Encounter for aftercare following other organ transplant

Z48.3 Aftercare following surgery for neoplasm
Use additional code to identify the neoplasm

Z48.8 Encounter for other specified postprocedural aftercare

Z48.81 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on specified body systems
These codes identify the body system requiring aftercare. They are for use in conjunction with other aftercare codes to fully explain the aftercare encounter. The condition treated should also be coded if still present.

Excludes1: aftercare for injury-code the injury with 7th character D
aftercare following surgery for neoplasm (Z48.3)

Excludes2: aftercare following organ transplant (Z48.2-)
orthopedic aftercare (Z47.-)

Z48.810 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs

Z48.811 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the nervous system
Excludes2: encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the sense organs (Z48.810)

Z48.812 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the circulatory system

Z48.813 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the respiratory system

Z48.814 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the teeth or oral cavity

Z48.815 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the digestive system

Z48.816 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the genitourinary system
Excludes1: encounter for aftercare following sterilization reversal (Z31.42)

Z48.817 Encounter for surgical aftercare following surgery on the skin and subcutaneous tissue

Z48.89 Encounter for other specified surgical aftercare

Z49 Encounter for care involving renal dialysis
Code also associated end stage renal disease (N18.6)

Z49.0 Preparatory care for renal dialysis
Encounter for dialysis instruction and training

Z49.01 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of extracorporeal dialysis catheter
Removal or replacement of renal dialysis catheter
Toilet or cleansing of renal dialysis catheter

Z49.02 Encounter for fitting and adjustment of peritoneal dialysis catheter

Z49.3 Encounter for adequacy testing for dialysis

Z49.31 Encounter for adequacy testing for hemodialysis

Z49.32 Encounter for adequacy testing for peritoneal dialysis
Encounter for peritoneal equilibration test
Z51 Encounter for other aftercare and medical care

**Code also** condition requiring care

**Excludes1**: follow-up examination after treatment (Z08-Z09)

Z51.0 Encounter for antineoplastic radiation therapy

Z51.1 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy and immunotherapy

**Excludes2**: encounter for chemotherapy and immunotherapy for nonneoplastic condition - code to condition

Z51.11 Encounter for antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z51.12 Encounter for antineoplastic immunotherapy

Z51.5 Encounter for palliative care

Z51.6 Encounter for desensitization to allergens

Z51.8 Encounter for other specified aftercare

**Excludes1**: holiday relief care (Z75.5)

Z51.81 Encounter for therapeuti drug level monitoring

**Code also** any long-term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

**Excludes1**: encounter for blood-drug test for administrative or medicolegal reasons (Z02.83)

Z51.89 Encounter for other specified aftercare

Z52 Donors of organs and tissues

**Includes**: autologous and other living donors

**Excludes1**: cadaveric donor - omit code examination of potential donor (Z00.5)

Z52.0 Blood donor

Z52.00 Unspecified blood donor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z52.000</td>
<td>Unspecified donor, whole blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.001</td>
<td>Unspecified donor, stem cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.008</td>
<td>Unspecified donor, other blood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Z52.01 Autologous blood donor

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z52.010</td>
<td>Autologous donor, whole blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.011</td>
<td>Autologous donor, stem cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.018</td>
<td>Autologous donor, other blood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Z52.09 Other blood donor

**Volunteer donor**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z52.090</td>
<td>Other blood donor, whole blood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.091</td>
<td>Other blood donor, stem cells</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z52.098</td>
<td>Other blood donor, other blood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z52.1 Skin donor
  Z52.10 Skin donor, unspecified
  Z52.11 Skin donor, autologous
  Z52.19 Skin donor, other
Z52.2 Bone donor
  Z52.20 Bone donor, unspecified
  Z52.21 Bone donor, autologous
  Z52.29 Bone donor, other
Z52.3 Bone marrow donor
Z52.4 Kidney donor
Z52.5 Cornea donor
Z52.6 Liver donor
Z52.8 Donor of other specified organs or tissues
  Z52.81 Egg (Oocyte) donor
    Z52.810 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, anonymous recipient
      Egg donor under age 35 NOS
    Z52.811 Egg (Oocyte) donor under age 35, designated recipient
    Z52.812 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, anonymous recipient
      Egg donor age 35 and over NOS
    Z52.813 Egg (Oocyte) donor age 35 and over, designated recipient
    Z52.819 Egg (Oocyte) donor, unspecified
  Z52.89 Donor of other specified organs or tissues
    Donor NOS
Z52.9 Donor of unspecified organ or tissue
    Donor NOS
Z53 Persons encountering health services for specific procedures and treatment, not carried out
Z53.0 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of contraindication
  Z53.01 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient smoking
  Z53.09 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of other contraindication
Z53.1 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for reasons of belief and group pressure
Z53.2 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other and unspecified reasons
  Z53.20 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for unspecified reasons
  Z53.21 Procedure and treatment not carried out due to patient leaving prior to being seen by health care provider
Z53.29 Procedure and treatment not carried out because of patient's decision for other reasons

Z53.3 Procedure converted to open procedure
  Z53.31 Laparoscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure
  Z53.32 Thoracoscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure
  Z53.33 Arthroscopic surgical procedure converted to open procedure
  Z53.39 Other specified procedure converted to open procedure

Z53.8 Procedure and treatment not carried out for other reasons

Z53.9 Procedure and treatment not carried out, unspecified reason

Persons with potential health hazards related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z55 Problems related to education and literacy
  Excludes1: disorders of psychological development (F80-F89)
  Z55.0 Illiteracy and low-level literacy
  Z55.1 Schooling unavailable and unattainable
  Z55.2 Failed school examinations
  Z55.3 Underachievement in school
  Z55.4 Educational maladjustment and discord with teachers and classmates
  Z55.8 Other problems related to education and literacy
    Problems related to inadequate teaching
  Z55.9 Problems related to education and literacy, unspecified
    Academic problems NOS

Z56 Problems related to employment and unemployment
  Excludes2: occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-) problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)
  Z56.0 Unemployment, unspecified
  Z56.1 Change of job
  Z56.2 Threat of job loss
  Z56.3 Stressful work schedule
  Z56.4 Discord with boss and workmates
  Z56.5 Uncongenial work environment
    Difficult conditions at work
  Z56.6 Other physical and mental strain related to work
  Z56.8 Other problems related to employment
    Z56.81 Sexual harassment on the job
    Z56.82 Military deployment status
      Individual (civilian or military) currently deployed in theater or in support of military war, peacekeeping
Z56.89 Other problems related to employment

Z56.9 Unspecified problems related to employment
   Occupational problems NOS

Z57 Occupational exposure to risk factors

Z57.0 Occupational exposure to noise

Z57.1 Occupational exposure to radiation

Z57.2 Occupational exposure to dust

Z57.3 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants
   Z57.31 Occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke

   Excludes2: exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)

   Z57.39 Occupational exposure to other air contaminants

Z57.4 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in agriculture
   Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in agriculture

Z57.5 Occupational exposure to toxic agents in other industries
   Occupational exposure to solids, liquids, gases or vapors in other industries

Z57.6 Occupational exposure to extreme temperature

Z57.7 Occupational exposure to vibration

Z57.8 Occupational exposure to other risk factors

Z57.9 Occupational exposure to unspecified risk factor

Z59 Problems related to housing and economic circumstances

   Excludes2: problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z59.0 Homelessness

Z59.1 Inadequate housing
   Lack of heating
   Restriction of space
   Technical defects in home preventing adequate care
   Unsatisfactory surroundings

   Excludes1: problems related to the natural and physical environment (Z77.1-)

Z59.2 Discord with neighbors, lodgers and landlord

Z59.3 Problems related to living in residential institution
   Boarding-school resident

   Excludes1: institutional upbringing (Z62.2)

Z59.4 Lack of adequate food and safe drinking water
   Inadequate drinking water supply

   Excludes1: effects of hunger (T73.0)
   inappropriate diet or eating habits (Z72.4)
   malnutrition (E40-E46)
Z59.5 Extreme poverty
Z59.6 Low income
Z59.7 Insufficient social insurance and welfare support
Z59.8 Other problems related to housing and economic circumstances
  Foreclosure on loan
  Isolated dwelling
  Problems with creditors
Z59.9 Problem related to housing and economic circumstances, unspecified

Z60 Problems related to social environment
Z60.0 Problems of adjustment to life-cycle transitions
  Empty nest syndrome
  Phase of life problem
  Problem with adjustment to retirement [pension]
Z60.2 Problems related to living alone
Z60.3 Acculturation difficulty
  Problem with migration
  Problem with social transplantation
Z60.4 Social exclusion and rejection
  Exclusion and rejection on the basis of personal characteristics, such as unusual physical appearance, illness or behavior.

  Excludes1: target of adverse discrimination such as for racial or religious reasons (Z60.5)
Z60.5 Target of (perceived) adverse discrimination and persecution

  Excludes1: social exclusion and rejection (Z60.4)
Z60.8 Other problems related to social environment
Z60.9 Problem related to social environment, unspecified

Z62 Problems related to upbringing

  Includes: current and past negative life events in childhood
  current and past problems of a child related to upbringing

  Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-)
  problems related to housing and economic circumstances (Z59.-)
Z62.0 Inadequate parental supervision and control
Z62.1 Parental overprotection
Z62.2 Upbringing away from parents

  Excludes1: problems with boarding school (Z59.3)
Z62.21 Child in welfare custody
  Child in care of non-parental family member
  Child in foster care

  Excludes2: problem for parent due to child in welfare custody (Z63.5)
Z62.22 Institutional upbringing
  Child living in orphanage or group home
Z62.29 Other upbringing away from parents
Z62.3 Hostility towards and scapegoating of child
Z62.6 Inappropriate (excessive) parental pressure
Z62.8 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.81 Personal history of abuse in childhood
  Z62.810 Personal history of physical and sexual abuse in childhood
    Excludes1: current child physical abuse (T74.12, T76.12)
               current child sexual abuse (T74.22, T76.22)
  Z62.811 Personal history of psychological abuse in childhood
    Excludes1: current child psychological abuse (T74.32, T76.32)
  Z62.812 Personal history of neglect in childhood
    Excludes1: current child neglect (T74.02, T76.02)
  Z62.819 Personal history of unspecified abuse in childhood
    Excludes1: current child abuse NOS (T74.92, T76.92)

Z62.82 Parent-child conflict
  Z62.820 Parent-biological child conflict
    Parent-child problem NOS
  Z62.821 Parent-adopted child conflict
  Z62.822 Parent-foster child conflict

Z62.89 Other specified problems related to upbringing
  Z62.890 Parent-child estrangement NEC
  Z62.891 Sibling rivalry
  Z62.898 Other specified problems related to upbringing

Z62.9 Problem related to upbringing, unspecified

Z63 Other problems related to primary support group, including family circumstances

Excludes2: maltreatment syndrome (T74.-, T76)
            parent-child problems (Z62.-)
            problems related to negative life events in childhood (Z62.-)
            problems related to upbringing (Z62.-)

Z63.0 Problems in relationship with spouse or partner
    Excludes1: counseling for spousal or partner abuse problems (Z69.1)
                counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior, and orientation (Z70.-)

Z63.1 Problems in relationship with in-laws

Z63.3 Absence of family member
    Excludes1: absence of family member due to disappearance and death (Z63.4)
                absence of family member due to separation and divorce (Z63.5)
Z63.31 Absence of family member due to military deployment
Individual or family affected by other family member being on military deployment

Excludes1: family disruption due to return of family member from military deployment (Z63.71)

Z63.32 Other absence of family member

Z63.4 Disappearance and death of family member
Assumed death of family member
Bereavement

Z63.5 Disruption of family by separation and divorce
Marital estrangement

Z63.6 Dependent relative needing care at home

Z63.7 Other stressful life events affecting family and household

Z63.71 Stress on family due to return of family member from military deployment
Individual or family affected by family member having returned from military deployment (current or past conflict)

Z63.72 Alcoholism and drug addiction in family

Z63.79 Other stressful life events affecting family and household
Anxiety (normal) about sick person in family
Health problems within family
Ill or disturbed family member
Isolated family

Z63.8 Other specified problems related to primary support group
Family discord NOS
Family estrangement NOS
High expressed emotional level within family
Inadequate family support NOS
Inadequate or distorted communication within family

Z63.9 Problem related to primary support group, unspecified
Relationship disorder NOS

Z64 Problems related to certain psychosocial circumstances

Z64.0 Problems related to unwanted pregnancy

Z64.1 Problems related to multiparity

Z64.4 Discord with counselors
Discord with probation officer
Discord with social worker

Z65 Problems related to other psychosocial circumstances

Z65.0 Conviction in civil and criminal proceedings without imprisonment

Z65.1 Imprisonment and other incarceration

Z65.2 Problems related to release from prison

Z65.3 Problems related to other legal circumstances
Arrest
Child custody or support proceedings
Litigation
Prosecution
Z65.4 Victim of crime and terrorism
  Victim of torture

Z65.5 Exposure to disaster, war and other hostilities
  **Excludes1:** target of perceived discrimination or persecution (Z60.5)

Z65.8 Other specified problems related to psychosocial circumstances

Z65.9 Problem related to unspecified psychosocial circumstances

**Do not resuscitate status (Z66)**

Z66 Do not resuscitate
  DNR status

**Blood type (Z67)**

Z67 Blood type

  Z67.1 Type A blood
    Z67.10 Type A blood, Rh positive
    Z67.11 Type A blood, Rh negative

  Z67.2 Type B blood
    Z67.20 Type B blood, Rh positive
    Z67.21 Type B blood, Rh negative

  Z67.3 Type AB blood
    Z67.30 Type AB blood, Rh positive
    Z67.31 Type AB blood, Rh negative

  Z67.4 Type O blood
    Z67.40 Type O blood, Rh positive
    Z67.41 Type O blood, Rh negative

  Z67.9 Unspecified blood type
    Z67.90 Unspecified blood type, Rh positive
    Z67.91 Unspecified blood type, Rh negative

**Body mass index [BMI] (Z68)**

Z68 Body mass index [BMI]
  Kilograms per meters squared

  **Note:** BMI adult codes are for use for persons 21 years of age or older
  BMI pediatric codes are for use for persons 2-20 years of age. These percentiles are based on the growth charts published by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)

  Z68.1 Body mass index (BMI) 19 or less, adult

  Z68.2 Body mass index (BMI) 20-29, adult
    Z68.20 Body mass index (BMI) 20.0-20.9, adult
Z68.21 Body mass index (BMI) 21.0-21.9, adult
Z68.22 Body mass index (BMI) 22.0-22.9, adult
Z68.23 Body mass index (BMI) 23.0-23.9, adult
Z68.24 Body mass index (BMI) 24.0-24.9, adult
Z68.25 Body mass index (BMI) 25.0-25.9, adult
Z68.26 Body mass index (BMI) 26.0-26.9, adult
Z68.27 Body mass index (BMI) 27.0-27.9, adult
Z68.28 Body mass index (BMI) 28.0-28.9, adult
Z68.29 Body mass index (BMI) 29.0-29.9, adult

Z68.30 Body mass index (BMI) 30.0-30.9, adult
Z68.31 Body mass index (BMI) 31.0-31.9, adult
Z68.32 Body mass index (BMI) 32.0-32.9, adult
Z68.33 Body mass index (BMI) 33.0-33.9, adult
Z68.34 Body mass index (BMI) 34.0-34.9, adult
Z68.35 Body mass index (BMI) 35.0-35.9, adult
Z68.36 Body mass index (BMI) 36.0-36.9, adult
Z68.37 Body mass index (BMI) 37.0-37.9, adult
Z68.38 Body mass index (BMI) 38.0-38.9, adult
Z68.39 Body mass index (BMI) 39.0-39.9, adult

Z68.40 Body mass index (BMI) 40.0-44.9, adult
Z68.41 Body mass index (BMI) 45.0-49.9, adult
Z68.42 Body mass index (BMI) 50-59.9, adult
Z68.43 Body mass index (BMI) 60.0-69.9, adult
Z68.44 Body mass index (BMI) 70 or greater, adult

Z68.50 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric
Z68.51 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, less than 5th percentile for age
Z68.52 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 5th percentile to less than 85th percentile for age
Z68.53 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, 85th percentile to less than 95th percentile for age
Z68.54 Body mass index (BMI) pediatric, greater than or equal to 95th percentile for age

Persons encountering health services in other circumstances (Z69-Z76)

Z69 Encounter for mental health services for victim and perpetrator of abuse
Includes: counseling for victims and perpetrators of abuse

Z69.0 Encounter for mental health services for child abuse problems
  Z69.01 Encounter for mental health services for parental child abuse
    Z69.010 Encounter for mental health services for victim of parental child abuse
    Z69.011 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of parental child abuse
    Excludes1: encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse (Z69.02-)
  Z69.02 Encounter for mental health services for non-parental child abuse
    Z69.020 Encounter for mental health services for victim of non-parental child abuse
    Z69.021 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of non-parental child abuse

Z69.1 Encounter for mental health services for spousal or partner abuse problems
  Z69.11 Encounter for mental health services for victim of spousal or partner abuse
  Z69.12 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of spousal or partner abuse

Z69.8 Encounter for mental health services for victim or perpetrator of other abuse
  Z69.81 Encounter for mental health services for victim of other abuse
    Encounter for rape victim counseling
  Z69.82 Encounter for mental health services for perpetrator of other abuse

Z70 Counseling related to sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
  Includes: encounter for mental health services for sexual attitude, behavior and orientation
  Excludes2: contraceptive or procreative counseling (Z30-Z31)

Z70.0 Counseling related to sexual attitude

Z70.1 Counseling related to patient's sexual behavior and orientation
  Patient concerned regarding impotence
  Patient concerned regarding non-responsiveness
  Patient concerned regarding promiscuity
  Patient concerned regarding sexual orientation

Z70.2 Counseling related to sexual behavior and orientation of third party
  Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of child
  Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of partner
  Advice sought regarding sexual behavior and orientation of spouse

Z70.3 Counseling related to combined concerns regarding sexual attitude, behavior and orientation

Z70.8 Other sex counseling
  Encounter for sex education

Z70.9 Sex counseling, unspecified

Z71 Persons encountering health services for other counseling and medical advice, not elsewhere classified
  Excludes2: contraceptive or procreation counseling (Z30-Z31)
    sex counseling (Z70-)

Z71.0 Person encountering health services to consult on behalf of another person
  Person encountering health services to seek advice or treatment for non-attending third party
Z71.1 Person with feared health complaint in whom no diagnosis is made
Person encountering health services with feared condition which was not demonstrated
Person encountering health services in which problem was normal state
'Worried well"

Excludes1: medical observation for suspected diseases and conditions proven not to exist (Z03.-)

Z71.2 Person consulting for explanation of examination or test findings

Z71.3 Dietary counseling and surveillance
Use additional code for any associated underlying medical condition
Use additional code to identify body mass index (BMI), if known (Z68.-)

Z71.4 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance
Use additional code for alcohol abuse or dependence (F10.-)

Z71.41 Alcohol abuse counseling and surveillance of alcoholic

Z71.42 Counseling for family member of alcoholic
Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of alcoholic

Z71.5 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance
Use additional code for drug abuse or dependence (F11-F16, F18-F19)

Z71.51 Drug abuse counseling and surveillance of drug abuser

Z71.52 Counseling for family member of drug abuser
Counseling for significant other, partner, or friend of drug abuser

Z71.6 Tobacco abuse counseling
Use additional code for nicotine dependence (F17.-)

Z71.7 Human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] counseling

Z71.8 Other specified counseling
Excludes2: counseling for contraception (Z30.0-)
counseling for genetics (Z31.5)
counseling for procreative management (Z31.6-)

Z71.81 Spiritual or religious counseling

Z71.89 Other specified counseling

Z71.9 Counseling, unspecified
Encounter for medical advice NOS

Z72 Problems related to lifestyle
Excludes2: problems related to life-management difficulty (Z73.-)
problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z72.0 Tobacco use
Tobacco use NOS

Excludes1: history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
nicotine dependence (F17.2-)
tobacco dependence (F17.2-)
tobacco use during pregnancy (O99.33-)

Z72.3 Lack of physical exercise

Z72.4 Inappropriate diet and eating habits

Excludes1: behavioral eating disorders of infancy or childhood (F98.2.-F98.3)
eaating disorders (F50.-)
lack of adequate food (Z59.4)
malnutrition and other nutritional deficiencies (E40-E64)

Z72.5 High risk sexual behavior

Promiscuity

Excludes1: paraphilias (F65)

Z72.51 High risk heterosexual behavior

Z72.52 High risk homosexual behavior

Z72.53 High risk bisexual behavior

Z72.6 Gambling and betting

Excludes1: compulsive or pathological gambling (F63.0)

Z72.8 Other problems related to lifestyle

Z72.81 Antisocial behavior

Excludes1: conduct disorders (F91.-)

Z72.810 Child and adolescent antisocial behavior

Antisocial behavior (child) (adolescent) without manifest psychiatric disorder
Delinquency NOS
Group delinquency
Offenses in the context of gang membership
Stealing in company with others
Truancy from school

Z72.811 Adult antisocial behavior

Adult antisocial behavior without manifest psychiatric disorder

Z72.82 Problems related to sleep

Z72.820 Sleep deprivation

Lack of adequate sleep

Excludes1: insomnia (G47.0-)

Z72.821 Inadequate sleep hygiene

Bad sleep habits
Irregular sleep habits
Unhealthy sleep wake schedule

Excludes1: insomnia (F51.0-, G47.0-)

Z72.89 Other problems related to lifestyle

Self-damaging behavior

Z72.9 Problem related to lifestyle, unspecified
Z73 Problems related to life management difficulty

Excludes2: problems related to socioeconomic and psychosocial circumstances (Z55-Z65)

Z73.0 Burn-out

Z73.1 Type A behavior pattern

Z73.2 Lack of relaxation and leisure

Z73.3 Stress, not elsewhere classified
Physical and mental strain NOS

Excludes1: stress related to employment or unemployment (Z56.-)

Z73.4 Inadequate social skills, not elsewhere classified

Z73.5 Social role conflict, not elsewhere classified

Z73.6 Limitation of activities due to disability

Excludes1: care-provider dependency (Z74.-)

Z73.8 Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.81 Behavioral insomnia of childhood

Z73.810 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, sleep-onset association type

Z73.811 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, limit setting type

Z73.812 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, combined type

Z73.819 Behavioral insomnia of childhood, unspecified type

Z73.82 Dual sensory impairment

Z73.89 Other problems related to life management difficulty

Z73.9 Problem related to life management difficulty, unspecified

Z74 Problems related to care provider dependency

Excludes2: dependence on enabling machines or devices NEC (Z99.-)

Z74.0 Reduced mobility

Z74.01 Bed confinement status
Bedridden

Z74.09 Other reduced mobility
Chairridden
Reduced mobility NOS

Excludes2: wheelchair dependence (Z99.3)

Z74.1 Need for assistance with personal care

Z74.2 Need for assistance at home and no other household member able to render care

Z74.3 Need for continuous supervision

Z74.8 Other problems related to care provider dependency

Z74.9 Problem related to care provider dependency, unspecified
Z75 Problems related to medical facilities and other health care

Z75.0 Medical services not available in home
  Excludes1: no other household member able to render care (Z74.2)

Z75.1 Person awaiting admission to adequate facility elsewhere

Z75.2 Other waiting period for investigation and treatment

Z75.3 Unavailability and inaccessibility of health-care facilities
  Excludes1: bed unavailable (Z75.1)

Z75.4 Unavailability and inaccessibility of other helping agencies

Z75.5 Holiday relief care

Z75.8 Other problems related to medical facilities and other health care

Z75.9 Unspecified problem related to medical facilities and other health care

Z76 Persons encountering health services in other circumstances

Z76.0 Encounter for issue of repeat prescription
  Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for appliance
  Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for medicaments
  Encounter for issue of repeat prescription for spectacles
  Excludes2: issue of medical certificate (Z02.7)
  repeat prescription for contraceptive (Z30.4-)

Z76.1 Encounter for health supervision and care of foundling

Z76.2 Encounter for health supervision and care of other healthy infant and child
  Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as adverse socioeconomic conditions at home
  Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as awaiting foster or adoptive placement
  Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as maternal illness
  Encounter for medical or nursing care or supervision of healthy infant under circumstances such as number of children at home preventing or interfering with normal care

Z76.3 Healthy person accompanying sick person

Z76.4 Other boarder to healthcare facility
  Excludes1: homelessness (Z59.0)

Z76.5 Malingerer [conscious simulation]
  Person feigning illness (with obvious motivation)
  Excludes1: factitious disorder (F68.1-)
  peregrinating patient (F68.1-)

Z76.8 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances

Z76.81 Expectant parent(s) prebirth pediatrician visit
  Pre-adoption pediatrician visit for adoptive parent(s)

Z76.82 Awaiting organ transplant status
  Patient waiting for organ availability
Z76.89 Persons encountering health services in other specified circumstances
Persons encountering health services NOS

Persons with potential health hazards related to family and personal history and certain conditions influencing health status (Z77-Z99)

Code also any follow-up examination (Z08-Z09)

Z77 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health

Includes: contact with and (suspected) exposures to potential hazards to health

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable diseases (Z20.-)
exposure to (parental) (environmental) tobacco smoke in the perinatal period (P96.81)
newborn affected by noxious substances transmitted via placenta or breast milk (P04.-)
occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)
retained foreign body (Z18.-)
retained foreign body fully removed (Z87.821)
toxic effects of substances chiefly nonmedicinal as to source (T51-T65)

Z77.0 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals

Z77.01 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous metals

Z77.010 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to arsenic
Z77.011 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to lead
Z77.012 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to uranium

Excludes1: retained depleted uranium fragments (Z18.01)

Z77.018 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous metals

Contact with and (suspected) exposure to chromium compounds
Contact with and (suspected) exposure to nickel dust

Z77.02 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazardous aromatic compounds

Z77.020 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to aromatic amines
Z77.021 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to benzene
Z77.028 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous aromatic compounds

Aromatic dyes NOS
Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons

Z77.09 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals

Z77.090 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to asbestos
Z77.098 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous, chiefly nonmedicinal, chemicals

Dyes NOS

Z77.1 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution and hazards in the physical environment

Z77.11 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental pollution

Z77.110 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to air pollution
Z77.111 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to water pollution
Z77.112 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to soil pollution
Z77.118 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other environmental pollution
Z77.12 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to hazards in the physical environment
Z77.120 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to mold (toxic)
Z77.121 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to harmful algae and algae toxins
  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to (harmful) algae bloom NOS
  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to blue-green algae bloom
  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to brown tide
  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to cyanobacteria bloom
  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to Florida red tide
  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to pfiesteria piscicida
  Contact with and (suspected) exposure to red tide
Z77.122 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to noise
Z77.123 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to radon and other naturally occurring radiation
  Excludes2: radiation exposure as the cause of a confirmed condition (W88-W90, X39.0-)
  radiation sickness NOS (T66)
Z77.128 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazards in the physical environment
Z77.2 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances
Z77.21 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to potentially hazardous body fluids
Z77.22 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
  Exposure to second hand tobacco smoke (acute) (chronic)
  Passive smoking (acute) (chronic)
  Excludes1: nicotine dependence (F17.-)
  tobacco use (Z72.0)
  Excludes2: occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
Z77.29 Contact with and (suspected) exposure to other hazardous substances
Z77.9 Other contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health
Z78 Other specified health status
  Excludes2: asymptomatic human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] infection status (Z21)
  postprocedural status (Z93-Z99)
  sex reassignment status (Z87.890)
Z78.0 Asymptomatic menopausal state
  Menopausal state NOS
  Postmenopausal status NOS
  Excludes2: symptomatic menopausal state (N95.1)
Z78.1 Physical restraint status
  Excludes1: physical restraint due to a procedure - omit code
Z78.9 Other specified health status
Z79 Long term (current) drug therapy
  Includes: long term (current) drug use for prophylactic purposes
**Code also** any therapeutic drug level monitoring (Z51.81)

**Excludes2**: drug abuse and dependence (F11-F19)
- drug use complicating pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium (O99.32-)
- long term (current) use of oral antidiabetic drugs (Z79.84)
- long term (current) use of oral hypoglycemic drugs (Z79.84)

**Z79.0 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants and antithrombotics/antiplatelets**

**Excludes2**: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)

**Z79.01 Long term (current) use of anticoagulants**

**Z79.02 Long term (current) use of antithrombotics/antiplatelets**

**Z79.1 Long term (current) use of non-steroidal anti-inflammatories (NSAID)**

**Excludes2**: long term (current) use of aspirin (Z79.82)

**Z79.2 Long term (current) use of antibiotics**

**Z79.3 Long term (current) use of hormonal contraceptives**
- Long term (current) use of birth control pill or patch

**Z79.4 Long term (current) use of insulin**

**Z79.5 Long term (current) use of steroids**

- **Z79.51 Long term (current) use of inhaled steroids**
- **Z79.52 Long term (current) use of systemic steroids**

**Z79.8 Other long term (current) drug therapy**

- **Z79.81 Long term (current) use of agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels**

  **Code first**, if applicable:
  - malignant neoplasm of breast (C50.-)
  - malignant neoplasm of prostate (C61)

  **Use additional** code, if applicable, to identify:
  - estrogen receptor positive status (Z17.0)
  - family history of breast cancer (Z80.3)
  - genetic susceptibility to malignant neoplasm (cancer) (Z15.0-)
  - personal history of breast cancer (Z85.3)
  - personal history of prostate cancer (Z85.46)
  - postmenopausal status (Z78.0)

**Excludes1**: hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal) (Z79.890)

- **Z79.810 Long term (current) use of selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs)**
  - Long term (current) use of raloxifene (Evista)
  - Long term (current) use of tamoxifen (Nolvadex)
  - Long term (current) use of toremifene (Fareston)

- **Z79.811 Long term (current) use of aromatase inhibitors**
  - Long term (current) use of anastrozole (Arimidex)
  - Long term (current) use of exemestane (Aromasin)
  - Long term (current) use of letrozole (Femara)

- **Z79.818 Long term (current) use of other agents affecting estrogen receptors and estrogen levels**
  - Long term (current) use of estrogen receptor downregulators
Long term (current) use of fulvestrant (Faslodex)
Long term (current) use of gonadotropin-releasing hormone (GnRH) agonist
Long term (current) use of goserelin acetate (Zoladex)
Long term (current) use of leuprolide acetate (leuprolelin) (Lupron)
Long term (current) use of megestrol acetate (Megace)

Z79.82 Long term (current) use of aspirin
Z79.83 Long term (current) use of bisphosphonates
Z79.84 Long term (current) use of oral hypoglycemic drugs
  Long term (current) use of oral antidiabetic drugs

Excludes2: long term (current) use of insulin (Z79.4)

Z79.89 Other long term (current) drug therapy
  Z79.890 Hormone replacement therapy (postmenopausal)
  Z79.891 Long term (current) use of opiate analgesic
    Long term (current) use of methadone for pain management

Excludes1: methadone use NOS (F11.9-)
  use of methadone for treatment of heroin addiction (F11.2-)

Z79.899 Other long term (current) drug therapy

Z80 Family history of primary malignant neoplasm
  Z80.0 Family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs
    Conditions classifiable to C15-C26
  Z80.1 Family history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
    Conditions classifiable to C33-C34
  Z80.2 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
    Conditions classifiable to C30-C32, C37-C39
  Z80.3 Family history of malignant neoplasm of breast
    Conditions classifiable to C50.-
  Z80.4 Family history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs
    Conditions classifiable to C51-C63
    Z80.41 Family history of malignant neoplasm of ovary
    Z80.42 Family history of malignant neoplasm of prostate
    Z80.43 Family history of malignant neoplasm of testis
    Z80.49 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other genital organs
  Z80.5 Family history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
    Conditions classifiable to C64-C68
    Z80.51 Family history of malignant neoplasm of kidney
    Z80.52 Family history of malignant neoplasm of bladder
    Z80.59 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ
  Z80.6 Family history of leukemia
    Conditions classifiable to C91-C95
Z80.7 Family history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
  Conditions classifiable to C81-C90, C96.-

Z80.8 Family history of malignant neoplasm of other organs or systems
  Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C79

Z80.9 Family history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
  Conditions classifiable to C80.1

Z81 Family history of mental and behavioral disorders

Z81.0 Family history of intellectual disabilities
  Conditions classifiable to F70-F79

Z81.1 Family history of alcohol abuse and dependence
  Conditions classifiable to F10.-

Z81.2 Family history of tobacco abuse and dependence
  Conditions classifiable to F17.-

Z81.3 Family history of other psychoactive substance abuse and dependence
  Conditions classifiable to F11-F16, F18-F19

Z81.4 Family history of other substance abuse and dependence
  Conditions classifiable to F55

Z81.8 Family history of other mental and behavioral disorders
  Conditions classifiable elsewhere in F01-F99

Z82 Family history of certain disabilities and chronic diseases (leading to disablement)

Z82.0 Family history of epilepsy and other diseases of the nervous system
  Conditions classifiable to G00-G99

Z82.1 Family history of blindness and visual loss
  Conditions classifiable to H54.-

Z82.2 Family history of deafness and hearing loss
  Conditions classifiable to H90-H91

Z82.3 Family history of stroke
  Conditions classifiable to I60-I64

Z82.4 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system
  Conditions classifiable to I00-I52, I65-I99
    Z82.41 Family history of sudden cardiac death
    Z82.49 Family history of ischemic heart disease and other diseases of the circulatory system

Z82.5 Family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases
  Conditions classifiable to J40-J47
    Excludes2: family history of other diseases of the respiratory system (Z83.6)

Z82.6 Family history of arthritis and other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
  Conditions classifiable to M00-M99
    Z82.61 Family history of arthritis
    Z82.62 Family history of osteoporosis
    Z82.69 Family history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Z82.7 Family history of congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities
   Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q99

Z82.71 Family history of polycystic kidney

Z82.79 Family history of other congenital malformations, deformations and chromosomal abnormalities

Z82.8 Family history of other disabilities and chronic diseases leading to disablement, not elsewhere classified

Z83 Family history of other specific disorders

Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposure to communicable disease in the family (Z20.-)

Z83.0 Family history of human immunodeficiency virus [HIV] disease
   Conditions classifiable to B20

Z83.1 Family history of other infectious and parasitic diseases
   Conditions classifiable to A00-B19, B25-B94, B99

Z83.2 Family history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the immune mechanism
   Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z83.3 Family history of diabetes mellitus
   Conditions classifiable to E08-E13

Z83.4 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
   Conditions classifiable to E00-E07, E15-E88

   Z83.41 Family history of multiple endocrine neoplasia [MEN] syndrome
   Z83.42 Family history of familial hypercholesterolemia
   Z83.49 Family history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases

Z83.5 Family history of eye and ear disorders

Z83.51 Family history of eye disorders
   Conditions classifiable to H00-H53, H55-H59

   Excludes2: family history of blindness and visual loss (Z82.1)

   Z83.511 Family history of glaucoma
   Z83.518 Family history of other specified eye disorder

Z83.52 Family history of ear disorders
   Conditions classifiable to H60-H83, H92-H95

   Excludes2: family history of deafness and hearing loss (Z82.2)

Z83.6 Family history of other diseases of the respiratory system
   Conditions classifiable to J00-J39, J60-J99

   Excludes2: family history of asthma and other chronic lower respiratory diseases (Z82.5)

Z83.7 Family history of diseases of the digestive system
   Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

Z83.71 Family history of colonic polyps

   Excludes1: family history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs (Z80.0)
Z83.79 Family history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z84 Family history of other conditions

Z84.0 Family history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
   Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Z84.1 Family history of disorders of kidney and ureter
   Conditions classifiable to N00-N29

Z84.2 Family history of other diseases of the genitourinary system
   Conditions classifiable to N30-N99

Z84.3 Family history of consanguinity

Z84.8 Family history of other specified conditions

   Z84.81 Family history of carrier of genetic disease

   Z84.82 Family history of sudden infant death syndrome
      Family history of SIDS

   Z84.89 Family history of other specified conditions

Z85 Personal history of malignant neoplasm

   Code first any follow-up examination after treatment of malignant neoplasm (Z08)

   Use additional code to identify:
   - alcohol use and dependence (F10. -)
   - exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z77.22)
   - history of tobacco dependence (Z87.891)
   - occupational exposure to environmental tobacco smoke (Z57.31)
   - tobacco dependence (F17. -)
   - tobacco use (Z72.0)

   Excludes2: personal history of benign neoplasm (Z86.01 -)
               personal history of carcinoma-in-situ (Z86.00 -)

Z85.0 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of digestive organs

   Z85.00 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified digestive organ

   Z85.01 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of esophagus
      Conditions classifiable to C15

   Z85.02 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of stomach

      Z85.020 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of stomach
         Conditions classifiable to C7A.092

      Z85.028 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of stomach
         Conditions classifiable to C16

   Z85.03 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of large intestine

      Z85.030 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of large intestine
         Conditions classifiable to C7A.022-C7A.025, C7A.029

      Z85.038 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of large intestine
         Conditions classifiable to C18

   Z85.04 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
Z85.040 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of rectum
   Conditions classifiable to C7A.026

Z85.048 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of rectum, rectosigmoid junction, and anus
   Conditions classifiable to C19-C21

Z85.05 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of liver
   Conditions classifiable to C22

Z85.06 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of small intestine
   Z85.060 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of small intestine
      Conditions classifiable to C7A.01-
   Z85.068 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of small intestine
      Conditions classifiable to C17

Z85.07 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of pancreas
   Conditions classifiable to C25

Z85.09 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other digestive organs

Z85.1 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea, bronchus and lung
   Z85.11 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
      Z85.110 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of bronchus and lung
         Conditions classifiable to C7A.090
      Z85.118 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of bronchus and lung
         Conditions classifiable to C34
   Z85.12 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of trachea
      Conditions classifiable to C33

Z85.2 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs
   Z85.20 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified respiratory organ
   Z85.21 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of larynx
      Conditions classifiable to C32
   Z85.22 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of nasal cavities, middle ear, and accessory sinuses
      Conditions classifiable to C30-C31
   Z85.23 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thymus
      Z85.230 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of thymus
         Conditions classifiable to C7A.091
      Z85.238 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of thymus
         Conditions classifiable to C37

Z85.29 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other respiratory and intrathoracic organs

Z85.3 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of breast
   Conditions classifiable to C50.-

Z85.4 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of genital organs
   Conditions classifiable to C51-C63
   Z85.40 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified female genital organ
Z85.41 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri
Z85.42 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of uterus
Z85.43 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of ovary
Z85.44 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other female genital organs
Z85.45 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified male genital organ
Z85.46 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate
Z85.47 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of testis
Z85.48 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of epididymis
Z85.49 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other male genital organs

Z85.5 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of urinary tract
  Conditions classifiable to C64-C68
  Z85.50 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified urinary tract organ
  Z85.51 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bladder
  Z85.52 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of kidney
    Excludes1: personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis (Z85.53)
    Z85.520 Personal history of malignant carcinoid tumor of kidney
      Conditions classifiable to C7A.093
    Z85.528 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of kidney
      Conditions classifiable to C64
  Z85.53 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of renal pelvis
  Z85.54 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of ureter
  Z85.59 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other urinary tract organ

Z85.6 Personal history of leukemia
  Conditions classifiable to C91-C95
  Excludes1: leukemia in remission C91.0-C95.9 with 5th character 1

Z85.7 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
  Z85.71 Personal history of Hodgkin lymphoma
    Conditions classifiable to C81
  Z85.72 Personal history of non-Hodgkin lymphomas
    Conditions classifiable to C82-C85
  Z85.79 Personal history of other malignant neoplasms of lymphoid, hematopoietic and related tissues
    Conditions classifiable to C88-C90, C96
    Excludes1: multiple myeloma in remission (C90.01)
      plasma cell leukemia in remission (C90.11)
      plasmacytoma in remission (C90.21)

Z85.8 Personal history of malignant neoplasms of other organs and systems
  Conditions classifiable to C00-C14, C40-C49, C69-C75, C7A.098, C76-C79
Z85.81 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
  Z85.810 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of tongue
  Z85.818 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other sites of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
  Z85.819 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of unspecified site of lip, oral cavity, and pharynx
Z85.82 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin
  Z85.820 Personal history of malignant melanoma of skin
    Conditions classifiable to C43
  Z85.821 Personal history of Merkel cell carcinoma
    Conditions classifiable to C4A
  Z85.828 Personal history of other malignant neoplasm of skin
    Conditions classifiable to C44
Z85.83 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone and soft tissue
  Z85.830 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of bone
  Z85.831 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of soft tissue
    Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasm of skin (Z85.82-)
Z85.84 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye and nervous tissue
  Z85.840 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of eye
  Z85.841 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of brain
  Z85.848 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other parts of nervous tissue
Z85.85 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of endocrine glands
  Z85.850 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of thyroid
  Z85.858 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other endocrine glands
Z85.89 Personal history of malignant neoplasm of other organs and systems
Z85.9 Personal history of malignant neoplasm, unspecified
  Conditions classifiable to C7A.00, C80.1

Z86 Personal history of certain other diseases
  Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)
Z86.0 Personal history of in-situ and benign neoplasms and neoplasms of uncertain behavior
  Excludes2: personal history of malignant neoplasms (Z85.-)
Z86.00 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm
  Conditions classifiable to D00-D09
  Z86.000 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of breast
  Z86.001 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of cervix uteri
    Personal history of cervical intraepithelial neoplasia III [CIN III]
  Z86.008 Personal history of in-situ neoplasm of other site
Z86.01 Personal history of benign neoplasm
   Z86.010 Personal history of colonic polyps
   Z86.011 Personal history of benign neoplasm of the brain
   Z86.012 Personal history of benign carcinoid tumor
   Z86.018 Personal history of other benign neoplasm

Z86.03 Personal history of neoplasm of uncertain behavior

Z86.1 Personal history of infectious and parasitic diseases
   Conditions classifiable to A00-B89, B99
   Excludes1: personal history of infectious diseases specific to a body system
     sequelae of infectious and parasitic diseases (B90-B94)

Z86.11 Personal history of tuberculosis

Z86.12 Personal history of poliomyelitis

Z86.13 Personal history of malaria

Z86.14 Personal history of Methicillin resistant Staphylococcus aureus infection
   Personal history of MRSA infection

Z86.19 Personal history of other infectious and parasitic diseases

Z86.2 Personal history of diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs and certain disorders involving the
   immune mechanism
   Conditions classifiable to D50-D89

Z86.3 Personal history of endocrine, nutritional and metabolic diseases
   Conditions classifiable to E00-E88

Z86.31 Personal history of diabetic foot ulcer
   Excludes2: current diabetic foot ulcer (E08.621, E09.621, E10.621, E11.621, E13.621)

Z86.32 Personal history of gestational diabetes
   Personal history of conditions classifiable to O24.4-
   Excludes1: gestational diabetes mellitus in current pregnancy (O24.4-)

Z86.39 Personal history of other endocrine, nutritional and metabolic disease

Z86.5 Personal history of mental and behavioral disorders
   Conditions classifiable to F40-F59

Z86.51 Personal history of combat and operational stress reaction

Z86.59 Personal history of other mental and behavioral disorders

Z86.6 Personal history of diseases of the nervous system and sense organs
   Conditions classifiable to G00-G99, H00-H95

Z86.61 Personal history of infections of the central nervous system
   Personal history of encephalitis
   Personal history of meningitis
Z86.69 Personal history of other diseases of the nervous system and sense organs

Z86.7 Personal history of diseases of the circulatory system
Conditions classifiable to I00-I99

Excludes2: old myocardial infarction (I25.2)
  personal history of anaphylactic shock (Z87.892)
  postmyocardial infarction syndrome (I24.1)

Z86.71 Personal history of venous thrombosis and embolism

Z86.711 Personal history of pulmonary embolism

Z86.718 Personal history of other venous thrombosis and embolism

Z86.72 Personal history of thrombophlebitis

Z86.73 Personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits
  Personal history of prolonged reversible ischemic neurological deficit (PRIND)
  Personal history of stroke NOS without residual deficits

Excludes1: personal history of traumatic brain injury (Z87.820)
  sequelae of cerebrovascular disease (I69.-)

Z86.74 Personal history of sudden cardiac arrest
  Personal history of sudden cardiac death successfully resuscitated

Z86.79 Personal history of other diseases of the circulatory system

Z87 Personal history of other diseases and conditions

Code first any follow-up examination after treatment (Z09)

Z87.0 Personal history of diseases of the respiratory system
Conditions classifiable to J00-J99

Z87.01 Personal history of pneumonia (recurrent)

Z87.09 Personal history of other diseases of the respiratory system

Z87.1 Personal history of diseases of the digestive system
Conditions classifiable to K00-K93

Z87.11 Personal history of peptic ulcer disease

Z87.19 Personal history of other diseases of the digestive system

Z87.2 Personal history of diseases of the skin and subcutaneous tissue
Conditions classifiable to L00-L99

Excludes2: personal history of diabetic foot ulcer (Z86.31)

Z87.3 Personal history of diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue
Conditions classifiable to M00-M99

Excludes2: personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture (Z87.81)

Z87.31 Personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture

Z87.310 Personal history of (healed) osteoporosis fracture
  Personal history of (healed) fragility fracture
  Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra due to osteoporosis
Z87.311 Personal history of (healed) other pathological fracture
   Personal history of (healed) collapsed vertebra NOS

   **Excludes2:** personal history of osteoporosis fracture (Z87.310)

Z87.312 Personal history of (healed) stress fracture
   Personal history of (healed) fatigue fracture

Z87.39 Personal history of other diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissue

Z87.4 Personal history of diseases of genitourinary system
   Conditions classifiable to N00-N99

Z87.41 Personal history of dysplasia of the female genital tract

   **Excludes1:** personal history of intraepithelial neoplasia III of female genital tract (Z87.001, Z87.008)
   personal history of malignant neoplasm of female genital tract (Z85.40-Z85.44)

Z87.410 Personal history of cervical dysplasia
Z87.411 Personal history of vaginal dysplasia
Z87.412 Personal history of vulvar dysplasia

Z87.42 Personal history of other diseases of the female genital tract

Z87.43 Personal history of diseases of male genital organs
   Z87.430 Personal history of prostatic dysplasia

   **Excludes1:** personal history of malignant neoplasm of prostate (Z85.46)

Z87.438 Personal history of other diseases of male genital organs

Z87.44 Personal history of diseases of urinary system

   **Excludes1:** personal history of malignant neoplasm of cervix uteri (Z85.41)

Z87.440 Personal history of urinary (tract) infections
Z87.441 Personal history of nephrotic syndrome
Z87.442 Personal history of urinary calculi
   Personal history of kidney stones

Z87.448 Personal history of other diseases of urinary system

Z87.5 Personal history of complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Conditions classifiable to O00-O9A

   **Excludes2:** recurrent pregnancy loss (N96)

Z87.51 Personal history of pre-term labor

   **Excludes1:** current pregnancy with history of pre-term labor (O09.21-)

Z87.59 Personal history of other complications of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperium
   Personal history of trophoblastic disease

Z87.7 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations
   Conditions classifiable to Q00-Q89 that have been repaired or corrected

   **Excludes1:** congenital malformations that have been partially corrected or repair but which still require medical treatment - code to condition
Excludes2: other postprocedural states (Z98.-)  
  personal history of medical treatment (Z92.-)  
  presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts (Z95.-)  
  presence of other devices (Z97.-)  
  presence of other functional implants (Z96.-)  
  transplanted organ and tissue status (Z94.-)

Z87.71 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system
  Z87.710 Personal history of (corrected) hypospadias
  Z87.718 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of genitourinary system

Z87.72 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense organs
  Z87.720 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of eye
  Z87.721 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of ear
  Z87.728 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of nervous system and sense organs

Z87.73 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system
  Z87.730 Personal history of (corrected) cleft lip and palate
  Z87.738 Personal history of other specified (corrected) congenital malformations of digestive system

Z87.74 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of heart and circulatory system

Z87.75 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of respiratory system

Z87.76 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of integument, limbs and musculoskeletal system

Z87.79 Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations
  Z87.790 Personal history of (corrected) congenital malformations of face and neck
  Z87.798 Personal history of other (corrected) congenital malformations

Z87.8 Personal history of other specified conditions
  Excludes2: personal history of self harm (Z91.5)

Z87.81 Personal history of (healed) traumatic fracture
  Excludes2: personal history of (healed) nontraumatic fracture (Z87.31-)

Z87.82 Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma
  Conditions classifiable to S00-T88, except traumatic fractures
  Z87.820 Personal history of traumatic brain injury
    Excludes1: personal history of transient ischemic attack (TIA), and cerebral infarction without residual deficits (Z86.73)
  Z87.821 Personal history of retained foreign body fully removed
  Z87.828 Personal history of other (healed) physical injury and trauma

Z87.89 Personal history of other specified conditions
Z87.890 Personal history of sex reassignment

Z87.891 Personal history of nicotine dependence

Excludes1: current nicotine dependence (F17.2-)

Z87.892 Personal history of anaphylaxis

Code also allergy status such as:
- allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances (Z88.-)
- allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)

Z87.898 Personal history of other specified conditions

Z88 Allergy status to drugs, medicaments and biological substances

Excludes2: Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances (Z91.0-)

Z88.0 Allergy status to penicillin

Z88.1 Allergy status to other antibiotic agents status

Z88.2 Allergy status to sulfonamides status

Z88.3 Allergy status to other anti-infective agents status

Z88.4 Allergy status to anesthetic agent status

Z88.5 Allergy status to narcotic agent status

Z88.6 Allergy status to analgesic agent status

Z88.7 Allergy status to serum and vaccine status

Z88.8 Allergy status to other drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z88.9 Allergy status to unspecified drugs, medicaments and biological substances status

Z89 Acquired absence of limb

Includes: amputation status
- postprocedural loss of limb
- post-traumatic loss of limb

Excludes1: acquired deformities of limbs (M20-M21)
- congenital absence of limbs (Q71-Q73)

Z89.0 Acquired absence of thumb and other finger(s)

Z89.01 Acquired absence of thumb

Z89.011 Acquired absence of right thumb

Z89.012 Acquired absence of left thumb

Z89.019 Acquired absence of unspecified thumb

Z89.02 Acquired absence of other finger(s)

Excludes2: acquired absence of thumb (Z89.01-)

Z89.021 Acquired absence of right finger(s)

Z89.022 Acquired absence of left finger(s)
Z89.029 Acquired absence of unspecified finger(s)

Z89.1 Acquired absence of hand and wrist
  Z89.11 Acquired absence of hand
    Z89.111 Acquired absence of right hand
    Z89.112 Acquired absence of left hand
    Z89.119 Acquired absence of unspecified hand
  Z89.12 Acquired absence of wrist
    Disarticulation at wrist
    Z89.121 Acquired absence of right wrist
    Z89.122 Acquired absence of left wrist
    Z89.129 Acquired absence of unspecified wrist

Z89.2 Acquired absence of upper limb above wrist
  Z89.20 Acquired absence of upper limb, unspecified level
    Z89.201 Acquired absence of right upper limb, unspecified level
    Z89.202 Acquired absence of left upper limb, unspecified level
    Z89.209 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb, unspecified level
    Acquired absence of arm NOS
  Z89.21 Acquired absence of upper limb below elbow
    Z89.211 Acquired absence of right upper limb below elbow
    Z89.212 Acquired absence of left upper limb below elbow
    Z89.219 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb below elbow
  Z89.22 Acquired absence of upper limb above elbow
    Disarticulation at elbow
    Z89.221 Acquired absence of right upper limb above elbow
    Z89.222 Acquired absence of left upper limb above elbow
    Z89.229 Acquired absence of unspecified upper limb above elbow

Z89.23 Acquired absence of shoulder
  Acquired absence of shoulder joint following explantation of shoulder joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
    Z89.231 Acquired absence of right shoulder
    Z89.232 Acquired absence of left shoulder
    Z89.239 Acquired absence of unspecified shoulder

Z89.4 Acquired absence of toe(s), foot, and ankle
  Z89.41 Acquired absence of great toe
    Z89.411 Acquired absence of right great toe
Z89.412 Acquired absence of left great toe
Z89.419 Acquired absence of unspecified great toe

Z89.42 Acquired absence of other toe(s)
    Excludes2: acquired absence of great toe (Z89.41-)
Z89.421 Acquired absence of other right toe(s)
Z89.422 Acquired absence of other left toe(s)
Z89.429 Acquired absence of other toe(s), unspecified side

Z89.43 Acquired absence of foot
    Z89.431 Acquired absence of right foot
    Z89.432 Acquired absence of left foot
    Z89.439 Acquired absence of unspecified foot

Z89.44 Acquired absence of ankle
    Disarticulation of ankle
    Z89.441 Acquired absence of right ankle
    Z89.442 Acquired absence of left ankle
    Z89.449 Acquired absence of unspecified ankle

Z89.5 Acquired absence of leg below knee
    Z89.51 Acquired absence of leg below knee
        Z89.511 Acquired absence of right leg below knee
        Z89.512 Acquired absence of left leg below knee
        Z89.519 Acquired absence of unspecified leg below knee
    Z89.52 Acquired absence of knee
        Acquired absence of knee joint following explantation of knee joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer
        Z89.521 Acquired absence of right knee
        Z89.522 Acquired absence of left knee
        Z89.529 Acquired absence of unspecified knee

Z89.6 Acquired absence of leg above knee
    Z89.61 Acquired absence of leg above knee
        Acquired absence of leg NOS
        Disarticulation at knee
        Z89.611 Acquired absence of right leg above knee
        Z89.612 Acquired absence of left leg above knee
        Z89.619 Acquired absence of unspecified leg above knee
    Z89.62 Acquired absence of hip
Acquired absence of hip joint following explantation of hip joint prosthesis, with or without presence of antibiotic-impregnated cement spacer

Disarticulation at hip

Z89.621 Acquired absence of right hip joint
Z89.622 Acquired absence of left hip joint
Z89.629 Acquired absence of unspecified hip joint

Z89.9 Acquired absence of limb, unspecified

Z90 Acquired absence of organs, not elsewhere classified

Includes: postprocedural or post-traumatic loss of body part NEC

Excludes1: congenital absence - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: postprocedural absence of endocrine glands (E89.-)

Z90.0 Acquired absence of part of head and neck

Z90.01 Acquired absence of eye
Z90.02 Acquired absence of larynx
Z90.09 Acquired absence of other part of head and neck
  Acquired absence of nose

Excludes2: teeth (K08.1)

Z90.1 Acquired absence of breast and nipple

Z90.10 Acquired absence of unspecified breast and nipple
Z90.11 Acquired absence of right breast and nipple
Z90.12 Acquired absence of left breast and nipple
Z90.13 Acquired absence of bilateral breasts and nipples

Z90.2 Acquired absence of lung [part of]

Z90.3 Acquired absence of stomach [part of]

Z90.4 Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract

Z90.41 Acquired absence of pancreas

Code also exocrine pancreatic insufficiency (K86.81)

Use additional code to identify any associated:
  insulin use (Z79.4)
  diabetes mellitus, postpancreatectomy (E13.-)

Z90.410 Acquired total absence of pancreas
  Acquired absence of pancreas NOS

Z90.411 Acquired partial absence of pancreas

Z90.49 Acquired absence of other specified parts of digestive tract

Z90.5 Acquired absence of kidney
Z90.6 Acquired absence of other parts of urinary tract
   Acquired absence of bladder

Z90.7 Acquired absence of genital organ(s)

   Excludes1: personal history of sex reassignment (Z87.890)
   Excludes2: female genital mutilation status (N90.81-)

Z90.71 Acquired absence of cervix and uterus

   Z90.710 Acquired absence of both cervix and uterus
      Acquired absence of uterus NOS
      Status post total hysterectomy

   Z90.711 Acquired absence of uterus with remaining cervical stump
      Status post partial hysterectomy with remaining cervical stump

   Z90.712 Acquired absence of cervix with remaining uterus

Z90.72 Acquired absence of ovaries

   Z90.721 Acquired absence of ovaries, unilateral
   Z90.722 Acquired absence of ovaries, bilateral

Z90.79 Acquired absence of other genital organ(s)

Z90.8 Acquired absence of other organs

   Z90.81 Acquired absence of spleen
   Z90.89 Acquired absence of other organs

Z91 Personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

   Excludes2: contact with and (suspected) exposures hazardous to health (Z77.-)
      exposure to pollution and other problems related to physical environment (Z77.1-)
      personal history of physical injury and trauma (Z87.81, Z87.82-)
      occupational exposure to risk factors (Z57.-)

Z91.0 Allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances

   Excludes2: Allergy status to drugs, medicaments, and biological substances (Z88.-)

Z91.01 Food allergy status

   Excludes2: food additives allergy status (Z91.02)

   Z91.010 Allergy to peanuts
   Z91.011 Allergy to milk products
      Excludes1: lactose intolerance (E73.-)
   Z91.012 Allergy to eggs
   Z91.013 Allergy to seafood
      Allergy to shellfish
      Allergy to octopus or squid ink
   Z91.018 Allergy to other foods
      Allergy to nuts other than peanuts
Z91.02 Food additives allergy status

Z91.03 Insect allergy status
  Z91.030 Bee allergy status
  Z91.038 Other insect allergy status

Z91.04 Nonmedicinal substance allergy status
  Z91.040 Latex allergy status
    Latex sensitivity status
  Z91.041 Radiographic dye allergy status
    Allergy status to contrast media used for diagnostic X-ray procedure
  Z91.048 Other nonmedicinal substance allergy status

Z91.09 Other allergy status, other than to drugs and biological substances

Z91.1 Patient’s noncompliance with medical treatment and regimen

Z91.11 Patient’s noncompliance with dietary regimen

Z91.12 Patient’s intentional underdosing of medication regimen
  Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6
  Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed- code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning
  Z91.120 Patient’s intentional underdosing of medication regimen due to financial hardship
  Z91.128 Patient’s intentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason

Z91.13 Patient’s unintentional underdosing of medication regimen
  Code first underdosing of medication (T36-T50) with fifth or sixth character 6
  Excludes1: adverse effect of prescribed drug taken as directed- code to adverse effect poisoning (overdose) -code to poisoning
  Z91.130 Patient’s unintentional underdosing of medication regimen due to age-related debility
  Z91.138 Patient’s unintentional underdosing of medication regimen for other reason

Z91.14 Patient’s other noncompliance with medication regimen
  Patient's underdosing of medication NOS

Z91.15 Patient’s noncompliance with renal dialysis

Z91.19 Patient’s noncompliance with other medical treatment and regimen

Z91.4 Personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified

Z91.41 Personal history of adult abuse
  Excludes2: personal history of abuse in childhood (Z62.81-)

Z91.410 Personal history of adult physical and sexual abuse
  Excludes1: current adult physical abuse (T74.11, T76.11)
    current adult sexual abuse (T74.21, T76.11)
Z91.411 Personal history of adult psychological abuse
Z91.412 Personal history of adult neglect

Excludes1: current adult neglect (T74.01, T76.01)

Z91.419 Personal history of unspecified adult abuse

Z91.49 Other personal history of psychological trauma, not elsewhere classified

Z91.5 Personal history of self-harm

- Personal history of parasuicide
- Personal history of self-poisoning
- Personal history of suicide attempt

Z91.8 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z91.81 History of falling

- At risk for falling

Z91.82 Personal history of military deployment

- Individual (civilian or military) with past history of military war, peacekeeping and humanitarian deployment (current or past conflict)
- Returned from military deployment

Z91.83 Wandering in diseases classified elsewhere

- Code first underlying disorder such as:
  - Alzheimer's disease (G30.-)
  - Autism or pervasive developmental disorder (F84.-)
  - Intellectual disabilities (F70-F79)
  - Unspecified dementia with behavioral disturbance (F03.9-)

Z91.89 Other specified personal risk factors, not elsewhere classified

Z92 Personal history of medical treatment

Excludes2: postprocedural states (Z98.-)

Z92.0 Personal history of contraception

Excludes1: counseling or management of current contraceptive practices (Z30.-)

- Long term (current) use of contraception (Z79.3)
- Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device (Z97.5)

Z92.2 Personal history of drug therapy

Excludes2: long term (current) drug therapy (Z79.-)

Z92.21 Personal history of antineoplastic chemotherapy

Z92.22 Personal history of monoclonal drug therapy

Z92.23 Personal history of estrogen therapy

Z92.24 Personal history of steroid therapy

- Z92.240 Personal history of inhaled steroid therapy

- Z92.241 Personal history of systemic steroid therapy

- Personal history of steroid therapy NOS

Z92.25 Personal history of immunosupression therapy
Excludes2: personal history of steroid therapy (Z92.24)

Z92.29 Personal history of other drug therapy

Z92.3 Personal history of irradiation
  Personal history of exposure to therapeutic radiation

  Excludes1: exposure to radiation in the physical environment (Z77.12)
  occupational exposure to radiation (Z57.1)

Z92.8 Personal history of other medical treatment

  Z92.81 Personal history of extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO)

  Z92.82 Status post administration of tPA (rtPA) in a different facility within the last 24 hours prior to
  admission to current facility

    Code first  condition requiring tPA administration, such as:
    acute cerebral infarction (I63.-)
    acute myocardial infarction (I21.-, I22.-)

  Z92.83 Personal history of failed moderate sedation
  Personal history of failed conscious sedation

    Excludes2: failed moderate sedation during procedure (T88.52)

  Z92.84 Personal history of unintended awareness under general anesthesia

    Excludes2: unintended awareness under general anesthesia during procedure (T88.53)

  Z92.89 Personal history of other medical treatment

Z93 Artificial opening status

  Excludes1: artificial openings requiring attention or management (Z43.-)
  complications of external stoma (J95.0-, K94.-, N99.5-)

Z93.0 Tracheostomy status

Z93.1 Gastrostomy status

Z93.2 Ileostomy status

Z93.3 Colostomy status

Z93.4 Other artificial openings of gastrointestinal tract status

Z93.5 Cystostomy status

  Z93.50 Unspecified cystostomy status

  Z93.51 Cutaneous-vesicostomy status

  Z93.52 Appendico-vesicostomy status

  Z93.59 Other cystostomy status

Z93.6 Other artificial openings of urinary tract status
  Nephrostomy status
  Ureterostomy status
  Urethrosectomy status

Z93.8 Other artificial opening status
Z93.9 Artificial opening status, unspecified

Z94 Transplanted organ and tissue status

Includes: organ or tissue replaced by heterogenous or homogenous transplant

Excludes1: complications of transplanted organ or tissue - see Alphabetical Index

Excludes2: presence of vascular grafts (Z95.-)

Z94.0 Kidney transplant status

Z94.1 Heart transplant status

Excludes1: artificial heart status (Z95.812)

heart-valve replacement status (Z95.2-Z95.4)

Z94.2 Lung transplant status

Z94.3 Heart and lungs transplant status

Z94.4 Liver transplant status

Z94.5 Skin transplant status

Autogenous skin transplant status

Z94.6 Bone transplant status

Z94.7 Corneal transplant status

Z94.8 Other transplanted organ and tissue status

Z94.81 Bone marrow transplant status

Z94.82 Intestine transplant status

Z94.83 Pancreas transplant status

Z94.84 Stem cells transplant status

Z94.89 Other transplanted organ and tissue status

Z94.9 Transplanted organ and tissue status, unspecified

Z95 Presence of cardiac and vascular implants and grafts

Excludes1: complications of cardiac and vascular devices, implants and grafts (T82.-)

Z95.0 Presence of cardiac pacemaker

Presence of cardiac resynchronization therapy (CRT-P) pacemaker

Excludes1: adjustment or management of cardiac device (Z45.0-)

adjustment or management of cardiac pacemaker (Z45.0)

presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker (Z95.810)

Z95.1 Presence of aortocoronary bypass graft

Presence of coronary artery bypass graft

Z95.2 Presence of prosthetic heart valve

Presence of heart valve NOS

Z95.3 Presence of xenogenic heart valve
Z95.4 Presence of other heart-valve replacement

Z95.5 Presence of coronary angioplasty implant and graft

   Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status without implant and graft (Z98.61)

Z95.8 Presence of other cardiac and vascular implants and grafts

   Z95.81 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts

      Z95.810 Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator
          Presence of automatic (implantable) cardiac defibrillator with synchronous cardiac pacemaker
          Presence of cardiac resynchronization therapy defibrillator (CRT-D)
          Presence of cardioverter-defibrillator (ICD)

      Z95.811 Presence of heart assist device

      Z95.812 Presence of fully implantable artificial heart

   Z95.818 Presence of other cardiac implants and grafts

   Z95.82 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts

      Z95.820 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implants and grafts

          Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty without implant and graft (Z98.62)

      Z95.828 Presence of other vascular implants and grafts
          Presence of intravascular prosthesis NEC

Z95.9 Presence of cardiac and vascular implant and graft, unspecified

Z96 Presence of other functional implants

   Excludes2: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
          fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

   Z96.0 Presence of urogenital implants

   Z96.1 Presence of intraocular lens
          Presence of pseudophakia

   Z96.2 Presence of otological and audiological implants

      Z96.20 Presence of otological and audiological implant, unspecified

      Z96.21 Cochlear implant status

      Z96.22 Myringotomy tube(s) status

      Z96.29 Presence of other otological and audiological implants
          Presence of bone-conduction hearing device
          Presence of eustachian tube stent
          Stapes replacement

Z96.3 Presence of artificial larynx

Z96.4 Presence of endocrine implants

      Z96.41 Presence of insulin pump (external) (internal)

      Z96.49 Presence of other endocrine implants

Z96.5 Presence of tooth-root and mandibular implants
Z96.6 Presence of orthopedic joint implants

Z96.60 Presence of unspecified orthopedic joint implant

Z96.61 Presence of artificial shoulder joint
  Z96.611 Presence of right artificial shoulder joint
  Z96.612 Presence of left artificial shoulder joint
  Z96.619 Presence of unspecified artificial shoulder joint

Z96.62 Presence of artificial elbow joint
  Z96.621 Presence of right artificial elbow joint
  Z96.622 Presence of left artificial elbow joint
  Z96.629 Presence of unspecified artificial elbow joint

Z96.63 Presence of artificial wrist joint
  Z96.631 Presence of right artificial wrist joint
  Z96.632 Presence of left artificial wrist joint
  Z96.639 Presence of unspecified artificial wrist joint

Z96.64 Presence of artificial hip joint
  Hip-joint replacement (partial) (total)
  Z96.641 Presence of right artificial hip joint
  Z96.642 Presence of left artificial hip joint
  Z96.643 Presence of artificial hip joint, bilateral
  Z96.649 Presence of unspecified artificial hip joint

Z96.65 Presence of artificial knee joint
  Z96.651 Presence of right artificial knee joint
  Z96.652 Presence of left artificial knee joint
  Z96.653 Presence of artificial knee joint, bilateral
  Z96.659 Presence of unspecified artificial knee joint

Z96.66 Presence of artificial ankle joint
  Z96.661 Presence of right artificial ankle joint
  Z96.662 Presence of left artificial ankle joint
  Z96.669 Presence of unspecified artificial ankle joint

Z96.69 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants
  Z96.691 Finger-joint replacement of right hand
  Z96.692 Finger-joint replacement of left hand
  Z96.693 Finger-joint replacement, bilateral
Z96.698 Presence of other orthopedic joint implants

Z96.7 Presence of other bone and tendon implants
  Presence of skull plate

Z96.8 Presence of other specified functional implants
  Z96.81 Presence of artificial skin
  Z96.89 Presence of other specified functional implants

Z96.9 Presence of functional implant, unspecified

Z97 Presence of other devices

  Excludes1: complications of internal prosthetic devices, implants and grafts (T82-T85)
  fitting and adjustment of prosthetic and other devices (Z44-Z46)

  Excludes2: presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device (Z98.2)

Z97.0 Presence of artificial eye

Z97.1 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial)
  Z97.10 Presence of artificial limb (complete) (partial), unspecified
  Z97.11 Presence of artificial right arm (complete) (partial)
  Z97.12 Presence of artificial left arm (complete) (partial)
  Z97.13 Presence of artificial right leg (complete) (partial)
  Z97.14 Presence of artificial left leg (complete) (partial)
  Z97.15 Presence of artificial arms, bilateral (complete) (partial)
  Z97.16 Presence of artificial legs, bilateral (complete) (partial)

Z97.2 Presence of dental prosthetic device (complete) (partial)
  Presence of dentures (complete) (partial)

Z97.3 Presence of spectacles and contact lenses

Z97.4 Presence of external hearing-aid

Z97.5 Presence of (intrauterine) contraceptive device

  Excludes1: checking, reinsertion or removal of implantable subdermal contraceptive (Z30.46)
  checking, reinsertion or removal of intrauterine contraceptive device (Z30.43-)

Z97.8 Presence of other specified devices

Z98 Other postprocedural states

  Excludes2: aftercare (Z43-Z49, Z51)
  follow-up medical care (Z08-Z09)
  postprocedural complication - see Alphabetical Index

Z98.0 Intestinal bypass and anastomosis status

  Excludes2: bariatric surgery status (Z98.84)
  gastric bypass status (Z98.84)
  obesity surgery status (Z98.84)
Z98.1 Arthrodesis status
Z98.2 Presence of cerebrospinal fluid drainage device
   Presence of CSF shunt
Z98.3 Post therapeutic collapse of lung status
   Code first underlying disease
Z98.4 Cataract extraction status
   Use additional code to identify intraocular lens implant status (Z96.1)
   Excludes1: aphakia (H27.0)
Z98.41 Cataract extraction status, right eye
Z98.42 Cataract extraction status, left eye
Z98.49 Cataract extraction status, unspecified eye
Z98.5 Sterilization status
   Excludes1: female infertility (N97.-)
   male infertility (N46.-)
Z98.51 Tubal ligation status
Z98.52 Vasectomy status
Z98.6 Angioplasty status
   Z98.61 Coronary angioplasty status
      Excludes1: coronary angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.5)
   Z98.62 Peripheral vascular angioplasty status
      Excludes1: peripheral vascular angioplasty status with implant and graft (Z95.820)
Z98.8 Other specified postprocedural states
   Z98.81 Dental procedure status
   Z98.810 Dental sealant status
   Z98.811 Dental restoration status
      Dental crown status
      Dental filling status
   Z98.818 Other dental procedure status
Z98.82 Breast implant status
   Excludes1: breast implant removal status (Z98.86)
Z98.83 Filtering (vitreous) bleb after glaucoma surgery status
   Excludes1: Inflammation (infection) of postprocedural bleb (H59.4-)
Z98.84 Bariatric surgery status
   Gastric banding status
   Gastric bypass status for obesity
   Obesity surgery status
Excludes1: bariatric surgery status complicating pregnancy, childbirth, or the puerperium (O99.84)
Excludes2: intestinal bypass and anastomosis status (Z98.0)

Z98.85 Transplanted organ removal status
Transplanted organ previously removed due to complication, failure, rejection or infection
Excludes1: encounter for removal of transplanted organ -code to complication of transplanted organ (T86.-)

Z98.86 Personal history of breast implant removal

Z98.87 Personal history of in utero procedure
Z98.870 Personal history of in utero procedure during pregnancy
Excludes2: complications from in utero procedure for current pregnancy (O35.7)
supervision of current pregnancy with history of in utero procedure during previous pregnancy (O09.82-)

Z98.871 Personal history of in utero procedure while a fetus

Z98.89 Other specified postprocedural states
Z98.890 Other specified postprocedural states
Personal history of surgery, not elsewhere classified
Z98.891 History of uterine scar from previous surgery
Excludes1: Maternal care due to uterine scar from previous surgery (O34.2-)

Z99 Dependence on enabling machines and devices, not elsewhere classified
Excludes1: cardiac pacemaker status (Z95.0)

Z99.0 Dependence on aspirator

Z99.1 Dependence on respirator
Dependence on ventilator
Z99.11 Dependence on respirator [ventilator] status
Z99.12 Encounter for respirator [ventilator] dependence during power failure
Excludes1: mechanical complication of respirator [ventilator] (J95.850)

Z99.2 Dependence on renal dialysis
Hemodialysis status
Peritoneal dialysis status
Presence of arteriovenous shunt for dialysis
Renal dialysis status NOS
Excludes1: encounter for fitting and adjustment of dialysis catheter (Z49.0-)
Excludes2: noncompliance with renal dialysis (Z91.15)

Z99.3 Dependence on wheelchair
Wheelchair confinement status
Code first cause of dependence, such as:
muscular dystrophy (G71.0)
obesity (E66.-)

Z99.8 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
Z99.81 Dependence on supplemental oxygen
   Dependence on long-term oxygen

Z99.89 Dependence on other enabling machines and devices
   Dependence on machine or device NOS